HANDBOOK FOR

ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

PUBLISHED
UNDER THE AUSPICES
OF THE

Illinois Society of Architects

VOL. XXII. 1919

*To*L … s were
not al … -mind
antici … public
appro …

The s … rrow's
favori …

It is … men,
profes … associ-
ate th … inality
… nship.

THE UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

720.2
H191

~~Arch~~

Y22-

West Woodworking Company

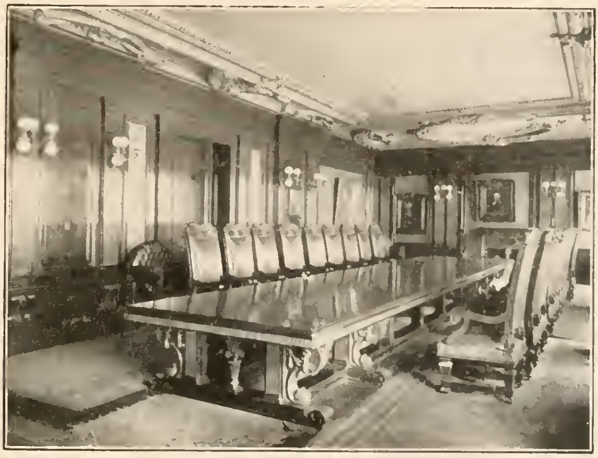
Manufacturers :: Contractors

Special Interior Finish Commercial Fixtures

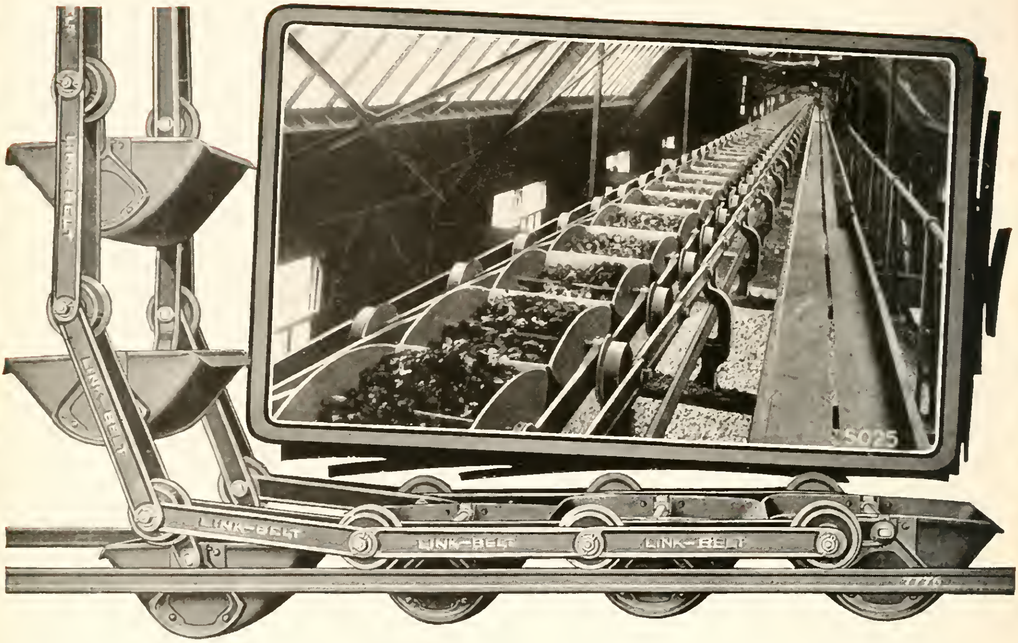
308-324 N. Ada Street

CHICAGO

ESTABLISHED 1881 REORGANIZED 1909



Directors Room, First National Bank, Chicago



THE PECK OVERLAPPING PIVOTED BUCKET CARRIER

THE superiority of the pivoted bucket carrier, over the ordinary bucket or flight conveyors, for handling coal, ashes, stone and similar materials is recognized by architects and engineers everywhere. The material is CARRIED, eliminating injury or degradation, and reducing friction to a minimum, as well as the power required.

The Peck Carrier is the only overlapping carrier in which throughout its entire path the buckets can always maintain their carrying position by gravity. It is the only one in which a fully loaded bucket can make a complete circuit without discharging.

Investigate the Peck Carrier. Write for our new catalog, No. 220, just off the press.

LINK-BELT COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO INDIANAPOLIS

LINK-BELT

ELEVATORS AND CONVEYORS

HANDBOOK

FOR

ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

PUBLISHED
UNDER THE AUSPICES
OF THE

ILLINOIS SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS

TWENTY-SECOND YEAR

1919

Emery Stanford Hall, Editor
Copyright 1919 by H. L. Palmer

THE FRANKLIN COMPANY, CHICAGO

The

Shurlox

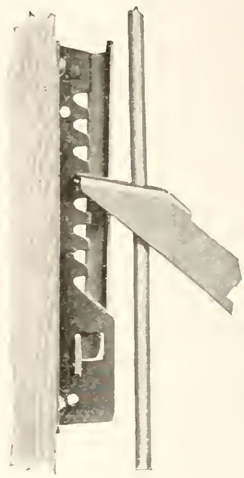
AWNING

Patented

The only inside operated awning with a POSITIVE Locking Device.

ITS LOCKING DEVICE

"THE LOCK THAT LOCKS"



TRANSLUCENT WINDOW SHADES:

ELT EVER-LASTING-TRANSLUCENT WINDOW SHADES

With and Without Self Balancing Adjustable Fixtures

Steel Sash Shades

The Only Practical Shade for Steel Sash Windows with Pivoted Ventilators

THE ORIGINAL

WALGER AWNING COMPANY

Established 1905

561 WEST MONROE STREET, CHICAGO

Telephone, Main 4347 and 4348

ILLINOIS SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS
Officers

Charles Herrick Hammond	*President*
Robert C. Berlin	*First Vice-President*
N. Max Dunning	*Second Vice-President*
John A. Armstrong	*Treasurer*
Ralph C. Harris	*Secretary*
H. L. Palmer	*Financial Secretary*

Directors

George Beaumont
F. E. Davidson
John Reed Fugard
A. F. Hussander
Howard P. Sturges
Harry B. Wheelock

Board of Arbitration

Alfred S. Alschuler
Elmer C. Jensen
Joseph C. Llewellyn
George C. Nimmons
Dwight H. Perkins
Irving K. Pond
Richard E. Schmidt

Committee on Public Action

F. E. Davidson, *Chairman*
Walter Ahlschlager
F. A. Carpenter
H. R. Helmle
Herbert Hewitt
Ralph C. Harris
Geo. C. Nimmons
John A. Nyden
Chas. H. Prindeville
George L. Rapp
Prof. J. A. White

Legislative Committee

Harry B. Wheelock, *Chairman*
J. C. Llewellyn
R. E. Schmidt
P. J. Weber

Membership Committee

H. P. Sturges, *Chairman*
J. T. Fortin
B. H. Jillson
H. L. Palmer
William Rohm

Entertainment Committee

John R. Fugard, *Chairman*
A. P. Dippold
C. L. Morgan
R. C. Ostergren
H. L. Palmer

Committee on Jurisdictional Disputes

George Beaumont, *Chairman*
Chas. E. Fox
M. J. Morehouse
I. K. Pond

Committee on Materials and Specifications

E. S. Hall, *Chairman*
George A. Knapp
L. H. Pleins
E. H. Probst
L. W. Riddle

Committee on Publicity

B. H. Jillson, *Chairman*
D. H. Burnham
F. E. Davidson
R. C. Harris
George W. Maher
Victor A. Matteson

Committee on Pageants and Architectural Exhibits

S. S. Beman, *Chairman*
Hubert Burnham
H. H. Green
Ira W. Hoover
Walter F. Shattuck

937224

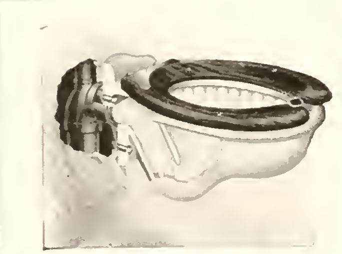
Cut Down Your Clients' Water Bills

Did you ever stop to figure out the daily waste of water from a single water closet? That is, if you are now depending on closets operating on the ordinary syphon jet principle, all of which require from 5 to 7 gallons of water for flush and refill, and even then, with uncertain results.

Watrous Duojet Floor Closet. Note the two converging jets and straight outlet passage.

Multiply the waste from one closet by the number installed, and you will readily appreciate why the Watrous Duojet Closet is being substituted for syphon jet closets by so many progressive architects and builders.

The Watrous Duojet, using about half the amount of water that ordinary closets require—Flushes instantaneously—Uses every drop of water to clean; wastes none in building up a flush for a weak final action—Saves users the cost of thousands of gallons annually for each closet in operation—Conserves coal at pumping stations—Will not foul nor clog.



Watrous Duojet Wall Closet. Sectional view showing method of support.

The Watrous Line:—Duojet Closets, Flushing Valves, Urinals, Self-Closing Cocks, Drinking Fountains, Liquid Soap Fixtures, etc.—has become famous as the first radical improvement for years in this branch of sanitary science. Most efficient, economical and easy to install.

A request on your letterhead will bring the New Watrous Catalog giving complete data, roughing-in dimensions, etc.

Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by

The Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.

1200 West Harrison Street, Chicago

PREFACE

The Twenty-second Edition of the Handbook for Architects and Builders is before you. No radical changes have been made from former editions and the plan and arrangement is similar. Subject matter republished from previous editions has been carefully revised, corrected and extended.

All Special Rulings of the Building Department are published in this issue and can be found at the end of the Building Ordinances on page 213, and while they are not a part of the Code of the City of Chicago, they have been issued as requirements and will be insisted upon by the Building Department.

We welcome Professor Duff A. Abrams as a contributor to the pages of this Edition of an article on Design of Concrete Mixtures. Mr. L. J. Mensch, Engineer, contributes an article on Building Construction entitled, "Will Structural Steel Come Into Its Own Again." Mr. R. W. Lindsay, Chemist, contributes an article on Stains, Fillers and Varnishes. Mr. Leo H. Pleins, Architect and Sanitary Engineer, contributes an illustrated article on Modern Sanitation of Buildings. Mr. Thomas J. Claffey, Sanitary Engineer, contributes an illustrated article on Plumbing Design in Tall Buildings. The balance of the Staff of our contributors continue in the various departments.

Our Classified List furnishes the architect with a list of those engaged in the manufacture and sale of building material and the contracting business. We have exercised our best judgment in the selection of those represented in our book and we urge architects desiring the names of contractors and material firms to use this list.

The Handbook for Architects and Builders covers a peculiarly exclusive field and is a recognized reference work for everyone interested in Architecture and Building in the middle west. Great care has been taken to check up all the rules, tables and examples so as to avoid errors. The demand for this publication is constantly increasing and it has become almost indispensable to Architects, Engineers, Contractors, Builders and those connected with the Building Trades.

The influence and effectiveness of the Illinois Society of Architects is evidenced by the effective work done by its various Committees. The new Registration Law for Architects, The Zoning Act and other beneficial Legislation which was passed by the last Legislature affecting the Architectural Profession in this State, was the work of the Committees of the Society and was closely watched by them.

H. B. Wheelock

J. Davidson

Stafford Fox Thomas.

George Beaumont

E. S. Hall

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION

Johns-Manville Service to the Architect

JOHNS-MANVILLE SERVICE concerns itself primarily with the question of what will fulfill your requirements and thus best serve the needs of your clients. When a Johns-Manville Product is found to answer your requirements you may specify it in absolute assurance that its fullest service is guaranteed by Johns-Manville Responsibility.

LOCAL SUPERVISION of distant building operations is not the least important phase of Johns-Manville Service to the Architect. It is a real satisfaction to know that your distant building is protected by the watchfulness and care of an adjacent Johns-Manville Branch. Johns-Manville Service offers this precaution with every product it installs.

Leading Johns-Manville Building Materials

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing: Made only of Asbestos and Asphalt, both naturally durable and fire-resisting. Approved by underwriters; protected by Johns-Manville Registration. Built-up for so-called flat surfaces, in prepared sheets for sloping roofs.

Johns-Manville Transite Asbestos Shingles: Different colors, shapes, sizes, and thicknesses afford an opportunity to vary roof texture and so obtain distinctive and attractive architectural effects. Ask about "Colorblende" roofs.

Johns-Manville Keystone Hair Insulator: Highly desirable in buildings where the localizing of noise is paramount, as in apartments, hotels, clubs, residences, and office buildings. Also an effective insulator against heat and cold, not only in floors and walls, but also under roofings.

Johns-Manville Waterproofing Service: An investigation of your conditions by experts furnishing full specifications for the solving of your problems by the membrane method. (Engineering Service—men, methods, and materials.)

Johns-Manville Mastic Flooring: Not a stock flooring, but built to meet specific service demands. Can be laid to resist chemical action by ordinary commercial acids, alkali, or brine. Noiseless, dustless, absolutely damp-proof.

Johns-Manville Pipe and Boiler Insulation: With the knowledge of the actual saving, under given conditions, effected by each type of insulations, we can intelligently select the one insulation best adapted to your requirements, with commensurate outlay.

Johns-Manville Acoustical Correction: Sound control is as effective a contribution to comfort and efficiency as is heat or light. Johns-Manville Acoustical Service specializes in sound control. It can help you in your building problems.

Johns-Manville Underground System of Insulation: A complete installation—including conduit, fittings, supports, drains, and insulation—for underground pipes carrying steam, water, etc. Installed under guarantee of a minimum of 90% efficiency on approved test.

Johns-Manville Radiator Trap: A simple device—one moving part operated directly by the condensate and not by temperature, delivers all water and gases to return line without steam loss.

All these and other Johns-Manville materials, backed by Johns-Manville Service and Responsibility, are at your command. Please address

H. W. Johns-Manville Co.

Michigan Avenue and Eighteenth Street

10 Factories **CHICAGO** *Branches in 63 Large Cities*

¶ We call especial attention to the business announcements on these pages. We have accepted only such houses as are absolutely first-class and reliable. In the light of knowledge which we have upon the subject, acquired by experience, we feel that we have used every discretion in the matter of those represented herein

NORTHWESTERN
is a short form of specification for architectural Terra Cotta of superior quality.

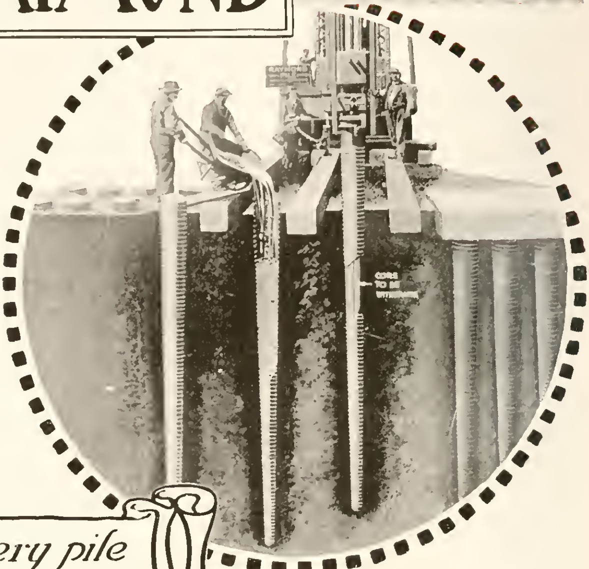
THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA CO.
GENERAL OFFICES AND WORKS
2525 CLYBOURN AVENUE
CHICAGO


R. C. BERLIN
1ST VICE PRES.
N. MAX DUNNING
2ND VICE PRES.
C. H. HAMMOND
PRESIDENT
J. A. ARMSTRONG TREAS.
OFFICERS
R. C. HARRIS SECY.

RAYMOND

THE RAYMOND METHOD

A collapsible core or mandrel is encased in a spirally reinforced steel shell. Shell and core are driven to resistance — the core withdrawn—the shell *left in the ground.* Then, the shell interior is *inspected* and, finally, concrete poured into it. Simple—and *certain*—surely !



A form for every pile
A pile for every purpose

Study this Drawing Carefully

You have read the Raymond method. Now study its illustration.

You see a method whereby excavation, pumping, shoring and sheeting expenses are reduced to the *minimum.*

Except when certain conditions prevent it, the excavation necessary for a pier of Raymond Concrete Piles is an extremely shallow one. In most cases, just enough to leave the tops exposed.

There's no digging down to reach below water level.

And note that the continuity of pile driving is unbroken. No waiting for the preceding concrete pile to set before driving alongside it—no danger of disturbing freshly poured concrete. The spirally reinforced steel shell protects it.

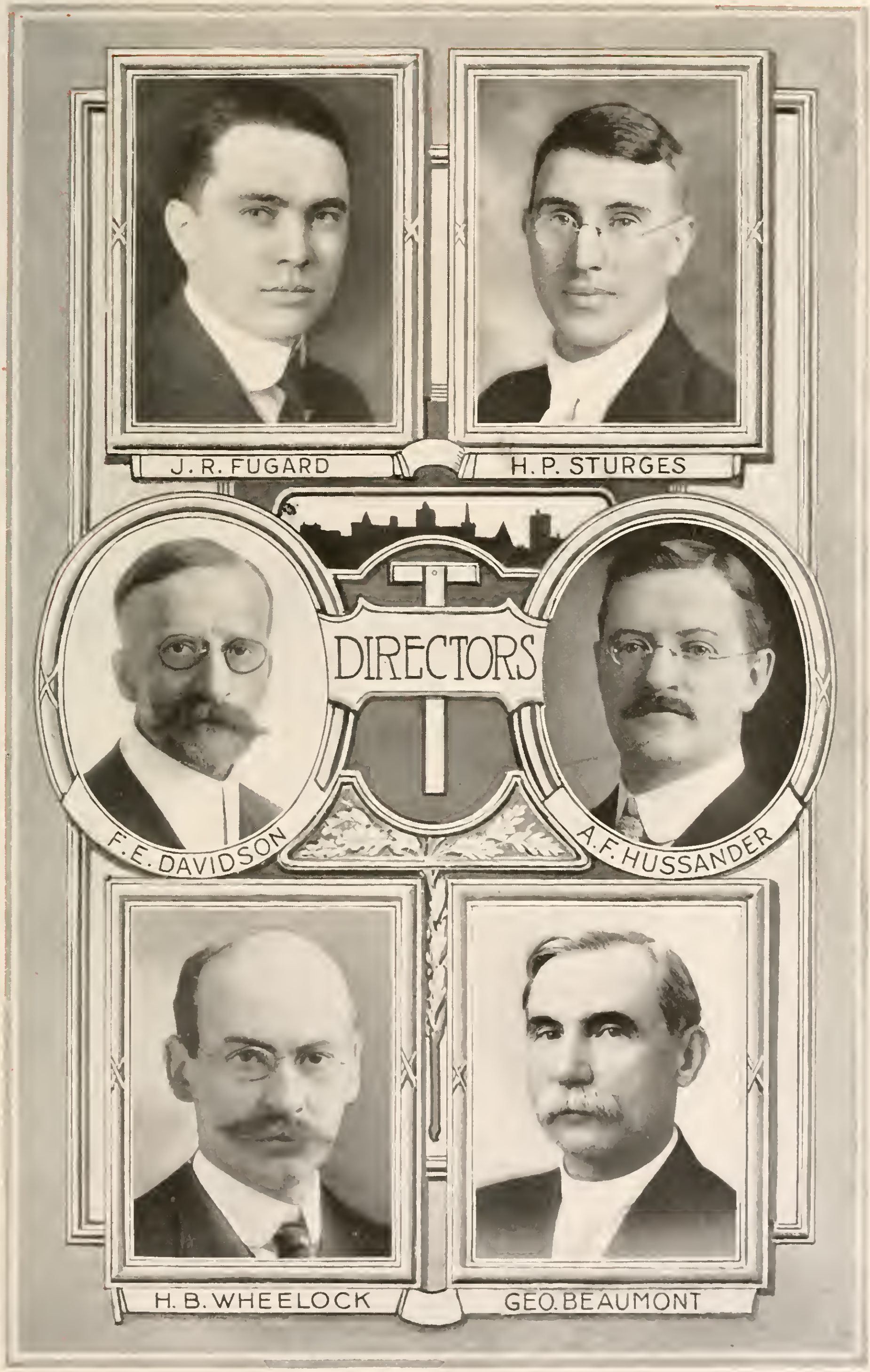
For economy, speed and safety — Raymond Concrete Piles.

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY

New York: 140 Cedar Street

Chicago: 111 West Monroe Street

Raymond Concrete Pile Co., Montreal, Canada



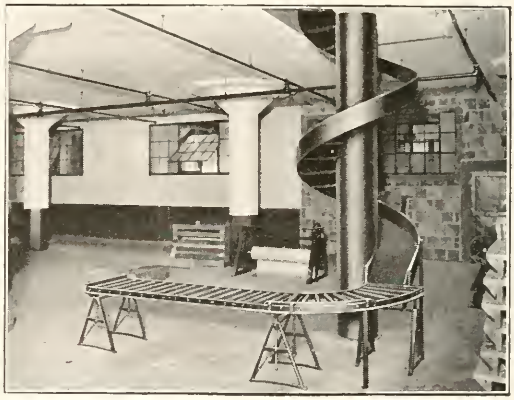
J. R. FUGARD
H. P. STURGES
DIRECTORS
F. E. DAVIDSON
A. F. HUSSANDER
H. B. WHEELOCK
GEO. BEAUMONT

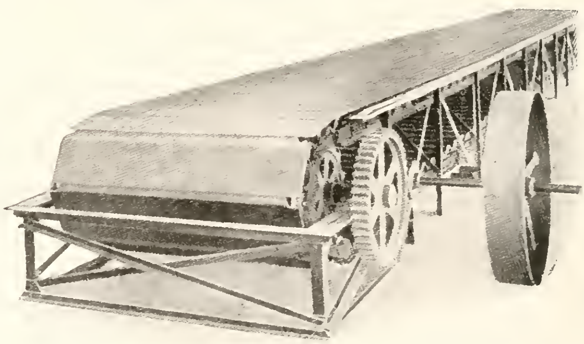
CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

FOR ALL PURPOSES

Belt Conveyors
Gravity Conveyors
Apron Conveyors
Spiral Chutes
Automatic Elevators

Matter of fact we manufacture equipment to handle any type of commodity.





SAMUEL OLSON & COMPANY

Engineers, Manufacturers and Contractors

2418-2426 Bloomingdale Ave. CHICAGO


IRVING K. POND
J. C. LLEWELLYN
GEO. C. NIMMONS
RICHARD E. SCHMIDT
DWIGHT H. PERKINS
A. S. ALSCHULER
ELMER C. JENSEN
BOARD OF ARBITRATION

Federal Cement Tile Company

CHICAGO

UNITED STATES ARSENAL
Covered with Federal Pitched Tile and Federal Glass Tile to make the Famous "Daylight Roof"

"The Indestructible Roof"

FOR FLAT and PITCHED SURFACES

Made, Laid and Guaranteed by

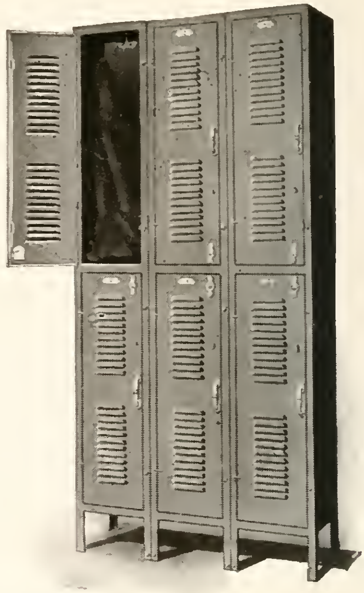
FEDERAL CEMENT TILE COMPANY

110 S. DEARBORN ST
CHICAGO

HAMMOND, INDIANA ——— Works ——— DETROIT, MICHIGAN


C.H. PRINDEVILLE
CHICAGO
W.W. ALSCHLAGER
CHICAGO
HENRY R. HELMLE
SPRINGFIELD
F.E. DAVIDSON
CHAIRMAN-CHICAGO
GEO. C. NIMMONS
CHICAGO
COMMITTEE
ON
PUBLIC ACTION
JAMES McL. WHITE
URBANA
RALPH C. HARRIS
CHICAGO
HERBERT HEWETT
PEORIA
JOHN A. NYDEN
CHICAGO
F.A. CARPENTER
ROCKFORD

DURAND STEEL LOCKERS



are made in many types and sizes for schools, colleges, factories, clubs, stores and offices. They are built of steel specially rolled for the purpose; made to stand long and hard use; they are fire-proof, handsome, sanitary and indestructible. All moving parts are smooth-fitting and easy-working; nothing can rust or warp.

Durand Steel Lockers are the result of years of experience and specialization, careful thought and scientific skill applied to the making of every part.

Send for Catalog J of all types of Durand Steel Lockers

DURAND STEEL RACKS

are scientifically designed, easily adjustable, and capable of an infinite number of variations by movable shelving, dividers, bin fronts, etc. They are fire-proof, and will stand up under heavy loads and rough usage. They are easily knocked down and re-erected; will increase storage capacity as much as 60%, making stock more accessible, reducing the help needed and making the stock room more efficient.

Send for Catalogue K of steel racks, bins and shelving

Our Engineering Department will gladly prepare plans, specifications and estimates on steel locker or steel rack requirements. Write us of your special needs.

DURAND STEEL LOCKER COMPANY

1515 Ft. Dearborn Bank Building
Chicago

915 Vanderbilt Building
New York City


JAMES M. WHITE
HERBERT HEWETT
HENRY R. HELMLE
SECRETARY
EXAMINING COMMITTEE
of ARCHITECTS
· STATE of ILLINOIS ·
FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON
DIRECTOR of
REGISTRATION and EDUCATION
EMERY S. HALL
F. A. CARPENTER

QUALITY

the AMERICAN CEMENT PLASTER COMPANY
TRADE MARK
GYPSUM
PRODUCTS EXCLUSIVELY
U.S.A.

SERVICE

Specify

AMERICAN

Products

AMERICAN PLASTER BOARD

"The Modern Lathing"

AMERICAN GYPSUM BLOCKS

PLASTER

WHITE ROCK CRYSTAL ROCK

EAGLE—GREAT WESTERN—AGATITE

SUNFLOWER MOLDING—SATIN SPAR FINISH

AMERICAN PREPARED DARK OR WHITE TROWEL FINISH

AMERICAN BONDING PLASTER

THE AMERICAN CEMENT PLASTER COMPANY

CHICAGO LAWRENCE, KANS. NEW YORK

Location of Mines and Mills:

Fort Dodge, Iowa
Gypsum, Ohio

Blue Rapids, Kans.
Agatite, Texas

Grand Rapids, Mich.
Akron, New York

GYPSUM for PROTECTION

ILLINOIS SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS
Organized January 12, 1897
Incorporated June 25, 1897

EDITORIALS.

By Emery Stanford Hall.

LABOR AND CAPITAL.

For the year past architects have been interested, but helpless bystanders, while labor and capital have become almost hopelessly entangled in endlessly complicated misunderstandings, misunderstandings which have been allowed to develop into bitter warfare. At the present time labor seems to be the complete victor, but as when wolves and buzzards fight for the poisoned carcass, victory may yet prove defeat. Ultimate justice and probity must prevail. God's laws cannot be set aside by man's weakness. There must be equity for all.

Mr. Gompers, national spokesman for labor, in testifying before the United States senate committee said: "What we want is the right to have workers represented before their employers, represented by counsel of ability, of courage and of intelligence, that can cope with the power of the corporation chiefs, and can fitly set forth the evils of plant and mill life." No one can successfully deny that Mr. Gompers was right in his contention so far as he went. Why did Mr. Gompers omit honesty from his statement of qualifications for counsel to represent? Certainly not because Mr. Gompers feared that such qualification might prove inconvenient on occasions. Possibly "ability" or "intelligence" presupposes the qualification of fair-minded, but for the sake of clarity, it would have been well for Mr. Gompers to have used both of these words. Who shall say, however, whether the men who have dictated in the present and recent controversies have always been "counsel of ability" of "courage" and of "intelligence"? Certainly no one can set up the claim to honesty who advocates the abrogations of contracts entered into after careful deliberate consideration by both of the principals subscribing thereto, and surely no one can be accused of a high order of intelligence, who willfully disregards fundamental, economic laws and substitutes in lieu thereof arbitrary statement of conditions for settlement which must be accepted irrespective of possible consequence to the economic structural support of society.

Mr. Gary, representing one of the largest corporations in the United States, although hardly speaking for capital as a whole, stated before the United States senate committee, "It is a fundamental principle which you cannot arbitrate. The open shop is essential to our prosperity. The closed shop means less production, less work, and higher costs. There is nothing more important in reducing the cost of living than that a manufacturing establishment may operate unrestricted by labor unions." Some may deny the full force of Mr. Gary's statement, many will agree with him, but all must admit that if there were no labor unions to represent labor, then there would have to be some agency that could convincingly speak to capital concerning matters of justice and fair-dealing with the wage earner. History shows us that combinations of capital have been unsafe to trust with the welfare of their employees. Practically every concession that has been wrenched from organized capital has been secured either through the direct power of labor unions or by the indirect power induced through observation of what might be expected if the labor unions should obtain control of the employees in any concern. Because of this fear, many corporations have granted numerous concessions in the way of working conditions and increased remuneration in order to prevent their employees from having a desire to become affiliated with labor unions.

Acknowledging the good accomplished by labor unions, the fact must yet be faced, that if all the labor in the country were combined into one big union, it would force all of the capital to likewise combine and there would immediately issue either a life and death struggle between these interests or a combination to rob the public. Likewise from an economic standpoint or by the dictates of common sense both methods are unsound and neither can find justification from a humane standpoint. The first is appalling, the second is overwhelming and neither secures justice to every one.

The architect, from his intimate knowledge of labor conditions as revealed in building operations, notes that the best work cannot be secured, except where there is an intimate understanding and mutual appreciation between employer and employee and also except where meritorious service is rewarded in proportion to the value of that service, rather than in proportion to the number of hours involved in rendering same. In other words, men are not equal in ability or integrity and the innate sense of justice which lies in every man, no matter what his actions may be, causes a rankling within him when he sees the reckless, careless and inefficient time server rewarded the same for an hour's service as the industrious and competent. True artistic expression will never be attained until the leveling handicap of unionism is eliminated and worth proportionately recognized, but unionism will never be eliminated until some method shall be found for ensuring reasonable working conditions and adequate remuneration for those that work by their hands or brain.

These facts seem to indicate that ultimately some way, some how, some agency other than either capital or labor must operate to bring about equity and fair dealing for all. This may mean the ultimate employment of scientific commissions working under the auspices of the Government to fix fair remuneration for service and to limit the percentage of profit on commodities produced.

THE ARCHITECT AND HIS PROBLEM.

Architect, in common with all other brain workers constituting the professional classes, finds himself, figuratively speaking, between the upper and lower mill stone. Capital as represented by many of the larger industrial

Why the Underwriters approve Barrett Specification Roofs—

Ashton Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich. Gen'l Contr's: Campbell & McNabb, Grand Rapids, Mich. Roofers: F. J. Sokup & Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Photo above shows the roof of the Ashton Building in Grand Rapids after a recent fire.

The building carried a Barrett Specification type of roof which served as an airproof fire-blanket—*and served well!*

A report of the fire states that the firemen played two heavy streams on this roof for two hours while the fierce fire raged in the upper stories. Yet the roof did not burn and only succumbed *where the destruction of the roof boards and beams brought about a complete collapse of the support.*

In fire that twisted steel and melted copper, the roofing only smoked, softened and cooked; but it did not blaze or furnish fuel to the flames! Notice how strips of it hung on the rafters where flames could attack it edgewise, and yet it was not consumed!

No wonder the Underwriters Laboratories put Barrett Specification Roofs in "Class A" and accord them the base rate of fire insurance!

20-Year Guaranty

We now guarantee Barrett Specification Roofs to last for twenty years without cost for maintenance. The guaranty is a Surety Bond issued by one of the largest surety companies in America, the United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company of Baltimore. It is offered on all roofs of fifty squares and over in all cities in the United States and Canada of 25,000 population or more, *and in smaller places also where our Inspection Service is available.*

A copy of The Barrett 20-Year Specification, with roofing diagrams, sent free on request.

The Barrett Company

New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Boston, St. Louis, Detroit, New Orleans, Birmingham, Kansas City, Minneapolis, Dallas, Nashville, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Peoria, Atlanta, Duluth, Milwaukee, Bangor, Washington, Johnstown, Lebanon, Youngstown, Toledo, Columbus, Richmond, Latrobe, Bethlehem, Elizabeth, Buffalo, Baltimore.

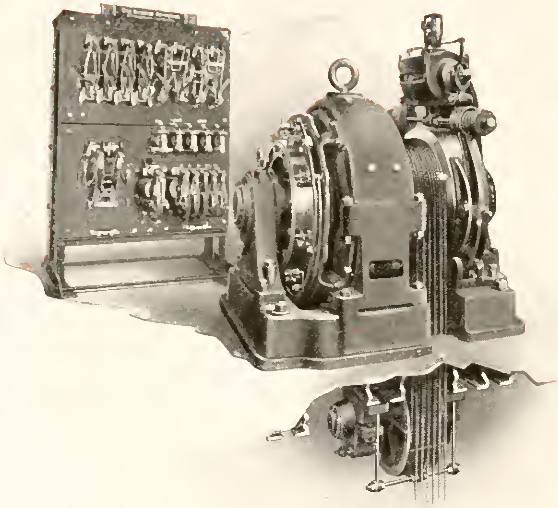
THE BARRETT CO., Limited:
Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver, St. John, N. B., Halifax, N. S., Sydney, N. S.

corporations insists that he must work for wages based on time of service and not taking into consideration just return on capital invested in preparation for service. The result is the encouragement of insufficient preparation and, as an outcome of insufficient preparation, incompetent service. The majority of the buildings for industrial corporations are designed and supervised in construction by low salaried, illy-equipped and inefficient architects, with small conception of professional obligations. The outcome being poorly planned, uneconomically arranged, unsanitary and unattractive buildings which tend to increase the dissatisfaction of labor, breed contempt of the honorable profession of architecture and form a serious menace to community welfare. Speculative real estate interests engaged in the exploitation of land values to a large extent, secure their plans by piracy and since they constitute a very large percentage of the building public, much work is being carried on without the interested service of competent architects and probably a majority of all the houses built are built without the personal service of a competent architectural adviser. Courts noting the cheap value placed on architectural service in the majority of building operations are led to place a very small value on architectural service of any sort. Thus forming a preconceived notion on the part of courts and making it difficult, if not impossible, at least in the lower courts, for an architect, or for that matter any professional man, to receive adequate justice. Time and time again during the past year it has been discovered that municipal and justice courts have refused to acknowledge as binding written contracts or perfectly understood verbal contracts between architects and their clients. These courts have arrived at their conclusion on the ground that the charges contained in such contracts were unreasonable and exorbitant and therefore contrary to public policy. While this method of reasoning does not apply for the very good reason that the charges in the controversies referred to were not unreasonable or exorbitant and the decision rendered against the contracts would not be sustained by the higher courts, still the average architect is either unable or unwilling to incur the expense of carrying these contests to higher jurisdiction. All architects must realize that every time a court decision, even in the lower courts, does an injustice to an architect, that a precedent is being established which will warrant further injustice to other architects. All of these abuses go to show that under present conditions the only way for the architectural profession to secure justice for all of its members is to follow the example of capital and labor and effect for themselves a strong central organization, which will undertake the duty of ensuring the prestige and defend the rights of all architects. To the thin-skinned idealists the idea of such an organization representing the profession is obnoxious, but obnoxious or no, it is what will have to be done sooner or later not only for architecture, but for all of the professions, if they are to maintain existence and secure adequate public recognition of their value to the community. Regrettable though it may be, this is an age of force. Might is not always on the side of right, but right must invoke might in order to secure recognition of its just deserts.

The Illinois Society of Architects should contain in its membership every architect practicing within the confines of the State of Illinois. It should bring its members to a recognition of community of interest and it should be provided with adequate revenue to enable it to look after in a vigorous way, both the legal and moral interest of the profession of the state. If so organized and so operated, it could be made a powerful ally to the American Institute of Architects in looking after the interests of the architectural profession of the entire United States. The American Institute of Architects should likewise contain either by affiliation or by direct membership all of the architects of the entire United States, so that it could speak for the entire profession and could make its influence felt in all matters of national import affecting the practice of architecture. These objects are some of the things to be accomplished by the various post-war committees which are now engaged in the study of architectural problems.

LEGISLATION CONCERNING ARCHITECTURAL PRACTICE.

During the last year the Legislative Committee of the Illinois Society of Architects in co-operation with a like committee from the Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects has been engaged in a study of the Illinois law with reference to the licensing of architects for the practice of their profession in this state, the result of their collaboration has been the drafting, revision and re-revision of an amendment to the original law, regulating the practice of architecture, so as to change that law from a licensing law to a registration law. Their efforts have resulted in the new "Illinois Architectural Act" passed, approved and in force on June 24, 1919. This piece of legislation puts the architect's act in accord with the spirit and intent of the new civil administration code of the state, which places all matters affecting the examination, certification and regulation of the practice of the learned professions under the jurisdiction and supervision of a department of the state government, known as the Department of Registration and Education. This law takes away the stigma attached to the old license law. An archi-



Much Depends

The safety, popularity and profit of any building are all three in the hands of its elevator equipment.

Much always depends, therefore, on the elevator specifications.

OTIS ELEVATORS

show a sixty-year record of protecting property and person.

Because Architects know this record so well, they know they are standing on safe ground in recommending Otis Elevators to all clients.

OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY

Eleventh Ave. and Twenty-sixth St., New York

Offices in All Principal Cities of the World

tect, registered under the amended act passed this year, states to the public by the announcement of his registration that he holds certification of registration on the basis of demonstrated merit in his chosen profession. The term "registration" implies something of merit to be registered, the term "licensing" may imply something of merit, but really says that some one has paid a fee for the privilege of doing something and that thing which he is licensed to do may be something which is dangerous to the best interest of society.

The new law is not as prohibitory on the public as the old law, but is positive in its pointing out to the public where it may secure competent assistance. It is made unlawful for any person to practice architecture or advertise or put out any sign or card or other device which might indicate to the public that he or she is entitled to practice as an architect without a certificate of registration as a registered architect, duly issued from the Department of Registration and Education and any one or any combination of the following practices by a person constitutes practice of architecture, namely: Planning or supervision, of the erection, enlargement, or alteration, of any building or buildings or any part thereof to be constructed for others.

The new law prescribes as preliminary qualifications essential to taking an examination for registration, that the applicant has graduated from a High School or Secondary School, approved by the Department of Registration and Education or has completed an equivalent course of study as determined by an examination conducted by the department and has subsequently thereto completed such courses in mathematics, history and language as may be prescribed by the department, and further the new law prescribes that every such applicant shall have had at least three years experience or equivalent thereof, in the office or offices of a reputable architect or architects.

It has been clearly demonstrated that a person may be a graduate of an acknowledged technical school and yet wholely unfitted for the responsibilities of architectural practice.

The provision of the new act, requiring three years experience under the supervision of an architect is a wise provision and should operate to keep the incompetent and impractical from securing registration. The provision in the act allowing the Department to prescribe additional work beyond High School graduation or equivalent, makes it possible for the department to gradually increase the standards of entrance to practice as increased educational advantages are made available for all, so that ultimately we may hope for an educational standard of registration which will mean real attainment of the highest sort.

POST-WAR INVESTIGATIONS.

The joint committee of the Illinois Society of Architects and the Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects has devoted much study to the reconstruction problem. All recognize that conditions are not what they should be with reference to architectural practice. This committee has endeavored to dig up the various causes leading to these unsatisfactory conditions and to work out plans for remedying existing evils and establishing higher plains of practice.

Not the least among the objectionable features which have been observed has been a lack of public appreciation of the proper functions of an architect, methods of securing uniform justice in the matter of adequate remuneration and prompt payment of same, relationship between the architect and the contractor, methods of administering building operations; all of these various subjects have been treated in resolutions, which have been given general publicity through the society bulletin and the architectural press. The joint committee of the local architectural bodies has been actively co-operating with the post-war committee of the American Institute of Architects.

SIMPLIFICATIONS OF PRACTICE.

The joint Committee on materials and methods of the Illinois Society of Architects and the Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects has been engaged throughout the year in an attempt to simplify and unify practice in standards for material, specification writing, cost accounting, bookkeeping methods, etc. It has only been able to report progress.

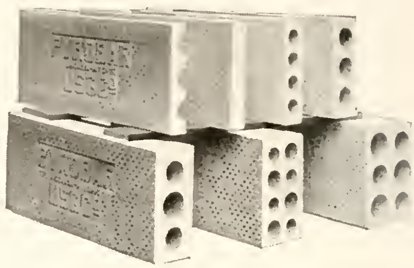
Certainly we cannot hope for any material reduction in the cost of producing buildings by a reduction in the wage scale of workmen engaged thereon. History proves that wages are rarely reduced, yet the high-priced labor in America has been able in the past to compete with the cheap labor of Europe by increasing the efficiency of her man power. This has not been done by increasing the hours of labor or the arduousness of its tasks. It has been accomplished by the use of machinery and efficiency of organization.

The committee's study of the building situation reveals much duplication of work in specification writing, of work in studying advertising literature, of work in reviewing accounts and of work in preparing estimates, due to the lack of uniformity in practice and due to the repeated re-preparation of specifications for materials and labor, which are duplicated in nearly every operation. It hopes that by study of these problems, that the architect may be saved much waste of time in the preparation of specifications and contracts and the contractor much waste of time in the preparation of estimates, also in the execution of work and the material man large saving in the cost of manufacture, because of the use of standard specifications, which will enable him to introduce factory economies, impossible with the diversified modes now commonly specified to accomplish the same purposes.

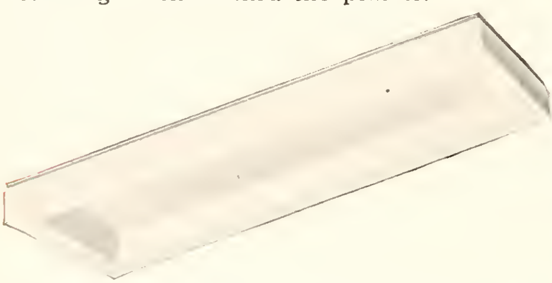
The committee very soon discovered that to carry on its work effectively, it would be necessary to secure the co-operation of all the diversified interests involved in building production. They have therefore invited and secured the co-operation of the Western Society of Engineers, the Illinois Society of Structural Engineers, The Building Construction Employers' Association and they hope to secure the co-operation of the Building Material interests, so that the reports of the combined committees shall represent the conclusion of all of the interests involved and will exercise such an influence as to procure universal adoption of the reforms suggested.

Standard Gypsum Products
of
United States Gypsum Company

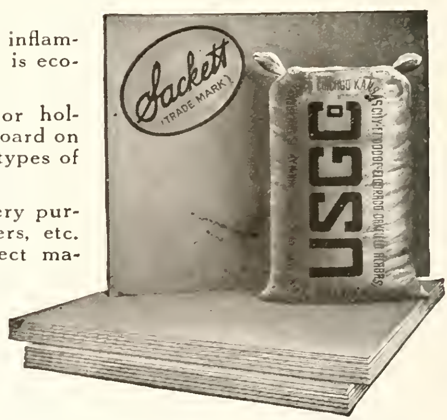
For fire-resisting, sound deadening, lightness in weight, scientifically produced, U. S. G. Co's products excel all other gypsum building materials.



PYROBAR Gypsum Partition Tile is the only structural building material that has successfully passed the rigid tests and received the approval of the Underwriters Laboratory. PYROBAR is used for steel protection, elevator enclosures, wall furring, etc. Their light weight makes a decided saving in dead load. They are economical, requiring 30% less plaster than clay tile, and it is impossible for any rust staining to show thru the plaster.



PYROBAR Reinforced Gypsum Roof Tile, made of "STRUCTO-LITE," insure a decided saving in steel framework. These tile are superior insulators and, therefore, the transmission of heat and cold is minimized. No "sweating." Tile are not disintegrated by acid. They may be erected in freezing weather and any type of roof covering immediately applied.



SACKETT PLASTER BOARD replaces inflammable wood lath, costs less than metal lath, is economical.

JESTER-SACKETT PARTITION, solid or hollow, are constructed of SACKETT Plaster Board on steel studs. This system is ideal for many types of buildings.

WALL PLASTERS manufactured for every purpose, base coats, finishing, moulding plasters, etc. All are tested, insuring scientifically correct material.

IVORY HYDRATED LIME from the famous quarries of Genoa, Ohio, is one of our specialties.

Among a long list of other products, we manufacture PYROBAR Floor Tile, SHEETROCK Wall Board, IVORY Keene's Cement.

Architects are invited to consult with our Engineering Department, who will render every assistance in design and estimate on Gypsum building products. We are glad to submit our bid on PYROBAR Roof Tile, Partition Tile and JESTER SACKETT System erected.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY

World's Largest Producers of Gypsum Products

205 West Monroe Street — **CHICAGO, ILL.**

New York Boston Buffalo Washington Philadelphia Cleveland
Detroit Milwaukee Minneapolis Kansas City Denver Los Angeles
Pittsburgh Cincinnati Omaha St. Louis

MODERN SANITATION.

The article prepared by Mr. Leon C. Pleins on "Plumbing and Sanitation" fills a long felt want for an authoritative statement of what constitutes good plumbing practice. This article should be carefully studied by every architect to whom the Hand Book is available.

OUR ADVERTISERS.

The subscribers to the advertising pages of this Hand Book make possible the publication of this book for free distribution to architects, legally practicing their profession in the State of Illinois, and the sale of the book to others at a nominal fee, covering a little more than the cost of binding. The convenience and value of this book to the architects should be a sufficient obligation on their part toward the subscribers to advertising pages, to require them to give careful consideration to the meritorious claims of products advertised, but all such claims must be judged wholely on the basis of merit. All advertising is sold solely on the basis of the value of the publicity secured by this medium. The Hand Book is useful to the architects of Illinois and is therefore frequently consulted by them. Therein lies its value as an advertising medium to those wishing to present the claims of their wares to architects.

OUR SOCIETY.

The Illinois Society of Architects states in its constitution that its object is "To promote the business interests and efficiency of its members." In the carrying out of this object it has found it necessary to assign different departments of work to various committees. Members of these committees, if faithful to their trust, must spend long hours away from their private business in attending to matters concerning the profession as a whole. Some of these tasks are disagreeable. All require the expenditure of nerve force and valuable time.

The membership of the society should appreciate the unselfish labors of the various committees which have served them faithfully and well. No member of the profession in the State of Illinois has a right to accept the benefits conferred upon him by the Illinois Society of Architects without at least joining the society and paying the small membership dues which are used to defray the expense of its work. This is the smallest duty of an architect in the state, but every one ought to do more than this. They ought to give time and energy to committee work and to attend the meetings and take a part in the discussions. No office is too busy to take on another remunerative job. No architect is too busy to bear his share of the common responsibility of the profession to the community in which he lives, the state and to his professional compeers. The man who refuses to bear his just share of these responsibilities simply passes on the burden to others already overburdened. He is a slacker, yea, he is more than a slacker, he is a consummate ingrate.

The prate which is often heard about what the society ought to do and with reference to the shortcomings of the society, when it comes from those who are not bearing their full share of the society responsibility and duties, is typical of that self-seeking spirit which is commonly attributed to the base occupant of the wallow and the sty.

ZONING SYSTEM.

The last Legislature passed a Zoning Law intending to make possible the correction of the evils incident to mixed building in the same community. Any one at all conversant with the destructive effect of building an out-of-class building in any district cannot help but appreciate the value of a proper zoning law.

Unfortunately conditions were introduced into the law that was passed which will operate against its practical application. One condition requires that every property owner in a district to be zoned must be notified in writing of a public hearing to consider the problem of zoning that district. Notice cannot be had by publication, as in the case of most laws of this character. Such a provision in the law makes it impractical for a city to put in operation a comprehensive zoning system for the entire city and limits the practical application of the law to small districts.

Now the principal justification for a zoning law is the welfare of the public. This being of more importance than the conservation of property interests. No zoning system can best take care of the interests of the public that is not comprehensive for practically the entire city in which it is proposed to be introduced.

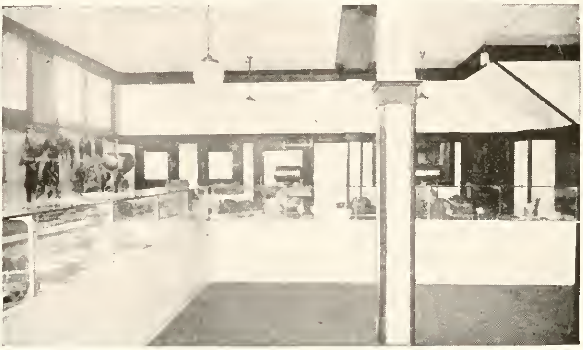
Architects are urged to take the initiative in bringing about a draft of a comprehensive zoning plan for the cities in which they live. They should bring to their assistance all public spirited citizens and if possible obtain the co-operation of the municipal or village authorities. Such plans, carefully prepared, should be brought to the attention of committees working on the zoning of small districts, so as to persuade them to keep these smaller districts in accord with a comprehensive zoning plan for their city. If this method is followed and the importance of a comprehensive system is proven by the presentation of these plans in the villages and cities throughout the state, the next Legislature may be persuaded to amend the present law so as to correct some of the difficulties incident to putting same into operation.

Union Insulating Company

Great Northern Building, Chicago

S. E. McPartlin J. H. Bracken E. S. Main

Contractors for Corkboard Insulation for every type of refrigerated building



Built-in Butcher Refrigerator installed for J. C. Adler Company, Joliet, Ill.

Contractors for built-in refrigerators of every type in Hotels, Restaurants, Provision Houses, Hospitals, etc.

Sound Deadening Felts for Homes and Apartments.

UNIVERSAL INSULITE—An insulation, a wall board, a plaster base, a sound deadener.

Insulating Felts for Dwellings.

Members of this firm have specialized in Heat and Cold Insulation for Twenty Years

Estimates and Sketches cheerfully furnished. Telephone Harrison 1848

THE ILLINOIS SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS CANONS OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Preamble.

The architect is engaged in a profession which carries with it grave responsibilities to the public. These duties and responsibilities cannot be met unless the motives, conduct and ability of the members of the profession are such as to command respect and confidence.

The profession of architecture calls for men of the highest integrity, and executive and artistic ability.

The architect is entrusted with financial undertakings where his honesty of purpose must be above suspicion; he acts as professional adviser to his client, and his advice must be absolutely disinterested: he is charged with the exercise of judicial functions as between client and contractor, and must act with entire impartiality, and he has moral responsibilities toward his professional associates and subordnates.

The people of the State of Illinois have a right to expect a high standard of practice and conduct on the part of the architects whom they have licensed to practice. Because an architect is a quasi public official it is imperative that he assume no obligations which shall place official duty and self-interest in conflict.

The Canons of Ethics.

No set of rules can be framed which particularize all the duties of the architect in his various relations to the public, to his client. to the building trades and to his professional brethren.

The following canons of ethics cover certain broad principles which should govern the conduct of members of the profession and should serve as a guide in circumstances other than those enumerated:

I.—On Certain Duties to the Public.

The architect's more important work is of a character so permanent and enduring that he owes it to the public to use his best efforts to make it such as may raise the standard of taste in the community and be in itself a public ornament. He should design with due regard to surroundings and should endeavor to check any individualism, whether in himself or his client, that is opposed to the public good. He should take part in those movements for public betterment in which his training and experience enable him to give useful service. He should insist on safe and sanitary construction and he should at all times hold the safe guarding of human life and health as of paramount importance to the interests of client, contractor or self.

II.—On the Architect's Status.

The architect's relation to his client is primarily that of professional advisor. This relation maintains throughout the entire period of his service. When, however, a contract is executed between his client and a builder or other person by the terms of which the architect becomes the official interpreter of its conditions and the judge of its performance, a new relation is created. In respect to the matters under contract, it is incumbent upon the architect to side neither with the client nor contractor, but to endeavor, in so far as his action may determine, that the contract be faithfully carried out according to its true spirit and intent.

It is not proper for the architect to assume to act as the owner's agent unless he has been specifically empowered so to act: by so doing he becomes a party to the contract and in a sense disqualified in his judicial capacity.

The fact that the architect's payment comes through the client does not invalidate his professional obligation to act with impartiality to both parties to the contract. It is essential, however, in order to eliminate the influence of self-interest, that the architect shall not enter into any contract with the client which shall condition his payment upon his decisions or advice.

III.—On Preliminary Drawings and Estimates.

The architect should impress upon his client at the outset the importance of sufficient time for the study and preparation of drawings and specifications. If, on the basis of approved preliminary

RESPONSIBLE
ELEVATOR
COMPETITION

K & H Elevators—

are being installed in many prominent buildings because the efforts of this organization to produce elevators of unsurpassed excellence have been appreciated by architects who have desired and encouraged responsible competition.

KAESTNER & HECHT CO.
ELECTRIC ELEVATOR BUILDERS
CHICAGO

DETROIT	*SAN FRANCISCO*
MILWAUKEE	*ST. LOUIS*
CLEVELAND	*PITTSBURGH*

sketches, the approximate cost of the work has been mutually considered, the architect should endeavor to bring his working drawings to meet such approximate cost, provided that his client has requested no departure from the original basis of estimate. But at the same time he should acquaint his client with the conditional character of preliminary estimates. Complete and final figures can be had only from complete and final drawings and specifications. If an unconditional limit of cost is imposed before such drawings are made and estimated, the architect must be free to make such adjustments as seem necessary to that end.

IV.—On Superintendence and Expert Service.

On all work except the simplest, it is to the interest of the client to employ an inspector or clerk-of-the-works; in many engineering problems and in certain esthetic problems such as sculpture, decorative painting, gardening and the like, it is to the interest of the client to have specialized expert service. The architect should so inform the client and assist him in obtaining such service. In order to secure unified and harmonious working organization, only such persons should be selected by the owner for consulting experts as shall work in harmony with the architect and shall be approved by him.

V.—On the Architect's Charges.

The schedule of charges of the Illinois Society of Architects is recognized as a proper minimum of payment, but where no other architect is affected it is allowable for an architect to make such an arrangement with his client as is mutually satisfactory. He may not reduce his fee below the schedule of charges in an attempt to supplant another architect; it is reasonable and proper to charge higher rates than those of the schedule when his special skill and the quality of his service justify the increase.

A system of compensation based on the actual cost to the architect on a given piece of work plus an agreed professional fee, has much to commend it.

VI.—On Needless Expenditure.

The architect should scrupulously guard cost, and refrain from introducing needless expense or any extravagance in material or construction that may add to cost of building, without compensating gain to the client.

VII.—On Payments for Expert Service.

When retained as an expert, whether in connection with competitions or otherwise, the architect should receive a compensation proportionate to the responsibility and difficulty of the service. No duty of the architect is more exacting than such service, and the honor of the profession is involved in it. Under no circumstances should experts, knowingly, name prices in competition with each other for a given employment. Where governmental regulations prohibit adequate compensation for expert service, it is better to render such service without emolument than to accept a payment out of proportion to the importance of the service rendered.

VIII.—On the Selection of Bidders or Contractors.

The architect should advise his client in the selection of bidders and in the award of contract.

In selecting none but worthy bidders and in advising the award only to contractors who are honest and competent, the architect protects the interests of his client and helps to raise the ethical standard in building.

IX.—On Duties to the Contractor.

On the signing of a contract between owner and builder, the architect is placed in a judicial position and is bound to act with absolute fairness; he is also judge in his own right, deciding whether or not the intent of his plans or specifications is properly carried out, and exercising his judgment as to the true meaning thereof. He should, therefore, take special care to see that these drawings and specifications are complete and accurate, and he should never call upon the contractor to make good his own oversights or errors, or attempt to shirk responsibility by "blanket" clauses.

X.—On Engaging in the Building Trades.

The architect should not engage in any of the building trades, nor should he form any trade partnership or agreement with any person or firm connected therewith:

TONCAN METAL

RESISTS CORROSION

YEARS OF SERVICE, under the severity of modern corrosive conditions, have proven Toncan Metal to be unsurpassed in lasting qualities by any sheet metal made from iron ore.

Ordinary sheet metal is often full of tiny clusters of impurities that quickly corrode through, producing the familiar pinholes and corroded patches.

In Toncan Metal, impurities are reduced to the least practicable minimum and that minimum is evenly distributed by slow, careful methods of manufacture.

The use of Toncan Metal means real economy for your client and longer life for the sheet metal work of the buildings which you design.

Every sheet is stenciled and all pipe and trough die stamped with the brand. As ferric sheet metals *look* very much alike, this is protection for you.

Specify *Toncan Metal by name* for all your sheet metal work.

Our Sheet Metal Handbook should be in your library—Send for it.

Toncan Metal Lasts—Ask us for evidence.

The Stark Rolling Mill Co.

Canton, Ohio

Sole Makers

G. W. Scott, 1119 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Telephone Randolph 1116

nor should he have any financial interests in any building material or device of such a nature as to render his professional action liable to a suspicion of self-interest: if he have any interest in building material or device, he should not specify or use the same without the full knowledge and approval of his client.

XI.—On Accepting Commission or Favors.

The architect may not receive any commission or any substantial service or favor from a dealer, a contractor, or from any interested person other than his client.

XII.—On Encouraging Good Workmanship.

In his authority to interpret and enforce the provisions of the contract, the architect is vested with large powers which he should use with unbiased judgment. While he must condemn bad work, he should also make a point of commending that which is good.

Intelligent initiative, artistic or mechanical, on the part of craftsmen and workmen, should be promptly recognized and encouraged, and the architect should make evident his appreciation of the dignity and importance of their work.

XIII.—On Offering Service Gratuitously.

The offering of professional service on approval, unless warranted by personal or previous business relations, tends to lower the dignity and standing of the profession: also to provide motive for dishonest representation and is to be condemned.

XIV.—On Advertising.

Advertising in any form is to be discouraged as tending to lower the standing of the profession. The presentation of ordinary business cards is a matter of individual taste and not per se improper; but the solicitation of work by circulars or advertisements and the inspiring or inserting of self-laudatory notice in the press are unprofessional.

The best recommendation of an architect is a well-merited reputation for professional capacity and fidelity to trust.

XV.—On Signing Buildings and Use of Titles.

The signing of buildings has the indorsement of the Chicago Architect's Business Association. The use of the initials designating degrees or technical society membership is proper in connection with any professional service and is encouraged as helping to make known the nature of the honor they imply.

XVI.—On Competitions.

In no way does the architect come more conspicuously before the public than through competitions. It is especially desirable that in such circumstances he should conduct himself with self-respect and dignity. To under value and cheapen his service or to compete where a just award is not safe guarded is inconsistent with this position. Competitions are undesirable from the standpoint of both the client and the architect and a member of of the Association should discourage the holding of same. If a competition becomes inevitible, because of governmental regulations, he should not enter either as a competitor or a professional advisor unless the competition is to be conducted according to the best practice and usage of the profession as formulated from time to time by the American Institute of Architects. Except as an authorized competitor he may not attempt to secure work for which competition has been instituted.

He may not present drawings to secure work for which competition has been closed but not decided.

He may not attempt to influence the award in any competition.

XVII.—On the Expert's Future Status.

An architect may not undertake a further commission on any building or work after having acted in an expert capacity in formulating a program which later is put into effect, or after having acted in an advisory capacity in the matter of awards in competition. Having acted in either or both of such capacities should bar an architect from eligibility to execute commissions upon the work in question.

XVIII.—On Criticising the Work of Others.

An architect may not criticise publicly in the press the work of a fellow architect except over his own signature, or editorially; and he may not intentionally injure, directly or indirectly, the reputation, prospects or business of a fellow architect.

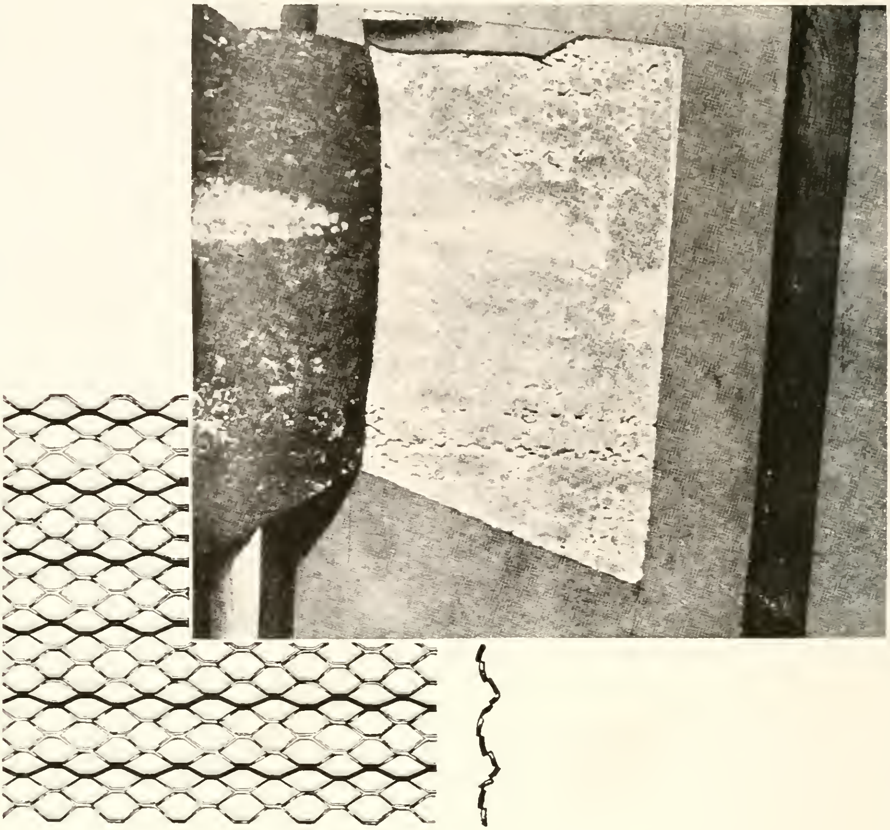
XIX.—On Undertaking the Work of Another.

An architect may not undertake a commission while the just claim of a fellow architect, who had previously undertaken it, remains unsatisfied; nor may he attempt to supplant a fellow architect or to obtain a commission after steps have been taken toward the appointment of another architect.

XX.—On Duties Toward the Student Draughtsman.

It is the duty of the architect to advise and assist those who intend making architecture their career. The intending student should be urged to secure a preparation of broad general culture equivalent to that required for the degree of A. B., concurrently with or followed by a thorough course in a well organized school of architecture.

In cases where such preparation is out of the question and the beginner must get his training in the office of an architect, the latter should assist him to the best of



How Back Plastering can be Satisfactorily Omitted

On work where cost must be kept down to a minimum, back plastering can be satisfactorily omitted by using KNO-BURN CORRUGATED Metal Lath over heavy building paper.

The studs are erected just as though the usual wood sheathing was to be applied. Heavy waterproofed building paper is then fastened on the outside to prevent the wet stucco from coming in contact with the wood and also to act as backing for the lath. Over this is applied

KNO-BURN

CORRUGATED METAL LATH

—a rigid, self-furring lath. The stucco is then put on the exterior of the lath only. The wet plaster forces itself through the corrugated mesh, completely embedding it and forming an almost smooth surface on the back.

The merits of this type of construction have repeatedly been endorsed by prominent architects, and contractors.

May we send you our KNO-BURN Book—"Fireproof Construction" and a sample of KNO-BURN CORRUGATED Metal Lath?

NORTH WESTERN EXPANDED METAL CO.

930 Old Colony Building, Chicago

his ability by instruction and advice. An architect, should, as far as possible, urge his draughtsmen to avail themselves of educational opportunities. To this end he should give encouragement to all worthy schemes and institutions for architectural education.

Members of the society cannot too strongly insist that a thorough technical preparation for the practice of architecture should rest upon a foundation of general culture.

XXI.—On Duties Toward Building Authorities.

The architect should support all federal, state and municipal officials who have charge of matters relating to building and endeavor to maintain or improve the standards of their departments. His quasi public official capacity requires him to show respect for law by careful and conscientious compliance with all building regulations, and if any such appear to him unwise or unfair, he should endeavor to have such regulations altered, but until so altered he should comply with them. An architect because of his official relation to the state and of his moral obligation should not even under his client's instructions encourage any practices contrary to law or hostile to public interests; for he is not obliged to accept a given piece of work, hence he cannot urge in extenuation and to escape the condemnation attaching to his acts that he has but followed his client's instructions.

XXII.—On Professional Qualifications.

The assumption of the title of architect should be held to mean that the bearer has the professional knowledge, both theoretical and practical, and the natural ability needed for the proper invention, illustration and supervision of all building operations which he may undertake.

XXIII.—On Matters Adjudged Unprofessional.

The following code, based on a report of a special committee of the American Institute of Architects, is adopted by the Illinois Society of Architects as a general guide, yet the enumeration of particular duties should not be construed as the denial of the existence of others equally imperative though not specifically mentioned. It should also be noted that these sections indicate offenses of greatly varying degrees of gravity:

It is unprofessional for an architect—

1. To engage in any of the building trades or to form any trade partnership or agreement with any person or firm engaged therein.

2. To guarantee an estimate or contract by bond or otherwise.

3. To accept a commission or any substantial service or favor from a contractor, or anyone connected with the building trades.

4. To advertise in any form.

5. To enter any competition the terms of which are not in harmony with principles approved by the American Institute, especially if such terms have been specifically condemned by the American Institute or a local chapter thereof.

6. To attempt in any way except as a duly authorized competitor to secure work for which a competition has been instituted.

7. To attempt to influence the award of a competition.

8. To injure intentionally the fair reputation, prospects or business of another architect.

9. To criticise anonymously in the public prints, except editorially, the professional conduct or work of a fellow architect.

10. To undertake a commission while the just claim of another architect who has previously undertaken it remains unsatisfied.

11. To attempt to supplant a fellow architect after definite steps have been taken toward his employment.

12. To offer or perform services at rates lower than those approved as minimum by the Illinois Society of Architects in an attempt to supplant or underbid another architect.

13. To act in a manner detrimental to the best interests of the profession.

SCHEDULE OF PROPER MINIMUM CHARGES AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OF ARCHITECTS RECOMMENDED BY THE ILLINOIS SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS

1. The architect's professional services consist of the necessary conferences, the preparation of preliminary studies, working drawings, specifications, large scale and full size detail drawings, and of the general direction and supervision of the work, for which, except as hereinafter mentioned, the minimum charge is six per cent (6%), based upon the total cost of the work complete.

In case of the discontinuance or abandonment of the work, the architect's charge shall be based upon an *estimated* total cost, which estimated total cost may be determined by the architect, by experts, or by the lowest bids of responsible contractors. *Total cost* is to be interpreted as the cost of all materials and labor necessary to complete the work, plus contractors' profits and expenses, as such cost would be if all materials were new and all labor fully paid, at market prices current when the work was ordered.

Made of Steel Wire Mesh, surrounded with Brick-Clay baked by a special patented process

A BRIKLATH Partition

Note the superiority of this mode of construction. Studs and channels are eliminated. BRIKLATH gives a clean job quickly completed. Rust-proof, sound-proof and fire-proof.

Write for particulars

COMPOSITE METAL LATH COMPANY
OF CHICAGO

Phone Central 3073

Suite 407—6 North Michigan Avenue—Chicago

2. On residential work, on alterations to existing buildings, on monuments, furniture, decorative and cabinet work, and landscape architecture, it is proper to make a higher charge than above indicated.

3. The architect is entitled to compensation for articles purchased under his direction, even though not designed by him.

4. If an operation is conducted under separate contracts, rather than under a general contract, it is proper to charge a special fee in addition to the charges mentioned elsewhere in this schedule.

5. Where the architect is not otherwise retained, consultation fees for professional advice are to be paid in proportion to the importance of the questions involved and services rendered.

6. Where heating, ventilating, mechanical, structural, electrical and sanitary problems are of such a nature as to require the services of a specialist, the owner is to pay for such services in addition to the architect's regular commission. Chemical and mechanical tests and surveys, when required, are to be paid for by the owner.

7. Necessary traveling expenses are to be paid by the owner.

8. If, after a definite scheme has been approved, changes in drawings, specifications or other documents are required by the owner; or if the architect be put to extra labor or expense by the delinquency or insolvency of a contractor, the architect shall be paid for such additional services and expense.

9. The architect's entire fee is itemized and proportionate payments on account are due the architect, as the following items are completed:

Preliminary Studies	.2
General drawings	.3
Specifications	.1
Scale and full size details	.1
General Supervision of the work	.3
Total	1.00

Fee for complete services as agreed, or see paragraphs 1 and 12.

10. Items of service are comprehended as follows:

(a) **Preliminary Studies** consist of the necessary conferences, inspections, studies and sketches modified and remodified to determine the client's problem and illustrate a satisfactory general solution of same, both as to plan and elevation. Illustrative sketches for this purpose need not be to accurate scale, but should be approximately correct as to general dimensions and proportion.

(b) **General Drawings** include figured scale plans of the various stories, elevations of all the fronts, such general vertical sections as may be necessary to elucidate the design, and such details, drawn to still larger scale as, with the assistance of printed notes, and of the accompanying specifications, may make the whole scheme clearly evident to the mind of the competent builder and give him a full and complete comprehension of all the structure conditions as they affect the vital questions of quality and quantity of materials, of character of workmanship, and of cost.

(c) **Specifications** consist of a supplementary statement in words, of at least all those items of information regarding a proposed building which are not set forth in the drawings.

(d) **Detail Drawings** include all the necessary supplementary drawings required for the use of the builders, to enable them to so provide and shape their material that it may be adjusted to its proper place or function in the building with the least delay, and the smallest chance for errors and misfits. If not prepared until after the contract for the building is let they must not impose on the contractor any labor or material which is not called for by the spirit and intent of the "General Drawings" and "Specifications."

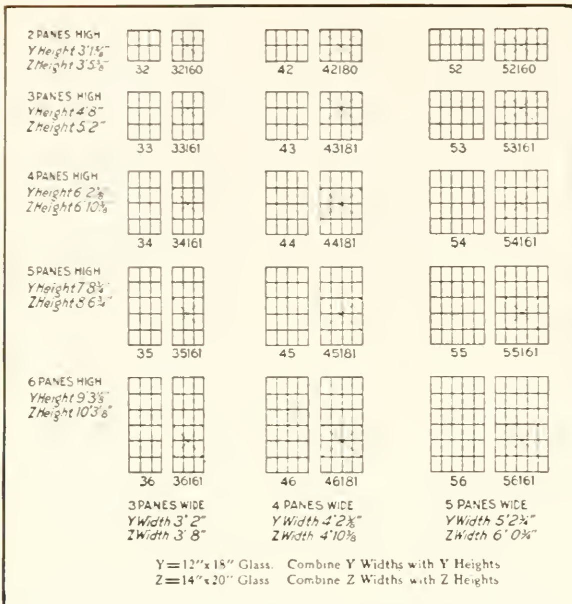
(e) The **Supervision** of an architect (as distinguished from the continuous personal superintendence which may be secured by the employment of a clerk-of-the-works or inspector of construction) means such inspection by the architect or his deputy, of work in studios and shops or a building or other work in process of erection, completion or alteration, as he finds necessary to ascertain whether it is being executed in general conformity with his drawings and specifications or directions. He has authority to reject any part of the work which does not so conform and to order its removal and reconstruction. He has authority to act in emergencies that may arise in the course of construction, to order necessary changes, and to define the intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications. On operations where a clerk-of-the-works or inspector of construction is required, the architect shall employ such assistance at the owner's expense.

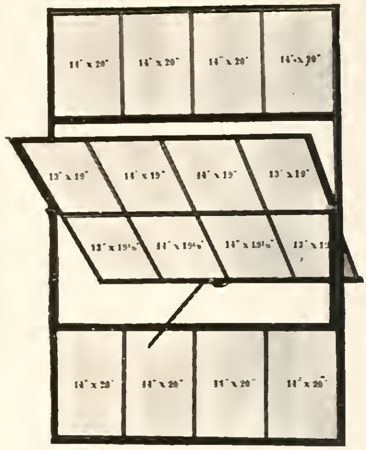
11. Drawings and specifications, as instruments of service, are the property of the architect.

12. Exceptions.

Dwellings costing less than $10,000	10%
Lofts not requiring special planning for machinery or arrangement	5%
Additions and alterations to dwellings	12%
Additions and alterations to business buildings	10%

N. B.—Above schedule is considered minimum for ordinary and usual professional service. It is not considered fair or reasonable for highly specialized service.





Glass Sizes—Ventilator lights which abut on the top or sides must be trimmed 1" along the abutting edge. Ventilator lights which abut on the sill must be trimmed ⅞" on the abutting edge. Any kind of glass from ⅛" to ⅜" can be used. Glazing clips furnished with the sash.

Fenestra Stock Sash for Service and Satisfaction

THE thirty types and sixty sizes of Fenestra Solid Steel Windows listed above are especially recommended for all types of industrial buildings.

They may be ordered for immediate shipment and in addition possess exclusive essential features that produce service and satisfaction.

The Joint—The patented interlocked Fenestra Joint retains 80% of the metal at the point of intersection.

The Butt—The External Adjustable Fenestra Butt is guarded against loosening by being double riveted through the sash bar and weathering. The mere turning of a nut allows ventilators to be adjusted into tight weathering contact.

Weathering—Fenestra has flat surface, double contact weathering which baffles air currents by turning them at right angles. Early makes of steel sash used curved weathering, or, at best, single contact.

Z-Bar Bracket—Fenestra Fittings don't come off. Both the Cam Latch and the Stay Operator are attached to the ventilator by a Z-Bar Bracket which is triple riveted to the sill of the ventilator. Made extra strong to stand extra stress put upon it.

The Cam Latch—The Fenestra Automatic Cam Latch locks the ventilator as it closes. It is fastened to the Z-Bar Bracket which is riveted to the sill of the ventilator. This latch is recognized as one of the biggest improvements in locking devices ever made for a steel sash.

T-Bar Mullion—T-Bar Mullions are used as standard equipment in combining two or more units of Fenestra. They assure good weathering and provide for variations in overall window dimensions. This is impossible where the old type narrow mullion is used.

For further information write for our catalog and set of installation details. Copies gladly sent on request.

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

Geo. P. Clayson, Manager

451-457 Conway Building CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Telephone—Majestic 7900-7901-7902

Large Stock of Sash Carried in Chicago Warehouse—Immediate Delivery

Fenestra

SOLID STEEL WINDOWS

LIST OF LICENSED ARCHITECTS

Members of the Profession who will be Permitted to Practice in the State of Illinois.

Every means has been used to get a correct List of Licensed Architects who are permitted to practice Architecture in the State of Illinois for the ensuing year. The names have been compared with the Official Records of the State of Illinois.

CHICAGO.

Abbott, Frank B., 1649-140 S. Dearborn St.
Ahlschlager, Walter W., 111 W. Washington St.
Allen, Alfred P., 189 W. Madison St.
Allen, James Roy, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Alexander, James F., 76 W. Monroe St.
Allison, Lyman J., 115 S. Dearborn St.
Almquist, Carl M., 4730 N. St. Louis Ave.
Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Anderson, Helge A., 3116 Sunnyside Ave.
Anderson, Pierce, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Anderson, William C., Rm. 1000 Central Station.
Andresén, Theodore, 643 Barry Ave.
Anis, Albert, 139 N. Clark St.
Ansel, Anton, 5047 Cullom Ave.
Apfelbach, Henry J., 2133 Fremont St.
Archer, Chas. S., 6849 Dorchester Ave.
Armstrong, John A., 11 S. La Salle St.
Aroner, Jacob S., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Ashby, Geo. William, 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
Ashby, Wilbert B., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
Awsumb, George, 108 S. La Salle St.

Bacon, Earl James, 25 E. Jackson Blvd.
Bailey, Cyrus, 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Bannister, George S., 115 S. Dearborn St.
Barfield, William G., 58 W. Washington St.
Bargman, Ewald F., 1408 Jarvis Ave.
Barrett, Fred L., 700-910 S. Michigan Ave.
Barthel, Bernard, 127 N. Dearborn St.
Barton, F. M., 310 S. Wabash Ave.
Beaudry, Ralph L., 7047 Princeton Ave.
Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn st.
Beck, Willis J., 1221 Leland Ave.
Beers, Herbert P., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Behrns, Elmer F., 3429 N. Troy St.
Beiler, Henry P., 1924 Waveland Ave.
Beman, Spencer S., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Bennett, A. J. T., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Bennett, Edward H., 1800-80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Benson, Edward, 5676 Ridge Ave.
Berlin, Robert C., 19 S. La Salle St.
Bernham, Felix M., 4630 Prairie Ave.
Bernhard, Willhelm, 138 N. La Salle St.
Bessler, Edward W., 1837 W. Roosevelt Rd.
Bicknell, Alfred H., 3801 N. Hoyne Ave.
Bischof, Jacob H., 1324-10 S. La Salle St.
Bishop, Thomas R., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Blondin, Edward A., 4 W. Garfield Blvd.
Bollenbacher, J. C., 14 E. Jackson Blvd.
Blourke, Pierce, 2907 Washington Blvd.
Bourke, Robt. E., 10440 S. Seeley Ave.
Bowen, Howard, 30 N. La Salle St.
Bouchard, Lewis C., 64 W. Randolph St.

Braband, Frank J. E., 901 Wrightwood Ave.
Brabant, Gifford, 2717 N. Kedzie Ave.
Brand, Herbert A., 1947-111 W. Washington St.
Bradley, Harold S., 5334 Hyde Park Blvd.
Brandner, Louis T., 1437 Berteau Ave.
Brandt, Berkeley, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Branitzky, Wm. Thomas, 64 W. Randolph St.
Braucher, Ernest N., 6 N. Clark St.
Braun, Isadore H., 13319 Baltimore Ave.
Braun, Wm. T., 155 N. Clark St.
Bristle, Joseph H., 5660 Ridge Ave.
Britton, Frank, 6950 S. Peoria St.
Brown, Arthur George, 109 N. Dearborn St.
Brown, Arthur V., 7104 Lowe Ave.
Bruns, Benedict J., 1548 Belmont Ave.
Brydges, E. Norman, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Buck, Lawrence, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Buck, Niels, 105 S. La Salle St.
Buckley, Ashbury W., 5470 Hyde Park Blv.
Buerger, A. J., Jr., 4819 Gladys Ave.
Bullock, Edwin C. A., 190 N. State St.
Baumeister, George E., 201 E. 70th St.
Burnham, Daniel H., Jr., 209 S. La Salle St.
Burnham, Hubert, 209 S. La Salle St.
Burns, James, 64 W. Randolph St.
Byerly, Fred I., 11131 S. Irving Ave.
Byrne, Francis B., 104 S. Michigan Ave.

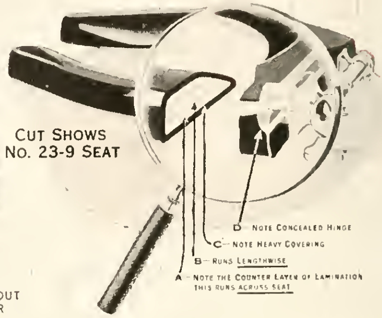
Cable, Max Lowell, 417 N. Western Ave.
Cady, J. K., 179 W. Washington St.
Camp, Ervin M., 2409 N. Ashland Ave.
Capraro, Alexander V., 923 Blue Island Ave.
Carey, James L., 208 N. Laramie Ave.
Carnegie, Wm. G., 189 W. Madison St.
Carpenter, Martin R., 30 N. La Salle St.
Carr, George Wallace, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Cerny, Jerry J., 1458 S. Harding Ave.
Charles, Walter E., 913-155 N. Clark St.
Charvat, Anton, 2621 Millard Ave.
Chase, Frank D., 645 N. Michigan Ave.
Chatten, Melville C., 64 E. Van Buren
Cheney, Howard Lovewell, 208 S. La Sa. St.
Childs, Frank A., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Christensen, Chas. W., 2060 Birchwoo Ave.
Christiansen, Eli, 7047 Indiana Ave.
Christensen, Hans C., 7258 Union Ave.
Christensen, John C., 3255 Evergreen Ave.
Chubb, John D., 109 N. Dearborn St.
Church, Myron H., 157 W. Division St.

BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER
WHALE-BONE-ITE
CLOSET SEAT

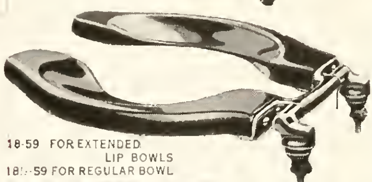
The Quality Toilet Seat

No. 24-91
24-9 WITHOUT COVER

CONSTRUCTION OF WHALE-BONE-ITE SEAT



No. 16-91
16-9 WITHOUT COVER



No. 18-59 FOR EXTENDED LIP BOWLS
18½-59 FOR REGULAR BOWL

No. 21-9 FOR EXTENDED LIP BOWLS

No. 16-98 SPRING HINGE—FITS ANY TYPE SEAT

Permanent Service Assured

Note Construction cut — The reason why UNQUALIFIEDLY GUARANTEED against splitting, cracking, craizing. No deterioration. Acid-proof and impervious. A seat for all standard type bowls.

USED BY

Graham, Anderson, Probst & White
Holabird & Roach
Schmidt, Garden & Martin
Perkins, Fellows & Hamilton
Marshall & Fox
Chas. S. Frost
Mundie & Jensen
C. A. Eckstrom
A. S. Aschuler
Meyer C. Sturm
State of Illinois
City of Chicago

And many well known architects and engineers.

Academic and Time Tests convinced them

For life long economical sanitary service

Say—WHALE-BONE-ITE

Sold by Plumbing Trade Everywhere
or ask Makers

THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER CO.
623 SO. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO.

Church, Walter S., 157 W. Division St.
Clark, Edwin H., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Clark, Robert C., 7216 Harvard Ave.
Clark, Wm. J., 4850 Blackstone Ave.
Clay, William W., 226 S. La Salle St.
Cloyes, Frederick O., 404-310 S. Wabash Ave.
Cobb, Wm. H., 2156 Sunnyside Ave.
Coffin, Arthur S., 39 W. Adams St.
Cohen, Isadore, 4933 Prairie Ave.
Cohen, Joseph, 1206 S. Keeler Ave.
Colcord, Albert E., 6143 St. Lawrence Ave.
Cole, Arthur W., 155 N. Clark St.
Coleman, John Nevin, 6257 St. Lawrence
Cook, Norman W., 5655 Ridge Ave.
Coolidge, Charles A., 134 S. La Salle St.
Coughlen, Gardner C., 19 S. Wells St.
Crosby, Wm. S., 179 W. Washington St.
Crowen, Samuel N., 30 N. La Salle St.

Dalsey, H. I., 2321 W. North Ave.
Darrell, George Chas., 7944 Burnham Ave.
Davidson, Frank E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Davis, Chas. G., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Davis, Zachary T., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Dean, Arthur R., 137 S. La Salle St.
Dean, George R., 137 S. La Salle St.
De Arment, F. H., 343 S. Dearborn St.
De Golyer, Robt. S., 76 W. Monroe St.
De Money, Frank O., 5 N. La Salle St.
Dennis, Charles A., 4031 Patterson Ave.
Dibelka, James B., 130 N. 5th Ave.
Dillard, Frank G., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Dinkelberg, Fred'k P., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Dippold, Albert P., 4747 Cottage Grove Ave.
Doerr, Harold F., 5210 Cornell Ave.
Doerr, Jacob F., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Doerr, William P., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Doerr, Wm. P., 2nd, 1380 Hyde Park Blvd.
Dornfeld, J. F., 2148 Washington Blvd.
Dorr, John I., 7120 Langley Ave.
Dougherty, Floyd E., 35 N. Dearborn St.
Dowling, Edward F., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Downton, Herbert E., 946 N. Central Ave.
Dubin, George H., 724 W. 12th St.
Duesing, Theodore, 312 Garfield Ave.
Dunford, S. H., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Dunlap, Francis E., 1225 Chase Ave.
Dunning, N. Max, 310 S. Wabash Ave.
Durkee, Arthur R., 6359 S. Peoria St.
Dvorak, Jos., 3219 W. 22nd St.
Dwen, Robert G., 3736 Ellis Ave.
Dyer, Scott C., 38 S. Dearborn St.

Eckstorm, Christian A., 5 N. La Salle St.
Eich, George B., 39 S. State St.
Eichberg, S. Milton, 64 W. Randolph St.
Ehmann, Wm. Frederick, 3748 Maple Square.
Eliel, Arthur G., 420 Wrightwood Ave., c/o Shore Crest Hotel.
Ellert, Frank J., 2219 E. 70th St.
Elmslie, Geo. C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Erickson, Carl A., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Ermeling, Ralph W., 155 N. Clark St.
Eskridge, Fred A., 6600 S. Union Ave.
Esser, Paul T., 1304 Hood Ave.
Ewer, Warren B., 332 S. Michigan Ave.

Falls, Alexander S., 50 S. La Salle St.
Faulkner, Chas. D., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Fellows, Wm. K., 814 Tower Court.
Ferrenz, Tirrell John, 4747 Kenwood Ave.
Fielder, Fred A., 4642 Woodlawn Ave.
Finck, Sidney C., 1907 S. Sawyer Ave.
Fischer, F. Wm., 9129 Commercial Ave.
Fischer, John B., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Fisher, Albert J., 4011 N. Robey St.
Fisher, Joseph G., 4011 N. Robey St.
Fishman, M. Maurice, 1342 S. Halsted St.
Flaks, Francis A., 2743 W. 22nd St.
Fletcher, Robert C., 179 W. Washington St.
Flinn, Raymond W., 1412-8 S. Dearborn St.
Flizikowski, John S., 4848 Barry Ave.
Floto, Julius, 189 W. Madison St.
Foehringer, Frederick, 2672 Orchard St.
Fogel, R. W., 1839 Warner Ave.
Foltz, Frederick C., 111 W. Washington St.
Fortin, Joseph T., 600 Blue Island Ave.
Foster, Arthur, 155 N. Clark St.
Foster Winslow H., 9238 Pleasant Ave.
Fox, C. E., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
Fox, Elmer J., 9209 University Ave.
Fox, John J., 111 W. Washington St.
Fox, William Paul, 111 W. Washington St.
France, Roy F., 155 N. Clark St.
Francisco, Ferris Le Roy, 39 S. La Salle St.
Franklin, Robert L., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Frazier, Clarence E., 30 N. Dearborn St.
Friedl, Herman, 154 W. Randolph St.
Friedman, Raphael N., 521 E. 60th St.
Frodin, Rube S., 1462 Carmen Ave.
Frommann, Emil H., 64 W. Randolph St.
Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.
Frost, Harry Talfourd, 1800 Railway Exch.
Fry, Frank L., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Fugard, John Reed, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Fullenwider, Arthur E., 6 N. Michigan Av.
Fuller Alex A., 1435 E. 60th St.
Fuller, Ravilo Franklyn, 1001 N. Dearborn
Furst, Wm. H., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Garden, Hugh M. G., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Gardner, Horace C., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Garnsey, Geo. O., 802-25 N. Dearborn St.
Gassmann, Andrew P., 3416 Grenshaw Ave.
Gatterdam, Fred E., 154 W. Randolph St.
Gauger, Wm., 36 W. Randolph St.
Gaul, Hermann, 111 W. Washington St.
Gerber, Arthur U., 72 W. Adams St.
Gerhardt, Paul, 64 W. Randolph St.
Gibb, William R., 160 W. Jackson Blvd.
Gibson, Bayard K., 7801 Carpenter St.
Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Goodman, Wm. C., 2932 W. Adams St.
Graham, Ernest R.. 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Granger, Alfred H., 72 W. Adams St.
Graves, George Palmer, 310 S. Wabash Ave.
Green, Herbert H., 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Greenfield, Geo. H., 4455 Woodlawn Ave.
Greengard, Bernhard C., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Griesser, Richard, 64 W. Randolph St.
Griser, Keith L., 2109 Leland Ave.
Grotz, Chas. J., 2618 N. Sawyer Ave.
Grussing, George H., 154 W. Randolph St.
Gubbins, Wm. F., 155 N. Clark St.
Guenzel, Louis, 111 W. Washington St.
Gurnee, Daniel S., 1432 E. 67th Pl.

Haagen, Paul T., 155 N. Clark St.
Hagerup, Leonard O., 1462 Carmen Ave.

The Corn Exchange National Bank

OF CHICAGO

Capital and Surplus, $10,000,000

United States
Depositary

Foreign
Exchange

Letters of
Credit Issued

Savings
Department

Corn Exchange Bank Building

OFFICERS

ERNEST A. HAMILL, President
CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, V.-Prest.
D. A. MOULTON, Vice-President
OWEN T. REEVES, JR., Vice-President
J. EDWARD MAASS, Vice-President
NORMAN J. FORD, Vice-President

JAMES G. WAKEFIELD, Cashier
LEWIS E. GARY, Ass't Cashier
EDWARD F. SCHOENECK, Ass't Cashier
JAMES A. WALKER, Ass't Cashier
CHARLES NOVAK, Ass't Cashier
JOSEPH C. ROVENSKY, Ass't Cashier

DIRECTORS

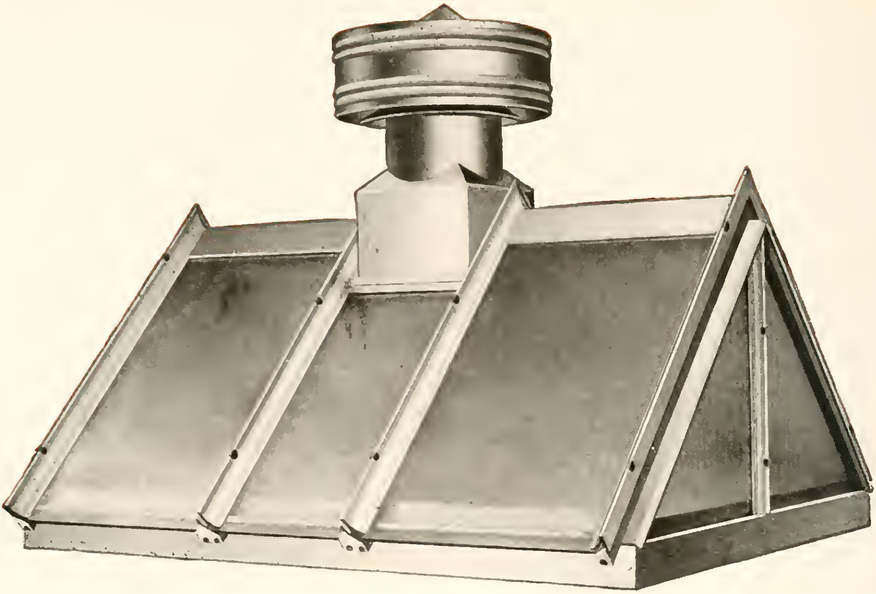
WATSON F. BLAIR CHAUNCEY B. BORLAND EDWARD B. BUTLER
CHARLES H. HULBURD CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON
BENJAMIN CARPENTER CLYDE M. CARR ERNEST A HAMILL
MARTIN A. RYERSON J. HARRY SELZ
EDWARD A. SHEDD ROBERT J. THORNE CHARLES H. WACKER

Hall, E. Stanford, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Hall, Eric E., 123 W. Madison St.
Hallberg, L. G., 116 S. Michigan Ave.
Hamilton, John L., 814 Tower Court.
Hammond, Charles H., 64 E. Van Buren
Halperin, Casriel, 1105 S. Richmond St.
Hanifen, Arthur C., 4161 Byron St.
Hanna, John Paul, 111 W. Washington St.
Hanselmann, Herman. (No address.)
Hansen, Christian O., 852 N. Dearborn St.
Hansen, Harald M., 112 N. La Salle St.
Hansen, Paul, 830 Lawrence Ave.
Happell, Otto Gottlieb, 568 Arlington Pl.
Harley, William H., Jr., 565 W. Washington St.
Harris, Mandel H., 1533 S. Central Park
Harris, Ralph W., 190 N. State St.
Hartigan, W. B., 2832 W. Congress St.
Harvey, George L., 105 S. Dearborn St.
Hatzfeld, Clarence, 7 S. Dearborn St.
Hawk, A. T., 813 La Salle St., R. R. Station.
Hawkinson, Carl W., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Hay, Mark, 5818 Magnolia Ave.
Hecht, Albert S., 64 W. Randolph St.
Heimbeck, Walter C., 1736 W. 102nd St.
Heinz, Lorenz H., 128 N. La Salle St.
Henschien, H Peter, 37 W. Van Buren St.
Hetherington, John T., 9236 S. Winchester
Hettinger, John P., 4708 Dover St.
Heun, Arthur, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Higgins, Francis J., 154 W. Randolph St.
Hild, Edward G., 105 S. Dearborn St.
Himelblau, A. L., 179 W. Washington St.
Hine, Cicero, 3221 Broadway.
Hirschfield, Leo S., 139 N. Clark St.
Hodgdon, Charles, 134 S. La Salle St.
Hodgdon, Frederick M., 1409 Greenleaf
Hodgkins, Howard G., 179 W. Washington St.
Hoermann, Carl, 8 S. Dearborn St.
Hoffman, Wm. L., Jr., 144 W. 47th St.
Hogenson, Edward A., 5818 Magnolia Ave.
Holabird, John Augur, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Holabird, Wm., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Holmboe, Leonard C. E., 2034 E. 72nd St.
Holmes, Harold, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Holmes, Morris G., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Holsman, Henry K., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Hooper, Wm. F., 2721 S. Michigan Ave.
Hoover, Ira W., 105 S. La Salle St.
Horwich, Louis J., 1425 S. Clifton Park Ave.
Hoskins, John M., 2837 W. Madison St.
Hosmer, Clare C., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Hotton, B. J., 1113 Drummond Pl.
Hubbard, Archie H., 1018-38 S. Dearborn
Hubbard, Bert Charles, 10331 Hale Ave.
Huber, Julius H., 6712 N. Clark St.
Hughes, Andrew F., 7012 Eggleston Ave.
Hulla, John, 140 S. Dearborn St.
Hunt, Jarvis, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Hussander, Arthur F., Tribune Bldg.
Hussey, Harry H., 19 S. La Salle St.
Huston, Sanford K., Jr., 5468 Woodlawn
Hyett, Robert L., 5008 Forrestville Ave.
Hyland, Paul V., 29 S. La Salle St.

Ingalls, Arthur R., 7207 Yale Ave.
Ingram, Horace C., 5718 Kenwood Ave.
Isensee, Frederic M., 6417 Minerva Ave.
Jacobs, Arthur, 128 N. La Salle St.
Jebsen, Ernest, 64 W. Randolph St.
Jeckel Philip F., 569 Arlington St.
Jenkins, A. D., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Jensen, Clarence A., 3857 N. Keeler Ave.
Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St.
Jensen, Jens J., 1510-310 S. Wabash Ave.
Jillson, B. H., 9111 S. Robey St.
Jobson, C. Frank, 79 E. Adams St.
Johnck, Frederick, 14 W. Washington St.
Johnson, Oscar, 4937 N. Talman Ave.
Johnston, William K., 6805 Yale Ave.
Johnstone, Percy T., 1254 Pratt Blvd.
Jones, Wm. C., 30 N. La Salle St.
Joy, Samuel Scott, 2001 W. 39th St.

Kallal, Chas. W., City Hall.
Kallenbach, Henry, Jr., 3426 N. Hamilton Ave.
Kane, Robert L., 6643 Stewart Ave.
Kellogg, Alfred K., 6 N. Clark St.
Kilroy, John G., 4431 Indiana Ave.
Kingsley, George S., 109 N. Dearborn St.
Kirkpatrick, Robert A., 4967 Lake Park Ave.
Klafter, David Saul, 64 W. Randolph St.
Klamt, Edward A., 713 Wrightwood Ave.
Klewer, Arthur, 64 W. Randolph St.
Klewer, Geo. W., 1005, 5 N. La Salle St.
Knapp, George Arnold, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Knox, Arthur H., 14 W. Washington St.
Knudson, Johan F., 5122 Hutchinson St.
Kocher, Jaques J., 806 W. 79th St.
Koenig, Fred, 2252 Clifton Ave.
Koenigsberg, Nathan, 934 N. Oakley Ave.
Kohfeldt, Walter G., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Koll, Henry C., 2155 Elston Ave.
Kopp, Jos. D., 154 W. Randolph St.
Koster, John L., 6243 Ingleside Ave.
Kramer, William F., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Krause, Edmund R., 22 W. Monroe St.
Kuehne, Carl Oskar, 1572 N. Halsted St.
Kupfer, Otto A., 1865 Millard Ave.
Kurzon, Bernard R., 1347-122 S. Michigan Ave.

Laist, Theodore F., 910 S. Michigan Ave.
Lampe, Clarence W., 155 N. Clark St.
Lang, Albert, 7 W. Madison St.
Langille, Louis E., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Larmon, Philip, c/o Libby, McNeil & Libby.
Lautz, William H., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Layer, Robert, 118 N. La Salle St.
Leavell, John C., 6047 Kimbark Ave.
Lehle, Louis, 38 S. Dearborn St.
Lenske, Charles H., 1510 Talman Ave.
Leviton, Morton, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Levy, Alexander L., 111 W. Washington St.
Lewis, Jacob, 5712 Indiana Ave.
Lewis, John, 2414 Gladys Ave.
Lewis, Le Roy, Jr., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Liedberg, Hugo J., 154 W. Randolph St.
Linderoth, Swen, 1342 W. Marquette Rd.
Lindquist, Frederick, 179 W. Washington
Lindstrand, John A., 1054 N. Kedzie Ave.
Lindstrom, R. S., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Liska, Charles O., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Liska, Emil, 9601 Prospect Ave.



MILCOR *Puttyless* SKYLIGHTS

Are a great success, and their use eliminates the troubles which obtain where glass is laid in putty. In case of breakage the replacing of glass is a simple matter. Made of 26 gauge galvanized steel. The ribs that hold the glass in place are fastened with copper cleats extending from sash through ribs and clinched. Rain passes off in the rib gutters, while condensation on underside is taken care of by special gutters and outlets. Positively will not leak. Made single and double pitch—also hipped. Ask for Catalog and Skylight Specifications. Also Skylights with glass laid in putty.

"NETMESH" EXPANDED DIAMOND METAL LATH is a high grade, uniform, cleancut lath with ⅜-inch mesh. Furnished in 27, 26, 25, 24 and 22 gauge, painted or galvanized.

Galvanized "Netmesh" Metal Lath is hot galvanized after formed.

Corrugated "Netmesh" Metal Lath has ⅝-inch corrugations (center to center), ⅜-inch deep. Samples sent on request.

"SUPERIOR" INSIDE CORNER BEAD eliminates the radial cracks at inside corners of plastered wall and furnishes grounds for plasterer to work to, preventing skinning of the plaster coat. Patented March 12, 1912. "Superior" Outside Corner Bead prevents marring or nicking of the plastered corner, making a uniform, even, slightly rounded corner. Also furnishes grounds for plasterer to work to and prevents skinning of the plaster coat. "Superior" Corner Bead, both inside and outside, furnish excellent plaster key. Samples on request.

"MILCOR" BULL NOSE BEAD No. 5 is specially designed for hospitals and public buildings. Its rounded front gives the corner protection from trucks, etc.

"TITELOCK" AMERICAN METAL SHINGLES are fire, storm and lightning proof. They make an artistic, tight, durable roof, easily laid. Stamped from IC or IX Terne Plate with Copperoid base. They reduce insurance cost.

Styles A, B and C Titelock shingles are more ornate, but have same Tight-Lock device.

"TITELOCK" Spanish Metal Tile cannot be distinguished from clay tile, but is much lighter and does not require the expensive supporting roof.

"ALPINA" SIPHON REVOLVING VENTILATORS, The Peak of Efficiency in Ventilation. Unequalled for Industrial Buildings, such as factories, foundries, machine shops, etc., or public buildings, such as schools, hospitals, theatres, churches, etc. Dampers with chain and fusible link furnished when ordered. Bases for any kind of roof also furnished when ordered.

"INVISIBLE JOINT" METAL CEILINGS AND SIDE WALLS have repressed beads and die cut nail holes. Wide variety of designs, representing various periods of decorative art. 300-page Catalog sent on request.

MILWAUKEE CORRUGATING CO.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Branch at Kansas City, Mo.; Minneapolis Sales Office 929 Lumber Exchange

Llewellyn, Joseph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Llewellyn, Ralph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Lonek, Adolph, 1658 S. Central Park Ave.
Lorenc, Joseph A., 2858 S. Clifton Park Ave.
Lovdall, Geo. F., 7424 N. Paulina Ave.
Lovell, Sidney, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Lovell, McDonald, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Lowe, Elmo C., 14 E. Jackson Blvd.
Loewenberg, Israel S., 29 S. La Salle St.
Ludgin, J. G., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Luebkert, Otto, 643 Wellington Ave.
Lund, Anders G., 453 W. 63rd St.

MacBride, E. Everett, 64 E. Van Buren St.
MacBride, Owen Earl, 5637 Drexel Ave.
Mahaffey, David, 118 N. La Salle St.
Maher, George W., 206 S. La Salle St.
Maher, Harry E., 6611 Minerva Ave.
Maiwurm, Arthur B., 645 N. Michigan Ave.
Marley, Joseph J., 2959 W. 39th St.
Mallinger, John, 3626 N. Racine Ave.
Manierre, Alfred E., 335 Belden Ave.
Mann, William D., 155 N. Clark St.
Marienthal, Oscar B., 5124 University Ave.
Marshall, Benjamin H., 700 N. Michigan Ave.
Marston, Louis H., 6415 Vernon Ave.
Martin, Edgar D., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Martin, Edwin D., 5 N. La Salle St.
Martini, Elisabeth A., 155 N. Clark St.
Marx, Sam'l A., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Maurer, Wm., 2426 Augusta St.
Mayo, Ernest A., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
McArthur, Albert Chase, 39 W. Adams St.
McCarthy, Jos. W., 139 N. Clark St.
McClellan, Edward G., 38 S. Dearborn St.
McConley, Charles H., 418 St. James Pl.
McDonald, Luther Wilson, 849 E. 73rd St.
McDougall, Walter A., 7017 Calumet Ave.
McGavick, J. P., 4561 Oakenwald Ave.
McHugh, Thomas, 5526 Indiana Ave.
McLaren, Robert J., 37 W. Van Buren St.
McLaughlin, Daniel F., 2035 E. 72nd Pl.
McMurry, Oscar L., 1971 W. 93rd St.
Meldahl, Jens J., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Meles, Edmund J., 1048 N. Springfield Ave.
Meredith, Davis D., 3409 W. Congress St.
Meyer, Frederic H., 64 W. Randolph St.
Michaelsen C. S., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Miller, Grant C., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Miller, H. Clyde, 112 W. Adams St.
Miller, John W., 1650 Carmen Ave.
Miller, Jos. A., 155 N. Clark St.
Miller, Lee, 4337 Calumet Ave.
Miller, Walter F., 46th and Packers Ave.
Miller, Wm. C., 204 N. Karlov Ave.
Minchen, Sidney H., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Mohr, Frederick J., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
Monaco, Armand R., 806 S. Ashland Blvd.
Morehouse, Merritt J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Morgan, Charles L., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Morrison, James R. M., 20 W. Jackson Blvd.
Morphett, Archibald S., 6018 Harper Ave.
Morrow, Archibald Wm., 1461-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Mosher, E. Bradford, 5830 Harper Ave.
Mozier, Henry P., 100 E. Lawrence St.
Mrazek, Joseph M., 1239 S. Tripp Ave.
Mueller, Carl Oscar, 3715 Rokeby St.
Mueller, Herbert E., 3715 Rokeby St.
Mulder, Herman A., 6108 Greenwood Ave.
Mullay, Thomas H., 550 Surf St.
Mundie, Wm. Bryce, 39 S. La Salle St.

Nadherny, Joseph J., 1531-38 S. Dearborn St.
Nathan, Myer O., 5409 S. Michigan Ave.
Neebe, John, 2522 Aubert Ave.
Nelson, Edward O., 1401-39 S. La Salle St.
Nelson, Melvin A., 4521 N. Troy St.
Nettenstrom, Joel W., 2425 Canton St.
Neu, Matthew, 2514 E. 91st St.
Newberry, Robert T., 108 S. La Salle St.
Newhouse, Henry L., 4630 Prairie Ave.
Newman, Edgar M., 30 N. La Salle St.
Nicholson, Jos. T., 7514 Chappel Ave.
Nicholson, Wm. A., 6437 Harvard Ave.
Nielsen, C., 1853 Greenleaf Ave.
Nielsen, Elker Rosehill, 3059 Augusta St.
Niemz, Arthur R., 847 Bradley Pl.
Nimmons, George C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Nitsche, Edward A., 3204 16th Ave.
Norman, A. E., 1526 Devon Ave.
Novy, Jos. J., 3223 W. 22nd St.
Nyden, John A., 190 N. State St.

Ohrenstein, Ernest J., 105 S. Dearborn St.
Oliver, Ralph H., 6958 S. Peoria St.
Olsen, Paul F., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Olson, Benjamin Franklin, 4720 Clarendon Ave.
Ording, Carl Henry, 4808 West End Ave.
Ostergren, Robert C., 5 N. La Salle St.
Otis, Samuel Shockford, 6. N. Michigan Ave.
Otis, Wm. A., 6 N. Michigan Ave.

Packard, Allyn A., 7609 Eastlake Terrace.
Pagels, Wm. F., 130 N. Wells St.
Parsons, Wm. Edward, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Pashley, Alfred F., 431 S. Dearborn St.
Patelski, Erich J., 2741 Wilcox Ave.
Pearson, Gustav E., 1930 N. Keystone Ave.
Pentecost, D. S., 4137 Greenwood Ave.
Perkins, Dwight Heald, 814 Tower Court.
Perkins, Frank W., 7524 Stewart Ave.
Perkins, Fred'k W., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Perry, Walter E., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Pierce, Richard Gordon, 10 S. La Salle St.
Pingrey, Roy E., 208 S. La Salle St.
Piontek, Clement L., 4930 Hutchinson St.
Pischel, Frederick, 4017 Milwaukee Ave.
Pleins, Leo. H., 544 S. Franklin St.
Pomeroy, Jim T., 847 Irving Park Blvd.
Pond, Allen Bartlit, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Pope, John Francis, 3126 W. Monroe St.
Postle, David E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Poulsen, Edward J., 4019 N. Harding Ave.
Poulsen, George F., 208 S. La Salle St.
Powers, Horace S., 5 N. La Salle St.
Pridmore, John E. O., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Prindiville, Chas. H., c/o Union League Club.
Probst, Edward, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Proskauer, Adolph, 109 N. Dearborn St.
Pruyn, Wm. H., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Puckey, F. W., 6 Michigan Ave.
Pugh, Myron E., 2919 Jackson Blvd.

Stainless, White Stucco

A White Stucco house has a beauty all its own. It lends itself admirably to the expression of the best architectural ideals and breathes an air of dignity and culture.

To be a really good stucco house, purity of color is essential. Ugly stains and unsightly discolorations will ruin the best planned stucco house. Architects everywhere realize this. They are specifying

MEDUSA
WHITE CEMENT

the non-staining portland cement, because they know it gives permanently satisfactory results. When even tinted a delicate shade, Medusa White Cement stays color-fast. It will not stain.

Stucco May Be Waterproofed

To make any stucco, cement or concrete permanently watertight, add Medusa Waterproofing (powder or paste) to the sand and cement mix. It destroys capillarity and waterproofs the cement work through and through. It tends to eliminate haircracks. It makes a harder, stronger, better concrete. Mere surface coatings cannot substitute for Medusa — the original integral waterproofing.

Write for handsomely illustrated booklet descriptive of Medusa White Non-Staining Cement.

THE SANDUSKY CEMENT CO.
Cleveland, Ohio

Purcell, Wm. Gray, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Purssell, G. E., 3938 Monroe St.

Quackenboss, Leonard G., 35 N. Dearborn
Quinn, James Edwin, 123 W. Madison St.
Quitsow, Anthony H., 1036 Dakin St.

Rabig, Charles E. Klari, 1321 E. 64th St.
Raeder, Henry, 20 W. Jackson Blvd.
Randak, Frank, 3643 W. 26th St.
Rapp, C. W., 190 N. State St.
Rapp, Geo. L., 190 N. State St.
Rappaport, Benjamin J., 1504 Farwell Ave.
Rawson, Chas. P., 4920 Drake Ave.
Rawson, Lorin A., 323 W. Madison St.
Reed, Earl Howell, Jr., 108 N. Dearborn St.
Reily, S. L., 112 W. Adams St.
Renwick, Edward A., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Repp, George W., 7421 Harvard Ave.
Reynertson, Theis J., 1937 N. Crawford Ave
Rezny, James B., 2202 S. Crawford Ave.
Rice, Josiah L., 1625 Sunnyside Ave.
Rich, Evert, 10420 Prospect Ave.
Richards, H. H., 5467 Washington Blvd.
Riddle, Herbert H., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Riddle, Lewis W., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Riegert, Emil, 2041 N. Racine Ave.
Rinn, Charles, 2439 N. Drake Ave.
Rippel, Fred O., 4715 Flournoy St.
Rissman, Maurice B., 139 N. Clark St.
Ritter, Louis E., 1707 Marquette Bldg.
Roberts, Eben E., 82 W. Washington St.
Robertson, D., 155 N. Clark St.
Robinson, Argyle E., 5227 Harper Ave.
Roche, Martin, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Roeddiger, F. W. C., 5328 Drexel Ave.
Rognstad, Sigurd A., 845 N. Le Claire Ave.
Rohm, Jean Baptist, 138 N. La Salle St.
Rohm, Wm., 138 N. La Salle St.
Roller, Herman D., 3823 N. Lawndale Ave.
Root, John Wellborn, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Ross, Henry, 6741 Sheridan Road.
Roth, Edgar, 7550 Saginaw Ave.
Rother, Eugene Paul, 2507 N. Cullom Ave.
Rowe, Charles Barr, 5944 Prairie Ave.
Rowe, Lindley P., 6906 Lakewood Ave.
Roy, Franz, 7817 S. Shore Drive.
Runde, Otto, 4831 Barry Ave.
Rupert, Edward P., 154 W. Randolph St.
Ruttenberg, Albert, 4706 N. Winchester Ave.
Russell, Lewis E., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Rusy, Anthony F., 1339 S. Avers Ave.
Ryan, William Jr., 2533 N. Ballou St.

Sailor, Homer G., 417 W. 61st St.
Sandegren, Andrew R., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Sandel, Monroe R., 4912 Drake Ave.
Sanders, Lewis Miles, 1907 Nebraska Ave.
Saxe, Albert Moore, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Saxe, Ira C., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Schaffner, Daniel J., 139 N. Clark St.
Schaub, Louis J., 3305 Wrightwood Ave.
Scheller, Jesse E., 7606 Crandon Ave.
Schenck, Rudolph, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Schlacks, Henry John, 721 N. Michigan
Schmalz, Emil C., 5041 W. Madison St.
Schmid, Richard G., 154 W. Randolph St.
Schmidt, Hugo, 7320 Yates Ave.
Schmidt, Richard Ernest, 104 S. Michigan
Schmidt, Frederic B., 76 W. Monroe St.
Schnakenberg, Henry, 2943 N. Racine Ave.
Schoenfeldt, Frank, 5 N. Karlov Ave.
Schopp, Lawrence O., 4651 Malden St.
Schroeder, John M., 6823 Ridgeland Ave.
Schultz, Martin M., 1955 W. 20th St.
Schulze, Carl Elliott, 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
Schulze, William, 2009 W. North Ave.
Schwartz, Albert A., 5301 Prairie Ave.
Seator, Sinclair M., 35 N. Dearborn St.
Seipp, Edwin A., 179 W. Washington St.
Seyfarth, Robert E., 134 S. La Salle St.
Shank, Edward D., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Shankland, Edward Clapp, 209 S. La Salle
Shannon, James S., 740, 608 S. Dearborn St.
Shattuck, Walter F., 19 S. La Salle St.
Shaw, H. Van Doren, 39 S. State St.
Sierks, Henry, 180 N. Dearborn St.
Slovinec, John, 5138 S. Artesian Ave.
Slupkowski, Joseph A., 2312 Iowa St.
Smith, Z. Erol, 305 E. 55th.
Smith, Robert S., 111 W. Monroe St.
Smith, Wm. Jones, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Somers, Elbert S., 6959 N. Ashland Ave.
Spencer, Charles B., 37 W. Van Buren St.
Spencer, Nelson S., 37 W. Van Buren St.
Spencer, R. C., Jr., 5 N. La Salle St.
Speyer, Oscar P., 6507 Greenview St.
Spitz, Alexander H., 105 W. Monroe St.
Spitzer, Maurice, 5 N. La Salle St.
Spohr, George S., 1538 Greenfield Ave.
Stanhope, Leon, 59 E. Madison St.
Stebbings, Walter L., 6033 Calumet Ave.
Steif, Benjamin L., 30 N. La Salle St.
Steinbach, J. G., 155 N. Clark St.
Steinborn, Edward, 1305 N. Maplewood Ave.
Stern, Isaac S., 220 S. State St.
Steuben, Theo., 3432 Southport Ave.
Stevens, Harry E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Stoetzel, Ralph E., 208 N. Wells St.
Stone, John R., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Strandel, Charles A., 118 N. La Salle St.
Strauch, Moriz F., 1356 Diversey Parkway.
Sturges, Howard P., 19 S. La Salle St.
Sturm, Meyer J., 116 S. Michigan Ave.
Sturnfield, Chas. H., 600 Blue Island Ave.
Sullivan, Louis H., 1808 Prairie Ave.
Swern, Perry W., 19 S. La Salle St.

Taggart, John A., 1539 E. 65th Pl.
Tallmadge, Thos. E., 189 W. Madison St.
Teich, Frederich J., 305 S. La Salle St.
Teisen, Axel Valdemar, 3400 Fullerton Ave.
Thisslew, Charles, 14 W. Washington St.
Thomas, Stafford F., 555 Surf St.
Thomsen, Frederick W., 1949 Seminary Ave.
Thorne, A. Thomsen, 1544 E. 57th St.
Tilton, John Neal, 226 S. La Salle St.
Tocha, Anton A., 1225 N. Ashland Ave.
Turbyfill, David W. T., 4514 N. Racine Ave.
Tyson, Herbert, 344 N. Mason Ave.

Urbain, Jules, Jr., 5212 Greenwood Ave.
Uffendell, William G., 39 S. State St.
Underhill, Harold W., 111 W. Washington
Urbanek, Chas. A., 1423 S. Avers Ave.

Vade, Louis Henri, 216 S. Michigan Ave.
Van Guilder, Arthur, 2148 W. 103rd St.

EDWARD HINES, President
M. W. TEUFEL, Asst. to President

L. L. BARTH, Vice-President

C. F. WIEHE, Secretary
EDWARD H. THOMAS, Treasurer

EDWARD HINES LUMBER COMPANY

Main Yards and Offices: LINCOLN STREET, South of Blue Island Ave., CHICAGO

SALES DEPARTMENT MANAGERS

P. W. HUSTON, Railroad Trade
F. E. O'DOWD, Contractors' Trade
ARTHUR W. KLINGBEIL } City
ALBERT MARQUARDT } Trade

Davis Street Station Yard:
Evanston, Ill.
Telephone "Evanston" 42
GEO. C. LAMONT, Mgr.

Church St. and Ashland Ave. Yard:
Evanston, Ill.
Telephone "Evanston" 42
GEO. C. LAMONT, Mgr.

Highland Park Branch Yard:
Highland Park, Ill.
Telephone "Highland Park" 21

C. R. DENNETT, Res. Mgr.

Glen View Branch Yard:
Glen View, Ill.
Telephone "Glen View" 4
MICHAEL SESTERHEN, Mgr.

Rosehill and Edgewater Branch Yard
Balmoral Ave. and C.& N.W.Ry. Track
Telephone "Edgewater" 3098
GEO. J. L. MOHRING, Mgr.

Hawthorne & Morton Park Branch Yd:
49th Ave. and C. B. & Q. R. R.
(opp. Western Electric Wks.)
Phones Cicero 6-toll and "Canal"
133, Hawthorne, Ill.
F. V. VONESH, Mgr.

Austin Branch Yard:
Cor. Lake St. and 50th Ave.
Telephone "Austin" 23 and 22
CHAS. T. CLARK, Mgr.

Garfield Park Branch Yard:
West 12th Street and 47th Avenue
Telephone "Austin" 442
ALBERT I. FIFIELD, Mgr.

Oak Park and River Forest Branch Yd:
Telephone "River Forest" 1881
Madison Street and Forest Avenue
A. C. DONNELL, Mgr.

Irving Park Branch Yard:
3830 Milwaukee Avenue
Telephone "Kildare" 3272-5431
L. C. J. SCHROEDER, Mgr.

Melrose Park Branch Yard:
Melrose Park, Ill.
Telephone "Melrose Park" 730

FRANK ANDREE, Mgr.

Park Ridge Branch Yard:
Park Ridge, Ill.
Telephone "Park Ridge" 15
EDWARD A. HARTMAN, Mgr.

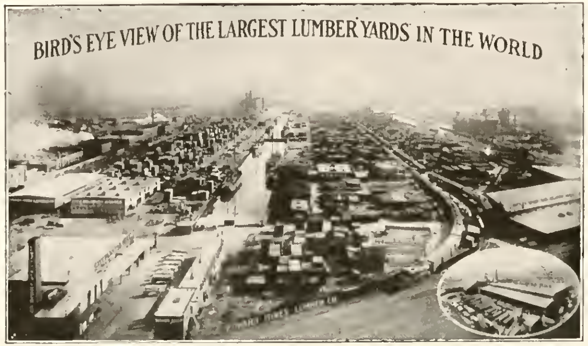
Headquarters for Anything and Everything in

LUMBER, SHINGLES AND LATH

MAIN OFFICE AND YARD

Long Distance Phone:

"CANAL" 349



Largest Stock in City, Hence Can Furnish All Sizes

TIMBERS

from 4x4—10 to 30x30—100 feet and all sizes joists in

WHITE PINE, YELLOW PINE, NORWAY and FIR

City Trade and Prompt Deliveries Our Specialty

Bird's-eye view taken from tower 200 feet high, showing our three large yards, covering over 45 acres, and a water frontage of over one mile. The piling just opposite locomotive (over 1,000 in number) are 60 feet long and appear like a bundle of matches. This gives you a comparative idea of the enormous size of our plant.

CRATING, MANUFACTURING, MILL CONSTRUCTION AND HOUSE BILL LUMBER ALWAYS IN STOCK.

Valerio, Francis M., 600 Blue Island Ave.
Vesely, William J., 240 E. Huron St.
Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Vigeant, Gregory, Jr., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Vigeant, Xavier, 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Viker, Guttorm A., 2426 N. Sawyer Ave.
Vittner, Clement, 2420 Clifton Park Ave.
Vitzthum, Karl M., 21 E. Van Buren St.
Von Holst, Herman V., 72 W. Adams St.

Wach, Edward F., 5311 S. Kedzie Ave.
Waful, Edward E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Walcott, Chester H., 76 W. Monroe St.
Walcott, Russell S., 76 W. Monroe St.
Walker, Frank Chase, 20 W. Jackson Blvd.
Walker, Fred G., 4712 Beacon St.
Wall, Richard J., 2330 N. Halsted St.
Wallace, Dwight G., 6 N. Clark St.
Walter, Wayne M., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Warren, Wm. A., 10 S. La Salle St.
Waterman, Harry Hale, 10 S. La Salle St.
Watson, Robert Bruce, 225 S. Central Park Ave.
Watson, Vernon S., 189 W. Madison St.
Weber, Alfred P., 111 W. Washington St.
Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Weiss, John W., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Weisfeld, Leo H., 422-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Wenderoth, Oscar, 1732 Michigan Ave.
Wheeler, Chas. F., 4635 N. Kenton Ave.
Wheelock, Harry B., 64 W. Randolph St.
White, Chas. E., Jr., 343 S. Dearborn St.
White, Howard J., 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.
White, Kesson, 4227 Prairie Ave.
Whitney, Wm. P., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Wilkowski, Jos. A., 2142 N. Leavitt St.
Williamson, Robert B., 19 S. La Salle St.
Williamson, W. G., 19 S. La Salle St.
Wilmanns, August C., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Winsauer, Louis M., 4309 N. Whipple St.
Winslow, Benj. E., 2617 N. Richmond St.
Witherspoon, John M., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Wittekind, Henry, Jr., 1749 Jarvis Ave.
Woerner, Adolph, 3166 Lincoln Ave.
Woerner, Adolph, Jr., 4210 N. Lincoln Ave.
Wolfley, Chester E. H., 1312 Farwell Ave.
Woltersdorf, Arthur F., 138 N. La Salle St.
Work, Robert G., 220 S. Michigan Ave.
Works, William, 6415 Greenwood Ave.
Worthmann, Henry, 155 N. Clark St.
Wright, Clark C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Wright, Frank L., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Wright, Wm. Campbell, 7542 Harvard Ave.
Wuehrman, Wm. G., 6954 Yale Ave.

York, J. Devereux, 1323 N. Clark St.
Youngberg, J. E., 30 N. Dearborn St.

Zaldokas, Mathew E., 3261 S. Halsted St.
Zarbell, Iver C., 4132 Ellis Ave.
Zarnowiecki, Joseph Corwin, 1268 Milwaukee Ave.
Zidek, Jos., 4021 W. North Ave.
Zimmerman, W. Carbys, 64 E. Van Buren
Zimmerman, Ralph W., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Zimmerman, Hugo H., 1711 Fullerton Ave.
Zippwald, Otto, 3743 N. Tripp Ave.
Zook, R. Harold, 1538 E. 61st St.

COOK COUNTY OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO.

BERWYN.

Hyde, Robert M.

CHICAGO HEIGHTS.

Kelley, Irving W., 1536 N. Blvd.

CICERO.

Filas, Thos. M., 5322 W. 25th St.
Klucina, John, 1932 S. 57th Ct.

EVANSTON.

Andrews, Alfred B., 847 Forest Ave.
Ayars, Chas. A., 2419 Lincoln Ave.
Blake, Edgar O., 802 Davis St.
Denell, R. A., 1417 Rosalie St.
Fairclough, Stanley D., 826 Forest Ave.
Henderson, Charles Clinton, 1405 Forest Ave.
McCall, Thomas, 843 Ridge Ave.
Small, John S., 748 Hinman Ave.
Woodgatt, Ernest, 619 Colfax Ave.
Wright, Harvey, 2711 Woodbine Ave.

FOREST PARK.

Burtar, Adolph G., 7616 Madison St.

KOLZE.

Ohlhaber, Wm.

LA GRANGE.

Krausch, Walter T., 40 S. Stone Ave.

MELROSE PARK.

Chiaro, John A., 145 Broadway Ave.

NORWOOD PARK.

Odgers, Philip G., 5913 Circle Ave.

OAK PARK.

Ellis, Francis M., 231 S. Oak Park Ave.
Fiddelke, Henry G., 1026 North Blvd.
Fyfe, James L., 316 S. Euclid Ave.
Harley, William H., Jr.
Hoffman, H. Curtis, 418 N. Harvey Ave.
Hotchkiss, Roy James, 516 Euclid Ave.
Johnson, Robert U., 7 N. Parkside Ave.
Manard, Robert P., 220 Iowa St.
Miller, Chas. A., Jr., 204 N. Harvey Ave.
Pray, Frank M., 426 N. Parkside Ave.
Roos, Bernard L., 320 S. Oak Park Ave
Sheldon, Karl H., 127 N. Oak Park Ave.
Stoddard, Herbert H., 411 N. Cuyler Ave.
Washburn, Fred R., 547 Belleforte Ave.

PARK RIDGE.

Mills, Alber Brown, 370 S. Prospect Ave.

RIVER FOREST.

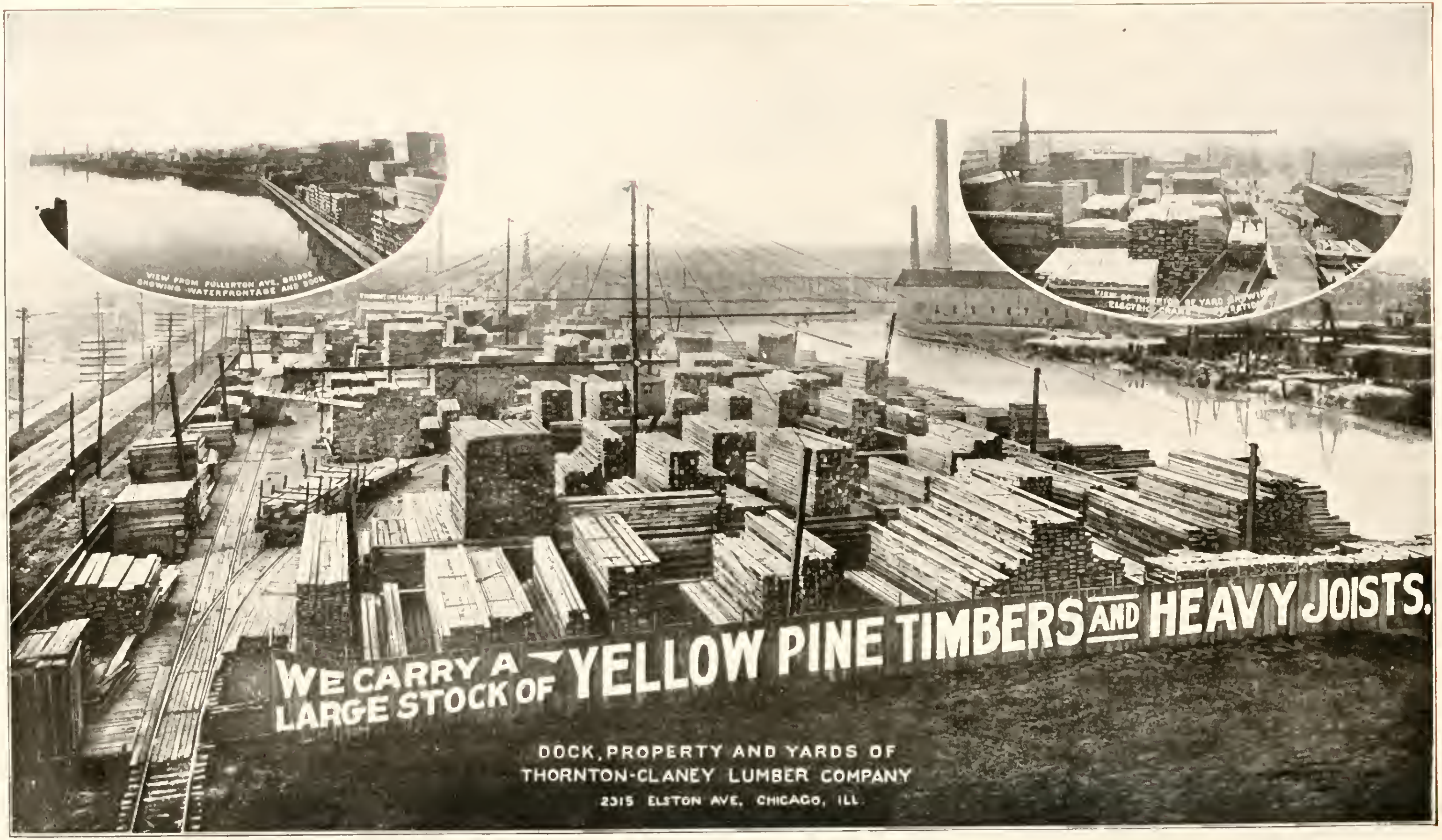
Drummond, William E., 288 Edgewood Pl.
Robinson, Harry F., 294 Edgewood Pl.

RIVERSIDE.

Kattelle, W. R., 17 Addison St.
Keeber, C. Hamilton, Maplewood Rd. & Desplaines Ave.

WILMETTE.

Anderson, Russell A., 809 Lake Ave.
Buckett, Arthur C., 1133 Lake Ave.
Naper, Herbert J., 1127 Lake Ave.
Rae, Robert, Jr., 431 Greenleaf Ave.



WE SOLICIT YOUR INQUIRIES AND ORDERS FOR OAK TIMBERS AND DIMENSIONS—
AND ALL KINDS OF STRUCTURAL AND FACTORY LUMBER

WINNETKA.

Varney, Ralph W., 119 E. Huron St.

CITIES OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO AND COOK COUNTY.

ALHAMBRA (Madison Co.)

Oswald, Fridolin, Main St.

ALTON (Madison Co.)

Kusener, Casper, 603 Henry St.
Maupin, James M., 518 Commercial Bldg.
Nixon, Utten S., 727 Langdon St.
Stelle, Oliver G., 3112 Leverett Ave.

ANTIOCH.

Jyrch, Karl, Petite Park.

ATKINSON (Henry Co.)

Chapler, Elijah C.

AURORA (Kane Co.)

Gray, Frank B., 344 Coulter Bldg.
Malmer, Eugene, 97 W. Park St.

BELLEVILLE.

Rubach, Otto W., 10 West Blk.

BLOOMINGTON (McLean Co.)

Miller, George H., 403 Evans Bldg.
Moratz, Arthur M., 701 Peoples Bank Bldg.
Pillsbury, Arthur L., Peoples Bank Bldg.
Simmons, A. T., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.

CAMBRIDGE.

Kirkland, Archibald F.

CARBONDALE.

Dippell, George F.
Thompson, Thomas S., 1000 Thompson St.

CARTHAGE (Hancock Co.)

Payne, Edgar A., 429 Main St.

CHAMPAIGN (Champaign Co.)

Clark, Chas. R., 105 Chalmers St.
Ramey, George Edwin, Robeson Bldg.
Temple, Harry R., Lincoln Bldg.

CHARLESTON (Coles Co.)

Maxwell, Benjamin R., 411 Harrison Ave.
Mitchell, Chas. D.

COLLINSVILLE (Madison Co.)

Eberhardt, Henry W., 207 E. Main St.

CRYSTAL LAKE.

Bowes, Frederick Wm., 552 N. Vine St.

DANVILLE (Vermilion Co.)

Garrett, Urias E., 9 W. Harrison St.
Lewis, Chas. M., 509 The Temple.
Liese, Geo. C., Temple Bldg.
Ludwig, Geo. W., Temple Bldg.
McCoy, John F., Dale Bldg.
Skadden, Harvey F., 206 Dale Bldg.
Stuebe, L. F. W., Adams Bldg.

DECATUR (Macon Co.)

Aschauer, Chas. J., Citizens Bank Bldg.
Bramhall, Arthur E., 209 National Bank Bldg.
Brooks, Barkley S., 209 National Bank Bldg.
Clausen, Swen A., Milliken Bldg.
McNabb, Willie O., 272 N. Williams St.
Scribbins, John A., 401 Powers Bldg.
Stauffer, Ernest L., 315 W. North St.
Waggoner, Arthur M., Citizens Title & Trust Bldg.

DIXON.

Vail, Morrison H., 814 Chula Vista Ave.

EAST ST. LOUIS (St. Clair Co.)

Frankel, Albert B., 206 Collinsville Ave.
Kennedy, John W., Cohokia Bldg.
Mueller, Bernard A., 216 Arcade Bldg.
Pfeiffenberger, George D., 102 W. 3rd St.
Riester, Frank P., Murphy Bldg.

EDWARDSVILLE (Madison Co.)

Kane, Michael B., Bohm Bldg.

ELGIN (Kane Co.)

Abell, Ralph Elliott, Exposition Bldg.
Corbey, Leon J., 225 Villa St.
Morris, G. E., Sherwin Bldg.

FAIRBURY (Livingston Co.)

Schnetzler, Chas. H., 309 E. Locust St.

FREEPORT (Stephenson Co.)

Clark, Leslie Doane, 151 Winneshiek St.

GALESBURG (Knox Co.)

Aldrich, Harry G., Mail Bldg.
Aldrich, Norman K., Mail Bldg.
Beadle, John Grant, 234 E. Main St.

GLEN ELLYN.

Bentley, Harry H.
Clare, Wm. H.
Hoskins, Henry J. B.

GRANITE CITY.

Pauly, Charles, 19th & C Sts.

HOOPESTON.

Richards, James V., William Bldg.
Love, Robert James, William Bldg.

JACKSONVILLE (Morgan Co.)

Buckingham, Clarence W., 211½ State Bldg.
Pierson, James K. C., Ayers Bank Bldg.

JOLIET (Will Co.)

Cowell, Herbert, 1 Jefferson St.
Hoen, Rudolph G., Joliet Nat. Bank Bldg.
Jennings, John T. W., 415 Joliet Nat. Bank Bldg.
Tomlinson, Henry Webster, 616 N. Nicholson Ave.
Wallace, Chas. L., 227 Jefferson St.
Wallace, Elizabeth B., 227 Jefferson St.
Webster, Charles Woods, 400 Cutting Bldg.

KANKAKEE (Kankakee Co.)

Henry, Charles D., Arcade Bldg.

LINCOLN (Logan Co.)

Deal, Joe Mindert, I. O. O. F. Bldg.
Ginzel, Roland F., I. O. O. F. Bldg.

MACOMB (McDonough Co.)

Fuhr, John H., 602 E. Jackson St.
Holmes, Willis B., 218 N. Campbell Ave.

METROPOLIS.

Daly, Samuel L., 708 Upper Market St.

MORRIS.

Reeves, Alfred J.

JOHN E. BURNS LUMBER CO.

700 West Chicago Avenue CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE - MONROE 211.

MOLINE (Rock Island Co.)

Eckerman, Oscar A., 640 10th St.
Eckland, Henry, McKinnie Bldg.
Gamble, L. Jay, Box 56.
Schulzke, Wm. H., People's Bank Bldg.
Whitsitt, H. W., Peoples Bank Bldg.

MOUNT MORRIS.

Buser, Nathaniel E., Buser Bldg.

MOWEAQUE.

Harris, Charles.

MURPHYSBORO.

Gill, Rudolph Z., 13 N. 13th St.

OTTAWA (La Salle Co.)

Hanifen, John, Nertney Bldg.
Richardson, Jason F., Jr., Central Life Bldg.

PEKIN.

Zimmer, John E., 421 Caroline St.

PEORIA (Peoria Co.)

Baillie, John McLellan, 145 N. Jefferson St.
Chaffee, Dudley C., 141 N. Jefferson St.
Davis, Geo. H., 411 Perry Ave.
Day, Warren W., 527 Main St.
Dox, Hamilton B., 141 N. Jefferson St.
Emerson, Frank N., 321 Main St.
Hercules, Jacob W., 308 W. Sherman St.
Hewitt, Herbert, 321 Main St.
Hotchkiss, Robert J., 233 S. Jefferson St.
Hulsebus, Bernhard S., Jefferson Bldg.
Kiefer, Albert, Jefferson Bldg.
Klein, Frederick J., 127 S. Jefferson St.
Koch, Henry A., 722 Thrush Ave.
Montgomery, Max A., 212 Frye Ave.
Reeves, Wm. C., 145 N. Jefferson St.
Sedgwick, Wm. C., 2033 California Ave, A. F. D. No. 7.
Whitmeyer, Mark H., 204 S. Greenwood Ave.

PERU.

Wachter, H. F., 504 Grant St.

PONTIAC (Livingston Co.)

Furrow, Edward, 409 Sterry Blk.
Young, Richard A., Sterry Blk.

QUINCY (Adams Co.)

Batschy, J., Wells Bldg.
Behrensmeyer, George A., 530½ Main St.
Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg.

Geise, Martin J., 800½ Main St.
Ledebrink, Frederick C., 615 Hampshire St.
Wood, Ernest M., 128 N. 8th St.

ROCKFORD (Winnebago Co.)

Barloga, Jesse A., 710 Trust Bldg.
Bradley, Charles W., 519-20 Brown Bldg.
Carpenter, Frank A., 226 S. Main St.
Johnson, Gilbert A., Swedish Am. Nat. Bank Bldg.
Peterson, Edward A., Swedish Am. Nat. Bank Bldg.
Vander Meer, Wybe J., 208 Trust Bldg.

RUSHVILLE.

Thompson, J. Arthur.

ROCK ISLAND (Rock Island Co.)

Cervin, Olaf Z., Safety Bldg.
Horn, Benjamin A., Safety Bldg.
Hogner, Pierre, c/o Rock Island Arsenal.
Lerch, Edward, 431 4th St.
Lundeen, Curt, Horst Bldg.
Stauduhar, George P., 1608 21st St.

SANDWICH (De Kalb Co.)

Howison, Charles.

SPRINGFIELD (Sangamon Co.)

Bullard, Robert A., 318 Unity Bldg.
Bullard, Samuel A., 318 Unity Bldg.
Conway, Wm. H., 104 E. Side Square.
Crow, Ralph M., 1020 S. 2nd St.
Gault, James C., Arcade Bldg.
Hamilton, Frank H., City Hall.
Hanes, Murray S., 205½ S. 6th St.
Hanes, Samuel J., 205½ S. 6th St.
Helmle, George B., Ferguson Bldg.
Helmle, George Henry, 430 S. 5th St.
Helmle, Henry R., 430 S. 5th St.
Reiger, Harry J., Booth Bldg.
Rinaker, John I., Ridgeley Bank Bldg.

STREATOR (La Salle Co.)

Allen, Alonzo W., 401 E. Main St.
Foster, Wm. G., 114 N. Monroe St.

URBANA (Champaign Co.)

Bullard, Clark W., care University of Ill.
Danely, Paul, 405 W. Green St.
Ricker, Nathan C., 612 W. Green St.
Royer, Joseph W., Flat Iron Bldg.
Soderberg, Andrew F., 7414 Harvard Ave.
White, James M., Engineering Hall.

WATSEKA.

Boonstra, Samuel P., 207 E. Walnut St.

WAUKEGAN.

Angell, Arnold Arthur, 907 Sheridan Rd.

WESTERN SPRINGS.

Heimbrodt, Carl Edward.

WHEATON.

Salisbury, R. H., 239 E. Chicago Ave.
Mitchell, Lewis M., Manchester Rd.

ARCHITECTS OUTSIDE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

CALIFORNIA.
LOS ANGELES.

Mueller, Lloyd E., 100 S. Mariposa St.
Noerenberg, Clarence Eugene, 1751 Buckingham Rd.
Norton, Francis J., Box 1233.

PASADENA.

Herr, Thornton A., 710 S. El Molino Ave.

SACRAMENTO.

Peterson, Jens C., Peoples Savings Bldg.

SAN DIEGO.

Johnson, Harold S., 1026 W. Washington St.

HERMAN H. HETTLER LUMBER CO.

2601 ELSTON AVENUE

View of Lumber Yard, Planing Mill and Hardwood Flooring Plant.

MOTOR TRUCK DELIVERIES

Telephone—Humboldt 200

COLORADO.
DENVER.
Winkel, Benno, care Colo. Southern Ry. Co.

TRINIDAD.
Laughlin, John A., care Southern Colo. Lbr. Co.

DELAWARE.
WILMINGTON.
Lawrence, Edgar H., 1001 Rodney St.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
WASHINGTON.
Matteson, Victor A., 1402 L St.

FLORIDA.
MIAMI.
Newell, Frank V., 1108 Ave. A.

INDIANA.
BRAZIL.
Johnson, McMillan H., Jr., 210 N. Walnut St.

EVANSVILLE.
Boyle, Harry E., Furniture Bldg.
Fowler, Frank E., 1211 Linwood Ave.
Schlotter, Frank J., 113½ Upper 4th St.
Shopbell, Clifford, Furniture Bldg.

FORT WAYNE.
Reidel, John M. E., Noll Blk.
Weatherhogg, Charles R., Citizens Trust Bldg.

GARY.
Cenek, Robert R., 673 Broadway.

HAMMOND.
Berry, Addison C., Ruff Bldg.
Hutton, J. T., Hammond Bldg.

INDIANAPOLIS.
Bendus, William Quincy, 430 Am. Life Bldg.
Dietz, Henry Z., 147 E. Market St.
Dunlap, Elmer Edgar, 909 State Life Bldg.
Foltz, Herbert W., Lemcke Annex.
Hill, Norman H., 601 Lombard Bldg.
Sturges, Lewis H., 527 Board of Trade Bldg.

LOGANSPORT (Cass Co.)
Horn, Carl J., Citizens Loan & Trust Bldg.

SOUTH BEND.
Austin, Ennis R., J. M. S. Bldg.

TERRE HAUTE (Vigo Co.)
Miller, Warren D., 105 S. 7th St.
Vrydagh, Jupiter G., 9 N. 6th St.
Vrydagh, Robert T., 612 Ohio St.

VINCENNES (Knox Co.)
Bayard, John B., 302½ Main St.
Gaddis, John W., Am. Nat. Bank Bldg.
Osterhage, Louis H., 2nd Nat. Bank Bldg.
Schucker, Rudolph W., 807 Perry.
Sutton, Byron, 2nd Nat. Bank Bldg.

IOWA.
CEDAR RAPIDS.
Klein, Wm. J., 325 Masonic Temple.

CLINTON.
Furrow, Edward, care Y. M. C. A.
Morrell, John, 410 Howes Blk.
Saenger, Louis P., 1000 5th Ave.

DAVENPORT (Scott Co.)
Burrows, Parke Tunis, McManus Bldg.
Ebeling, Arthur H., 1106 W. 15th St.
Temple, Seth Justin, McManus Bldg.

DUBUQUE.
Carkeek, Thos. T., Lincoln Bldg.
Heer, Fridolin, Jr., Bank & Ins. Bldg.

MARSHALLTOWN.
Herlin, George W., 1420 W. Main St.

OTTUMWA.
Kerns, Geo. M., Commercial Club Bldg.

WATERLOO.
Shockley, Clinton P., 720 Black Bldg.

KANSAS.
ELDORADO.
Simon, Walter H.

KANSAS CITY.
Haviland, Chas. A., 1715 Reynolds Ave.

KENTUCKY.
LOUISVILLE.
Davis, Brenton B., 1417 Stark Bldg.
Rosen, Richard O., 106 Todd Bldg.

LOUISIANA.
NEW ORLEANS.
Allerton, Oscar J.

WINNSBORO.
Jones, F. W.

MARYLAND.
BALTIMORE.
Long, Maurice A., B. & O. Office Bldg.

MASSACHUSETTS.
BOSTON.
Cram, Ralph Adams, 15 Beacon St.
Ferguson, Frank W., 15 Beacon St.
Reynolds, Wm. F., 60 Federal St.

BROOKLINE.
Voss, Walter C., 22 Garrison Road.

MICHIGAN.
BENTON HARBOR.
Harper, Homer W., Farmers & Merchants Bank Bldg.

DETROIT.
Baver, Leo M., 70 Seeboldt Ave.
Dunlap, E. R., 708 Hammond Bldg.
Stanton, Frederick C. H., 38 Bogg St.

GRAND RAPIDS.
Crow, Henry E., The Gilbert.

THREE RIVERS.
Brompton, Jos. C.

MINNESOTA.
DULUTH.
Lagergren, Gustav P., c/o Morgan Park Co.

MINNEAPOLIS.
Wilson, Samuel H., Route 4, Archfield Station.

J. W. EMBREE, PRESIDENT — C. A. FLANAGIN, VICE-PRES. — H W. CHANDLER, TREAS. — C. J. RITTENHOUSE, SEC'Y

RITTENHOUSE & EMBREE CO.

35TH ST. YARD

GENERAL OFFICES
CHICAGO
YARDS:
3500 S. Racine Ave.
Belmont and Kimball Aves.
63d and La Salle Sts.

LUMBER

OAK AND MAPLE FLOORING

Heavy Yellow Pine, Norway and White Pine Timber and Dimension

MILLS:
CHICAGO,
WARREN, ARK.,
EMBREE, S. C.,
and
RICHTON, MISS.

ST. PAUL.

Seymour, Bud W., care Union Stock Yards.

MISSOURI.

CAPE GIRARDEAU.

Webb, Rayburn Stokes.

HANNIBAL.

Martin, Malcolm, 507 Hannibal Trust Bldg.

KANSAS CITY.

Gloyd, Galen V. R., 321 Reliance Bldg.
Peterson, David B., 715 Minneapolis Ave.

MISSOURI.

ST. LOUIS.

Barnett, George D., Century Bldg.
Barnett, T. P., Central Nat. Bank Bldg.
Clymer, Harry G., Wainwright Bldg.
Davis, Neal C., Central Nat. Bank Bldg.
Groves, Albert B., 314 N. 4th St.
Haynes, John I., Century Bldg.
Helfensteller, Ernest, Jr., Chemical Bldg.
Imbs, Thomas F., 2442 Grand Ave.
Ittner, Wm. B., care Board of Education.
Janssen, Ernest C., Chemical Bldg.
Kennerly, Geo. H., 504 Benoist Bldg.
Kirsch, Robert G., 4067 Magnolia Ave.
Klipstein, Ernest C., Chemical Bldg.
Klutho, Victor J., Syndicate Trust Bldg.
La Beaume. Louis C., Chemical Bldg.
Levy, W., 1815 Wright Bldg.
Link, Theo. C., Carleton Bldg.
Mauran, John Lawrence, Chemical Bldg.
May, Charles F., 408 Olive St.
Rathmann, Walter L., Chemical Bldg.
Roach, H. F., 915 Olive St.
Russell, E. J., Chemical Bldg.
Stauder, Adolph F., 4932 Finkman Bldg.
Walsh, Robert W., Wainwright Bldg.
Watson, Jesse N., 1004 Chemical Bldg.
Wessbecker, Louis, Pontiac Bldg.
Widmann, Fred, Wainwright Bldg.
Wuest, Gustav P., 922 Wainwright Bldg.
Young, Thomas C., 1702 Wright Bldg.

NEBRASKA.

OMAHA.

Bialles, Theodore P., 2217 Ogden Ave.
Carr, Charles A., 1303 S. 28th St.
Wellman, William Thomas, Hotel Keen.

NEW YORK.

NEW YORK CITY.

Barnes, Julian, 39 E. 8th St.
Goodhue, Bertram G., 2 W. 47th St.
Hewitt, George, 1123 Broadway.
Jacobus, Robert F., 511 5th Ave.
Lee, Elsworth M., 1123 Broadway.
Lindeberg, Harrie T., 2 W. 47th St.
Mann, Horace B., 70 E. 45th St.
Mead, Wm. R., 101 Park Ave.
Palmer, Geo. Carnegie, 63 William St.
Preis, Carl G., 120 Broadway.
Torrance, James R., 409 W. 15th St.
Visscher, Theodore C., 363 Lexington Ave.
Westervelt, John C., 36 W. 34th St.
Zimmermann, Albert G., 85 9th Ave.

NIAGARA FALLS.

Beck, Frederic H., Box 557.

SYRACUSE.

Ganung, Howard D., 209 Elk St.

YONKERS.

Lee, Harry Vernon, 324 MacLean Ave.

NORTH CAROLINA.

BILTMORE.

Dreyer, Detlef J., Kenilworth.

OHIO.

CLEVELAND (Cuyahoga Co.)

Elliot, John H., 1248 Rockefeller Bldg.

TOLEDO.

Lane, Harry Leonard, 1234 Ohio Bldg.
Mills, Geo. S., Ohio Bldg.

ZANESVILLE.

McLane, Cyrus D., Box 412.

OKLAHOMA.

BARTLESVILLE.

Wallace, Wellington J., 1118 Keeler Ave.

PENNSYLVANIA.

PHILADELPHIA.

McLanahan, Martin H., 1418 Walnut St.
Stuckert, F. Russell, 1420 Chestnut St.

PITTSBURGH.

Cooley, Charles D., 530 4th Ave.
Kennedy, Julian, Bessemer Bldg.
Prack, Bernhard H., Keystone Bldg.

TEXAS.

FORT WORTH.

Kelley, Ralph L., Box 712.

WISCONSIN.

BELOIT.

Hetherington, Murry D.
Kemp, Frank H., 318 Grand Ave.

MADISON.

Claude, Louis W., 8 S. Carroll Ave.
Dunlap, Matthew E., Forest Product Laboratory.
Mead, Daniel W., 530 State St.
Park, John W., Strand Theatre Bldg., c/o James R. Law.

MILWAUKEE (Milwaukee Co.)

Barkhauser, Carl H., 79 Wisconsin St.
Brielmaier, Joseph, 432 Broadway.
Foster, John W., Caswell Blk.
Hengels, Henry C., 1st Nat. Bank.
Reichert, William, 601 Park St.

RACINE.

Chandler, James G., 803 Lake Ave.

WAUSAU.

Oppenhamer, William Adam, 605½ 3rd St.

OUTSIDE OF U. S.

AUSTRALIA.

MELBOURNE.

Griffin, Walter B.

REPUBLIC OF PANAMA.

BALBOA.

Kratz, Elwin Valentine, Box 307.

N. C. MATHER, 1st Vice Pres. & Gen'l Mgr.
HUGH P. CLANEY, 2nd Vice Pres.

JOHN CLANEY, President

JOHN J. CHALMERS, Secretary
ALEX B. CLANEY, Treasurer

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DISTRIBUTERS OF FIR, YELLOW PINE AND OAK TIMBERS AND JOIST

Office—2424 South Laflin Street, Telephone Canal 307.

Illinois Society of Architects

OFFICERS

CHARLES HERRICK HAMMOND, President . .	64 E. Van Buren St.
ROBERT C. BERLIN, 1st Vice-President . . .	19 S. La Salle St.
N. MAX DUNNING, 2nd Vice-President	310 S. Wabash Ave.
JOHN A. ARMSTRONG, Treasurer	11 S. La Salle St.
RALPH C. HARRIS, Secretary	192 N. State St.
H. L. PALMER, Financial Secretary	1211, 19 S. La Salle St.

DIRECTORS

GEORGE BEAUMONT	25 N. Dearborn St.
FRANK E. DAVIDSON	53 W. Jackson Blvd.
JOHN REED FUGARD	64 E. Van Buren St.
ARTHUR F. HUSSANDER	7 S. Dearborn St.
HOWARD PUTNAM STURGES	19 S. La Salle St.
HARRY B. WHEELOCK	64 W. Randolph St.

BOARD OF ARBITRATION

ALFRED S. ALSCHULER	28 E. Jackson Blvd.
ELMER C. JENSEN	39 S. La Salle St.
JOSEPH C. LLEWELLYN	38 S. Dearborn St.
GEORGE C. NIMMONS	122 S. Michigan Ave.
DWIGHT H. PERKINS	814 Tower Court.
IRVING K. POND	64 E. Van Buren St.
RICHARD E. SCHMIDT	104 S. Michigan Ave.

EDITOR MONTHLY BULLETIN

F. E. DAVIDSON	1448 Monadnock Block.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACTION

FRANK E. DAVIDSON, Chairman	53 W. Jackson Blvd.
WALTER W. AHLSCHLAGER	111 W. Washington St.
FRANK CARPENTER	Rockford, Ill.
RALPH C. HARRIS	192 N. State St.
HENRY R. HELMLE	Springfield, Ill.
HERBERT HEWITT	Peoria, Ill.
GEORGE C. NIMMONS	122 S. Michigan Blvd.
JOHN A. NYDEN	196 N. State St.
CHARLES H. PRINDEVILLE	c/o Union League Club.
GEORGE L. RAPP	190 N. State St.
JAMES M. WHITE	Urbana, Ill.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

HARRY B. WHEELOCK, Chairman	64 W. Randolph St.
J. C. LLEWELLYN	38 S. Dearborn St.
RICHARD E. SCHMIDT	104 S. Michigan Ave.
PETER J. WEBER	343 S. Dearborn St.

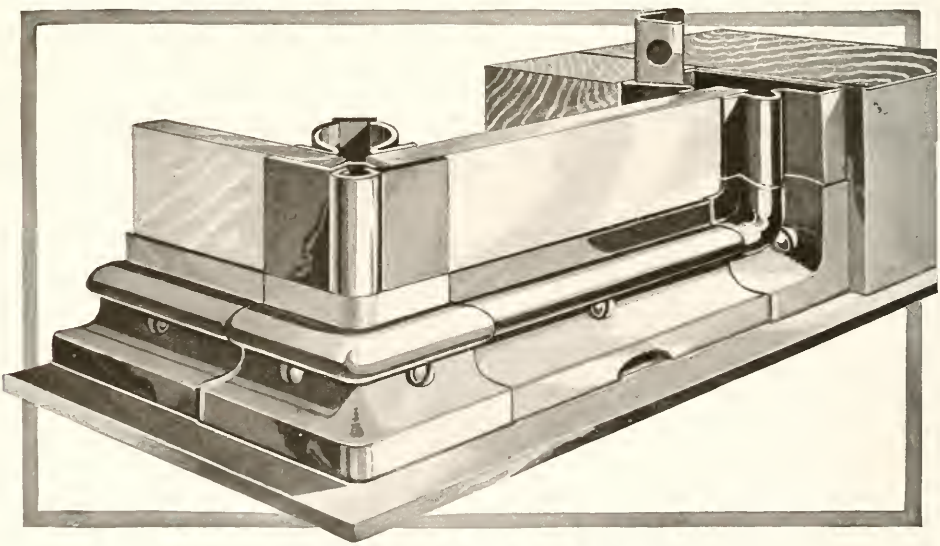
Put the INFALLIBLE SHUR-LOC
IN CHARGE OF YOUR ELEVATORS

SCIENTIFIC
AMERICAN
GOLD
MEDAL
DEVICE

PURELY
MECHANI-
CAL
INTERLOCK-
ING
SYSTEM

Shur-Loc Company of Illinois
208 South La Salle Street Chicago

Phone
Wabash 530



Kawneer
STORE FRONTS

KAWNEER MFG. CO. at Building Material Exhibit
175 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago. Phone Wabash 2020

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

HOWARD P. STURGES, Chairman	19 S. La Salle St.
JOSEPH T. FORTIN	600 Blue Island Ave.
BYRON H. JILLSON	9111 S. Robey St.
WILLIAM ROHM	138 N. La Salle St.
H. L. PALMER, Secretary	19 S. La Salle St.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

JOHN REED FUGARD, Chairman	64 E. Van Buren St.
ALBERT P. DIPPOLD	4747 Cottage Grove Ave.
CHARLES L. MORGAN	104 S. Michigan Ave.
ROBERT C. OSTERGREN	5 N. La Salle St.
H. L. PALMER, Secretary	19 S. La Salle St.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICITY

B. H. JILLSON, Chairman	c/o Swift & Co., Un. Stk. Yds.
D. H. BURNHAM	209 S. La Salle St.
F. E. DAVIDSON	53 W. Jackson Blvd.
GEORGE W. MAHER	208 S. La Salle St.
VICTOR A. MATTESON	La Salle, Illinois.

COMMITTEE ON PAGEANTS AND ARCHITECTURAL EXHIBITS

S. S. BEMAN	332 S. Michigan Ave.
HUBERT BURNHAM	209 S. La Salle St.
H. H. GREEN	30 N. Michigan Ave.
IRA W. HOOVER	105 S. La Salle St.
WALTER F. SHATTUCK	19 S. La Salle St.

COMMITTEE ON MATERIALS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

EMERY STANFORD HALL, Chairman	64 E. Van Buren St.
GEORGE A. KNAPP	64 E. Van Buren St.
EDWARD H. PROBST	80 E. Jackson Blvd.
LEWIS W. RIDDLE	122 S. Michigan Ave.

COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL DISPUTES

GEORGE BEAUMONT, Chairman	25 N. Dearborn St.
CHARLES E. FOX	721 N. Michigan Ave.
IRVING K. POND	64 E. Van Buren St.
MERRITT J. MOREHOUSE	343 S. Dearborn St.

for

Elevators, dredges, lumbering, mining, oil well drilling, suspension bridges, stump pulling, cranes, derricks, ships' rigging and every other form of wire rope use.

Illustrated Catalogue—Free

American Steel & Wire

Chicago—New York **Company**

You can specify E-Cod Fabric with utmost confidence in every type of exterior and interior construction. Write for particulars to

MacADAMS & CALL

111 WEST WASHINGTON STREET

Telephone Franklin 5423 CHICAGO

PAST OFFICERS

1897

John M. Van Osdel, President.
Harry B. Wheelock, 1st Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, 2d Vice-President.
Lawrence G. Hallberg Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1898

Harry B. Wheelock, President.
Samuel A. Treat, 1st Vice-President.
Normand S. Patton, 2d Vice-President.
Lawrence G. Hallberg, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1899

Samuel A. Treat, President.
Normand S. Patton, 1st Vice-President.
George Beaumont, 2d Vice-President.
O. H. Postle, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1900

George Beaumont, President.
Charles W. Nothnagel, 1st Vice-President.
Lawrence G. Hallberg, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1901

George Beaumont, President.
Emery Stanford Hall, 1st Vice-President.
Edgar M. Newman, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1902

Emery Stanford Hall, President.
Edgar M. Newman, 1st Vice-President.
Arthur F. Woltersdorf, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1903

Edgar M. Newman, President.
Arthur F. Woltersdorf, 1st Vice-President.
Henry Lord Gay, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel Treat, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1904

George L. Pfeiffer, President.
William W. Clay, 1st Vice-President.
S. Milton Eichberg, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.

1905

William C. Clay, President.
Joseph T. Fortin, 1st Vice-President.
Charles J. Furst, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Charles R. Adams, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1906

Harry B. Wheelock, President.
Charles J. Furst, 1st Vice-President.
Robert C. Berlin, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1907

Normand S. Patton, President.
Arthur F. Woltersdorf, 1st Vice-President.
Irving K. Pond, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1908

Irving K. Pond, President.
Richard G. Schmid, 1st Vice-President.
Edmund R. Krause, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1909

George Beaumont, President.
Samuel N. Crowen, 1st Vice-President.
Leon E. Stanhope, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel A. Treat, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1910

Arthur F. Woltersdorf, President.
Robert C. Berlin, 1st Vice-President.
Argyle E. Robinson, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1911

Julian Barnes, President.
Argyle E. Robinson, 1st Vice-President.
Peter J. Weber, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1912

Argyle E. Robinson, President.
George W. Maher, 1st Vice-President.
George Beaumont, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1913

Meyer J. Sturm, President.
Arthur F. Woltersdorf, 1st Vice-President.
Joseph C. Llewellyn, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
Emery Stanford Hall, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Asst. Secretary.

1914

Emery Stanford Hall, President.
Frank E. Davidson, 1st Vice-President.
John Devereux York, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
John Reed Fugard, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Financial Secretary.

Insurance at Actual Cost

THE BUILDERS & MANUFACTURERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY

816 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING

FRANKLIN 2182

Recommended by All Contractors' Associations

DIRECTORS:

ANDREW LANQUIST, President
H. B. BARNARD, Vice-President
C. G. FANNING, Treasurer
J. W. SNYDER
A. C. WARREN
J. P. MONAHAN

O. C. HOLTZ, Secretary

J. B. NOELLE
A. E. COLEMAN
GEO. M. GETSCHOW
F. VOIGTMANN
J. W. MOULDING
F. W. JUNGCLAUS

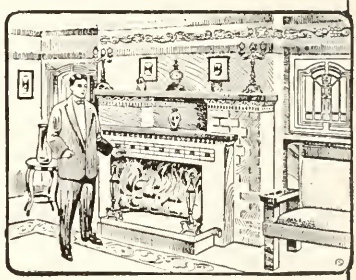
BEST BY TEST
THE COLONIAL HEAD-THROAT-DAMPER

THE OLD WAY

THE HEART OF THE HOME IS THE FIREPLACE

THE BRAINS OF THE FIREPLACE ARE IN THE COLONIAL HEAD THROAT AND DAMPER

Patented June 29, '09 April 30, '12



THE COLONIAL WAY

The ONLY FIREPLACE DAMPER made which Provides for EXPANSION and CONTRACTION

Not merely a casting, but a number of castings assembled—built together like a stove—reinforced with steel angle and constructed into the COLONIAL HEAD THROAT and DAMPER providing for EXPANSION and CONTRACTION and DURABILITY in itself. Overcomes warping of castings and prevents cracking of Fireplace Facings.

EASY TO SET—EASY TO OPERATE—MEETS ALL CONDITIONS.

Eleven Sizes—Four Styles Operating. Blue Prints on Request.
See Sweets' Index, Page 279.

ANDIRONS
GRATES

COLONIAL FIREPLACE COMPANY

4626 Roosevelt Rd.
CHICAGO, ILL.

1915

Frank E. Davidson, President.
Stafford Fox Thomas, 1st Vice-President.
Robert Seth Lindstrom, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
John Reed Fugard, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Financial Secretary.

1916

Frank E. Davidson, President.
Stafford Fox Thomas, 1st Vice-President.
William G. Carnegie, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
John Reed Fugard, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Financial Secretary.

1917

Stafford Fox Thomas, President.
Arthur F. Hussander, 1st Vice-President.
James B. Dibelka, 2d Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
John Reed Fugard, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Financial Secretary.

1918

Arthur F. Hussander, President.
James B. Dibelka, 1st Vice-President.
George W. Maher, 2nd Vice-President.
Samuel N. Crowen, Treasurer.
George A. Knapp, Secretary.
H. L. Palmer, Financial Secretary.

MEMBERS

Abell, Ralph E., Exposition Bldg., Elgin, Ill.
Ahlschlager, Walter W., 111 W. Washington St.
Aldrich, Harry G., Mail Bldg., Galesburg, Ill.
Allison, Lyman J., 115 S. Dearborn St.
Almquist, Carl M., 4730 N. St. Louis Ave.
Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Armstrong, John A., 11 S. La Salle St.
Aroner, J. S., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Aschauer, C. J., Citizens Bank Bldg., Decatur, Ill.
Ashby, G. W., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
Ashby, Wilbert B., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.

Bannister, Geo. S., 115 S. Dearborn St.
Barrett, Frederick L., 700-910 So. Michigan.
Barton, Francis M., 310 S. Wabash Ave.
Beaudry, Ralph L., 7047 Princeton Ave.
Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn St.
Bebel, Vernon W., 25 E. Jackson Blvd.
Beman, S. S., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Bennett, Wm. Arthur, Berwyn, Ill.
Benson, Edward, 5676 Ridge Ave.
Berlin, R. C., 19 S. La Salle St.
Bernhard, Wilhelm, 138 N. La Salle St.
Bishop, Thomas R., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Bjork, David T., 5240 N. Sawyer Ave.
Blondin, Edw. A., 6 W. Garfield Blvd.
Bouchard, Louis C., 64 W. Randolph St.
Braband, F. J. E., 901 Wrightwood Ave.
Bradley, Chas. W., Brown Bldg., Rockford, Ill.
Branitzky, Wm. Thomas, 64 W. Randolph St.
Bristle, Joseph H., 5660 Ridge Ave.
Brockmeyer, Edwin C., Arcade Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.
Buckett, Arthur C., 1133 Lake St., Wilmette, Ill.
Buckingham, Clarence W., Morrison Bldg., Jacksonville, Ill.
Buerger, Albert J., Jr., 4819 Gladys Ave.
Burnham, D. H., Jr., 209 S. La Salle St.
Burnham, Hubert, 209 S. La Salle St.
Buser, Nathaniel E., Mount Morris, Ill.
Byerly, F. A., 11131 S. Irving Ave.

Cady, J. K., 179 W. Washington St.
Carnegie, Wm. G., 189 W. Madison St.
Carpenter, Frank A., 226 S. Main St., Rockford, Ill.
Carr, Chas. Alban, 1303 S. 28th St., Omaha, Nebraska.
Carr, Geo. Wallace, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Cerny, Jerry J., 1458 S. Harding Ave.
Cervin, Olaf Z., Safety Bldg., Rock Island.
Chaffee, Dudley C., 204 S. Glenwood Ave., Peoria, Ill.
Charvat, Anton, 2621 Millard Ave.
Chatten, Melville C., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Christensen, Chas. W., 2060 Birchwood Ave.
Christensen, John C., 3255 Evergreen Ave.
Chubb, John D., 109 N. Dearborn St.
Clark, C. R., 105 Chalmers St., Champaign, Ill.
Clark, Edwin, 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Clark, Robert C., 7216 Harvard Ave.
Cloyes, Frederick O., 1404 Kimball Bldg.
Cobb, Wm. H., 2156 Sunnyside Ave.
Coffin, A. S., 39 W. Adams St.
Colcord, Albert E., 6143 St. Lawrence Ave.
Cole, Arthur W., 155 N. Clark St.
Cook, Norman W., 5655 Ridge Ave.
Conway, Wm. H., 104 East Side Square, Springfield, Ill.
Crosby, Wm. Spencer, 179 W. Washington
Crowen, S. N., 30 N. La Salle St.

Dalsey, Harry I., 2321 W. North Ave.
Davidson, F. E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Davis, George H., 411 Perry Ave., Peoria, Ill.
Davis, Z. T., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Day, Warren W., 527 Main St., Peoria, Ill.
De Arment, Frank H., 343 S. Dearborn St.
De Money, Frank O., 5 N. La Salle St.
De Golyer, Robert S., 76 W. Monroe St.
Dennis, Chas. A., 4031 Patterson Ave.
Dibelka, James B., 130 N. Wells St.
Dippold, Albert P., 4747 Cottage Grove Ave.
Doerr, Wm. P., 1380 Hyde Park Blvd.
Dougherty, Floyd E., 35 N. Dearborn St.
Dowling, E. F., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Dreyer, Detlef J., Kenilworth, Biltmore, N. Carolina.
Drummond, Wm., River Forest, Ill.
Dubin, Geo. H., 724 W. 12th St.
Duesing, Theodore, 312 Garfield Ave.
Dunford, Samuel H., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Dunning, N. Max, 310 S. Wabash Ave.
Dwen, Robert G., 3736 Ellis Ave.

Sherman & Ellis Service

for CONTRACTORS
ARCHITECTS

Workmen's Compensation Insurance
Public Liability Insurance
All Forms of Contingent Insurance
AT NET COST

Through INTER INSURANCE — the LOGICAL MODERN SOLUTION of the Insurance Problem

SHERMAN & ELLIS, Inc.

11 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

Your Inquiry Solicited

OFFICES AT

CHICAGO Kansas City Milwaukee Coeur d'Alene, Idaho Indianapolis
Topeka, Kan. Oklahoma City Austin, Tex. Louisville, Ky.

SAFETY SERVICE SAVING

Specify the

McCRAY

In your plans for either remodeling an old building or creeting a new one —include the McCRAY Refrigerator. The many desirable features—convenience of location, outside icing arrangement, sanitary drain system, accessibility, exterior finish, etc., can be provided for best when the plans are being made.

McCRAY *Sanitary Refrigerators*

include every possible convenience in refrigerators. Their patented system of refrigeration which keeps all food in a dry cold state, eliminating all dampness and impurities—their sanitary conveniences, water-sealed drain trap, opal glass linings, and many other features make them the most desirable and efficient refrigerators for the modern building.

Get these catalogs and complete your files:

No. 94 for residences.
No. 52 for hotels, clubs and institutions.
No. 71 for grocers.
No. 63 for meat markets.
No. 74 for florists.

McCray Refrigerator Co., 957 Lake St., Kendallville, Ind.

New York Office: McCray Bldg.
56 West 46th St.

Chicago Office:
1000 S. Michigan Ave.

Salesrooms in all principal cities.

FREE
Plan Service

We will gladly furnish you with suggestions, blue prints and specifications for any type or size refrigerator, for we maintain trained architectural draftsmen and give you this service without cost.

Eckland, Henry, McKinnie Bldg., Moline.
Eckstrom, Christian A., 5 N. La Salle St.
Eichberg, S. M., 64 W. Randolph St.
Emerson, Frank N., 321 Main St., Peoria, Ill.
Ermeling, Ralph W., 155 N. Clark St.

Fairclough, Stanley D., 826 Forest Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Ferrenz, Tirrell J., 4747 Kenwood Ave.
Fiddelke, H. G., 1026 North Blvd., Oak Park
Fischer, F. W., 9129 Commercial Ave.
Fischer, John B., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Fishman, M. Maurice, 1342 S. Halsted St.
Flaks, Francis A., 2743 W. 22nd St.
Fletcher, Robert C., 179 W. Washington
Flinn, Raymond W., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Foltz, Frederick C., 111 W. Washington St.
Fortin, Joseph T., 600 Blue Island Ave.
Foster, Arthur, 155 N. Clark St.
Foster, Wm. G., 114 N. Monroe St., Streator, Ill.
Fox, Chas. E., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
France, Roy F., 155 N. Clark St.
Friedman, Raphael N., 521 E. 60th St.
Frommann, Emil H., 64 W. Randolph St.
Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.
Fry, Frank L., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Fugard, John Reed, 64 E. Van Buren St.

Gaddis, John W., Vincennes, Ind.
Gatterdam, F. E., 154 W. Randolph St.
Gaul, Herman J., 111 W. Washington St.
Gerber, Arthur, 72 W. Adams St.
Gerhardt, Paul, 64 W. Randolph St.
Gibb, Wm. R., 160 W. Jackson Blvd.
Gilbert, Geo. H., 4967 Lake Park Ave.
Gill, Rudolph Z., Murphysboro, Ill.
Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Green, H. H., 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Gubbins, Wm. F., 155 N. Clark St.
Guenzel, Louis, 111 W. Washington St.

Haagen, Paul T., 155 N. Clark St.
Hall, E. Stanford, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Hamilton, J. L., 814 Tower Court.
Hammond, Chas. H., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Hanifen, John, Nertney Bldg., Ottawa, Ill.
Hansen, Harald M., 112 N. La Salle St.
Hansen, Paul, 830 Lawrence Ave.
Harris, Ralph C., 192 N. State St.
Hatzfeld, Clarence, 7 S. Dearborn St.
Hecht, Albert S., 64 W. Randolph St.
Heimbeck, Walter C., 1736 W. 102d St.
Heinz, L. H., 128 N. La Salle St.
Helfensteller, Ernest, Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
Helmle, George B., Ferguson Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
Helmle, Henry R., Ferguson Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
Henry, Chas. D., Arcade Bldg., Kankakee.
Henschien, H. Peter, 37 W. Van Buren St.
Hercules, J. W., 308 W. Sherman Ave., Peoria, Ill.
Herlin, George W., Marshalltown, Ia.
Hetherington, J. T., 9236 S. Winchester Ave.
Hettinger, John P., 4708 Dover St.
Hewitt, Herbert, 321 Main St., Peoria, Ill.
Himelblau, A. L., 179 W. Washington St.
Hine, Cicero, 3221 Broadway.
Hodgdon, Charles, 134 S. La Salle St.
Hodgkins, H. G., 179 W. Washington St.
Hogner, Lt. Pierre R. L., c/o Rock Island Arsenal.
Holsman, Henry K., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Hooper, William F., 2721 S. Michigan Ave.
Hoover, Ira W., 105 S. La Salle St.
Hosmer, Clare C., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Hotchkiss, Robert J., 233 S. Jefferson Ave., Peoria, Ill.
Hubbard, Archie H., 1018-38 S. Dearborn St.
Huber, Julius H., 6712 N. Clark St.
Hulsebus, Bernard L., 1001 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.
Hunt, Jarvis, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Huston, Sanford K., Jr., 5468 Woodlawn Ave.
Hussander, A. T., care Board of Education, 7 S. Dearborn St.
Hussey, Harry H., 5 San Tias Huting East, Pekin, China.
Hyde, Robert M., Berwyn, Ill.
Hyland, Paul V., 29 S. La Salle St.

Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St.
Jillson, B. H., 9111 S. Robey St.
Jobson, C. F., 79 E. Adams St.
Johnson, Gilbert A., Swedish Am. Nat. Bank Bldg., Rockford, Ill.
Johnston, W. K., 6805 Yale Ave.
Johnstone, Percy T., 1254 Pratt Ave.
Jones, Wm. C., 30 N. La Salle St.
Joy, Samuel Scott, 2001 W. 39th St.
Jyrch, Karl E., Petite Park, Antioch, Ill.

Kallal, Chas. W., City Hall.
Kane, Michael B., Bohm Bldg., Edwardsville, Ill.
Kane, Robert L., 6643 Stewart Ave.
Kattelle, Walter R., Riverside, Ill.
Kiefer, Albert, 905 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.
King, John F., Central Nat. Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill.
Kingsley, Geo. S., 109 N. Dearborn St.
Knapp, George Arnold, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Kocher, Jacques J., 806 W. 79th St.
Kohfedt, Walter G., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Koster, John L., 6243 Ingleside Ave.
Kupfer, Otto A., 1865 Millard Ave.

Lagergren, Gustav P., c/o Morgan Park Co., Duluth, Minn.
Layer, Robert H., 118 N. La Salle St.
Lehle, Louis, 38 S. Dearborn St.
Leviton, Morton, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Levy, Alex. L., 28 N. Clark St.
Lewis, Le Roy, Jr., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Liedberg, Hugo J., 154 W. Randolph St.
Linderoth, S. L., 1432 W. Marquette Rd.
Lindquist, F., 179 W. Washington St.
Lindstrom, Robert S., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Liska, Emil, 9601 Prospect Ave.
Llewellyn, J. C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Lonek, Adolph, 1865 S. Avers Ave.
Lovdall, George F., 7424 N. Paulina St.
Lovell, Sidney, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Ludgin, Joseph H., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Lund, A. G., 453 W. 63rd St.

LUPTON

STEEL SASH

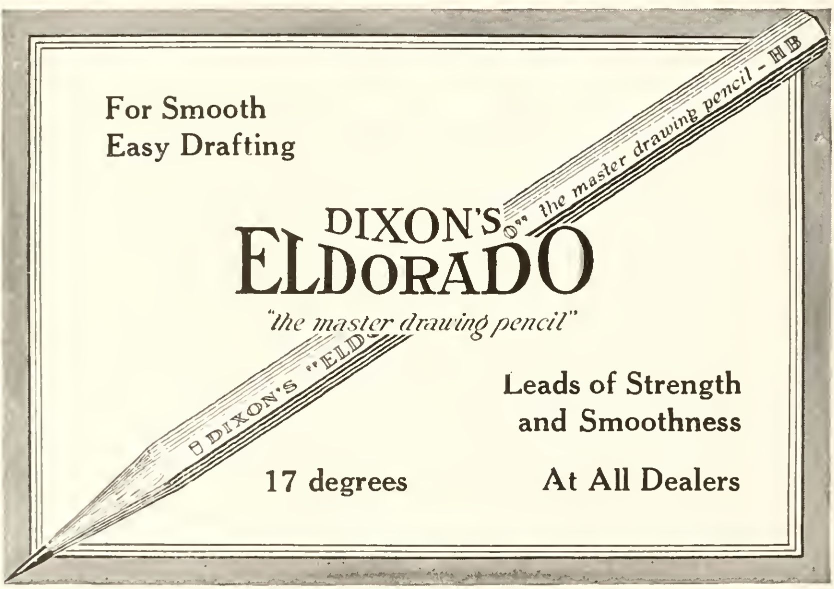
FACTORY TYPE
COUNTERBALANCED TYPE
COUNTERWEIGHTED TYPE
TUBULAR STEEL DOORS
STEEL PARTITIONS
POND CONTINUOUS SASH
POND OPERATING DEVICE
ROLLED STEEL SKYLIGHT
STEEL SHELVING

DAVID LUPTON SONS CO.

PHILADELPHIA

NEW YORK — CLEVELAND
PITTSBURGH — BOSTON — DETROIT

CHICAGO OFFICE
1123 STEGER BUILDING



Mahaffey, D., 118 N. La Salle St.
Maher, Geo. W., 206 S. La Salle St.
Mahler, Harry H., 1600 W. Madison St.
Mallinger, John, 3626 N. Racine Ave.
Malmer, Eugene, 97 W. Park St., Aurora, Ill.
Marienthal, Oscar B., 5124 University Ave.
Martin, Edgar D., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Martini, Elisabeth A., 155 N. Clark St.
Matteson, Victor Andre, 1402 L St., Washington, D. C.
Maupin, James M., Commercial Bldg., Alton, Ill.
Mauran, John Lawrence, Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
McArthur, Albert C., 39 W. Adams St.
McCall, Thomas, 849 Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill.
McCarthy, Jos. W., 139 N. Clark St.
McClellan, Edward George, 38 S. Dearborn St.
McDonald, Luther W., 849 E. 73d St.
McLane, C. D., Box 412, Zanesville, Ohio.
Meldahl, Jens J., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Meyer, Frederic H., 64 W. Randolph St.
Miller, Chas. A., 204 N. Harvey Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Miller, John W., 1650 Carmen Ave.
Miller, Joseph A., 155 N. Clark St.
Miller, Lee, 4337 Calumet Ave.
Minchin, Sidney A., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Morehouse, M. J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Morgan, Chas. L., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Morrell, John, Howes Blk., Clinton, Ia.
Mueller, Bernard A., Arcade Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.
Mueller, Floyd E., 100 S. Mariposa St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Mundie, W. B., 39 S. La Salle St.

Neebe, John K., 2522 Aubert Ave.
New, Matthew, 2514 E. 91st St.
Newell, Frank V., 1108 Ave. A, Miami, Fla.
Newhouse, Henry L. 4630 Prairie Ave.
Newman, E. M., 30 N. La Salle St.
Nielsen, Carl, 1853 Greenleaf Ave.
Nimmons, Geo. C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Norman, Andrew, 1526 Devon Ave.
Nyden, John A., 196 N. State St.

Oliver, Ralph H., 6958 S. Peoria St.
Olsen, Paul F., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Ostergren, Robert C., 5 N. La Salle St.
Otis, William A., 6 N. Michigan Ave.

Pagels, Wm. F., 130 N. Wells St.
Pashley, Alfred F., 431 S. Dearborn St.
Pentecost, D. S., 4137 Greenview Ave.
Perkins, Dwight H., 814 Tower Court.
Perkins, Frank W., 7524 Stewart Ave.
Perkins, Frederick W., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Perry, Walter E., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Peterson, Edward A., Swedish Am. Nat. Bank Bldg., Rockford, Ill.
Pfeiffenberger, Geo. D., 102 W. 3rd St., East St. Louis, Ill.
Pillsbury, Arthur L., Peoples Bank Bldg., Bloomington, Ill.
Pingrey, Roy E., 209 S. La Salle St.
Pleins, Leo. H., 554 S. Franklin St.
Pond, Allen B., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Postle, D. E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Poulsen, Edward J., 4019 N. Harding Ave.
Poulsen, George F., 208 S. La Salle St.
Powers, Horace S., 5 N La Salle St
Preis, Carl G., 120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Pridmore, J. E. O., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Prindeville, Chas. H., c/o Union League Club.
Probst, Edward, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Pruyn, William H., Jr., 122 S. Michigan Av.

Rae, Robert, 431 Greenleaf Ave., Wilmette.
Rapp, George L., 190 N. State St.
Rawson, Chas. P., 4920 Drake Ave.
Reeves, Wm. H., 221 S. Jefferson Ave., Peoria, Ill.
Reichert, William G., 601 Park St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Reynertson, Theis J., 1937 Crawford Ave.
Rezny, J. B., 2202 S. Crawford Ave.
Rich, Harry F., 431 S. Dearborn St.
Richards, H. H., 5467 Washington Blvd.
Richardson, Jason F., Central Life Bldg., Ottawa, Ill.
Riddle, Herbert H., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Riddle, Lewis W., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Riester, Frank P., 641 N. 24th St., East St. Louis, Ill.
Rinaker, John L., Ridgeley Bank Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
Roberts, E. E., 82 W. Washington St.
Robertson, David, 155 N. Clark St.
Robinson, Argyle E., 5227 Harper Ave.
Roeddiger, F. W. C., 5328 Drexel Ave.
Rohm, Wm., 138 N. La Salle St.
Rosen, Richard O., 1151 S. 2nd St., Louisville, Ky.
Rother, Eugene Paul, 2507 Cullom Ave.
Roy, Franz, 7817 S. Shore Drive.
Royer, Joseph W., Flat Iron Bldg., Urbana.
Rowe, Charles B., 5944 Prairie Ave.
Rowe, Lindley P., 6906 Lakewood Ave.
Russell, Lewis E., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Rusy, Anthony F., 1339 S. Avers Ave.

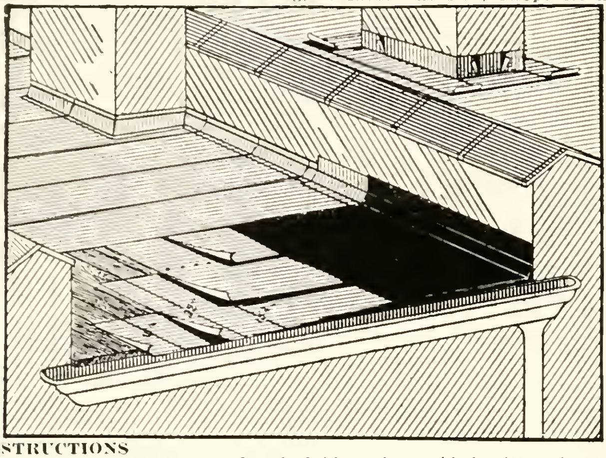
Salisbury, Robert H., Wheaton, Ill.
Sandegren, A., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Sandel, Monroe R., 4912 Drake Ave.
Sanders, Lewis Miles, 1907 Nebraska Ave.
Saxe, Albert Moore, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Scheller, Jesse E., 7606 Crandon Ave.
Schenck, Rudolph, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Schlacks, H. J., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
Schmid, R. G., 154 W. Randolph St.
Schmidt, Hugo, 7320 Yates Ave.
Schmidt, Richard E., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Schoenfeldt, Frank, 5 N. Karlov Ave.
Schroeder, John M., 6823 Ridgeland Ave.
Schultz, Martin M., 1955 W. 20th St.
Schulze, Carl E., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
Schulze, William, 2009 W. North Ave.
Schulzke, Wm. H., People's Bank Bldg., Moline, Ill.
Schwartz, Albert A., 5301 Prairie Ave.
Scribbins, John A., 401 Powers Bldg., Decatur, Ills.
Seator, S. M., 35 N. Dearborn St.
Seyfarth, Robert, 830-134 S. La Salle St.
Shattuck, W. F., 19 S. La Salle St.

VULCANITE BUILT-UP ASPHALT ROOF

Specifications

ROOFING— To be VULCANITE Roofing, weighing 50 lbs. per square, single thickness.
ASPHALT— To be VULCANITE, Asphalt, using 50 lbs. per square.
NAILS— To be ⅞ in. No. 10 Roofing nails.
ROOF DECK—Consists of well-seasoned sheathing, surfaced one side, swept clean.

Vulcanite Built-Up Four-Ply Asphalt Roof



Can be Applied Over Concrete or Wood

APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS
All projections shall be in place before roofing is laid, and provided with suitable flashings.
A four-inch Kant Strip shall be placed at the intersection of roof, firewalls, skylights, etc.
FIRST— Starting at the lowest edge of roof lay one-half sheet of VULCANITE Roofing and nail at the lower edge to hold in place.
SECOND— Coat entire surface uniformly with Vulcanite Asphalt, into which while hot, roll a full sheet of Vulcanite Roofing making two layers of roofing at the lowest edge. Nail every six inches into each upper edge of one-half sheet.
THIRD— Proceed over the entire surface of roof, lapping each sheet one inch more than half its width over preceding sheet, mopping full width of lap.
FOURTH— Coat entire surface uniformly with Vulcanite Asphalt to weigh 25 lbs. per square.
FLASHING— Shall be made by extending all the roofing six inches up all walls, chimneys, etc.
COUNTER FLASHING—According to specifications of Architect.

PATENT VULCANITE ROOFING CO.

CHICAGO
49th Street and Oakley Avenue
NEW YORK KANSAS CITY CINCINNATI
BIRMINGHAM MINNEAPOLIS ALBANY

SAFETY TREADS

GOLD MEDAL AWARDED BY AMERICAN MUSEUM OF SAFETY

Prevent Slipping and Falling Accidents

Where Safety Treads Are Used

Government, state, county, and city public buildings, as well as public libraries and schools in large numbers, have been users of Mason Safety Treads for years for all steps and inclines where traffic is unusually heavy.

Factories, warehouses, office buildings, restaurants, department stores and banks are very large users of Mason Safety Treads, as the quality product which can be placed in the finest corridors and on the finest marble stairways with the assurance that it will improve rather than disfigure their appearance. The Tread is also used for dangerous places, around machinery and holes where the dangers of slipping are especially great.

Apartment buildings, large or small, use Mason Safety Treads for stairways, ash runways and inclines.

Write for Descriptive Catalog

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON.

Telephone Lawndale 1
Down Town Offices, 910 Corn Exchange Bldg.
General Offices and Warehouses, 16th and Rockwell Sts., Chicago

Shaw, Howard, 39 S. State St.
Shopbell, Clifford, Furniture Bldg., Evansville, Ind.
Sierks, Henry, 180 N. Dearborn St.
Spencer, N. S., 37 W. Van Buren St.
Spitz, Alexander H., 105 W. Monroe St.
Spitzer, Maurice, 5 N. La Salle St.
Stanhope, Leon E., 59 E. Madison St.
Stevens, Harry E., 53 W. Jackson Blv.
Steube, Len F. W., Adams Bldg., Danville.
Stone, John R., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Strandel, Charles A., 118 N. La Salle St.
Strauch, Moriz F., 1356 Diversey Parkway.
Sturges, Howard Putman, 19 S. La Salle St.
Sturm, Meyer J., 116 S. Michigan Ave.
Sturnfield, C. H., 600 Blue Island Ave.
Swern, Perry W., 19 S. La Salle St.

Teesdale, Lawrence V., 6949 Prairie Ave.
Teich, Frederick, 305 S. La Salle St.
Thisslew, Charles, 14 W. Washington St.
Thomas, Stafford F., 555 Surf Ave.
Tocha Anton, 1225 N. Ashland Ave.
Tomlinson, H. Webster, 616 W. Nicholson Ave., Joliet, Ill.

Uffendell, William G., 39 S. State St.
Urbain, Leon F., 2434 Nordica Ave.
Urbanek, Chas. A., 1423 S. Avers Ave.

Vail, Morrison H., 123 E. 1st St., Dixon, Ill.
Van Bergen, John S., Caldwell Bldg., Oak Park, Ill.
Van der Meer, Wybe J., 208 Trust Bldg., Rockford, Ill.
Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Vitzthum, Karl M., 21 E. Van Buren St.

Wach, Edward F., 5311 S. Kedzie Ave.
Wallace, Chas. L., 227 Jefferson St., Joliet.
Waterman, H. H., 10 S. La Salle St.
Watson, Jesse N., Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
Watson, Vernon S., 189 W. Madison St.
Weber, Alfred P., 111 W. Washington St.
Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Webster, Chas. Woods, Cutting Bldg., Joliet
Weiss, John W., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Westerlind, Carl W., 111 W. Washington
Wheelock, H. B., 64 W. Randolph St.
White, Howard J., 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.
White, James M., Prof., Administration Bldg., Urbana, Ill.
Whitmeyer, Mark H., 204 S. Glenwood Ave., Peoria, Ill.
Whitsitt, H. W., Peoples Bank Bldg., Moline, Ill.
Williamson, W. G., 19 S. La Salle St.
Wilmanns, August C., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Winkel, Benno, care Colo. Southern Ry. Co., Denver, Colo.
Winslow, Benj. E., 2617 N. Richmond St.
Woltersdorf, A. F., 138 N. La Salle St.
Woodyatt, Ernest, 169 Colfax Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Worthmann, Henry, 155 N. Clark St.

York, John D., 1323 N. Clark St.
Youngberg, John E., 30 N. Dearborn St.

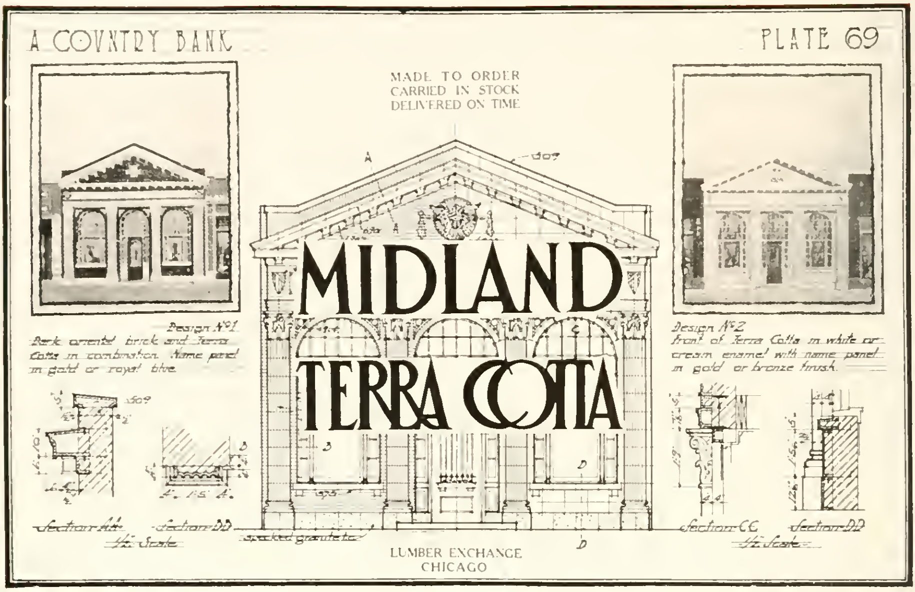
Zidek, Joseph, 4021 W. North Ave.
Zimmermann, Hugo H., 1711 Fullerton Ave.
Zippwald, Otto, 3743 N. Tripp Ave.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

Baumann, Frederick, 2744 Pine Grove Ave.
Clay, W. W., 226 S. La Salle St.
Hill, Henry W., 138 N. La Salle St.
Goodnow, Charles N., Municipal Courts, City Hall.
Palmer, H. L., 19 S. La Salle St.
Pfeiffer, Geo. L., Lemon City, Florida.
Randolph, S. M., 106 Parkside Bldg., Oak Park.
Shepardson, Francis W., Springfield, Ill.
Wight, P. B., 677 Summitt Ave., Pasadena, Calif.

In Memoriam

HARRIS W. HUEHL
HENRY L. OLLENHEIMER
HENRY J. McMULLEN
WILLIAM ERNEST WALKER



An interior view of Federal Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

F. O. BAUMANN MFG. CO.

Contractors for Fine Interior Cabinet Work for Residences, Public Buildings, Banks and Offices

Telephone Lincoln 602

Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Members Illinois Chapter American Institute of Architects

OFFICERS FOR 1919-1920

HENRY K. HOLSMAN, President. FRANCIS W. PUCKEY, Second Vice-President.
THOMAS E. TALLMADGE, First Vice-President. ALBERT MOORE SAXE, Secretary.
RICHARD E. SCHMIDT, Treasurer.

Fellows.

Austin, Ennis R., 731 J. M. S. Bldg., South Bend, Ind.
Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn St.
Berlin, Robert C., 19 S. La Salle St.
Bohlen, Oscar D., Majestic Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.
Clay, W. W., 226 S. La Salle St.
Conway, Wm. H., 104 E. Side Sq., Springfield, Ill.
Fellows, Wm. K., 814 Tower Court.
Foltz, Herbert W., Lemcke Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.
Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.
Helmle, George H., Ferguson Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
Holabird, William, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Jensen, Elmer C., 1401 New York Life Bldg.
Maher, George W., 206 S. La Salle St.
Mundie, W. B., 39 S. La Salle St.
Nimmons, George C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Otis, William A., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Pashley, Alfred S., 431 S. Dearborn St.
Perkins, Dwight H., 814 Tower Court.
Perkins, Frederick W., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Pond, A. B., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Prindeville, Chas. H., c/o The Union League Club.
Quackenboss, L. G., 35 N. Dearborn St.
Roche, Martin, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Schmidt, Richard E., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Shaw, Howard Van Doren, 39 S. State St.
Spencer, Robert, 5 N. La Salle St.
Wheelock, Harry B., 64 W. Randolph St.
Woltersdorf, Arthur F., 138 S. La Salle St.
Zimmerman, W. Carbys, 64 E. Van Buren.

Institute Members.

Bass, Herbert G., Hume Mansur, Indianapolis, Ind.
Beers, Herbert P., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Beman, S. S., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Bennett, Edward H., 80 Jackson Blvd.
Bollenbacher, J. Carlisle, 14 E. Jackson.
Brown, Arthur George, 109 N. Dearborn St.
Burnham, Daniel Hudson, 209 S. La Salle St.
Burnham, Hubert, 209 S. La Salle St.
Carpenter, Frank A., Rockford, Ill.
Carr, George Wallace, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Chatten, Melville, C., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Church, Walter S., 157 W. Division St.
Clark, Edwin H., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Clark, William J., 4850 Blackstone Ave.
Crowen, Samuel N., 30 N. La Salle St.
Curtis, N. C., University of Ill., Urbana, Ill.
Davidson, F. E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
De Golyer, Robert S., 76 W. Monroe St.
Dinkelberg, Fred'k P., 751 Ry. Ex. Bldg.
Dippold, Albert P., 4747 Cottage Grove Ave.
Dunning, N. Max, 310 S. Wabash Ave.
Fletcher, Robert C., 179 W. Washington St.
Foltz, Herbert W., Lemcke Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.
Fox, Charles E., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
Fugard, John Reed, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Granger, Alfred H., 72 W. Adams St.
Griffin, Walter B., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Guenzel, Louis, 111 W. Washington St.
Hall, Emery Stanford, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Hallberg, Lawrence G., 116 S. Michigan Ave.
Hamilton, John L., 814 Tower Court.
Hammond, Charles H., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Heun, Arthur, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Holden, Benj. Edwin, c/o F. A. Holden, 56 W. 45th St., New York City.
Holmes, Morris G., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Holsman, Henry K., 175 W. Jackson Blvd
Hoover, Ira Wilson, 105 S. La Salle St.
Hoskins, John M., 2837 W. Madison St.
Hosmer, Clare C., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Hussander, Arthur F., 720 Tribune Bldg.
Johnck, Frederick, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Llewellyn, Joseph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Lovell, Sidney, 30 N. Michigan Ave.
Lowe, Elmo C., 108 S. La Salle St.
Marshall, Benj. H., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
Marx, Samuel A., 175 W. Jackson Blvd.
Matteson, Victor A., Construction Division U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.
McCarthy, Joseph W., 139 N. Clark St.
Nyden, John A., 196 N. State St.
Ostergren, Robert C., 5 N. La Salle St.
Parsons, Wm. E., 1800 Ry. Exchange Bldg.
Pillsbury, Arthur L., Peoples Bank Bldg., Bloomington, Ill.

Portal Wall Beds

MARSHALL AND STEARNS CO., SAN FRANCISCO

MONARCH
METAL WEATHER STRIPS

WINDOW SCREENS

METAL FRAME—WOOD FRAME—ROLL SCREENS

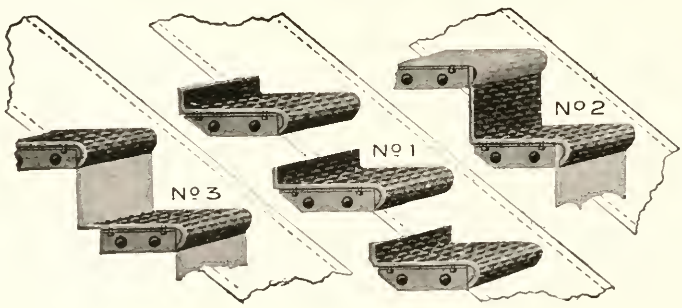
METAL DOORS AND TRIM

COUNTERS—PARTITIONS—SHELVING, ETC.

INTERIOR METAL MFG. CO., JAMESTOWN, N. Y.

W. L. VAN DAME CO.

58 E. WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO



Trade Mark

CASTLE IRON & STEEL CHICAGO

Approved by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

Castle Die Pressed Steel Stair Treads. Sub-Treads for Concrete Filling. Castle "Star" Steel Post-Caps and Caps made to Your Order.

Post-bases—Wall-boxes—Wall plates, Hangers, Stirrups, Anchors, etc. Also Pressed Steel Stringers.

BUILDING SPECIALTIES DEPT.

A. M. CASTLE & CO.

715 NORTH MORGAN ST. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Pingrey, Roy C., 209 S. La Salle St.
Powers, Horace S., 5 N. La Salle St.
Pridmore, John E. O., 38 S. La Salle St.
Puckey, Francis W., 6 N. Michigan Ave.
Renwick, Edward A., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Robinson, Argyle E., 5227 Harper Ave.
Saxe, Albert M., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Schlacks, H. J., 721 N. Michigan Ave.
Smith, Wm. J., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Stanhope, Leon E., 59 E. Madison St.
Stevens, Will A., 1417 Railway Exchange.
Sturm, Meyer J., 116 S. Michigan Ave.
Swern, Perry W., 19 S. La Salle St.
Tallmadge, Thomas E., 189 W. Madison St.
Tomlinson, H. Webster, 616 N. Nicholson Ave., Joliet, Ill.
Turnock, E. Hill, Elkhart, Ind.
Vail, Morrison H., Dixon, Ill.
Van Bergen, John S., Caldwell Bldg., Oak Park, Ill.
Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Von Holst, Hermann V., 72 W. Adams St.
Waterman, H. H., 10 S. La Salle St.
Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Weiss, John W., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
White, Prof. James M., U. of I., Urbana, Ill.
Winslow, Benjamin E., 2517 N. Richmond.
Woodyatt, Ernest, 619 Colfax Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Work, Robert G., 220 S. Michigan Ave.
Wright, Clark C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Wuehrmann, Wm. G., 6954 Yale Ave.
Youngberg, John E., 30 N. Dearborn St.
Zimmerman, Ralph W., 64 E. Van Buren St.

Chapter Members.

Armstrong, John A., 11 S. La Salle St.
Brabant, Gifford, 2717 N. Kedzie Ave.
Brydges, E. Norman, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Buckett, A. C., 1133 Lake St., Wilmette, Ill.
Cady, Jermiah Kiersted, 179 W. Washington St.
Cheney, Howard Lovewell, 208 S. La Salle St.
Childs, Frank A., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
Colcord, Albert E., 6143 St. Lawrence Ave.
Cook, Norman W., 5655 Ridge Ave.
Corbey, Leon J., 225 Villa St., Elgin, Ill.
Corse, Redmond P., 1212 Fullerton Ave.
Dean, George R., 137 S. La Salle St.
De Arment, F. H., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.
Graham, Ernest R., Ry. Exchange Bldg.
Hall, Gilbert F., 1400 Monroe Bldg.
Holabird. John A., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Jackson, Emery B., 1614-134 S. La Salle St.
Kohfeldt, Walter, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Langille, Louis E., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Llewellyn, Ralph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Martin, Edwin C., 5 N. La Salle St.
McBride, E. E., 64 E. Van Buren St.
McLaren, Robert James, 37 W. Van Buren St.
Morehouse, M. J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Morse, Jared K., 1619 Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Ramey, George E., Champaign, Ill.
Reed, Earl H., Jr., 108 N. Dearborn St.
Rogers, John A., 3200 W. Madison St.
Root, John Wellborn, 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Shattuck, Walter F., 19 S. La Salle St.

Honorary Members.

Baumann, Frederick, 2744 Pine Grove Ave.
Hill, Henry W., 138 N. La Salle St.
Hutchinson, Charles L. 134 S. La Salle St.
Taft, Lorado, 6016 Ellis Ave.
Wacker, Charles H., 134 S. La Salle St.
Whitehouse, F. M., Manchester, Mass.
Wight, Peter B., 677 Summit Ave., Pasadena, California.

Affiliated Societies

American Federation of Arts, 1741 N. Y. Ave., Washington, D. C.
Chicago Architectural Club, R. L. Franklin, Secy., 175 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Society of Architects, H. L. Palmer, Secy., 19 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
Western Society of Sculptors, Anna L. Matthews, 6016 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Art Crafters, T. Vinette Morse, 129 E. Garfield Blvd., Chicago. Ill.
Chicago Chapter, Am. Ceramic Society, Fred B. Ortman, 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Association of Commerce, Arch. Div., E. C. Jensen, 10 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
Art Institute of Chicago and Ferguson Fund, "Trustees."
Western Society of Engineers, Edgar S. Nethercut, 1735 Monadnock Blk., Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Society of Artists, I. B. Birrin, 362 Aldine Ave.
Alpha Rho Chi, 624 E. Green St., University of Illinois, Champaign, Illinois.
Renaissance Society of University of Chicago, Mr. Robertson, Secy., Chicago University, Chicago, Ill.

A. J. SABATH, President — OLIVER F. ROBERTS, Vice-President and General Manager

CHICAGO BONDING AND INSURANCE COMPANY

Fidelity and Surety
Plate Glass
Burglary
General Liability

Automobile Liability
Property Damage and Collision
Accident and Health
Monthly Payment

WE WILL
SERVICE STRENGTH SINCERITY
CHICAGO Bonding and Insurance Company

Net Admitted Assets, $1,527,576.62
Capital, $500,000.00
Net Admitted Surplus, $148,753.05

11th Floor Rector Building
Phone Majestic 8080
CHICAGO, ILL.

The Architect's attention is called to the fact that you deal direct with the Home Office in the adjustment of claims—call us on any Bonding Proposition and our expert representatives will be pleased to advise and co-operate with you

"YOUR HOME COMPANY"

FEDERAL
STEEL LOCKERS *and* STEEL SHELVING

ARE STRUCTURALLY RIGHT—WILL GIVE LASTING SERVICE—WITHOUT REPAIR BILLS

FIFTEEN YEARS' EXPERIENCE HAS PROVIDED A FUND OF INFORMATION WHICH WE WILL GLADLY SHARE

FEDERAL STEEL FIXTURE COMPANY
CHICAGO, ILL.
Represented in Principal Cities

Chicago Architectural Club

ART INSTITUTE, CHICAGO

1919-1920

Officers

ARCHIBALD S. MORPHETT, President.

FRED M. HODGDON, Vice-President.

SIGUARD A. ROGNSTAD, Treasurer.

ELMER J. FOX, Secretary.

Directors

HERBERT E. DOWNTON.

FRED O. RIPPEL.

E. S. NELSON.

A. J. LAWRENCE.

CHARLES H. SIERKS.

Active Members.

Alschuler, Alfred S., 1900 Steger Bldg.
Anderson, Edwin F., 910 Belden Ave.
Andrews, Alfred B., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Archer, Charles S., 834 E. 64th Pl.
Ashton, R. J., 843 Galt Ave.
Awsumb, George 108 S. La Salle St.

Barnum, George L., 4846 Hutchinson St.
Barry, Gerald, Jr., 926 N. Hamlin Ave.
Behrns, Elmer F., 3429 N. Troy St.
Bentley, Harry H., Glen Ellyn, Ill.
Bicknell, Alfred H., 1443 Foster Ave.
Blake, Charles G., 720-104 S. La Salle St.
Blouke, Pierre, 2907 Washington Blvd.
Bodett, Roy C., 627 Humphrey Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Burdett, Samuel, c/o Armour & Co., U. S. Yards.
Burnham, Hubert, 209 S. La Salle St.

Carlson, Clifford, 2442 N. Lawndale Ave.
Carlson, Elmer C., 6827 S. Morgan St.
Cenek, Robert R., 2849 W. 22nd St.
Church, Myron H., 157 W. Division St.
Coolidge, Charles A., 134 S. La Salle St.
Corwin, Eugene D., U. S. Navy.
Cramer, Ambrose C., Ensign, U. S. N., Lake Bluff, Ill.

Downton, Herbert E., 926 N. Central Park Ave.
Dunning, N. Max, 310 S. Wabash Ave.

Eberly, Walter K., 4649 Sheridan Road.
Ernst, Henry P., La Grange, Ill.
Esser, Paul F., 1304 Hood Ave.
Evans, Floyd, 5460 Woodlawn Ave.

Farrier, C. W., U. S. Army.
Fehlow, Albert C., 1515 W. Monroe St.
Fellows, William K., 814 Tower Court.
Fox, Elmer J., 9209 University Ave.
Franklin, Robert L., 64 E. Van Buren St.

Gillette, Edw. F., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Gorges, Franz, U. S. Army.
Graham, Ernest R., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.

Hanifin, Arthur C., 1208 Montana St.
Hess, Louis F., 1055 Loyola Ave.
Heun, Arthur, 64 E. Van Buren St.
Hodgdon, Fred M., 1409 Greenleaf Ave.

Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St.
Johnstone, Percy T., 1254 Pratt Blvd.

Lampe, Clarence W., 3817 N. Lawndale Ave.
Larson, Roy, 3102 E. 83rd St.
Lawrence, A. J., 441 N. LeClaire Ave.
Leavell, John C., Engineers Corps, U. S. Army.
Lilleskau, John, 2447 Ballou St.
Lindblad, Alfred, 2349 S. Clifton Park Ave.
Lindquist, Joseph B., 3923 Grand Blvd.
Llewellyn, Ralph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
Lundberg, D. R., 3542 Walton Ave.

Manasse, DeWitt J., 1534 N. Maplewood Ave.
Matthes, Carl E., U. S. Navy.
Mayer, Carl H., 5344 Winthrop Ave.
Maynard, Henry S., Glenview, Ill.
Monberg, H. Lawrence, 2523 N. Springfield Ave.
Morden, W. W., c/o Armour & Co., U. S. Yards.
Morgan, Charles L., 104 S. Michigan Ave.
Morin, H. J., British Army.
Mork, Raymond, 3608 N. Crawford Ave.
Morphett, Archibald S., 6018 Harper Ave.
Mueller, Floyd C., 100 Mariposa Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

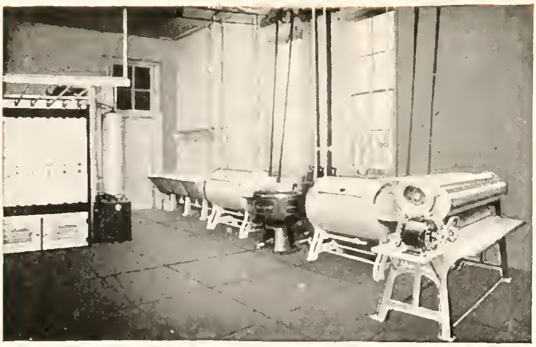
Nelson, De Witte, Downers Grove, Ill.
Nettenstrom, Elmer T., 5642 Wayne Ave.
Nimmons, George C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.

Oldefest, Edward G., 4 E. Antario St.

Presto, William C., 3239 Leland Ave.

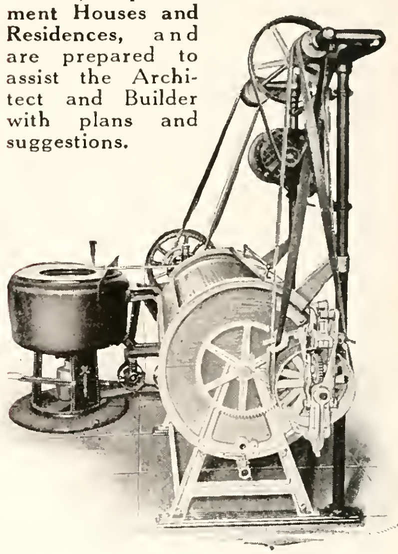
Quinn, P. Edwin, 518 W. 58th St.

Rapp, George L., 69 W. Washington St.
Rippel, Fred O., 4715 Flournoy St.
Rognstad, Siguard A., 845 Le Claire Ave.
Rouleau, Harvey, 4006 W. Van Buren St.
Ruge, P. H., 118 N. La Salle St.
Rusy, Anthony F., 1339 S. Avers Ave.



We Specialize on Laundering Machines and Equipment

especially adapted to the need of the smaller Hotels, Hospitals, Institutions, Apartment Houses and Residences, and are prepared to assist the Architect and Builder with plans and suggestions.



We guarantee satisfaction to the user

SIMPLEX IRONERS, WASHERS WRINGERS AND EXTRACTORS

American Ironing Machine Co.

168 North Michigan Avenue
CHICAGO, ILL.

Phone Randolph 1064

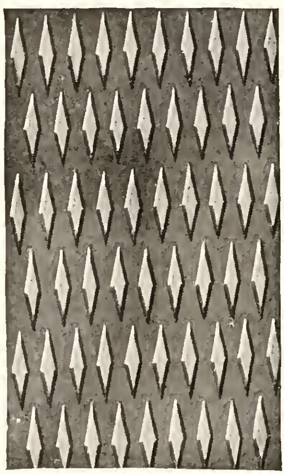
SCULLY WROUGHT STEEL FLOOR PLATES

DIAMOND AND RIBBED PATTERN

Made of Open Hearth Steel of high tensile strength.

Diamonds raised giving rugged and firm foothold.

In stock for immediate shipment.



For Floor, Stairs, Platforms, Thresholds, Fire Escapes, Approaches, Sidewalk doors, Gutter covers, Trench covers, etc.

Write for catalog, also our Stock List and Reference Book.

WE ALSO CARRY A COMPLETE STOCK OF STRUCTURAL STEEL, REINFORCING BARS AND STEEL FOR BUILDING PURPOSES

SCULLY STEEL & IRON CO., CHICAGO, ILL.

Phone Canal 2500 P. O. Box 814

Sandegren, Andrew, 25 N. Dearborn St.
Sandstrom, R. S., 1342 Winnemac Ave.
Schaefer, Wellington J., Hinsdale, Ill.
Sierks, Chas. H., 2525 Clybourne Ave.
Silbert, I. J., 2952 W. Polk St.
Sillani, Muzio, 2515½ N. Clark St.
Sommer, A. L., Apt. 1, 7533 Oglesby Ave.
Steinborn, Edward, 1305 N. Maplewood Ave.
Sutter, Barnard, 1907 Michigan Ave.
Swensson, Walter, Engineer Corps, A. E. F.

Venning, Frank L., Glen Ellyn, Ill.
Vesely, Wm. J., 240 E. Huron St.

Wagner, Fritz, Jr., 561 Hawthorne Lane, Winnetka.
Walker, Frank C., 20 W. Jackson Blvd.
Wenisch, W. F., 1420 Balmoral Ave.
Wamness, Leonard, 2520 Linden Pl.
Wentworth, John, 1240 Lake Shore Drive.

Allied Member.

Brand, Gustave A., 1428 Michigan Ave.

Associate Members.

Anderson, Carl A., 133 W. Washington St.

Barnes, H. H., 320 W. 26th St.
Beil, Carl, 19 E. Pearson St.
Bonner, Charles, 133 W. Washington St.

Combs, Roger M., 133 W. Washington St.
Crofoot, Fred, 180 W. Washington St.

Gage, Thomas G., 111 W. Monroe St.
Goetz, Martin H., U. S. Army (7604 Langley Ave.).

Haigh, Arthur, 140 S. Dearborn St.
Hale, Alfred R., 24 W. Kinzie St.
Huey, Wm. B., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.

Kehm, August, 13 W. Kinzie St.
Kimbell, Arthur, 133 W. Washington St.

Lanquist, Andrew, 1100 N. Clark St.
Lucas, H. J., 2525 Clybourn Ave.

Marling, Franklin, Jr., 2860 Broadway.
Matz, Herman L., 133 W. Washington St.

Nelson, E. S., 2570 N. Clark St.

Ott, Chas. F., 210 S. La Salle St

Perron, Nelson J, 2100 Elston Ave.
Pringle, Wm. L., 1428 E. 67th St.

Rodatz, Jacob, 868 The Rookery.

Saunders, Geo. L., 3263 Broadway.
Schardt, Otto, 9142 S. Hamilton Ave.
Schmidt, Richard O., 1600 S. Jefferson St.
Sheffield, A. H., 2010-122 S. Michigan Ave.
Snell, H. W., 1335 Byron St.
Snyder, J W., 122 S. Michigan Ave.

Van Dort, G. Broes, 19 W. Jackson Blvd.
Vogel, Louis C., 2606 Federal St.

Non-Resident Members.

Baldwin, John E. The Burlington Lines, Valuation Dept.

Chase, Robert, Janesville, Wis.

Davis, Frank L., 1713 Flatiron Bldg., New York, N. Y.

Hoeppner, E. A., 824 Am. Nat. Bank Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
Horn, Benjamin A., Safety Bldg., Rock Island, Ill.

Love, Robert J., Hoopeston, Ill.

Meadowcroft, Miner T., 710 Washington Arcade, Detroit, Mich.

Nitsche, Edw. A., Safety Bldg., Rock Island, Ill.

Rabig, Chas. E. K., Toronto, Ontario.
Reichert, William G., 601 Park Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Schuchardt, Wm. H., 268 Knapp St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Stanton, Fred C. H., Detroit, Mich.

Williams, Paul Gilmore, Carew Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Zimmermann, Albert G., 85 9th Ave., New York, N. Y.

Honorary Members.

Allen, John K., 43 Salisbury Road, Brookline, Mass.

Blake, Theodore L., 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Clark, Robert, 2505 Kenmore Ave.
Clow, William E., Harrison and Franklin Sts.

Elcock, Edward G., 4806 Grand Blvd.

Gates, Wm. D., 2008 Peoples Gas Bldg.
Gay, Henry Lord, McNeese Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Lowrie, Harry, Caxton Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

McLean, Robert C., Western Architect, Minneapolis, Minn.
Mundie, William B., 1401 N. Y. Life Bldg.

Pond, Irving K., 1109 Steinway Hall.
Puckey, Francis W., 6 N. Michigan Ave.

Sullivan, Louis H., 1808 Prairie Ave.

Taft, Lorado, 6016 Ellis Ave.

Wagner, Fritz, Sr., 1049 Oakdale Ave.

VITROLITE

"Better Than Marble"

TOILET PARTITIONS AND WAINSCOTING

Vitrolite happily combines the lowest possible maintenance cost with the utmost sanitation and permanence.

It is white, acid resisting, non-absorbent, easy to clean and keep clean. Our Construction Companies afford you a complete service. May we mail you a copy of "VITROLITE"?

THE VITROLITE COMPANY
133 W. Washington St., Chicago, Illinois

THE SUPER Steelcrete Reinforcement

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

EXPANDED METAL

Flat Sheets — Lengths up to 16'

Your files are not complete without our new "STEELCRETE HAND-BOOK"

The Consolidated Expanded Metal Co's

OF ILLINOIS

Office and Warehouse: 560-62 W. Monroe Street, CHICAGO

NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURG

"THE ILLINOIS ARCHITECTURAL ACT"

ARCHITECTS LICENSE LAW
STATE OF ILLINOIS

For an Act to provide for the licensing of architects and to regulate the practice of architecture as a profession and to repeal certain Acts therein named.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in the General Assembly: It shall be unlawful for any person to practice architecture or advertise or put out any sign or card or other device which might indicate to the public that he or she is entitled to practice as an architect, without a certificate of registration as a registered architect duly issued by the Department of Registration and Education under this Act, and as provided for in the civil administrative code of Illinois.

Sec. 2. Any one, or any combination of the following practices by a person shall constitute the practice of architecture, namely: The planning or supervision of the erection, enlargement or alteration of any building or buildings or of any parts thereof, to be constructed for others. A building is any structure consisting of foundations, floors, walls, columns, girders, beams and roof, or a combination of any number of these parts, with or without other parts.

Sec. 3. No corporation shall be licensed to practice architecture in this State or be granted a certificate of registration under this Act, but it shall be lawful for a stock company or a corporation to prepare drawings, plans and specifications for buildings and structures as defined in this Act which are constructed, erected, built, or their construction supervised by such stock company or corporation, provided that the chief executive officer or managing agent of such stock company or corporation in the State of Illinois shall be a registered architect under this Act; And, provided, further, that the supervision of such buildings and structures shall be under the personal supervision of said registered architect and that such drawings, plans and specifications shall be prepared under the personal direction and supervision of such registered architect and bear the stamp of his official seal.

It shall be lawful, however, for one or more registered architects to enter into a partnership with one or more licensed structural engineers, licensed under the laws of this State, for the practice of their professions.

Sec. 4. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent the draftsmen, students, clerks of works, superintendents and other employees of those lawfully practicing as registered architects under the provisions of this Act, from acting under the instruction, control or supervision of their employers, or to prevent the employment of superintendents of the construction, enlargement or alteration of buildings or any parts thereof, or prevent such superintendents from acting under the immediate personal supervision of the registered architect by whom the plans and specifications of any such building, enlargement or alteration were prepared. Nor shall anything contained in this Act prevent persons, mechanics or builders from making plans, specifications for or supervising the erection, enlargement or alteration of buildings or any parts thereof to be constructed by themselves or their own employees for their own use, provided that the working drawings for such construction are signed by the authors thereof with a true statement thereon of their relation to such construction and that the makers thereof are not architects.

Provided nothing in this Act contained shall be held or construed to have any application to any building, remodeling or repairing of any building or other structure outside of the corporate limits of any city or village, where such building or structure is to be, or is used for residential or farm purposes, or for the purposes of outbuildings or auxiliary buildings in connection with such residential or farm premises, nor shall said Act apply to any building remodeling or repairing of any building or structure within the corporate limits of any city or village, where the total cost of said building, remodeling or repairing does not exceed the sum of seventy-five hundred dollars.

Sec. 5. Any person who is twenty-one years of age and of good moral character is qualified for an examination for a certificate of registration as a registered architect, provided he or she has graduated from a high school or secondary school, approved by the Department of Registration and Education, or has completed an equivalent course of study as determined by an examination conducted by the Department of Registration and Education, and has subsequently thereto completed such course in mathematics, history and language, as may be prescribed by said Department, and has had at least three years' experience in the office or offices of a reputable architect or architects.

Sec. 6. Upon payment of the required fee, an applicant who is an architect, registered or licensed under the laws of another state or territory of the United States, or of foreign country or province, may, without examination, be granted a certificate of registration as a registered architect by the Department of Registration and Education in its discretion upon the followingg conditions:

(a) That the applicant is at least twenty-one years of age, of good character and temperate habits; and

(b) That the requirements for the registration or licensing of architects in the particular state, territory, county or province, were, at the date of the license, substantially equal to the requirements then in force in this State.

Sec. 7. Every person who desires to obtain a certificate of registration shall apply therefor to the Department of Registration and Education in writing, upon blanks prepared and furnished by the Department of Registration and Education. Each application shall be verified by the applicant under oath and shall be accompanied by the required fee.

Sec. 8. The Department of Registration and Education shall hold examinations of applicants for certificates of registration as registered architects at such times and places as it may determine.

The examination of applicants for certificates of registration as registered architects shall consist of written tests and shall embrace the following subjects:

(a) The planning, designing and construction of buildings.

(b) The strength of building materials.

(c) The principles of sanitation and ventilation as applied to buildings.

(d) The ability of the applicant to make practical application of his knowledge in the ordinary professional work of an architect and in the duties of a supervisor of mechanical work on buildings.

The Department of Registration and Education may by rule prescribe additional subjects for examination.

Sec. 9. Whenever the provisions of this Act have been complied with by an applicant the Department of Registration and Education shall issue a certificate of registration to the applicant as a registered architect, which certificate shall have the effect of a license to the person to whom it is issued to practice architecture in this State, subject to the provisions of this Act.

Any license or certificate of registration heretofore issued under the laws of this State authorizing its holder to practice architecture shall, during the unexpired period for

Central Creosoting Company

General Offices

111 West Washington Street

CHICAGO

Manufacturers of

CREOSOTED WOOD BLOCKS

for

Warehouse, Machine Shop and Foundry Floors,
Loading Platforms, Driveways, Etc.

Creosoters of

Piling and Timbers for Heavy Construction

For durability—Creosoted Wood Block Floors

Plant

NORTH BEND, OHIO

The Power Fan's

Only Rival

AREX
means more
AiREXhaust

AREX

TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT OFFICE

Original Siphonage
Ventilator

SPECIFIED AND APPROVED
BY LEADING
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

FULL INFORMATION ON
REQUEST

Sold Exclusively by

AREX COMPANY

J. C. Kernchen, President

Industrial Ventilating Engineers

1586 Conway Bldg., Chicago

Telephone Franklin 5453-5454

which it was issued, serve the same purpose as the certificate of registration provided for by this Act.

Sec. 10. Any person licensed to practice architecture in this State or registered as an architect under this Act shall be exempt from the provisions of any and all Acts in force in this State regulating the practice of structural engineering.

Sec. 11. Every holder of a certificate of registration as a registered architect shall display it in a conspicuous place in his principal office, place of business or place of employment.

Every registered architect shall have a seal, the impression of which shall contain the name of the architect and the words "Registered Architect," "State of Illinois." He shall stamp with this seal all working drawings and specifications prepared by him or under his supervision. Any seal heretofore authorized under the laws of this State shall serve the same purpose as the seal provided for by this Act.

Sec. 12. Every registered architect who continues in active practice shall, annually, on or before the first day of July, renew his certificate of registration and pay the required renewal fee. Every license or certificate of registration which has not been renewed during the month of July in any year, shall expire on the first day of August in that year. A registered architect whose certificate of registration has expired may have his certificate restored only upon payment of the required restoration fee.

Any architect registered or licensed in this State who has retired from the practice of architecture for a period of not more than five (5) years may have his certificate of registration renewed, at any time within a period of five (5) years after so retiring, upon making application to the Department for such renewal and upon payment of all lapsed annual renewal fees.

Sec. 13. The Department of Registration and Education may refuse to renew, or may suspend, or may revoke, any certificate of registration for any one or any combination of the following causes:

(a) Gross incompetency.

(b) Recklessness in the construction of buildings or their appurtenances.

(c) Dishonest practice.

(d) When the architect has been twice convicted for a violation of any of the provisions of this Act.

(e) A person who has by false or fraudulent representation obtained or sought to obtain a certificate of registration as an architect.

The Department of Registration and Education shall not refuse to renew, nor suspend, nor shall it revoke any certificate of registration for any of the above causes until the person accused shall have been given at least twenty (20) days' notice in writing of the charge against him and a public hearing upon such charge has been had by the Department of Registration and Education.

Upon the hearing of any such proceeding, the Director of Registration and Education, the Assistant Director of Registration and Education, or the Superintendent of Registration may administer oaths, and the Department of Registration and Education may issue subpoenas and procure and compel the attendance of and the giving of testimony by witnesses and may compel the production of any books and papers deemed relevant to the inquiry by the Department or by the persons designated by the Department under the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois to conduct such inquiry. The accused may have the subpoena of the Department of Registration and Education for his witnesses, and may be heard in person and by counsel, in open public hearing.

Any circuit court, or any judge of a circuit court, either in term time or in vacation, upon the application either of the Department of Registration and Education or of the accused may, by order duly entered, require the attendance and enforce the giving of testimony of such witnesses and require the production of such books and papers as are above in this section referred to before the Department of Registration and Education or the persons designated by said Department under said Civil Administrative Code to conduct the inquiry in any hearing relating to the refusal, suspension, renewal or revocation of any certificate of registration. Upon refusal or neglect to obey the order of the said court or judge, the said court or judge may compel, by attachment or proceedings for contempt of courts, or otherwise, obedience to the order.

Sec. 14. The fee to be paid by an applicant for an examination to determine his fitness to receive a certificate of registration as a registered architect shall be ten dollars ($10).

The fee to be paid by an applicant for a certificate of registration as a registered architect shall be five dollars ($5).

The fee to be paid for the restoration of an expired certificate of registration shall be five dollars ($5).

The fee to be paid upon renewal of a certificate of registration shall be one dollar ($1).

The fee to be paid by an applicant for a certificate of registration who is an architect registered or licensed under the laws of another state or territory of the United States, or of a foreign country or province, shall be fifteen dollars ($15).

Sec. 15. The Department of Registration and ducation shall adopt rules and regulations in accordance with the provisions of section 60 of said Civil Administrative Code, and not inconsistent with this Act, to carry out fully and enforce the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 16. Each of the following Acts constitutes a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars ($25) nor more than two hundred dollars ($200) for each offense:

(a) The practice of architecture by any person or the advertising or putting out of any sign or card or other device which might indicate to the public that he or she is entitled to practice as an architect, without a certificate of registration as a registered architect issued by the Department of Registration and Education of this State.

(b) The making of any willfully false oath or affirmation in any matter or proceeding where an oath or affirmation is required by this Act.

(c) The affixing of a registered architect's seal to any plans, specifications or drawings which have not been prepared by him or under his immediate personal supervision.

(d) The violation of any provision of Section 11 of this Act.

All fines and penalties shall inure to the Department of Registration and Education of this State.

Sec. 17. The Department of Registration and Education shall keep a record open to public inspection at all reasonable times of its proceedings relating to the issuance, refusal, renewal, suspension and revocation of certificates of registration. This record shall also contain the name, place of business and residence, and the date and number of registration of each registered architect in this State.

Sec. 18. The following Acts are hereby repealed: "An Act to provide for the licensing of architects and regulating the practice of architecture, as a profession," approved June 3, 1897, and in force July 1, 1897, and the following Acts amendatory thereof, to-wit: An Act approved April 19, 1899, and in force July 1, 1899. An Act approved May 16, 1905, and in force July 1, 1905; and an Act approved May 26, 1911, and in force July 1, 1911.

Sec. 19. This Act may be known and cited as "The Illinois Architectural Act."

QUANTITY QUALITY

SERVICE

AMERICAN SAND & GRAVEL COMPANY

YEARLY OUTPUT

TWO MILLION YARDS

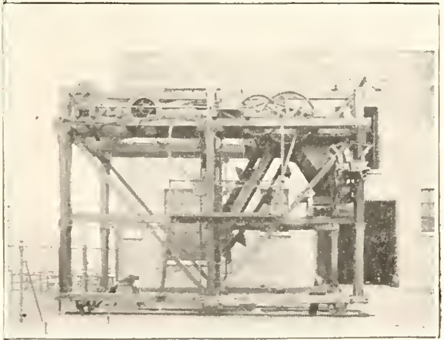
22 City Delivery Yards—Five Docks

Delivery by Car, Boat or Trucks

GENERAL OFFICES
905-909 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
Chicago, Illinois

PHONE FRANKLIN 366
Private Exchange
All Departments

Weller Industrial Equipment

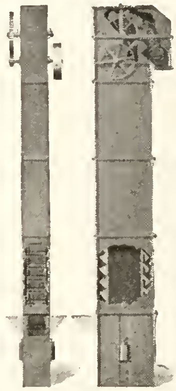


THE WELLER GONDOLA CAR UNLOADER
Will handle run of mine and smaller coal, sand, gravel, etc., at the rate of about one car per hour.

MECHANICAL devices the Architect and Builder is warranted in recommending at all times. Coal and Ash Handling Systems, Package Elevators and Conveyors, Power Transmitting Machinery.

WELLER MADE CHICAGO

BUCKET ELEVATORS
Built in any style with steel or wood casings, any type of buckets fitted to chains or belts according to requirements of materials, capacity and conditions.



Weller Manufacturing Co.

1856 North Kostner Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

New York Baltimore Birmingham Salt Lake City

OFFICE PRACTICE

Circular of Advice by Illinois Society of Architects Adopted April 28, 1914.

Believing that uniform practice in various architects' offices is desirable for all concerned, this Society recommends that the following conditions prevail in architects' offices of the State of Illinois:

Classification of Employes.

First. That employes be classed as Regular and Special;

Second. Employes classified as "Regular" will be those continually engaged for a period of not less than one year, on a weekly salary basis; it is expected that such employes will assume greater responsibilities to their employers and be granted special privileges, in consideration of faithful service;

Third. Employes classified as "Special" will be those engaged temporarily. It is deemed proper that such employes be paid by the hour for actual service rendered, making no allowance for vacations or holidays, it being considered fair under these circumstances to allow these draughtsmen a slightly higher rate per hour than regular employes who enjoy privileges of vacations and holidays.

Office Hours.

First. It is understood that draughtsmen are expected to be in their respective offices ready to begin actual work at the hours stated, and that they will continue in service at least until the hours fixed for cessation of work;

Second. The regular opening time of offices shall be 8:30 A. M., throughout the year;

Third. Period of service for Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, in the morning, shall be four hours, extending to 12:30 P. M.; that the lunch hour shall be one hour, extending from 12:30 to 1:30 P. M.; that the afternoon period shall be four hours, extending from 1:30 to 5:30 P. M.;

Fourth. That the Saturday period of service shall consist of 4½ hours, extending from 8.30 A. M. continuously to 1:00 P. M.

Units of Service.

First. One week's service will consist of 44½ hours;

Second. One year's service will consist of 2,180½ hours.

Pay-Day.

First. That pay-day shall be on Monday of every week;

Second. That each pay-day draughtsmen be paid up to the Saturday night preceding.

Holidays and Vacations.

First. We recommend that "Regular" draughtsmen be given the following holidays on full pay: New Year's, Decoration Day, July Fourth, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas;

Second. That all "Regular" draughtsmen having been in the employ of an architect for more than one year be given two weeks' vacation on full pay, at time most convenient for employer;

Third. It should be understood that "Regular" draughtsmen, quitting the employer's service of their own volition, preceding the completion of any year's service, shall not be entitled to vacation allowance;

Fourth. "Regular" employes terminating service at the request of their employer shall be entitled to an allowance in cash proportionate to two weeks' salary allowed for vacation in the same ratio as period of service bears to one year;

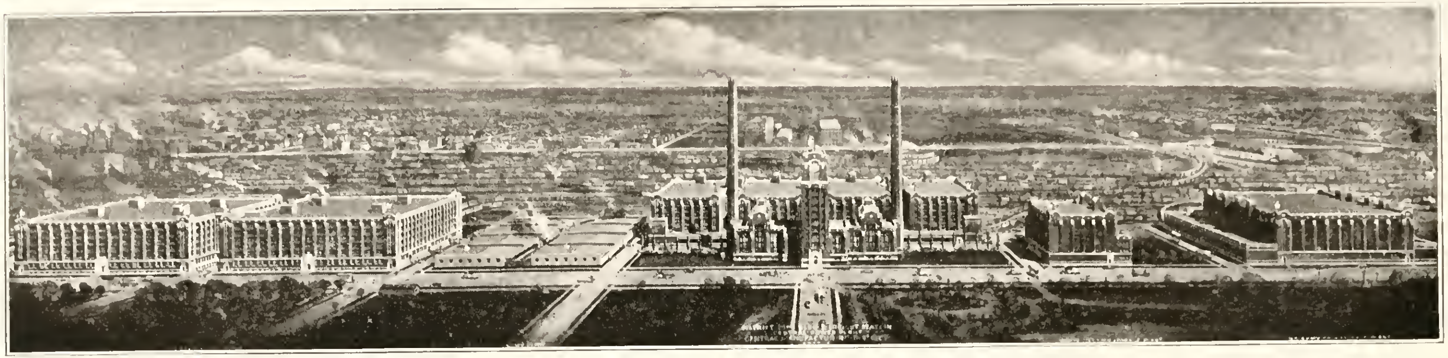
Fifth. Vacations and holidays are understood to be granted to employes for rest and recuperation, the employe being understood to be in the service of the employer during vacation and holiday time just to the same extent as when regularly engaged in the office;

Sixth. It is recognized that an average of 44½ hours per week's service is the maximum efficient service that can be continuously rendered without detriment to the health or efficiency of the employe, and that where the employe engages in outside architectural service of any sort for others, he does so at the expense of his employer, and his employer should be credited for corresponding loss of time. The practice of employes of one employer working nights or holidays for another is condemned as detrimental to the best interests of both employer and employe;

Seventh. In case of emergencies of short duration, "Regular" employes are expected to work over-time for the employer without extra remuneration other than a reasonable allowance for the expense of taking meals away from regular lodging place. In such cases, however, the employes will be credited with off time on account of sickness or otherwise, equivalent to the amount of overtime service rendered in cases of emergency;

Eighth. Draughtsmen are encouraged, however, to make use of a portion of their time off for educational improvement.

Illinois Society of Architects,
1211-19 S. LaSalle St.



U. S. Army Supply Depot

District Loft Bldg. and
Freight Station

Central Power Plant
Central Mfg. District
Chicago

White City Cold
Cold Storage
Plant

U. S. Army
Storage Plant

E. W. SPROUL COMPANY

BUILDERS

Central Manufacturing District Tower Building
2001 W. Thirty-Ninth Street
CHICAGO

Telephone McKinley 5400

Illinois Society of Architects

Suite 1211, 19 S. La Salle Street, Chicago.

The following is a list of the publications of the Society; further information regarding same may be obtained from the Financial Secretary.

FORM NO. 21, "INVITATION TO BID"—Letter size, 8½x11 in., two-page document, in packages of fifty at **75c,** broken packages, two for **5c.**

FORM NO. 22, "PROPOSAL"—Letter size, 8½x11 in., two-page documents, in packages of fifty, at **75c,** broken packages, two for **5c.**

FORM NO. 23, "ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT"—Letter size, 8½x11 in., two-page document, in packages of fifty, at **75c,** broken packages, two for **5c.**

FORM NO. 24, "BOND"—Legal size, 8x13 in., one-page document, put up in packages of twenty-five, at **25c** per package, broken packages, three for **5c.**

FORM NO. 25, "GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT"—Intended to be bound at the side with the specifications, letter size, 8½x11 in., ten-page document, put up in packages of fifty at **$2.50,** broken packages, three for **25c.**

FORM 26, CONTRACT BETWEEN ARCHITECT AND OWNER. Price, two for **5c,** in packages of fifty, **75c.**

THE ANNUAL—A handbook containing useful information for Architects and Builders and the building code of the City of Chicago, distributed free to Architects licensed to practice in Illinois. Price to others, cloth binding, **$2.00;** leather binding, **$2.50.**

FORM 1, BLANK CERTIFICATE BOOKS—Either stub or carbon copy, form 4x6 in., 100 blanks, price, **50c.**

FORM 4, CONTRACT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR—(Old Form.) Price, two for **5c,** five for **10c,** put up in packages of 50 for **$1.00.**

FORM E, CONTRACTOR'S LONG FORM STATEMENT—As required by lien law. Price, two for **5c,** five for **10c.**

FORM 13, CONTRACTOR'S SHORT FORM STATEMENT—Price, **1c** each.

CODES OF PRACTICE AND SCHEDULE OF CHARGES—In mailing envelopes, 4x6 in. Price, **5c** each.

These documents may be secured at the Financial Secretary's office, suite 1211, 19 S. La Salle St., telephone Cent. 4214. We have no delivery service. The prices quoted above are about the cost of production. An extra charge will be made for mailing or expressing same. Terms strictly cash, in advance, with the order; except that members of the Society may have same charged to their account.

Interior

Exterior

ACME STEEL GOODS CO.
10" Hoop Mill, Riverdale, Ill.

Schmidt, Garden & Martin, Architects. R. F. Wilson & Co., Builders.
84 ft. Clear Span Reinforced Concrete Roof. Building erected in 70 days

Phone Haymarket 1836-37

R. F. Wilson & Company

Building Construction

1841-51 Elston Avenue CHICAGO

SUGGESTIONS FOR FIRMS ISSUING CATALOGUES AND PRINTED MATTER

Architects are technically educated and are charged with selection on technical merit.

Exact and specific technical detail appeals to an architect because it enables him to judge quickly and correctly.

Drawings to scale of parts or the whole make arrangement or mechanism most quickly clear to the technically educated.

Testimonials from those technically incompetent to judge carry no weight with the competent.

Architects want authentic technical information about all building materials and devices.

Architects do not want to wade through a sea of laudatory verbiage in order to discover an islet of real usable information.

Architects must cover an immense variety and amount of detail in selecting the numerous materials that enter into a building.

Where much detail is handled by a single individual, success is dependent on system.

Information to be immediately available for architects must be classified so that each detail can be considered separately and in order.

Advertisers recognizing these principles and presenting exact technical information under proper classification, free from irrelevant matter and in convenient form for filing, so as to be available when that item is up for consideration, are most likely to secure satisfactory results from their efforts.

It is believed that most architects have their own particular system of filing and classification and would not take kindly to any advertising scheme contemplating the placing of filing cabinets in architects' offices and distribution by those interested in the promotion of advertising scheme. Architects do not take kindly to allowing outsiders access to their private catalogue filing cabinets, and it is impractical to have two filing systems in the same office.

Practical requirements in the preparation of specifications make it necessary for architects to divide their specifications into topics very similar to trade divisions brought about by divisions of labor promulgated by labor authorities, and no single division or chapter of a catalogue should contain matter pertaining to more than one trade; unless the material referred to is used by several trades. It is hoped that eventually the architects may agree on a satisfactory universal building material classification or index. But it is certain that this time has not yet arrived and that no person not actually having had extended experience in the preparation of architects' specifications is capable of preparing such an index that would be practical.

STANDARD SIZES
Requested by Architects

Believing that uniform practice by the various publishers of catalogues and literature for distribution to architects is desirable for all concerned, and wishing to be in accord with the recommendations of the American Institute of Architects, the Illinois Society of Architects advise that all literature for this purpose be prepared to comply as nearly as possible with the conditions set forth, as follows:

First: That 8½"x11" shall be the standard sized page for all general catalogues and bulletins intended for permanent filing by architects; thus making a size convenient for filing in the standard letter-size vertical filing cabinets, such as may be procured from any concern dealing in office filing devices.

Second: That 3¾"x8½" shall be the standard size for post cards and pocket editions intended for the use of architects; thus making a size convenient for filing three to the page, side by side, in standard letter-size vertical filing cabinets; or one to the page, on side, in standard vertical check files; or on end in standard legal document files; also convenient for mailing in standard legal size envelopes.

Third: That all catalogues should be issued in the form of separate bulletins, or chapters separated by a blank page, each treating of but one subject, on both sides of the same sheet, so as to make separation easy for classification purposes.

Fourth: That it is important to have pages cut to exact size; if over size in any particular they may not go into files; if under size, they may be overlooked in running through the files hastily.

Fifth: That these recommendations go into effect January 1, 1915, and that following that date, architects be advised to decline to receive literature for filing which does not comply with standard sizes.

Illinois Society of Architects

Hotel Somerset S. N. Crowen, Architect

Frank Paschen Henry Paschen

Paschen Brothers

General Contractors

Conway Building, Chicago

Telephone Franklin 4770

CITY OFFICIALS

WM. HALE THOMPSON	Mayor.
CHARLES C. FITZMORRIS	Secretary to the Mayor.
HUGH NORRIS	Oil Inspector.
MORRIS ELLER	City Sealer.
GEORGE F. HARDING	City Comptroller.
LOUIS E. GOSSELIN	Deputy City Comptroller.
CHARLES R. FRANCIS	Commissioner of Public Works.
HENRY STUCKART	City Treasurer.
JAMES T. IGOE	City Clerk.
EDWARD J. PADDEN	Chief Clerk, City Clerk's Office.
J. WYATT McGAFFEY	Reading Clerk, City Council.
WM. G. KEITH	City Electrician.
JAMES REA	Department of Supplies.
WM. H. WESBEY	City Collector.
GEO. LOHMAN	Deputy City Collector.
JOHN DILL ROBERTSON	Health Department.
DR. GOTTFRIED KOEHLER	Asst. Comr. of Health.
DR. HEMAN SPAULDING	Chief Medical Inspector.
FELIX S. MITCHELL	Superintendent of Streets.
JOS. P. GEARY PERCY B. COFFIN (Pres.) ALEX. J. JOHNSON	Civil Service Commission.
HARRY E. WALLACE	Secretary, Civil Service Commission.
CHAS. BOSTROM	Building Commissioner.
ROBERT KNIGHT	Chief Deputy, Building Commissioner.
JOHN J. GARRITY	Chief of Police.
JOHN H. ALCOCK	1st Deputy Sup't of Police.
CHAS. E. FRAZIER	2nd Deputy Sup't of Police.
PHILIP R. CRIPPEN	Department Inspector.
SAMUEL ETTELSON	Corporation Counsel.
WM. H. DEVENISH	City Attorney.
HARRY B. MILLER	City Prosecutor.
JOHN D. RILEY	Map Department.
JOHN B. STRASBURGER	City Statistician.
C. W. LEIGH	City Physician.
DR. CLARA P. SEIPPEL	Asst. City Physician.
WILLIAM J. McCOURT	Superintendent, Bureau of Water.
WM. H. REID	Comr. of Public Service.
EDW. F. MOORE J. SPENCER E. L. MILLER	Board of Examining Engineers.
JAS. L. MOONEY	Chief Detective Bureau.
GEO. E. NYE	Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants.
N. E. MURRAY	Superintendent of Sidewalks.
CHARLES B. BALL	Chief of Sanitary Bureau.
EDWARD PRITCHARD	Secretary, Health Department.
SIMON MAYER	Secretary of Police.
JOHN ERICSON	City Engineer.
M. J. FAHERTY (Prest.) DAVID W. CLARK OSCAR WOLFF MRS. IRENE MONTONYA LEONARD WITHALL	Board of Local Improvements.
EDWARD J. GLACKIN	Secretary of Board of Local Improvements.
THOS. O'CONNOR	Fire Marshal.
GEO. E. McGRATH	Supt. of Sewers.
CARL RODEN	Librarian.
SHELDON GOVIER	Chairman, Special Park Commission.
HENRY D. McGURREN	Supt. Bureau of Compensation.
JOS. SIMAN	Supt. House of Correction.
CHARLES W. KALLAL	City Architect.
LOUISE O. ROWE	Supt. of Public Welfare.
CHARLES TODD WM. W. PETRIE (Journeyman)	Board of Examining Plumbers.
CHAS. STEWART (Member) WM. P. CROWE (Member)	Board of Examining Mason Contractors.

Thompson-Starrett Company

Graham, Anderson, Probst & White
Architects
CHICAGO

Thompson-Starrett Co.
General Contractors
CHICAGO

Building Construction

INSURANCE EXCHANGE BUILDING
CHICAGO

CENTRAL 8345

HENRY ERICSSON COMPANY

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

CITY HALL SQUARE BLDG.

CHICAGO

CITY HALL AND COUNTY BUILDING INFORMATION AND GUIDE.

TAXES: When and Where to Pay.

GENERAL TAXES: State, County and City.

Annually at **County Treasurer's Office,** County Building, 1st floor, north end. Must be paid before May 1 of each year. Failure to pay before May 1 means a penalty of one (1%) per cent per month until sold. (Then heavier penalty; and trouble.)

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS: (Street Paving, Water Pipes, etc.)

Payable before July 1 at City Collector's Office, City Hall, first floor, south end.

Payable on and after August 1 at County Treasurer's Office, County Building, first floor, north end.

WATER TAX:

At Bureau of Water, City Hall, 1st floor, north end.

DOG TAX:

City Clerk, 1st floor, south end.

OFFICES—CITY HALL.

Ambulance Service, Bureau of, 6th floor, south end.

Architect, City, 10th floor, south end.
Architecture, Bureau of, R. 1012, south end.
Bailiff, Municipal Court, 8th floor, north end.
Board of Election Commissioners, 3rd floor, south end.

Board of Examiners:

Motor Vehicle Operators, 180 N. LaSalle St.
Moving Picture Operators, 6th floor, south end.
Plumbers, 10th floor, south end.
Stationary Engineers, 10th floor, south end.

Board of Inspectors of Public Vehicles, 3rd floor, north end.

Board of Local Improvements:

General Offices, 2nd floor, south end.
Public Hearing Room, 1st floor, north end.
Law Department, 2nd floor, south end.

Boiler Inspection, 1st floor, Washington St. entrance.

Buildings, Department of, 7th floor, north end.

Bridge Division, 4th floor, north end.

Business Agent, vault floor, north end.

Chief Justice Municipal Court, 9th floor, south end.

City Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

City Clerk, 1st floor, south end.

City Collector, 1st floor, south end.

City Comptroller (5th floor, north end):

General Office.
Auditor.
Paymaster.
Real Estate Agent.

City Council:

Council Chamber, 2nd floor, north end.
General Committee Rooms, 2nd floor, north end.
Committee on Finance, 3rd floor, north end.
Committee on Local Transportation, 2nd floor, north end.

City Electrician, 6th floor, south end.

City Forester, 10th floor, north end.

City Hall:

Engineer, basement, south end.
Chief Janitor, basement.

City Sealer, vault floor, south end.

City Statistician, 10th floor, north end.

City Treasurer, 2nd floor, center.

Civil Service Commission:

General Offices, 6th floor, south end.
Examining Room, 10th floor, center.

Clerk, City, 1st floor, south end.

Clerk, Municipal Court, 8th floor, south end.

Compensation, Bureau of, vault floor, south end.

Corporation Counsel, 5th floor, south end.

Dog Pound, W. 29th St. and S. Sacramento Ave.

Downtown Municipal Improvements, Comm. on, 105 N. Clark St.

Education, Board of, Tribune Bldg.
Engineering, Bureau of (City Engineer), 4th floor, north end.

Election Commissioners, Board of, 3rd floor, center.

Electricity, Department of, 6th floor, south end.

Electrical Supervisor, R. 613, south end.

Fire Department:

Fire Marshal, 1st floor, north end.
Fire Alarm Telegraph, 6th floor, center.
Firemen's Pension Fund, Secretary of Board of Trustees (City Clerk), 1st floor, south end.

Department Attorney, 1st floor, south end.

Fire Prevention & Public Safety, Bureau of, 6th floor, north end.

Foods, Markets & Farm Products, Bureau of, 7th floor, south end.

Gas & Electricity, Dept. of, R. 614, center.

Gas Litigation Committee, 139 N. Clark St.

Gas, Oil & Electric Light, Committee on, 2nd floor, north end.

Gas Supervisor, 6th floor, south end.

Harbor Board, R. 406, south end.

Harbor Division, 4th floor, north end.

Health, Department of, 7th floor.

Commissioner of Health.
Bureau of Food Inspection.
Bureau of Sanitary Inspection.
Bureau of Contagious Diseases.
Bureau of Vital Statistics.

House of Correction, W. 26th St. and S. California Ave.

Laboratory, Health Department, R. 713, south end.

Law, Department of:

Corporation Counsel, 5th floor, south end.
City Attorney, 6th floor, north end.
Prosecuting Attorney, 6th floor, north end.
Special Assessment Attorney, 2nd floor, south end.

Library, Chicago Public, N. Michigan Ave. and E. Washington St.

Library, Municipal Reference, 10th floor, north end.

Local Transportation, Committee on, 2nd floor, north end.

Maps and Plats, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

Mason Contractors, Board of Examiners of, R. 1008, south end.

Mayor's Office, 5th floor, center.

Morals Commission, R. 710, south end.

Motor Vehicle Operators, Board of Examiners, 180 N. La Salle St.

Moving Picture Operators, Board of Examiners, 6th floor, south end.

George A. Fuller Co.

Building Construction

MARQUETTE BLDG. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

New York Boston Pittsburgh Philadelphia Kansas City Washington
St. Louis Detroit New Orleans Cleveland Cincinnati Montreal

Telephone Randolph 4664

John Griffiths & Son Co.

BUILDERS

1009 and 1011
The Merchants Loan and Trust Building

CHICAGO

Municipal Court:
- Chief Justice, 9th floor, south end.
- Bailiff, 8th floor, north end.
- Clerk, 8th floor, south end.
- Court Rooms, 8th, 9th and 11th floors.

Municipal Lodging House, 162 N. Union Ave.

Municipal Pension Fund, R. 1005, north end.

Municipal Pier, foot of East Grand Ave.

Municipal Reference Library, 10th floor, north end.

Oils, Inspector of, 10th floor, south end.

Parks, Playgrounds & Bathing Beaches, Bureau of, 10th floor, north end.

Physician, City, 25 E. Washington St.

Plan Commission, Chicago, Hotel Sherman.

Police Department:
- General Superintendent, 5th floor, north end.
- Assistant General Superintendent, 3rd floor, north end.

Police Pension Fund, R. 1004, north end.

Plumbers, Board of Examiners of, 10th floor, south end.

Prosecuting Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Public Service, Dept. of, R. 613, south end.

Public Welfare, Dept of, 139 N. Clark St.

Public Works:
- Commissioner, 4th floor, center.
- Bureau of Engineering, 4th floor, north end.
- Bridge Division, 4th floor, north end.
- Harbor Division, 4th floor, north end.
- Bureau of Maps and Plats, 4th floor, south end.
- Bureau of Sewers, 4th floor, south end.
- Bureau of Streets, 4th floor, south end.
- Bureau of Water, 1st floor, north end.
- Water Pipe Extension Division, 4th floor, north end.

Railway Terminal Commission, R. 559, 175 W. Jackson Blvd.

Sanitary Inspection, Bureau of, 7th floor, north end.

Schools, Supt. of, Tribune Bldg.

Sewers, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

Smoke Inspection, Bureau of, 6th floor, south end.

Special Assessments (Board of Local Improvements), 2nd floor, south end.

Special Assessments (Law Department), 2nd floor, south end.

Stationary Engineers, Board of Examiners of, 10th floor, south end.

Statistician, City, 10th floor, north end.

Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, Department of Inspection of, 1st floor, Washington St. entrance.

Streets, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

Supervising Engineers, Board of, 105 S. La Salle St.

Supplies, Department of (Business Agent), vault floor, north end.

Telephone Supervisor, R. 613, south end.

Transportation Supervisor, R. 613, south end.

Treasurer, City, 2nd floor, center.

Tuberculosis Sanitarium, Municipal, 105 W. Monroe St.

Vehicles, Board of Inspectors of, 180 N. La Salle St.

Waste Disposal, Bureau of, R. 2001, 139 N. Clark St.

Water, Bureau of, 1st floor, north end.

Water Pipe Extension Division, 4th floor, north end.

Weights and Measures, Department of, vault floor, south end.

OFFICES—COUNTY BUILDING.

APPELLATE COURT, CLERK OF:
R. 1400 Michigan Blvd. Bldg.

BOARD OF ASSESSORS:

Members of the Board:
Charles Ringer,
Wm. H. Weber,
Adam Wolf,
George K. Schmidt,
Charles Krutckoff.

Chief Clerk:
Paul H. Wiedel,
R. 312, 3rd floor.

BOARD OF REVIEW:

Members of Board:
Edward Litsinger,
P. A. Nash,
Charles V. Barrett.

Chief Clerk:
Stephen D. Griffin.
R. 337, 3rd floor:

CIRCUIT COURT:

Clerk:
August W. Miller.
R. 412, 4th floor.

Judges:
Hon. Victor P. Arnold,
Hon. Robert E. Crowe,
Hon. Jesse A. Baldwin,
Hon. George F. Barrett,
Hon. David M. Brothers,
Hon. Jesse Holdom,
Hon. George Kersten,
Hon. David F. Matchett,
Hon. John P. McGoorty,
Hon. Merritt W. Pinckney,
Hon. Kickham Scanlan,
Hon. Frederick A. Smith,
Hon. Thomas Taylor, Jr.,
Hon. Charles M. Thomson,
Hon. Oscar M. Torrison,
Hon. Richard S. Tuthill,
Hon. Charles M. Walker,
Hon. Thomas G. Windes,
Hon. Frank Johnston,
Hon. Anton T. Zeman.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION:
Harry A. Lipsky.
James M. Whelen.
Ralph H. Peck, Secretary.
R. 547, 5th floor.

CLERK, COUNTY:
Robert M. Sweitzer.
R. 233, 2nd floor.

COMPTROLLER, DEPUTY COUNTY:
William J. Graham.
R. 511, 5th floor.

CORONER:
Peter M. Hoffman.
R. 500, 5th floor.

COUNTY AGENT:
213 S. Peoria St.

COUNTY CLERK:
Robert M. Sweitzer.
R. 233, 2nd floor.

R. C. WIEBOLDT

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

ASHLAND BLVD. & VAN BUREN ST. CHICAGO.

Marshall Field & Company Garage, Polk and Desplaines Sts., Chicago
Archts. Graham, Anderson, Probst & White — Two Sections—Each 72′ x 240′

The "Lattis-Truss" Roof is used on all types of buildings requiring clear floor space.

CHEAPEST. STRONGEST. BEST.

McKEOWN BROS.

Exclusive Builders of the Original "Lattis-Truss" Roof

112 West Adams Street — CHICAGO, ILL. — Telephone Central 7950

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF:

Peter Reinberg, President.

Commissioners, City Districts:

Peter Reinberg,
Charles N. Goodnow,
Robert W. McKinlay,
Frank J. Wilson,
Emmett Whealan,
Joseph M. Fitzgerald,
Bartley Burg,
Albert Nowak,
Daniel Ryan,
John Budinger,

Country Districts:

William Busse,
Joseph Carolan,
Dudley D. Pierson,
George A. Miller,
William H. McLean.

Committee Clerk:

Peter J. Ellert.
R. 537.

COUNTY COURT:

Hon. James T. Burns, Judge
R. 602, 6th floor.
Robert M. Sweitzer, Clerk.
R. 600, 6th floor.

COUNTY HOSPITAL:

Michael Zimmer, Warden.
Harrison and Wood Sts.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS:

Edward J. Tobin.
R. 546, 5th floor.

COUNTY TREASURER:

Harry Gibbons.
Office, R. 212, 2nd floor.
General Office, 1st floor, north end.

CUSTODIAN, COUNTY BUILDING:

Albert F. Peters.
R. 1026, 10th floor.

FOREST PRESERVE COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF:

R. 547, 5th floor.

HIGHWAYS, SUPERINTENDENT OF:

R. 325, 3rd floor.

JURY COMMISSIONERS:

Joseph H. Barnett.
Chas. W. Seinwerth.
B. J. Mullaney
Martin Peterson, Clerk
R. 824, 8th floor.

JUVENILE COURT:

9th floor.

MORGUE, COUNTY:

Harrison and Wood Sts.

OAK FOREST INFIRMARY:

H. L. Bailey, Superintendent.
Oak Forest, Illinois.

PROBATE COURT:

R. 643, 6th floor.
John F. Devine, Clerk.
R. 623, 6th floor.

RECORDER OF DEEDS:

Joseph F. Haas.
1st floor, south end.

REGISTRAR OF TITLES (Torrens System):

Joseph F. Haas.
1st floor, south end.

REVIEW, BOARD OF:

R. 337, 3rd floor.

SHERIFF:

Chas. W. Peters.
R. 423, 4th floor.

SOCIAL SERVICE, BUREAU OF:

Miss Katherine Meade, Superintendent.
R. 1130, 11th floor.

STATE'S ATTORNEY:

Maclay Hoyne.
Austin and Dearborn Aves.

SUPERIOR COURT:

Judges:

Hon. Albert C. Barnes,
Hon. William Fennimore Cooper,
Hon. Theodore Brentano,
Hon. Joseph B. David,
Hon. William E. Dever,
Hon. Joseph H. Fitch,
Hon. Charles M. Foell,
Hon. Martin B. Gridley,
Hon. Henry Guerin (Deceased),
Hon. Jacob H. Hopkins,
Hon. Oscar Hebel,
Hon. Joseph Sabath,
Hon. Marcus A. Kavanagh,
Hon. Charles A. MacDonald,
Hon. M. L. McKinley,
Hon. Hugo Pam,
Hon. Denis E. Sullivan,
Hon. John J. Sullivan,
Hon. William H. McSurely,
Hon. John M. O'Connor.

Clerk:

John Kjellander
R. 437, 4th floor.

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE.

Henry A. Zender.
R. 519, 5th floor.

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (COUNTY):

E. J. Tobin.
R. 1122, 11th floor.

SURVEYOR:

H. L. Emerson.
R. 903, 9th floor.

TAX EXTENSION DEPARTMENT:

M. J. O'Brien, Chief.
R. 217, 2nd floor.

TORRENS SYSTEM:

Joseph F. Haas, Registrar.
1st floor, south end.

COUNTY ARCHITECT:

Erick E. Hall.

TREASURER, COUNTY:

Office, R. 212, 2nd floor.
General Offices, 1st floor, north end.

CLERK OF CRIMINAL COURT:

Wm. R. Parker.
Austin and Dearborn Aves.

RUDOLPH S. BLOME WILLIAM J. SINEK

ESTABLISHED 1866

BLOME SINEK CO.

(A CO-PARTNERSHIP)

Building Construction

CHICAGO

CITY HALL SQUARE BUILDING

NEW YORK, EQUITABLE BUILDING

SHORELAND BUILDING
229 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago
Fugard & Knapp, Architects

HUGH McLENNAN, President

McLennan Construction Company

Building Construction

McLennan Building
31st and Calumet Ave.
CHICAGO

Douglas 944

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO

807-808-809-810 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

A. E. COLEMAN, President
GEO. MEHRING, 1st Vice-Pres.
EDWARD HAUPT, 2nd Vice-Pres.
SUMNER SOLLITT, 3rd Vice-Pres.
THOS. J. McNULTY, 4th Vice-Pres.
E. F. PIERCE, Treasurer
E. M. CRAIG, Secretary

ASSOCIATIONS AFFILIATED WITH THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO

Builders' Association of Chicago.
Carpenter Contractors' Association.
Chicago Mantle & Tile Contractors' Association.
Chicago Marble Dealers' Association.
Chicago Master Plumbers' Association.
Chicago Master Steam-Fitters' Association.
Chicago Mosaic & Terrazzo Dealers' Association.
Composition Floor Manufacturers' Assn.
Concrete Contractors' Association.
Cut Stone Contractors' Association.
Decorating & Painting Contractors of Chicago.
Electrical Contractors' Association.
Employing Lathers' Association.
Employing Plasterers' Association.
Evanston-Wilmette-Kenilworth-Winnetka-Glencoe Master Plumbers' Assn.
Illinois Fireproof and Manufacturing Contractors' Association.
Iron League of Chicago.
Lighting Fixture Employers.
Master Floor Manufacturers' Association.
Master Roofers Association of Chicago.
Plate and Window Glass Jobbers
Pipe and Boiler Covering Employers' Association.
Sheet Metal Contractors' Association.
United Glass Manufacturers' Association.
Woodworkers' Employers' Association of Chicago.

MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD—1919

William Adams William Adams Co.
Robert Beck Weary & Beck
Edgar S. Belden George A. Fuller Co.
L. Andersen Andersen & Armstrong
R. S. Blome Blome-Sinek Co.
C. R. Borchardt Standard Mosaic Tile Co.
Ira G. Brown J. S. Hawkinson & Co.
L. R. Case F. O. Baumann Mfg. Co.
Henry I. Charbonneau Henry I. Charbonneau Co.
A. E. Coleman Ornamental Iron
John A. Corboy M. J. Corboy & Co.
Frank E. Doherty Carpentry
John A. Dorsey Hurlbert & Dorsey
F. deConingh The Sykes Co.
C. G. Fanning C. G. Fanning & Co.
A. C. Flynn A. C. Flynn Heating Co.
H. A. Framburg H. A. Framburg & Co.
B. J. Farwell Plumbing
Chas. W. Gindele Honorary Member
W. B. Graves Graves Heating Co.
H. W. Grebe Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co.
John Griffiths Jno. Griffiths & Son Co.
S. L. Haas Advance Heating Co.
Jas. Hagan Atlas Roofing Co.
J. A. Hammett National Fireproofing Co.
E. Haupt Strobel Steel Construction Co.
H. S. Heavenrich Am. Magnesia Products Co.
W. H. Helmerich W. H. Helmerich & Co.
G. Hottinger Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.
E. V. Johnson Fireproofing
L. W. Kessling Peoria Stone & Marble Co.
W. G. Kimball Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.
H. C. Knisely Harry C. Knisely Co.
L. H. Lamont L. H. Lamont & Co.
A. Lanquist Lanquist & Illsley Co.
B. C. Leichsenring Art Marble Co.
Chas. F. Lorenzen Chas. F. Lorenzen Co.
Jas. McCarty McCarty Bros.
Wm. McGuineas United Electrical Con. Co.
T. J. McNulty McNulty Brothers Co.
George Mehring Mehring & Hanson Co.
James P. Monahan Monahan Brothers
Henry Newgard Henry Newgard & Co.
Chas. A. Nichols Keasbey Mattison Co.
J. B. Noelle J. B. Noelle Company
F. M. Novak Novak Mosaic Co.
Jas. Park Plumbing
A. H. Peterson Thompson-Starrett Co.
E. F. Pierce C. Everett Clark Co.
A. C. Preble Harris-Preble Door Co.
J. P. Rising Rising Decorating Co.
Oscar A. Reum Zander-Reum Co.
Geo. L. Rood Steam Heating
R. G. Saxer Plumbing
T. P. Shean Knisely Bros.
Sumner Sollitt Sumner Sollitt Co.
J. W. Snyder J. W. Snyder Co.
Carl Stein Stein, Ebertshaeuser & Co.
F. M. Stresenreuter Stresenreuter Brothers
J. P. Sullivan Painting
E. A. Thomas Thomas Elevator Operating Co.
A. C. Warren Hoeffer & Co.
W. G. Warren Walter G. Warren Co.
A. E. Wells Wells Brothers Co.
A. E. Wernle North Shore Stone Co.
Chas. L. West West Woodworking Co.
H. E. Williams Williams-Wendt Co.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Wm. McGuineas
W. G. Kimball
E. F. Pierce
H. C. Knisely
John Griffiths
A. C. Warren
Geo. Mehring
T. J. McNulty
A. E. Coleman
A. Lanquist
E. V. Johnson
Edward Haupt
Oscar A. Reum
A. E. Wells
Sumner Sollitt
Edgar S. Belden

The Allbright-Nell Co. Building

Roy E. Pingrey, Architect — E. C. & R. M. Shankiand, Engineers

E. L. ARCHIBALD CO.

General Contractors

Telephone: Franklin 274; Main 4920

111 W. Washington Street — CHICAGO

McCord Manufacturing Co. Plant No. 1, Detroit, Mich.

H. J. Schlacks, Architect — Pleas Construction Co., General Contractors

Pleas Construction Co.

PHONE MAIN 4395

General Contractors

6 No. Clark Street — CHICAGO, ILL.

THE CITY COUNCIL, CHICAGO

WILLIAM HALE THOMPSON, Mayor

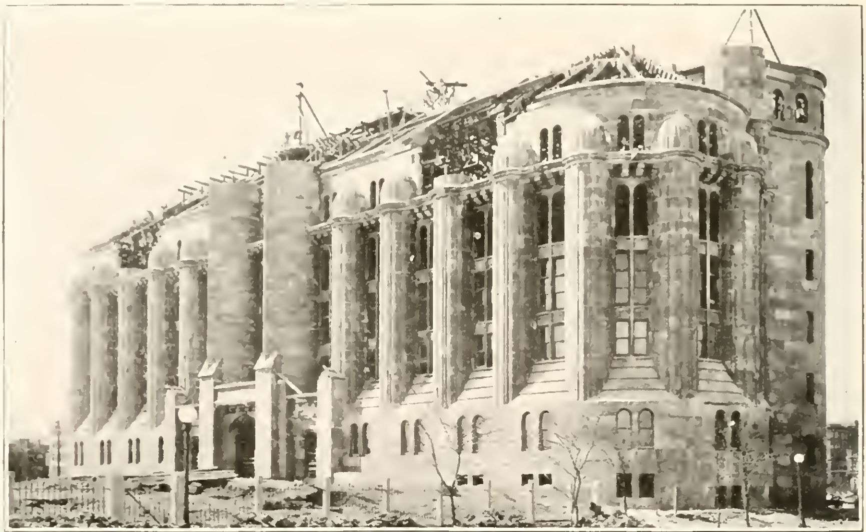
JAMES T. IGOE, City Clerk **EDWARD J. PADDEN, Chief Clerk**

1ST WARD	MICHAEL KENNA, D, 307 S. Clark st	Har. 872
	JOHN J. COUGHLIN, D, 17 N. La Salle st	Main 1157
2ND WARD	LOUIS B. ANDERSON, R, 508, 184 W. Washington st	Frank. 2717
	ROBERT R. JACKSON, R, 3300 S. State st	Douglas 2344
3RD WARD	JOHN H. PASSMORE, R, 1652, 10 S. La Salle st	Main 1488
	U. S. SCHWARTZ, D, 906, 6 N. Clark st	Frank. 3230
4TH WARD	TIMOTHY A. HOGAN, D, 3023 Throop st	Drover 9155
	JOHN A. RICHERT, D, 2603 S. Halsted st	Yards 1148
5TH WARD	JOS. B. McDONOUGH, D, 538 W. 37th st	Yards 1951
	ROBERT J. MULCAHY, D, 1741 W. 33rd st	McKinley 3869
6TH WARD	ALEX. A. McCORMICK, R, 954, 209 S. La Salle st	Wab. 4272
	CHARLES S. EATON, R, 500, 35 N. Dearborn st	Rand. 281
7TH WARD	WM. R. FETZER, R, 806 Title & Trust bldg	Rand. 3507
	GUY GUERNSEY, R, 1515 Harris Trust bldg	Rand. 901
8TH WARD	ROSS A. WOODHULL, D, 9103 Commercial av	S. Chgo. 1800
	MARTIN S. FURMAN, D, 8745 Commercial av	S. Chgo. 296
9TH WARD	GUY MADDEROM, R, 11030 S. Michigan av	Pull. 264
	SHELDON W. GOVIER, D, 11350 Forrestville av	Pull. 1991
10TH WARD	FRANK KLAUS, D, 1334 W. 18th st	Canal 2076
	JAMES McNICHOLS, D, 1322 Washburne av	Canal 2866
11TH WARD	E. F. CULLERTON, D, 23, 154 W. Randolph st	Main 822
	HERMAN KRUMDICK, D, 1941 W. 23rd st	Canal 1032
12TH WARD	ANTON J. CERMAK, D, 705, 139 N. Clark st	Rand. 212
	JOSEPH I. NOVAK, D, 2401 S. Trumbull av	Lawndale 108
13TH WARD	SAMUEL O. SCHAFFER, R, 3916 W. Van Buren st	Cent. 6442
	JOHN G. HORNE, D, 3230 W. Madison st	Kedzie 3370
14TH WARD	GEO. M. MAYPOLE, D, 3339 Fulton st	Garfield 9128
	JOSEPH H. SMITH, D, 2342 W. Superior st	Seeley 135
15TH WARD	EDWARD J. KAINDL, D, 2600 W. Chicago av	Humb. 5684
	OSCAR H. OLSEN, R, 1905, 139 N. Clark st	Cent. 1625
16TH WARD	STANLEY H. KUNZ, D, 1916 Potomac av	Humb. 318
	JOHN A. PIOTROWSKI, D, 1459 Blackhawk st	Monroe 342
17TH WARD	STANLEY ADAMKIEWICZ, D, 1029 Milwaukee av	Hay. 243
	S. S. WALKOWIAK, D, 1317, 139 N. Clark st	Rand. 3564
18TH WARD	JOHN J. TOUHY, D, 1339 W. Adams st	Haymarket 2629
	MAURICE F. KAVANAGH, D, 666 W. Madison st	Mon. 6130
19TH WARD	JOHN POWERS, D, 1284 Macalaster pl	Franklin 3895
	JAMES B. BOWLER, D, 1223 Taylor st	Monroe 4943
20TH WARD	HENRY L. FICK, D, 319 W. 12th st	Canal 816
	MATT. FRANZ, D, 1700 S. Halsted st	Canal 3046
21ST WARD	ROB. H. McCORMICK, R, 11 S. La Salle st	Har. 616
	EARL J. WALKER, R, 1317, 139 N. Clark st	Rand. 6645
22ND WARD	MATH HIBBELER, R, 917 Center st	Lincoln 449
	JOHN H. BAULER, D, 515 W. North av	Diversey 9045
23RD WARD	THOS. O. WALLACE, R, 846 Center st	Lincoln 705
	WALTER P. STEFFEN, R, 3153 Hudson av	Wellington 7140
24TH WARD	JAMES DORNEY, R, 2128 Sheffield av	Lincoln 6906
	JOHN HADERLIN, D, 1917 Barry av	Wellington 8963
25TH WARD	HENRY D. CAPITAIN, R, 184 W. Lake st	Main 232
	FRANK J. LINK, R, 430 Orleans st	Main 1026
26TH WARD	WILLIAM F. LIPPS, R, 2180 Wilson av	Ravenswood 1696
	GEORGE PRETZEL, R, 3830 N. Hoyne av	Lake V. 3970
27TH WARD	EDWARD R. ARMITAGE, R, 5826 Berenice ave	Kildare 4530
	OLIVER L. WATSON, R, 405, 69 W. Washington st	Cent. 8670
28TH WARD	CLAYTON F. SMITH, D, 1861 N. Leavitt st	Humb. 149
	MAX ADAMOWSKI, D, 2812 Fullerton av	Armitage 300
29TH WARD	JAMES F. KOVARIK, D, 5022 S. Marshfield av	Repub. 322
	THOMAS F. BYRNE, D, 6743 S. Irving av	Prospect 1259
30TH WARD	JOHN BURNS, R, 519, 133 W. Washington st	Frank. 134
	WM. R. O'TOOLE, D, 1048 W. 55th st	Drover 180
31ST WARD	TERRANCE F. MORAN, D, 5634 S. Ada st	Englewood 6593
	SCOTT M. HOGAN, R, 912 Ashland blk	Rand. 649
32ND WARD	ALBERT J. FISHER, R, 7157 Yale av	Stewart 31
	JOHN H. LYLE, R, 300-4, 108 S. La Salle st	Main 935
33RD WARD	JOHN P. GARDNER, R, 5615 W. Lake st	Austin 1806
	ALBERT O. ANDERSON, R, 4346 Fullerton av	Belmont 78
34TH WARD	JOS. O. KOSTNER, D, 1404 Independence blvd	Lawndale 515
	JOHN TOMAN, D, 4141 W. 21st pl	Lawndale 4986
35TH WARD	JOHN S. CLARK, D, 4259 W. North av	Belmont 8810
	THOS. J. LYNCH, D, 602 Ashland blk	Cent. 2881

WILLIAM F. HARRAH, Sergeant-at-Arms. Residence 'phone, Lake View 9609.

JOHN TWOHIG, Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms.

(Continued on Page 103)



First Cavalry Armory, I. N. G.—Holabird & Roche, Architects

HANSON BROTHERS COMPANY

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Telephone Central 6824 127 North Dearborn Street, Chicago

Dwight H. Perkins and A. F. Hussander, Archts.
Carl Schurz High School, Chicago

S. N. NIELSEN

Mason and General Contractor

3059 AUGUSTA STREET, CHICAGO

Telephone Garfield 323
Established 1894

Have built numerous Public Schools, Public Park Buildings, Swimming Pools, Garages, Warehouses, Factories, Churches and Residences

STANDING COMMITTEES, 1919-20

Finance—RICHERT, Schwartz, McCormick, Fetzer, Woodhull, Maypole, Walker, Wallace, Capitain, Lipps, Watson, C. F. Smith, Moran, Fisher, A. O. Anderson, Kostner, Clark.

Local Transportation—CAPITAIN, Schwartz, McDonough, Guernsey, McNichols, J. H. Smith, Olsen, Walkowiak, Franz, Bauler, Wallace, Lipps, Watson, Byrne, Fisher, Toman, Lynch.

Gas, Oil and Electric Light—LYNCH, T. A. Hogan, McDonough, Furman, McNichols, Novak, Horne, Walkowiak, Bowler, Walker, Bauler, Wallace, Link, Pretzel, Adamowski, O'Toole, Toman.

Railway Terminals — LIPPS, Kenna, Schwartz, Mulcahy, Eaton, Guernsey, McNichols, Cermak, Horne, Touhy, Bowler, Walker, Capitain, A. O. Anderson, Kostner.

Local Industries—FISHER, T. A. Hogan, Fetzer, Madderom, Klaus, Cullerton, Novak, Horne, J. H. Smith, Olsen, Bauler, Steffen, Pretzel, O'Toole, Clark.

Harbors, Wharves and Bridges—WOODHULL, Kenna, L. B. Anderson, Govier, Cullerton, Shaffer, Kaindl, Adamkiewicz, Kavanagh, Powers, Hibbeler, Haderlein, Moran, Lyle, Garner.

Judiciary—CERMAK, Coughlin, T. A. Hogan, McDonough, McCormick, Fetzer, Woodhull, J. H. Smith, Kaindl, Powers, Crowe, Steffen, Dorney, Link, Byrne, Kostner, Lynch.

Streets and Alleys—TOMAN, Coughlin, L. B. Anderson, Mulcahy, Krumdick, Kunz, Adamkiewicz, Touhy, Fick, Crowe, Hibbeler, Dorney, Moran, Lyle, Garner.

License—J. H. SMITH, Coughlin, L. B. Anderson, Furman, Krumdick, Cermak, Kaindl, Adamkiewicz, Powers, Franz, Haderlein, C. F. Smith, Kovarik, O'Toole, S. M. Hogan.

Buildings and City Hall—KOSTNER, Jackson, Mulcahy, Eaton, Madderom, Klaus, Krumdick, Piotrowski, Kavanagh, Powers, Fick, Crowe, Hibbeler, Adamowski, S. M. Hogan.

Schools, Fire and Civil Service—CLARK, Kenna, Jackson, McDonough, Madderom, Novak, Horne, Piotrowski, Adamkiewicz, Bowler, Fick, Link, Armitage, Adamowski, Byrne.

Public Health—FETZER, Kenna, Jackson, Passmore, Furman, Klaus, Cullerton, Shaffer, Kunz, Kavanagh, Franz, Pretzel, Armitage, Burns, A. O. Anderson.

Track Elevation—MAYPOLE, Coughlin, L. B. Anderson, Mulcahy, Govier, McNichols, Shaffer, Fick, S. M. Hogan.

Compensation—WATSON, Richert, Kavanagh, Lipps, Kovarik, Moran, Fisher, Garner, Toman.

Parks, Playgrounds and Beaches—GOVIER, Jackson, Passmore, Piotrowski, Haderlein, Armitage, Kovarik, O'Toole, Lyle.

Gas Litigation—CAPITAIN, Richert, McCormick, Olsen, Lipps, Lynch.

Police — STEFFEN, Passmore, Eaton, Guernsey, Furman, Govier, Krumdick, Cermak, Maypole, Kunz, Touhy, Dorney, C. F. Smith, Byrne, Burns.

Efficiency, Economy and Rehabilitation—McCORMICK, Schwartz, Richert, Guernsey, Woodhull, Novak, Olsen, Walkowiak, Touhy, Bowler, Franz, Walker, Steffen, Link, Pretzel, Watson, Adamowski, Burns, Fisher, A. O. Anderson, Clark.

THE RIGHTS OF DRAFTSMEN TO MAKE PLANS FOR BUILDINGS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS DEFINED

(Many requests have been made for information regarding the rights of Draftsmen to make plans for buildings in the State of Illinois and for this reason we publish the opinion of the Attorney for the State of Examiners of Architects, rendered several years ago. They have no right to make plans for other than licensed architects, unless such other persons do such a part of the work as to make the plans and specifications essentially and practically their own.)

Office of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.

Chicago, Ill., March, 1912.

To all Persons Concerned:

The State Board of Examiners of Architects, at its meeting held March 8, 1912, received a written opinion from its attorney, Charles E. Pope, defining what rights, draftsmen and office assistants have, under the law, in making plans for buildings, and what rights are forbidden to them. Notice, therefore, is hereby given to all draftsmen employed in this state and all licensed architects and other persons employing draftsmen, that the law will be strictly enforced against all draftsmen, acting illegally in making plans for buildings.

In Section 9, Chapter 10a, of Hurd's Revised Statutes of Illinois (the Architects' License Law) it is provided that "Any person, who shall be engaged in the planning or supervision of the erection, enlargement or alteration of buildings **for others,** and to be constructed by other persons than himself, shall be regarded as an architect within the provision of this act, and shall be held to comply with the same."

Another portion of Section 9, of the same Chapter, says "nothing contained in this act shall be construed to prevent any person mechanic or builder, from making plans and specifications for or supervising the erection, enlargement or alteration of any building, that is to be constructed by himself or employes."

Mr. Pope states in his opinion that it will be seen from this last quotation that in **erecting the building,** for which "any person, mechanic or builder" is allowed to make plans and specifications, 'such person may have **employes** to aid him. But there is nothing said in the act as to whether "any person, mechanic or builder" may employ persons to assist him **in making plans and specifications** for such buildings so to be erected by himself or employes.

Mr. Pope further says, "I do not believe that said Section 9 requires that any such 'person, mechanic or builder' must necessarily by himself, and with only his own hands, make plans and specifications for buildings to be constructed by himself; but he must do such a part of the work of making said plans and specifications **as to make said plans and specifications essentially and practically his own.** He cannot, under the act, either have his regular draftsmen, employes or persons not his regular employes, perform such work on plans and specifications for buildings to be constructed by himself, **as to make said plans and specifications essentially and practically their plans and specifications,** and not **His,** and have such employes, whether regular or occasional, necessarily exempt from prosecution under the act. **The pivotal question is as to whether such plans and specifications are essentially the work or such 'person, mechanic or builder', or essentially the work of someone else.**

"I am of the opinion that any such draftsmen employes, whether regular or only occasional draftsmen employes, of such 'person, mechanic or builder,' who are engaged in the making of plans and specifications for buildings to be erected by such 'person, mechanic or builder,' and who perform such work on such plans and specifications as to make the plans and specifications essentially their own, must be regarded as practicing architecture within the meaning of said Section 9, and **are liable to the penalties denounced under the act for practicing architecture without being licensed so to do."**

Lanquist & Illsley Company

GENERAL
CONTRACTORS
AND BUILDERS

1100 North Clark Street

CHICAGO

Telephones Superior 207 and 2049

J. W. SNYDER CO.

General Contractors

MASONRY
CARPENTRY
REINFORCED
CONCRETE

Peoples Gas Building

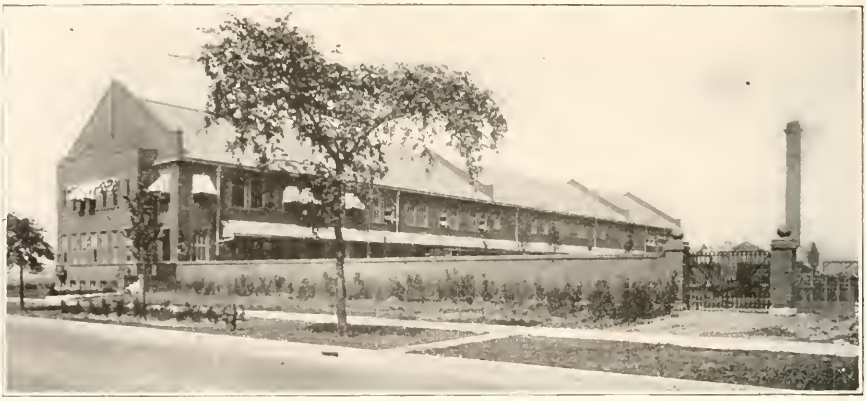
Telephones Harrison 5926 *and* 1846

Chicago

BUILDING TRADES WAGES FOR 1919.

Effective October 1, 1919.

	Per Hour.	Overtime.
Art Glass Workers	$ .75	Time and one-half
Boiler Makers	1.00	Double time
Bricklayers	1.00	Time and one-half
Bricklayers, Tile	1.02½	Time and one-half
Carpenters	1.00	Double time
Cement Finishers	1.00	Time and one-half
Cement Finishers Foreman	1.05	Time and one-half
Cement Floor Layers	1.00	Time and one-half
Cement Floor Layers Foreman	1.00	Time and one-half
Caulkers	1.00	Double time
Derrickmen	.72½	
Drain Layers' Helpers	.70	
Electricians	1.00	Double time
Elevator Constructors	1.00	Double time
Helpers	.62½	Double time
Fixture Hangers	.87½	Double time
Gas Fitters	1.00	Double time
Glaziers	1.00	Time and one-half
Hoisting Engineers	1.00	Double time
Iron Workers, Ornamental	1.00	Double time after 7 p. m.
Iron Workers, Structural	1.00	Time and one-half for one hour before 8 a. m. and one hour after 4:30 p. m.
Laborers, Building	.70	Time and one-half
Laborers, Caisson	.82½	Time and one-half
Laborers, Caisson Diggers	.90	Time and one-half
Laborers, Windlass	.82½	Time and one-half
Laborers, Plasterer	.76¼	Time and one-half
Lathers	1.00	Double time
Machinery Movers	.90	Double time
Foreman	.90	Double time
Machinists	.95	Double time
Marble Workers	1.00	Double time after 10 p. m.
Marble Setters' Helpers	.70	
Mosaic Workers	.92½	Time and one-half
Plasterers	1.00	Double time
Painters	.87½	Double time
Pipe Coverers	.93¾	Double time
Pile Drivers	.88	Double time
Foreman	1.10	Double time after 10 P. M.
Plumbers	1.00	Double time
Roofers, Composition	1.00	Time and one-half
Foreman	1.10	Time and one-half
Helpers	.72½	Time and one-half
Roofers, Slate	1.00	Double time
Stone Cutters	.93¾	Time and one-half
Sheet Metal Workers	1.00	Double time
Steam Fitters	1.00	Double time
Sprinkler Fitters	1.00	Double time
Helpers	.68¾	Double time
Tile Setters	1.00	Time and one-half
Helpers	.70	Time and one-half
Tuck Pointer	1.00	Time and one-half



Union Petroleum Bldg., Argyle E. Robinson, Architect

H. B. BARNARD

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

404-405, 140 So. Dearborn Street

Marquette Building

Phone Central 2804

CHICAGO

Standard Cap & Seal Co., Fullerton and Racine Aves., Chicago.
Davidson & Weiss, Architects

PETER OLSON COMPANY

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Phone Central 1920

19 S. La Salle Street, CHICAGO

EXTRACTS FROM THE NEW CIVIL ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

Which Affects the practice of the Architectural Profession in this State

The Department of Registration and Education:

The director of registration and education shall receive five thousand dollars;

The assistant director of registration and education shall receive three thousand six hundred dollars;

The superintendent of registration shall receive four thousand two hundred dollars.

10. No member of an advisory and non-executive board shall receive any compensation.

11. Each executive and administrative officer, except the two food standard officers, the members of the mining board, and the members of the normal school board shall devote his entire time to the duties of his office and shall hold no other office or position of profit.

12. Each officer whose office is created by this Act shall be appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. In any case of vacancy in such offices during the recess of the Senate, the Governor shall make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Senate, when he shall nominate some person to fill such office; and any person so nominated, who is confirmed by the Senate, shall hold his office during the remainder of the term until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. If the Senate is not in session at the time this Act takes effect, the Governor shall make a temporary appointment as in case of a vacancy.

14. Each officer whose office is created by this Act shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, take and subscribe the constitutional oath of office, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of State.

15. Each executive and administrative officer whose office is created by tnis Act shall, before entering upon the discharge of the duties of his office, give bond, with security to be approved by the Governor, in such penal sum as shall be fixed by the Governor, not less in any case than ten thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties, which bond shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of State.

16. The director of each department is empowered to prescribe regulations, not inconsistent with law, for the government of his department, the conduct of its employees and clerks, the distribution and performance of its business and the custody, use and preservation of the records, papers, books, documents, and property pertaining thereto.

17. Each department shall maintain a central office in the capitol building at Springfield, in rooms provided by the Secretary of State. The director of each department may, in his discretion and with the approval of the Governor, establish and maintain, at places other than the seat of government, branch offices for the conduct of any one or more functions of his department.

18. Each department shall be open for the transaction of public business at least from eight-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the evening of each day except Sundays and days declared by the negotiable instrument Act to be holidays.

19. Each department shall adopt and keep an official seal.

20. Each department is empowered to employ, subject to civil service laws in force at the time the employment is made, necessary employees, and, if the rate of compensation is not otherwise fixed by law, to fix their compensation.

26. The directors of departments shall devise a practical and working basis for co-operation and coordination of work, eliminating duplication and overlapping of functions. They shall, so far as practicable, co-operate with each other in the employment of services and the use of quarters and equipment. The director of any department may empower or require an employee of another department, subject to the consent of the superior officer of the employee, to perform any duty which he might require of his own subordinates.

27. The gross amount of money received by every department, from whatever source, belonging to or for the use of the State, shall be paid into the State treasury, without delay, not later in any event than ten days after the receipt of the same, without any deduction on account of salaries, fees, costs, charges, expenses or claim of any description whatever. No money belonging to, or for the use of, the State shall be expended or applied by any department except in consequence of an appropriation made by law and upon the warrant of the Auditor of Public Accounts.

28. In the construction of buildings for the various departments, or in doing other construction work in or about buildings and grounds, exceeding the estimated value of one thousand dollars, contracts therefor shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder. Supplies for the several departments, except in cases of emergency and in the case of perishable goods, shall be purchased in large quantities and contracts therefor shall be let to the lowest responsible bilder. Advertisements for bids for doing such construction work, or furnishing such supplies, shall be published for at least three days, the first and last of which publications shall be at least ten days apart, in one or more newspapers of general circulation published in each of the seven largest cities of the State determined by the then last preceding Federal census, and, also, in one secular English newspaper selected by the Department of Public Works and Buildings by competitive bidding in the same manner as it is herein provided other contracts may be let and designated as an "official newspaper," which newspaper so selected shall continue to be the official newspaper for a period of one year from the time of its selection. The proposals shall be publicly opened on the day and hour and at the place mentioned in the advertisement and any and all bids may be rejected and when rejected a re-advertisement shall be made in the manner above provided.

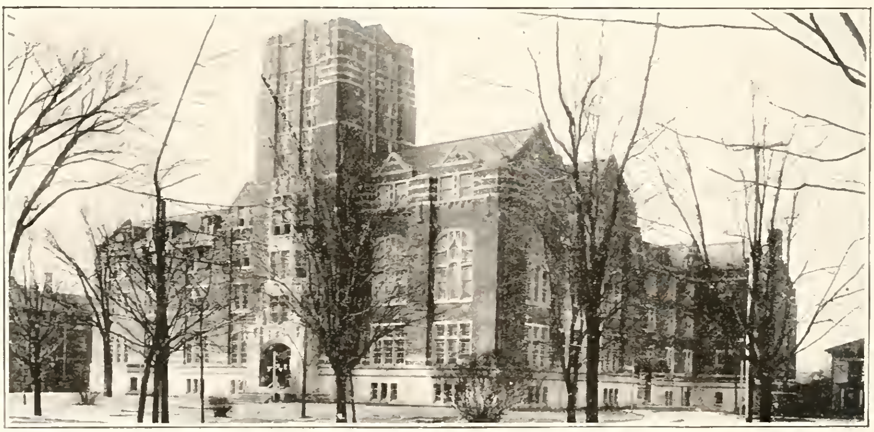
32. Whenever rights, powers and duties, which have heretofore been vested in or exercised by any officer, board, commission, institution or department, or any deputy, inspector or subordinate officer thereof, are, by this Act, transferred, either in whole or in part, to or vested in a department created by this Act, such rights, powers and duties shall be vested in, and shall be exercised by, the department to which the same are hereby transferred, and not otherwise, and every act done in the exercise of such rights, powers and duties shall have the same legal effect as if done by the former officer, board, commission, institution or department, or any deputy, inspector or subordinate officer thereof. Every person and corporation shall be subject to the same obligations and duties and shall have the same rights arising from the exercise of such rights, powers and duties as if such rights, powers and duties were exercised by the officer, board, commission, department or institution, or deputy, inspector or subordinate thereof, designatel in the respective laws

TELEPHONES { Randolph 3896
Randolph 1640

A. & E. Anderson Co.

Building Contractors

927-19 So. La Salle Street CHICAGO



University of Michigan Union Building, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Pond & Pond, Architects

DAHL-STEDMAN CO.

Builders

Lumber Exchange Building, Chicago
Telephone Randolph 219

GEO. V. DAHL, Pres. E. W. STEDMAN, Sec'y.

which are to be administered by departments created by this Act. Every person and corporation shall be subject to the same penalty or penalties, civil or criminal, for failure to perform any such obligation or duty, or for doing a prohibited act, as if such obligation or duty arose from, or such act were prohibited in, the exercise of such right, power or duty by the officer, board, commission, or institution, or deputy, inspector or subordinate thereof, designated in the respective laws which are to be administered by departments created by this Act. Every officer and employee shall, for any offense, be subject to the same penalty or penalties, civil or criminal, as are prescribed by existing law for the same offense by any officer or employee whose powers or duties devolved upon him under this Act. All books, records, papers, documents, property, real and personal, unexpended appropriations, and pending business in any way pertaining to the rights, powers and duties so transferred to or vested in a department created by this Act, shall be delivered and transferred to the department succeeding to such rights, powers and duties.

33. Wherever reports or notices are now required to be made or given, or papers or documents furnished or served by any person to or upon any officer, board, commission, or institution, or deputy, inspector or subordinate thereof, abolished by this Act, the same shall be made, given, furnished, or served in the same manner to or upon the department upon which are devolved by this Act the rights, powers and duties now exercised or discharged by such officer, board, commission, or institution, or deputy, inspector or subordinate thereof; and every penalty for failure so to do shall continue in effect.

34. This Act shall not affect any act done, ratified or confirmed, or any right accrued or established, or any action or proceeding had or commenced in a civil or criminal cause before this Act takes effect; but such actions or proceedings may be prosecuted and continued by the department having jurisdiction, under this Act, of the subject matter to which such litigation or proceeding pertains.

35. The following offices, boards, commissions, arms, and agencies of the State government heretofore created by law, are hereby abolished.

State board of examiners of architects, State board of examiners of structural engineers, secretary of the State board of examiners of structural engineers, secretary-treasurer of the State board of examiners of architects, State inspector of masonry, public buildings and works, assistant State inspectors of masonry, public buildings and works, the board of administration.

The Department of Public Works and Buildings.

49. The department of public works and buildings shall have power:

1. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the State highway department, the State highway commission, the chief State highway engineer, the assistant State highway engineer, and other officers and employees of the State highway service;

2. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in "The Canal Commissioners," their officers and employees;

3. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the rivers and lakes commission of Illinois, its officers and employees;

4. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the Illinois waterway commission, its secretary, chief engineers, its other officers and employees;

5. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the Illinois park commission, its officers and employees;

6. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the Fort Massac trustees, their officers and employees;

7. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the Lincoln homestead trustees, their officers and employees;

8. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the board of commissioners of and for the Lincoln monument grounds, its officers and employees;

9. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the superintendent of printing, his officers and employees;

10. To make contracts for and superintend the telegraph and telephone service for the several departments;

11. To purchase and supply all fuel, light, water and other like office and building services for the several departments except where the same are now supplied by the Secretary of State.

12. To procure and supply all furniture, general office equipment and general office supplies (other than stationery and office supplies distributed through the office of the Secretary of State) needed by the several departments;

13. To procure and supply all clothing, instruments and apparatus, subsistence and provisions for the charitable, penal and reformatory institutions;

14. To procure and supply all cots, beds, bedding, general room and cell equipment, table, kitchen and laundry equipment, agricultural implements, harness, stable and garage supplies, household supplies, periodicals, machinery and tools, medicines and medical supplies, plumbing, light and engine supplies, wagons and other vehicles and workshop supplies needed by the several departments;

14a. To purchase and supply all necessary tools, machinery, supplies and materials to be used by the State in or about constructing or maintaining State highways;

15. To prepare, or cause to be prepared, general plans, preliminary sketches and estimates for the public buildings to be erected for any department;

16. To have general supervision over the erection and construction of public buildings erected for any department, and over the inspection of all materials previous to their incorporation into such buildings or work;

17. To make contracts for, and supervise the construction and repair of buildings under the control of any department;

18. To prepare and suggest comprehensive plans for the development of grounds and buildings under the control of any department;

19. To make and provide all drawings, plans, specifications and models for the construction and perfection of all systems of sewerage, drainage and plumbing for the State in connection with the buildings and grounds under the control of any department;

20. To erect, supervise and maintain all public monuments and memorials erected by the State except where the supervision and maintenance thereof is otherwise provided by law;

21. To lease, for a term not exceeding two years, storage acommodations for the several departments;

22. To lease, for a term not exceeding two years, unproductive and unused lands or other property under the control of any department, unless longer leases thereof are expressly authorized by some law enforced by the department;

23. To lease, for a term not exceeding two years, office space in buildings for the use of the several departments;

24. To have general supervision and care of storerooms and offices leased for the use of the departments.

50. The advisory and nonexecutive boards in the department of public works shall discharge the following advisory powers and functions:

Bauer & Black Bldg. Holabird & Roche, Architects

AVERY BRUNDAGE

General Contractor

Telephone Central 7762 | 110 S. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

C. A. Moses, Pres. | O. O. Carpenter, Vice-Pres. | G. D. Miller, Sec'y

C. A. Moses Construction Co.

General Contractors

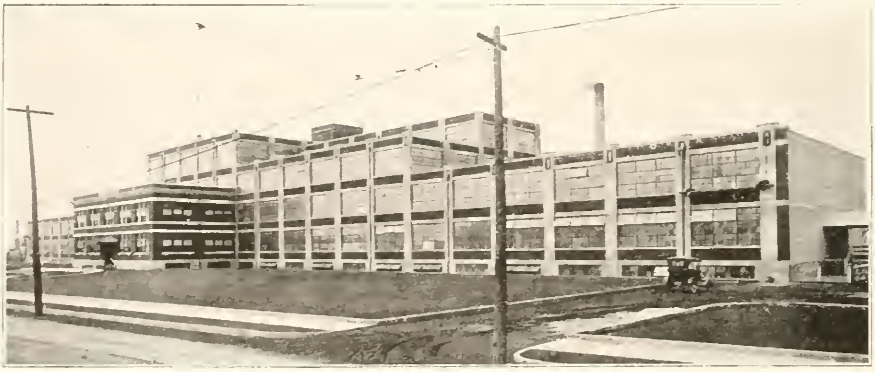
1004 Chamber of Commerce Building

CHICAGO

Phone Main 3316

Reinforced Concrete

Industrial Buildings



Libby, McNeil & Libby Plant, Blue Island, Ill.

The board of art advisors shall advise to the artistic character of State buildings, works and monuments, now or hereafter constructed, and to any work of a permanent character intended for decoration or commemoration;

The board of water resource advisors shall advise relative to riparian rights of the State, and the conservation, use and development of water resources;

The board of highway advisors shall advise relative to the construction, improvement and maintenance of State highways;

The board of park and buildings advisors shall advise relative to the construction, improvement and maintenance of State parks, buildings and monuments.

51. The director of public works is authorized, with the consent in writing of the Governor, to acquire, by private purchase or by condemnation under the eminent domain Act, the necessary lands for the public buildings and grounds for the departments.

52. All moneys received by the director of public works from rents, leases, sale of property or from any other source in connection with the management of the Illinois and Michigan Canal shall be covered into the State treasury, and shall be placed by the State Treasurer to the credit of a special fund to be known as the "Illinois and Michigan Canal fund."

The Department of Registration and Education.

58. The department of registration and education shall have power:

1. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the board of education of the State of Illinois, the board of trustees of the Southern Normal University at Carbondale, the board of trustees of the Northern Illinois State Normal School at DeKalb, the board of trustees of the Eastern Illinois State Normal School at Charleston, and the board of trustees of the Western Illinois State Normal School at Macomb;
2. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the board of veterinary examiners and the State board of live stock commissioners relating to the practice of veterinary medicine and surgery in the State of Illinois;
3. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the board of examiners of horseshoers;
4. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the State board of examiners of architects;
5. To exercise the rights, powers and duties vested by law in the State board of examiners of structural engineers.

60. The department of registration and education shall, wherever the several laws regulating professions, trades and occupations which are devolved upon the department for administration so require, exercise, in its name, but subject to the provisions of this Act, the following powers:

1. Conduct examinations to ascertain the qualifications and fitness of applicants to exercise the profession, trade or occupation for which an examination is held; and pass upon the qualifications of applicants for resiprocal licenses, certificates and authorities;
2. Prescribe rules and regulations for a fair and wholly impartial method of examination of candidates to exercise the respective professions, trades or occupations;
3. Prescribe rules and regulations defining, for the respective professions, trades and occupations, what shall constitute a school, college or university, or department of a university, or other institutions, reputable and in good standing and to determine the reputability and good standing of a school, college or university, or department of a university, or other institution, reputable and in good standing by reference to a compliance with such rules and regulations;
4. Adopt rules providing for and establishing a uniform and reasonable standard of maintenance, instruction and training to be observed by all schools for nurses which are to be deemed reputable and in good standing and to determine the reputability and good standing of such schools for nurses by reference to compliance with such rules and regulations;
5. Establish a standard of preliminary education deemed requisite to admission to a school, college, or university, and to require satisfactory proof of the enforcement of such standard by schools, colleges and universities;
6. Conduct hearings on proceedings to revoke or refuse renewal of licenses, certificates or authorities of persons exercising the respective professions, trades or occupations, and to revoke or refuse to renew such licenses, certificates or authorities;
7. Formulate rules and regulations when required in any act to be administered.

None of the above enumerated functions and duties shall be exercised by the department of registration and education, except upon the action and report in writing of persons designated from time to time by the director of registration and education to take such action and to make such report, for the respcetive professions, trades and occupations as follows:

For the architects, five persons, one of whom shall be a member of the faculty of the University of Illinois, and the other four of whom shall be architects residing in this State, who have been engaged in the practice of architecture at least ten years;

For the structural engineers, five persons, one of whom shall be a professor in the civil engineering department of the University of Illinois, and the others of whom shall be structural engineers of recognized standing, who have had not less than ten years' practical experience, then practicing as structural engineers in this State.

The action or report in writing of a majority of the persons designated for any given trade, occupation or profession, shall be sufficient authority upon which the director of registration and education may act.

In making the designations of persons to act for the several professions, trades and occupations, the director shall give due consideration to recommendations by members of the respective professions, trades and occupations and by organizations therein.

Whenever the director is satisfied that substantial justice has not been done either in an examination or in the revocation of or refusal to renew a license, certificate or authority, he may order reexaminations or rehearings by the same or other examiners.

61. All certificates, licenses and authorities shall be issued by the department of registration and education, in the name of such department, with the seal thereof attached.

Repeal.

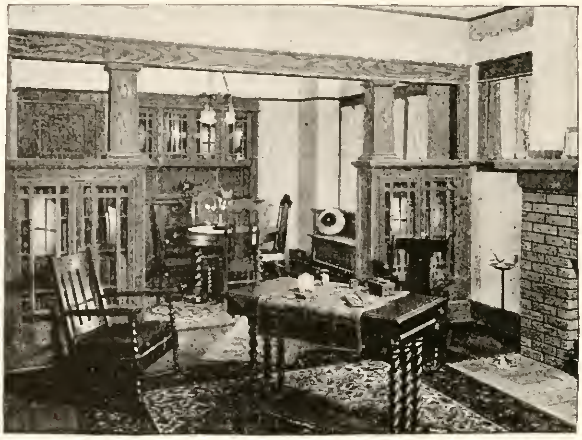
64. The following Acts and parts of Acts are hereby repealed:

"An Act creating the office of supervising architect of the State of Illinois and defining his powers and duties," approved April 24, 1899, in force July 1, 1899;

"An Act creating the office of supervising engineer for the General Assembly, its members and committees, and the Board of Administration of the State of Illinois, and fixing his compensation," approved June 10, 1911, in force July 1, 1911;

"An Act to create a State art commission, and to define its powers and duties," approved June 4, 1909, in force July 1, 1909;

An Act creating the office of State Inspector of masonry, public buildings and works, and prescribing qualifications, duties and compensation," approved June 28, 1915, in force July 1, 1915.



Industrial Housing Problems

Every architect who has industrial housing problems to solve will find in Curtis Woodwork a solution of his sash, door and woodwork requirements.

The Curtis Catalog No. 300 pictures scores of Standard Designs of Curtis Woodwork which can be had *in quantities, at quantity prices,* and *for immediate delivery.*

There are designs of doors, windows, frames, cabinet work, trim and exterior and interior woodwork of all kinds for all kinds of houses, from the workman's cottage to the superintendent's home.

Our catalog will be supplied upon request. Tell us of your requirements.

CURTIS DOOR & SASH CO.

1414 So. Western Ave. CHICAGO Telephone Canal 4900

1866 CURTIS WOODWORK

"The Permanent Furniture for Your Home"

INDEX TO BUILDING ORDINANCE

(SEE PAGES 119-245)

Copyright 1919 by H. L. Palmer.

Everything grouped or belonging to a Class is indexed under the item CLASS I, CLASS II, etc., and embraces the law as applied to such grouping. Otherwise every section of the Building Ordinance is separately indexed. A too voluminous guide or index is as much a vexation as one with too few references. We present, herewith, what we believe to be a concise, yet complete guide.

BUILDING ORDINANCE

OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

(Originally passed by the City Council December 5, 1910.)

The Building Ordinances of the City of Chicago were radically revised and passed by the City Council on June 25, 1917. This revision necessitated an entirely new arrangement which has afforded an opportunity of changing the plan of publication, which we believe will prove a great benefit to the users of the Hand Book.

To eliminate obscurity in the meaning of the ordinances, a plan of illustrating the difficult passages by means of illustrative diagrams has been adopted with the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. All diagrams used, having first been submitted to the commissioner to determine their correctness of interpretation and are published with his sanction.

The illustrative drawings and diagrams with their description and arrangement are copyrighted and the system protected and all rights are reserved in this as well as other cities of the United States.

Comprising Chapter XVI, Sections 199 to 698, inclusive, of The Chicago Code of 1911, with all amendments thereto up to and including July 31, 1919.

Attention is called to the several new ordinances following the building ordinance, having to do, or in connection with the erection or location of buildings.

(Copyright by H. L. Palmer, 1919.)

CHAPTER XVI.

Buildings.

ARTICLE I.

199. **Department of Buildings Established—Officers.)** There is hereby established an executive department of the municipal government of the City of Chicago which shall be known as the Department of Buildings and which shall embrace a Commissioner of Buildings, a Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, an Engineer in charge, a Building Inspector in charge, an Elevator Inspector in charge, a Fire Escape Inspector in charge, a Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings and such number of Assistant Engineers in charge, Assistant Building Inspectors in charge, Building Inspectors, Elevator Inspectors, Fire Escape Inspectors and such other officers, assistants and employes as may be from time to time provided for in the annual appropriation ordinance.

200. **Building Commissioner—Appointment—Bond—Other Officers—Offices Created.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be the head of said department of buildings and shall be an experienced architect, or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or a building contractor or an efficient building mechanic and shall have been engaged as an architect or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or building contractor or building mechanic for a period of not less than ten years prior to his appointment; and during his term of office as Commissioner of Buildings he shall not be engaged in any other business.

(b) He shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings before entering upon the duties of his office shall execute a bond to the city in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) There are hereby created the offices of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, Engineer in charge, Building Inspector in charge, Elevator Inspector in charge, Fire Escape Inspector in charge, Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings, Assistant Engineer in charge and of such number of Assistant Building Inspectors in charge, Building Inspectors, Elevator Inspectors and Fire Escape Inspectors as may be from time to time provided for in the annual appropriation ordinance. The incumbents of these offices shall be known and designated by their respective titles as herein set forth.

201. **Appointment of Subordinates—Duties of Commissioner—Responsibility of Commissioner—Power to Pass upon Ordinances.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have the management and control of all matters and things pertaining to the department of buildings, and shall appoint, and may remove according to law, all subordinate officers and assistants in his department. All subordinate officers, assistants, clerks and employes in said department shall be subject to such rules and regulations as shall be prescribed from time to time by said Commissioner.

(b) The Commissioner of Buildings shall institute such measures and prescribe such rules and regulations for the control and guidance of his subordinate officers and employes as shall secure the careful inspection of all buildings while in process of construction, alteration, repair or removal and the strict enforcement of the several provisions of this chapter.

(c) It shall be the duty of said commissioner and his assistants to enforce all ordinances relating to the erection, construction, alteration, repair, removal or the safety of buildings.

(d) In all cases where any action is taken by the Commissioner of Buildings to enforce the provisions of any of the sections contained in this chapter or to enforce the provisions of any of the building ordinances of the city now or at any time hereafter in force, whether such action is taken in pursuance of the express provisions of such sections or ordinances or in a case where discretionary power is given by the ordinances of said city to the Commissioner of Buildings, such acts shall be done in the name of and on behalf of the City of Chicago, and the said Commissioner of Buildings in so acting for the city shall not render himself liable personally, and he is hereby relieved from all personal liability, for any damage that

may accrue to persons or property as a result of any such act permitted in good faith in the discharge of his duties, and any suit brought against the said Commissioner of Buildings by reason thereof shall be defended by the Department of Law of said city until the final termination of the proceedings therein.

(e) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have full power to pass upon any question arising under the provisions of this chapter, subject to the conditions, modifications and limitations contained therein.

202. **Inspection of Buildings or Structures Where Complaint is Made—Duty of Commissioner—Unlawful to Continue Use of Buildings Not in Compliance with Ordinances.)** (a) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings where any citizen represents that any building or structure or part thereof is in an unsafe or dangerous condition, or that the stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes in any factory or workshop or other place of employment are insufficient for the escape of employes in case of fire, panic or accident, or the stairways, exits and fire escapes of any building or structure in the city do not comply with the requirements of this chapter, to make an examination of such building or structure, and if such representation is found to be true the said Commissioner shall give notice in writing to the owner, occupant, lessee or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure to make such changes, alterations or repairs as safety or the ordinances of the city may require. Upon failure of parties so notified to comply with the requirements of said notice the matter shall be placed in the Department of Law of the City of Chicago for prosecution.

(b) It shall be unlawful to continue the use of such building until the changes, alterations or repairs found necessary by the Commissioner of Buildings to make such building or part thereof safe or to bring it into compliance with this Chapter, shall have been made.

203. **Buildings Found in Unsafe Condition—Notice to Owner—Authority of Commissioner.)** (a) Whenever the Commissioner of Buildings shall find any building, or structure or part thereof in the city in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life but in such condition that by the immediate application of precautionary measures such danger may be averted, he shall have authority, and it shall be his duty, to forthwith notify, in writing, the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, to adopt and put into effect such precautionary measures as may be necessary or advisable in order to place such building or structure or part thereof in a safe condition; such notice shall state briefly the nature of the work required to be done and shall specify the time within which the work required to be done shall be completed by the person, firm or corporation notified, which shall be fixed by said Commissioner of Buildings, upon taking into consideration the condition of such building or structure or part thereof, and the danger to life or property which may result from its unsafe condition.

(b) Whenever such Commissioner of Buildings shall be unable to find the owner of such building, structure or part thereof, or any agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof, upon whom such notice may be served, he shall address, stamp and mail such notice to such person or persons at their last known address, and in addition thereto shall place or cause to be placed the notice herein provided for upon such building at or near its principal entrance, and shall also post or cause to be posted in a conspicuous place at each entrance to such building, in large letters, a notice as follows:

"THIS BUILDING IS IN A DANGEROUS CONDITION AND HAS BEEN CONDEMNED BY THE COMMISSIONER OF BUILDINGS."

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to remove said notice or notices without written permission from the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) If at the expiration of the time specified in such notice for the completion of the work required to be done by the terms of such notice, in order to render the building or structure safe, said notice shall not have been complied with, and said building or structure is in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life or property, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to proceed forthwith to tear down or destroy that part of said building or structure that is in such unsafe condition as to endanger life or property, and in cases where an unsafe building or structure cannot be repaired or rendered safe by the application of precautionary measures, such building or structure, or the dangerous parts thereof, shall be torn down by said Commissioner of Buildings or by his order and the expense of tearing down any part of such building or structure shall be charged to the person owning or in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, and the said commissioner shall recover or cause to be recovered from such owner or person in possession, charge or control thereof the cost of doing such work, by legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

(e) If the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure, or part thereof, when so notified, shall fail, neglect or refuse to place such building or structure, or part thereof, in a safe condition, and to adopt such precautionary measures as shall have been specified by said commissioner within the time specified in such notice, in such case, at the expiration of such time it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to occupy or use said building or structure, or any part thereof, until said building or structure or part thereof is placed in a safe condition, and in case where a building or structure, or part thereof, is in a dangerous or unsafe condition and has not been placed in a safe condition within the time specified in the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings, such building or structure, or such part thereof, shall be forthwith vacated, and it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to enter same except for the purpose of making repairs required by the Commissioner of Buildings and the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

204. **Building or Part of Building Constructed or Being Constructed in Violation of Chapter—Authority of Commissioner to Tear Down.)** (a) Whenever it shall be found that any building or structure, or part thereof, is being, or shall have been constructed or built in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall forthwith notify the owner, agent, superintendent or architect of, or the contractor engaged in erecting such building or structure, or part thereof, of the fact that such building or structure, or part thereof, has been, or is being, constructed or erected contrary to the provisions of this chapter and shall specify briefly in such notice in what manner the provisions of this chapter or any of them, have been violated, and shall require the person so notified to forthwith make such building, structure, or part thereof, conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, specifying in such notice the time within which such work shall be done.

(b) If, at the expiration of the time set

forth in such notice, the person so notified shall have refused, neglected or failed to comply with the request made in such notice and to have such building or structure, or part thereof, concerning which notice was sent, changed so as to conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall have the authority, and it shall be his duty to proceed forthwith to tear down or cause to be torn down such building or structure, or such part thereof as shall or may have been erected and constructed in violation of the provisions or any of the provisions of this chapter, and the cost of such work shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such building or structure or from the person for whom such building or structure is being erected, in legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

205. **May Direct Fire Department to Remove.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall have authority to direct the Fire Marshal to tear down any defective or dangerous wall or structure or any building or structure or part thereof which may be constructed in violation of the terms of this chapter, after written notice has been served upon the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control, directing him or them to tear down or remove any defective wall, building or structure, or any part thereof, which is in a dangerous condition, which has been, or is being, constructed or maintained in violation of the terms of this chapter. In case of the destruction or partial destruction of buildings by fire, decay or otherwise, when any department of the city government, pursuant to the ordinances of the city, shall make an outlay of money or incur any liability for the payment of any expense on behalf of the city in an effort to preserve or prevent the destruction of such building or buildings, or structure, or for the preservation of life of its citizens, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the amount of such outlay or expenditure and present a bill therefor to the owner or owners of any such building or buildings, or its or their agent or agents, and it shall be the duty of said Commissioner of Buildings to refuse to issue a permit for the construction, re-construction, alteration or repair of any building or buildings or structure by any such owner or owners, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof until such outlay or expenditure shall be repaid to the city by the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or buildings thus totally or partially destroyed in the manner aforesaid. Said commissioner shall also proceed forthwith to collect the amount of such bill from such owner or owners, by legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

206. **May Stop Construction and Wrecking of Buildings.)** (a) Said commissioner shall have power to stop the construction of any building or the making of any alterations or repairs of any building within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance, and to order, in writing or by parole, any and all persons in any way or manner whatever engaged in so constructing, altering or repairing any such building, to stop and desist therefrom.

(b) And the said commissioner shall have power to stop the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance or in such a manner as to endanger life or property, and to order any and all persons engaged in said work to stop and desist therefrom. When such work has been stopped by the order of said commissioner, it shall not be resumed until said commissioner shall be satisfied that adequate precautions will be taken for the protection of life and property, and that said work will be prosecuted carefully and in conformity with the ordinances of the city.

207. **Arbitration—Appeal from Decision.)** (a) In all cases where discretionary power is given to the Commissioner of Buildings to estimate damage to buildings, as also in questions relating to the security of any building or buildings or structures, or part thereof, and in all other cases where discretionary powers are given by ordinance to the Commissioner of Buildings, any party or parties believing themselves injured or wronged by the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings must, before instituting any suit, make an appeal for arbitration as follows, to-wit:

(b) Any person wishing to make an appeal shall do so within five days after written notice of the decision or order of the Commissioner of Buildings has been given. An appeal made later than five days after the serving of the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings shall not entitle the appellant to any arbitration. The request for arbitration shall be in writing and shall state the object of the proposed arbitration and the name of the person who is to represent the appellant as arbitrator.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings shall thereupon inform the appellant of the cost of such arbitration and such appellant shall, within twenty-four hours from the receipt of such information, deposit with the Commissioner of Buildings the sum of money requested for defraying the expense of the same, which sum shall be fixed in each case by said commissioner in proportion to the time it will take and the difficulty and importance of the case, but shall in no case be more than the cost of similar service in the course of ordinary business of private individuals or corporations. As soon as such sum of money shall have been deposited with him, the Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint an arbitrator to represent the city and the two arbitrators thus chosen shall, if they cannot agree, select a third arbitrator, and the decision of any two of these arbitrators shall, after investigation and consideration of the matter in question, be final and binding upon the appellant as well as the city unless an appeal is taken therefrom, as provided in case of an appeal under a statutory arbitration, within five days thereafter.

208. **Arbitrators to Take Oath—Power to Examine Witnesses.)** The arbitrators shall themselves, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, be placed under oath by the City Clerk, to the effect that they are unprejudiced as to the matter in question and that they will faithfully discharge the duties of their position. They shall have the power to call witnesses and place them under oath, and their decision or award shall be rendered in writing, both to the Commissioner of Buildings and to the appellant. The fee deposited by the appellant with the Commissioner of Buildings shall be paid by the Commissioner of Buildings to the arbitrators upon the rendering of their report and shall be in full of all costs incident to the arbitration; but should the decision of said board of arbitration be rendered against the Commissioner of Buildings, then the money deposited by the aforesaid appellant shall be returned to him and the entire cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the city.

209. **In Urgent Cases—Commissioner's Power Final.)** Whenever the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings upon the safety of any building or any part thereof is made in a case which is so urgent that

failure to properly carry out his orders to demolish or strengthen such building or part thereof may endanger life and limb, the decision and order of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be absolute and final.

210. **Duty of Police to Assist Commissioner in Enforcing Provisions of this Chapter.)** Whenever it shall be necessary, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, to call upon the Department of Police for aid or assistance in carrying out or enforcing any of the provisions of this chapter, he shall have the authority so to do, and it shall be the duty of the Department of Police, or of any member of said department, when called upon by said commissioner, to act according to the instructions of, and to perform such duties as may be required by said commissioner in order to enforce or put into effect the provisions of this chapter.

211. **Certificates—Notices—Register.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall sign or cause to be signed all certificates and notices required to be issued from the Department of Buildings and shall keep a record of the same, and shall issue or cause to be issued all permits authorized by this chapter.

(b) He shall also keep a proper record of all transactions and operations of the department and such record shall be at all times open to the inspection of the Mayor, Comptroller, Superintendent of Police, Fire Marshal and members of the City Council.

212. **Must Keep Account of Fees Paid—Annual Reports and Estimates.)** (a) Said commissioner shall keep in proper books for that purpose an accurate account of all fees charged, giving the name of person to whom same is charged, date on which said charge is made, and the amount of each such fee.

(b) He shall also, annually, on or before the first day of February in each year prepare and present to the City Council a report showing the receipts and expenditures and entire work of the Department of Buildings during the previous fiscal year and he shall on or before November first of each year prepare and submit to the Comptroller an estimate of the whole cost and expense of providing for and maintaining his office during the ensuing fiscal year.

213. **Examination and Approval of Plans—Record of Inspections and Complaints.)** The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall pass upon all questions relating to the strength and durability of buildings or structures; shall examine and approve all plans before a permit is issued for the construction of any building or structure. The Commissioner of Buildings shall cause to be kept a complete record showing the location and character of every building or other structure for which a permit is issued and shall cause to be filed every report of inspection made on such building, which reports shall bear the signatures of the inspectors making such inspections. He shall cause to be kept a record of all complaints of violations of the building laws and shall cause all such complaints to be investigated.

214. **Deputy Commissioner of Buildings—Duty.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this office shall be either a civil, structural or architectural engineer or an architect, an experienced building contractor or an efficient building mechanic with at least five years' experience and training.

(b) The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings shall act as Commissioner of Buildings in the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings from his office and while so acting shall discharge all the duties and possess all the powers imposed upon or vested in the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) The deputy commissioner of buildings shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, have general control of all matters and things pertaining to the work of the Department of Buildings and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

215. **Engineer in Charge—Duties.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Engineer in Charge, of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural, or architectural engineer of at least five years' experience and training.

(b) The Engineer in Charge shall be in immediate charge of the engineering work and staff of the Department of Buildings. The examination of plans submitted for the purpose of obtaining a permit, except as to matters elsewhere expressly assigned by law to some other department of the city government, shall be the duty of the Engineer in Charge and the engineering staff under his charge. The approval and stamp of the Engineer in Charge shall be required on the plans for the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of every building before a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall be issued. The Engineer in Charge shall have charge of all tests of materials and systems of construction submitted for the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. The Engineer in Charge shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of all fire-escapes required for new buildings, and he shall also pass upon the number, location, width and design of fire-escapes to be erected on existing buildings wherever such existing buildings are being enlarged, altered or remodeled under a building permit issued for such enlargement, alteration or remodeling. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

216. **Assistant Engineer in Charge—Duties.)** (a) There is hereby created, the office of Assistant Engineer in Charge, of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer of at least five years experience and training.

(b) In the absence of the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge shall act as Engineer in Charge. The Assistant Engineer in Charge shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Engineer in Charge.

217. **Engineering Staff.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law at least four Architectural Engineers, and such other engineers and assistants as the City Council may by ordinance provide, for service on the engineering staff of the Department of Buildings. Every person certified to fill the position of Architectural Engineer shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer of at least five years' training and experience.

(b) The Architectural Engineers shall, under the direction of the Engineer in Charge, examine all plans submitted for the purpose of obtaining a permit. They shall also examine and verify the figures on all floor load placards before such placards are approved for posting. They shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Engineer in Charge.

218. **Building Inspector in Charge—Duties.)** (a) The office of Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings is hereby

abolished and in lieu thereof there is hereby created the office of Building Inspector in Charge of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction.

(b) In the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings from their offices the Building Inspector in Charge shall act as Commissioner of Buildings, and while so acting he shall discharge all of the duties and possess all of the powers imposed upon or vested in the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) He shall have immediate charge of the periodical inspection of buildings and of the inspection of buildings and structures being erected, enlarged, altered or repaired, excepting only such inspection as is expressly assigned to the elevator or fire-escape inspectors or is by law assigned to some other department of the city government.

219. **Assistant Building Inspectors In Charge.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint, according to law, at least four Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Assistant Building Inspector in Charge shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction. The Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge shall have immediate charge of the several districts assigned to them by the Commissioner of Buildings and shall perform such other duties as the Commissioner of Buildings shall require them.

220. **Building Inspectors.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Building Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Building Inspector shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction. The Building Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Building Inspector in Charge, examine all buildings and structures in the course of erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal, as often as is required for efficient supervision, and shall make such periodical examinations of existing structures as shall be assigned to them. They shall examine all buildings, structures and walls reported to be in dangerous condition. They shall examine all buildings and other structures for the enlarging, altering, raising or removing of which, application for permit shall be made.

(c) Every building inspector shall make written reports daily to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition in which he found each building examined and as to violations, if any, of the ordinances which the Commissioner of Buildings is required to enforce, together with the street and number of the premises where such violations, if any, were found, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof, and of the architect and the contractor engaged in and about the work in question. The Building Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

221. **Elevator Inspector in Charge.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Elevator Inspector in Charge. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The person certified to fill the position of Elevator Inspector in Charge, shall be a graduate in engineering from a recognized technical school, shall be versed in the essentials of both mechanical and electrical engineering and shall have had at least five years experience in shop or construction work.

(c) The Elevator Inspector in Charge shall examine all plans for the installation of elevators and for the installation of mechanical devices and apparatus in theaters, amusement parks and the like, and, no such elevator, mechanical device or apparatus shall be installed or operated without the approval of the Elevator Inspector in Charge. The Elevator Inspector in Charge shall cause such inspection to be made of all new installations, as may be necessary to insure the carrying out of the approved plans and shall cause such periodic inspection to be made of existing installations of such mechanisms, devices and apparatus, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

222. **Elevator Inspectors.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Elevator Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Elevator Inspector shall be a mechanical engineer, machinist or elevator builder, and shall be well grounded in the rudiments of mechanical and electrical engineering.

(c) The Elevator Inspectors shall inspect all elevators and such other mechanisms, devices and apparatus as shall be assigned to them by the Inspector in Charge, both existing and in process of being erected or installed, together with all the equipment and enclosures thereof. They shall make written reports daily to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition in which they find the elevators, equipment, enclosures, mechanisms, devices and apparatus, inspected by them, and of any violations of the requirements of this Chapter pertaining to such matters, together with the street and number of the premises where such violations, if any, occur, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof, and of the architect and contractor engaged in or about the construction and installation of such elevators, equipment, enclosures, mechanisms, devices or apparatus. They shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

223. **Fire-escape Inspector in Charge.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Fire-escape Inspector in Charge. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The person certified to fill the position of Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer, or a man who has had not less than five years' experience in the design and erection of structural steel or in the design and construction of fire-escapes, and he shall be qualified to make all necessary computations as to the strength of any fire-escape, the design of which may be submitted for approval and to pass upon the relative merits of such various types of design as may be so submitted.

(c) The Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall have immediate charge of the inspection of the erection of all fire-escapes and of the periodic inspection of fire-escapes, and shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of fire-escapes to be erected upon existing buildings, except

where the existing building is being enlarged, altered or remodeled under a building permit issued for such enlargement, alteration or remodeling, in which case the Engineer in Charge shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of all fire-escapes required for new buildings. The Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

224. **Fire-escape Inspectors.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Fire-escape Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Fire-escape Inspector shall be a person who has had at least four years' experience in superintending the erection of buildings, or in the design or erection of fire-escapes or other steel construction, or who is a graduate of a recognized technical school.

(c) The Fire-escape Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge, inspect all fire-escapes in course of erection and shall make periodic inspection of the fire-escape equipment of existing buildings. Every such inspector shall make, daily, a written report to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition of the fire-escape equipment of each building or premises examined, as to the accessibility of and means of egress to such equipment, as to the presumptive adequacy of such equipment, and as to any violations of any ordinance in relation to such equipment, together with the street and number of the building or premises inspected, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof and of the architect and contractor, if any, engaged in operation in connection with such equipment. The Fire-escape Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

225. **Secretary—Duties.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings shall, under the supervision and direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, preserve and keep all books, records and papers belonging to the office of the Department of Buildings or which are required by law to be filed therein. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

226. **Clerical Assistants.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law, such clerical assistants, stenographers and messengers as may be necessary; and they shall perform such duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

227. **Bonds.)** The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge, the Building Inspector in Charge, the Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge, the Elevator Inspector in Charge, the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge and the Architectural Engineers shall, before entering upon the duties of their offices or positions, each execute to the City of Chicago a bond, conditioned for the faithful performance of their duties, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve in the following sums: The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, ten thousand dollars; the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge, the Building Inspector in Charge, the Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge, the Elevator Inspector in Charge, the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge, and the Architectural Engineers, five thousand dollars each.

228. **Employees Not to Engage in Another Business.)** Every employee in the Department of Buildings shall devote his entire time to such employment and shall not be engaged in any other business or vocation.

229. **Power of Entry.)** The Commissioner of Buildings and his Assistants are empowered to enter any building or structure or premises, whether completed or in process of erection, for the purpose of determining whether the same has been or is being constructed and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and it shall be unlawful to exclude them from any such building, structure or premises.

ARTICLE II.

230. **Permits—When Required—Limitations of Time For.)** Before proceeding with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building or structure in the city, a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building or of any structural part thereof within the city unless such permit shall first have been obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings. And if after such permit shall have been granted, the operations called for by the said permit shall not be begun within six months after the date thereof, or if such operations are not completed within a reasonable time then such permit shall be void, and no operations thereunder shall be begun or completed until an extended permit shall be taken out by the owner or his agent, and a fee of ten per cent. of the original cost of permit shall be charged for such extended permit.

231. **Permits—Application For—Approval and Filing of Plans—Approval of Plans by Other City Departments—Encroachments Beyond Street or Alley Line—Plans to Be Kept on Work.)** (a) Application for building permits shall be made by the owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings. When such application is made, plans in conformity with the provisions of this chapter which have been examined and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants, as hereinbefore provided for, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings. He shall then issue a permit, and shall file such application, and shall apply to such plans a final official stamp, stating that the drawings to which the same has been applied comply with the terms of this chapter. The plans so stamped shall then be returned to such applicant. True copies of so much of such plans as may be required in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings to illustrate the features of construction and equipment of the building referred to, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall remain on file in his office for a period of six months after the occupation of such building, after which such drawings shall be returned by the Commissioner of Buildings to the person by whom they have been deposited with him, upon demand. It shall not be obligatory upon the Commissioner of Buildings to retain such drawings in his custody for more than six month after the occupation of the building to which they relate.

(b) All plans and drawings for the construction or alteration of any building or other structure for which building permits are required shall, before such permits are issued, be presented to the Commissioner of Health for examination and approval as to the proposed plan for the ventilation of

rooms, light and air shafts, windows, the ventilation of water closets, drainage and plumbing. They shall also be presented to the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety for examination and approval with regard to such ordinances as are his duty to enforce. They shall also be presented to the Boiler Inspector and the Smoke Inspector in all cases where permits from these departments are required to be procured by the ordinances of the City.

(c) All plans and drawings for the construction or alteration of any building or other structure for which a building permit is required may, at the option of the applicant for a building permit and by payment of a fee of one dollar for each plan, be filed in the office of the Commissioner of Buildings, and a receipt or check will be given for said plans which must be presented for the return of same after they have been examined and passed upon. The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint a clerk with such necessary assistants whose duty it shall be, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, to receive, take charge of and return all plans and drawings filed as aforesaid. Every plan or drawing so filed in the office of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be forwarded by him successively to the Department of Smoke Inspection, the Department of Boiler Inspection, the Department of Public Works, the Bureau of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, and the Sanitary Bureau, and there submitted to the proper officials of these respective departments and bureaus for examination and approval, and after said plans have been examined and passed upon, the Commissioner of Buildings shall cause said plans or drawings to be returned to his office where they shall be taken up for examination and approval by the Commissioner of Buildings. At the proper time notice shall be given by the Commissioner of Buildings to the applicant that his plans have been examined and are ready to be returned to him, and if such plans have been approved as submitted by the various departments and bureaus as aforesaid, the Commissioner of Buildings then shall, according to ordinance, issue a permit for the construction or erection of such building or structure.

The Commissioner of Buildings may issue permits for buildings for which it is contemplated that there shall be projections of the foundation, or a part or parts thereof, into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare under the following conditions: Where such street, alley or thoroughfare is sixteen (16) feet or more in width such foundations shall have no projection at the sidewalk or alley grade, but may project at the ratio of four and one-half (4½) inches to one (1) foot for each one (1) foot of depth such foundation may extend below the sidewalk or alley grade to a maximum projection of thirty-six (36) inches at a depth of eight (8) feet below said sidewalk or alley grade, and such foundations, or such part or parts thereof, which are higher than a point twenty (20) feet below city datum and are lower than a point eight (8) feet below the sidewalk or alley grade may project into such street, alley or thoroughfare for a distance not to exceed thirty-six (36) inches for that part of their extent as is included between a point eight (8) feet below the said sidewalk or alley grade and a point twenty (20) feet below said city datum, and, where said street, alley or thoroughfare is less than sixteen (16) feet in width, foundations, or any part or parts thereof, may project into such street, alley or thoroughfare at a ratio of four and one-half (4½) inches of projection to one (1) foot of depth, but no foundation, or part or parts thereof, shall be built nearer than five (5) feet to the middle line of such street, alley or thoroughfare. No foundation, or any part or parts thereof, shall project into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare in such manner as to add area to the superstructure of any building or structure.

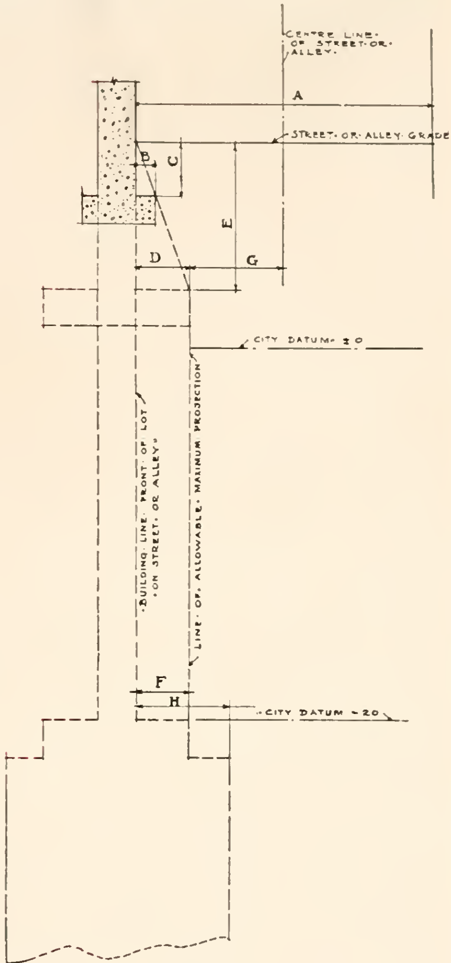


Fig. 1.

FOUNDATIONS.
See Section 231c.

(A) Width of street.
Provision made for 16′ 0″ or over.
Provision made for less than 16′ 0″.
(B) Allowable projection.
A ratio of 4½″ to every foot of (C).
(C) Depth of foundation below inside sidewalk grade or alley grade—See (B).
(D) Maximum allowable projection at point (E) 8′ 0″ below said sidewalk or alley grade = 3′ 0″.
(E) Point at depth of formation (8′ 0″) below sidewalk or alley grade where maximum projection begins. See (D).
(F) Allowable maximum projection from (E) to 20′ 0″ below plus or minus 0 city datum = 3′ 0″
(G) For streets, alleys, etc., less than 16′ 0″ in width. Foundations may not be built nearer than (G) 5′ 0″ to middle line of streets or alleys, etc.
(H) Allowable projection below 20′ 0″ city datum to be determined so far as in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings is necessary.

The construction of caisson and other types of foundations, part or parts of which may extend to a greater depth than twenty (20) feet below city datum, shall conform to the requirements of this section as hereinbefore contained in such part or parts as

are higher than twenty (20) feet below city datum and lower than eight (8) feet below the sidewalk or alley grade and in such part or parts as are higher than eight (8) feet below the sidewalk or alley grade, but such part or parts of such last mentioned foundations as are constructed lower than twenty (20) feet below city datum may project into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare so far as, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, is necessary for the stability of the building or structure of which they are a part.

It is expressly made a condition in the issuance of any permit for the construction of a building or structure whose foundations, or any part or parts thereof, project into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare at any point higher than twenty (20) feet below city datum that if during the construction of or after the completion of such structure or building the said foundation, or any part or parts thereof, shall project in such a manner as to interfere with or be an obstruction to the building of, maintaining, conducting or operating any public utility now or hereafter to be constructed, or any part or parts of any connection in connection therewith, that such projecting foundations, projecting part or projecting parts thereof, shall be subject to removal upon notice from the Commissioner of Public Works so to do. Such notice shall be in writing and shall allow such length of time as said Commissioner of Public Works shall deem a reasonable time for the purpose of making the changes required thereunder, but the owner or owners of the said building or structure shall proceed at once upon receipt of said notice to remove all projecting part or parts of such foundations without any expense, loss or damage accruing to the City of Chicago. Upon failure of such owner or owners to comply with said notice by beginning the work required thereunder within thirty (30) days after the receipt of such notice or upon failure to complete same within such reasonable time thereafter as the said Commissioner of Public Works shall deem sufficient, the Commissioner of Public Works may proceed at once to remove such projecting part or parts of such foundations and the City of Chicago may recover the cost and expense of such removal, unless otherwise reimbursed, by an action at law against the owner or owners, lessee or lessees of said premises.

(d) The Commissioner of Buildings shall not issue any permit authorizing the construction, erection, repair or alteration of any building or structure unless the plans submitted for his approval clearly show that such building or structure with all its appurtenances, foundations and attachments can be erected entirely within the limits of the lot or tract of land upon which it is proposed to erect such building or structure, except as hereinafter provided and except as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, and no permit to erect, repair or alter any building or structure shall authorize the use of any part of any public highway or other public ground for the construction or maintenance of such building or structure except as hereinafter provided and except as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, nor shall any permit be issued for the construction or maintenance of any balcony or canopy extending over any public highway or other public ground unless permits therefor have been obtained from the proper department of the city government pursuant to an ordinance, specifically authorizing the same. The plans of every building or structure which show that any part of said building or structure or any of its appurtenances, or attachments thereto, extend over any part of any public highway or other public ground other than hereinafter provided for shall, previous to being submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, be submitted to the Commissioner of Public Works and notice thereby given to him of the proposed encroachment upon any public highway or other public ground. Proof of such notice to the Commissioner of Public Works must accompany plans when same are presented to the Commissioner of Buildings.

The Commissioner of Buildings may issue permits for horizontal cornices and belt courses so called to be constructed on buildings as follows:

Where all parts of a cornice of any building or structure are more than twelve feet above the inside grade of the sidewalk, and where the sidewalk grade varies, are more than twelve feet above the average or mean inside grade of the sidewalk and where such cornice extends in whole or in part along the street frontage, of a building, and where the return of such cornice if any along an alley wall is not longer than a distance equal to the width of the alley, such cornice may project into the street or alley a distance of twenty-four inches. For each additional one foot in height such cornice is placed above the height of twelve feet as aforesaid up to the limits of height fixed by ordinances for the particular building of which such cornice is a part, such cornice may project into the street or alley an additional one-quarter inch, until the total projection has reached the maximum of four feet six inches where the width of the street is less than sixty-six feet and to a maximum of five feet where the width of the street is sixty-six feet or more.

Horizontal belt courses, water tables and other horizontal architectural features, which do not add floor area to a building or structure and which extend in whole or in part along the street frontage of a building with a return if any around an alley wall not longer than a distance equal to the width of the alley, and where all parts of such horizontal belt courses, water tables and other horizontal architectural features are more than twelve feet above the inside grade of the sidewalk, may project into the street or alley a distance not to exceed eighteen inches.

The Commissioner of Buildings may issue permits for buildings for which it is contemplated that there shall be projections of the foundation, or a part or parts thereof, into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare under the following conditions: Where such street, alley or thoroughfare is sixteen (16) feet or more in width such foundations shall have no projection at the sidewalk or alley grade, but may project at the ratio of four and one-half (4½) inches to one (1) foot for each one (1) foot of depth such foundation may extend below the sidewalk or alley grade to a maximum projection of thirty-six (36) inches at a depth eight (8) feet below said sidewalk or alley grade, and such foundations, or such part or parts thereof, which are higher than a point twenty (20) feet below city datum and are lower than a point eight (8) feet below the sidewalk or alley grade, may project into such street, alley or thoroughfare for a distance not to exceed thirty-six (36) inches for that part of their extent as is included between a point eight (8) feet below the said sidewalk or alley grade and a point twenty (20) feet below said city datum, and, where said street, alley or thoroughfare is less than sixteen (16) feet in width, foundations, or any part or parts thereof, may project into such street, alley or thoroughfare at a ratio of four and one-half (4½) inches of projection to one (1) foot of depth, but no foundation, or part or parts thereof, shall be built nearer than five (5) feet to the middle line of such street, alley or thoroughfare. No foundation, or any part or parts thereof, shall project into a public street,

a public alley or a public thoroughfare in such manner as to add area to the superstructure of any building or structure.

The construction of caisson and other types of foundations, part or parts of which may extend to a greater depth than twenty (20) feet below city datum, shall conform to the requirements of this section as hereinbefore contained in such part or parts as are higher than twenty (20) feet below city datum and lower than eight (8) feet below the sidewalk or alley grade and in such part or parts as are higher than eight (8) feet below the sidewalk or alley grade, but such part or parts of such last mentioned foundations as are constructed lower than twenty (20) feet below city datum may project into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare so far as, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, is necessary for the stability of the building or structure of which they are a part.

It is expressly made a condition in the issuance of any permit for the construction of a building or structure whose foundations, or any part or parts thereof, project into a public street, a public alley or a public thoroughfare at any point higher than twenty (20) feet below city datum that if during the construction of or after the completion of such structure or building the said foundation or any part or parts thereof, shall project in such a manner as to interfere with or be an obstruction to the building of, maintaining, conducting or operating any public utility now or hereafter to be constructed, or any part or parts of any construction in connection therewith, that such projecting foundations, projecting part or projecting parts thereof, shall be subject to removal upon notice from the Commissioner of Public Works so to do. Such notice shall be in writing and shall allow such length of time as said Commissioner of Public Works shall deem a reasonable time for the purpose of making the changes required thereunder, but the owner or owners of the said building or structure shall proceed at once upon receipt of said notice to remove all projecting part or parts of such foundations without any expense, loss or damage accruing to the City of Chicago. Upon failure of such owner or owners to comply with said notice by beginning the work required thereunder within thirty (30) days after the receipt of such notice or upon failure to complete same within such reasonable time thereafter as the said Commissioner of Public Works shall deem sufficient, the Commissioner of Public Works may proceed at once to remove such projecting part or parts of such foundations and the City of Chicago may recover the cost and expense of such removal, unless otherwise reimbursed, by an action at law against the owner or owners, lessee or lessees of said premises.

In addition to the general plan of the building or structure as required in other sections of this ordinance, a detailed plan drawn to a large scale of any proposed cornice or any projection contemplated in this section, shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings for his examination and approval.

(e) In all cases, the approved plan, together with building permits, must be kept on the job while the work is in progress.

232. **Plans—Essentials of.)** All plans and drawings for buildings or for structures other than buildings shall be presented to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval, and each set of plans presented shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit will be granted. All such plans and drawings shall be drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to the foot, on paper or cloth, in ink, or by some process that will not fade or obliterate. All distances and dimensions shall be accurately figured, and drawings made explicit and complete, showing the lot lines and the entire sewerage and drain pipes and the location of all plumbing fixtures within such building or structure. No permit shall be granted or plans approved unless such plans are signed and sealed either by a licensed architect or provided in "An Act to provide for the licensing of architects and regulating the practice of architecture as a profession in the State of Illinois," approved June 3, 1897, or by a licensed structural engineer as provided in "An Act to provide for the licensing of structural engineers," approved July 5, 1915, or both, as may be required by said Acts.

233. **Plans—Alterations Upon Stamped Plans Not Permitted Without Permission—Certain Alterations Excepted.)** It shall be unlawful to erase, alter or modify any lines, figures, or coloring contained upon such drawings so stamped by the Commissioner of Buildings or filed with him for reference. If, during the progress of the execution of such work, it is desired to deviate in any manner affecting the construction or other essentials of the building from the terms of the application, or drawing, notice of such intention to alter or deviate shall be given to the Commissioner of Buildings, and his written assent shall first be obtained before such alteration or deviation may be made; but alterations in buildings which do not involve any change in their structural parts or of their stairways, elevators, fire-escapes or other means of communication or ingress or egress or in lighting or ventilation and that are not in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, may be made without the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings.

234. **Deposit With Water Department—How Made—Indemnifying Bonds—Fees for Water Used.)** (a) Before the Commissioner of Buildings issues a permit as aforesaid he shall require evidence from the applicant that payment has been made to the Bureau of Water of the city for the water to be used or for a water meter for measuring all the water to be used in the construction of such building, under the regulations of the Bureau of Water. Such applicant shall produce evidence that he has filed with and had approved by the Commissioner of Public Works of the city an indemnifying bond protecting the city against any and all damage that may arise to the streets or alleys upon which such building abuts, and to the city and to any person in consequence, or by reason of, the proposed operations to be authorized by such permit, or by reason of any obstruction or occupation of any street or sidewalk in and about such building operations.

(b) The fees to be paid for water used in connection with the erection of buildings shall be as follows, to-wit:

At the rate of five cents for every one thousand bricks, wall measure, used in connection therewith.

At the rate of six cents for every one hundred cubic feet of rubble stone used in connection therewith.

At the rate of eight cents for every one hundred cubic feet of concrete used in connection therewith.

At the rate of fifteen cents for every one hundred yards of plastering used in connection therewith.

At the rate of five cents for every one hundred cubic feet of hollow tile arch, partition or fireproof covering used in connection therewith.

235. **Amount of Permit Fees.)** (a) The fees to be charged for building permits shall be as follows: For sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, Two

Dollars; for open shelter sheds, at the rate of Fifty Cents for each one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof; for all buildings or other structures, other than sheds and open shelter sheds, as hereinafter described, the fee for the permit shall be at the rate of Ten Cents for every one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof contained therein, the cubic contents being measured to include every part of the building from the basement floor to the highest point of the roof, and to include all bay windows and other projections; but in no case, shall any permit be issued for a less fee than Two Dollars, except that a fee of One Dollar shall be charged for recovering or recoating the roof of any building.

(b) The fee to be charged for permits issued for alterations and repairs in or to any building or other structure shall be based on the cost of such alterations and repairs and shall be at the rate of Two Dollars for each Five Thousand Dollars or part thereof to be expended therefor. The fee for permit to raise any building other than a frame building shall be Two Dollars for every twenty-five feet or fractional part thereof of frontage.

(c) In addition to the above permit fees for buildings, permit and inspection fee shall be charged as follows:

For erection of fire escapes, $2.00;

For installation or alteration of elevator, $2.00;

For semi-annual inspection of elevator, $2.00;

For erection of billboard or sign-board, $2.00 for every 25 lineal feet or fractional part thereof;

For annual inspection of billboard or signboard, 35 cents for each 25 lineal feet of billboard or signboard or fractional part thereof;

For erection of illuminated and other roof signs under Section 685 of this Chapter, $50.00 for the first 500 square feet of superficial area or fractional part thereof, and two cents for each additional square foot area.

For annual inspection of illuminated and other roof signs under Section 685 of this Chapter, $50.00;

For tearing down or wrecking a building, $2.00 for every 25 feet of frontage or fractional part thereof;

For annual inspection of building required to be inspected by Section 238 of this Chapter, $2.00 for each 25,000 square feet or fractional part thereof;

For semi-annual inspection of iron or steel curtain, $5.00;

For semi-annual inspection of asbestos curtain, $2.00;

For permit for tank or tower on roof in excess of 400-gallon capacity, $5.00;

For permit for isolated chimneys or for chimneys extending over fifty feet above the roof of any building, $5.00.

236. **Permit for Wrecking Building.)** (a) Before proceeding with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or other structure more than one story in height or of any structure of greater area than 2,800 square feet, a permit for such wrecking or tearing down shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure or any structural part of such building or structure unless such permit shall first have been obtained. Application for such permit shall be made by such owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings who shall issue such permit upon such application and the payment of the fee herein provided for. Such application shall state the location and describe the building which it is proposed to wreck or tear down. The fee for such permit shall be Two Dollars for every twenty-five feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage. Upon the issuance of such permit, such building may be wrecked or torn down, provided that all the work done thereunder shall be subject to the supervision of the Commissioner of Buildings and to such reasonable restrictions as he may impose in regard to elements of safety and health, and provided, further, that the work shall be kept sprinkled and sufficient scaffolding be provided to insure safety to human life.

(b) Before any permit is issued granting authority to wreck a building or structure for which such permit is required, the person, firm or corporation engaged in the work of wrecking same shall file with the City Clerk a bond with sureties to be approved by the City Comptroller to indemnify, keep and save harmless the City against any loss, cost, damage, expense, judgment or liability of any kind whatsoever which the City may suffer, or which may accrue against, be charged to or be recovered from said City, or any of its officials, from or by reason or on account of accidents to persons or property during any such wrecking operations, and from or by reason or on account of anything done under or by virtue of any permit granted for any such wrecking operations. Such bond in each case shall extend to and cover all such wrecking operations carried on through permits obtained thereunder by such person, firm or corporation during any fiscal year beginning January first and ending December thirty-first, and no permit shall be issued for any wrecking work except as hereinbefore otherwise provided during such fiscal year until such bond is filed. Said bond shall be in the penal sum of twenty thousand dollars for all wrecking operations on such buildings and other structures not more than three stories in height, and there shall be an additional bond filed in the penal sum of twenty thousand dollars or a bond in the penal sum of forty thousand dollars shall be filed in the first instance in case of wrecking operations on buildings and other structures four or more stories in height. Upon the filing of such bond or bonds the person, firm or corporation engaged in the work of wrecking such buildings and other structures may obtain permits for such wrecking operations as are authorized under the said bond or bonds as hereinabove provided for during the fiscal year in which the same is or are filed: Provided, that, in case of accident or casualty in the progress of any wrecking operations carried on under any permit so issued, or the happening of any circumstance which might in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings render such bond or bonds inadequate, the said Commissioner may, in his discretion, require such additional bond as he may deem necessary to fully protect the city from loss resulting from the issuance of such permits before he allows the work to proceed or before any additional permits are issued by him.

237. **Permit—Revocation of.)** If the work in, upon or about any building or structure shall be conducted in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to revoke the permit for the building or wrecking operations in connection with which such violation shall have taken place. It shall be unlawful, after the revocation of such permit, to proceed with such building or wrecking operations unless such permit shall first have been re-instated or re-issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Before a permit so revoked may be lawfully re-issued or re-instated, the entire building and building site shall first be put into condition corresponding with the requirements of this chapter, and any work or material applied to the same in violation of any of the provisions of

this chapter shall be first removed from such buildings.

238. **Annual Inspection of Buildings—Stairways and Means of Egress—Inspection Fee.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall make an annual inspection of all theaters and places of amusement, worship, instruction or entertainment, and also of all other buildings over two stories in height, except residences, and except buildings in which automobiles are housed, and except tenements three stories or less in height. It shall be the duty of every owner, agent, lessee or occupant of any such building as is referred to in this section and of the person in charge or control of same to permit the making of such annual inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings, or by a duly authorized Building Inspector, at any time upon demand being duly made.

(b) Whenever any such inspection shows the building to be in compliance with the requirements of this Chapter with respect to stairways, means of egress, and in all other respects, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to issue, or cause to be issued, a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection, containing the date thereof, and a statement to the effect that such building complies in all respects with the provisions of this Chapter, upon the payment of the inspection fee herein required.

(c) It shall be the joint and several duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of the building so inspected and of each and every person in charge and control of the same to frame the said certificate and place it in a conspicuous place near the main entrance of such building.

(d) It shall be the joint and several duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of every building described in this section to provide a typical floor plan of such building reproduced on a sheet eight by ten inches in size. Said plan shall be drawn on as large a scale as will be practicable on such sheet, and said sheet shall also state the street address of such building, and shall give the class of the building, the kind of construction used therein, the height and number of stories contained therein and the nature of the occupancy:

(e) It shall also be the joint and several duty of such owner, agent, lessee or occupant to deliver a copy of said sheet to the Commissioner of Buildings and to frame a copy of said sheet and place the same near the framed certificate hereinabove required.

(f) It shall also be the joint and several duty of the said owner, agent, lessee or occupant to substitute a new sheet for the sheet on file with the Commissioner of Buildings, and also the sheet framed as above required, whenever such changes or alterations are made in such building as will affect the substantial accuracy of the sheet previously furnished such Commissioner and framed as above required.

(g) Where the result of such inspection shall show that such building fails in any respect to comply with the requirements of this Chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to notify the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of such building to this effect and to specify wherein such building fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter; and it shall thereupon become the joint and several duty of such owner, agent, lessee or occupant to proceed forthwith to make whatever changes or alterations may be necessary to make such building comply in all respects with the requirements of this chapter and to complete such changes and alterations within thirty days after the receipt of such notice.

(h) Upon making such annual inspection, it shall be the duty of the owner to pay to the City Collector an annual inspection fee for the same, amounting to $2.00 for each 25,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof: Provided however that no charge for such annual inspection shall be made against religious, charitable or educational institutions. For the purpose of determining the amount of the fee herein required to be paid every part of a structure separated by dividing walls as required by Section 251 of this Chapter shall be considered as a separate building.

239. **Architect Must Certify That Plans Comply With the Building Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any architect, or other person permitted under the laws of the state to make plans, to prepare or submit to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval any final plans for any building or structure which do not comply with the structural requirements of this chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that all plans submitted to him for approval for any building or structure shall be accompanied by a certificate of such architect or such other person preparing such plans that the plans submitted comply with the structural requirements of this chapter.

240. **Constructing Buildings Contrary to Approved Plans—Permit Made Void by Deviation from Plans—Power to Stop Work.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any owner, agent or architect, or for any contractor or builder engaged in erecting, altering or repairing any building, to make any departure from the plans as approved by the Commissioner of Buildings of such nature that such departure involves any violation of the requirements of this chapter as to buildings of the class in which such building is, or to make any changes in plans or construction affecting means of egress, ventilation, natural lighting, or sanitary conditions without first obtaining the written consent of the Commissioner of Buildings and of the Commissioner of Health to such changes. Any such departure from the approved plans involving a violation of the requirements of this chapter or any such change in the plans or construction without the consent of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Health being obtained, as required herein, shall operate to annul the permit which has been issued for such work and shall render the same void.

(b) In case any work is done under a permit authorizing the erection, alteration or repair of a building or structure, which work is contrary to the approved plans, the Commissioner of Buildings or the Commissioner of Health and their assistants shall have power to at once stop such work and to order all persons engaged therein to stop and desist therefrom. Such work shall not be resumed until satisfactory assurance has been given to the Commissioner of Buildings or the Commissioner of Health that it will be done according to the approved plan or until said Commissioner of Buildings or Commissioner of Health has consented in writing to the changes made in such approved plans, and if such changes in the approved plan involve additional work a new permit or an extended permit shall be issued for which an additional fee shall be paid by the contractor doing such work.

(c) No contractor or builder shall begin any work on any building or structure for which a permit is required until such permit shall have been secured. In case any work is begun on the erection, alteration, repair or removal of any building or structure without a permit authorizing the same being issued therefor, the Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall have power to at once stop such work and to order any and all persons engaged therein to stop and desist therefrom until the proper permit is secured.

ARTICLE III.

Classification of Buildings.

241. **Buildings—Class Of.)** (a) All buildings other than sheds and shelter sheds as hereafter described, now existing or hereafter erected, altered or enlarged, shall be classified as follows:

(b) **Class I.)** In Class I shall be included every building used for the sale, storage or manufacture of merchandise, other than department stores as described in this chapter. Also such buildings, structures or places with a ground area of five hundred square feet or more used as and for the purposes of a barn, stable or a garage or for the housing or keeping of automobiles.

(c) **Class II.)** In Class II shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IIa, Class IIb and Class IIc.

(d) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for club house purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

(e) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

(f) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital where sleeping accommodations for more than ten persons are provided in such building, and every building used for a home, day nursery or asylum where any such building shall have accommodations for more than twenty persons or where more than ten bedridden or decrepit persons are housed, and every building used for a jail, house of correction or detention.

(g) **Class III.)** In Class III shall be included every building used as a private residence, also every building used for a hospital where sleeping accommodations for ten or less persons are provided in such building, and every building used for a home, day nursery or asylum where any such building shall have accommodations for twenty or less persons or where not more than ten bedridden or decrepit persons are housed, and also every building, structure or place with a ground area of less than five hundred square feet used as and for the purposes of a barn, stable or garage or for the housing or keeping of automobiles.

(h) **Class IV.)** In Class IV shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IVa, Class IVb, Class IVc, and Class IVd, as follows:

(i) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

(j) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, Lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

(k) In Class IVc shall be included every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred, provided, that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

(l) In Class IVd shall be included every grand stand and every baseball athletic and amusement park.

(m) **Class V.)** In Class V shall be included every building which is used as a public theatre where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used, and every assembly hall hereafter erected having a seating capacity of over 300 and containing a permanent stage on which scenery and theatrical apparatus are used and regular theatrical vaudeville performances are given; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than 600, although occasionally used for theatrical presentations, shall not be construed to be public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stages thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IVb, as defined in this section.

(n) **Class VI.)** In Class VI shall be included every tenement and apartment house or building or portion thereof which is used or intended to be used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

(o) **Class VII.)** In Class VII shall be included every building used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as a department store.

(p) **Class VIII.)** In Class VIII shall be included every building used for school purposes and every building containing class rooms for special or general instruction, other than halls for the purpose of instruction as included in Class IV, where such building so used shall have a seating capacity of more than fifty students.

(q) **Class IX.)** In Class IX shall be included every building maintained by the City of Chicago for police station purposes.

(r) Requirements with regard to buildings not within any of the above classes shall be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings subject to arbitration in the same manner as provided in Sections 207 and 208 of this chapter.

242. **Buildings Used for the Purposes of More Than One Class.)** Where any building is used for the purposes of two or more classes, as herein specified, and defined, such portion of any such building as is devoted to the uses and purposes of any particular class shall be constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements of this chapter relating to such class, unless such construction shall, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, prove impracticable, or unless there would be a conflict between the provisions of this chapter relating to the construction of buildings, in either of which cases the provisions which relate to and govern the construction of buildings of the class requiring the best and safest form of construction shall govern the entire building.

243. **Conflict Between Special and General Provisions.)** Whenever any provision or requirement of this chapter relating specifically to the construction, equipment, maintenance, or operation of any building or part of a building used for the purpose of any specified class, shall conflict with the general provisions of this chapter relating to the construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of buildings generally, the special provisions shall govern in each case, except in the case of Section 501, which shall govern in all cases coming within its provisions.

ARTICLE IV.

Class I.

244. **Class I Defined.)** In Class I shall be included every building used for the sale, storage or manufacture of merchandise, other than department stores as described in this chapter. Also such buildings, structures or places with a ground area of five hundred square feet or more used as and for the purpose of a barn, stable or a garage or for the housing or keeping of autmobiles.

245. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class I shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and shall, in addition, comply with the following special provisions:

246. **Buildings—Construction of—In Relation to Height.)** (a) The construction of buildings of Class I shall be as follows: Buildings of Class I which are more than 90 feet in height shall be built of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class I which are less than 90 feet in height and more than 50 feet in height shall be built of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Buildings of Class I of ordinary construction shall not be built more than four stories in height.

247. **Skeleton Steel Walls—Metal Lath and Solid Cement Plaster Covers—Buildings for Explosives—Buildings for Housing Motor Driven Vehicles—Buildings for Smoking Meats—Buildings for Dry Cleaning.)** (a) A one or two story building used for the purposes of Class I, no part of which is within twenty feet of any lot line, alley line or street line, having a complete self-supporting steel frame consisting of wall columns, supporting steel trusses, with steel trusses and steel diagonals, designed to resist safely, within the safe limits of stress provided by this chapter, a wind pressure of twenty pounds per square foot, for each and every exterior surface exposed to the wind, in addition to the dead weight of the completed structure, and in addition to the live load of 100 pounds per square foot provided for by this chapter, and any other live loads which may be imposed on such structure, may have exterior walls measuring not less than one and one-third inches thick of metal lath or metal fabric plastered on both sides with a mortar consisting only of Portland cement and torpedo sand. Complete reinforced concrete framework, built in every manner equally as strong and as safe as provided for a steel frame, in this section, may have exterior walls built in the same manner, of the same materials and of the same thickness.

(b) The enclosing walls of buildings which are built not less than fifty feet from any lot, alley or street line may be constructed of corrugated iron, supported on a steel frame built as specified in this section.

(c) Buildings for the storage of fireworks and of similar substances or articles of an explosive nature shall have walls of masonry construction, shall not exceed one story in height, shall not exceed sixteen hundred (1,600) square feet in area unless such building is divided into areas of sixteen hundred (1,600) square feet or less by dividing walls the construction of which and the equipment of openings in same being in compliance with the requirements of Section 251 of this chapter. The roof of such building may be constructed of wood joists and roof boards covered with incombustible material or of wood joists covered with sheet metal or of common glass set in metal frames, but in every case at least thirty (30%) per cent of the area of such roof shall be constructed of common glass and metal frames. Such buildings shall be situated not less than one hundred feet from any other building or structure and shall be situated not less than one hundred feet from any lot line, or where such lot line abuts a street, alley or public thoroughfare said building shall be situated not less than one hundred feet away from the opposite side of such street, alley or public thoroughfare.

(d) Buildings erected for the collection or compression of acetylene gas at a pressure of exceeding fifteen (15) pounds to the square inch shall be of fireproof construction throughout and shall be located at least two hundred and fifty feet away from any other building or structure and at least two hundred and fifty feet from any lot line and any street, alley or public thoroughfare.

(e) Every building or structure hereafter erected and every existing building or structure hereafter increased in size or otherwise altered or hereafter converted or used for the purpose of housing five or more self-propelled vehicles or other wheeled machines, containing in the tanks thereof volatile inflammable liquid for fuel or power, and all adjoining buildings and structures not separated therefrom by dividing walls of brick or concrete extending at least three feet above the roof and having openings, if any, protected on both sides by approved automatic fire doors, where such building or structure is more than one story and less than four stories in height shall be of fireproof construction throughout, or shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system. Where any such building is two stories or less in height and complies in all other respects with the requirements for fireproof construction and the second floor area is co-extensive with the area of the building and without openings other than for stairs and elevators, such one or two-story building as aforesaid may have a roof of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction. Where any such building two stories or less in height has a mezzanine floor or floors with a total area larger than twenty per cent of the area of the building it shall be considered an additional floor and that part or those parts of building containing such additional floor or floors shall be separated from every other part of said building by a wall of brick or concrete built of thickness as required for enclosing walls by the provisions of this chapter, and such parts of building so separated by such dividing wall shall have no openings in their floors from story to story other than is required for stairs and elevators. The openings connecting the different areas of such buildings shall be protected by double automatic fire door equipment. Every such building or structure more than three stories in height shall be of fireproof construction throughout and shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system. In all such buildings more than two stories in height all window openings, except in walls that adjoin a public street fifty feet or more in width, shall be equipped with approved metal frames and sash glazed with wired glass. Buildings less than three stories high shall comply with the requirements of Section 558 of this chapter. All floor openings in non-fireproof buildings shall be enclosed in walls of masonry of such thickness as required by the provisions of this chapter and shall extend from the ground through the roof of the building; in fireproof buildings, all elevator shafts and other vertical shafts except stairways shall be enclosed in every story with walls of brick, tile, plain or reinforced concrete at least eight inches thick, all stairways shall be enclosed in every story with walls of brick, tile or reinforced concrete at least four inches thick and all openings in such enclosing walls shall be equipped with approved automatic or self-closing fire doors. There shall be no basement in any such building, except for boiler room purposes, unless such building, including the roof and the protection of the roof beams and roof girders, is of fireproof construction throughout and is equipped throughout with an au-

tomatic sprinkler system, and with no floor openings between the basement and other floors, except for stairs and elevators, and such openings shall be enclosed in both the basement and first floor by walls of brick or concrete at least eight inches thick or of fireproof tile at least twelve inches thick and equipped with doors as hereinbefore specified. There shall be no openings from the boiler room except to the outside of the building. Where such building is on a lot that adjoins two streets or a street and an alley whose established grades are not at the same elevation the story whose floor is higher than two feet below the lower of these grades shall, for the purpose of this section, be deemed the first story of said building.

(f) Every building, structure or place not now used for the housing of four or less vehicles containing volatile inflammable liquid in the tanks thereof but hereafter converted to such use, and every building or structure hereafter erected for the housing of four or less such vehicles, where so used, must be occupied and used exclusively for such purposes under the following conditions and with the exceptions hereinafter noted:

Frame sheds or buildings may be so used if such shed stands at least five feet from every other building or structure on the same lot or plot of ground; provided, however, that in frame buildings used exclusively for Class I purposes a portion of such building may be so used if the part so occupied is separated from all other parts of the building by a brick dividing wall extending three feet above the highest point of the roof, and in such dividing wall all openings, if any, shall be equipped with standard automatic or self-closing fire doors on each side of the wall.

Brick buildings with roof of ordinary construction may be so used if they are located three feet or more from every other building or structure upon the same lot or plot of ground. In buildings of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction used exclusively for Class I purposes, four or less such vehicles may be housed providing that part of the building so occupied is separated from all other parts of such building by a brick wall extending three feet above the highest point of the roof and in which the openings, if any, are equipped with approved automatic or self-closing fire doors on each side thereof. If such building is more than one story high in lieu of extending hereinbefore required wall through upper stories and through the roof as described, the floor system immediately above space in which such vehicles are kept may be built of fireproof construction connecting with wall separating such space from other parts of the building and which is carried through the story so occupied by such vehicles.

Brick buildings with a roof of fireproof construction may be so used and may adjoin any other building or structure, but no openings shall connect the same with any building other than a building of Class I.

Buildings containing not to exceed one living apartment and in which four or less vehicles containing volatile inflammable liquid are housed, must have brick or masonry walls and not exceed two stories in height. The floor of the second story shall be of fireproof construction throughout or if of combustible material shall be protected on the underside for the entire area of such floor by two complete coverings of metal lath and fire-resisting plaster applied separately. There shall be two stairways from said apartment to the ground placed as far apart as practicable, one of such stairways may be an outside stairway. The interior stairway or stairways shall be enclosed on the first floor by partitions of four-inch tile or partitions of metal lath and plaster on metal studding in such a manner that exit by means of the stairway shall be direct to the outside of building, and there shall be no doorways or other openings from enclosure containing such stairway into the first story.

(g) Buildings or structures for the purpose of smoking meats or fish shall have brick walls and shall have a roof of fireproof construction. No combustible material shall be used in the erection of such building. Where smoke houses are built inside of another building, they shall be constructed entirely of metal or have brick walls with a fireproof roof or ceiling and no combustible material shall be used in their construction.

(h) Buildings in which machinery and equipment is installed for the purpose of dry cleaning shall stand at least three feet from any lot line and not nearer than three feet to the nearest point of approach of any other buildings or structure upon the same lot. Such buildings shall be of fireproof construction, shall not be over two stories in height and shall have no basement or attic. Walls shall be at least twelve inches thick. All window openings in outside walls shall be equipped with approved metal frames, metal sash and wired glass. All exterior and interior door openings shall be equipped with an approved three-ply laminated door covered with sheet metal or its equivalent in fire-resisting quality. There shall be no floor openings except for one interior stairway and said stairway shall be enclosed upon the first floor in such a manner as to give direct exit from stair and stair hall to the outside without any doorway or other opening from stair or stair hall to first story of building. An additional outside metallic stairway or additional stairways at least three feet wide shall also be provided. The boiler shall be located in a separate building and so situated that the line of travel for gases between any opening in boiler room and the opening in the dry cleaning or dry room shall be not less than twenty feet. Such dry cleaning and dry room shall be provided with vent holes at the floor line not less than sixteen square inches in area, at least six feet apart.

(i) Buildings for the storage of more than two thousand (2000) feet of motion picture films, or buildings in which more than two thousand (2000) feet of motion picture films are stored shall be of ordinary, slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction and not more than two stories high, unless of fireproof construction. In all buildings in which motion picture films are stored all elevators and stairs shall be enclosed in all stories where such film storage occurs, and in all stories above such stories where motion picture films are stored. In buildings of ordinary construction such stair and elevator enclosure shall be of brick walls at least twelve (12) inches thick supported on the ground or upon fire-proofed structural steel. In fireproof buildings all elevators and stairs shall be enclosed with brick walls at least eight (8) inches thick, or with reinforced concrete or with fireproof tile at least four (4) inches thick.

Vaults for the storage of motion picture films in non-fireproof buildings shall be of brick or reinforced concrete at least twelve (12) inches thick. The floors and tops of such vaults shall be of brick or of concrete or of reinforced hollow tile at least twelve (12) inches thick, or of reinforced concrete at least eight (8) inches thick. In fireproof buildings vault walls shall be of fireproof tile or of brick or of concrete or of reinforced concrete. The floors and tops shall be of brick or of concrete at least twelve (12) inches thick, or of reinforced concrete at least eight (8) inches thick, or of fireproof tile or of reinforced hollow tile at least ten (10) inches thick. The thickness

of vault walls shall be the same as herein specified for floors and tops where the same material is used for their construction, except that walls of fireproof tile shall be at least twelve (12) inches thick.

The vent flues for vaults shall be of the same construction as is required for smoke flues of the same area for such buildings. In fireproof buildings such vent flues may have walls at least four (4) inches thick of stone or gravel concrete reinforced with three-eighths (⅜) inch diameter round steel rods. Rods shall be set both vertically and horizontally, shall be spaced twelve (12) inches on centers where set horizontally and shall be spaced eighteen (18) inches on centers where set vertically. Or the walls may be four (4) inches thick of hollow clay tile set with the voids vertical and having all voids filled with stone or gravel concrete and with all joints filled with cement mortar and have metal bands at least one-fourth (¼) inch thick by one (1) inch wide embedded within the horizontal joints on all sides of the flue at intervals of not less than four (4) feet in height, said bands being secured to metal plates four (4) inches square and one-fourth (¼) inch thick placed flat against the outside face of the tile, or bands shall be secured to each other in a manner to effectually prevent walls of the flue from spreading when subjected to heat. Where two or more flues are built together the bands may extend from outside to outside of the group or be arranged in such a manner as to effectually prevent the spreading of the walls of any flue within the group. Where tile is used for flues the exterior walls of detached flues or the outside walls of a group of flues shall be covered with two coats of cement plaster on wire lath brought close to the intersecting walls, floors and ceiling. Above the roof level tile walls shall be encased with four (4) inches of brick laid in cement mortar. Vent flues for vaults which are located in the top story of a fireproof building may be constructed of No. 14 U. S. gauge metal from the vault connection to the termination of the flue, and all that portion of the flue which is within the building and that portion eighteen (18) inches above the roof shall have a coating of asbestos plaster at least two (2) inches thick covered with two coats of cement plaster on metal lath. Such other construction of vent flues will be permitted as will meet with the approval of a Board consisting of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety as being equal in character and fire-resisting qualities to the foregoing.

In buildings of fireproof construction rooms for examining and for repairing motion picture films shall be enclosed in partitions of fireproof or incombustible material at least four (4) inches thick.

In buildings of fireproof construction rooms used for receiving, distributing or the shipping of motion picture films shall be enclosed in partitions or walls of brick or concrete or fireproof tile at least eight (8) inches thick, or of reinforced concrete at least six (6) inches thick.

Such partitions and the enclosing walls of such rooms, except where same face upon a public street at least fifty (50) feet wide, shall have window openings in same equipped with approved metal frames and sash and glazed with wired glass, and all door openings shall be equipped with approved single automatic-closing fire doors.

In non-fireproof buildings in addition to all of the above requirements, the floors and ceilings of such rooms or compartments must be of fireproof construction as defined in this chapter.

248. **Door Openings—Revolving Doors.)** (a) The aggregate width of door openings at or approximately at the street level in buildings of Class I shall be equal to the aggregate width of stairways, as specified in Section 650 of this chapter for buildings of Class I. Where locks are used on exit doors or on doors or gates leading to hallways or stairways which lead to exit doors they shall be so arranged that the door or gate may be opened from the inside without the use of a key. In every building of this class every door to an exit which is a means of egress for twenty or more persons shall open outward, and every door which is a means of exit from any floor above the first, shall open outwardly from the space or hallway in which the stairway from such upper floor is located. A door or doors when open shall not project over a public sidewalk or public space.

(b) Revolving doors shall not be installed in any door opening of any building unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that, by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said door fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that they may be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means, to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through with a minimum width of not less than twenty-two inches on each side of said collapsed doors.

Where revolving doors are used as exits they shall be credited as exits only to the extent of the clear space remaining when the doors are collapsed and all deficiency of required exits must be made up by additional doors.

249. **Existing Buildings of Class I—Increasing Height of.)** In all cases where buildings of Class I of ordinary construction built prior to the passage of this ordinance, are to be increased in height above the height of fifty feet, or of mill or slow-burning construction above the height of ninety feet, the additional parts of such buildings shall be constructed as herein provided for buildings over fifty feet in height or over ninety feet in height, respectively, and said additional parts shall be made to conform in all respects to the requirements for buildings of this class more than fifty feet in height or more than ninety feet in height, respectively, before it shall be lawful to occupy them.

250. **Fire Walls.)** (a) Buildings occupied by more than one person, firm or corporation, or for more than one business enterprise conducted by the same person, firm or corporation, in separate enclosures on any one floor, shall have a brick dividing wall for every fifty feet of street frontage, if of ordinary construction, or for every eighty feet of street frontage, if of slow-burning or mill construction, and such dividing walls shall extend from the front to the rear wall and such dividing walls and the doors therein shall be built in accordance with the provisions of Section 559 of this chapter.

(b) All of the partitions between the parts of such buildings occupied by different persons, firms or corporations, shall be built of incombustible material from the floor to the floor boards or roof boards next above such story or stories so occupied.

(c) Only metal framed windows glazed with one-quarter inch thick wire glass may be used in such partitions.

251. **Dividing Walls—When Required.)** (a) Dividing walls will be required in buildings of Class I as follows:

(b) Every building of ordinary construction having a greater area than 9,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 9,000 square feet or less by dividing walls; every building of slow-burning or mill construction more than one story in height having

greater area than 12,000 square feet, shall be divided into areas of 12,000 square feet or less by dividing walls; provided, however, that buildings of slow-burning or mill construction more than one story in height and having in addition to the requirements of this ordinance relating to buildings of slow-burning and mill construction having areas not greater than 12,000 square feet, a frontage on at least two public thoroughfares, and having all stairways and elevator shafts and other floor openings enclosed with brick masonry walls with all openings in same protected with approved automatic fire doors and all stairhalls at street or ground level to open directly or through a fireproof tunnel to a street or public alley and equipped throughout on all floors and basement with an automatic sprinkler system meeting with the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety may be built of an area of 16,000 square feet and if of greater area shall be divided into areas of 16,000 square feet or less by dividing walls.

Every fireproof building more than two stories in height and having greater area than 30,000 square feet, shall be divided into areas of 30,000 square feet or less by dividing walls.

(c) Where dividing walls are required in any of the above mentioned buildings, such building shall be subdivided by brick walls, built of the thickness given in the table for the thickness of enclosing walls and all doors or other openings in such walls shall have at each side of the same, iron doors, tin clad doors or shutters, as described in Section 559 of this chapter, and said buildings as subdivided shall be provided with stairs and fire escapes the same as hereinafter required; provided, however, that one-story buildings of ordinary mill or slow-burning construction and two-story buildings of fireproof construction of any size when used as one store, room or workshop and occupied by only one person, firm or corporation, may be erected without any dividing walls.

252. **Display of Placard—Indicating Floor Strength.)** (a) It shall be the duty of the owner of every building of Class I now in existence or hereafter erected, or of his agent, or of the occupant, or person in possession, charge or control of same, to affix and display conspicuously on each floor of such building, a placard, stating the uniformly distributed load per square foot of floor surface, which may with safety be applied to that particular floor, as provided by this chapter, or if the strength of different parts of any floor varies, then there shall be such placards for each varying part of such floor. It shall be unlawful to load any such floors or any part thereof to a greater extent than the loads indicated upon such placards.

(b) It shall be the duty of the occupants of such buildings to maintain such placards during their occupation of the premises and of the owners of buildings, or their agents, to cause the same to be properly affixed with each change of occupation. It shall be the duty of the owner, agent or lessee of each such building, now in existence, as well as hereafter erected, to procure and submit evidence of the correctness of the figures on such placards to the Commissioner of Buildings. Whenever such evidence as to the correctness of the figures shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, he shall approve such placards. Such placards so approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall then be affixed upon the respective floors of the different buildings. The calculations and loads shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(c) It shall be the duty of the owner, agent or lessee to pay to the City Collector a fee amounting to five dollars ($5.00) for each fifty thousand (50,000) square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, for each building for which such placards are approved.

For the purpose of determining the amount of the fee herein required to be paid every part of a structure separated by dividing walls as required by Section 251 of this chapter shall be considered as a separate building.

253. **Live Loads for Floors.)** The floors of all buildings of Class I hereafter erected shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface, and the strength of such building shall be increased above the capacity to carry such a live load of one hundred pounds per square foot of floor surface, when the uses to which such building, or part thereof, is to be applied, involve greater stress. The calculations and loads shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. In every building of Class I now constructed and in use, whenever it shall be found by the Commissioner of Buildings that the floors of same, or any part or parts thereof, are not capable of bearing, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be upon the same, a live load of forty pounds for every square foot of surface, he shall condemn the same and order such floor or floors to be repaired or reconstructed within a reasonable time by the owner or occupant thereof, and shall proceed in the manner prescribed in sections 202 and 203 of The Chicago Code of 1911, and in such case it shall be unlawful for the owner or occupant to continue to use such building until the said floors shall be repaired or reconstructed in accordance herewith.

254. **Elevator Buildings.)** Elevator buildings intended solely for the receipt, storage and delivery of grain in bulk, shall be of fireproof construction as described in this chapter.

ARTICLE V.

Class II.

255. **Class II Defined.)** (a) In Class II shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IIa, Class IIb and Class IIc.

(b) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for clubhouse purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

(c) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

(d) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital where sleeping accommodations for more than ten persons are provided in such building, and every building used for a home, day nursery or asylum where any such building shall have accommodations for more than twenty persons or where more than ten bedridden or decrepit persons are housed, and every building used for a jail, house of correction or detention.

256. **Must Comply with General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class II shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

257. **Requirements for Load Bearing Capacity of Floors in Buildings of Class II.)** For all buildings of Class II the floors shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor

construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of fifty pounds per square foot of surface, and such floor bearing capacity shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

258. **Windows and Mechanical Ventilation.)** (a) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, courts shall be of the minimum widths and areas prescribed in Section 429 of this chapter, and vent shafts as defined in Section 419 of this chapter, shall be of the following minimum width and areas:

Height of Shaft.	Least Width in Feet.	Square Feet.
1 story	3	21
2 stories	3	22½
3 stories	3	27
4 stories	3	36
5 stories	5	48
6 stories	6	72
7 stories	8	96
8 or more stories	8	120

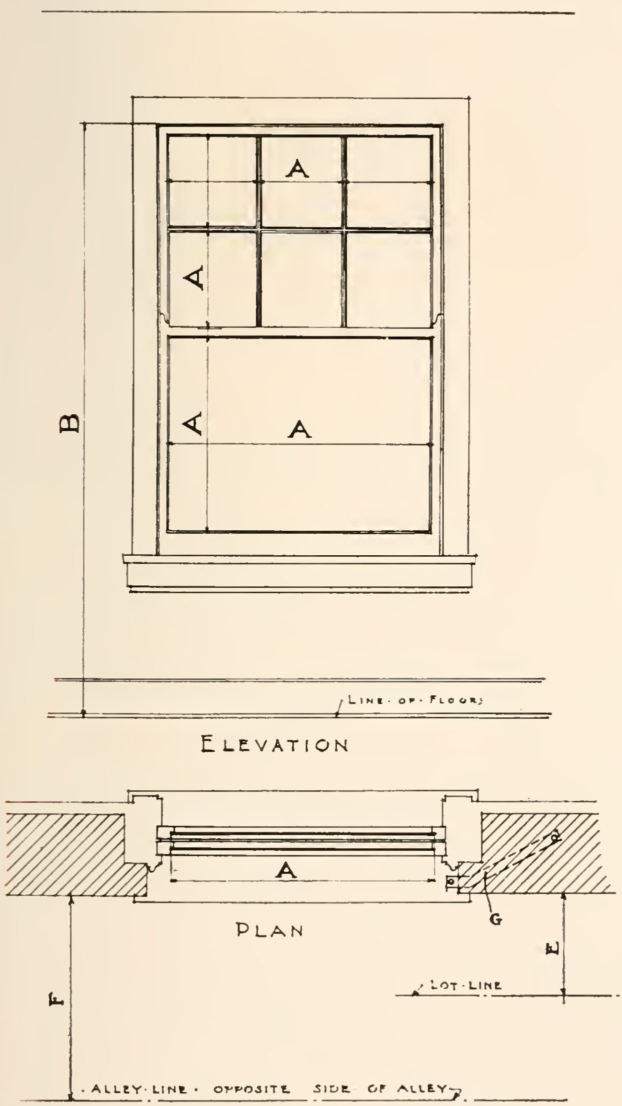


Fig. 2.

WINDOWS.

Section 258b, 264, 276, 435, 462, 463, 558, 589.

(A) Where measurement of glass is taken.
(B) Top of window.
(C) One-half of window.
(D) Detail of sash showing where (A) is taken, under ordinary conditions.
Area of glass would be (A x A).
Total area would be summation of all (A x A).
Windows to be constructed so that upper half (C) can be opened.
(E) If E is less than 15 ft. wide, metal frames and wire glass to be used; and the glazed portion of frames to be set with fire resisting glass, as provided in ordinance. (Sec. 558).
(F) If F is less than 30 ft., metal frames and wire glass to be used; and the glazed portion of frames to be set with fire resisting glass, as provided in ordinance. (Sec. 558).
For exceptions where steel rolling shutters, etc., are used see ordinance (Sec. 558a).
(G) Provision made for safety device in cleaning of windows. (Sec. 589).

(b) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every room used as a private sitting room or as a sleeping room, shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard or court. The total glass area of such window or windows opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court shall be not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room. The top of at least one such window shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such window shall be capable of being opened. No such window shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet unless it be a window in excess of the one-tenth of the floor area as required by this paragraph. Provided that sleeping cells in prisons, jails, police stations and houses of detention need not have each a window opening directly on a street, alley, yard or court if such cells are in a cell block which has windows with a glass area equal to one-fourth of the floor area of such block and arranged so that each window may be opened for one-half of its area, and provided further that such cell block and cells shall be equipped with a system of mechanical ventilation approved by the Commissioner of Health.

(c) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every pantry, bath room and water closet and urinal compartment shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft; the total glass area of such window or windows opening directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft shall be not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room or compartment. The top of at least one such window shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such window shall be capable of being opened; and no such window shall have a glass area of less than six square feet or a glass width of less than one foot; provided, however, that such room or compartment, if located in the upper story of any such building, may be lighted and ventilated by means of a skylight having a glass area equal to one-tenth of the floor area of the room it serves and be equipped with an efficient ventilator or ventilators equal in effective area to one-twentieth of the floor area of such room; and provided further, that any such room or compartment in a building used for office, club or hotel purposes, in lieu of such window or windows, may be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilation system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour.

(d) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to office, hotel or club purposes, every room, except a room used as a bakery, which is below street grade and which is frequented by the public or in which there are regularly employed five or more persons, shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilating system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour; provided that in case of store rooms below street grade having 1,500 cubic feet of space per person employed therein two changes of air per hour will be deemed sufficient. In buildings of this class every room, either above or below grade, used as a bakery, shall comply with the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Chicago in respect to bakeries.

(e) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every room not otherwise specifically provided for in this section shall, where practicable, have a window or windows, with a total glass area not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room, opening directly onto a street, alley, yard or court, and no such window shall have a width of less than one foot or a total glass area of less than ten square feet, unless such window is in excess of the ten per cent of floor area requirement; provided that, if it be impracticable to ventilate any such room by windows as aforesaid, such rooms shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilating system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour; the air supply being taken from the outer air at a point not less than ten feet above the street level.

(f) It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, architect, or party in possession or control of any building in which a mechanical system of ventilation shall have been installed under the requirements of this section, upon completion of such system, to notify the Commissioner of Health in writing at least twenty-four hours in advance of the making of a test of such system; and each such system or unit shall be tested for volumetric efficiency by the owner or his representative in the presence of the representative of the Commissioner of Health and such system shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of this section until it shall have been approved by the Commissioner of Health. Every such mechanical ventilating system shall at all times be kept in good repair and in operation so as to insure the required ventilation of all rooms and compartments planned to be ventilated thereby, during all hours of human occupancy.

Class IIa.

259. **Class IIa Defined.)** In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for club house purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

260. **Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)** (a) Buildings of Class IIa which are ninety feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class IIa less than ninety feet and more than fifty feet in height shall be built either of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Buildings of Class IIa not exceeding fifty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

Class IIb.

261. **Class IIb Defined.)** In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

262. **Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)** (a) Buildings of Class IIb more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class IIb more than three stories and basement high but not more than five stories and basement high shall be of slow-burning or fireproof construction. In case slow-burning construction be required the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction.

263. **Walls—Divisions and Partitions—Fire Stops.)** (a) In buildings hereafter erected used wholly, or in part for the purposes of Class IIb of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction, there shall be for every eight rooms in any one story, dividing walls or partitions of incombustible material separating such eight rooms from the contiguous spaces.

(b) In all buildings hereafter erected to be used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IIb, all elevators and stairs shall be enclosed in partitions of incombustible or fireproof material, and the partitions of all corridors leading to such elevators and

stairs shall be of fireproof or incombustible material. Such partitions shall be carried on self-supporting masonry or a framework of steel or iron. Where glass is used in said partitions, the same shall be wired glass set in metal frames but such glass shall not exceed sixty per centum of the superficial area of said partitions.

(c) In all non-fireproof buildings of Class IIb there shall be between joists a stop of brick, concrete or tile not less than four inches in thickness, extending the full height of joists and spaced not more than twenty-five feet apart, measured in the direction of the length of the joist.

264. **Sleeping Stalls in Rooms—When Allowed.)** Sleeping stalls shall not be constructed or used in any room in any building now existing or hereafter erected and devoted, in whole or in part, to the purposes of a lodging or rooming house unless such room has two or more windows which open directly upon a street, alley, yard or court and which windows have a total area equal to at least one-tenth of the floor area of such room, nor unless the semi-partitions forming such stalls are so constructed that there is a clear and unobstructed interval of at least thirty inches between the top of such semi-partitions and the ceiling of the room, nor unless each such stall shall open directly into an aisle or passageway leading directly to a stairway or stairway fire escape, the location of which is indicated by a red sign and at night by a red light also. Such sleeping stalls shall not be installed in any such room in such numbers that there shall be less than 400 cubic feet of air per person when all stalls are occupied to their full capacity. The semi-partitions forming such stalls hereafter constructed shall be of incombustible material.

(See Illustration Sec. 258b).

Class IIc.

265. **Class IIc Defined.)** In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital where sleeping accommodations for more than ten persons are provided in such building and every building used for a home, day nursery or asylum where any such building shall have accommodations for more than twenty persons or where more than ten bedridden or decrepit persons are housed, and every building used for a jail, house of correction or detention.

266. **Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)** (a) All buildings of Class IIc not more than two stories and basement in height may be of ordinary, mill or slow-burning construction.

(b) All buildings of Class IIc more than two stories and basement in height shall be of fire-proof construction.

267. **Frontage Consents for Hospitals.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings fronting on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed hospital may front are devoted to exclusive residence purposes, any hospital unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block and the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite side or sides of the street or streets on which said building faces consent in writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in said block. Such written consents of the majority of said property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing, or a license be issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital.

268. **Coves in Rooms and Corridors of Hospitals.)** In every building hereafter constructed for or converted to hospital purposes, in all corridors and rooms used by patients, all intersections of walls, floors and ceilings shall be formed with tangent coves.

269. **Elevators in Hospitals.)** Every building over three stories in height hereafter constructed for or converted to hospital purposes shall have at least one elevator, the floor dimensions of which shall be not less than seven feet by five feet, and said elevator shall be enclosed in a fireproof shaft with incombustible doors closing off each opening and shall comply with all the general provisions of this chapter.

270. **Fire Escapes, Balconies, Platforms.)** All buildings of Class IIc shall be equipped with stairway fire escapes not less than three feet in width which shall, in number, location and structural features, comply with the general provisions of this chapter relating to fire escapes. The balconies and platforms of such fire escapes shall be not less than three feet in width and may be made with a smooth surface of incombustible material laid flush with the floor and with a pitch of one-third inch to the foot.

ARTICLE VI.

Class III.

271. **Class III Defined.)** In Class III shall be included every building used as a private residence, also every building used for a hospital where sleeping accommodations for ten or less persons are provided in such building, and every building used for a home, day nursery or asylum where any such building shall have accommodations for twenty or less persons or where not more than ten bedridden or decrepit persons are housed, and also every building, structure or place with a ground area of less than five hundred square feet used as and for the purposes of a barn, stable or garage or for the housing or keeping of automobiles.

272. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class III shall comply with the provisions of this chapter, and, in addition to the general provisions, shall comply with the following special provisions:

273. **Buildings—Construction of—Height of—Space Occupied on Lot.)** (a) Every building of Class III which is ninety feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(b) Every building of Class III less than ninety feet and more than fifty feet in height shall be built entirely of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Every building of Class III less than fifty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

(d) The amount of space occupied on any lot by Class III buildings shall comply with the requirements of Section 427 of this chapter.

(e) Buildings used for garage purposes only, having a ground area of four hundred (400) square feet or less, may be built with enclosing walls and roof of corrugated iron or galvanized sheet steel supported on a frame of steel construction.

274. **Skylights — Construction of — Glass in.)** (a) The skylight on the roof of every building of Class III erected within the fire limits shall have its sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal or of metal-clad wood on all exterior surfaces.

(b) Such skylights shall be covered by a strong wire netting with mesh not more than one and one-half inches square placed not less than six inches above the glass, supported on uprights of incombustible material, unless wired glass is used.

275. **Allowance of Live Loads in Construction of Floors.)** In every building of Class III, the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of 40 pounds for every square foot of surface.

276. **Habitable Rooms—Definition of—Requirements as to Size and Ventilation.)** (a) For the purposes of this chapter the term "habitable room" shall be held to include every room in every building of Classes III and VI, and every room in buildings of other classes if such rooms are used for the purposes of Classes III and VI, in which a family or the individual members thereof regularly sleep or eat or carry on their usual domestic or social vocations or avocations. Laundries, bath rooms, water closet compartments, serving and storage pantries, storage rooms and closets, boiler and machinery rooms, cellars, corridors, and similar spaces used neither frequently nor during extended periods, shall not be deemed as coming within the scope of this term.

(b) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area equal to at least one-tenth of its floor area, opening onto a street, alley, or yard, as defined in Section 419 of this chapter; provided, that there shall be a space of at least three feet between the building and the lot line on one side, and a space of at least one foot between the building and the lot line on the other side. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet; and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width. No such habitable room shall have a floor area of less than eighty square feet, nor a clear height from floor to ceiling of less than eight feet and six inches; provided that attic rooms need not be eight feet six inches high for more than one-half of their area, and that such attic rooms shall have total cubic contents of not less than seven hundred and fifty cubic feet each.

(c) No living room shall be partitioned off or constructed in any existing building or portion thereof, until plans of such building and room have been filed with, and a permit for such partitioning or constructing obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Health; and every room so partitioned off or constructed shall comply with all the requirements for habitable rooms as contained in this section.

(See Illustration Sec. 258b).

277. **Alcoves.)** Every alcove and alcove room shall comply with the requirements of Section 433 of this chapter.

278. **Pantries, Bath Rooms, Water Closet and Urinal Compartments—Requirements in Relation Thereto.)** In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every pantry, bath room, water closet or urinal compartment shall have at least one window with a glass area of at least six square feet and a minimum width of at least one foot opening upon a street, alley, or yard as defined in Section 419 of this chapter, or upon a vent shaft not less in area than said window; and no habitable room shall open into or connect with a vent shaft thus used.

279. **Bay Windows and Light Shafts—Materials For.)** Bay or oriel windows may be built of combustible material on front or rear elevations of buildings of Class III of two stories or less in height, within the fire limits, provided such bay and oriel windows shall not have a greater width than twelve feet at the wall line of the building, and, provided, that the outside walls, roofs and soffits of such bay or oriel windows, when so constructed, shall be covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. Light shafts wholly within the walls of a two-story building of Class III may be built of combustible material covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. In all other cases, bay and oriel windows and light shafts and their supports shall be constructed entirely of incombustible material.

280. **Walls—Brick Walls Upon Wooden Sills—Level of Sills Allowed.)** Every building of Class III not exceeding one story or twenty feet in height from top of sills to the highest point of the roof, and with the side walls not exceeding fourteen feet in height, and with floor area not exceeding twelve hundred square feet, may have brick walls not less than eight inches in thickness erected upon wooden sills, the sills supported on iron, masonry, or concrete supports extending four feet below the surface of the ground, provided that the portion of the supports above the ground may consist of cypress or cedar posts. The foundations under such supports shall be of concrete, stone or brick, each covering not less than five square feet area and not more than eight feet apart, to support with safety the weight that may rest upon them; sills shall be placed not higher than four feet above the established grade of the street upon which the lot fronts and upon which lot the building is erected, where grades are established, and not exceeding seven feet above the ground where grades are not established. Every building more than one story and less than two stories high, having a gable or hip roof with a rise of not more than thirty degrees, may have eight-inch walls of solid brick or stone masonry, provided the side walls do not exceed fourteen feet in height measured from the first floor joist, and provided such building has a floor area not exceeding 1,200 feet and is not over 22 feet in width.

281. **Stairways in Buildings of Class III Hereafter Erected Three Stories or More in Height.)** (a) In every building of Class III hereafter erected, and three stories or more in height, there shall be either two stairways from the first to the top story or one such stairway and a *stairway* fire escape.

(b) In every building of Class III now in existence, and three stories or more in height with a floor area of 1,000 square feet above the second floor, which is not equipped with two stairways or with one stairway and a stairway fire escape, safe and adequate means of egress from all floors shall be provided by the erection of additional stairways or stairway fire escapes, or such other means as in the judgment of the Commissioner of Buildings are required for the safety of the occupants of such building or the public.

(c) In every building of Class III now in existence or hereafter erected used for hospital, home, day nursery or asylum purposes there shall be provided at least two stairways located as far apart as practicable and extending from the top story to the ground. A separate door exit shall be provided for each stairway to the outside of the building.

ARTICLE VII.

Class IV.

282. **Class IV Defined.)** (a) In Class IV shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IVa, Class IVb, Class IVc and Class IVd, as follows:

(b) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

(c) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction, other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

(d) Class IVc shall include every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred; provided, that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

(e) In Class IVd shall be included every grandstand and every baseball, athletic and amusement park.

283. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building or structure of Class IV shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and shall, in addition, comply with the following special provisions:

284. **Must Comply With All Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or alter any theatre except in conformity with the ordinances of the City of Chicago relative thereto, or to operate any theatre that does not conform thereto.

285. **City Officials Empowered to Enter.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, City Electrician, Fire Marshal, Superintendent of Police, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IV at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such building, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them in the performance of their duties.

286. **City Officials Empowered to Close.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, or Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV, to be closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and kept closed until the same are complied with.

287. **Theaters in Frame Buildings Prohibited.)** On and after June 1, 1911, no frame building or part thereof shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre.

288. **Buildings — Height — Construction — When Used in Part as Class IV.)** Every building higher than sixty feet, used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IV or connected with or made part of any building so used, shall be entirely of fireproof construction. Every such building less than sixty feet in height shall be made of fireproof, slow-burning or mill construction, except as provided in this chapter.

CLASS IVa

289. **Class IVa Defined.)** In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

290. **Frontage—Seating Less Than Eight Hundred.)** Every building of Class IVa hereafter erected containing an aggregate capacity of 800 persons or less, shall have for the auditorium a frontage upon two open spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other, if not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street or alley.

291. **Frontage—Seating Over Eight Hundred.)** Every building of Class IVa hereafter erected containing an aggregate seating capacity greater than eight hundred persons, shall have a frontage upon three open spaces of which at least one shall be a public street and the others, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys of a width of not less than ten feet each, opening directly on a public street or alley, with at least one exit into each open space.

292. **Construction of.)** (a) Every building of Class IVa, which has a seating capacity of less than 600 may be built of ordinary construction. Every building Class IVa having a seating capacity of more than 600 and less than 1,800 shall be built of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(b) Every building of Class IVa having an aggregate seating capacity greater than 1,800 persons shall be built of fireproof construction.

293. **Limitations of Floor Level in Class IVa—Height Above Sidewalk.)** (a) The limitations of floor levels in buildings hereafter erected, occupied either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVa, shall be as follows:

(b) No auditorium of a greater seating capacity than 1,000, shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than 10 feet above the adjacent sidewalk grade. No room or rooms having a greater seating capacity than five hundred shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than twenty feet. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVa having a greater seating capacity than two hundred shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet; provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVa, and built of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IVa and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred may be located in any story thereof, but in such case, there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located, to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than 4 feet wide in the clear and shall be equipped with emergency exits and not less than one stairway fire escape.

294. **Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Buildings of Class IVa—Stairways—Entrances and Exits, Width of.)** Every floor in buildings of Class IVa shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all its parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, and permanent fixtures that may be set upon same, a live load of 100 pounds for every square foot of surface on such floor. The width of stairways in buildings of this class shall be twenty inches for every one hundred of the aggregate seating capacity, and for fractional parts of one hundred seating capacity, a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added to the width of such stairway, but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided, and provided further, that in any such building having a gallery, the seating capacity of which does not exceed two hundred and fifty persons, two separate and distinct stairways, each not less than three feet wide, shall be permitted.

295. **Galleries—Exit and Entrance.)** Distinct and separate exits shall be provided for each gallery. A common place of exit

and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the gallery or galleries, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such gallery or galleries to such place of exit or entrance. Not more than two galleries, placed one above the other, shall be permitted in any building of (Class IVa).

296. **Width of Aisles—Steps in Aisles—Class IVa.)** Aisles in buildings of Class IVa shall, in the aggregate, be eighteen inches in width for each 100 of the seating capacity of the auditorium, and for fractional parts of 100, a proportionate part of 18 inches shall be added, but no aisle shall be less than two feet six inches in width in its narrowest part. Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extending from bank to bank of seats, and whenever the rise from bank the bank of seats is less than 5 inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made on an inclined plane; and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors.

297. **Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors, adjacent to, connected with, or a part of the auditorium, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than four feet in width, and no such doorway shall be less than three feet in width.

298. **Seats, Number of, in Rows.)** There shall not be more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles. Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet eight inches from back to back, and no bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty inches.

299. **Emergency Exits—All Doors to Open Outward.)** (a) Emergency exits and outside stairways shall be provided for every building of Class IVa, which has a larger seating capacity than 800. Such emergency exits shall be one-half the aggregate width of the main exits, but no such emergency exits shall be less than three feet in width. Provided, that such stairways may be built inside the walls of the building in a corridor or passageway not less than seven feet wide and enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick. Such stairway shall be of fireproof construction. All emergency exits and stairways therefrom shall be kept free from obstructions of any kind including snow and ice.

(b) All doors affording egress, directly or indirectly from the auditorium to a street or alley, shall open outward. Exit doors shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked or fastened in any manner during the time that the building is occupied, and shall be so constructed and maintained that they may be easily opened from within.

300. **Buildings in Which Seats are Not Fixed—Seating Capacity.)** In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of this class in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of six square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. Provided, that in buildings of Class IVa standing at least seven feet from any other building and not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits, the seating capacity of such floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.

301. **Lighting Service Requirement—Class IVa.)** Gas or electricity or both may be used for illuminating purposes in buildings of Class IVa. Provisions shall be made to properly light every portion of a building of Class IVa and every outlet therefrom leading to the outside of the building, and all open courts, passageways and emergency exits. Lights in vestibules, halls, corridors, passageways, stairways, and other means of egress from the building and premises shall be on an independent system or circuit or service and shall be controlled separately and exclusively by a switch or a shutoff located near the main entrance. In rooms, halls and auditoriums used for the purpose of Class IVa provisions shall be made to furnish a light above, if possible, otherwise closely adjoining every opening to an exit or emergency exit from the room, hall or auditorium. Where the capacity of the room, hall or auditorium is 400 or less provisions shall be made to supply such light with either gas or electricity. Where the capacity of the room, hall or auditorium is greater than 400 provisions shall be made to supply such light by gas only.

Class IVb.

302. **Class IVb Defined.)** In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction, other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

303. **Frontage—Seating Less Than Eight Hundred—Seating More Than Eight Hundred.)** (a) Every building of Class IVb, containing a hall or halls of an aggregate seating capacity of 800 persons or less, shall have a frontage upon two public spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other, if not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street or alley.

(b) Buildings of Class IVb, containing halls or rooms, used for the purpose of Class IVb, of greater aggregate seating capacity than 800, shall have a frontage upon three open spaces, of which at least one shall be a public street, while the other two, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys, of a width of not less than ten feet, each opening directly on a public street or alley; provided that a fireproof passageway at grade level, and not less than seven feet in width may be used in place of one such alley, if such passageway connects with a public thoroughfare.

304. **Auxiliary Buildings—Height and Construction of—Communicating Doors.)** (a) Every building hereafter erected and connected with or made part of any building used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall, if sixty or less feet in height, be of fireproof, mill or slow-burning construction, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and, if more than sixty feet in height, of fireproof construction.

(b) No existing building, other than of fireproof construction, shall be connected to any building of Class IVb now existing or hereafter constructed, unless there is, between such buildings, a fire wall constructed as required by Section 506 of this chapter and extending from the ground to and through the roof.

(c) In all such cases where both buildings are not of fireproof construction, each opening in the intervening walls shall be equipped with automatic double fire-doors as required by Section 559 of this chapter.

305. **Existing Buildings—Used for Class IVb and for Other Purposes.)** No part of an existing building, other than of fireproof construction shall be used for the purposes of Class IVb unless such part is separated from all portions of the same building used for other purposes by a fire wall constructed as required by Section 506 of this chapter and extending from the ground to the roof and unless all openings in such fire wall are equipped with automatic double fire doors as required by Section 559 of this chapter; in which case such other portions may be constructed in the manner permitted for separate buildings of such class.

306. **Construction—Depending on Capacity.)** Every building used for the purpose of Class IVb, hereafter erected, containing a hall or room of an aggregate seating capacity of not more than 1,500 persons, except as hereinafter provided, shall be built of mill. slow-burning or fireproof construction provided, that every building hereafter erected used in whole or in part for the purpose of Class IVb containing a hall or room of an aggregate seating capacity of not more than 300 persons, where such building does not exceed two stories and basement in height and the floor level of the hall or room is not more than eight feet above the grade of the street on which such building fronts, shall be built of ordinary, mill, slow-burning or fireproof construction. If a hall or room or halls or rooms have a total seating capacity of more than 1,500 persons, such building shall be built of fireproof construction; provided, that buildings mainly used for exposition or exhibition purposes, and not used for theatrical purposes, and not exceeding two stories in height which have for public use only a main floor and one gallery and which have their walls and structural members of incombustible material and which comply with the provisions of this ordinance as to stairways, exits and fire escapes, may have their temporary seats, boxes, show cases, platforms, or booths, constructed of combustible material; provided, however, that any and all draperies, buntings, or other inflammable decorations shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution, subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

307. **Buildings in Which Seats Are Not Fixed—Seating Capacity.)** In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of this Class, in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of six square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. Provided, that in buildings of Class IVb standing at least seven feet from any other building and not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits, the seating capacity of each floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.

308. **Limitations of Floor Levels—Height Above Sidewalks—Skating Rinks.)** (a) The following limitations of floor levels in buildings hereafter erected, occupied either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, other than skating rinks, shall be as follows: No auditorium of a greater seating capacity than one thousand shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than ten feet above the adjacent sidewalk grade. No room or rooms having a greater seating capacity than five hundred shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than twenty feet. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb having a greater seating capacity than two hundred shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet; provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, and built of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IVb and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred may be located in any story thereof, but in such case, there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located, to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than four feet wide in the clear and such floor or floors shall be equipped with emergency exits and have not less than one stairway fire escape.

(b) In buildings of fireproof construction hereafter erected, banquet halls or ball rooms having a seating capacity of not more than 900 may be located on any floor. Such banquet halls or ball rooms shall have access to at least two interior stairways and not less than one stairway fire escape, the combined width of which shall be equal to at least 18 inches for each one hundred persons for whom accommodations are provided in said banquet hall or ball room.

(c) No room or hall used for the purposes of a skating rink shall be constructed, operated or maintained with its main floor level more than two feet above the inside sidewalk grade of the street upon which such building containing same fronts, or more than one foot above the ground level in front of such building when it does not face upon a street, or more than one foot below the inside sidewalk grade of the street upon which such building fronts, or more than one foot below the ground level in front of such building when it does not face upon a street.

309. **Allowance for Loads in Construction of Floors.)** All floors of all buildings of Class IVb shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floor, in accordance with the general provisions of this chapter.

310. **Stairways—Entrances and Exits—Width of.)** The width of stairways in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall be 18 inches for every 100 persons of the aggregate seating capacity of all rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb in such buildings; but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear; provided, that in any such building having a room or rooms, balcony or gallery, used for the purposes of Class IVb, the aggregate seating capacity of which does not exceed 250 persons, two separate and distinct stairways, each three feet wide, shall be permitted, but no such building hereafter erected shall have less than two interior stairways of the width required by this ordinance, and located as far apart as practicable. Every hall or room used for the purposes of Class IVb in a building hereafter erected, * * * shall have access to not less than two stairways. Every stairway shall have handrails on each side thereof; stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and a half feet high; no stairway shall ascend a greater height than 13 feet 6 inches without a level landing, which landing shall be not less than four feet wide measured in the direction of the run of the stairs. Every stairway leading to a box or boxes shall be independent of all other stairs or seats; and such stairway shall not be less than 2 feet 6 inches wide in the clear when such box or boxes seat not to exceed thirty people, and an additional width of one inch shall be added to such stairway for each additional five persons for whom seating capacity is provided.

311. **Balconies and Galleries—Designation of.)** Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated "balcony" and the second and third balconies or galleries shall be designated respectively "gallery" and "second gallery."

312. **Balconies and Galleries—Exit and Entrance.)** Distinct and separate places of exit and entrance shall be provided for each gallery. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the balcony, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate required capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such balcony to such place of exit and entrance.

313. **Aisles—Steps in Aisles—Passageways—Cross Aisles Leading to Emergency Exits.)** (a) Aisles in rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb shall have in the aggregate a width of 18 inches for each 100 of the seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of 100 a proportionate part of 18 inches shall be added; but no aisle shall be less than two feet six inches in width.

(b) Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extending from bank to bank of seats, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors.

314. **Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors adjacent to, connected with or a part of such rooms, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than four feet in width, and no such door shall be less than three feet in width.

315. **Seats—Number in Rows.)** There shall be not more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles, and in a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb, of a seating capacity greater than 400 persons, there shall be an aisle on each side of any bank of seats, where there are over seven seats in a row. Rows of seats shall not be less than thirty-two inches from back to back and no bank of seats shall be of a greater rise than twenty inches.

316. **Emergency Exits.)** (a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided outside of any and all rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb which have a seating capacity larger than eight hundred, and such emergency exits shall have a width equal to one-half of the width provided for the main exits and such emergency exits shall lead directly to a public thoroughfare. Provided, however, that any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb in any building hereafter erected, having a seating capacity of more than 400, shall have emergency exits outside of the walls of such building equal in width to one-half of the exits required for the main exits, and such emergency exits shall lead directly to a public thoroughfare. Doors leading to emergency exits shall not be less than three feet wide. Stairs shall be not less than four feet wide. Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of such building of a width not less than four feet, provided that they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than 4 inches thick; and further provided, that the stairs themselves are constructed of incombustible material. Emergency stairways may descend into open spaces or passageways, provided they do not obstruct more than one-half of the width of such open spaces or passageways.

(b) Every stairway fire escape shall be located and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Sections 653, 654 and 657, but in no case shall any room used for the purposes of Class IVb located above the third story of any building have less than one stairway fire escape.

317. **Doors to Open Outward.)** All doors affording access directly or indirectly to the street, alley or corridor from any room used for the purposes of Class IVb shall open outward.

318. **Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.)** There shall be a solid brick wall of the same thickness as required for outside walls between the auditorium and stage in buildings hereafter erected for or converted to the use of Class IVb and used either wholly or in part for that purpose; and in existing non-fireproof buildings such wall must extend to a height of three (3) feet above the roof. Provided, however, that in existing buildings any room used for the purposes of Class IVb at the date of the passage of this ordinance having a greater seating capacity than four hundred (400) shall have a proscenium wall built of masonry or incombustible material.

319. **Curtain Shall Be of Iron, Steel or Asbestos—Inspection of—Fee.)** The main curtain opening in any such room shall have a wrought iron or steel or three-ply asbestos curtain with a wire mesh imbedded therein, which shall be inspected by the Building Department semi-annually, for which inspection a charge of five dollars shall be made, and all other openings in the proscenium wall shall have self-closing iron doors.

320. **Structures Over Ceiling—Construction.)** If any structure intended to be occupied by people is built over the ceiling of any room, used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, the girders or trusses supporting the same shall be of steel protected with fireproofing as required for interior columns in Section 611.

321. **Standpipe and Hose on Stage.)** In every room used for the purpose of Class IVb and having a seating capacity of 250 or more, and where scenery is used, a standpipe with hose connection and hose shall be installed on each side of the stage under the direction of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

322. **Vents or Flue Pipes.)** (a) One or more vents of flue pipes of metal construction or other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall be built over the stage, and shall extend not less than ten feet above the highest point of the roof, and shall be equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls, and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of the additional stories.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches, or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with

plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

323. **Fuse Boxes.)** Every fuse box shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material with an air space between, and no fuse shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards; all electrical equipment in such rooms shall be installed and maintained to the satisfaction and approval of the City Electrician.

324. **Capacity—Certification for License.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class IVb may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk.

(b) No amusement license shall be issued for any room used for the purposes of Class IVb until the Commissioner of Buildings shall first have certified, in writing, that such room complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

325. **Lighting Service Requirement—Class IVb.)** Gas or electricity or both may be used for illuminating purposes in buildings of Class IVb but the use of gas is prohibited in that part of the building known as the stage side of the proscenium wall. Provisions shall be made to properly light every portion of a building of Class IVb and every outlet therefrom leading to the outside of the building, and all open courts, passageways and emergency exits. Lights in vestibules, halls, corridors, passageways, stairways and other means of egress from the building and premises shall be on an independent system or circuit or service, and shall be controlled separately and exclusively by a switch or a shutoff located near the main entrance. In rooms, halls and auditoriums used for the purposes of Class IVb provisions shall be made to furnish a light above, if possible, otherwise closely adjoining every opening to an exit or emergency exit from the room, hall or auditorium. Where the capacity of the room, hall or auditorium is 400 or less provisions shall be made to supply such light with either gas or electricity. Where the capacity of the room, hall or auditorium is greater than 400 provisions shall be made to supply such light by gas only.

326. **Scenery—Definition—Movable Scenery.)** (a) "Scenery" as used in this chapter shall include all scenery, drop curtains and wings which are constructed or made of cloth, canvas or combustible material, whether stationary or movable.

"Movable scenery" shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders and wings which are made movable for the purpose of changing scenery and substituting another set during or between the various stage acts.

327. **Scenery to be Non-Inflammable.)** All scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort used upon the stage of any room used for the purpose of Class IVb shall, previous to such use, be treated with a fireproof solution and shall be tested and approved by the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

328. **Amount of Scenery Allowed—Sprinkler System.)** Two sets of house scenery and three drops, exclusive of asbestos fire curtain and picture screen shall be allowed in existing rooms used for theatrical purposes in buildings of Class IVb where the same are on the first floor level, or in a building of fireproof construction or which conformed with the requirements of fireproof buildings at the time same was erected, and the same shall also be allowed in such existing rooms used for theatrical purposes above the first floor level when the seating capacity of such room does not exceed 300. Such scenery shall be known and designated upon the licenses issued by the city as "Permanent House Scenery," and the use and moving of such scenery shall not be construed as placing said building, hall, room or theater within the provisions of the ordinance relating to Class V buildings.

A set of house scenery as contemplated by this section is hereby defined to mean sufficient scenery to make one stage setting, such scenery being in continuous use in such house; provided, however, that the lowering of a drop shall not constitute a new stage setting.

No other scenery except as above enumerated shall be permitted on, above or underneath the stage.

Every existing Class IVb theatre affected by this section shall be equipped with an approved sprinkler system and also with stand-pipe and hose subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

No existing Class IVb theatre affected by this section shall increase its seating capacity after the passage of this ordinance.

No scenery or stage paraphernalia of combustible materials shall be used on the stage of any room or theatre used for the purposes of Class IVb, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

329. **Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

CLASS IVc.

330. **Class IVc Defined—Moving Picture and Vaudeville Shows—Seating Capacity.)** Class IVc shall include every building hereafter erected used for moving picture or vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred, provided that every building of Class IVc existing at the time the passage of the ordinance known as The Chicago Code of 1911 shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb. All buildings hereafter erected for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, with a seating capacity of over three hundred, and for the exhibition of moving pictures only, where the seating capacity is more than one thousand, shall be built to conform with the requirements for buildings of Class V hereafter erected as contained in this chapter. Buildings for the exhibition of moving pictures only and with a seating capacity of over three hundred, but not to exceed one thousand, shall also be built to conform with the requirements for buildings of Class V hereafter erected, in all their structural requirements and equipment except in so far as such requirements and equipment are modified in Sections 331 and 332 hereof.

331. **Frontage of Class IVc—Frontage, Open Spaces and Fireproof Passageways of Moving Picture Theatres Containing a Seating Capacity of more Than Three Hundred.)** Every room used for the purposes of Class IVc shall have a frontage upon at least two public thoroughfares, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other a street or a public or private alley not less than ten feet wide and opening directly on a public street or alley.

Buildings for the exhibition of moving pictures only, with a seating capacity of over three hundred but not to exceed one thousand, shall be located so that they adjoin at least two public thoroughfares, one of which shall be a public street and the other may be a public alley not less than ten feet in width. Except as hereinafter otherwise provided, the audience room of such building shall have either a public thoroughfare or an open space unobstructed from the

ground to the sky on each side thereof. Such open space, when the audience room has a capacity not to exceed six hundred seats, shall be five feet wide, and six inches shall be added to the width of same for every additional one hundred seats in said audience room up to the maximum of one thousand seats. In all cases where there is a public alley in the rear of such building, said open space must connect directly with the alley. In case the entire audience is seated on the ground level said open spaces shall extend alongside of the audience room so as to connect with exit doors placed approximately in the middle of the audience room between the opposite ends of same. Where there is a balcony or gallery installed, such open spaces must extend along the entire length of the audience room so as to connect with exits from the balcony or gallery at their highest and lowest levels. Where such a building is located on a corner lot and adjoins a public street on one side and a public street or an alley not less than ten feet wide on two of the remaining sides and the building is so located that it adjoins such public thoroughfares on three sides for its entire extent, it shall not be necessary to construct an open space on the remaining side thereof, but in all such cases there shall be either an open space unobstructed from the ground to the sky or a fireproof passageway at least five feet wide leading from the side of the audience room not bordering on a street or other public space to the street in front of the theatre and another leading to the alley or other public space in the rear of the theatre. If the seating capacity of such theatre is over six hundred, six inches shall be added to the width of such open space or passageway for every one hundred seats or fraction thereof in excess of six hundred and up to the maximum of one thousand. If access to the street and alley or other public space as herein provided is by means of a fireproof passageway, such fireproof passageway must be constructed in all respects according to the provisions of Section 395 of The Chicago Code of 1911, except as herein otherwise provided.

332. **Construction.)** Buildings of Class IVc hereafter erected, of a seating capacity not to exceed three hundred, shall not be built more than thirty feet in height and may be built of ordinary construction, but the enclosing walls shall be constructed of masonry. No moving picture, vaudeville or theatrical show shall hereafter be installed in a frame building. No room or hall used for the purposes of Class IVc shall hereafter be installed underneath any living or sleeping room.

Buildings for the exhibition of moving pictures only with a seating capacity of more than three hundred but not to exceed one thousand, when the same shall be located as provided for in Section 331 hereof, may be built as herein provided. Said buildings shall contain no stage, proscenium wall nor scenery of any description. The screen for the display of the pictures must be attached to the rear wall of the building, not to exceed six inches away from same. No decorative walls or paintings or other effects shall be constructed inside the audience room in such a manner as to allow any rooms or spaces between same and the enclosing walls of the building. An open platform not to exceed seventy-two square feet in area may be built before the picture screen. On the main floor of such building there shall be at least two main aisles with direct exits at front and rear and two cross aisles with direct exits from the side. When such building contains a balcony or gallery there shall be emergency exits from the highest and lowest levels of same on one side and on the other side there shall be either emergency exits or enclosed interior stairs from the highest level of the balcony, and the lowest level of the balcony shall be connected with such side stairs by means of a tunnel. All seats in the audience room shall be at least twenty inches wide and space thirty-four inches from back to back. The booth for the moving picture machine must be of construction in conformity with the requirements for such machine booths in buildings of Class IVc; in all other respects such buildings shall comply both in structural requirements and equipment with the provisions of the ordinances relating to theatres of Class V hereafter erected.

Provided, however, that where such building has no balcony or gallery and the seats in the audience room are all on the ground floor of same, and where no portion of the building connected with or made a part of or used in conjunction therewith exceeds two stories in height, and where the lobbies and entrances leading to such part of the building used for purposes of Class IVc have brick dividing walls separating them from the portions of the building connected therewith used for the purpose of any other class as defined in this ordinance, and the floors of said lobbies and entrances and the floors and ceilings above such lobbies and entrances are of fireproof construction and there are no doors or windows leading from such lobbies and entrances to any portion of the said building used for any other purpose than Class IVc, such portion of said building as is not used for purposes of Class IVc may be built in accordance with the provisions of the ordinances designating the manner of construction for such classes.

333. **Floor Levels—Limitations.)** The following limitations of floor levels shall apply to every building used for the purposes of Class IVc; the highest part of the auditorium floor shall not exceed four feet above the sidewalk level. The floor level at the entrance shall not be at a greater height than eight inches above the sidewalk. The aisles shall not have a greater incline than 1½ inches to the foot.

334. **Stairways.)** Where external stairways are required, such stairways shall be at least six inches wider than the exits, and shall have treads not less than ten inches wide and risers not more than 8 inches high, and shall be provided with suitable handrails on each side thereof, and the width of such stairs shall comply with the requirements of Class IVb.

335. **Balconies and Galleries.)** In non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected for, or converted to the purposes of Class IVc, not more than one balcony and no galleries shall be constructed.

336. **Width of Aisles—Steps in Aisles.)** Aisles and rooms used for the purpose of Class IVc shall have in the aggregate a width of not less than twenty inches for each 100 of seating capacity of such room and for fractional parts of 100 a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added, and no aisles shall have a width of less than two feet six inches. When side emergency exits are permitted, there shall be a cross aisle not less than three feet wide, leading directly to said exit. Steps shall not be permitted in any aisle or in any portion of the auditorium floor.

337. **Corridors — Passageways — Doors — Width Of.)** The width of corridors, passageways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as provided in Sections 313 and 314.

338. **Seats—Size—Location.)** There shall not be more than ten seats in any one row between aisles, nor more than six seats between an aisle and side wall. Seats shall not be less than thirty-two inches from back to back and shall not be less than twenty inches in width measured at the top of the seat back, and shall be secured firmly to the floor.

339. **Exits.)** In every building of Class IVc, there shall be provided at least two entrance doors. No entrance doors shall be less than four feet in width. If the rear of the building abuts upon an alley, there shall be provided not less than two emergency exits leading directly to the said alley. Wherever emergency exits pass over or under the stage floor level, they shall be enclosed with walls of masonry nine inches in thickness, or four-inch hollow tile, or of two-inch solid plaster, composed of iron studs and metal lath and plaster, and shall have floors and ceilings of slow-burning, mill, or fireproof construction. If the side of the auditorium abuts upon a street or alley, such emergency exits shall be located as follows: one exit shall be located at a distance not greater than five feet from the proscenium wall or stage, and the other exit shall be located at a distance half way between the foyer and the stage wall. Exits by means of stairways or stairway fire escapes, equal in width to eighteen inches for each one hundred persons, shall be provided, and for fractional parts of one hundred, proportionate part of eighteen inches shall be added. No such exit shall be less than two feet six inches in width.

340. **Doors to Open Outward.)** All doors affording ingress or egress in buildings of Class IVc shall open outward, and no door shall be less than three feet wide. Such doors shall be so constructed that they may be easily opened from within.

341. **Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.)** Where the area of the stage exceeds 72 square feet, there shall be provided a proscenium wall of solid masonry of not less than nine inches in thickness, extending from ground to the roof. Where the stage area is less than 72 square feet its prosenium wall may be constructed of two-inch solid plaster walls, composed of metal studs and metal lath and plaster or three-inch hollow tile. In no case shall the underside of ceiling or roof over stage house behind proscenium wall be at a higher level than three feet over the highest point of main proscenium opening. And there shall be no trap doors or other openings in the stage floor.

342. **Curtain.)** (a) The main curtain in the opening of the proscenium wall shall be composed of long fibre asbestos twisted on brass wire and woven into a close cloth. The laps shall be sewed with two lines of brass and asbestos stitching, which laps shall not be less than one-inch wide. Said cloth shall be lapped at least four times around the top and around the bottom bars with at least three lines of the stitching above specified.

(b) The edge of the curtain shall be continuously reinforced by lapping and stitching and also with pieces of sheet metal for clips. The curtain shall be at least thirty inches wider and higher than the masonry opening, and shall have steel top and bottom bars of not less than two square inches in cross section which bars shall be connected by four three-sixteenth-inch steel cables.

(c) There shall be three-eighth-inch spanning cables with upper ends secured to steel brackets fastened to the wall and the lower ends sufficiently counter-weighted to keep the cables taut and where cables pass through the stage floor, the holes shall be metal bushed.

(d) The curtain shall have hard wood eyelets not over eighteen inches center to center, around the standing cables on both vertical edges, which eyelets shall be secured to the curtain by bent brass clips riveted to the curtain with double sheet metal reinforcing.

(e) There shall be steel lifting cables. one-half inch in diameter, at each end of the curtain and at intermediate points not over ten feet apart attached to drums on shafts located above the curtain.

(f) The operating machinery shall be built according to good mechanical engineering practice.

(g) There shall be emergency chains midway between the lifting cables, to hold the curtain which shall be equal in strength and efficiency to the lifting cables.

(h) There shall be steel guides of not less than three-eighth-inch metal on each side of the curtain from the stage floor to the level of the overhead sheaves. The metal guides shall lap the edges of the curtain not less than four inches. The curtain shall be incombustible in all its parts and its operating devices.

(i) The painting and the manner of tripping the curtain and the number of and the location of places for tripping shall be subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

(j) A permit shall be obtained from the Department of Buildings for the erection of each such curtain. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect each such curtain semi-annually for which semi-annual inspection, a fee of $5.00 shall be charged.

343. **Other Openings in Stage Walls.)** Every other opening in the proscenium wall or in the other walls of the stage shall have self-closing incombustible doors.

344. **Structure Over Ceiling—Construction.)** A structure may be built over the ceiling or roof of any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVc, provided such space is not used for sleeping or living purposes. Girders or trusses supporting same shall be of steel protected by fireproofing as required in Section 611 and the entire ceiling shall be covered with incombustible material subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

345. **Picture Machine Booth.)** The walls, floor and ceiling of every moving picture booth or machine house shall be built of four-inch hollow tile or four-inch solid concrete, supported on iron beams or columns, the door of operating room to be metal clad and swing outwards. There shall be a metal smoke or flue pipe eighteen inches in diameter extending from ceiling to three feet above roof of machine house and terminating in the open air.

346. **Standpipes and Hose on Stage.)** Where the stage area exceeds seventy-two square feet and any scenery is used on stage, there shall be a standpipe system installed on said stage subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

347. **Vent or Flue Pipe Over Stage.)** (a) When the stage exceeds seventy-two square feet in area and combustible scenery is used, one or more flue pipes of incombustible material and equivalent to one-twentieth of the area of the stage shall be built over the stage and shall extend eight feet above the highest point of roof.

(b) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

348. **Capacity—Certification for License.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons any room used for the purposes of Class IVc may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk.

349. **Lighting Service Requirement—Class IVc.)** Gas or electricity or both may be used for illuminating purposes in buildings of Class IVc but gas shall not be used in that part of the building known as the stage side of the proscenium wall. Provisions shall be made to properly light every portion of a building of Class IVc and every outlet therefrom leading to the outside of the building, and all open courts, passageways, and emergency exits. Lights in vestibules, halls, corridors, passageways, stairways and other means of egress from the building and premises shall be on an independent system or circuit or service, and shall be controlled separately and exclusively by a switch or a shutoff located near the main entrance. In rooms, halls or auditoriums used for the purposes of Class IVc provisions shall be made to furnish a light supplied by gas, above if possible, otherwise closely adjoining every opening to an exit or to an emergency exit from the room, hall or auditorium. Where the capacity of the room, hall or auditorium is greater than three hundred, provisions shall be made to furnish a light supplied by electricity and on the same circuit as the corridor and vestibule lights, above if possible, otherwise closely adjoining every opening to an exit or an emergency exit from such hall or auditorium, in addition to the gas light in such location previously required.

350. **Scenery Shall Be Stationary—Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety to Approve Same—Metal and Asbestos Scenery.)** All scenery on the stage shall be made stationary, and shall consist of not over two asbestos curtains, three stationary wings on each side and four stationary border drops. All scenery and stage paraphernalia shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution subject to the test and approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety. Where all scenery is made of metal upon metal supports, framing and attachments or where all scenery is of pure long fibre asbestos twisted on brass wire and woven into a close cloth with metal framing, supports and attachments, it shall not be considered as scenery within the meaning of the term as used in this chapter.

351. **Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

352. **Frontage Consents Required.)** No building of this class shall hereafter be constructed for, or converted to the use of said class, unless frontage consents are secured as required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings.

CLASS IVd

353. **Class IVd Defined.)** In Class IVd shall be included every grand stand and every baseball, athletic and amusement park.

354. **Loads—Allowance for Live Loads.)** The floors and stairs of grand stands and bleacher stands, existing or hereafter built, shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts and supports, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures, that may be set upon the same, a live load of not less than one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface of said floors, and a live load of not less than one hundred and fifty pounds for every square foot of the bearing surface of the stairs.

355. **Grandstands — Frame within Fire Limits—Grandstands Hereafter Constructed — Fireproof — Frontage Consents.)** (a) Wooden grandstands or tiers of seats commonly known and described as grandstands now constructed or in the process of construction may be erected, repaired or enlarged within the fire limits where no part of any such structure shall be within sixty feet of any other building or structure. All grandstands hereafter erected within the fire limits, except as hereinafter provided, shall be made of fireproof or unprotected steel construction. The enclosing walls, if enclosed, shall be made of fireproof or incombustible materials, but the seats may be made of wood. Grandstands outside the fire limits, or inside the fire limits where the seating capacity does not exceed five thousand persons, may be constructed of wood, but no part of any such structure shall be within less than sixty feet of any other building or structure. The braces, supports and the underside of all seats, including bleacher seats, shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution once a year before opening up the premises containing such stand to the public.

(b) Every person, firm or corporation desiring a permit for the construction of a grandstand, except in connection with such as are now in existence, shall first obtain the consent in writing of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of the street or streets on each side of the block or square in which it is desired to erect such grandstand.

356. **Width of Aisles and Exits—Number of Seats Between Aisles.)** (a) The width of aisles and exits in all grandstands contemplated in Section 353, hereafter constructed, shall be in no case less than 36 inches and such width shall be increased toward the exits which serve as regular entrances, such width being computed at the rate of eighteen inches per 100 seats or fractional part thereof in non-fireproof grandstands, and at the rate of twelve inches for each 100 seats or fractional part thereof in fireproof grandstands.

(b) The number of seats between aisles in any row shall not exceed twenty in non-fireproof grandstands, nor thirty in fireproof grandstands.

357. **Temporary Seating Structures.)** Temporary seating structures for shows and outdoor exhibitions and the observation of holidays and special occasions may be built of combustile material, providing they are built structurally strong enough to support a live load of one hundred pounds per square foot, and comply with the provisions of Class IVb in regard to means of exit, aisles and rows of seats; and provided, further, that a permit be secured from the Commissioner of Buildings, which shall in no case be issued by him until the party desiring to erect said temporary seating structure shall secure the written consent of a majority of the property owners or their duly authorized agents, on both sides of the street between the two nearest intersecting streets on which said temporary seating struction is to be located. And further provided that any permit issued for any such temporary seating structure as hereinabove provided for in this section shall not entitle the person so receiving said permit to use said temporary seating structure for more than ten consecutive days from the first day on which it is so used; and further provided that any temporary seating structure provided for in this section shall be removed within ten days after the use of the same as provided for in this section, and if not so removed it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to order

the same to be removed or torn down by the Fire Marshal.

358. **Use of Roofs—Requirements.)** Wherever the roof of any building is used for any purposes whatever, it shall be considered as a story of the building and subject to such restrictions of use and such requirements of construction as are provided for the building by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

Amusement Parks.

359. **Roller Coaster Devices.)** No roller coaster, scenic railway, or other riding, sliding, or rolling device, shall be hereafter erected of a greater height from the ground than 55 feet. All such coasters, railways, riding or other devices shall be equipped with safety clutches. The cars, or any receptacles, which persons are permitted to occupy, or in which they are permitted to travel, ascend or descend, shall have hand rails of sufficient number and height to prevent people from being thrown therefrom, and of such character as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

360. **Frontage Consents Required.)** It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to build, construct, establish, produce or carry on, any amusement within any ground, garden or enclosure of the kind commonly known and described as amusement parks, wherein shows of different classes are offered or presented by one or more concessionaries, without first securing written frontage consents as required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago. Such frontage consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the construction of any building or structure connected in any way with such amusement park.

361. **Requirements.)** (a) Buildings hereafter erected within an amusement park, located outside the fire limits, shall comply, except as herein otherwise specified, with the provisions of Class IVb.

(b) Buildings hereafter erected within amusement parks located outside of the fire limits and not exceeding one story in height and which do not contain more than one balcony may be built with a self-supporting steel frame designed as required by this chapter. Such structures may be enclosed with metal lath covered with cement plaster, which plaster shall be not less than one and one-third inches thick, or such structures may be enclosed with galvanized iron. The roofs of such structures may be of ordinary construction supported on steel trusses and covered with a gravel or composition roof, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) Every moving picture theatre hereafter built within an amusement park shall comply with the provisions of Class IVc.

362. **Open Space Between Buildings.)** There shall be an open and unobstructed space of not less than four feet between each and every frame building hereafter erected in an amusement park, where the buildings do not exceed twenty feet in height, and of not less than six feet where the buildings are over twenty feet and less than thirty feet in height, and of not less than ten feet where the buildings are over thirty feet in height. Where brick or concrete or other fireproof walls of full seventeen inches in thickness are used between such buildings and where such buildings are built of slow-burning construction, these spaces shall not be required, but, in such cases, there shall be a space of ten feet in width at intervals of every two hundred feet.

363. **Roller Coasters—Scenic Railways, Etc.—Permit Fee—Certificate of Test and Safety.)** Before any roller coaster, scenic railway, water chute, or other mechanical, riding, sailing, sliding or swinging device is erected, either in existing or new amusement parks, a detailed plan shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, for his approval or rejection, and, if approved, a permit shall be procured by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect such device. The permit fee shall be fifty dollars for each such device. Before such device is opened to the public each season, a certificate of inspection, signed by a competent engineer, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, must be furnished, certifying to the practicability, strength and safety of such devices, and all such device or devices shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings or his employees upon completion and each year before opening up to the public.

364. **Must Comply With All Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, alter or operate any amusement park or any building or structure therein unless they comply with the ordinances of the city relative thereunto.

ARTICLE VIII.

(Note: See end of ordinance, page 223, for special ordinance on regulations for operation of theatres.)

Class V.

365. **Class V Defined.)** In Class V shall be included every building which is used as a public theater where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used, and every assembly hall hereafter erected having a seating capacity of over 300 and containing a permanent stage on which scenery and theatrical apparatus are used and regular theatrical vaudeville performances are given; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than six hundred, although occasionally used for theatrical presentation, shall not be considered as public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stages thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IV as defined in this section.

366. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class V shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and shall also comply with the following special provisions:

367. **City Officers Empowered to Enter Buildings.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, Superintendent of Police, or any of them, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V, and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such buildings, to judge of the condition of the same and to discharge their respective duties, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them, or any of them, in the performance of their duties.

368. **City Officers Empowered to Close.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician and the Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V, closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of

any of the provisions of the chapter, and keep same closed until such provisions are complied with.

369. **License—Mayor Shall Revoke.)** Upon a report to the Mayor by the Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or the Superintendent of Police that any requirement of this chapter or that any order given by them or any of them in regard thereto has been violated, or not complied with, the Mayor shall revoke the license of any such theatre or place of amusement so reported and cause the same to be closed.

Buildings of Class V Now in Existence.

370. **Buildings of Class V Now in Existence.)** The following provisions shall apply to Class V buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance:

371. **Walls—Outside—Must Comply with Requirements of Section 506.)** The outside walls of all such buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the roofs or ceilings of which are carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more shall comply with the requirements of Section 506.

372. **Columns in Walls—Alterations.)** If iron or steel columns are introduced in the walls referred to in Section 371, the brick work around the same shall be bonded into that of the connecting walls, and each of such columns shall be fireproofed as provided in Sections 610 and 611 of this chapter. All alterations in such existing buildings, to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter may be executed with the same kind of materials as those originally used in the construction of such buildings; provided, that after the said building is brought into compliance with the provisions of this chapter, then all subsequent alterations, enlargements, repairs, replaced or strengthened structural parts damaged by fire, wear and tear, or otherwise, shall be made of fireproof construction or iron or steel construction covered with fireproof materials, as provided by this chapter.

373. **Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V—Doors for Openings Between Connecting Buildings.)** In all cases where existing buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes and where such buildings of the other classes, as specified in this ordinance, are not built entirely of fireproof construction, double iron doors shall be placed at each connecting opening between such buildings of Class V and the building connected therewith.

374. **Floor Levels—Limitations of.)** (a) Any audience room used for the purposes of Class V now in existence containing in the aggregate not more than five hundred seats, if in a fireproof building, may be maintained in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two stairways to the ground, from the floor or floors on which each such room is located, each of which stairways shall be not less than four feet in width in the clear.

(b) In existing buildings of fireproof construction, having an audience room with a seating capacity of more than five hundred and less than fifteen hundred, the lowest bank of seats of the main floor thereof shall be not more than twelve feet above the street level, and every such building shall in all other respects conform to the requirements of this ordinance. The main floor of any existing theatre of any kind of construction shall not be raised above its present elevation.

375. **Loads—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class V.)** For all buildings of Class V all floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of supporting in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

376. **Stairways—Entrances and Exits.)** (a) Stairways, affording egress from any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class V shall be equivalent in width to twenty inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added, but no such stairway shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided in this section.

(b) All such stairways shall have hand railings on each side thereof and shall not ascend to a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall not be less than the width of the stairs. No run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over 7 feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least 5½ feet high.

(c) Steps shall not have a greater rise than 8 inches, treads shall not be narrower than 10 inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase, except where circular staircases are expressly permitted.

(d) In existing theatres every balcony and gallery shall have separate and distinct entrance stairways from the sidewalk level, except that in cases where the vestibule or entrance to any such theatre is not more than fifteen inches, or two steps, above the sidewalk level and such steps are at or near the building line, the stairways to such balcony and gallery may ascend from the floor of such vestibule or entrance, but if the run of the stairs at the bottom is not toward the street, there shall be a hand rail or rails, three feet above the floor constructed from the foot of such stairways for a distance of not less than five feet leading toward the street. All doors intervening between such stairways and the street shall, during each and every performance, be kept unfastened.

(e) There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly galleries and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairways may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

(f) Every stairway leading to a box or boxes shall be independent of all other stairs or seats; and such stairway shall not be less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear, when such box or boxes seat not to exceed thirty people, and an additional width of one inch shall be added to such stairway for each additional five persons for whom seating capacity is provided.

(g) Every stairway on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

(h) Instead of increasing the width required for entrances, aisles, exits and stairways to that required by this chapter, the owner, lessee or manager of any such theatre shall have the privilege of reducing the number of permanent seats therein until the same ratio between such width and number of seats as hereinbefore provided for

shall be established, and if such privilege be taken advantage of, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make inspection and certify that such ratio actually exists before a license for the operation of any such theatre shall be issued.

377. **Floors and Exits.)** Floors at all exits shall be level and flush with adjacent inside floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

378. **Seats in Rows Between Aisles.)** (a) Not more than ten seats in any row shall be permitted between aisles in any gallery. On the main floor and balcony not more than eleven seats shall be permitted between aisles; except in rows of seats which are within twenty feet from the exits, in which case thirteen seats shall be permitted between aisles.

(b) Seats shall be not less than twenty inches in width measured at the top of the seat backs. Rows of seats shall be not less than two feet eight inches from back to back.

No bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty-two inches.

(c) All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, except that groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle at the other. And except that a bank of seats abutting boxes or walls on main floor, balcony, and gallery, of not over five seats in a row, shall be required to abut upon one aisle only.

(d) The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or unless a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

(e) The number of banks of seats in the balcony shall not exceed nine unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or unless a direct exit be provided for each aisle.

379. **Limits of Vertical Rise and Requirement for Tunnels in Cross Aisles—Openings in Foyer Wall.)** (a) There shall be no more than twelve feet rise measured vertically in any aisles in any floor or in any balcony or in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise to a corridor with free opening on to the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street, or at such elevation of twelve feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than three feet wide in the clear.

(b) There shall be no openings in the foyer wall between the foyer and theatre proper other than the exit openings.

380. **Main Floor—Balcony and Gallery—Designation of.)** (a) The lower floor of all theatres shall be designated the "Main Floor."

(b) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony," and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery."

381. **Aisles—Width of—Shall Lead Direct to Exit—Steps in Aisles.)** (a) The minimum width of aisles with diverging sides in any room used for the purposes of Class V shall be two feet eight inches at the end near the stage and not less than three feet at the other end.

(b) The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

(c) Every aisle shall lead as nearly as possible directly to an exit, but in no case shall the center line of such exit be more than three feet from the center line of any such aisle leading thereto.

(d) Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be greater than 8 inches, and no tread shall be less than 10 inches, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in inclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted.

382. **Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** (a) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting, however, that no corridor shall be anywhere less than four feet in width, and no door less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

(b) All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, check room or private office, shall lead directly to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least three feet in width in every part, and shall be unobstructed in every part except by doors, not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not have locks or catches of any kind whatever.

383. **Doors—Entrance.)** (a) The width of entrance doors to every theatre shall be computed on the basis of twenty inches in the clear to each one hundred permanent seats in the audience room and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for the fractional part of one hundred seats shall be added.

(b) No mirror or architectural feature shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, exit, hallway or corridor where none exists.

384. **Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

385. **Emergency Exits—Width—Emergency Stairs—Width—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings—Fire Escapes, Construction—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley—Doors Open Outward.)** (a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each door, balcony and gallery and shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and shall not be less than three feet in width. Such emergency exits shall be kept free of obstructions of every kind, including snow and ice.

(b) Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

(c) If said emergency exits lead outside the building, the opening leading thereto shall have metal doors with wired glass panels. The doors shall open outward, and shall be hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the wall. Outside shutters will not be permitted, except when they open automatically from the interior, without resistance, and when used or open will automatically fasten, securely, flat against the wall, so as not to obstruct the passage on the outside; all such automatic devices or attachments to said doors or shutters shall be subject to the approval of the Commis-

sioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago.

(d) Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit door, window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely inclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

(e) All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any doors, gates, bars or obstruction of any character.

(f) Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley, or street, without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a fireproof passage at least four feet wide and seven feet high on the court or ground level.

(g) All doors in openings from any and all exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they shall not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

(h) All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theatre shall open outward and such doors shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

386. **Proscenium Wall—Curtain—Requirements for Other Openings in Proscenium Wall.)** (a) There shall be in every theatre a solid brick wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in outside walls between the auditorium and the stage. The main proscenium opening shall have a substantial steel curtain vertically operated and fireproofed on the stage side, which shall be raised and lowered by mechanical power and shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop.

(b) No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of such curtains.

(c) Plans for such curtains shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and a permit obtained previous to its erection. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, for which inspection a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

(d) All other openings in such proscenium wall shall have iron doors, frames and thresholds.

387. **Stage—Construction of—Framing for Scenery.)** The framing for the floor of every stage shall be of iron, steel, or reinforced concrete. The stage floor may be of wood not less than one and three-quarters inches thick, provided the underside of stage floor shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety. The entire floor construction and the floor of fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint gallery, all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, and all sheaves, pulleys and cables and their supports, shall be of iron, steel or reinforced concrete. All framing for scenery and all stage paraphernalia shall be saturated with a fireproof solution the same as prescribed for stage flooring.

388. **Vestibule for Stage Doors.)** All doorways and openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or arranged in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

389. **Vents—Flue Pipes, Size of—Dampers—Switches for Dampers.)** (a) One or more vents, or flue pipes, of metal construction or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional stories.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a fused cord and by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

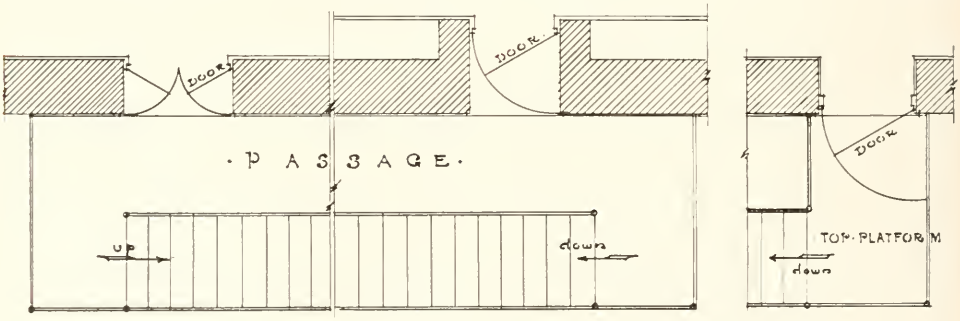


Fig. 3.

EMERGENCY EXITS.
Section 385c.

Suggestion how to swing doors, so as not to obstruct passageway.

(d) All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switch board.

390. **Automatic Sprinklers.)** (a) A system of automatic sprinklers subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, shall be provided and installed in every theatre.

(b) Where water for such system of automatic sprinklers is supplied from a tank, the supports and installation of such tank or tanks shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

391. **Lighting Requirements — Buildings Class V Now in Existence.)** Lighting of every building of Class V shall comply with the requirements for buildings of Class V hereafter erected.

392. **Capacity—Certification for License.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purpose of Class V may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

393. **Theatres in Frame Buildings Prohibited.)** On and after July first, 1911, no frame building, or part thereof, within the city, shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre; provided, that nothing herein contained shall be held to apply to any frame building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance and in which a moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre is being maintained at the time of the passage of this ordinance, where all the scenery, if any, used in connection with such moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre, is constructed of either sheet-metal or asbestos, and where the amount of exit space for such theatre is at least fifty (50) inches for each one hundred (100) seats therein contained, and where there is no living apartment of any kind used, maintained or occupied as such in any part of said building.

To Buildings of Class V Hereafter Erected.

The following provisions shall apply to buildings of Class V hereafter erected and used wholly or in part for such purposes:

394. **Construction—Walls—Outside Walls —Structures.)** All buildings of Class V hereafter erected shall be built of fireproof construction.

395. **Frontage—Open Spaces—Fireproof Passageways.)** (a) All buildings hereafter erected used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V shall be located so that they adjoin at least two public thoroughfares, one of which shall be a public street and the other may be a public alley not less than ten (10) feet in width.

(b) The audience room of every such building used for the purposes of Class V shall have either a public thoroughfare or an open space not less than ten feet wide extending from the lowest first floor level to the sky, on each of the two sides other than the proscenium and the foyer. Exit doors shall open onto such public thoroughfare or the bottom of such open space from the respective sides of the stage and of the main floor of the audience room, and onto balconies or platforms built in such public thoroughfare or open space at both the highest and the lowest floor levels of each and every balcony and gallery and the doors opening into such public thoroughfare or open space from any balcony or gallery or from the main floor shall comply with all the requirements prescribed in Section 410 of this chapter.

(c) All such balconies or platforms shall be connected with stairway fire escapes leading to the street level or to the bottom of such open space and in the latter case they shall have their bottom run toward the public thoroughfare and such balconies or platforms and such fire escapes shall comply with all the requirements prescribed in Sections 653, 654 and 657 of this chapter. Every such open space, if it does not open into a public thoroughfare shall communicate with the public thoroughfare at the front side of the theatre by a fireproof passageway leading from the bottom level of such open space to the sidewalk level. Where there is a public thoroughfare behind the stage every such open space shall also communicate with such public thoroughfare by a fireproof passageway leading from the bottom level of such open space to the level of the public thoroughfare behind the stage, and passing under the stage.

(d) The walls of a fireproof passageway shall be not less than four inches thick, and each and every part of such passageway, including each and all of its supports, shall be built of fireproof construction as required in the general provisions of this chapter relating thereto.

(e) Radiators for warming passageways shall be in recesses sufficient in depth to prevent them from obstructing the passageway.

(f) There shall be no steps or risers in fireproof passageways, but where necessary, inclined floors of the full width of the fire-of the floor shall not exceed two and one-half inches in height per foot measured horizontally, and no such incline shall be proof passageway may be built; the incline less than ten feet in length. No fireproof passageway shall be less than ten feet wide and eight feet high in any part thereof except at doors, and these door openings shall be not less than eight feet wide and seven feet high.

(g) If the principal entrance corridor of a theatre is at one side and approximately at right angles to the central axis of the audience room, then the center line extended of such principal entrance shall intersect the center axis of the stage and the audience room between the back of the seat most remote from the stage, on said center axis of the stage and the audience room and at a point midway between such seat and the wall opposite the proscenium wall.

396. **Buildings of Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V.)** If buildings used wholly or in part for purposes of Class V, are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes, then such buildings of other classes shall be built of fireproof construction.

397. **Floor Levels — Live Loads.)** (a) The floor level of the highest bank of seats on the main floor shall not be more than three feet above the sidewalk level and the floor level of the lowest bank of seats shall not be more than eight feet below the sidewalk level.

(b) All floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

398. **Stairways—Entrances and Exits.)** (a) Stairways affording ingress to or egress from any room used for the purposes of Class V shall be in width equivalent to twenty inches for each one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches of width shall be added, but in no event shall any such stairways be less than four feet in the clear, except as hereinafter provided.

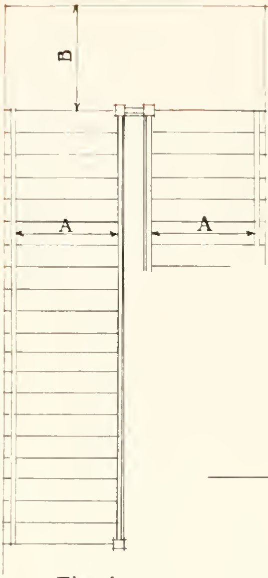
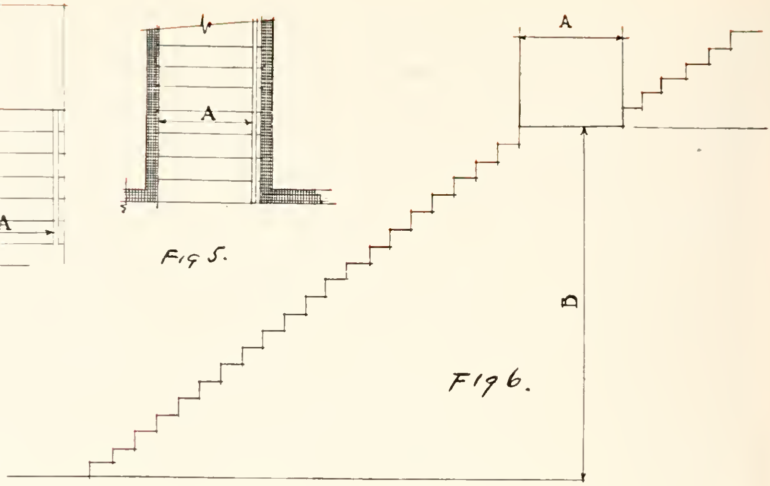


Fig. 4.



STAIRWAYS.

Sections 398, 441, 449, 452, 486, 650, 652 and others.

Fig. 4 (A) Shows measurement of stairways where hand rails are required on each side.

(B) Shows measurement of landing.

Fig. 5. Measurement of stairway where hand rail is required on one side only.

Fig. 6 (A) Landing.

(B) Stairways shall not ascend to an unlimited height (B) without a landing (A), and (A) shall not be less in width and length than (A) Fig. measurement of stairs.

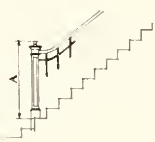


Fig. 7. **Fig. 8.**

Fig. 7. Over 7′ 0″ (for exceptions see ordinance) wide stairways (C) shall have double intermediate hand rails (Fig. 7). In plan (Fig. Sec. AA).

(B) Measurement of stairs where double intermediate hand rails occur.

(C) Measurement of stairs where double intermediate hand rails do not occur, as in general case, Fig. 4 (A).

Fig. 8. Newel post 5½′ 0″ high (A) required for stairs as referred to in Fig. 8.

(b) All such stairways shall have hand rails on each side thereof, and shall not ascend to a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall be not less than the width of the stairs; no run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate hand rails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high.

(c) Steps shall not have a greater rise than eight inches, treads shall not be narrower than eleven inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase.

(d) Every balcony and gallery shall have one or more separate and distinct exits and stairways to the sidewalk level. All gallery stairways shall lead to the top gallery and there shall be doors in same at each floor for exit purposes only. The bottom run of the stairs shall be directly toward the street. Such stairs may ascend from the vestibule or entrance inside of the buildings, but the bottom riser of such stairs shall be not more than sixty-five feet from the building line. All doors between such stairs and the street shall be kept unlocked and unfastened during each and every performance and until the audience has left the building.

(e) There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly gallery and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairway may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

(f) Stairs leading to a box or boxes seating not to exceed thirty people in the aggregate shall be independent of all other stairs and seats, and not less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear. For each additional twenty-five persons for whom seating capacity is provided, or major portion thereof, in such box or boxes there shall be an additional five inches in width of such stairway.

(g) All stairways on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

399. **Floors at Exits — Seating.)** (a) Floors at all exits shall be level and flush with adjacent inside floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

(b) There shall not be more than ten seats in any one row between aisles.

(c) Seats shall not be less than twenty inches in width, measured at the top of the seat backs.

(d) Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet ten inches from back to back.

(e) No bank of seats shall have a greater rise than twenty inches. A bank of seats abutting boxes or wall on main floor, balcony or gallery of not over five seats in a row, shall be required to abut upon one aisle only.

(f) Seats in loges and boxes shall be limited in the ratio of one seat for every six hundred and eighty square inches of floor area in such loge or box.

(g) All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, provided groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle on the other side.

(h) The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle. The number of banks of seats in the "balcony" and "galleries" shall not exceed nine, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

400. **Limit of Rise in Floors—Openings in Foyer Wall.)** (a) There shall be no more than eleven feet rise, measured vertically, in any main floor or in any gallery or in any balcony without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise, to a corridor with free opening onto the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street or at any such elevation of eleven feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than four feet wide in the clear.

(b) There shall be no openings in the foyer wall between the foyer and theatre proper other than the exit openings.

401. **Main Floor—Balcony and Gallery—Designation of.)** (a) The lower floor shall be designated the "Main Floor."

(b) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony" and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery."

402. **Width of Aisles—Exit from Aisles—Steps in Aisles.)** (a) The minimum width of aisles with divergent sides in any room used for the purpose of Class V shall be two feet eight inches at the end nearest the stage and not less than three feet at the other end. The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

(b) Every aisle shall lead directly to an exit. An exit located at the end of any aisle and at right angles thereto shall be considered a direct exit.

(c) Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be more than eight inches in height, and no tread shall be less than ten inches in width, and wherever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisle shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be isolated but shall be grouped together, and a light shall be installed so that every place where there are steps in such aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted.

403. **Corridors—Passageways—Hallways and Doors—Width of—Leading from Toilet Rooms and Cloak Rooms to Outer Exits of the Building—Width of Entrance Doors.)** (a) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting however, that no corridor shall be less than five feet in width and no doorway less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

(b) Every toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, cloak room, check room or private office which is accessible from any corridor, passageway, hallway or stairway leading from any floor, balcony or gallery shall, in addition to the entrance thereto, have an exit arranged in such manner as to permit of direct passage through such room or office, without returning, to an outer exit of the building. Corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least four feet in width in every part between such balcony or gallery and such outer exit, and shall be unobstructed in every part, except by doors not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not be provided with locks or catches of any kind whatever.

(c) The width of entrance doors to every theatre shall be computed on the basis of twenty inches in the clear to each 100 permanent seats in the audience room, and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for the fraction part of 100 seats remaining shall be added.

404. **Emergency Exits and Stairs—Width of—Emergency Stairs—Construction of, Requirements—Shall Not be Obstructed—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings—Doors to Open Outward.)** (a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each floor, balcony or gallery and shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and shall not be less than three feet in width. Such emergency stairway shall be made of iron, steel or other incombustible material.

(b) Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick, separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

(c) If such emergency exits lead outside the building, the openings leading thereto shall have metal doors with wired glass panels. The doors shall open outward, and shall be hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the wall, and outer shutters shall not be permitted.

(d) Whenever such emergency stairway passes above an exit door, window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely enclosed by iron, steel or other incombustible material for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, and such openings below such emergency stairway shall be equipped with approved metal frames and doors or metal sash and wired glass.

(e) All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct anl immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any door, gate, bars or obstructions of any character.

(f) Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley or street, without entering into or passing through or over any buildings unless by a four-foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level.

(g) All doors in openings from emergency exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they will not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

(h) All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theatre shall open outward.

405. **Proscenium Wall Curtain and Requirements for Same—Permit for and Inspection of Curtain.)** (a) There shall be a solid masonry wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in the outside walls of the building in which such theatre is located between the auditorium and the stage.

(b) The main proscenium opening shall have a vertically operated steel curtain which shall, when it is lowered, completely close such proscenium opening. The curtain shall be raised and lowered by hydraulic power, and shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop.

(c) The lowering of the curtain shall be controlled from not less than two points in the building, one of which shall be from the stage level and the other shall be designated by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) The curtain shall have a steel covering on the outer or auditorium side. The stage side covering shall be of a non-heat-conducting substance of such a thickness and such material as shall stand a test of two thousand degrees Fahrenheit on the stage side for fifteen minutes without heating the opposite side to a higher temperature than three hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit.

(e) All metal work with the exception of the frame shall be covered with such non-heat-conducting substances on the stage side.

(f) The curtain shall operate vertically in steel guides of such a cross section that the edges shall engage and secure the edges of the curtain and prevent the curtain from leaving the guiding channel or channels if the curtain should tend to buckle or bag either inward or outward. No metal in the guide channel or in the engaging edge of the curtain shall be less than three-eighths of an inch thick. The joints of the curtain with the proscenium wall, with the stage floor and with the head of the opening shall be made gas tight as nearly as practicable.

(g) The calculations for the strength of the curtain, the curtain guides and the guide anchors, and the workmanship, shall be according to the best modern engineering practice. The stresses in the material and in the various sections of steel shall be within the safe limits of stress described in this ordinance.

(h) No part of a curtain or of the curtain guides shall be supported by or fastened by any combustible material.

(i) The supports of the curtain and the curtain guides and edges and the curtain shall be of sufficient strength to safely resist either inward or outward a pressure of five pounds for each and every square foot of the curtain.

(j) No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of any such curtain.

(k) Plans for every such curtain shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and a permit obtained therefor previous to its erection. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, and for each such inspection a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

(l) Every other opening in such proscenium wall shall have self-closing regulation standard iron fire doors and iron frames and thresholds; such doors and frames shall be built in such a manner as to resist warping.

406. **Stage—Construction of—Framing for Scenery.)** The framing for the floor of every stage shall be of iron, steel or reinforced concrete. The stage floor may be of wood not less than two and three-quarters inches thick, provided the underside of stage floor shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety. The entire floor construction and the floor of fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint gallery, all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, and all sheaves, pulleys and permanent cables and their supports shall be of iron, steel or reinforced concrete. All framing for scenery and all stage paraphernalia shall be saturated with a fireproof solution the same as prescribed for stage flooring.

407. **Vestibules for Stage Doors.)** All doorways and openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or arranged in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

408. **Structures Over Ceiling—Construction.)** If any structure is built over the ceiling or roof of any theater, the different members of the girders or trusses supporting same shall be fireproofed in the manner prescribed for columns of fireproof buildings as specified in the General Provisions of this chapter.

409. **Vents—Size of—Flue Pipes—Dampers—Switches for Dampers.)** (a) One or more vents or flue pipes of metal construction, or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof, and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional story.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

(d) All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof materials, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards.

410. **Standpipes—Automatic Sprinklers—Tanks for Water.)** (a) A system of standpipes and of automatic sprinklers subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, shall be provided and installed in every theatre.

(b) The supports and installation of all tanks used to supply water to such system of standpipes and such automatic sprinkler system shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

411. **Ice Making Machinery—Prohibition of.)** It shall be unlawful to install any machinery or compressors of any description to be used in conjunction with ammonia in the manufacture of artificial ice in the auditorium or stage parts of any building of Class V, and it shall be unlawful to convey ammonia or to install any piping for the conveying of ammonia into any building of Class V for the purpose of manufacturing artificial ice from any machinery or compressors situated outside of any building of Class V.

412. **Lighting Service Requirements—Class V—Hereafter Erected.)** Gas or electricity or both may be used for illuminating purposes in buildings of Class V hereafter

erected. Gas shall not be used in that part of the building known as the stage side of the proscenium wall. Provisions shall be made to properly light every portion of a building of this class and every outlet therefrom leading to the outside of the building and all open courts, passageways and emergency exits. Lights in vestibules, halls, corridors, passageways, stairways and other means of egress from the building and premises shall be on an independent circuit or service and shall be controlled separately and exclusively by a switch or shutoff located near the main entrance. In rooms, halls and auditoriums used for the purposes of this class, provisions shall be made to furnish a light supplied by gas and a light supplied by electricity above if possible, otherwise closely adjoining every opening to an exit or to an emergency exit from the room, hall or auditorium.

413. **Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

414. **Capacity—Certificate for License.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which each room used for the purpose of Class V may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

(b) Before a license shall be issued for the operation of a theatre the Commissioner of Buildings shall first certify, in writing, that such theatre complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

415. **Scenery—Definition—Movable Scenery.)** (a) "Scenery" as used in this chapter shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders and wings which are constructed or made of cloth, canvas or combustible material, whether stationary or movable.

(b) "Movable Scenery" shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders, and wings which are made movable for the purpose of changing an entire set of scenery and substituting another set during or between the various stage acts.

416. **Changing from Class IV to Class V.)** Whenever an existing Class IV theatre is changed into a Class V theatre, the same shall be made to comply with all of the provisions for Class V theatres hereafter erected.

ARTICLE IX.

Class VI.

417. **Class VI Defined.)** In Class VI shall be included every tenement and apartment house or building or portion thereof, which is used or intended to be used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

418. **Requirements—General.)** Every building of Class VI shall comply with the provisions of this chapter, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

419. **Definition of "New Tenement House"—"Apartment"—"Yard"—"Court" —"Shaft" "Public Hall"—"Stair Hall"—"Basement" —"Cellar"—"Story"—"Solid Masonry".)** (a) "New tenement house" shall include every tenement, flat and apartment house hereafter erected and every tenement house which shall be increased or diminished in size or otherwise altered after its erection and every building now or hereafter in existence not now used as a tenement house but hereafter converted or altered to such use.

(b) "Apartment" is a room or suite of two or more rooms occupied or intended or designed to be occupied as a family domicile.

(c) "Yard" is an open unoccupied space on the same lot with a tenement house, separating every part of every building on the lot from the rear line of the lot.

(d) "Court" is an open, unoccupied, unobstructed space other than a yard, on the same lot with a tenement house; a court entirely surrounded by a tenement house is an "inner court"; a court bounded on one side and both ends by a tenement house, and on the remaining side by a lot line is a "lot line court"; a court extending to a street, alley or yard is an "outer court."

(e) "Shaft" includes exterior and interior shafts, whether for air, light, elevator, dumb waiter or any other purpose; a "vent shaft" is one used solely to ventilate or light a water closet compartment, bath room, or pantry.

(f) "Public Hall" is a hall, corridor or passageway not within an apartment.

(g) "Stair Hall" includes the stairs, stair landings and those portions of the public halls through which it is necessary to pass in getting from the entrance floor to the top story.

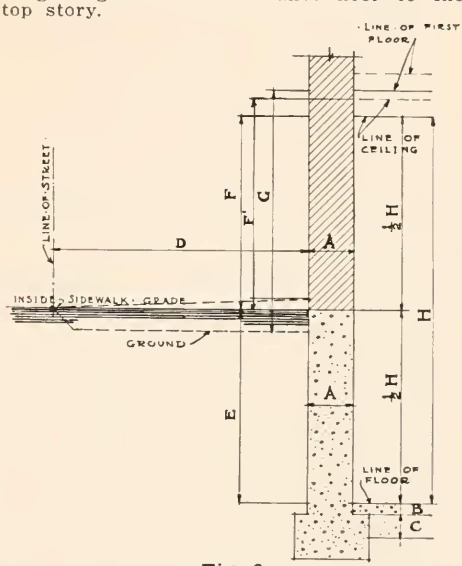


Fig. 9.

DEFINITION OF BASEMENT, ETC.
Sec. 419.

(H) Height of basement (floor to ceiling).
(D) Distance from street line nearest the building.
(E) Distance below sidewalk grade.
(F) Distance above sidewalk grade.

Explanation:

Basement is a story partly but not more than ½ below (½ H) the level of the inside sidewalk grade. If floor of basement is less than 2 ft. (E) below such grade, or if ceiling of such basement is more than 7′ 6″ (F) above said grade, said story shall be classed as first story.

(F) For every foot of (D) F may be raised not more than 1-3″, as at (F′).

(G) Equals distance from ground to line of first floor.

Ex. for yard ground levels or walks or other improvements for a distance of 12′ 0″ at every point from all outside walls. (G) shall not be lower than 8′ 3″.

Sec. 444.

(A) Not to be less than 12″. (See Sec. 506 for exceptions).
(B) 3″ thickness of floor required.
(C) 6″ sand or cinders required.

(h) "Basement" is a story partly, but not more than one-half below the level of the inside sidewalk grade of the street nearest the

building. If the floor of such basement is less than two feet (2 ft.) below such grade or if the ceiling of such basement is more than seven feet, six inches (7 ft. 6 in.) above said grade, said story shall be classed as the first story of the building in which it occurs. Provided, however, that the ceiling height may be raised above the height of seven feet, six inches (7 ft. 6 in.) heretofore given, not more than one-third of an inch for every foot of such distance said building is set back from the street line of the street nearest the building, but in no case shall any rise of ceiling be allowed for any distance beyond thirty feet (30 ft.) said building may be set back from the line of the street nearest the building, and in such cases all rises in the basement ceiling shall be computed according to the distance between the street line and the outside wall of the building nearest to said street line. And further provided, that the yard or ground level, or walks, or other improvements thereon for a distance of twelve feet (12 ft.) at every point from all outside walls of said building shall not be lower than eight feet three inches (8 ft. 3 in.) below the floor level of the first story of said building.

(i) "Cellar" is a story more than one-half below the level of the inside sidewalk grade of the street nearest the building.

Where the grade of a street adjacent to a tenement house varies, the average grade of such street opposite the lot containing the tenement house shall be regarded as the grade of such street within the meaning of this chapter.

(j) "Story" is that portion of a building between the top of any floor beams and the top of the floor or ceiling beams next above.

420. **Sections — Where Conflicting With Other Sections.)** In cases of direct conflict with the provisions of other sections of this ordinance relating to other classes, the provisions of the sections relating to Class VI shall govern in respect to tenement houses.

421. **Changes or Alterations—Permits.)** Every new tenement house and every change or alteration in any existing tenement house shall conform to the requirements of this chapter. No new tenement house shall be begun, nor shall any changes or alterations in any existing tenement house, such as are referred to in this chapter, be begun until a permit therefor shall have been issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such permit shall be issued only upon an application by the person, firm or corporation for whom the building is to be erected or altered, and after approval of the plans and specifications for such tenement house or for such changes or alterations by the Commissioner of Health whenever such approval is required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

422. **New Tenement House—When to be Occupied.)** (a) No new tenement house shall be occupied in whole or in part for human habitation until the issuance of a certificate by the Commissioner of Health that said building conforms to the requirements of this chapter relative to light and ventilation, plumbing and drainage applicable to said buildings, nor until the issuance by the Commissioner of Buildings of a certificate that the said building conforms to the requirements of this chapter relative to fire escapes and means of egress applicable to new tenement houses. Within five days from date of application for any certificate above mentioned, such certificate shall be issued or the official concerned shall state in writing his reasons for his refusal to issue said certificate.

(b) The certificate above referred to may be issued in the case of a new tenement building comprising more than three apartments so as to allow the occupation of any section of the building extending from cellar to roof in advance of the completion of the other portions of the building.

(c) When the outer walls of a new tenement house have been erected so as to outline the position of the courts and shafts required for the lighting and ventilation of habitable rooms, the owner of the building or his representatives shall be entitled, upon application in writing, to an inspection of the same by the Commissioner of Buildings, and if the work to that point is in compliance with the provisions regarding the size of shafts and the location of the building, to a certificate setting forth those facts.

(d) When the work of constructing partitions has advanced to a degree on any floor, that the rooms on that floor are determined in their dimensions, the owner or his representatives shall be entitled to an inspection from the Commissioner of Buildings, and if the rooms thus outlined conform in their dimensions to the plans filed and to the requirements of this chapter, to a certificate stating that fact.

(e) If a new tenement house is occupied as a place of habitation in any of its parts in violation of this section, it shall forthwith be subject to notice from the Commissioner of Buildings and shall be vacated upon such notice and shall not again be occupied until made to conform with the provisions of this chapter nor until after the issuance of the two certificates required in this section.

423. **Plat to be Filed.)** At the time of applying for a permit for the erection of, alteration of, addition to or moving of a tenement house or for the erection, alteration, adding to or moving of any building upon a lot upon which a tenement house stands, the applicant shall submit to the Commissioner of Buildings a plat of the lot, showing the dimensions of the same and the position to be occupied by the proposed building or by the building to be altered or added to or by the building to be moved thereon, and the position of any other building or buildings that may be on the lot. The measurements shall in all cases be taken at the top of the first story and shall not include any portion of any street or alley.

424. **Corner Lot Defined—Frontages.)** By "corner lot" is meant a lot situated at the junction of two streets or of a street and a public alley at least sixteen feet wide, provided that if such alley be less than sixteen feet wide, and the lot be estimated on a line sixteen feet from the opposite side of the alley, such lot may be considered a corner lot. Any portion of the width of such lot distant more than fifty feet from such junction shall not be regarded as part of a cor-

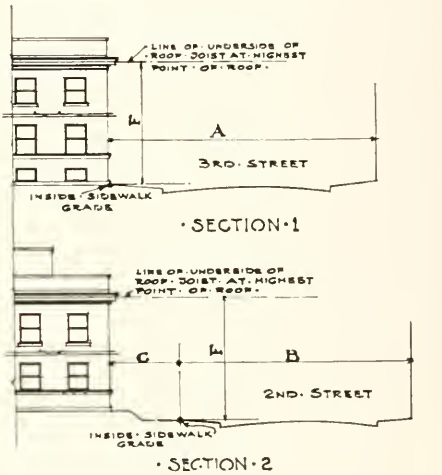
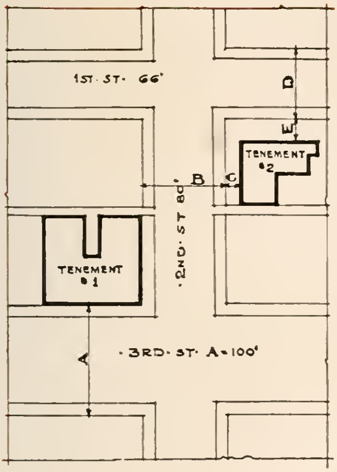
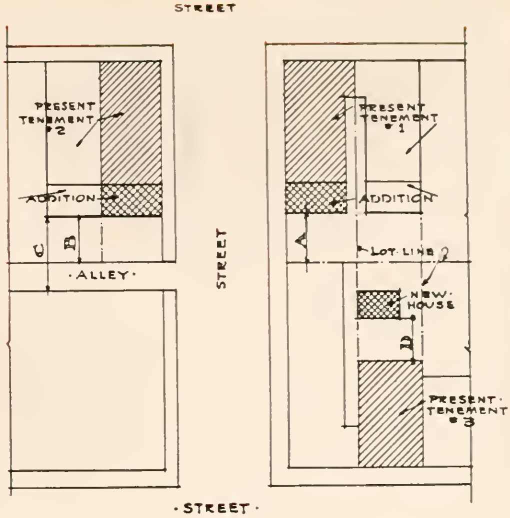


Fig. 10.



·PLAN·
Fig. 11.



·PLAN·
Fig. 12.

SECTION 425 a b.

Height of Tenement House; How Measured.

A—width of widest street (in this case 3rd St.) on which tenement house No. 1 abuts.

B—width of widest street (in this case 2nd St.) on which tenement house No. 2 abuts.

C—distance tenement house No. 2 sets back from 2nd St.

D—width of 1st St., other street on which tenement house No. 2 abuts.

E—distance tenement house No. 2 sets back from 1st St.

F—allowable height, which in this illustration is measured as shown by the perpendicular distance from the inside sidewalk grade of the street nearest the building, to the highest point of the external bearing walls. For exceptions, where elevator enclosures and cornices or bulkheads are used, see section 425 b, last paragraph.

Explanation:

F—tenement house No. 1 shall not exceed 1½ A.

F—tenement house No. 2 shall not exceed 1½ (B+C) unless 1½ (D+E) is greater than 1½ (B+C). then F shall not exceed 1½ (D+E).

ner lot, but shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter respecting other than corner lots. Where, in corner lots, the two frontages are of unequal length, the lesser street frontage shall be taken as the width of the lot. Street frontage alone, and not alley frontage shall be considered in determining such lesser frontage.

425. **Height—How Measured.)** (a) The height of a new tenement house shall not exceed by more than one-half the platted width of the widest street on which it abuts, and no existing tenement house shall be increased beyond such height.

(b) Provided, however, that any distance the building sets back from the lot line shall be added to the width of the street in making this computation. Such height shall be the perpendicular distance from the inside sidewalk grade of the street nearest the building to the highest point of the external bearing walls and shall not include any cornice or bulkhead less than eight feet high or any elevator enclosure less than sixteen feet high. Where such street grade varies, the mean or average grade thereof opposite such building shall be the data from which such height is measured.

426. **Distance Between Buildings.)** No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged or its lot be diminished, so that the rear line of any building on such lot approaches nearer than ten feet to the rear line of the lot, unless the rear of the lot

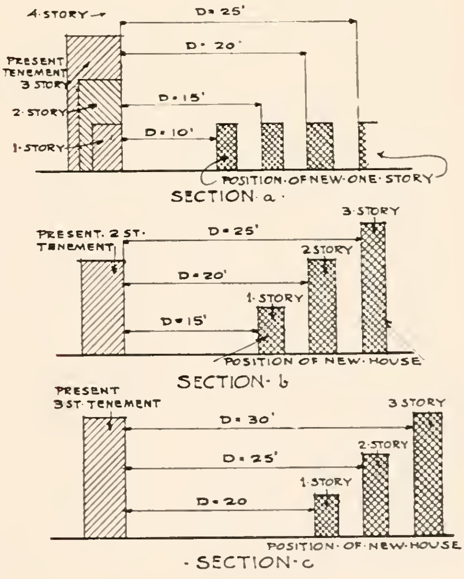


Fig. 13.

SECTION 426

A—distance from rear line of addition, to present tenement house No. 1, to rear line of lot.

B—distance from rear line of addition, to present tenement house No. 2, to rear line of lot, abutting public alley.

C—distance from rear line of addition, to present tenement house No. 2, to opposite side of such alley.

D—distance from present tenement house No. 3, standing on an inner lot, to new building.

Explanation:

A shall not be less than 10 ft. either by addition to, or diminishing present tenement house No. 1.

If B is less than 10 ft., then C must not be less than 16 ft. Sections a, b, c, are explanatory diagrams of different cases of required distances D, between tenement house No. 3 and new house. Exception to this rule is stated in last paragraph of Section 426.

upon which it stands, abuts upon a public alley, in which case the rear line of such building shall be not less than sixteen feet from the opposite side of such alley. Where a tenement house, now existing or hereafter erected, stands upon a lot other than a corner lot, no other building shall hereafter be placed upon the front or rear of that lot, unless the minimum distance between such buildings be at least ten feet, if neither building exceeds the height of one story; or fifteen feet, if either building exceeds the height of one story, but not the height of two stories, and so on, five additional feet to be added to such minimum distance of ten feet for every story more than one, in the height of the highest building on such lot: Provided, that a one-story building without basement, and not used for habitation, may be placed on the rear of a lot containing a tenement house, if a minimum distance of ten feet is maintained between every point of such building and the tenement house.

427. **Percentage of Area Allowed to be Covered.)** No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged nor its lot be diminished, nor other buildings be placed on its lot, nor a tenement house be moved on a lot on which there is an existing building, so that after such change a larger proportion of any corner lot or other lot upon which it is situated is covered by buildings, than the following proportions, respectively: No new tenement house alone or with other buildings now or hereafter erected, shall occupy above the first story more than eighty-five per centum of the area of a corner lot, provided that in the case of a fireproof building, in which the windows of every habitable room open directly on a street, the portion of the lot covered may be ninety per centum of the area of said lot, subject to the requirement that a ten foot space must be left above the first story opposite the lesser frontage; or more than ninety per centum of the area of such corner lot if such corner lot is bounded on at least three sides by streets or alleys; or more than seventy-five per centum of the area of any other lot, provided that the space occupied by fire escapes, constructed and erected according to law and not more than four feet wide, shall be deemed unoccupied. Provided, however, that in case of a lot, triangular or irregular in shape bounded on two or more sides by a street and having a number of lineal feet street frontage exceeding one-twentieth of the number of square feet in the area of such lot, it shall not be necessary to comply with the conditions of this section as to percentage of lot which may be covered.

428. **Must Have Alley or Yard in Rear—Size of Yard Increased.)** At the rear of every lot containing a tenement house, there shall be a yard open and unobstructed from the earth to the sky, except by fire escapes not more than four feet wide, constructed and erected according to law, unless the rear of such lot abuts upon a public alley at least ten feet wide, in which case the rear line of such building shall be not less than 16 feet from the opposite side of such alley; every part of such yard shall be directly accessible from every other part thereof; such yard shall have an area of at least eight per centum of the superficial area of the lot on corner lots except as otherwise provided in this section; and on other lots, such yards shall have an area of at least ten per centum of the superficial area of the lot. Every such yard shall be increased one per centum of the superficial area of the lot for every story above three stories in height of the tenement house situated thereon.

429. **Courts—Inner—Outer—Lot Line.)** (a) "Inner courts" of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 419 of this ordinance, shall have minimum widths at every point and minimum areas as follows:

Courts— Height of	Least width in feet.	Least area in square feet.
1 story	6	100
2 stories	6	120
3 stories	8	160
4 stories	8	160
5 stories	12	260
6 stories	16	400
7 stories	20	625
8 stories or more	24	840

(b) The height of a court shall be the number of stories having habitable rooms with windows in its walls.

(c) "Outer courts" and "lot line courts" of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 419 of this chapter shall have minimum widths at every point equal to one-half of the minimum widths required by this section, and lot line courts shall have minimum areas equal to one-half of the minimum areas required herein for "inner courts." If an outer court or lot line court has windows on opposite sides, its minimum width shall conform to the width given in the table.

(d) The minimum widths hereinbefore specified for outer courts and the minimum widths and areas specified for lot line courts are to be provided irrespective of the presence of or dimensions of courts on other premises bounded by the same lot line.

(e) Every "inner court" and every "lot line court" of every new tenement shall be connected directly with a street, alley, yard, or outer court by an opening extending from grade at the building to a height of at least fifteen feet, and kept unobstructed save by an openwork grill or gate, such opening to be at least two feet wide for an inner court and one foot wide for a lot line court. In case of a three-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width, a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and six inches in width, shall be accepted for the opening specified above as one foot wide for a lot line court. If such inner court or lot line court starts from any point above finished grade at building, such starting point shall be considered as grade for purpose of determining the location of the opening to outer air herein specified.

(f) In case of a three-story tenement on a lot of twenty-five feet or less in width a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet wide, shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a). In case of a three-story tenement on a lot thirty feet or less in width, a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet six inches wide shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a).

(g) In case of a two-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width, a lot line court having an area of at least fifty square feet shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court heretofore specified in Paragraph (a) of this section, and in case of a three-story tenement on a lot of twenty-five feet or less in width, a lot line court having an area of at least sixty square feet shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court hereinbefore specified and required by Paragraph (a) of this section.

(h) In case of two or three-story tenement buildings on lots twenty-five feet or less in width, where there is only one apartment on each story containing not more than four rooms in such apartment, the light courts hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a) may be omitted, provided there is a continuous passageway open to the sky and not less than three feet wide on one side of said building.

430. **Vent Shafts—Area Of.)** (a) "Vent shafts" of all new tenement houses, as de-

fined in Section 441 of this ordinance, shall have minimum widths at every point and minimum areas as follows:

Vent shafts Height of	Least width in feet	Least area in square feet.
1 story	3	21
2 stories	3	22½
3 stories	3	27
4 stories	3	36
5 stories	5	48
6 stories	6	72
7 stories	8	96
8 stories or more	8	120

(b) Every such vent shaft in every new tenement house more than two stories high, shall be connected directly with a street, alley, yard or court by one or more horizontal ducts or intakes at a level not lower than the finished grade of building nor higher than second story floor; the total area of such ducts to be not less than three per cent of the area of such vent shaft, and no single duct to be of less area than one hundred square inches; such total and individual duct area shall be net over and above all obstructions.

431. **Stair Hall and Shaft—Well-Hole Dimensions.)** (a) Every public stair hall in every new tenement house shall, for each story, have a window of an area of at least twelve square feet, opening directly on a street, alley, yard or court; or on a shaft of minimum area, as hereinafter provided; or shall have an unobstructed vertical well-hole of the following minimum area at each floor line above the first, and, directly over such well-hole, there shall be a skylight of twice the following minimum area:

Building— Height of	Least area in square feet of stair shaft or well hole.
2 stories—if there is more than one apartment on a floor	8
3 stories—if there is more than one apartment on a floor	13
4 stories	19
5 stories	25
6 stories or more	38

(b) Such window, if any, shall be so placed that light may pass directly to the opposite end of the hall, or else there shall be at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court in every twenty feet in length or fraction thereof of such hall, except in so much of any entrance hall as lies between the entrance and the flight of stairs nearest the entrance. In any such public hall, recesses or returns, the length of which does not exceed twice the width of the hall, will be permitted, without an additional window, but, otherwise, each recess or return shall be regarded for the purposes of this section as if it were a separate hall. Any part of a public hall which is shut off from any other part by a door or doors shall be deemed a separate public hall within the meaning of this section.

(c) Skylights shall be ventilating skylights and shall have over them a wire netting mounted on wire frame and 6-inch iron legs, of wire not lighter than No. 12 and with mesh not coarser than one inch by one inch, unless constructed of wired glass or prismatic light glass.

432. **Rooms—Sizes and Height Of—Attic Rooms.)** (a) In every new tenement house, all habitable rooms shall be of the following minimum sizes:

(b) In each apartment, there shall be at least one room containing not less than one hundred twenty square feet of floor area, and every other room shall contain at least eighty square feet of floor area, provided, however, that in the case of a room having a window not less than eighteen feet in area opening upon a public street, the floor area need not be greater than seventy feet. Each room shall be in every part not less than eight feet six inches high from the finished floor to the finished ceiling; provided, however, an attic room need be eight feet six inches high in but one-half of its area, provided there are not less than 750 cubic feet of air space therein.

433. **Alcoves and Alcove Rooms.)** (a) For the purpose of buildings of Classes III and IV, an alcove shall be defined as a recess connected with or at the side of a larger room. The floor of such an alcove shall be counted as a part of the floor area and its cubic contents as a part of the cubic contents of the room with which it is connected.

(b) In every new tenement house every alcove shall be deemed a separate room for all purposes within the meaning of this chapter, except an alcove that has a floor area of not to exceed thirty-five square feet and that has an unobstructed opening, equal in area to twenty per centum of its entire wall surface, into an adjoining habitable room; provided that in constructing additional habitable rooms by raising or altering existing one story dwellings, the limitation of the floor area of an alcove may be disregarded, provided such alcove has an unobstructed opening, equal to the floor area of such alcove, into an adjoining habitable room.

(c) This section shall not be construed as forbidding the erection of pilasters or other decorative effects projecting not more than eighteen inches from the plane of the wall of a habitable room.

(d) No part of any room in a tenement house shall be enclosed or sub-divided at any time, wholly or in part, by a curtain, portiere, fixed or movable partition or other contrivances or device, unless each part of the room so enclosed or sub-divided shall contain a separate window as herein required, and shall have a floor area of not less than 80 square feet as herein required for habitable rooms, except as heretofore provided in this section.

434. **Air—Quantity of for Each Person.)** No room in any tenement house shall be occupied so that the allowance of air to each adult person living or sleeping in such room shall at any time be less than four hundred cubic feet or less than two hundred cubic feet for each person under twelve years of age.

435. **Habitable Rooms—Bath Rooms—Pantries—Requirement as to Ventilation and Lighting.)** (a) In every new tenement house every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area equal to at aleast one-tenth of its floor area opening onto a street, alley, yard or court. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet, and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width.

(b) In every new tenement house every bath room, water closet, or urinal compartment shall have at least one window with a glass area of at least six square feet and a minimum width of one foot, opening upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft.

(c) In every new tenement house every pantry shall have at least one window of not less than six square feet in area, with a width of not less than one foot, opening into a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft, which vent shaft shall be at least six square feet in area.

(See Illustration Sec. 258b).

436. **New Tenements—Habitable Rooms in Basements—Prohibited in Cellars.)** In no new tenement house shall any room in the cellar be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes; and no room in the basement of a new tenement house

shall be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless such rooms shall be at least eight feet six inches high in the clear and shall have at least one-half of such height above the finished grade of said premises at the building, and at least four feet three inches of such height above the average street grade at the building. "Provided that only (1) living apartment not exceeding six (6) rooms shall be allowed in the basement of any tenement house hereafter to be constructed."

437. **Tenement Houses—Requirements for Fireproof and Slow-burning Construction.)** Every new tenement house more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction. Every new tenement house more than three stories and basement high, but not more than five stories and basement high shall be of slow-burning or fireproof construction. In case slow-burning construction be required, the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction.

438. **Frame Tenement—Requirements.)** In every new frame tenement house outside the fire limits, each suite of apartments shall be separated from the next suite in such building by a partition of four-inch tile or of metal studding and metal lath, and the enclosing walls around the stairs, where there are two or more apartments on a floor, shall be of fireproof construction or of solid masonry of the same dimensions as are required by Section 506.

439. **Frame Additions to Frame Tenement Houses Within Fire Limits Not Permitted—removal of Frame Tenement Houses.)** No frame addition shall be permitted to any frame tenement house within the fire limits, either by adding to its height or its superficial area.

If a tenement house, standing on wooden supports, is moved to another lot, it shall not again be placed on wooden supports, but shall be placed on a masonry or concrete foundation.

If a frame tenement house, not more than two stories high, is moved from one location to another upon the same lot, it may be set upon wooden posts and a basement or cellar not to exceed six feet six inches in height from the floor to the ceiling thereof may be maintained thereunder, and no habitable rooms shall be constructed or occupied in said basement or cellar.

440. **Entrance Halls—Solid Masonry—Exceptions—Ceilings.)** Every main entrance hall in a new tenement house shall be at least three feet six inches wide in the clear from the entrance up to and including the stair enclosure and beyond this point at least three feet wide in the clear. In every new non-fireproof tenement house, except where there be only one apartment on each floor, such entrance hall shall be inclosed with solid masonry walls and with ceilings covered with incombustible material and shall comply with all the conditions of the following sections of this ordinance as to the construction of stair halls. If such main entrance is the only entrance to more than one flight of stairs, the several portions of such main entrance hall which separate the entrance of the building from the several flights of stairs, respectively, shall be increased respectively at least one foot in width for each additional flight of stairs.

441. **Stair Halls—Construction Of.)** (a) The stairs and stair halls in all new tenement houses more than three stories and basement or cellar high shall be constructed of incombustible material throughout, except that the treads of stairs may be of wood not less than one and three-eighths inches thick and all handrails may be of hardwood.

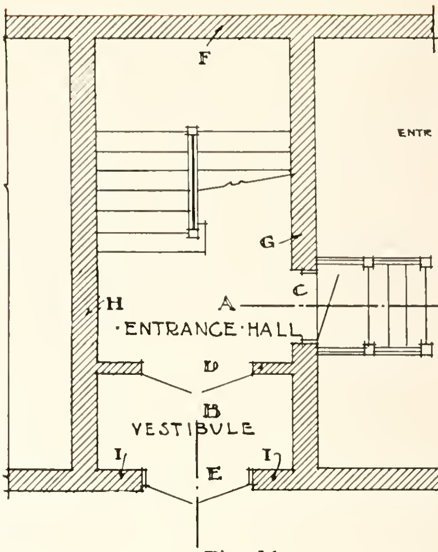
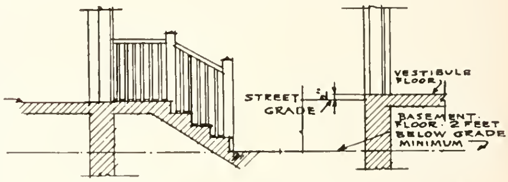


Fig. 14.



·SECTION·A-A · SECTION·B-B·
Fig. 15.

SECTION 441 B.

Beginning, where the main entrance vestibule, etc. If walls F H G I, also floor and ceiling of entrance hall A, and floors and ceiling of vestibule B, are of fireproof construction, and door C is a fireproof door with fireproof frames, the vestibule B may be built 2″ above level of outside grade without changing the definition of the word "basement"—see section 419.

Doors E and D do not have to be fireproof—see section AA and BB for condition at hand.

(b) In every new non-fireproof tenement house all stair halls shall be enclosed on all sides with walls of solid masonry of the dimensions required by Section 506. All windows in stair halls, except where same open into a street, alley, outer court, or yard, shall have metal frames and sashes, glazed with wired glass. This section shall not apply to tenement houses which are not more than three stories and basement high with only one apartment on each floor. Where the main entrance vestibule and entrance hall or corridor of said building, including the floor and ceiling thereof, are of fireproof construction as defined in this chapter, from the outside face of the building at said entrance to and including the floor of stair hall, and all doors leading therefrom or thereto except the street doors are fire retarding doors, the floor of said entrance and vestibule may be built at a level of two inches (2 in.) above the level of the outside grade of the building at the entrance of same, without changing the definition of the word "Basement" with regard to height of floors, as contained in Section 419 of The Chicago Code of 1911, as amended.

(See Illustration Sec. 398).

442. **Apartments Divided by Masonry.)** (a) There shall be a wall of solid masonry

of thickness as required by Section 506 extending from the ground to the roof between each set of apartments and around each court and each light shaft, except as hereinafter provided; (a) provided, however, that a wall between apartments and extending from the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building may be offset at the second story floor line to some point nearer the center of the building, or of the group of apartments, to admit of an even distribution of space in the rooms adjacent to such wall, if such wall is supported at the second story floor line on fireproofed steel or iron beams which extend from the brick wall surrounding the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building; and provided, further, that such offset wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry walls as above specified; (b) and provided, however, thatt, in case there is a store or stores in the first story of a building of this class, a masonry dividing wall between apartments may begin at the second story floor line, if such dividing line wall is supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry; and provided, further, that such dividing wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry. And provided that in buildings of fireproof construction the partitions between apartments, and around stairs may be of burnt clay tile not less than three inches in thickness or reinforced concrete partitions not less than three inches in thickness.

(b) In buildings of ordinary construction two separate thicknesses of metal lath and fire-resisting plaster shall be used as fireproofing as required by this section.

443. **Ceilings Over Stores—Courts and Shafts Beginning Above First Story.)** (a) In every new non-fireproof tenement house in which there is a store or stores in the first story, if the building is three stories or less in height, the portions of the first story ceiling directly under all public halls shall be of slow-burning construction, and if the building is four or more stories in height the entire basement and first story construction and the second story floor construction shall be of fireproof construction.

(b) In every new non-fireproof tenement house the masonry walls enclosing every court or light or vent shaft beginning above the first story shall be supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry or by fireproofed steel or iron columns; and such court or shaft enclosing walls may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches if supported at every intersecting floor line on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried as above specified.

444. **Damp-Proofing—Basement Walls to Be Masonry—Cement Floor.)** In every new tenement house constructed of brick or frame, the foundations and basement walls shall be built of masonry or concrete not less than twelve inches in thickness, except as provided in Section 506 and shall have all outside walls below the adjacent ground level plastered on the outside with Portland cement or treated with other approved damp-proofing material, and such walls, as high as the ground level, shall be laid in cement mortar. The basement or cellar of every existing and new tenement house shall have a floor of Portland cement concrete not less than three inches in thickness laid on not less than six inches of sand or cinders.

(See Illustration Sec. 419).

445. **Bay Windows—Courts—Vent Shafts.)** (a) The walls of every bay window and every court in masonry constructed new tenement houses shall be built of brick or other fireproof construction as required for exterior walls.

(b) The walls of every interior vent shaft in masonry constructed tenement houses shall be built of masonry or of fireproof material not less than four inches in thickness, supported by steel or iron.

446. **Porches.)** (a) Where porches are constructed in courts of now existing or new tenement houses, the amount of area of unobstructed space in such courts shall be exclusive of space occupied by stairs and porches. No additional rear porch shall be constructed on any existing tenement house in such way that the buildings on the lot with all their porches shall occupy a greater proportion of the lot than is permitted in Section 427 of this chapter. No rear porch on any existing tenement house where the total area of buildings and all porches exceeds the proportion of the lot permitted in Section 427 of this chapter shall be reconstructed until the plan for such re-construction shall have been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. No rear porch built of combustible materials and more than eight feet in width, excepting stairways, shall be constructed on any new tenement house nor added to, nor reconstructed on any existing tenement house.

(b) Front porches of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this amendatory ordinance may be enclosed temporarily from the first day of November in each year to the first day of the following May with wood sash glazed with ordinary glass; provided that the glass area shall be as large as is consistent with good construction and the ordinances of the city; and further provided, that the sashes are fitted with hinges or hung in such a manner as to allow them to open at least one-half of their area, or that one-half of all the sash installed are so fitted or hung as to open their entire area, and the area of such open sash shall be at least twice the area of all windows from adjacent rooms opening on to porches so enclosed, unless such room adjoining said porch shall have windows opening on to a street, alley, yard or court of proper legal dimensions as required by this chapter for habitable rooms in addition to the windows opening on to the porch, in which case the amount of movable sash in porch enclosure shall be not less than ten per cent of the floor area of said porch and in no case less than ten square feet of glass area.

(c) Rear porches and side porches of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this amendatory ordinance, where every part of said porch is at least ten feet distant from any other building, porch or structure located upon the same lot with the building of which such porch is a part, may be enclosed temporarily from the first day of November in each year to the first day of the following May with wood sash glazed with ordinary glass; provided, that the glass area of the enclosure shall be as large as is consistent with good construction and the ordinances of the city; and further provided, that the sashes are fitted with hinges or hung in such a manner as to allow them to open at least one-half their area, or that one-half of all the sash installed are so fitted or hung as to open their entire area, and in no case shall be less than three times the area of all windows, doors and transoms opening on to said porch, and that in every case the top of the sash in such enclosure shall be at least six inches higher than the top of the windows and doors opening on to such porch. The framing of the porch enclosure may be of wood, and the glass area of each side and of each end of such porch shall be not less than fifty per cent of the entire side or end of such porch enclosure measured from the floor of the porch to the

under side of joists immediately above such porch in each story.

(d) In every building erected after the passage of this amendatory ordinance, every front porch, rear porch or side porch which is intended to be enclosed must have enclosing walls as required by the ordinances of the city for enclosing walls of a building of the type of which said porch is a part, and every porch so enclosed shall be considered a separate habitable room and shall comply with all the requirements of this chapter for habitable rooms, and such porch enclosure shall not in any manner intercept the light or the ventilation of any adjoining room.

(e) Where buildings do not exceed three stories in height the stairways in rear porches may be partially enclosed as follows; the end of the porch outside the stairway, also the back of the porch around said stairway not to exceed eleven feet in extent, may be enclosed with wood or frame construction and a window with glass area of nine square feet shall be placed in the back enclosure or in that part of the porch facing the yard or court on each story.

447. **Flues and Chimneys.)** In every building used for the purposes of Class VI, the flues or chimneys shall conform to the following regulations: For one stove opening, the flue area shall not be less than forty-nine square inches. For more than one stove opening and one furnace opening, the flue area shall not be less than seventy-seven square inches. All such flues shall be constructed according to the requirements of Section 570 of this chapter.

448. **Bulkhead in Roof—Construction of—When Required.)** There shall be in the roof of every new tenement house, unless the pitch of the roof thereof exceeds one foot rise in four foot run, at least one bulkhead or scuttle, fireproof or covered with fireproof material, with stairs or ladder leading thereto; no such roof opening shall be less than two feet by three feet. Where such tenement house is provided with rear stairs, there shall be a bulkhead or scuttle accessible from each of such rear stairs. No scuttle or bulkhead door shall have any lock on it but may be fastened on the inside by movable bolts or hooks.

449. **Stairways—Width and Construction of.)** (a) Every now existing and every new tenement house shall have at least two flights of stairs, which shall extend from the entrance floor to the top story, and which stairs shall be as far apart as practicable. One of said stairways shall be an interior stairway. Such stairs and the public halls in every tenement house shall each be at least three feet wide in the clear, and every apartment shall be directly accessible from both such flights of stairs without going through any other apartment. An apartment whose gross floor area does not exceed 1,000 square feet and having not to exceed six habitable rooms in an existing tenement house and which at the time of the passage of this ordinance had not access to two stairways, may have exit to a second stairway through another apartment, providing the door between the two apartments is equipped with a glass panel not less than five feet high and twenty inches wide, with the bottom of same not less than eighteen inches above the floor. Or where the floor level of said apartment is not more than twelve feet above the surface of the yard or ground surrounding the building, a balcony with an area not less than eighteen square feet equipped with a drop ladder to the ground may be attached to the outside wall of said building accessible by a door or window from such apartment and may be considered as a secondary means of exit from said apartment, if in the judgment of the Commissioner of Buildings such glass panel door, balcony and ladder will afford safe means of exit for any such apartment. Where halls or stairs in an existing tenement house have been damaged by fire or otherwise to an extent greater than one-half the value thereof, such halls or stairs so damaged shall be repaired so as to conform to the requirements of this chapter with regard to halls and stairways relating to new tenement houses.

(b) All enclosed stairs in every tenement house shall have at least one handrail, and where the width of such stairs is greater than 3 feet 6 inches, such stairs shall have a handrail on each side thereof. All open stairs shall be provided with suitable and substantial handrails on each side.

(See Illustration Sec. 398).

450. **Stairs in Non-Fireproof Buildings, Eighty or More Rooms.)** Every new non-fireproof tenement house containing over eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs, over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for, for every additional eighty rooms, or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be at least one-half wider than is provided in this chapter.

451. **Stairs in Fireproof Buildings, One Hundred and Twenty Rooms and Upward.)** Every new fireproof tenement house containing over one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs, over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for, for every additional one hundred and twenty rooms or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building may be made at least one-half wider than is provided in this chapter.

452. **Stairs—Entrance to—Treads and Risers.)** Every flight of stairs required in a tenement house shall have an entrance on the entrance floor from a street or alley, or from a yard or court which opens into a street or alley. All stairs except rear stairs, in new tenement houses, shall have risers not more than seven and three-quarters inches high and treads not less than nine and one-half inches wide exclusive of nosings, except in winding stairs, where all treads at a point eighteen inches from the strings on the well side shall be at least nine and one-half inches wide, exclusive of nosings.

(See Illustration Sec. 398).

453. **Fire Escapes.)** Every tenement house four or more stories in height shall be provided with a fire escape or fire escapes, such as are required by this chapter. In every case each separate apartment shall have direct access to at least one such fire escape unless such apartment shall have direct access, without passing through any other apartment, to at least two separate flights of stairs leading to the ground, one of which is placed in front and one in the rear of such building, and one of which may be placed outside of the building; but where such separate apartment shall not have access to two such flights of stairs, then such apartment shall have direct access to a stairway fire escape. Every court in which there is a fire escape shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street or alley or to yard opening into an alley or street without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level. Except as herein specifically provided, the number, location, material and construction of fire escapes shall be controlled by the

general provisions of this chapter on fire escapes.

454. **Shafts, Courts, Yards, Graded—Concrete—Drained.)** In every now existing and new tenement house, the bottom of all shafts, courts or yards shall be provided with sanitary drainage and shall be graded or paved.

455. **Access to Rooms—Otherwise than Through Bedroom.)** In each apartment in every new tenement house, access to every living room and bedroom, and to at least one water closet compartment shall be had without passing through any bedroom.

456. **Water Closets—Windows in—Artificial Light.)** (a) In every new tenement house there shall be a separate water closet in a separate compartment within each apartment, except that where there are apartments consisting of only one or two rooms, in which case there shall be at least one water closet for every two apartments.

(b) Every water closet compartment in every existing tenement house shall be ventilated by such a window, or else by a vent shaft of at least one-half the minimum area required in Section 430. Every water closet compartment in every tenement house shall be provided with proper means of artificially lighting the same. If fixtures for gas or electricity are not provided in any such compartment, then the door thereof shall have ground glass panels or transoms.

457. **Sinks—Requirements.)** In every new tenement house there shall be in each apartment at least one kitchen sink with running water. In every existing tenement if there be not one such sink in each apartment there shall be on every floor at least one kitchen sink with running water, accessible to all the tenants of the floor, without passing through any other apartment. In no tenement house shall there be woodwork inclosing sinks; the space underneath sinks shall be left entirely open.

458. **Pipes Through Floors—Catch Basins—Water Closets.)** (a) In every new tenement house where plumbing or other pipes pass through floors or partitions, the openings around such pipes shall be sealed tight with plaster or other incombustible material, so as to prevent the passage of air or the spread of fire from one floor to another or from room to room.

(b) In the premises of a tenement house the catchbasin shall, whenever practicable, be placed in a court or yard, and shall be covered with a stone or iron cover, flush with the surface so that access to such basin shall be convenient.

(c) Where it is for any reason impracticable to place a catchbasin in a court or yard, the Commissioner of Health may authorize the use of an iron catchbasin with air-tight cover, located in the cellar or basement.

459. **Buildings Damaged by Fire, Etc.)** If any existing tenement house is hereafter damaged by fire or other cause, including ordinary wear, so that at any time its value be less than one-half its original value exclusive of the value of the foundations, such building shall not be repaired or rebuilt except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance applicable to new tenement houses.

460. **Provisions of this Article Not to Apply to Existing Buildings, Except Under Certain Circumstances—Then Commissioner to Notify.)** (a) Nothing in this Article contained shall be construed as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this Article and which at the time of their construction were built in compliance with the ordinances then in force, unless they are in conflict with the requirements of Sections 434, 453, 457, 462, 463, 464, 454, (475) or unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom, by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways, improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress.

(b) Where it shall appear to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has insufficient means of egress therefrom as aforesaid, he shall notify the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building, as are necessary to be made in order to promote the safety of the occupants of such building and of persons using the same and of the public.

461. **Rooms and Halls — Additional.)** Every room or hall that may hereafter be constructed or created in an existing tenement house shall comply in all respects with the provisions of this ordinance as to size, arrangement, light and ventilation of rooms and halls.

462. **Rooms—Change in Existing.)** No room in any now existing tenement house shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a window having a superficial area not less than one-twelfth of the floor area of the room, which window shall open upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet and a minimum width of not less than two feet six inches, or unless such room adjoins another room in the same apartment, which other room shall have such a window opening upon such a street, alley, yard or court, between which two adjoining rooms there shall be an alcove opening equal in extent to at least 20 per cent of the entire wall surface of said room, provided, however, that all of the requirements of Sections 426 and 427 of the Chicago Code of 1911 shall be complied with.

Where a frame tenement house is moved from one lot to another, or from one location to another on the same lot, it shall comply with the provisions of Section 439 of this Chapter.

(See Illustration Sec. 258b).

463. **Windows—Courts—Attic.)** No room in any now existing tenement house, which has no such window as aforesaid, opening upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet, shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a floor area of at least sixty square feet and also at least six hundred cubic feet of air space; nor unless every part of the finished ceiling of such room be at least seven feet six inches distant from every part of the finished floor thereof; provided, that an attic room need be seven feet six inches high in but one-half of its area, and, provided, further, that such attic room has not less than seven hundred fifty cubic feet of air space therein; and such attic room shall not be used for purposes of human habitation other than as a sleeping room.

(See Illustration Sec. 258b).

464. **Existing Tenements—Living Rooms in Cellars or Basements—When Permitted.)** (a) In every existing tenement house, no room in an existing cellar or basement shall be occupied for living purposes unless such room shall be at least seven feet six inches high in the clear, and have not more than four feet eight inches of such cellar or basement below the finished grade at building; provided that no such room shall be used for living purposes unless such room shall have a window opening upon a street,

alley, yard or court, and, provided, that when the windows of any living room front solely upon a street and the floor of such basement is four feet eight inches below the sidewalk grade, such windows shall be located not less than three feet back of the lot line; provided, however, that in every case where the height of ceiling of any living room is less than eight feet six inches in the clear, the window area of such room shall be at least 15 per centum of the floor area.

(b) When a brick or frame tenement house is moved from one lot to another, or from one location to another on the same lot and a basement or story, or both, is constructed under the same, the total height of which is more than six feet six inches from the floor to the ceiling, the walls of such basement shall be constructed of masonry according to the provisions of Section 644 of The Chicago Code of 1911, and the habitable rooms therein shall comply with the provisions of Section 462 of The Chicago Code of 1911, and the space on the lot shall comply with the provisions of Section 427 and Section 417 of The Chicago Code of 1911.

465. **Insanitary Conditions — Nuisance.)** A tenement house or part thereof which is in an insanitary condition by reason of the basement or cellar being damp or wet, or by reason of the floor of such basement or cellar being covered with stagnant water or by reason of the presence of sewer gas, or by reason of any portion of such building being infected with disease, or being unfit for human habitation, or which by reason of any other insanitary condition is a source of producing sickness among the inhabitants of this city, or which in any way endangers the public health, is hereby declared to constitute a public nuisance.

ARTICLE X.

Class VII.

466. **Class VII Defined.)** In Class VII shall be included every building used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as a department store.

467. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class VII shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and, in addition to the general provisions. shall comply with the following special provisions:

468. **Buildings of Class VII—Construction of.)** Buildings three stories or less in height, used either wholly or in part for the purpose of Class VII, may be of ordinary construction. Such buildings more than three and not exceeding five stories in height shall be of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction. Such buildings over five stories in height shall be of fireproof construction.

469. **Stores Used for Retail Sale of Goods or Manufacturing Purposes—Occupation of Basement—Lockers.)** (a) Not more than the lower twelve stories above the street grade shall be used for the retail sale of goods, or for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for the number of employes on the floor on which they are employed, or for manufacturing purposes in a building devoted wholly or in part to purposes of Class VII except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, the stories above the twelfth story may be used for these or other purposes when equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal; and further provided, that all such buildings hereafter erected to be used for these purposes, or so used, above the twelfth story shall in addition to being equipped with an approved automatic sprinkling system have enclosed stairways.

(b) Not more than one floor of any basement or cellar shall be used for the retail sale of goods. Such floor shall be the nearest to the inside street grade. Such floor used for the retail sale of goods shall not be more than twenty feet below the inside street grade.

(c) No sub-basement, cellar or part of a basement below such floor shall be used for the sale of any goods in any manner, but locker and dressing rooms may be placed in the sub-basement, provided the space thus occupied be separated from the remainder of the basement by fireproof partitions, and that there be at least two flights of stairs placed as far apart as practicable leading therefrom to the first floor, inclosed in fireproof partitions. Such stairs from such locker or dressing rooms shall be, in addition to other stairways required by this chapter for such buildings, and at least one of such stairways shall open directly on a street, alley or court opening on a street or alley, or on a fireproof passage leading to the street, alley or such court. Where more than five lockers are in one room, such lockers shall be of incombustible material.

(d) Where stories above the twelfth story are used for the purposes of Class VII as hereinbefore described for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for employes on the floor on which they are employed, then the stairways from the first to the topmost floor shall be built and inclosed as described in Section 652, but the stairways shall be in number and aggregate width as required in the table for stairways set forth in Section 650 of this chapter.

470. **Floor Areas—Maximum.)** (a) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of ordinary construction shall not exceed nine thousand square feet.

(b) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of slow-burning or mill construction shall not exceed twelve thousand square feet.

(c) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of fireproof construction shall not exceed 25,000 square feet, unless the building is completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, but in no case shall such area exceed 30,000 square feet.

471. **Floor Areas—Exceeding the Maximum Limits Defined in Section 470.)** (a) Where any floor or portion of a floor used for the purposes of Class VII in any building shall exceed in area the maximum number of square feet allowed in the preceding section for the type of construction of such building in which such floor is contained, each such maximum amount of floor area so used shall be separated from other parts of such floor by fire walls, or dividing walls built in accordance with the provisions of Section 251 of this chapter relating to dividing walls in buildings of Class I.

(b) Where any such floor so used is divided by such fire walls or dividing walls, each such division of such floor shall be provided with stairs, aisles, exits, and fire escapes as required in this chapter for separate and distinct buildings, and each such division shall be considered as a separate building, except as provided in Section 497 of this chapter.

472. **Galleries.)** (a) The area of any or all of the galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors in any one story used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII in any building shall not exceed ten per centum of the area of such story. Galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors of a larger size than the above shall be considered as full stories.

(b) Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall have at least one stairway not less than three feet wide.

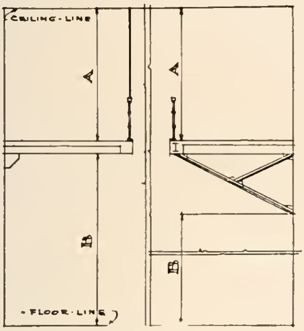


Fig. 16.

SECTION 472 C.

A—height from floor of any gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor to ceiling over same.

B—space between the bottom of such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor and the floor of the story in which such gallery, etc., is placed.

Explanation:

A—shall not be less than 7′0″.

B—shall not be less than 7′0″.

(c) The height from the floor of any gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor to the ceiling over same shall not be less than seven feet, and there shall be not less than seven feet of space between the bottom of such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor and the floor of the story in which such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor is placed.

(d) Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor in any building used for the purposes of Class VII shall be built to conform to the construction applicable to such building, but galleries not exceeding five per centum of the area of such story, may be built of incombustible material without fireproof protection.

(e) No gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall be built without a permit from the Department of Buildings, and plans showing the construction and size of such proposed gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall be filed with the Department of Buildings when a permit is applied for.

473. **Courts of Class VII Buildings.)** (a) Every court or light shaft of every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such courts shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

(b) All windows, doors or other openings in court walls of such buildings shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portions thereon of wired glass.

474. **Stories—Number of.)** The first story above the inside street grade shall be designated and known as the first story for all purposes of this chapter, and the stories above shall be numbered consecutively, the second, third, and so on.

475. **Stairs — Halls — Passageways and Aisles—Signs and Lights.)** (a) The stair halls, passageways and stair aisles shall be unobstructed and be as wide as the stair and not less than four feet wide in the clear.

(b) The exit door or doors between floors and stair halls shall be not less than ninety per centum of the width of the stairway to which they afford access, and for each elevator opening into such a stair hall, the doors to floors shall be increased six inches in width.

(c) The stairways and stair halls of any building used wholly or in part for the purpose of Class VII shall be illuminated by gas or electric light, and the gas piping and the electric wiring shall be accomplished by piping and circuits separated and distinct from the general illuminating piping and circuits of the premises. Each stair light shall have a red glass inclosure.

(d) At the bottom of each such stairway there shall be an illuminated red glass sign with the number of the story in which it is situated inscribed thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

476. **Exit Signs and Lights.)** (a) All exits in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII shall be clearly indicated by illuminated red signs with the word "Exit" thereon in letters not less than six inches high. At the bottom of each stairway on the street floor level there shall be similar signs indicating the direction of the nearest exit to a street or alley.

(b) Fire escape doors or windows shall be indicated by illuminated red signs with the words "Fire Escape" thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

477. **Doors at Street Level—Revolving Doors.)** The clear width of the exit openings shall be computed in the same manner as that provided in this article for main aisles, and no door openings shall be less than five feet wide, and all doors shall swing outward. Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that they may be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means, to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through with a minimum width of not less than twenty-two inches on each side of said collapsed doors.

Where revolving doors are used as exits they shall be credited as exits only to the extent of the clear space remaining when the doors are collapsed, and all deficiency of required exits must be made up by additional doors.

478. **Doors in Dividing Walls.)** (a) Door openings may be built in dividing walls of such buildings; provided, however, that such door openings shall be not less than five feet in width and shall be provided with fireproof doors built as described in Section 559 of this chapter and that each door shall have an efficient closing device which will operate automatically in the event of a fire in close proximity to either side of such door.

(b) Each such opening shall have exit signs and lights as provided for street doors and exits in Section 476 of this chapter.

479. **Loads—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Buildings of Class VII.)** For all buildings of Class VII the floor shall be designed and constructed in

such a manner as to be capable of supporting, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors, and shall be figured in accordance with Section 503 of this chapter.

ARTICLE XI.

Class VIII.

480. **Class VIII Defined—Provisions of.)** In Class VIII shall be included every building used for school purposes and every building containing class rooms for special or general instruction, other than halls for the purpose of instruction as included in Class IV, where such building so used shall have a seating capacity of more than fifty students.

481. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** All buildings of Class VIII shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter wherever the same are applicable thereto, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

482. **Construction of.)** (a) All buildings hereafter erected and used or intended to be used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to Class VIII; and existing school buildings shall comply with the provisions of Class VIII with reference to stairs, exits and fire escapes.

(b) Buildings which have a seating capacity of two hundred or less and which are not over two stories and basement in height, may be built of ordinary construction; provided, that no portion of such building shall be used for assembly hall purposes.

(c) Buildings which have a greater seating capacity than two hundred and not exceeding four hundred, and which are not over three stories and basement in height, shall be built of slow-burning or fireproof construction.

(d) Buildings which have a greater seating capacity than four hundred, or which are more than three stories and basement in height, shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(e) Additions to existing buildings shall be built of the several types of construction required by this section; provided, however, that the sum total of the seating capacity of the entire building, including additions, shall be counted in determining the type of construction required for such addition.

(f) All alterations in existing buildings used for the purposes of Class VIII, other than new additions thereto, and intended to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter, may be executed in the same kinds of materials originally used in such buildings, unless otherwise distinctly provided herein.

483. **Walls—Window Openings in.)** No wall of any building used for the purposes of Class VIII and containing a window opening shall be nearer than five feet to any lot line of adjoining property, street and alley lines not included.

484. **Portable Frame Buildings.)** Portable frame buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII, not larger than 28 by 36 feet and not over one story high, may be erected, provided exterior walls and roof of same are covered with metal or other incombustible material, and the interior woodwork painted with fire-retarding paint approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; and, provided, further, that the location of such buildings shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such portable buildings shall not be located nearer than ten feet to any other building, and shall not be maintained on any one lot or block for a longer period than two years after the date of the issuance of the original permit.

485. **Assembly Halls—Limitations as to Seating Capacity and Floor Level.)** (a) The limit of height at floor level and the maximum seating capacity of assembly halls or auditoriums or other single rooms in buildings of this Class must not exceed the numbers given in the following table, for the specified type of construction, to-wit:

	——Type of Construction——		
Floor—Height of Above Grade.	Fireproof Construction.	Slow burning or Mill Construction Having Fireproof Stairs and Corridors.	Ordinary Construction.
	Persons.	Persons.	Persons.
Over 60 ft.....	500	100	...
60 ft. or less..	600	300	...
45 ft. or less..	700	500	...
30 ft. or less..	1000	800	250
20 ft or less..	1500	900	500
10 ft. or less..	2000	1000	800
5 ft. or less..	2500	1200	1000

(b) All assembly halls or other single rooms having a seating capacity larger than that given in the above table must have the highest part of the main floor within not more than one foot of grade level and must have exits leading directly to three streets, public alleys, or to open public grounds.

(c) Seating capacity of all assembly halls in buildings of this Class shall include the total aggregate seating capacity of all balconies, galleries, stages and platforms as well as the main portion of such assembly hall or rooms.

(d) Heights of assembly hall floors shall be measured from sidewalk level at entrance of building or open school grounds to highest part of main floor of such assembly hall or rooms.

486. **Stairways — Width of.)** (a) Stairways in buildings used for the purposes of Class VIII shall be equivalent in width to fifteen inches for every hundred of seating capacity in such building as measured by the aggregate seating capacity of the auditorium, assembly rooms and school rooms; provided, however, that the number of persons allowed in such buildings at any one time shall be limited by the width of stairways available as exits therefrom.

(b) No stairway shall be less than four feet in the clear, except where more than two stairways lead down from any floor, in which case stairways three feet in width in the clear may be counted in the total width of stairs required.

(c) Where two or more stairways are used, they shall be placed at opposite ends of the building or as far apart as practicable, and all such buildings hereafter erected shall have at least two separate and distinct stairways from the ground floor to the top floor, and all existing buildings shall have two such separate and distinct stairways, or one stairway and one sliding or stairway fire escape.

(d) All stairways in buildings of Class VIII shall have hand railings on each side thereof. No stairway shall ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, the dimensions of which, in the direction of the run of the stairs, shall not be less than four feet, or which, if at a turn of the stairs, shall be of not less width than the width of the stairs. No winder shall be permitted in any stairs. Stairways which are over nine feet wide shall have

double intermediate hand rails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high at each stair landing. All stairways shall discharge at the bottom directly to a public thoroughfare or open ground.

(See Illustration Sec. 398).

487. **Stairways in Buildings Hereafter Erected—Fireproof.)** In buildings hereafter erected more than two stories and basement in height, the stairways and their enclosing walls shall be of fireproof construction.

488. **Width of Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doorways.)** The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doorways shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such portions of building as will be required to use same for exit. No corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than five feet in width, and no doorway less than three feet in width, except where two or more doors, each two feet eight inches or more in width, are grouped together.

489. **Doors to Open Outward—Covering of.)** All doors in such buildings shall open outward. All exit doors from assembly halls to other parts of the building shall be covered with metal or other fireproof material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

490. **Aisles—Width of—In Assembly Halls and in Recitation and Study Rooms.)** (a) Aisles in assembly halls in buildings of Class VIII shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred seating capacity in such assembly hall, but no such aisles shall be less than two feet six inches in its narrowest part. All groups of seats shall be so arranged that they shall have an aisle on each side, and not more than twelve seats in any one row shall be placed between aisles.

(b) Aisles in class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms of such buildings shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred permanent seats in any such room, but no aisle shall be less than sixteen inches in width and no main or cross aisle be less than two feet six inches in width.

491. **Emergency Exits for Assembly Rooms—Aggregate Width of.)** All assembly halls of such buildings having a seating capacity of eight hundred or more shall be provided with at least two emergency exits. The aggregate width of such emergency exits, which shall be provided for each floor, balcony or gallery of such assembly hall, shall be not less than nine inches in width for every one hundred of seating capacity or portion thereof. No emergency exit or stairway shall be less than three feet in width. Emergency exits must be located as far apart and as far from main exits as practicable, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

492. **Lights in Buildings—Windows—Skylights.)** (a) Provisions shall be made to properly light every portion of any such building devoted to the uses or accommodations of the public and all outlets therefrom leading to the street, including the open courts and corridors, stairways and exits, during the entire time such building is in use.

(b) All gas or electric lights in the class rooms of main building and in halls, corridors, lobbies, stairs and exits leading from the assembly halls shall be independent of lights in assembly hall. By "independent" shall be construed a separate pipe from meter or separate circuits from switchboard.

(c) The total glass area of outside windows and skylights of each class room, recitation room or study room in such buildings shall be not less than one-fifth of the floor area of such room.

(d) Class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms that have exterior windows on one side only must have the top of glass in such windows at a height above the floor of such room of not less than one-half of the distance to the opposite parallel wall or partition.

(e) Such rooms having exterior windows on two opposite sides of the room shall have the top of glass in such windows not less than one-fourth the distance between walls in which the windows are placed. The height of windows in corner rooms having windows in adjacent walls shall be computed from nearest wall or partition to opposite window.

(f) Where skylights or skylights and windows of sufficient size to give the proper glass area are used these heights of windows shall not be required.

493. **Scenery—Sliding Curtains—Screens.)** No curtains or scenery shall be used in any assembly hall, except only, that it shall be permissible to use a pair of sliding curtains hung on horizontal metal rods not over twelve feet above the floor of stage and portable screens set on the floor and not over eight feet high. Provided, however, in assembly halls located on the first floor or ground floor of a fireproof building, it shall be permissible to use curtains hung from the ceiling or top of proscenium opening.

494. **Moving Picture Machines.)** Moving picture machines may be installed and used in assembly halls located on the first floor or ground floor of fireproof buildings of Class VIII. When moving picture machines are so used they shall be located in booths constructed of fireproof materials with metal clad doors and a vent duct to the outside air having a cross sectional area of at least 100 square inches.

495. **Basement When Used for Class Rooms.)** (a) In every such building in which the lower or basement floor is below the surface of the ground surrounding such building, and is used in part or as a whole for heating or ventilating apparatus, such floor shall be considered the basement story of such building.

(b) Class rooms, recitation rooms or study rooms shall not be allowed in basements less than twelve feet in height in the clear nor where the floor is more than two feet below the level of the sidewalk at nearest entrance of building nor in basements which are not properly lighted by windows or skylights as defined elsewhere in this Chapter for such rooms.

496. **Stories—Height of.)** No story above the basement shall be less than twelve feet in height in the clear.

497. **Fire Escapes.)** (a) Every building used for the purposes of Class VIII of four or more stories in height shall be provided and equipped with stairway fire escapes or sliding fire escapes as herein provided.

(b) All such buildings having a seating capacity of less than two hundred on any one floor above the second floor shall have at least one such fire escape.

(c) All such buildings having a seating capacity of over two hundred but less than four hundred in any one story above the second floor shall have at least two such fire escapes.

(d) All such buildings having a seating capacity of more than four hundred but less than six hundred on any floor above the second floor shall have at least three such fire escapes.

(e) At least one additional stairway or sliding fire escape shall be provided for every increase of two hundred seating capacity in any one story above the second floor.

(f) Stairway fire escapes shall be built in accordance with the requirements of Sections 653, 654 and 657, and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(g) Sliding fire escapes shall be securely anchored or fastened to the building and shall have a radius or width of not less than thirty-six inches, and the inner side of the same shall be entirely smooth and made of metal. There shall be an entrance to each sliding fire escape from each floor above the first story. They shall be of a pitch of not less than thirty degrees nor more than forty-five degrees for straight runs. They shall be so constructed that they will discharge people not more than twenty-four inches from the adjacent ground or floor. They shall be of such pattern and design as will best secure the safety of the public, and their construction, location and maintenance shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. Spiral sliding fire escapes shall have two complete turns for each story height of more than thirteen or less than sixteen feet.

(h) All the provisions of this Chapter relating to outside sliding or stair fire escapes shall apply to buildings of Class VIII, unless such buildings are fireproof, in which case interior fire escapes from ground to roof may be substituted for exterior fire escapes, provided such interior fire escapes shall comply with each and all of the following conditions:

(i) Interior fire escapes in fireproof buildings shall be enclosed in brick or concrete walls on all sides from top to bottom, and shall be enclosed at the top with a fireproof penthouse. The treads and risers of such interior fire escapes shall be the same as those used for stairs elsewhere in the building and the width of such fire escapes shall not be less than forty inches in their narrowest part between hand rails.

(j) The landings of such fire escapes shall, exclusive of and in addition to the space covered or occupied by swinging doors, be at least equal to the stairs in width. All doors leading to such fire escapes shall be incombustible doors and the glass portion thereof shall be glazed with polished wired glass not less than one-quarter of an inch thick, which shall be large enough to enable persons to see other persons on the opposite side of the door. The combined width of said doors on each landing shall exceed the stair width twenty-five per cent, but no single door shall be more than three feet wide. They shall be hinged and equipped with automatic opening and closing devices and shall open outward. Windows lighting such fire escapes shall have metal frames and sash and wired glass.

(k) The number and capacity of such interior fire escapes shall in no case be less than is elsewhere in this Chapter required for outside fire escapes, and the locations of the same shall be as far apart as practicable and so placed as to best secure the safety of the persons using the same in case of fire, accident or panic.

(l) Such interior fire escapes which comply with all the conditions above enumerated may be used daily as ordinary stairs.

498. **The Commissioner of Buildings, the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, City Electrician and Superintendent of Police Shall Close Buildings for Violations.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, City Electrician and Superintendent of Police, or any of them, shall have the power to close or order closed any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VIII wherein there is any violation of any ordinance which it is their duty to enforce, and to keep the same closed until such provisions are complied with.

Note: Article XI-a was added to the Code May 8, 1916, **and is inserted at this point between Sections 498 and 499 where it properly belongs, following XI in regular sequence.**

ARTICLE XI-a.

Class IX.

511a. **Class IX Defined.)** In Class IX shall be included every building maintained by the City of Chicago for police station purposes.

511b. **Requirements General.)** Every building of Class IX shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

511 c. **Construction.)** (a) All buildings of Class IX not more than two stories and basement in height may be of ordinary mill, slow-burning or fireproof construction.

(b) All buildings of Class IX more than three stories and basement high shall be built of fireproof construction.

All buildings of Class IX containing a court room or court rooms above the second story shall be built of fireproof construction.

All buildings of Class IX three stories and basement or less in height which do not contain a court room or court rooms above the second story may be built of ordinary construction excepting that part of the building containing the cell room or lockup and the patrol wagon quarters, or either of them, which part shall be built of fireproof construction and shall be separated from all other parts of the same building by a wall of the same character and thickness as is required by this chapter for the outside walls of such building and where necessary by a fireproof floor and ceiling of the same thickness as the brick walls by which said floor and ceiling is supported.

(c) Buildings erected for or converted to the use of police stations for temporary purposes may be of mill or slow-burning construction not more than ninety feet in height from the average inside sidewalk grade of the street in front of the building to the highest part of the roof of the building.

511 d. **Allowance for Live Loads and Construction of Floors of Class IX.)** The floors of all buildings of Class IX shall be designed and constructed as follows:

In all buildings of Class IX the floors of all court rooms, and of all public corridors, and of all stairways leading to same, shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface, and all other floors, or parts thereof, shall be designed as aforesaid capable of carrying a live load of fifty pounds for every square foot of floor surface, and such floor-bearing capacity shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

511e. **Windows.)** (a) In every building of Class IX every room, including court rooms, public and private offices, shall have at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court; the total glass area of such window or windows shall not be less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room. The top of such windows shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such windows shall be capable of being opened. Such window shall have a glass area of at least ten square feet unless it be a window in excess of one-tenth of the floor area as required by this paragraph. Cell blocks shall have at least three outside walls of same to face

upon a street, alley, yard or court and where windows are placed in the three sides with a total glass area equal to one-fourth of the floor area of such block and each window is arranged so that it may be opened for one-half of its area, it shall not be required that each cell open onto a street, alley, yard or court. No sleeping rooms or cell rooms shall be allowed below the first floor level in any building of Class IX.

(b) In every building of Class IX every pantry, bath room, water closet and urinal compartment shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft; the total glass area of such windows shall be not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room or compartment. The top of such windows shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such windows shall be capable of being opened; and no such windows shall have a glass area of less than six square feet or a glass width of less than one foot; provided, however, that such room or compartment, if located on the upper story of such building, may be lighted and ventilated by means of a skylight having a glass area of at least one-tenth the floor area of the room it serves and is equipped with an efficient ventilator or ventilators equal in effective area to one twentieth the floor area of such room.

511 f. **Courts and Shafts.)** In every building of Class IX courts shall be of the minimum width and area as prescribed in Section 442 of this chapter and vent shafts shall be of the minimum width and area as prescribed in Section 443 of this chapter.

511 g. **Height of Rooms.)** In every building of Class IX the height of all rooms except basement rooms shall be not less than ten feet from the level of the floor to the ceiling thereof, and the height of court rooms, if any, shall not be less than eleven feet from the level of the floor to the ceiling thereof.

511 h. **Thickness of Walls.)** The walls of every building of Class IX shall comply in thickness with the requirements of Section 519 of this chapter as therein prescribed for buildings of Class I.

511 i. **Stairways and Fire Escapes.)** Every building of Class IX shall be equipped with stairways and fire escapes in number and dimensions as follows:

In buildings of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction which do not contain a court room or court rooms and with a floor area of 5,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, three stairways.

In buildings of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction which contain court rooms and with a floor area of less than 5,000 square feet, two stairways and one stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, three stairways and one stairway fire escape.

In buildings of fireproof construction with a floor area of 7,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 7,000 to 15,000 square feet, three stairways.

With floor area of 15,000 to 21,000 square feet, four stairways.

All buildings over four stories in height must be equipped with stairway fire escapes as follows:

With a floor area of 7,000 square feet or less, one stairway fire escape, three feet in width.

With a floor area of 7,000 to 21,000 square feet, two stairway fire escapes not less than three feet in width.

No stairways in buildings of Class IX shall be less than four feet in width between hand rails.

In buildings less than three stories high and in buildings three stories high which may be built of ordinary construction by the provisions of this article, stairways may be of ordinary construction enclosed in brick walls of thickness as required by paragraph (h), Sec. 519 of this chapter, or stairways may be of fireproof or incombustible material enclosed in partitions of fireproof or incombustible material.

511 j. **Exits from Court Rooms.)** (a) There shall be two direct exits located as far apart as practicable from every court room in a building of this class; the width of such exits shall be computed on a basis of twenty inches for each 100 persons of the aggregate capacity of such court room, and for fractional parts of 100 capacity, a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added to the width of such exits, but no such exists shall be less than three feet wide in the clear. One of such exits shall open onto a public corridor not less than six feet wide from which there is a stairway leading to the ground at least four feet wide in the clear between hand rails. Where there is but one stairway from such public corridor an additional exit from each court room must be afforded by a stairway at least four feet wide in the clear between hand rails or by means of an outside iron stairway not less than three feet wide; the platform of which shall be placed approximately level with the floor of the court room and accessible by a door not less than three feet in width.

511 k. **Doors to Open Outward.)** In buildings of Class IX all doors which afford ingress or egress from all rooms, except private offices, shall open outward.

(See note at end of Section 498 for explanation as to insertion of Art. XI-a, Sec. 511 (a) to (K) above).

ARTICLE XII.

General Provisions.

499. **Construction or Alteration of Building — Requirements.)** Every building or structure or part thereof, hereafter constructed, erected, altered, enlarged, repaired or changed within the City shall be so constructed, erected, altered, enlarged, repaired or changed, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

500. **Class of Buildings Not to Be Changed Without Conforming to Provisions of This Chapter.)** If buildings, the uses of which bring them within any of the classes mentioned in this Chapter, are to be applied to the uses of any other class for which a better system of construction is required by this Chapter, the construction and equipment of such buildings shall first be made to conform to the requirements of this Chapter as specified for their intended use. And it shall be unlawful to use any such building for a new or different purpose from that to which its structure and equipment adapts it under this Chapter, unless the requirements of this Chapter for such new or different use shall first have been complied with, and a permit for such alteration or use shall have been first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings.

501. **Alterations of Existing Buildings.)** (a) In construing the several sections of this Chapter, said sections shall not be construed as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings or

structures in existence at the time of the passage of this Chapter, except where specifically provided, unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways or stairways improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress and except also in sections which are herein made retroactive.

(b) Whenever an Inspector of Buildings shall make a report to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has inadequate or insufficient means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, as aforesaid, the Commissioner of Buildings shall notify the owner, agent, or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building as are necessary to be made in order to make such building comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

(c) If, however, it is desired to enlarge, or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing building, or to make a change in its use or occupation which will transfer it from one class as recognized by this Chapter to another class, then, before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, written notice shall be given to the Commissioner of Buildings of the intention to change the character of the use, and the entire building shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same, when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, into compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

502. **Removal of Brick, Stone, Frame or Concrete Buildings.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to move any brick, stone, frame or concrete building from one location to another, unless the same shall be altered or re-constructed so as to conform to the ordinances governing the construction of such building at the time of moving the same and in its new location: provided, however, that whenever a tenement house is moved, the same shall be made to comply with the requirements of Section 462 and Section 464 of The Chicago Code of 1911, as amended.

503. **Live and Dead Loads—Wind Resistance.)** (a) The "dead load" shall include all permanent portions of the building, also partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms supported by the building.

(b) All buildings shall be designed to resist a horizontal wind pressure of 20 lbs. per square foot for every square foot of exposed surface. In no case shall the overturning moment due to wind pressure exceed seventy-five per cent of the moment of stability of the building due to the dead load only.

(c) The "live" loads per square foot of floor areas, except stairs, for the classes of buildings except portions of Class VIII as hereinafter provided shall be not less than the following:

	Pounds.
Class I	100
Class II	50
Class III	40
Class IV	100
Class V	100
Class VI	40
Class VII	100
Class VIII	75

(d) Provided, however, that in Class VIII the portions of the building exclusive of the floors in assembly halls, the corridors and the stairs, shall not be required to be constructed to support a live load in excess of 40 pounds per square foot.

(e) The roofs of all buildings shall be designed and constructed in such a manner that they will bear a load in addition to the weight of their structure and covering, of at least twenty-five pounds for each square foot of horizontal surface.

(f) The live loads on stairways for buildings of all classes shall not be less than 100 pounds per square foot of treads and landings.

504. **Structural Details—Strength Tests—How Made.)** (a) All structural details and workmanship shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practice, and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) Floors, joists and beams shall be designed for the full dead and live loads. Floor girders shall be designed for the full dead and not less than eighty-five per cent of the live load.

(c) In buildings of Classes III and VI, except frame buildings, where the distance between enclosing walls or intermediate walls is more than twenty-five feet in the clear, intermediate supports for the joists shall be either brick, or concrete, or iron, or steel columns, beams, trusses, or girders.

(d) If brick walls are used for this purpose, they may, in all cases where the thickness of walls is given, in Section 506, as 16 inches or more, be made four inches less in thickness than the dimensions stated.

(e) Tests shall be made by the owner, upon the demand of the Commissioner of Buildings, on all forms of floor construction involving spans over eight feet. Such tests shall be made to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings, and must show that the construction will sustain a load equal to twice the sum of the live and dead loads, for which it was designed, without any indication of failure. The construction may be considered as part of the test load. Each test load shall remain in place at least twenty-four hours. On arch construction, this test load shall be placed on one-half of the arch, covering the area from the support to the crown of the arch.

505. **Walls, Piers and Columns—Dead and Live Loads.)** (a) The full live load on roofs of all buildings shall be taken on walls, piers, and columns.

(b) The walls, piers and columns of all buildings shall be designed to carry the full dead loads and not less than the proportion of the live load given in the following table:

(c) The proportion of the live load on walls, piers, and columns on buildings more than seventeen stories in height shall be taken in same ratio as the above table.

(d) The entire dead load and the percentage of live load on basement columns piers and walls shall be taken in determining the stress in foundations.

(e) In addition to the entire dead loads, not less than the following proportion of the percentage of live load on the basement columns, piers and walls shall be taken in determining the number of piles for pile foundations and the area of concrete caissons.

Classes I and VII	75 per cent.
Classes II, III and VI	50 per cent.
Classes IV, V and VIII	25 per cent.

In all foundations eccentric loading must be provided for.

Floor	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	-
17	85 per cent.																
16	80	85															
15	75	80	85														
14	70	75	80	85													
13	65	70	75	80	85												
12	60	65	70	75	80	85											
11	55	60	65	70	75	80	85										
10	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85									
9	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85								
8	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85							
7	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85						
6	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85					
5	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85				
4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85			
3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85		
2	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	
1	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85

506. **Requirements for Enclosing Walls—Table of Thickness—Exceptions—Definition of the Length of Wall—Provisions Where Buttresses, Piers or Pilasters are Used—Provisions for Inserting Columns in Walls—Anchorage of Walls and Floors—Definition and Limits for Height of Stories—Requirements for Curtain Walls—Interior Walls to Support Fireproof Floor Construction.)** (a) The walls of all buildings, excepting the enclosing walls of frame buildings, shall be of brick, stone or concrete. The walls shall be solid and of solid material and except as otherwise herein provided shall be of the thickness in inches indicated in the following table:

	Basement	Stories 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
One-story	12												
Two-story	16	12	12										
Three-story	16	16	12	12									
Four-story	20	20	16	16	12								
Five-story	24	20	20	16	16	16							
Six-story	24	20	20	20	16	16	16						
Seven-story	24	20	20	20	20	16	16	16					
Eight-story	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16				
Nine-story	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16			
Ten-story	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16		
Eleven-story	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	
Twelve-story	32	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16

(b) In Class VIII buildings the thickness of surrounding walls and of all dividing walls carrying loads of floors and roof shall be as indicated in the following table, to-wit:

	Basement in.	Stories 1 in.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.
One story	16	12				
Two stories	16	16	12			
Three stories	16	16	16	12		
Four stories	20	20	16	16	12	
Five stories	24	20	20	16	16	16

(c) In Class VIII buildings, walls around stairs, elevators and air shafts and joist supports shall comply with the requirements of Section 627 of this Chapter.

(d) The basement walls of two-story buildings and the first story walls of three-story buildings in Classes III and VI may be twelve inches in thickness. The first story walls of one-story buildings and the second story walls of two-story buildings in Classes III and VI may be eight inches in thickness, provided that where a pressed brick face is used no wall shall be less than twelve inches in thickness, and an eight-inch brick or solid concrete partition wall may be built in a building of any class, but in no case shall any eight-inch brick wall be more than fourteen feet in height.

(e) The basement walls of two-story buildings in Classes II, III and VI may be 12 inches in thickness.

(f) In buildings of skeleton fireproof construction, the thickness of walls shall be governed by Section 609 of this Chapter.

(g) Walls less than fifty feet in length and walls less than fifty feet between cross walls, may be built four inches less in thickness than the thickness given in the aforesaid table, but no such wall in such buildings shall be less than twelve inches in thickness, provided, however, that such walls in buildings of Classes III and VI may be sixty-five feet in length; and further provided, that eight-inch walls may be used in one-story brick buildings and in the second story of two-story brick buildings of said last mentioned classes where said eight-inch walls are not more than fourteen feet in height and are supported by a foundation or wall not less than twelve inches in thickness.

(h) A brick wall not more than twenty-five feet long and forming one side of a brick shaft for stair, elevator or other purposes, need not exceed sixteen inches in thickness, nor its upper fifty feet twelve inches in thickness, provided that in no case shall the load on such brick wall exceed the safe load for brickwork prescribed by this ordinance.

(i) The length of a wall shall be the distance in which the walls extends in a straight line and shall be measured between angles of the masonry or between exterior and cross walls.

(See illustration on following page.)

(j) Where masonry buttresses or piers or pilasters are employed on either or both sides of a wall, then said walls may be reduced in thickness by one-half of the projection or projections of the buttresses or piers or pilasters, but no wall shall be reduced to less than twelve inches in thickness. The reduction in thickness may be made throughout the height of the wall, except that no twelve-inch wall shall be higher than thirty feet and no sixteen-inch wall shall be higher than fifty feet. The stress in the brickwork in any part of such walls shall not exceed the stress per square inch allowed by this chapter on the kind of masonry employed. Buttresses or piers or pilasters shall be at least one-tenth as wide, measured on face of same, as the spacing between the buttresses or pilasters. Twelve-inch walls between buttresses or piers or pilasters shall not be used where the distance between buttresses or piers or pilasters is greater than eighteen feet. Sixteen-inch

walls shall not be used between buttresses or piers or pilasters where the distance between buttresses or piers or pilasters is greater than twenty-four feet. Twenty-inch walls shall not be used between buttresses or piers or pilasters where the distance between the buttresses or piers or pilasters is greater than thirty feet.

(k) Where buttresses are used, they shall be so placed that the principal girders and trusses shall bear on them.

(l) If the loads carried by trusses and girders are supported by iron, steel, or reinforced concrete columns, then such buttresses as are herein described shall not be required except for the fireproofing of steel and iron columns. The walls between such columns shall be built as required by this Chapter, and said walls shall be anchored to such columns by metal anchors in every seven feet to the height of such column.

(m) A structural floor system shall extend from one wall to an opposite wall, and the walls shall be anchored to floor joists or girders or both with iron anchors placed opposite one another, secured to the same joists or girders in pairs, every seven feet or less of length of said walls. Where said joists or girders are of such length that it

upper fifteen feet shall be not less than sixteen inches in thickness, and the walls shall be increased four inches in thickness at each interval of fifteen feet or fractional part thereof of height.

(p) Curtain walls in skeleton construction buildings may be built of hollow clay tile subject to the requirements and limitations of paragraph (e), Section 553 of this chapter, or may be constructed of reinforced concrete subject to the provisions and limitations of Section 540 of this chapter.

(q) The walls of buildings to be used for the purposes of Classes III and VI and not more than two stories in height may be of hollow clay tile or moulded hollow concrete blocks not thinner than the thickness herein required for brick walls, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(r) Interior brick walls used to support fireproof floor construction, where brick walls are not required by this chapter, may be built thinner than the thickness required by the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, provided the proportion between the thickness of such walls and the free height between floors does not exceed fifteen, and further provided the unit stresses do not ex-

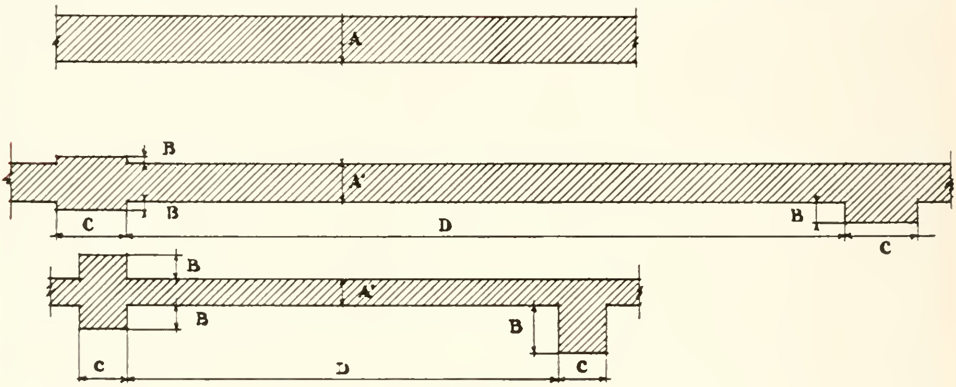


Fig. 17.

THICKNESS OF WALLS. Section 506j.

A = thickness of wall.
A' = thickness of wall after reduction.
B = projection of buttresses, piers or pilasters.
C = width of buttresses, piers or pilasters.

Explanation:

A may be reduced by ½ B as at A'.

C = 1-10 D.

is not practicable to make them of one piece, then the several pieces shall be joined at each splice or joint by the tie plates or tie bars or other metal connections of the same strength as the anchors. Such anchors shall have not less than four-tenths of a square inch of metal in its smallest cross-sectional area. The spikes, bolts or screws, securing said anchors and tie plates, shall be of such number and size as to transmit the tensile strain which the anchor is capable of resisting into the joists or girders to which said anchors are connected. All pin anchors shall extend at least eight inches into the supporting masonry.

(n) The story height of buildings shall be the distance between structural floor systems or between such structural floor systems and structural roof systems and shall be as follows:

Where 12-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 18 feet.

Where 16-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 24 feet.

Where 20-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 30 feet.

(o) Where the story height is greater than thirty feet, the walls shall not be of less thickness than the following: The

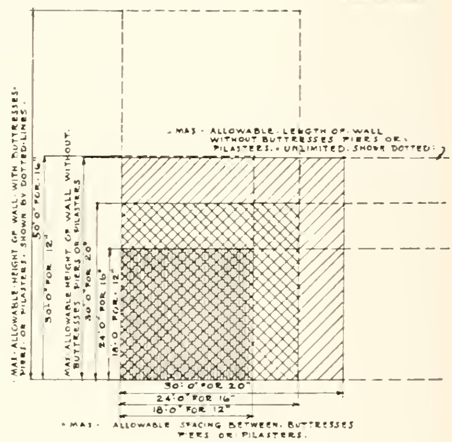


Fig. 18.

Explanatory diagram of maximum allowable heigh spacing and length of walls with or without buttresses, piers or pilasters.

ceed the stresses allowed by this chapter, and provided, also, that no such wall shall be constructed of a thickness less than twelve inches.

such buttresses are sufficient in number and in area to make the resultant structure of equal strength with the solid wall already specified. Provided, however, that steel or

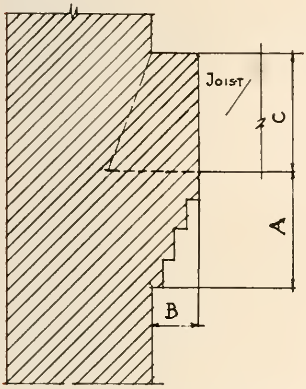


Fig. 19.

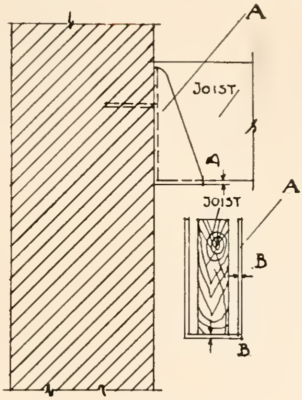


Fig. 20.

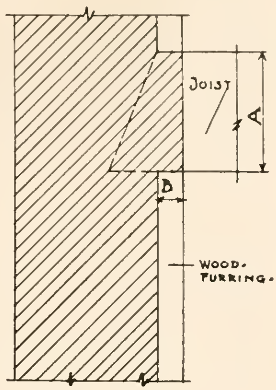


Fig. 21.

LEDGES—JOIST SUPPORTS.

Section 507a, b, c.

Fig. 19 (A) Corbelling to be not less than four courses of brick.
(B) Upper course shall project four inches.
(C) The joists shall be protected from top to bottom by brick.

Fig. 20 (A) Metal joist hanger allowable.
(B) ¼ inch metal required.

Fig. 21 (A) Brick shall project between joists.
(B) Projection of brick to be two inches.

507. **Ledges — Joist Supports.)** (a) In buildings two stories or more in height wherever party walls or partition walls twelve inches or less in thickness are used for the support of wood joists in buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII the joists shall be supported on ledges of brick formed by corbeling not less than four courses of brick and the upper course shall project four inches beyond the face of the wall, and the joists shall be protected from the bottom to the top of same for the distance of the projection of the corbel by solid brick work laid in mortar.

(b) Wherever iron or steel joist and girder boxes having five complete sides of iron, nowhere less than ¼-inch in thickness, are used, corbels and ledges as herein specified may be omitted.

(c) In buildings of every class where wood furring is used on brick walls, the brick between joists shall be projected from the bottom of the joist to the top of the joist for the full thickness of the furring and in no case shall such projection be less than two inches.

508. **Walls of Altered Buildings—Increasing Thickness of.)** If the walls of a building are not of sufficient thickness to comply with the requirements of this Chapter for an enlarged or modified building, then the thickness of the existing walls shall be increased by building alongside of them a new wall, which shall not, however, be less in any part thereof than twelve inches thick, and which shall be increased in thickness by four inches for at least every forty feet in the height of such wall. Such new wall shall be laid in Portland cement mortar and shall be anchored to the old wall, but bonding with brick or masonry will not be considered as complying with this Chapter; and if an increase in the height of the building is contemplated, the wall from the top of the old wall shall be built jointly upon the new and old walls. If solid masonry buttresses are introduced in connection with such thickening and strengthening of existing walls, the intervening wall may be reduced to eight inches in thickness, provided iron columns or beams may be used instead of such new wall, such columns or beams to be bolted or bonded to the existing wall in a manner satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

509. **Walls—Party.)** The provisions of the preceding section shall also apply to all cases where existing party walls are to be joined to for the erection of new buildings. But in the case of party walls, which at the time of their erection were built in accordance with the terms of the city ordinances then in force, such walls, if sound and in good condition, nay be used without increase of thickness for any building not higher than and of the same class as the building for which the original wall was built.

510. **Walls—Erection of—Walls and Skeleton Framework Securely Braced.)** In the erection of buildings of masonry construction, no wall shall be carried up at any time more than two stories above another wall of the same building. The walls and skeleton framework of all buildings shall be kept securely braced and otherwise protected against the effects of the weather during all building operations.

511. **Parapet Walls—When Required on Walls and Porches—Thickness and Height of.)** (a) On all flat roof buildings parapet walls shall be erected, except as hereinafter provided, on all exterior walls and on all partition walls required by this ordinance by reason of the area of such buildings; provided, that such parapet walls may be dispensed with on any wall of a fireproof building, and on street and alley walls and on yard and court walls of buildings of other types where the entire framing and materials of the roof are strictly fireproof or where all portions of the roof nearer than fifteen feet to the lot line of such street or alley or bounding such yard or court are protected against fire by a continuous covering of porus or hollow tiles, not less than two inches thick and surfaced with mortar, on top of the roof boards.

(b) Such parapet walls may be eight inches thick wherever this ordinance permits

the use of eight-inch walls; elsewhere they shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness.

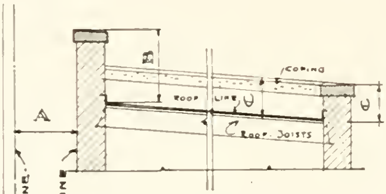


Fig. 22

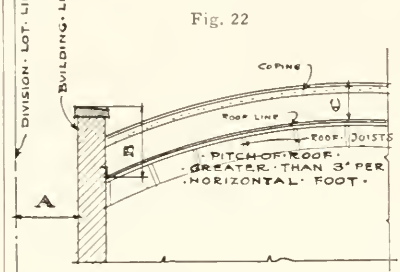


Fig. 23.

Fig. No 22.
A—distance from division lot line to building line.
B—height of parapet wall above roof on division lot line side.
C—parapet wall on other sides when required.
Explanation:
If A is less than 3′0″, B shall be 3′0″.
C shall be not less than 18″.
SECTION 511 D.

Fig. No. 23.
A—distance from division lot line to building line.
B—height of parapet wall above roof, with a greater pitch than 3″ per horizontal foot, on division lot line side.
C—parapet wall on other sides when required.
If A is less than 3′0″, B shall be 3′0″.
C shall not be less than 18″.
For exceptions where fireproof construction is used see ordinance Sec. 511 d, second paragraph.

(c) Such parapet walls shall extend at any point not less than three feet vertically above the roof on all such required partition walls and on all other walls within less than three feet of any division lot line and approximately parallel therewith; elsewhere they shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roof.

(d) On all buildings whose roofs have a greater pitch than three inches per horizontal foot, parapet walls, of thickness and height as above specified, shall be erected on required partition walls, on exterior walls approximately parallel with and less than three feet distant from a division lot line, and on walls abutting on another building. Provided, that such parapet walls may be dispensed with where the entire framing and materials of the roof are fireproof or where the cornice and roof coverings are of incombustible material and the top of the roof boards is protected against fire for at least five feet up from such wall by a coating of plaster on porus or hollow tiles at least two inches thick; and further provided that such parapet walls and such protection against fire may be dispensed with on buildings of Classes III and VI, three stories or less in height when such buildings have cornices of incombustible material and roof coverings of slate or terra cotta roofing tile.

512. **Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Foundations—Bearing on Various Soils.)** (a) If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick, without admixture of any foreign substance other than gravel, it shall not be loaded to exceed 3,500 pounds per square foot. If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick and is dry and thoroughly compressed, it may be loaded not to exceed 4,500 pounds per square foot.

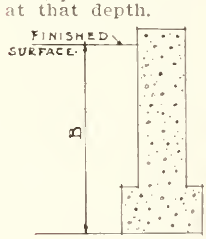
(b) If the soil is a layer of firm sand fifteen feet or more in thickness, and without admixture of clay, loam or other foreign substance, it shall not be loaded to exceed 5,000 pounds per square foot.

(c) If the soil is a mixture of clay and sand, it shall not be loaded to exceed 3,000 pounds per square foot.

513. **Foundations in Wet Soil—Trenches to Be Drained.)** In all cases where foundations are built in wet soil, it shall be unlawful to build the same unless trenches in which the work is being executed are kept free from water by bailing, pumping, or otherwise, until after the completion of work upon the foundations and until all cement has properly set. In all cases a connection with the street sewer shall be established before beginning the work of laying foundations.

514. **Foundations—Where not Permitted—Depth Below Surface—Independent of Underground Construction Owned or Controlled by the City.)** (a) Foundations shall not be laid on filled or made ground or on loam, or on any soil containing admixture of organic matter, and must rest on hard, sound soil. Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the finished surface of the ground upon which they are built, unless footings rest on bed rock.

(b) Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the surface of the ground upon which they are built, and in the case of all buildings 100 feet or more in height, foundations shall extend at least to the depth drained by the street sewer in the adjacent streets or alleys; but if such sewers are at a greater depth than ten feet below the sidewalk grade, such foundations need not extend to a greater depth than ten feet, provided that sound, hard soil is found at that depth.



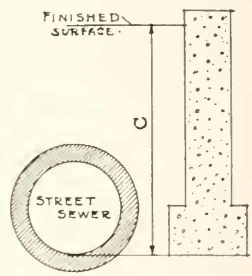


Fig. 24. **Fig. 25.**

FOOTINGS.
Sections 514a, b.

Fig. 24 (B) Shall in all cases extend 4′ 0″ below finished grade at building, unless footings rest on bed rock—Sec. 514a.

Fig. 25 (C) Buildings 100 ft. or more in height; footings shall extend at least to a depth drained by sewer in adjacent streets and alleys.
Exception if sewer is greater than 10 ft. below sidewalk grade. Such foundation need not extend to a greater depth than 10 ft. if soil conditions are as per ordinance—Sec. 514b.

(c) Every building forty feet or more in height, hereafter erected, which is located adjacent to any street or alley containing any then existing water main, water tunnel, sewer, conduit, tunnel, subway or other underground construction, owned or controlled by the City, shall be so constructed that the foundation or superstructure thereof

shall not be supported in whole or in part by any such underground construction.

515. **Foundation Construction.)** Foundations shall be constructed of stone, gravel or slag concrete, dimension stone or rubble stone, sewer or paving bricks, iron or steel imbedded in concrete or piles, or a combination of any of the same. All masonry foundations shall be laid in cement mortar.

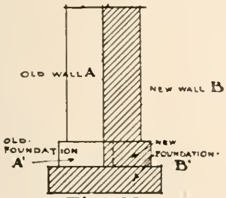


Fig. 26.
SECTION 516.
A—old or present wall.
B—new wall.
A—foundation under old wall.
B—required new foundation.

516. **Foundation of New and Old Walls.)** In all cases where there is an increase in the thickness of walls, a new foundation shall be built in such a manner as to carry jointly both the new and old walls, and the soil under such foundations shall not be loaded beyond the limits specified in this Chapter.

All foundations shall be protected against the effects of frost, and cement mortar which has been affected by frost, shall not be used in building operations.

517. **Foundations—Pile Borings Required —Safe Load Required—Fiber Stress.)** (a) Where pile foundations are used, the Commissioner of Buildings may require auger borings of the soil to be made to determine the position of the underlying stratum of hard clay or rock. The heads of the piles shall be protected against splitting while they are being driven. The piles shall be sawed off to a uniform level at least one foot below Chicago datum after being driven, and the heads shall be imbedded in concrete or covered with a grillage so proportioned that in the transmission of the load from the structure to the pile the stresses in the materials shall not exceed that prescribed in this Chapter. The top of timber grillage shall be at least one foot below Chicago datum.

(b) The center of gravity of a pile foundation shall coincide with the center of gravity line of the load or loads which it carries.

(c) No pile of less than six inches diameter at small end shal' be used.

(d) The safe load on a pile shall be determined by and shall not exceed the following formula:

$$P=\frac{2wh}{S+\frac{1}{10}} \text{ for steam hammer;}$$

$$P=\frac{2wh}{S+1} \text{ for drop hammer;}$$

In which formula
S=set in inches.
h=fall in feet.
w=weight of hammer.
P=safe load in pounds.

(e) The maximum load on a timber pile shall not exceed 50,000 pounds.

(f) A wood follower shall not be used in determining the safe load.

(g) Plans for pile foundations shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings for approval and shall specify the least diameter of small end of piles, and no piles with smaller diameter of points than that specified for the job shall be used.

(h) There shall not be less than two rows of piles under all external party walls or other walls less than seventy feet high, and not less than three rows under all walls over seventy feet high, excepting under walls not exceeding fifty feet in height a single staggered row of piles may be used if other conditions of stability are complied with.

518. **Concrete Piles Allowable—Compression—Tests—How Made.** (a) Where concrete piles are used test piles shall be driven and loaded under the general direction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) The allowable compression of concrete piles shall not exceed 400 pounds per square inch at a section six feet from the surface of the ground in immediate contact with the pile.

(c) These tests shall conform to the following regulations: Tests shall be made on at least two piles in different locations and as directed by the Commissioner of Buildings. Not less than three piles to be driven for each test. The pile to be loaded to be driven first, the second pile to be driven within six hours of the driving of the first, the third pile to be driven within twenty to twenty-four hours after the first. The two latter shall each be driven with centers not to exceed twice the greatest diameter of pile, from the center of the test pile.

(d) The tests shall not be started until at least ten days after the piles to be loaded are driven, except that piles that have been cast and set up before driving may be tested as soon as practicable after driving. The piles shall be loaded with twice the proposed carrying load of the piles.

(e) The settlement shall be measured daily until twenty-four hours shows no settlement.

(f) One-half of the test load shall be allowed for the carrying load, if the test shows no settlement for twenty-four hours and the total settlement has not exceeded one one-hundredths of an inch multiplied by the test load in tons.

519. **Steel Rails or Beams in Concrete.)** If steel or iron rails or beams are used as parts of foundations, they shall be entirely imbedded in concrete extending not less than four inches beyond the metal.

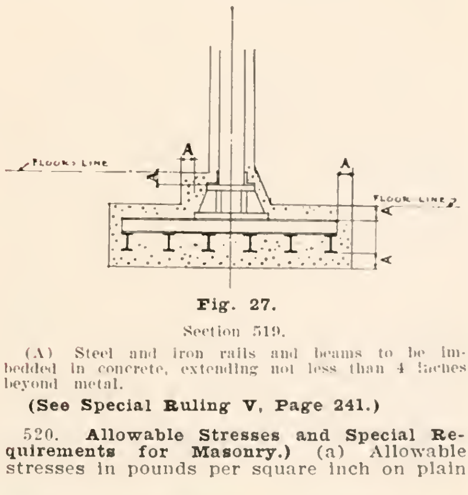


Fig. 27.

Section 519.

(A) Steel and iron rails and beams to be imbedded in concrete, extending not less than 4 inches beyond metal.

(See Special Ruling V, Page 241.)

520. **Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Masonry.)** (a) Allowable stresses in pounds per square inch on plain

concrete and stone masonry shall not exceed the following:

	Lbs.
Coursed rubble Portland cement mortar	200
Ordinary rubble Portland cement mortar	100
Coursed rubble lime mortar	120
Ordinary rubble lime mortar	60
First-class granite masonry, Portland cement mortar	600
First-class lime and sandstone masonry, Portland cement mortar	400
Portland cement concrete 1-2-4 mixture, machine mixed	400
Portland cement concrete 1-2-4 mixture, hand mixed	350
Portland cement concrete 1-2½-5 mixture, machine mixed	350
Portland cement concrete 1-2½-5 mixture, hand mixed	300
Portland cement concrete 1-3-6 mixture, machine mixed	300
Portland cement concrete 1-3-6 mixture, hand mixed	250
Natural cement concrete 1-2-5 mixture	150

(b) Allowable compression in pounds per square inch on brick masonry shall not exceed the following:

	Lbs.
No. 1 paving brick, 1 part Portland cement, 3 parts torpedo sand	350
No. 2 pressed brick and sewer brick, mortar same as referred to above	250
No. 3 hard common select brick, Portland cement mortar, same as referred to above	200
No. 4 hard common select brick, 1 part Portland, 1 lime, 3 sand as referred to above	175
No. 5 common brick, all grades, Portland cement mortar	175
No. 6 common brick, all grades, good lime and cement mortar	125
No. 7 common brick, all grades, natural cement mortar	150
No. 8 common brick, all grades, good lime mortar	100

(c) Brick under Nos. 1 and 2 shall not crush at less than 5,000 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area.

(d) Brick under Nos. 3 and 4 shall not crush at less than 2,300 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area.

(e) Brick under Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8 shall not crush at less than 1,800 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area. Sand lime brick, of this crushing strength may be used where common brick is permitted.

(f) Isolated piers of concrete, brick, or masonry shall not be higher than six times their smallest dimensions unless the above unit of stresses are reduced according to the following formula:

$$P \text{ equals } C \left(1.25 \text{ minus } \frac{H}{20D}\right)$$

In which formula

P is the reduced allowed unit stress.

C is the unit stress in the above table.

H is the height of the pier in feet.

D is the least dimension of the pier in feet.

(g) No pier shall exceed in height twelve times the least dimension. Weight of pier shall be added to other loads in computing load coming on the pier.

521. **Definition of Terms Used for the Construction of Walls.)** (a) Wherever the terms masonry, masonry walls or masonry construction, incombustible wall, fireproof wall or wall of fireproof or incombustible material are used with reference to or in connection with the construction of walls in this chapter, such terms are hereby defined to mean solid walls of brick, stone or concrete, built of solid material, except such walls as are allowed under the provisions of Section 553 of this chapter. Where brick is used in the construction of any wall, the length and thickness of such brick may vary, but each brick must be at least three and seven-eighths inches in width.

(b) Ordinary rubble shall be defined as masonry composed of unsquared stones laid without attempting any regularity of courses or bond.

Coursed rubble shall be defined as masonry having approximately level joints; stones to be roughly shaped so as to fit approximately; joints in wall or pier to be leveled off every three (3) feet in height and to be well bonded.

First class masonry shall be defined as masonry built of stones in regular courses, the bearing surfaces of which as well as ends, to be roughly tooled off and shall be laid with alternate headers and stretchers so as to secure perfect bond.

522. **Ashlar Facing.)** (a) Ashlar facing of masonry walls shall only be considered as part of wall for the purpose of carrying weight, when it has a minimum bond as follows:

(b) Every second course to be a bond course, this bond course to extend into the backing a distance equal to the least thickness of ashlar. In addition to such bond, each stone in all courses shall be tied to backing by two galvanized iron anchors. No ashlar shall be less than four inches thick, nor shall the height of any stones exceed five times its thickness.

523. **Soft Bricks—Where Not Permitted.)** Soft bricks shall not be used in any part of a building where exposed to the weather, nor in external or internal piers of bearing walls.

524. **Brickwork—Bond of.)** The bond of all brickwork shall be formed by laying one course of headers for every five courses of stretchers; provided that in the case of pressed brick facing, two headers and a stretcher may be laid alternately in every sixth course or an equivalent number of full headers may be used in any other arrangement approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; and provided further, that pressed brick facing, when not counted as part of the bearing wall, may be laid with fewer or no header courses if anchored to the backing by metal ties of design, material, weight and quantity approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

525. **Bricks—How Laid.)** All brick laid up in cement, or lime and cement mortar, shall be thoroughly drenched immediately before being laid unless laid in freezing weather. Both horizontal and vertical joints shall be filled with mortar in all kinds of brick masonry.

526. **Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Timber.)** The maximum allowable stresses in pounds per square inch on actual sections for timber shall be as follows

	Extreme Fibre Stress and Tension with Grain.	Compression with Grain.	Compression Across Grain in Buildings Hereafter Erected.	*Compression Across Grain in Existing Buildings.*	Shear with Grain.
Douglas Fir and Long Leaf Yellow Pine	1,300	1,100	250	*400*	130
Oak	1,200	900	500	*600*	200
Short Leaf Yellow Pine	1,000	800	250	*300*	120
Norway Pine	800	700	200	*300*	80
White Pine	800	700	200	*300*	80
Hemlock	600	500	150	*300*	60

The unit stress on timber posts shall comply with the formula:

$$C \left(1 - \frac{L}{80D}\right)$$

In which formula:

C equals compressive strength of timber with the grain as given in the table

L equals length in inches.

D equals least diameter inches.

The maximum length of a timber post shall not exceed thirty diameters.

Timber columns shall not be used in buildings of greater height than twice the width of the building nor in buildings over one hundred feet in height.

527. **Quality of Timber.)** Timber used for building purposes shall be sound, well manufactured, close grained, free from wind shakes, or from dead, loose, decayed, encased or pitch knots, or knots and other defects that will materially impair its strength and durability.

528. **Maximum Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Metals.)** (a) The maximum allowable stresses in pounds per square inch in steel and iron shall not exceed the following:

	Rolled Steel.	Cast Steel.	Wrought Iron.	Cast Iron.
Tension on net section	16,000	16,000	12,000	......
Maximum compression on gross section	14,000	14,000	10,000	10,000
Bending on extreme fibre	16,000	16,000	12,000	......
Bending on extreme fibre tension	......	......	......	3,000
Bending on extreme fibre compression	......	......	......	10,000
Bending on extreme fibres of pins	25,000	......	......	......
Shear: shop driven rivets and pins	12,000	......	......	......
Shear: field driven rivets	10,000	......	......	......
Shear on rolled steel shapes	12,000	......	......	......
Shear plate girder webs; gross section	10,000	......	......	......
Shear on brackets	......	......	......	2,000
Bearing, shop driven rivets and pins	25,000	......	......	......
Bearing, field rivets	20,000	......	......	......

(b) The allowable compressive stresses per square inch shall be determined by the following formulæ:

Steel .... $16{,}000-70\frac{L}{R}$

Wrought Iron .... $12{,}000-60\frac{L}{R}$

Cast Iron .... $10{,}000-60\frac{L}{R}$

In the above formulæ:

L equals length in inches.

R equals least radius of gyration in inches.

(c) In no case shall the allowable compressive stress exceed that given in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) For steel columns filled with, and encased in concrete extending at least three inches beyond the outer edge of the steel, where the steel is calculated to carry the entire live anl dead load, the allowable stress per square inch shall be determined by the following formulæ:

$$18{,}000-70\frac{L}{R},$$

but shall not exceed 16,000 pounds.

(e) For steel columns filled with, but not encased in, concrete the steel shall be calculated to carry the entire live and dead load. In this case the above formulæ may be used, but the allowable stress shall not exceed 14,000 pounds.

(f) Stress due to eccentric loading shall be provided for in all compressive members.

(g) The length of rolled steel compressive members shall not exceed one hundred twenty times the least radius of gyration, but the limiting length of struts for wind bracing only may be one hundred fifty times the least radius of gyration. The limiting length for cast iron columns shall be seventy times the least radius of gyration.

(h) Cast iron columns shall not be used in buildings of greater height than twice the least width, or in buildings over 100 feet high.

(See Special Ruling VIII, Page 241.)

529. **Live and Dead Loads—Stress.)** (a) Wherever the live and dead load stresses are of opposite character, only 70 per cent of the dead load stress shall be considered as effective in counteracting the live load stress.

(b) For stresses produced by wind forces combined with those from live and dead load, the unit stress may be increased fifty per cent. over those given above; but the section shall not be less than required if wind forces be neglected.

530. **Riveting—Tension.)** (a) In proportioning tension members the diameter of the rivet holes shall be taken one-eighth of an inch larger than the nominal diameter of the rivet.

(b) In proportioning rivets the nominal diameter of the rivet shall be used.

(c) Pin-connected riveted tension members shall have a net section through the pin-hole at least 25 per cent in excess of the net section of the body of the member and the net section back of the pin-hole, parallel with the axis of the member, shall not be less than the net section of the body of the member.

531. **Plate Girders — Flanges — Compression.)** (a) Plate girders shall be proportioned either by the moment of inertia of their net section, or by assuming that the flanges are concentrated at their centers of gravity and a unit stress used such that the extreme fibre stress does not exceed 16,000 pounds per square inch, in which case one-eighth of the gross section of the web, if properly spliced, may be used as flange section.

(b) The gross section of the compression flanges of plate girders shall not be less than the gross section of the tension flanges; nor shall the stress per square inch girder of a longer length than 25 times the in the compression flange of any beam or width exceed.

$$20{,}000-160\frac{L}{B}$$

In which formula

L equals unsupported distance and

B equals width of flange.

(c) The flanges of plate girders shall be connected to the web with a sufficient number of rivets to transfer the total shear at any point in a distance equal to the effective depth of the girder at that point combined with any load that is applied directly on the flanges.

(d) Webs of plate girders shall be provided with stiffeners over all bearing points, under all points of concentrated loading and elsewhere when required by good engineering practice.

Reinforced Concrete.

(See Special Ruling II and III, Pages 231 and 233.)

532. **Reinforced Concrete — Definition — Plans.)** The term "Reinforced Concrete" means any combination of metal imbedded in concrete to form a structure so that the

two materials assist each other to sustain all the stresses imposed. Before a permit to erect any reinforced concrete structure is issued, complete plans and specifications shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, showing all details of the construction, including detail of working joints, the size and position of all reinforced rods, stirrups or other forms of metal, and giving the composition and proportion of the concrete; provided, however, that permission to erect any reinforced concrete structure does not in any manner approve the construction until after tests have been made of the actual construction to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(See Special Ruling III, Page 233.)

533. **Ratio of Moduli of Elasticity—Adhesion—Bond.)** (a) The calculations for the strength of reinforced concrete shall be based on the assumed ultimate compressive strength per square inch designated by the letter "U" given in the table below for the mixture to be used.

(b) The ratio designated by the letter "R" of the modulus of elasticity of steel to that of the different grades of concrete shall be taken in accordance with the following table:

Mixture.	U	R
1 cement, 1 sand, 2 broken stone, gravel or slag	2,900	10
1 cement, 1½ sand, 3 broken stone, gravel or slag	2,400	12
1 cement, 2 sand, 4 broken stone, gravel or slag	2,000	15
1 cement, 2½ sand, 5 broken stone, gravel or slag	1,750	18
1 cement, 3 sand, 7 broken stone, gravel or slag	1,500	20

(See Special Ruling II, Page 231.)

534. **Unit Stresses for Steel and Concrete.)** (a) The stresses in the concrete and the steel shall not exceed the following limits:

(b) Tensile stress in steel shall not exceed one-third of its elastic limits and shall not exceed 18,000 pounds per square inch.

(c) Shearing stress in steel shall not exceed 12,000 pounds per square inch.

(d) The compressive stress in steel shall not exceed the product of the compressive stress in the concrete multiplied by the elastic modulus of the steel and divided by the elastic modulus of the concrete.

(e) Direct compression in concrete shall be one-fifth of its ultimate strength. Bending in extreme fibre of concrete shall be thirty-five one-hundredths of the ultimate strength.

(f) Tension in concrete on diagonal plane shall be one-fiftieth of the ultimate compressive strength.

(g) For a concrete composed of one part of cement, two parts of sand and four parts of broken stone, the allowable unit stress for adhesion per square inch of surface of imbedment shall not exceed the following:

	Pounds Per Sq. Inch.
On plain round or square bars of structural steel	70
On plain round or square bars of high carbon steel	50
On plain flat bars, in which the ratio of the sides is not more than 2 to 1	50
On twisted bars when the twisting is not less than one complete twist in eight diameters	100

(h) For specially formed bars, the allowable unit stress for bond shall not exceed one-fourth of the ultimate bond strength of such bars without appreciable slip which shall be determined by tests made by the person, firm or corporation to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings, but provided that in no case shall such allowable unit stress exceed 100 pounds per square inch of the specially formed bars.

535. **Design for Slabs, Beams and Girders.)** Reinforced concrete slabs, beams and girders shall be designed in accordance with the following assumptions and requirements:

(a) The common theory of flexure shall be applied to beams and members resisting bending.

(b) The adhesion between the concrete and the steel shall be sufficient to make the two materials act together.

(c) The steel to take all the direct tensile stresses.

(d) The stress strain curve of concrete in compression is a straight line.

(e) The ratio of the moduli of elasticity of concrete to steel shall be as specified in the table in Section 533.

(See Special Ruling II and IV, Pages 231 and 241.)

536. **Moments of External Forces.)** (a) Beams, girders, floor or roof slabs and joists shall be calculated as supported, or with fixed ends, or with partly fixed ends, in accordance with the actual end conditions, the number of spans and the design.

(b) When calculated for ends partly fixed for intermediate spans with an equally distributed load where the adjacent spans are of approximately equal lengths:

Bending moment at center of spans shall not be less than that expressed in the formula $\frac{WL^2}{12}$ for intermediate spans and $\frac{WL^2}{10}$ for end spans.

(c) The moment over supports shall not be less than the formula $\frac{WL^2}{18}$ and the sum of the moments over one support and at the center of span shall be taken not less than the formula $\frac{WL^2}{6}$.

In the formula hereinabove given "W" is the load per lineal foot and "L" the length of span in feet.

(d) In case of concentrated or special loads the calculations shall be based on the critical condition of loading.

(e) For fully supported slabs, the free opening plus the depth, for continuous slabs, the distance between centers of supports, is to be taken as the span.

(f) Where the vertical shear, measured on the section of a beam or girder between the centers of action of the horizontal stresses, exceeds one-fifth of the ultimate direct compressive stress per square inch, web reinforcement shall be supplied sufficient to carry the excess. The web reinforcement shall extend from top to bottom of beam, and loop or connect to the horizontal reinforcement. The horizontal reinforcement carrying the direct stresses shall not be considered as web reinforcement.

(g) In no case, however, shall the vertical shear, measured as stated above, exceed one-fifteenth of the ultimate compression strength of the concrete.

(h) For T beams the width of the stem only shall be used in calculating the above shear.

(i) When steel is used in the compression side of beams and girders, the rods shall be tied in accordance with requirements of vertical reinforced columns with stirrups connecting with the tension rods of the beams or girders.

(j) All reinforcing steel shall be accurately located in the forms and secured against displacement; and inspected by the representative of the architect or engineer in charge before any surrounding concrete be put in place. It shall be afterwards completely inclosed by the concrete, and such steel shall nowhere be nearer the surface of the concrete than 1½-inch for columns,

1½ inch for beams and girders, and ½-inch, but not less than the diameter of the bar, for slabs.

(k) The longitudinal steel in beams and girders shall be so disposed that there shall be a thickness of concrete between the separate pieces of steel of not less than one and one-half times the maximum sectional dimension of the steel.

(l) For square slabs with two-way reinforcements the bending moment at the center of the slab shall not be less than that expressed in the formula $\frac{WL^2}{24}$ for intermediate spans, and $\frac{WL^2}{20}$ for end spans.

(m) The moment over supports shall not be less than the formula $\frac{WL^2}{36}$ and the sum of the moments over one support and at the center of the span shall be taken not less than the formula $\frac{WL^2}{12}$.

In which above formula "W" is the load per lineal foot and "L" the length of the span.

(n) For squares or rectangular slabs, the distribution of the loads in the two directions, shall be inversely as the cubes of the two dimensions.

(o) Exposed metal of any kind will not be considered a factor in the strength of any part of any concrete structure, and the plaster finish applied over the metal shall not be deemed sufficient protection unless applied of sufficient thickness and so secured as to meet the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(p) Shrinkage and thermal stresses shall be provided for by introduction of steel.

(See Special Ruling II, Page 231.)

537. **Limiting Width of Flange in "T" Beams.)** (a) In the calculation of ribs, a portion of the floor slab may be assumed as acting in flexure in combination with the rib. The width of the slab so acting in flexure is to be governed by the shearing resistance between rib and slab, but limited to a width equal to one-third of the span length of the ribs between supports and also limited to a width of three-quarters of the distance from center to center between ribs.

(b) No part of the slab shall be considered as a portion of the rib, unless the slab and rib are cast at the same time.

(c) Where reinforced concrete girders support reinforced concrete beams, the portion of floor slab acting as flange to the girder must be reinforced with rods near the top, at right angles to the girder, to enable it to transmit local loads directly to the girder and not through the beams.

(See Special Ruling IV, Page 241.)

538. **Reinforced Concrete Columns—Limit of Length—Per Cent of Reinforcement—Bending Moment in Columns—Tying Vertical Rods.)** (a) Reinforced concrete may be used for columns in which the concrete shall not be leaner than a:1:2:4 mixture and in which the ratio of length to least side or diameter does not exceed twelve, but in no case shall the cross section of the column be less than 64 square inches. Longitudinal reinforcing rods must be tied together to effectively resist outward flexure at intervals of not more than twelve times least diameter of rod and not more than 18 inches. When compression rods are not required, reinforcing rods shall be used, equivalent to not less than one-half of one per cent (.005) of the cross sectional area of the column; provided, however, that the total sectional area of the reinforcing steel shall not be less than one square inch, and that no rod or bar be of smaller diameter or least dimensions than one-half inch. The area of reinforcing compression rods shall be limited to three per cent. of cross sectional area of the column. Vertical reinforcing rods shall extend upward or downward into the column, above or below, lapping the reinforcement above or below enough to develop the stress in rod by the allowable unit for adhesion. When beams or girders are made monolithic with or rigidly attached to reinforced concrete columns, the latter shall be designed to resist a bending moment equal to the greatest possible unbalanced moment in the beams or girders at the columns, in addition to the direct loads for which the columns are designed.

(b) When the reinforcement consists of vertical bars and spiral hooping, the concrete may be stressed to one-fourth of its ultimate strength as given in Section 533, provided, that the amount of vertical reinforcement be not less than the amount of the spiral reinforcement, nor greater than eight per cent. of the area within the hooping; that the percentage of spiral hooping be not less than one-half of one per cent. nor greater than one and one-half per cent.; that the pitch of the spiral hooping be uniform and not greater than one-tenth of the diameter of the column, nor greater than three inches; that the spiral be secured to the verticals at every intersection in such a manner as to insure the maintaining of its form and position, that the verticals be spaced so that their distance apart, measured on the circumference be not greater than nine inches, nor one-eighth the circumference of the column within the hooping. In such columns, the action of the hooping may be assumed to increase the resistance of the concrete equivalent to two and one-half times the amount of the spiral hooping figured as vertical reinforcement. No part of the concrete outside of the hooping shall be considered as a part of the effective column section.

539. **Structural Steel Columns.)** When the vertical reinforcement consists of a structural steel column of box shape, with lattice or battenplates of such a form as to permit its being filled with concrete, the concrete may be stressed to one-fourth of its ultimate strength as given in table in Section 533, provided that no shape of less than one square inch section be used and that the spacing of the lacing or battens be not greater than the least width of the columns.

(See Special Ruling X, Page 243.)

540. **Curtain Walls in Skeleton Construction Buildings.)** Buildings having a complete skeleton construction of steel or of reinforced concrete construction, or a combination of both, may have exterior walls of reinforced concrete eight inches thick; provided, however, that such walls shall support only their own weight and that such walls shall have steel reinforcement of not less than three-tenths of one per cent in each direction, vertically and horizontally, the rods spaced not more than twelve-inch centers and wired to each other at each intersection. All bars shall be lapped for a length sufficient to develop their full stress for the allowable unit stress for adhesion. Additional bars shall be set around openings, the verticals wired to the nearest horizontal bars, and the horizontal bars at top and bottom of openings shall be wired to the nearest vertical bars. The steel rods shall be combined with the concrete and placed where the combination will develop the greatest strength, and the rods shall be staggered or placed and secured so as to resist a pressure of thirty pounds per square foot, either from the exterior or from the interior on each and every square foot of each wall panel.

541. **Bending and Elongation of Steel.)** The bending and elongation of steel used in reinforced concrete construction shall conform to the following requirements: (a) Steel having a diameter of three-fourths of an inch or less shall be capable of bending cold ninety degrees over a diameter equal to twice the thickness of the piece without fracture; steel over three-fourths inch in diameter shall be capable of bending cold to ninety degrees over a diameter equal to three times the diameter of the piece.

(b) The material of reinforcement shall be such form that it will not elongate under working stress to exceed one fifteen-hundredth.

(c) Reinforcing steel used in reinforcing concrete construction shall not be painted, but shall be free from all mill scale and loose rust.

542. **Cement Tests.)** (a) Only Portland cement shall be used in reinforced concrete construction. All cement shall be tested in car load lots when delivered, or in quantities equal to the same. Cement failing to meet the requirements of accelerated test shall be rejected.

(b) Pats of neat cement must be allowed to harden twenty-four hours in moist air, and then be submitted to the accelerated test as follows: A pat is exposed in any convenient way in an atmosphere of steam, and above boiling water, in a loosely closed vessel for three hours, after which before the pat cools, it is placed in the boiling water for five additional hours. To pass this test satisfactorily, the pat shall remain firm and hard, and show no signs of cracking, distortion or disintegration.

(c) Portland cement when tested shall have a minimum tensile strength as follows: Neat cement after one day in moist air shall develop a tensile strength of at least 200 pounds per square inch; after one day in air and six days in water shall develop a tensile strength of at least 500 pounds per square inch, and after one day in air and twenty-seven days in water, shall develop a tensile strength of at least 600 pounds per square inch. Cement and sand tests composed of one part of cement and three parts of sand shall after one day in air and six days in water, develop a tensile strength of at least 175 pounds per square inch; and after one day in air and twenty-seven days in water, shall develop a tensile strength of at least 240 pounds per square inch.

(d) A certificate that the cement used has been tested and has met the requirements of this section and that the tests have been made in accordance with the standard methods prescribed by the American Society for Testing Materials, on pages 149 to 164, both inclusive, of the proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, adopted August 15, 1908, shall be furnished by the architect or engineer in charge to the Commissioner of Buildings.

543. **Sand.)** The sand to be used for concrete shall be clean, hard, coarse sand, of the grade known as torpedo sand, and free from loam or dirt, not less than 45 per centum shall be returned on a screen of 400 mesh to the square inch.

544. **Stone.)** The stone to be used in concrete shall be clean crushed hard stone or clean crushed blast furnace slag or gravel of a size to pass through a one-inch square mesh. If limestone or slag is used, it shall be screened to remove all dust; if gravel is used, it shall be thoroughly washed. Stone shall be drenched immediately before using. If slag is used, it shall be of such character that when made into concrete the concrete will develop a crushing strength equal to that specified for stone or gravel concrete.

545. **Mixing.)** All concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer except when limited quantities are required, or when the conditions of the work make hand mixing preferable; hand mixing to be done only when approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. In all mixing, the separate ingredients shall be measured and shall be thoroughly mixed and must oe uniform in color, appearance and consistency before placing.

546. **Placing Concrete.)** In filling in concrete around reinforcing steel, the concrete must be worked continuously with suitable tools, as it is put in place. Filling the forms completely and puddling afterward will not be permitted. In placing the concrete, the work shall be so laid out that partly set concrete will not be subjected to shocks from men wheeling or handling material over it.

547. **Concrete Placed in Freezing Weather.)** When concreting is carried on in freezing weather, the material must be heated, and such provisions made that the concrete can be put in place without freezing. The use of frozen, lumpy sand, or stone depending on hot water used in mixing to thaw it out will not be permitted. All reinforced concrete shall be kept at a temperature above freezing for at least forty-eight hours after being put in place. All forms under concrete placed in freezing weather shall remain until all evidences of frost are absent from the concrete and the natural hardening of the concrete has proceeded to the point of safety.

548. **Concrete Placed in Warm Weather.)** Concrete laid in warm weather shall be drenched with water twice daily, Sunday included, during the first week after being put in place.

549. **Cement Finish.)** Cement finish added to the top of slabs, beams, or girders, shall not be calculated in the strength of a member unless laid integrally with the rough concrete. No greater unit stress shall be allowed on such cement finish than on the rough concrete.

(See Special Ruling IV, Page 241.)
(See Special Ruling IX, Page 243.)

550. **Fireproof Concrete Construction.)** Reinforced concrete construction will be accepted for fireproof buildings if designed as prescribed in this paragraph. The aggregate for such concrete shall be clean, broken stone or clean crushed blast furnace slag, or clean screened gravel, together with clean, coarse sand of the grade known as torpedo sand; stone, slag or gravel shall be of a size to pass through a screen of three-quarter inch mesh. The minimum thickness of concrete surrounding the reinforcing members of reinforced concrete beams and girders shall be two inches on the botton, and one and one-half inches on the sides of said beams and girders. The minimum thickness of concrete under slab rods shall be one inch; and all reinforcement in columns shall have a minimum protection of two inches of concrete except as hereinafter provided, if a supplementary metal fabric is placed in the concrete surrounding the reinforcing, simply for holding the concrete, the thickness of concrete under the reinforcing may be reduced by one-half inch, then such fabric shall not be considered as reinforcing metal.

551. **Removal of Forms.)** In no case shall the props and shores used in reinforced concrete construction be removed from under floors and roofs in less than two weeks, except as is provided herein. Column forms shall not be removed in less than four days. The centering from bottom of slabs and sides of beams and girders may be removed after the concrete has set for one week, if the floor has obtained sufficient hardness to sustain the dead weight of the said floor. No load or weight shall be placed

on any portion of the construction until the concrete has fully set and the centers have been removed.

552. **Tests.)** The contractor for the reinforced concrete construction shall make load tests on any portion of the work within a reasonable time after erection, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such tests must be made under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings in his presence or in the presence of his representative, and must show that the construction will sustain a load twice the sum of the live and dead loads for which it was designed, without any sign of failure. The construction may be considered as part of the test load. Each test load shall cover two or more panels and shall remain in place at least twenty-four hours. The deflection under the full test load at the expiration of twenty-four hours shall not exceed one eight-hundredth of the span. These tests shall be considered as tests of workmanship only.

553. **Reinforced Terra Cotta Hollow Tile.)** (a) The term reinforced hollow tile is hereby defined to mean a system of hollow burned clay tile in combination with reinforced concrete, in which combination the hollow tile may be used to resist compressive and shearing stresses subject to the following provisions:

The provisions relating to reinforced concrete construction shall hold as far as applicable to this system.

All tile to be hard burned terra cotta tile of uniform quality, free from shrinkage cracks, with true beds and having an ultimate compressive strength of not less than 4,000 pounds per square inch of net area of surface tested.

The following stresses and values shall not be exceeded: Extreme fibre stress (compressive) on hollow tile, 500 pounds per square inch.

Shearing stress on hollow tile, 200 pounds per square inch.

Adhesion between tile and 1:2:4 concrete to 1:3 cement mortar, 40 pounds per square inch.

Ratio of modulus of elasticity of steel to that of tile with cement mortar joints, 10.

(b) **Special Provisions as to Workmanship in Reinforced Hollow Tile Construction.)** The hollow tile shall be thoroughly soaked with water at the time concrete is poured and be kept drenched for at least thirty-six hours afterwards. The joints between tiles shall be staggered, buttered and slushed full of mortar consisting of one (1) part of Portland cement and three (3) parts of clean, sharp sand, thoroughly mixed.

(c) **Terra Cotta Tile Columns.)** Columns of solid terra cotta or of hollow terra cotta in which the sectional area of the open holes in each block shall not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the gross sectional area of such block, may be used for structural purposes provided the height of such column shall not exceed twelve times the least dimension.

The allowable stress shall not exceed 350 pounds per square inch and shall be subject to the reduction formula given in Section 520 in paragraph f.

All terra cotta tile used for construction of columns shall be hard burned terra cotta tile of uniform quality, free from shrinkage cracks, with true beds and having ultimate compressive strength of not less than 6,000 pounds per square inch of net area of cross section of samples tested.

Mortar used in setting terra cotta tile walls and columns to be composed of one (1) part Portland cement and three (3) parts clean, sharp sand, thoroughly mixed.

(d) **Special Provisions as to Workmanship in Tile Column Construction.)** All terra cotta tile must be thoroughly wet before using and when used in columns must be set on end with the voids running vertically and directly over each other, and with the webs in direct line of pressure.

All vertical joints must stagger and terra cotta blocks must be of proper dimensions to meet this condition as no broken tile will be allowed.

All work to be set plumb, with uniform horizontal joints, thickness to average three-eighths (3-8) of an inch. The minimum time which shall elapse between the finishing of the work and before any load is placed thereon shall be not less than seven days.

(e) **Terra Cotta Tile Walls.)** Hollow tile may be used for building primary bearing walls, which are defined as walls that may be used to receive directly the loads from floors or roofs in addition to their acting as partition walls, provided the proportion between thickness of wall and free height between the floors does not exceed fifteen (15) and the load including the weight of the construction does not exceed three hundred and fifty (350) pounds per square inch of net sectional area of tile, and shall be of the thickness specified by this chapter for brick walls. Hollow terra cotta tile may be used for exterior walls, but when so used the thickness and height of the work must conform to the dimensions required for brick walls in this chapter, but must in no case exceed four stories in height in any building. The thickness of walls shall be calculated as the outside dimensions of the tile and each tile shall be full thickness of wall. The thickness of the plastering is not to be included as a part of the thickness of the wall. Walls having a thickness of 4 inches may be used when the height does not exceed five (5) feet. The quality of the tile and mortar and special provisions as to workmanship as specified for terra cotta columns shall apply to terra cotta tile walls.

(f) **Terra Cotta Grain Bin Construction.)** Fireproof storage bin, grain elevators and grain warehouses may be built in cylindrical form with terra cotta tile of such height, diameter and thickness as is allowed by safe engineering practices, provided that the material shall not be stressed in excess of the limits prescribed in this chapter for walls and columns.

554. **Cinder Concrete.)** (a) Cinder concrete construction may be used for all buildings in which fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, or where ordinary construction, mill construction or slow-burning construction may be used.

(b) Only clean, thoroughly burnt, steam boiler cinders, free from matter other than cinders may be used. The cinders used shall be of such size that they will pass through a one-inch square mesh. Cinder concrete piers or walls shall not be permitted to carry loads and shall not be given credit therefor.

(c) The ultimate compressive strength per square inch of cinder concrete shall be taken as not exceeding seven hundred pounds. The ratio of the modulus of elasticity of steel divided by the modulus of elasticity of cinder concrete shall be taken as thirty.

(d) There shall not be less than one part of Portland cement to seven parts of cinders and sand of the grade known as torpedo sand in cinder concrete. All other special requirements and methods of calculation for reinforced concrete as required in this chapter shall modify and regulate the use of cinder concrete in buildings.

(e) All steel and all metal pipe and conduits enclosed in cinder concrete shall be protected by a coating of cement grout or plastered with good lime mortar before the cinder concrete is placed.

(f) For fireproof construction, the minimum thickness of cinder concrete covering on structural metal shall be the same as required for brick or concrete covering for fireproof buildings by this chapter. In slow-burning or mill construction buildings, the minimum thickness of cinder concrete covering on structural metal shall be three inches on columns and two inches on beams, girders and other structural steel or iron members.

(g) Wherever cinder concrete is used for the covering of columns, beams, girders or other structural steel members of a building the cinder concrete covering shall have metal binders, or wire fabric, imbedded in and around said columns, beams, girders or other structural steel members. If wire is used for said metal binders, it shall not be smaller than No. 8 gauge wire and shall be spaced not less than sixteen inches apart along the length of the steel member covered.

(h) Where cinder concrete construction is used for a building which, by this chapter, is required to be of fireproof construction, all parts that carry weights or resist strains, shall be made entirely of incombustible material, and all metallic structural members shall be protected against the effects of fire by cinder concrete proportioned, mixed, applied and secured as herein described.

(i) All other parts of a building of cinder concrete construction, built where fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, shall be built and made of the material required by this chapter for buildings of fireproof construction; provided, however, that cinder concrete as described herein, and of the same thickness elsewhere specified, may be used for all protective covering of structural metal, after such metal has been protected by a coating of cement grout or plastered with good lime mortar, as required by this chapter.

Skeleton Construction.

(See Special Ruling I, Page 231.)

555. **Skeleton Construction.)** (a) The term "Skeleton Construction" shall apply to all buildings wherein all external and internal loads and stresses are transmitted from the top of the building to the foundations by a skeleton or framework of metal or reinforced concrete.

(b) In metal frame skeleton construction the beams and girders shall be riveted to each other at their respective junction points. If columns made of rolled iron or steel are used, their different parts shall be riveted to each other, and the beams and girders shall have riveted connections to unite them with the columns. If cast iron columns are used, each successive column shall be bolted to the one below it by at least four bolts not less than ¾ inch in diameter, and the beams and girders shall be bolted to the columns. Bolt holes in flanges for connection from column to column shall be drilled. At each line of floor or roof beams, lateral connections between the ends of the beams and girders shall be made in such manner as to rigidly connect the beams and girders with each other in the direction of their length.

(c) All steel trusses shall be riveted and the steel work in buildings more than 100 feet high and in a building whose height exceeds twice its width shall be riveted.

(d) Wherever it is found impossible to rivet connections as herein described and such connections are bolted, cold rolled or turned bolts of exact fit and diameter in reamed holes may be used in place of rivets with the same allowable stresses as field driven rivets.

(e) All structural members which are temporarily bolted together shall be well bolted in every alternate hole.

(f) After the bases or base plates and columns have been set in place, both shall be protected by a covering of cement concrete applied direct to the metal, measuring not less than two and one-half inches thick from the extreme projection of the metal, filled solid into all spaces, and forming a continuous concrete mass from the grillage or other foundations to an elevation six feet above the floor level nearest the column base plate or column stool.

(g) All metal shall be clean and shall be free from loose rust and scale, and all metal except that to be embedded in concrete shall be protected with at least two coats of metal protecting paint.

(h) All structural details and workmanship shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practice.

(i) All trusses shall be held rigidly in position, both temporarily and permanently by efficient lateral and sway bracing.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

556. **Porches—Verandas—Porticos—Construction of Inside Fire Limits.)** (a) The enclosing walls of porches, verandas, or porticos shall be of incombustible material on buildings inside the fire limits, except that where such porches, verandas, or porticos constitute part of a storm house or of a storm door enclosure, they may be of combustible material, providing, that they be not more than twelve feet high, nor occupy a greater frontage than two feet more than the width of the inner doors protected by such storm enclosure.

(b) On buildings more than three stories in height, porches hereafter erected, if of combustible material, shall not exceed one story in height. Where porches of incombustible material are continuous and extend fifty feet or more across the rear of buildings, there shall be a partition of incombustible material separating each fifty feet of porch from the adjacent porch.

557. **Tanks on Roofs—Permits—Fees.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, maintain or allow, or permit to remain in or upon the roof of any building in the city, any tank of a larger capacity than four hundred gallons, unless such tank shall rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron girders set on steel plates which rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron or steel construction. No tank of a capacity exceeding four hundred gallons shall be constructed in or upon any building without first submitting for the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings a complete set of plans, showing the construction in detail of the supports and foundations of such tank. If such plans shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, they shall be approved by him. The owner or his agent or the contractor erecting such tank shall, before proceeding with the erection of such tank, procure from the Department of Buildings a permit for the sub-structure work, for which permit a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

558. **Door and Window Openings, When Protected in Buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII—Iron Doors—Wired Glass Set in Metal Frames.)** See illustration, section 258b. (a) Where the distance from door to window openings in buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII is less than thirty (30) feet from the opposite side of the established alley line and where the windows and doors of two or more areas of the same building which is required to be separated by dividing walls by this chapter, are on a court, every such window and door, distant less than thirty feet from another window or door of another such area and where also the doors

and window openings are within fifteen (15) feet of an inside lot line, such openings shall be provided with windows and doors constructed of wire glass set in metal frames and sash; provided, further, that doors may be automatic rolling steel shutters or steel plate doors or metal-clad wood doors, and further provided that at least one of the first or ground floor doors must be a swinging door.

(b) Where iron doors are used to fulfill the requirements of this section they shall be made of sheet iron or steel, of not less than No. 14 U. S. gauge metal, and shall lap the wall at least one-half inch all around the opening, and the bottom shall fit the sill closely where it is not practicable to lap it. The frames and crossbars shall be made of one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angles and in no case shall there be less than two crossbars, and where the doors are over six feet high, such crossbars shall be spaced not more than two feet apart. Lever bars shall be made of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron, extending at least one-third of the distance across the opposite leaf. The number and spacing of such lever bars shall be the same as the crossbars. Where hinges are used they shall be made of two by one-fourth inch iron, extending at least three-fourths of the way across the door. The number and spacing of such hinges shall be the same as is required for the crossbars. Pin bolt or eyes shall be one-half inch round and shall be securely fastened to the building.

(c) Where metal frames, metal sash and wired glass are used to fulfill the requirements of this section, the glazed portion of the frames and sash shall be set with fire-resisting glass such as is elsewhere herein defined. The glass must be supported by frames and sash and shall be retained by the structural part of the frame or sash independently of the material used for waterproofing purposes. Non-inflammable material only shall be employed for the structural members used for retaining glass in the sash. Frames and sash shall be made of sheet metal or of rolled steel sections. Frames shall be of such form as to be retained in the wall opening either with flanges of at least one and one-half inches in width or by fixed anchors of proper length spaced not exceeding twenty-four inches securely set into the wall. Sheet metal frames and sash shall be made of galvanized iron of not less than No. 24 gauge and of a quality soft enough to permit of necessary bending without breaking, or of not less than 20-ounce copper, or other metal of equal strength and durability and which will not melt at a lower temperature than copper. All joints shall be made with interlocking seams, securely riveted together, and in no case shall solder be used for other than weather-proofing purposes. The head of the frame shall be closed at the top and the piece forming this closure shall be securely fastened to each side at all points. The sill shall be filled with concrete or other incombustible material. Movable or sliding sheet metal sash shall have stiles and rails of thickness and of width at least one and three-quarter inches respectively, and shall be securely fastened together at each corner and so constructed that they will correspond with the construction of the frames at every place of contact. Where frames are made of solid rolled steel sections the metal shall be not less than one-eighth inch in thickness securely riveted or locked together at all corners and junctions so as to possess sufficient strength and rigidity to withstand shipment, handling and installation without distortion. Where sash are made of solid rolled steel sections the metal shall not be less than one-eighth inch in thickness excepting the removable members for retaining the glass and the weathering strips which shall not be less than one-sixteenth inch in thickness. The sash members shall be securely riveted or locked together at all corners and junctions so as to possess sufficient strength and rigidity to safely withstand the stresses occasioned by handling, installation, operation and by wind pressure. Frames and sash in the construction of which solid rolled steel section members are used shall have all their parts protected from the effects of rust and corrosion by a covering of durable enamel or by the application of two coats of approved mineral paint. All glazing of frames or sash shall be with wired glass at least one-quarter inch in thickness. The exposed area of any single pane or light of glass, measured on the inner side of the window shall not exceed seven hundred and twenty (720) square inches nor shall the width or length of any pane or light of glass exceed forty-eight (48) inches. Glass shall be held in position by a metal ledge on each side of same. Ledges on the back or inner side of the glass shall be at least three-quarter inches high for lights where the unsupported glass area is seven hundred and twenty (720) square inches and for glass of an unsupported area of less than seven hundred and twenty (720) square inches a reduction in height of the inside ledges may be made at the rate of one-sixteenth inch for each one hundred (100) square inches reduction of unsupported glass area, but in no case shall the height of the inside ledges be less than one-half inch. The ledges on the outer or weather side of the glass shall not be less than one-half inch in height for unsupported glass areas in excess of three hundred and fifty (350) square inches. For unsupported glass areas less than three hundred and fifty (350) square inches, the weather side ledge may be one-half the height of the inside ledge but in no case shall it be less than one-quarter inch high. Clearance between the edge of the glass and the bottom of the groove formed by the ledges shall not exceed one-eighth inch and all glass shall be set in suitable putty. Movable sash shall have stiles and rails to constructed that they will properly engage with the frame members at all points of contact, afford ample weather-proof qualities and not warp or bulge materially under heat or rapid cooling.

(d) Lifting or sliding sash shall be counter-weighted so as to balance and if double-hung the sash weights shall be separated by parting strips in the weight boxes and the weights shall be accessible through the boxes. Such sash shall be provided with metallic sash chain, cord or tape, and smooth running sash pulleys securely riveted or bolted in place. The sash chain, cord or tape shall be of sufficient strength to withstand severe heat without parting and be thoroughly protected against moisture or corrosion. Sash shall be fitted into frame with suitable stops and parting beads of metal or their equivalent. Sash shall be removable. Meeting rails of the sashes shall be so constructed as to prevent the passage of heat and flame and shall be equipped with one or more substantial sash locks securely riveted or bolted in place.

(e) Horizontally pivoted sash and movable sash shall be provided with steel pivots at least three-eighths inches in diameter securely attached above the middle. Pivots shall work in substantial iron or steel eye plates bushed with brass and securely attached in place. Sheet metal frames shall be reinforced where the pivots enter by riveting on one-eighth inch iron strips so drilled as to receive the pivots. Such sash must be provided with suitable stops and an effective attachment for holding them open or closed and with such substantial gravity locks or ledges that will be positive in action and hold the sashes tightly closed when exposed to heat. Where either sash is stationary or where two pivoted sash are used the transom bar dividing such sash shall be so constructed that it will not warp or

bulge materially under heat or rapid cooling. Rails or transom bars where used shall be made so as not to be easily affected by rust and to afford ample weatherproof qualities.

(f) Vertically pivoted sash shall comply generally with the requirements for horizontally pivoted sash and movable sash. They must be constructed in such a manner as to afford proper stiffness and in such manner as to prevent material warping or bulging under heat or rapid cooling.

(g) Hinged sash or casement windows must be hinged with substantial iron or steel hinges securely bolted or riveted in place, and provided with substantial iron or steel latches or locks securely fastened in place. Such sash shall be constructed so as to fit the frame closely and afford ample weatherproof qualities at all points. They shall be provided with stops and fastenings that will prevent material warping or bulging under heat or rapid cooling.

(h) Where the area of wall openings is in excess of 5 by 9 feet, the metal frames containing the sash or glass must be reinforced at every point of division by not less than five-inch "I" beams securely fastened into the brickwork, proper allowance being made for expansion of the beams when heated. "I" beams shall be protected on the flanges with at least two inches of tile, concrete, or other material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and next to the web with at least two and one-half inches of such material, which thickness shall be increased on large beams. Metal frames shall be securely attached to the reinforcing members.

(i) Electro-glazed prism glass may be used in lieu of wired glass, when approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as to material and construction of same, providing the frames and sash of same comply with the requirements of this section for wired glass window frames and sash.

(j) In cases in which it is claimed that equally good or more desirable mode or manner of constructing and installing metal frames, metal sash and fire-resisting glass, other than specified in this chapter, can be used in the erection or alteration of buildings, the Commissioner of Buildings upon written application to him for a permit to use the same, shall cause a test to be made of such construction in a laboratory of recognized standing, and may appoint an architect or a fire prevention engineer to represent the City at such test. A requirement of testing said frame and sash shall be that it will be capable of withstanding exposure to fire on the weather side for one hour with temperatures rising gradually to at least fifteen hundred (1500) degrees Fahr. without loss of glass or material passage of flame, and immediately after exposure to before-described fire conditions it shall be required to withstand application to the weather side of a stream of water at least seven-eighth inches in diameter applied from a distance of twenty feet at sixty (60) pounds pressure. The results of the test shall show also that the proposed material and construction will be equal or better in fire-resisting and structural qualities to a frame and sash of dimensions not greater than five feet by nine feet built as per requirements of this section. All expenses of this test shall be borne entirely by the before-mentioned applicant for a permit. In the event of such examination and test being satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings he shall authorize the use of such frames and sash as in compliance with this section.

(k) This section shall not apply to frame buildings nor to buildings outside the fire limits twenty-eight hundred square feet or less in area, nor to buildings of Class I, one story in height, nor to buildings of Class II not more than two stories in height, nor to store windows in the first story, where the same are located on an alley and not more than sixteen feet from the street.

559. **Dividing Walls and Iron Doors—Openings Inserted.)** (a) Wherever openings are to be inserted in dividing walls in buildings, where such dividing walls are required by reason of the large area of such building, or in dividing walls between two or more connected or attached buildings, they shall be provided with incombustible doors as follows:

(b) Such doors may be either sliding doors or swinging doors, and shall be so constructed, installed and maintained that they can be easily opened or closed from either side at all times by any person; provided, however, rolling steel shutters may be used when such openings are not used as exits.

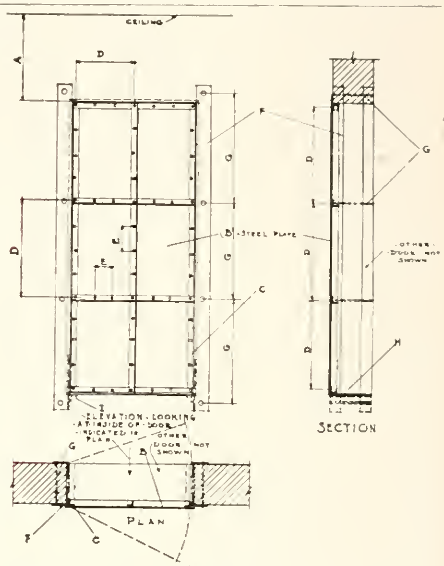


Fig. 28.

DIVIDING WALLS AND IRON DOORS—OPENINGS INSERTED.

Section 559c, f.

(A) Distance to ceiling.
If A is less than 3′ 0″ fusible link at ceiling may be omitted.
(B) Steel plate, No. 12 U. S. gauge or greater.
(C) Continuous 2″ x 2″ x 3/8″ Ls.
(D) 2 x 2 x 3/8″ Ls forming panels. Angles not less than 2′ 0″ apart.
(E) Rivets spaced from 4″ to 6″ o. c.
(F) Door frames 3 x 4 x 3/8″ Ls (or alternate as by ordinance).
(G) 3/4″ bolts, not more than 2′ 0″ o. c. fastening frame to wall.
(H) 1/4″ iron or steel sill required.
(I) Sill fastened to frame by 1½ x 1½ x 1/4″ Ls on inner side of frame. (Sec. 559f).
Exception: Sill plates may be omitted where floors are of concrete construction.

(c) Every such door shall be equipped with a device containing a fusible link or other releasing arrangement of equal efficiency, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. There shall be one of these immediately above the door opening and one above the opening near the ceiling. Where the ceiling is less than three feet above the door opening, the last mentioned fusible link or releasing device may be omitted, if the doors are so arranged that the operation of any one of the thermostats, or other releasing devices, will result in the closing of the doors on both sides of the walls. Fusible links, or other approved substitute, shall be made so that they will fuse or operate when subjected to a heat of 160

to 165 degrees Fahrenheit. If said doors are of steel plate, the plate or plates shall be of No. 12 U. S. gauge or greater thickness, with a continuous two by two by three-eighths inch angle iron frame extending all around the same and two by two by three-eighths inch panel bars not exceeding twenty-four inches apart, riveted to the plate of the door with not less than three-eighths inch rivets spaced four inches to six inches between centers. Pairs of swinging doors shall be so constructed that when the doors are closed, they will be of strength equal to that of a single door, and shall be so arranged that they will operate automatically. All doors shall be hung on wall frames of four by three by three-eighths inch angle iron or of four by three-eighths inch bar iron stiffened by one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angles riveted on the back and fitting snugly to the wall. The frame shall be fastened together by three-fourths inch bolts extending through the wall, such bolts being not more than two feet apart. All doors to be made to fit closely to the wall frame on all sides. Lintels of door openings shall be made of brick, iron or concrete.

(d) Swinging iron doors shall swing on three wrought iron hinges made of two by three-eighths inch bar iron and shall be secured by at least three lever bars of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron, working together and so arranged as to be operated on either side of the door.

(e) Sliding iron doors shall slide in channels at the top and bottom; bottom channels shall be formed by two angles two and one-half by three-eighths inch and one and one-half by one-fourth inch; top channels to be formed by two angles two by three-eighths inch and one and one-half by one-fourth inch; channels shall be securely riveted or bolted through the wall frame and where they extend beyond the wall frame shall be firmly bolted to the wall by expansion bolts. Track shall be without incline, of one-half by one-half inch iron securely riveted on the upper side of the angle iron channel. Hangers shall be of the anti-friction pattern and securely fastened to the door plate by at least four one-half inch bolts. Wheels shall be of cast iron three-fourths by four and one-half inches.

(f) Sills between iron doors shall be of one-fourth inch iron or steel with edges securely fastened to one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angle iron or heavier, on the inner side of the wall frame. Where adjoining floors are of concrete construction, sill plates may be omitted.

(g) When tin-clad doors are used they shall be made of three thicknesses of thirteen-sixteenths inch seasoned, non-resinous wood, of good sound quality, free from sap and large or loose knots, tongued and grooved, dressed on both sides and not exceeding eight inches in width. The outside layers shall be vertical, the inside layer shall be horizontal; layers shall be securely fastened together by wrought iron clinch nails driven in flush and clinched so as to leave smooth surfaces. The woodwork shall be thoroughly covered with terne plate tin of size fourteen by twenty inches, weighing not less than one hundred and thirteen pounds per box of one hundred and twelve sheets; all joints shall be locked one-half inch and nailed under seams, except on edges of door; vertical joints shall be double locked, horizontal joints single locked. Nails used to fasten tin shall be No. 13 gauge, flat head, full barbed wire, two inches long.

(h) Swinging tin-clad doors shall have three-eighths by two and one-half inch wrought iron hinges bolted to doors with four three-eighth inch bolts. Doors in excess of seven feet in height shall be provided with three hinges and have wrought iron wall eyes built in wall, or riveted to wall frame, or bolted through wall with three-fourth inch bolts. They shall have at least three level bars of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron working together; the latch shall be placed so it can be operated from either side of the door and provided with proper keepers bolted through the door, with the spring to insure latching; catches shall be made of one-half inch wrought iron securely bolted to wall or wall frame.

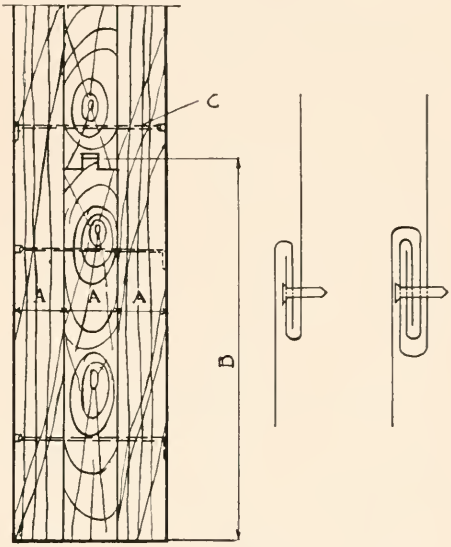


Fig. 29. **Fig. 30.** **Fig. 31.**

DIVIDING WALLS AND IRON DOORS—OPENINGS INSERTED—(Continued).

Section 559g.

Fig. 29. Tin-clad Doors.
(A) Three thicknesses of 13/16″ required.
(B) Boards not wider than 8″. Outside layers vertical and inside layer horizontal laid.
(C) Nails clinched as (C).

Fig. 30. Single locked tin plate seam.

Fig. 31. Double locked tin plate seam.

(i) Sliding tin-clad doors shall have tracks inclined three-fourths inch to the foot, made of three and one-half by three-eighths inch rolled steel, or round bars, or round pipes of equal strength, securely bolted through wall with three-fourths inch bolts. Hangers shall be made of three-eighths by three and one-half inch wrought iron attached by not less than one-inch bolts. Wheels shall be of malleable or wrought iron with not less than one and one-half inches bearing on axle. Doors over six feet wide shall have three hangers and shall be provided with necessary binders, chafing strips, bumpers and bumper shoes.

(j) Sills between tin-clad doors shall be of one-fourth inch iron or steel riveted to a three and one-half by five by three-eighths inch angle iron on each side of the wall; angle irons to be fastened together through the wall by three-fourths inch bolts spaced not to exceed eighteen inches apart; provided, that where adjoining floors are of concrete construction, sill plates may be omitted.

(k) Rolling steel doors used as dividing wall doors shall be made either of wooden

slats covered with steel or bronze, or of number 20 U. S. gauge painted steel, or of number 24 U. S. gauge galvanized steel. The edges of such doors shall run in steel channels not less than one and one-half inches deep, and three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness.

(l) Such doors shall be hung on winding shafts and helical springs of sufficient strength to counterbalance the door at any position, and shall be equipped with a device to hold the doors in a closed position

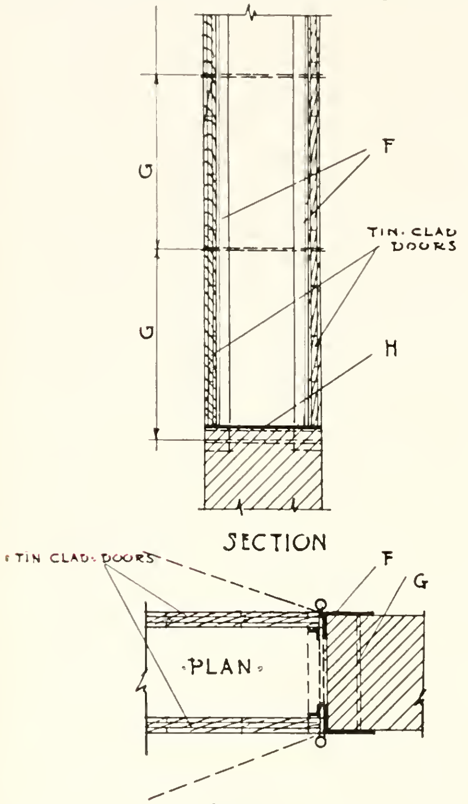


Fig. 32.

Section 559j.

Fig. 32. (H) ¼ inch iron or steel sill.

(F) 3″ x 5″ x ⅜″ L riveted to iron sill.

(G) ¾ inch bolt 18″ o. c.

Exception: Sill plates may be omitted where floors are of concrete construction.

if the spring is destroyed. The head of the door opening shall have baffle plates of number 12 U. S. gauge steel, which shall be reinforced around the edges by one and one-half inch angles, to act as fire and smoke stops. The openings for such doors shall have steel frames and sills as herein required for steel swinging doors.

(m) Wherever incombustible doors are to be used in openings to vertical shafts for stairways, passenger and freight elevators, pipes, conduits, and in corridor and room partitions, they may be made of two thicknesses of wood and covered with tin as described in paragraph (g) of this section, or of No. 20 U. S. gauge steel with stiles and rails not less than one and three-fourths inch and panels one-quarter inch thick, and the interior of said doors shall be filled with asbestos or non-resinous wood; provided further, that in fireproof buildings of Classes IIa, IIb, III, except when used in part as a stable or garage, IV, VI, and VIII, and in fireproof buildings of Class I, when equipped with an automatic sprinkler system, and when the occupancy does not constitute a special fire hazard in the opinion of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, these openings, with the exception of openings to freight elevators, may be provided with incombustible doors consisting of a structure of clear, non-resinous wood not less than one and five-eighths inch thick assembled in the form of a long fibre asbestos fabric, weighing one and twenty-eight one-hundredths ounces per square foot, or other protective coating equally as incombustible and mechanically bonded therewith and veneered, or consisting of a structure of clear, non-resinous wood with panels not less than three-quarters inch thick and stiles and rails not less than one and five-eighths inch thick assembled in the form of a core and covered on all surfaces with an asbestos fabric and sheet steel, copper or bronze; provided, further, that nothing contained in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting the use of such incombustible doors as are described in paragraphs (e), (g) and (k) of this section and paragraph (b) of Section 558. The frames and trim shall be of materials as herein described.

(n) No glass panels shall be permitted in incombustible doors, except that in fireproof buildings of Classes I, IIa, IIb, III except when used in part as a stable or garage, IV, VI and VIII, doors to passenger elevators, stairs, halls, courts, fire escapes, corridor and room partitions, wired glass panels may be used not exceeding one thousand four hundred forty square inches in total area, no division of which shall exceed 720 square inches in area and no dimension of which shall exceed forty-eight inches in extent. Where an elevator or stairway is enclosed with incombustible partitions and doors for the purpose of obtaining credit for additional exits, no glass of any kind shall be permitted in these partitions or doors.

560. **Metal or Reinforced Concrete Chimneys in Fireproof Buildings—Air Space.)** (a) Internal chimneys of rolled steel or iron may be built in buildings of fireproof construction, provided that the rolled steel shall be not less than three-eighths inch in thickness, except that the upper fifty feet of such chimney may be one-quarter of an inch in thickness, riveted in every joint, or of cast iron, providing same shall not be less than three-fourths inch in thickness and jointed by bell and spigot joints or flanged bolted joints. All joints in cast iron work shall be filled and pointed with fire clay. Such metal internal chimneys shall be securely and firmly anchored to the framing of such fireproof building at each floor line and at the roof. The lower part of each such chimney shall be lined with insulating lining for a height herein required for the respective area by Section 631 of this Chapter. The insulating lining shall be one of the linings described in Section 566 of this Chapter.

(b) Reinforced concrete not less than four inches in thickness may be used on the interior of fireproof buildings, provided the requirements for reinforced concrete and for reinforced concrete stacks elsewhere required by this Chapter shall be complied with.

(c) Internal metal or re-inforced concrete stacks on fireproof buildings shall be surrounded by continuous air space from the lowest story through the roof not less than four inches across at any point, and said air space shall be surrounded by brick, hollow tile, or reinforced concrete. No structural metal in such air space shall be without such fireproof covering.

561. **Reinforced Concrete Chimneys—How Built.)** Reinforced concrete chimneys in which the temperature of the gases is intended to exceed 750 degrees Fahrenheit,

shall be lined with fire brick or magnesia or asbestos insulating lining for the height and in the manner elsewhere required by this Chapter. If the insulating is stopped anywhere below the top of a reinforced concrete chimney or if the cross section of such a chimney is changed, then the reinforcing shall be increased at such points sufficiently to prevent the formation of temperature cracks.

562. **Tenement and Apartment House Boiler Chimneys.)** Chimneys for the heating apparatus of tenement and apartment houses shall not be considered as flues used for domestic purposes.

563. **Height of Chimneys Above Roof.)** (a) The height of all chimneys and flues of stoves used for domestic purposes or open fireplaces shall be not less than five feet higher than the highest point of the roof of the building of which they are a part.

(b) The height of all chimneys and flues above the highest portion of the roof of which they are a part, where such chimneys or flues are used for other than domestic purposes or for open fireplaces, shall be determined by dividing the greatest diameter in inches by four, and the quotient thereby obtained in terms of feet, with five feet added, shall be the minimum height from the tops of such chimneys and flues above the highest portion of roof of the building. In no case shall the height of any chimney or flue be less than five feet above the roof of the building of which it is a part.

(c) The sum of the horizontal distance of any wood tank, pent house or roof house, on the same building of which any chimney shall be a part, and the vertical distance of top of such wood tank, pent house, or roof house, on the same building to a horizontal plane passed through the top of the chimney shall not be less than one and one-half times the required height of the top of the chimney above the roof. The tops of chimneys within a radius of twenty-five feet of any wood tank, pent house, or roof house, on the same building of which such chimney shall be a part shall be at least as high as the top of said wood tank, pent house, or roof house. The tops of chimneys on ridge roofs shall be not less than three feet above the ridge.

564. **Insulating Cavities—Where Required.)** All flues having a greater area than four hundred square inches shall be lined on the inside with an insulating material, which lining shall start at least two feet below the smoke inlet and shall extend upwards for at least ten times the diameter of the flue, or if said flue is not circular or square in cross section for ten times the average diameter, when the flues are of brick, stone or concrete, said insulating lining shall be fire clay brick or fire

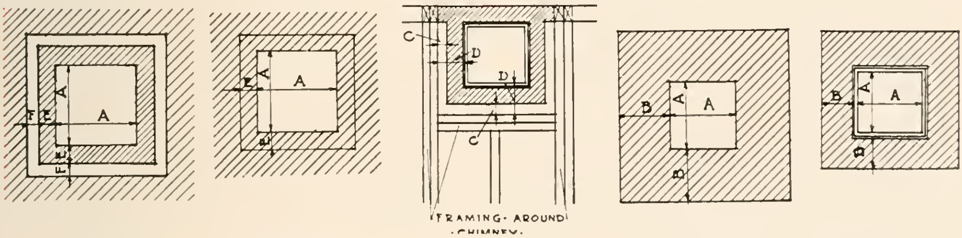


Fig. 33. **Fig. 34.** **Fig. 35.** **Fig. 36.** **Fig. 37.**

CHIMNEYS—INSULATING CAVITIES WHERE REQUIRED.
Section 564.

Figs. 33, 34 (A) Area of flue.
(E) Insulating lining.
(F) Insulating cavity.

Explanation: If A is more than 400 sq. in. an insulating lining (E) is required—(see Sec. 564 for further details). If A is more than 400 sq. in. the walls surrounding shall have an insulating cavity F not less than 3″ wide.

If E in Fig. 34 is of fire brick of 4″ or more in thickness it may be considered as a portion of thickness required for walls surrounding.

Section 567. Framing Around Chimneys.

Fig. 35. (C) Is distance joists or timbers are to be kept away from wals of chimneys = 2″.

(D) Is distance to be kept away from inside of flue lining = 7″.

Section 570. Walls Forming Smoke Flues.

Fig. 36. Shows chimney without flue lining.
If A = 144 or less, B = 8″.
If A = more than 144 and not more than 600, B = 12″.
If A = more than 600, B = 16″.
For exceptions see ordinance, Sec. 570.

Fig. 37. Shows Chimney with flue lining, not less than ¾″ thickness.
If A is 144 sq. in. or less, walls surrounding may be (B) or 4″.
If A is more than 144 sq. in. and not more than 300 sq. in. B = 9″.
If A is more than 300 and not more than 600, B = 12″.
If A is greater than 600, B = 16″ (exceptions and reductions being stated in Sec. 570).

---

clay blocks, and if such bricks or blocks are four inches or more in thickness, they may be considered as a portion of the thickness required for the surrounding walls. The walls surrounding chimneys having an area greater than four hundred square inches shall have an insulating cavity not less than three inches wide surrounding the inner four inches of fire brick or fire clay blocks, for not less than the height required above for insulating lining and said inner core shall be built independent of the surrounding brick work and shall be free to expand or contract.

565. **Metal Chimneys in Buildings of Ordinary Slow-Burning or Mill Construction.)** Interior stacks or smoke flues of metal shall not be used in buildings of ordinary or slow burning or mill construction, unless they are surrounded by self-supporting brick or re-inforced concrete walls of the thickness herein required for flues of the respective area; provided, however, that if an interior smoke pipe of steel of not less than three-eighths inch in thickness riveted in every joint, or an interior smoke pipe of cast iron not less than five-eighths inch in thickness is used, then the brick work required inside of the insulating cavity of a stack may be omitted, but such metal linings shall be lined with such insulating material for the height herein elsewhere required for stacks. If a chimney or stack

is not a part of the walls of such a building, it shall be designed as an isolated chimney as required by Section 569 of this Chapter.

566. **Insulating Material for Metal Chimneys and Metal Stacks.)** (a) Fire clay brick or fire clay blocks may be used for the insulating lining of metal chimneys and stacks but not of a lesser thickness than two inches. The material shall be increased in thickness or supported on structural steel ledges and the material shall be stressed not to exceed the safe limits of stress elsewhere herein fixed for the material, or metal chimneys and metal stacks may be lined with blocks of magnesia insulation or with fused asbestos board insulation, or metal stacks or chimneys may be lined with any other insulating material tested and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) Magnesia block insulation shall contain not less than 45 per cent of magnesia and 50 per cent asbestos fibre formed into blocks not less than 1½ inches in thickness by hydraulic pressure. After said magnesia blocks have been set, they and all metal bands and ties exposed with the flue shall be plastered with cement not less than one-half inch in thickness on one and one-half inch blocks, and one-fourth inch in thickness on one and three-fourths inch and thicker blocks.

(c) Fused asbestos board shall be made of alternate flat and corrugated sheets of asbestos board, cemented together and fused under a heat of not less than 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit to a minimum thickness of 1¼ inches. After said fused asbestos boards have been set into the flues, they and all exposed metal bands or ties shall be pointed with cement.

(d) Such magnesia blocks, fused asbestos boards, pointing cement and any other insulating material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall resist the disintegrating, dissolving, or diminishing action of moist steam and the acid and gaseous fumes present in the flue at any degree of heat obtainable by the combustion of the fuel used.

567. **Chimneys — Interior — Framing Around.)** In case of chimneys which are enclosed, or form part of the interior of any building, no joists or girders shall rest or be supported on the walls of such chimney, and the framing around chimneys of all kinds shall be so constructed that in no case will any joists or timbers be placed nearer than two inches from the outside face of walls of flues, and in no case shall the distance from the inside of any flue to any joists or timbers be less than seven inches.

568. **Chimneys—External Location of.)** (a) Chimneys built outside of the walls of buildings shall not encroach upon any street or alley, and shall be built as follows:

(b) If at least one side of such chimney abuts entirely upon the wall of an existing building and the chimney is throughout its entire length securely and firmly anchored to the walls of such existing building, the wall of such chimney may be built of hollow tiles, in which case, however, it shall have a cast iron base, lined with fire brick, extending to a height of at least ten feet above the street or alley grade.

569. **Chimneys—Isolated—Walls Surrounding Smoke Flues.)** Isolated chimneys shall be so designed and constructed that the stress in every part thereof, due to the weight of the stack itself and from wind pressure, shall not exceed the safe limits as provided in this Chapter for the material used.

570. **Walls Forming Smoke Flues.)** The walls forming smoke flues of one hundred and forty-four square inches area or less shall be of brick, concrete, stone, or of any one of these and burnt fire-clay flue tile lining, and such flue linings shall extend from the lowest opening to a distance of at least two feet above the roof joints. If only one of the above materials is used it shall not be less than eight inches in thickness. Provided, however, that such flues having walls at least three inches in thickness of continuous concrete or interlocking or rabbited joint concrete sectional flues may be used without burnt fire-clay flue tile linings. If any one of the above materials is used in combination with burnt fire-clay tile flue lining it shall be not less than four inches in thickness, and the burnt fire-clay flue lining shall be not less than three-fourths inches in thickness, and built as herein described. The walls forming smoke flues of more than one hundred and forty-four square inches area and not more than three hundred square inches area shall be of brick, concrete, stone, or any one of these and burnt fire-clay flue tile lining. If any of the above materials is used alone, it shall be not less than thirteen inches in thickness. If any one is used in combination with burnt clay flue tile lining, it shall be not less than nine inches in thickness and the fire-clay flue tile lining shall be not less than three-fourths inch in thickness and built as herein required. The walls forming flues having an area greater than three hundred square inches and less than six hundred square inches shall be built of one of the materials described above not less than twelve inches in thickness, and flues having an area greater than six hundred square inches shall have walls of one of the materials described above not less than sixteen inches in thickness, and these walls may be reduced to twelve inches in thickness at a point not less than fifty feet above the top of the breeching; provided, however, that the material of which all chimneys are constructed shall be so proportioned that it will not be subjected to a greater stress than elsewhere herein fixed as the maximum safe stress for such material.

571. **Ventilating Ducts—Chutes—Walls Forming.)** Walls forming ventilating ducts and rubbish and ash chutes shall be constructed in accordance with the regulations governing the construction of smoke flues elsewhere herein contained. Walls forming ventilating ducts shall not be less than four inches thick, and when the ventilating duct is larger than two hundred and sixty square inches the walls shall be not less than eight inches thick.

572. **Smoke Pipes Passing Through Partitions.)** In buildings hereafter erected it shall be unlawful to allow smoke pipes of greater diameter than six inches to pass through a combustible partition. Where a smoke pipe of six inches or less passes through a combustible partition it shall be surrounded by a ventilated thimble of incombustible material or by incombustible material with a diameter at least eight inches greater than the diameter of the pipe.

573. **Boilers—Location of—Permit for.)** In all cases, boilers shall be so placed as to give ample room between any ceiling, wall or partition to connect or operate any valves or pipes or other connections used on such steam boilers. The size, number and location of boilers to be installed in any building shall be marked on the plans and, except in buildings of Class III, approved by the Department of Smoke Inspection of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, and by the Department of Smoke Inspection, before a permit is issued by the Department of Buildings for the erection of such building.

574. **Foundry Cupolas—Construction of Charging Floors and Roofs—Height Above Roof.)** There shall be no combustible mater-

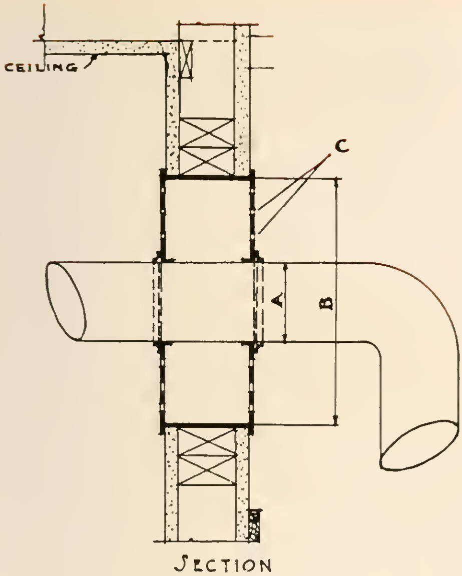


Fig. 38.

SMOKE PIPES PASSING THROUGH PARTITIONS AND WOOD WORK AROUND.

Section 572.

(A) Diameter of smoke pipe, 6″ or less.
(B) Diameter of thimble required 8″ greater than diameter of smoke pipe.
(C) Ventilation holes required.

ial used in the construction of a charging floor or a roof within thirty-six inches of the foundry cupola. Where the charging floor is less than eight feet above the dump floor no combustible material whatever shall be used in the construction of such charging floor. Foundry cupolas shall extend twenty-five feet above the highest point of any roof within a radius of forty feet from such cupola, unless such roof is of metal or fireproof construction.

575. **Cornices — Eaves — Gutters —Pipes from Roof.)** (a) No wood shall be used for any purpose in connection with cornices, eaves and external gutters on any building more than fifty feet in height. The entire exterior covering of cornices and eaves of buildings hereafter to be erected within the fire limits shall be of incombustible material.

(b) Wherever sheet metal cornices or eaves or external gutters are used, their entire exterior covering shall be of metal or other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Bracket supports for same shall be firmly secured to the wall at least every four feet, and the walls shall be carried full height under and behind same throughout their entire length.

(c) The water from all roofs shall be carried to the sewer in metal conductor pipes. Every such conductor shall be continually maintained in good condition, and if such conductors are within the exterior walls, they shall be of screwed-joint iron or steel pipe, or of cast iron pipe with calked joints.

576. **Towers, Domes and Spires—Construction of.)** Towers, domes and spires may be built on top of the roofs of buildings, but shall not occupy more than one-quarter of the street frontage of any building. Such towers, domes, or spires, if any part thereof is built to a height of more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet, shall be of slow-burning construction, and, if of a greater height then ninety feet above the sidewalk, shall be of fireproof construction; and, in all cases where the area of such tower, dome, or spire exceeds one hundred square feet, its supports shall be carried down to the ground, and shall be, if the structure supported is more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet high, of slow-burning construction, and, if more than ninety feet high, of fireproof construction. No tower, dome, or spire shall exceed thirty-six hundred (3,600) square feet in area, and in no case shall the area exceed fifteen per cent of the total area of the building on which it is erected, nor shall the height of any tower, dome or spire exceed four hundred feet measured from the established inside grade.

577. **Structures—Construction and Limitations of.)** All structures built within the City other than those otherwise specifically provided for herein shall be designed and constructed according to established engineering practice, and shall comply with the provisions of this section. No structure of frame or mill construction within the fire limits shall exceed 35 feet in height from the ground to the highest point thereof. No structure of mill or frame construction outside the fire limits shall exceed the height of 45 feet from the ground to the highest point thereof.

All structures over thirty-five feet in height within the fire limits, and all structures over forty-five feet in height outside the fire limits shall be built of structural steel, concrete or masonry; provided, however, that viaducts or runways to be used for the purpose of transferring livestock from one building or place to another may be built of wood not to exceed eighty feet in height either within or without the fire limits.

If it is desired to enclose any structure, such structure shall be enclosed with concrete or masonry walls, or incombustible material of such construction as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; provided that structures outside the fire limits not exceeding 2,800 square feet in area, or 45 feet in height, may be enclosed with combustible material.

In every structure contemplated by this section safe and adequate means of ingress and egress shall be provided for persons employed in and about the same.

All structures whose height exceeds twice their least dimensions at their base shall be so designed as to safely resist a wind pressure of 30 pounds per square foot of surface exposed to the action of the wind.

578. **Skylights—Construction of—Glass in.)** (a) Any skylight on the roof of any building less than ninety feet in height, other than a frame building, shall have the sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal, or of wood, metal clad on all exterior surfaces. Any skylight on a building more than ninety feet in height shall be entirely of incombustible material.

(b) Every skylight shall be provided with ventilation opening of an area of at least three per cent of the base area of the skylight.

(c) The glass in all such skylights, except in buildings in Classes III and VI, not exceeding three stories in height, shall have at least six inches over same a strong wire netting with wire not lighter than number twelve gauge, galvanized after weaving, and mesh not coarser than one by one inch, unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself. Supports for screen shall not be less in size than the bars supported and of the same material.

579. **Enclosure Upon Roofs.)** It shall be permitted to erect on the roofs of all

buildings more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet high, skylights, inclosures for water tanks and inclosures for elevator machinery, the construction of all of which inclosures shall be entirely of incombustible material; provided, however, that the roofs of same may be built of mill or slow-burning construction.

580. **Roof—Construction of—Pitch of.)** Buildings, other than frame buildings when permitted by this Chapter, less than fifty feet in height with roofs which have a slope of more than three inches per horizontal foot, shall have the roofs covered with incombustible material. Buildings more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet in height with roofs which have a slope greater than three inches per horizontal foot and which are of timber construction, shall have such roofs covered with an incombustile covering upon the roof boards, which shall be made either of mortar or porous terra cotta or plaster boards or other incombustible material, which shall be at least two inches thick. Where this covering is placed upon the roof boards wooden strips shall be inserted, which shall be securely fastened to the wooden structure at regular intervals between the incombustible covering and a weatherproof covering of incombustible material.

581. **Roofs—Shingle or Gravel.)** (a) The use of shingles or other forms of combustible roof covering erected or altered, otherwise than provided in Section 643, within the fire limits, is prohibited, except as hereinafter provided. In existing frame buildings not more than three stories high, the shingle roofs may be repaired with shingles or other materials.

(b) Roofs, the slope of which is not more than three inches per foot horizontal, and the covering of which is made of a composition of felt and gravel, shall be considered incombustible under the provisions of this Chapter, and may be used upon buildings of all classes. Other forms of composition roof shall be permitted if expressly approved as an incombustible roof by the Commissioner of Buildings.

582. **Window and Door Sills—Columns and Lintels Supporting Store Fronts—Incombustible.)** (a) For buildings other than frame buildings window and door sills shall be made of incombustible material. Oak timber used for door sills and not less than eight inches thick by the full width of the wall in which such sills occur, shall, for the purpose of this Chapter, be counted incombustible.

(b) In buildings other than frame and excepting buildings of Classes III and VI, lintels shall be of incombustible material; provided that in one-story store front buildings columns and lintels may be of combustible material.

583. **Buildings—Height of—Parapet Walls—Roof Houses—Housing Tanks—Skylights and Scuttles.)** (a) The limits of heights of buildings heretofore given for non-fireproof buildings shall be from the average established sidewalk level to the highest point of the roof thereof.

(b) The height of fireproof buildings shall be measured from the average grade of the street frontage of the building to the top of the highest point of the external bearing walls.

(c) No buildings shall be erected of greater height than two hundred feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls; provided, however, that buildings may be erected of a height of two hundred sixty feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls up to and until the first day of September, 1911, where a permit has been secured therefor and the work incident to the erection of said building has been begun before September 1, 1911. The erection of parapet walls or of balustrades constructed entirely of incombustible material shall be permitted above the roof level of buildings of all classes, in addition to the height fixed herein for the same.

(d) Roof houses for elevators, tanks, skylights, stairs or scuttles may be built above the height of the main roof.

584. **Basement—Defined.)** The upper surface of the floor of the first story of buildings of every class excepting Classes VI and VIII shall be not more than ten feet three inches above the inside sidewalk grade of the street nearest the building and that portion of the building below said floor shall be designated as the basement of the building of which it is a part.

Note: See Section 419 (h).

585. **Sub-basements and Cellars—Construction of.)** (a) No building shall have more than one basement or cellar of ordinary or slow-burning or mill construction; all additional basements or cellars shall be of fireproof construction as described in this Chapter, the elevator enclosures shall be of brick from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor, and the stairways shall be inclosed in fireproof partitions from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor level with automatic closing standard iron doors, opening outwards.

(b) In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumbwaiter, cable, wire, conveyor or belt, or any combination thereof, passes through a floor from one basement to another, the opening in the floor shall be inclosed as specified in this Chapter.

(c) The number and width of stairs from the lowest basement floor to the first story shall be the same as required for the four highest stories of a building of the same area.

Note: See Ordinance covering "Concrete floors in basements—Requirements" on page 222.

586. **Canopy — Plans Must be Approved by Commissioner of Buildings Before Permit Issued by Department of Public Works.—Fee for Permit—No Advertising Matter or Obstructions Permitted.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or construct any canopy attached to a building or structure under any general or special ordinance now in force or which shall or may hereafter be adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago, without first submitting the plans of such canopy, and also of the part of the building or other structure to which it is to be attached, to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval. No permit shall be issued by the Department of Public Works unless the plans of such canopy shall be approved by the Department of Buildings and a permit to attach said canopy to the building for which it is intended shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings. The owner or agent shall pay to the Department of Buildings a fee of $5.00 for said permit. No canopy that has been or may hereafter be authorized by any general or special ordinance, which projects over any street or other public place shall at any time be enclosed by canvas or other cloth or material in whole or in part so as to obstruct free passage underneath same, nor shall any such canopy be equipped with or have attached thereto any illuminated or other signs, transparencies, placards, streamers or other advertising devices of any kind; and in case any such canopy shall at any time contain such advertising matter or device it shall be the duty of the owner, lessee, or person in charge or control of such canopy, upon notice from the Mayor, to forthwith remove such advertising matter or device.

587. **Courts and Light Shafts in Buildings.)** (a) Every court or light shaft of every building shall be open and unob-

structed from the bottom of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such courts shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

(b) All windows, doors or other openings in court walls, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portions thereof of wired glass.

588. **Bay Windows—Light Courts—Shafts—Construction of.)** (a) The walls of every bay window and every court in every masonry constructed building, except buildings of Class III, shall be built of brick or other fireproof construction throughout as required for exterior walls.

(b) The walls of every vent shaft of every masonry constructed building, except buildings of Class III, shall be built of masonry or a fireproof material not less than four inches in thickness supported by steel or iron.

(c) Every court, light shaft, or vent shaft in every building shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky with the exception that fire escapes may be built in courts or light shafts, subject to all the provisions of this Chapter.

(d) All windows, doors, or other openings in court walls, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors with the glazed portion thereof of wired glass.

589. **Windows, Cleaning of—Safety Devices.)** The owner or agent of every building in the city shall equip each and every window in any such building above the first story thereof with a suitable device or devices which will permit the cleaning of the exterior of each and every window in such building above the first story without danger to the person cleaning such windows, and such devices shall be of such pattern and construction as will reasonably and safely answer the purposes for which they are intended; provided, however, that if windows are of such construction that they may be easily cleaned from the inside they need not be equipped with such devices.

(See Illustration, Sec. 258b).

590. (a) **Wood Lathing and Plastering.)** In all buildings of frame or ordinary construction, where the use of wood lath and plaster is permitted under the provisions of this chapter, such wood lath and plaster shall be done in accordance with these specifications:

Wood lath shall not be over one and one-half inches wide, and shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16 gauge nail; lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break; lath to be spaced not less than one-fourth of an inch apart. All wood lath must be covered with at least two coats of plaster; such lath and plaster to finish to a total thickness of at least seven-eighths of an inch; no dirty or loamy sand to be used in the mortar or plaster.

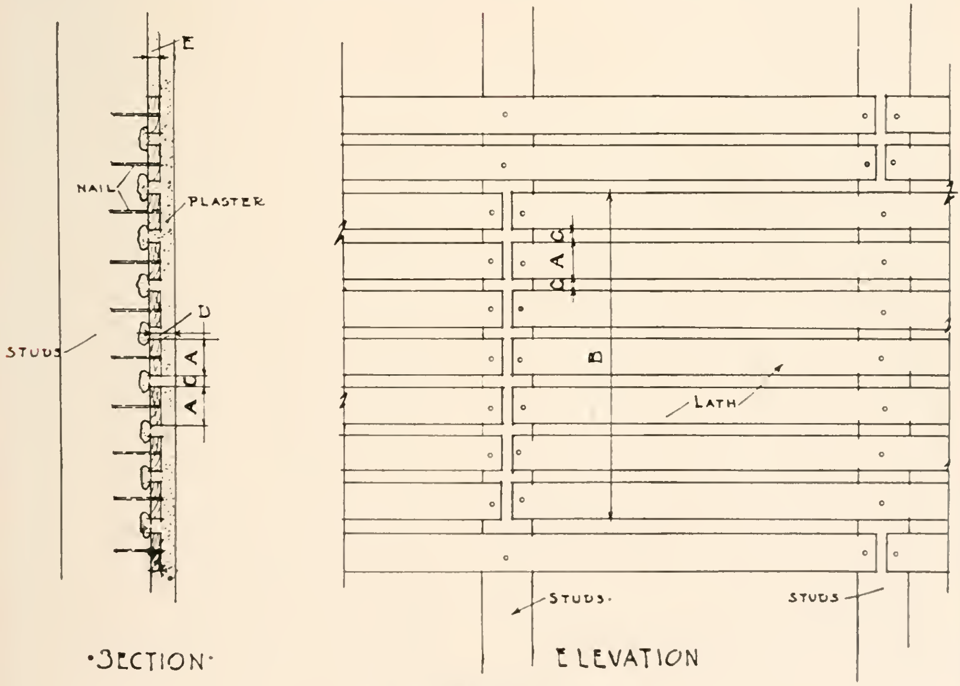


Fig. 39.

WOOD LATH AND PLASTERING.
Section 590.

(A) Lath to be $1\frac{1}{2}$" wide.
(B) Break joints of lath every seventh lath.
(C) Spacing of lath not to be less than $\frac{1}{4}$" apart.
(Exception Class I—$\frac{3}{8}$" spacing allowed—see Sec. 590b).
(D) Plaster coating to finish $\frac{7}{8}$" thick.
(Exception Class I—$\frac{3}{4}$" thick finish—see Sec. 590b).

(b) In every building of frame or of ordinary construction which contains one or more rooms used for habitation or living purposes, the walls and ceilings of all rooms,

including stores (except basement and attic rooms, not used for habitation or living purposes), throughout the building shall be covered with not less than two coats of plaster of the thickness and quality hereinbefore in this section prescribed.

Provided, however, that where such building does not exceed one story and basement in height and contains a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class I as defined in this ordinance, a metal ceiling may be installed in the room used for the purpose of Class I; and provided further, that where such building of frame or of ordinary construction and containing one or more living rooms is more than one story and basement in height and contains a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class I as defined in this ordinance, a metal ceiling may be installed in such room used for the purpose of Class I according to the following provisions:

The ceiling of the room or rooms used for the purpose of Class I shall be plastered with at least one coat of plaster on wood lath; wood lath to be not over one and one-half inches wide, and shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16 gauge nail; lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break; lath to be spaced not less than three-eighths of an inch apart. All wood lath to be covered with a heavy coat of mortar; such lath and plaster to finish to a total thickness of three-quarters of an inch in thickness. Before applying such metal ceilings, a wood strip not less than seven-eighths of an inch by one and one-quarter inch wide shall be used under every lap bead, or nailing flange at the intersection of all plates. Strips to be not more than two feet on centers in the direction of length of rooms with a cross strip every four feet on centers. A wire nail not less than three inches long shall be used in every strip at every joist in the surface to be covered. Metal plates to be not lighter than 29 gauge in thickness and nailed to every six inches on the lap.

(c) Where said metal-plates are applied on walls of buildings of frame or of ordinary construction containing one or more rooms used for habitation or living purposes, plastering upon walls must conform with the requirements of this ordinance for plastered walls. A strip three-eighths of an inch in thickness may be used upon which to apply the metal, same to be nailed to every studding with a nail not less than two and three-quarter inches long; steel plates used on walls to be not lighter than 29 gauge and applied same manner as herein provided for ceilings.

(d) Wallboard or plasterboard of gypsum, asbestos, or other approved incombustible material, containing not more than four per cent (4%) by volume of paper or other combustible fabric reinforcement may be used as a substitute for wood lath where the use of wood lath is permitted by the provisions of this chapter in buildings of frame or of ordinary construction. When such wallboard or plasterboard is attached to metal studding or metal furring and is used as a base for two coats of plaster or mortar, the wallboard or plasterboard and plastering finishing to not less than seven-eighths of an inch in thickness in ceilings and in hollow partitions and not less than two inches in thickness in solid partitions, it may be used in this manner in such buildings and under such conditions as follows:

In buildings of slow burning and mill construction for partitions other than corridor partitions and other than enclosing partitions around stairways, elevators, shafts or other floor openings.

In buildings of fireproof construction of Class II, Class III and Class VI for suspended or false ceilings below a fireproof floor system or roof system built in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and for partitions other than corridor partitions and other than enclosing partitions around stairways, elevators, shafts or other floor openings. The ingredients and the proportions thereof for mortar and plaster and the manner of mixing and preparing same for plastering, as used in accordance with the requirements of this section, shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

591. **Scaffolds—Protection During Building Operations—Temporary Floors.)** (a) All scaffolds erected in this city for use in the erection, repair, alteration, or removal of buildings, shall be well and safely supported, and of sufficient width, and properly secured, so as to insure the safety of persons working thereon or passing under or by the same; and to prevent the falling thereof, or of any material that may be used, placed or deposited thereon.

(b) It shall be the duty of every owner, person or corporation who shall have the supervision or control of the construction of or remodeling of any building having more than three framed floors, whether some or all of such floors are above the established street grade, to provide and lay upon the upper side of the joists or girders, or both, of the first floor below the riveters and structural steel setters, a plank floor, which shall be laid to form a good and substantial temporary floor for the protection of the employes and all persons engaged above or below or on such temporary floor in such building.

(c) Provided, however, that where the permanent floor is in place on the floor herein required to be planked, a temporary protective floor shall not be required.

(d) A good and substantial temporary floor shall be laid on the joists or girders of the next lower floor where the temporary or permanent floor of the second story or the floor or floors above the second story or roof is being placed previous to the placing of the permanent floor or floors immediately below the floor which is being arched or planked. The lowest framed floor in a building shall be considered the first floor.

(e) In buildings more than three stories high where persons are working on a scaffold or scaffolds on the outside of such building such persons shall be protected by well secured planking, set over the heads of such persons for the full width of the scaffolding on which they are working if another story or other stories are being raised above such persons during the time they are working on such outside scaffold or scaffolding.

(f) It shall be the duty of all owners, contractors, builders or persons having the control or supervision of all buildings in course of erection which shall be more than thirty feet high, to see that all stairways, elevator openings, flues and all other openings in the floors shall be covered or properly protected, and it shall be their further duty to comply with an act of the State Legislature providing for the protection and safety of persons in or about the construction, repairing, alteration or removal of buildings, bridges, viaducts and other structures, approved June 3, 1907, and in force July 1, 1907.

(g) Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and any permit granted for the construction of such building may be revoked in the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings where such violation occurs.

592. **Sidewalk and Street—Occupation of—Limitations.)** (a) The extent of occupation of sidewalk and street to be covered by the terms of a permit for street obstruction or building, shall be as follows:

(b) Such permit shall not authorize the occupation of any sidewalk or street or part thereof other than that immediately in front of the lot or lots upon which any building is in process of erection and in relation to which such permit is issued.

(c) During the progress of building operations, a sidewalk not less than six feet in width shall be at all times kept open and unobstructed for the purpose of passage in front of such lot or lots. Such sidewalk shall, if there are excavations on either side of the same, be protected by substantial railings which shall be built and maintained thereon so long as excavations continue to exist. It is not intended hereby to prohibit the maintenance of a driveway for the delivery of material across such sidewalk from the curb line to the building site.

593. **Sidewalks—Delivery of Material—Elevated Sidewalks.)** It shall be permitted for the purposes of delivering material to the basements of buildings in process of erection to erect elevated temporary sidewalks to a height of not exceeding four feet above the curb level of the street, and in case a sidewalk is so elevated it shall be provided with good, substantial steps or easy inclines on both ends of the same and shall have railings on both sides thereof.

594. **Temporary Roof Over Sidewalk—Time Maintained.)** When buildings are erected of a height greater than four stories and such buildings are near the street line, there shall be built over the adjoining sidewalk a roof having a framework composed of supports and stringers of three by twelve timbers not more than four feet from center to center, covered by two layers of two-inch plank. When additonal stories are added to an existing building and such building is located near the street line, there shall be built over the sidewalk, at the point where the new stories commence, a scaffold not less than six feet wide, which shall form a covering over the sidewalk composed of a framework of stringers and supports, covered by two layers of two-inch planks. Such framework and covering shall be of such construction and design as shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. Such roof shall be maintained as long as material is being used or handled on such street front above the level of the sidewalk. Temporary sidewalks, their railings, approaches and roofs over same, shall be made with regard to ease of approach, strength, and safety, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

595. **Storage of Building Materials—Limitations.)** The occupation of the street for the storage of building material for any one building or for temporary sidewalks, shall never exceed one-third of the width of the roadway of the same, and in no event shall any material be stored or placed within four feet of any steam or street railway track, and in all cases where such obstruction of the street is made there shall be a clear space of not less than one foot between such obstruction and the curb line. Provided, that the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Public Works, or either of them, may limit, or entirely restrict, the storage of material on any street or alley where a tunnel, conduit, or any underground passageway or subway is located.

596. **Sidewalks and Street—Excavated Material and Rubbish On—How Cared for.)** Earth, other than sand to be used in the construction of the building, taken from excavations, and rubbish taken from buildings shall not be stored either upon the sidewalks or roadways of streets, and shall be removed therefrom from day to day as rapidly as produced. When dry rubbish is being handled, it shall be kept wetted down so as to prevent its being blown about by the wind.

597. **Use of Derricks.)** For all buildings more than four stories in height the use of derricks set upon the sidewalk or street is prohibited. In no case shall the guy lines be less than fifteen feet above the roadbed.

598. **Frontage Adjacent—How Occupied for Building Purposes.)** If the written consent of and a waiver of claims for damages against the city by the owners of properties adjoining the site of any proposed building is first obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works, the permission to occupy the roadway and the sidewalk may be extended beyond the limits of such building in front of the property for which the consent of the owner or lessee thereof has been secured upon the same terms and conditions as those herein fixed for the occupation of sidewalk and street in front of the building site.

599. **Street—Use of for Building Purposes—When Terminated—Red Lights.)** (a) The permission to occupy streets and sidewalks for the purposes of building is intended only for use in connection with the actual erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, and shall terminate with the completion of such operation. It shall be unlawful to occupy any sidewalk or street after the completion of the operation for which a permit has been issued by the Department of Buildings. It shall also be unlawful to occupy a sidewalk or street, under authority of such permit, for the storage of articles not intended for immediate use in connection with the operations for which such permit has been issued.

(b) Red lanterns shall be displayed and maintained during the whole of every night at each end of every pile of material in any street or alley and at each end of every excavation.

600. **Street Obstructions—Permits—Bonds—Fees.)** (a) Permits for the obstruction of streets shall be issued by the Commissioner of Public Works and shall be paid in proportion to the street frontage occupied at the rate of two dollars per month for every twenty-five (25) feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage so occupied, and before any permit shall be granted to any person, firm or corporation for the obstruction of any street or streets or sidewalk, an estimate of the cost of restoring said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as before it shall have been obstructed, with a fair additional margin for contingent damages, shall be made by the Commissioner of Public Works, which in no case shall be less than one dollar per foot, or fractional part thereof, frontage of the portion of the street to be obstructed, and a deposit shall be required of the person, firm or corporation desiring to obstruct said street or sidewalk. Such deposit, less the charge of two dollars per month for each twenty-five feet of frontage used, shall be returned upon the restoration of the said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed. When the Commissioner of Public Works shall receive satisfactory proof that said street and sidewalk have been restored to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed, he shall issue a certificate to the Comptroller, certifying to said fact, and the comptroller shall thereupon forthwith issue a warrant on the City Treasurer for the amount of money thus deposited less the deduction herein provided for. But if the person, firm or corporation thus obstructing said street or sidewalk shall fail to restore the same to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed within three (3) days from and after the completion of the building or structure for which said deposit was required, then the city shall have the right to use such portion of said deposit

as may be necessary to remove the obstructions and to restore the said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as it was before it was obstructed, and the amount thus expended shall be deducted from the amount of said deposit; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall preclude the city from maintaining an action against the person, firm or corporation to recover for damage done to any street or sidewalk. No permit shall be issued until the applicant therefor shall have executed and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works a bond, with sureties to be approved by said Commissioner, and in an amount to be designated by him, in no case to be less than ten thousand dollars, conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the city from any and all loss, cost, expense or liability of any kind whatsoever which it, the city, may suffer of any building or place for such purpose. or be put to, or which may be recovered from it from or by reason of the issuance of such permit, or by reason of any act or thing done or neglected to be done under or by virtue of the authority given in such permit and the requirements of the city ordinances.

(b) Any permit issued pursuant to the terms of this ordinance may be revoked by the Commissioner of Public Works at any time.

601. **Stables and Barns—Regulations.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to convert any building for the use of or to construct or maintain any stable or barn for the housing or keeping of more than two horses or other animals on any lot abutting on a street or alley in which a public sewer is constructed without providing such stable or barn with an impervious floor properly drained to such sewer.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, locate, conduct or maintain any boarding, sales or private stable or barn for stabling or keeping of horses on the front two-thirds of any lot on any street where one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street between the next nearest intersecting streets are used exclusively for residence purposes without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the streets. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or alteration Provided that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

(c) It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any building or structure for stabling or keeping of ten or more horses within a distance of four hundred feet from any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground.

(d) Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars ($25.00) nor more than two hundred dollars ($200.00) for each offense and each and every day on which such person shall conduct or maintain a stable or barn in violation of the provisions of this section, shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

602. **Tannery Not to Be Placed Within 600 Feet of Any Church, Public or Private School.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, locate or maintain any building used, or to be used, for a tannery within six hundred feet measured from the nearest point of the tannery to the nearest point of any building used for a church or for a public or private school.

603. **Gas Reservoir Not to Be Placed Within 500 Feet of any Public School.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, locate or maintain any tank used or to be used for a gas reservoir within 500 feet of any public school. Said distance to be measured from the nearest point of the building or structure used for a gas reservoir to the nearest point of any building used for a public school.

604. **Architect—Must Certify That Plans Comply With Building Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any architect or other person permitted under the state law to prepare plans to prepare and submit to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval any final plans for any building or structure which do not comply with structural requirements of this Chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that all final plans submitted to him for approval of any building or structure shall be accompanied by a certificate of such architect or such other person preparing plans that the plans and specifications submitted comply with the structural requirements of this Chapter.

ARTICLE XIII.

Fireproof Construction.

605. **Fireproof Construction—Definition of.)** The term "fireproof construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains and also all exterior walls and all interior walls and all interior partitions and all stairways and all elevator inclosures are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by coverings of a material which shall be entirely incombustible, and a slow heat conductor, and hereinafter termed "fireproof material." Reinforced concrete as defined in this ordinance shall be considered fireproof construction, when built as required by Section 550.

606. **Fireproof Material—Definition of.)** The materials which shall be considered as filling the conditions of fireproof covering are: First, burnt brick; second, tiles of burnt clay; third, approved cement concrete; fourth, terra cotta.

607. **Fireproof Construction—Tests For.)** (a) In cases in which it is claimed that any equally good or more desirable mode or manner of construction, or material, or device for fireproofing, other than specified in this Chapter, can be used in the erection or alteration of buildings, the Commissioner of Buildings, upon written application to him for a permit to use the same, shall have power to appoint a Board of Examiners, consisting of not less than three nor more than five members, each of whom shall have at least ten years' experience as an architect, engineer or builder, who shall take the usual oath of office. Said oath of office shall be administered by the Commissioner of Buildings. The said examiners shall adopt rules and specifications for examining and testing such mode or manner of construction or material, or device for fireproofing, and furnish a copy of the same to the applicant. And such specifications shall provide that the material to be tested shall withstand successfully a fire of two hours' duration, rising to 1,700 degrees temperature, Fahrenheit, in the first thirty minutes and remaining at that temperature for the following ninety minutes. At the end of the two hours the material shall be quenched with at least a 1⅛-inch stream of water for five minutes, at a nozzle pressure of fifty pounds per square inch. The said examiners shall notify such applicant to

submit the proposed material for such examination and test; and such tests shall be made in the presence of the said examiners, or a majority thereof, according to such rules and specifications. All expenses of such examiners and such examinations and tests, shall be paid by the applicant, and said examiners may require security therefor.

(b) The said examiners shall within 30 days after such examination and tests, certify the results of such test, and their decision on the said application to the Commissioner of Buildings, who shall in the event of the examination and tests being satisfactory, authorize the use of such material or construction as fireproof material.

(c) A complete record of the proceedings and all acts and decisions of the said Board of Examiners shall be kept by the Commissioner of Buildings in his office.

(d) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have the power to pass upon any question relative to the mode or manner of construction or materials to be used for fireproofing in the erection or alteration of any building or structure to make the same conform to the true intent and meaning of the several provisions of this Chapter.

608. **Incombustible Material.)** The following materials shall be considered as incombustible material: A metal or fire-resisting glass not less than one-quarter of an inch in thickness, metal, plastering on metal lath and metal-studding, plaster blocks, stone, granite, marble, approved cinder concrete, or one of the fireproof materials described in this chapter.

609. **Walls—Enclosing in Buildings of Steel Skeleton Construction.)** If buildings are made of fireproof construction, and have skeleton construction so designed that their enclosing walls do not carry the weight of floors or roof, then their walls shall not be less than twelve inches in thickness; provided, such walls shall be thoroughly anchored to the iron skeleton, and whenever the weight of such walls rests upon beams or columns, such beams or columns shall be made strong enough in each story to carry the weight of wall resting upon them without reliance upon the walls below them. All walls shall be of fireproof or incombustible material.

610. **Columns—Exterior.)** (a) All iron or steel used as vertical supporting member of the external construction of any building exceeding fifty feet in height shall be protected against the effects of external change of temperature, and of fire by a covering of fireproof material consisting of at least four inches of brick, hollow terra cotta concrete, burnt clay tiles, or of a combination of any two of these materials, provided that their combined thickness is not less than four inches. The distance of the extreme projection of the metal, where such metal projects beyond the face of the column, shall be not less than two inches from the face of the fireproofing; provided, that the inner side of exterior columns shall be fireproofed as hereafter required for interior columns.

(b) Where stone or other incombustible material not of the type defined in this ordinance as fireproof material is used for the exterior facing of a building, the distance between the back of the facing and extreme projection of the metal of the column proper shall be at least two inches, and the intervening space shall be filled with one of the fireproof materials.

(c) In all cases, the brick, burnt clay, tile or terra cotta, if used as a fireproof covering, shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel members, and all joints shall be made full and solid.

(Exterior and Interior Illustrations on the next page.)

611. **Columns—Interior.)** (a) Covering of interior columns shall consist of one or more of the fireproof materials herein described.

(b) If such covering is of brick it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of concrete, not less than three inches thick; if of burnt clay tile, such covering shall be in two consecutive layers, each not less than two inches thick, each having one air space of not less than one-half inch, and in no such burnt clay tile shall the burnt clay be less than five-eighths of an inch thick; or if of porous clay solid tiles, it shall consist of at least two consecutive layers, each not less than two inches thick; or if constituted of a combination of any two of these materials, one-half of the total thickness required for each of the materials shall be applied, provided that if concrete is used for such layer it shall not be less than two inches thick.

(c) In the case of columns having an "H" shaped cross section or of columns having any other cross section with channels or chases open from base plates to cap plates on one or more sides of the columns, then the thickness of the fireproof covering may be reduced to two and one-half inches, measuring in the direction in which the flange or flanges project, and provided that the thin edge in the projecting flange or arms of the cross sections does not exceed three-quarters of an inch in thickness. The thickness of the fireproof covering on all surfaces measuring more than three-quarters of an inch wide and measuring in a direction perpendicular to such surfaces shall be not less than that specified for interior columns in the beginning of this section, and all spaces, including channels or chases between the fireproof covering and the metal of the columns, shall be filled solid with fireproof material. Lattice or other open columns shall be completely filled with approved cement concrete.

612. **Columns — Wiring Clay Tile On.)** (a) Burnt clay tile column covering shall be secured by winding wire around the columns after the tile has all been set around such columns. The wire shall be securely wound around tile in such manner that every tile is crossed at least once by a wire. If iron or steel wire is used it shall be galvanized and no wire used shall be less than number twelve gauge.

(b) In places where there is trucking or wheeling, or handling of packages of any kind, the lower five feet of every column with hollow tile shall be incased in a protective covering of No. 16 U. S. gauge steel embedded in concrete.

613. **Concrete—Approved Cement—When Fireproof.)** (a) All approved cement concrete shall consist of a standard Portland cement, torpedo sand, and crushed stone or gravel, or crushed blast furnace slag, or crushed burnt clay, the volumetric quantity of any one of these materials in addition to the torpedo sand shall not exceed eight times the volume of the Portland cement. All of the ingredients of cement concrete shall be thoroughly worked and wet so as to cover each piece of stone or gravel or slag or burnt clay with moistened cement; and the cement and sand shall fill the voids between the coarse material of the cement concrete.

(b) Cement concrete to be considered a fireproof material shall comply with the provisions of Section 550 and shall be cast and worked in an unset condition against the metal. In all cases where cinder concrete is used, the metal shall be protected as required by Section 554 of this Chapter.

614. **Concrete Ingredients.)** (a) The separate ingredients of concrete shall be measured for each batch, and shall be thoroughly mixed and must be uniform in color, appearance and consistency before placing. The concrete shall be worked continuously with suitable tools, as it is put in place, filling the forms completely.

(b) The sand to be used for concrete shall be clean coarse sand, free from loam or dirt. If crushed stone grit is used it shall be clean, gritty, and free from dust.

(c) The stone to be used in concrete shall be clean crushed hard stone, or clean crushed blast furnace slag, or gravel, and of a size to pass through a 1½-inch square mesh. If limestone or slag is used, it shall be screened to remove all dust; if gravel is used, it shall be thoroughly washed. Stone shall be drenched immediately before using.

Fig. 40.

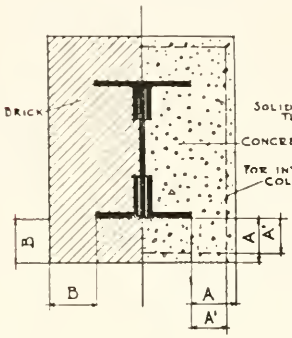


Fig. 41.

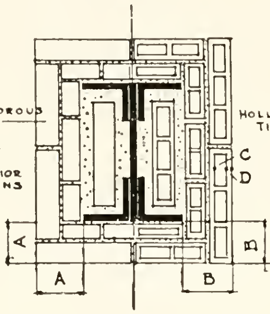
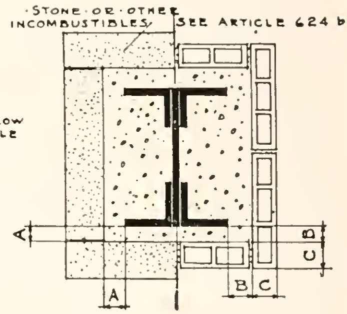
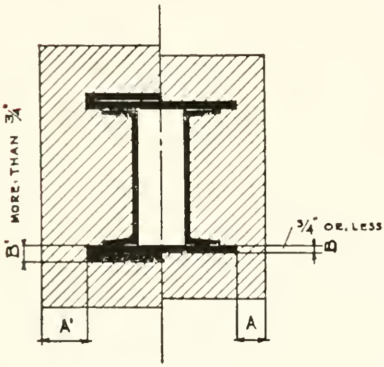


Fig. 42.





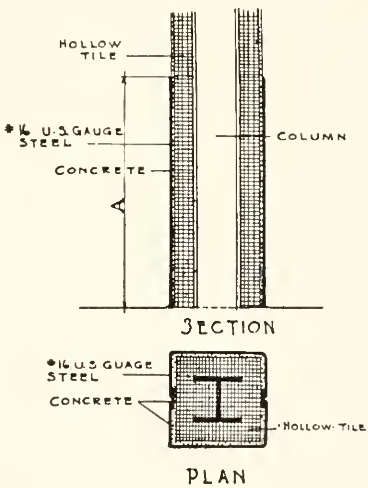


Fig. 43. **Fig. 44.**

PROTECTION OF EXTERIOR COLUMNS.

Section 610.

Figs. 40, 41, 42. Requirement for protection of columns of building exceeding 50 ft. height from external change of temperature and fire.

Fig. 40. (A) 4" concrete required.
(B) 4" brick required.

Fig. 41. (A) 4" solid porous tile required.
(B) 4" hollow tile required.

Fig. 42. (A) If stone or other incombustible material is used for exterior facing then (A) can equal 2".

(B) (C) Combination of materials in fire-proofing, etc., is allowed as at (B plus C), providing their combined thickness is not less than 4 inches.

PROTECTION OF INTERIOR COLUMNS.

Section 611.—Requirements for Interior Columns.

Fig. 40. (A') Concrete 3" (shown dotted).
(B) Brick 4".

Fig. 41. (A) Solid porous tile, two layers of 2" each tile.

(B) Hollow tile, 2 layers of 2" each.

For hollow tile (C) is to equal 1½" air space, and (D) not less than ⅝".

Fig. 42. (B plus C). Each equal ½ thickness required, if used singly, provided if concrete (B) is used it shall not be less than 2".

Section 611c.

Fig. 43. In case of H shaped cross section of columns, etc., fire-proof covering may be reduced to 2½" (A) providing (B) flange projection is ¾" or less.

If (B) is more than ¾" as at (B') then A must be as before specified for interior columns as at (A').

Section 612b.

Fig. 44. Drawing showing protective casing for lower part columns. (A) = 5' 0".

(d) In all cases, the brick or hollow tile, solid or terra cotta shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel member and all joints shall be made full and solid.

615. **Pipes Enclosed by Covering.)** (a) Pipes shall not be enclosed in the fireproofing of columns or in the fireproofing of other structural members of any fireproof building; provided, however, gas or electric light conduits not exceeding one inch diameter may be inserted in the outer three-fourths inch of the fireproofing of such structural member, where such fireproofing is entirely composed of concrete.

(b) Pipes or conduits may rest upon the tops of the steel floor beams or girders, provided they are imbedded in cinder concrete to which slaked lime equal to five per cent of the volume of concrete has been added before mixing or their being imbedded in stone concrete.

616. **Shafts—Doors—Frames—Enclosure.)** (a) In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb waiter, cable wire, conveyor, belt, or any combination thereof, passes from one story to another story through an open hatch or floor opening, a shaft or enclosure of fireproof material shall be built from floor to floor around such hatch or floor opening in each story above and below such hatch or floor opening in the same manner as described for fireproof partitions in this chapter, and no wood shall be used in the construction, support or fittings of such shaft. The area of space thus enclosed shall not exceed the area of the floor opening by more than one hundred per centum.

(b) All burnt clay or terra cotta partitions or walls around such shafts shall be plastered on the outside and plastered or pointed on the inside.

(c) All doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows in partitions or walls around such floor openings, shall be built of incombustible material. The supports of such doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows shall also be of incombustible material. In the case of doors, such supports shall be of rolled structural metal extending from floor to ceiling and secured to both. Where there are brick walls of twelve inches or more in thickness, the supports need not extend to ceiling as above specified. All glass used in connection with such partitions or walls shall be wired glass.

(d) Such fireproof enclosures may be omitted if all of the space in each floor opening not occupied by pipes, conduits, cables, wires, or any combination thereof, are filled in solid fireproof material not less than eight inches thick.

617. **Spandrel Beams, Girders, Lintel.)** The metal of the exterior side of the spandrel beams or spandrel girders of exterior walls, or lintels of exterior walls, which support a part of exterior walls, shall be covered in the same manner, and with the same material as specified for the exterior columns in this chapter; provided, however, that shelf angles connected to girders by brackets or projections of girder flanges not figured as part of the flange section, may come within two inches of the face of the brick or other covering of such spandrel beams, girders or lintels. The covering thickness shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal in every case.

(Illustrations of beams on next page.)

618. **Beams, Girders and Trusses—Coverings of.)** (a) The metal beams, girders and trusses of the interior structural parts of a building shall be covered by one of the fireproof materials hereinbefore specified so applied as to be supported entirely by the beam or girder protected, and shall be held in place by the support of the flanges of such beams or girders and by the cement mortar used in setting.

(b) If the covering is of brick, it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of hollow tiles or if of solid porous tiles, or if of terra cotta, such tiles shall be not less than two inches thick, applied to the metal in a bed of cement mortar; hollow tiles shall be constructed in such a manner that there shall be one air space of at least three-fourths of an inch by the width of the metal surface to be covered within such clay coverings the minimum thickness of concrete on the bottom and sides of metal shall be two inches.

(c) The top of all beams, girders, and trusses, shall be protected with not less than two inches of concrete or one inch of burnt clay bedded solid on the metal in cement mortar.

(d) In all cases of beams, girders or trusses, in roofs or floors, the protection of the bottom flanges of the beams and girders and so much of the web of the same as is not covered by the arches shall be made as hereinbefore specified for the covering of beams and girders. In every case the thickness of the covering shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal, and the entire space or spaces between the covering and the metal shall be filled solid with one of the fireproof materials, excepting the air spaces in hollow tile.

The fireproofing herein required for metal structural roof members may be omitted in buildings used exclusively for purposes of Class IV and of Class V, when such structural roof members support only roof loads and ceiling construction over interior open spaces under the following conditions. A continuous ceiling of incombustible material shall be suspended below the roof from the structural roof members. There shall be no openings in ceilings other than those required for ventilation. Where the plane of the ceiling is twenty feet or more above the floor of the open space, all structural members or parts thereof projecting below said ceiling shall be fireproofed as required by the provisions of this Chapter. The fireproofing to extend upward two inches above the ceiling level. Where the plane of the ceiling is nearer than twenty feet to the floor of the open space all structural members above or below such ceiling to the height of twenty feet above the highest point of the floor of the open space shall be fireproofed as required by the provisions of this Chapter. Openings in ceilings for ventilation shall be connected by a conduit or duct to the outside of the building. Ducts shall be of metal or other incombustible material and if of metal where such ducts have an area greater than 400 square inches same shall be constructed double with an intervening air space.

(e) Provided, however, that all girders or trusses when supporting loads from more than one story shall be fireproofed with two thicknesses of fireproof material or a combination of two fireproof materials as required for exterior columns in Section 611 of this chapter, and each covering of fireproof material shall be bedded solid in cement mortar.

619. **Fireproofing of Exterior Sides of Mullions.)** In buildings required by this chapter to be of fireproof construction on exposures where metal frames, doors, sash and wired glass are not required, all vertical door or window mullions over eight inches wide shall be faced with incombustible material, and horizontal transom bars over six inches wide shall be faced with a fireproof or with an incombustible material.

620. **Fireproof Covering, Independent.)** The fireproof covering of brick, concrete, burnt clay tiles, hollow terra cotta or of a combination of any two of these materials shall be applied to all of the structural members of the exterior of a fireproof building previous to and independent of the application of the architectural facing of such fireproof building with an incombustible or fireproof material.

621. **Walls, Support and Fireproofing of.)** Where skeleton construction is used for the whole or part of a building the enveloping material and the walls shall be independently supported on the skeleton frame for each individual story.

622. **Iron or Steel Plates for Support of Wall.)** Where iron or steel plates or angles are used in each story for the support of the facings of the walls of such story, such plates or angles shall be of sufficient strength to carry the weight within the limits of fibre stress for iron and steel elsewhere specified in this chapter of the enveloping material for such story, and such plates or angles may extend to within two inches of the exterior of such covering.

623. **Cut-out Boxes, Chases, Etc.—Fireproof Covering.)** No electric service cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, chase or any other recess, shall encroach on the minimum thickness required for any fireproof covering on structural metal, except as provided in this chapter. If the depth of any cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, or chase, or if any other recess is to be concealed, or partially concealed, then the thickness of the fireproof covering shall be increased correspondingly.

624. **Segmental and Flat Arches.)** (a) Segmental arches shall have a rise of at least one inch for each foot of span of arch.

(b) The least thickness of a hollow tile or porous terra cotta segmental arch shall be one-half of an inch per foot of span, but no such hollow tile or terra cotta arch shall be of a thickness less than five inches.

(c) Both flat and segmental arches shall be so constructed that the joints of the same radiate from a common center and there shall be a cross rib for every four inches, or fractional part thereof, in height in each tile block. The skewback of the arches shall be carefully fitted to the beams supporting them, and, in addition to the cross ribs, there shall be additional diagonal re-enforcing ribs in the skewback. Such arches, whether flat or curved, shall have their beds well filled with cement mortar, and the centers shall not be struck until the mortar has set.

(d) Burnt clay skewbacks shall be molded in such a manner as to support the burnt clay covering on the under sides of beams or girders.

625. **Fireproof Floor and Roof Construction.)** Brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta, or approved cement concrete, or approved cinder concrete, shall be used for the construction of floor and roofs of fireproof buildings. Flat arch hollow tile, or flat arch porous clay tile floor arches shall have a height of at least one and one-half inches for each foot of span.

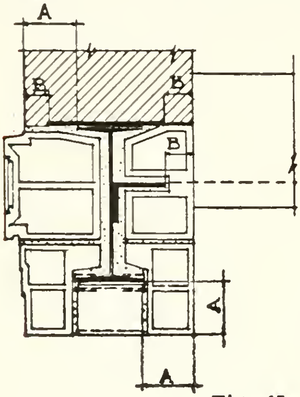


Fig. 45.

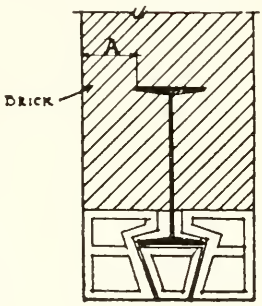


Fig. 46.

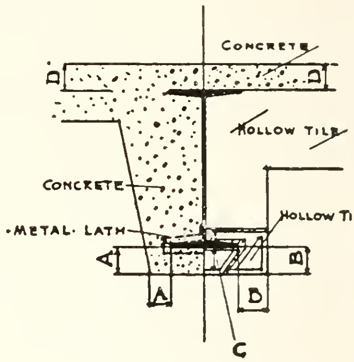


Fig. 47.

PROTECTION OF BEAMS.
Section 617, 618.

(A) Fire-proof covering for beams, girders, etc., for exterior structural parts, Sec. 617. See provision for columns (Sec. 610) for A.

Fig. 45. (B) Allowable covering for shelf angles, etc., not figured part of flange section to be 2″.

Figs. 45, 46, 47. Necessary fire-proof covering for beams, girders, etc., for interior structural parts (Sec. 618).

Fig. 46. (A) 4″ for brick (Sec. 618b).

Fig. 47. (B) 2″ for hollow tile or solid tile (Sec. 618b).

(A) 2″ for concrete (Sec. 618b).

(C) ¾″ air space by width of metal surface to be covered as required (Sec. 618b).

(D) Concrete covering for tops of beams, girders, etc., to be 2″ (Sec. 618c).

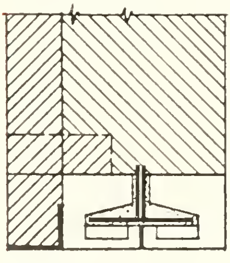


Fig. 48.

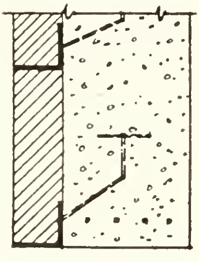


Fig. 49.

Where lintels are fireproofed previously and independently, the Commissioner of Buildings has ruled that the application of the architectural facing may be supported as shown (Fig. 48, 49).

626. **Wood Flooring and Nailing Strips.)** (a) Wood flooring and wooden nailing strips for such flooring may be used in fireproof buildings.

(b) Where such flooring is used in a fireproof building, the space immediately under the flooring, and between the nailing strips and under such nailing strips, shall be filled with a cement or a cinder concrete tamped into place in an unset state, or with such other incombustible material as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

627. **Partitions in Fireproof Buildings.)** (a) Where stairs, shafts and elevators are enclosed they shall be enclosed in fireproof partitions, as described in Section 628 of this chapter; all other partitions, shall be incombustible partitions. Where blocks are used for building partitions or as enclosing walls, the joints shall be well filled with mortar.

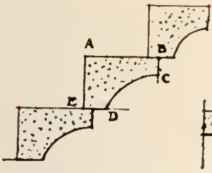


Fig. 50.

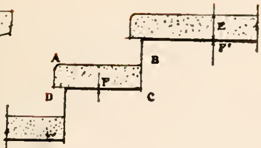


Fig. 51.

Section 629c.

Fig. 50. Area of cross section A B C D E shall not be less than 60 sq. inches.

Section 629d.

Fig. 51. If area of cross section (A B C D) is less than 60 sq. inches or (E) (thickness of platform) less than 7 in., then metal sub-tread F and sub-platform F′ (= 3/32 in. thickness) is required. Section 629e gives exception to above.

(b) The partitions shall be wedged tight between floor and ceilings with incombustible wedges.

628. **Partitions — Fireproof — Incombustible.)** (a) Only fireproof material shall be used for fire proof partitions; if of brick, they shall be not less than four inches thick, and if of partition blocks, not less than three inches thick. If fireproof partitions are of reinforced concrete they shall be not less than three inches thick.

(b) All fireproof partitions required by this ordinance shall be supported directly on the steel construction, or on the fireproof floor arches, or on concrete, or on brick.

(c) Only fireproof or incombustible material shall be used in the construction of partitions not required to be fireproof, excepting that frames, casings, doors, sash and the rough carpenter work required for the proper fastenings of such frames, casings, doors or sash, may be of wood, and that ordinary glass may be used in doors and partition windows.

(d) All corridor partitions of incombustible or fireproof material in fireproof buildings, shall be supported directly on the steel construction, on the fireproof floor arches, on concrete or on brick.

629. **Stairs—Landings.)** (a) Stairs in fireproof buildings shall be built of approved cement concrete, reinforced concrete, stone or metal, or a combination of one or more of such materials.

(b) The handrails of such stairways may be of wood.

(c) If stairs are constructed of solid stone or plain concrete, having the tread and riser in one piece, then there shall be not less than sixty square inches of stone or concrete in the cross section of such combined tread and riser.

(d) If stone treads have less than sixty inches of cross section and platforms less than seven inches in thickness are used, they shall have a metal sub-tread and sub-platform three thirty-seconds of an inch thick.

(e) If platforms have a floor arch sub-construction as described in Section 624 and 625 of this chapter, then the metal sub-platform may be omitted.

630. **Roofs—Rise of Roof Above Limit of Height.)** In the case of buildings which are fireproof in their construction, the roof may rise above the limit of height of wall fixed by this chapter for such buildings at a slope not to exceed thirty degrees with the horizon, and to a height not exceeding twenty feet above such limitation of the height of the wall. The space enclosed by such roof above the limitation of the height of such wall may be used as an inclosure for pipes, ventilating or elevator machinery or for ventilating ducts, but it shall not be lawful to use such space for purposes of storage, business or residence.

631. **Sheet Metal Work—Support Of.)** Wood shall not be used as the support of any sheet metal work or of any gutter or cornice of a building more than ninety feet in height.

ARTICLE XIV.
Slow Burning Construction.

632. **Slow-Burning Construction Defined.)** The term "Slow-Burning Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which the structural members, other than walls elsewhere required to be of masonry, which carry the loads and strains which come upon the floor and roofs thereof are made wholly or in part of combustible material, but throughout which the structural metallic members, if used, are fireproofed as required for fireproof construction. Where metallic lintels are used to cover wall openings the fireproofing on the underside may be omitted where such lintels are fireproofed on the other three sides and all voids in them are filled solid with fireproof material. The lower five feet of metal columns shall be protected as required in Section 620 of this Chapter. Underside of joists shall be protected by a covering of three coats of plaster laid on metal lath; and a layer of mortar or other incombustible material at least one and one-half inches thick shall be applied on all floors and roof surfaces above the joists of same.

The fireproofing herein required for metal structural roof members may be omitted in any building of slow-burning construction used exclusively for purposes of Class IV of seating capacity less than one thousand persons or in any building of slow-burning construction used for purposes of Class IV in combination with any other Class where such part of such building as is used for purposes of Class IV has a seating capacity of less than one thousand persons and is separated from all other parts of such building by brick walls of thickness required in this Chapter and also by floors of fireproof construction, when such structural roof members support only roof loads and ceiling construction over interior open spaces under the following conditions. A continuous ceiling of incombustible material shall be suspended below the roof from the structural roof members. There shall be no openings in ceiling other than those required for ventilation. Where the plane of the ceiling is thirty feet or more above the floor of the open space all structural members or parts thereof projecting below said ceiling shall be fireproofed as required by the provisions of this Chapter, the fireproofing to extend upward two inches above the ceiling level. Where the plane of the ceiling is nearer than thirty feet to the floor of the open space all structural members above or below such ceiling to the height of thirty feet above the highest point of the floor of the open space shall be fireproofed as required by the provisions of this Chapter. Openings in ceiling for ventilation shall be connected by a conduit or duct to the outside of the buildings. Ducts shall be of metal or other incombustible material, and if of metal where such ducts have an area greater than 400 square inches same shall be constructed double with an intervening air space. The floor levels of balconies and galleries having a gross area of less than fifteen per cent (15%) of the gross area of the floor of such open space shall not be used as a basis for calculating the height of such fireproofing.

633. **Posts, Girders and Partitions.)** Wood posts, if used, shall be of not less than one hundred square inches sectional area. Wood girders, if used, shall be of not less than seventy-two square inches sectional area. All partitions in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of incombustible material. Wood furring, wood

studs and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.

634. **Stairs, Construction of.)** Where buildings are required to be of "slow burning" construction, all stairs in such building shall be of incombustible material, except as hereinafter provided. Said stairs may be of ordinary construction, if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system, and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.

ARTICLE XV.

Mill Construction.

635. **Definition—Mill Construction Requirements.)** The term "Mill Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which wooden posts, if used, have a sectional area of not less than one hundred square inches, and wooden girders and joists a sectional area of not less than seventy-two square inches, and roofs, if of wood, a thickness of not less than two and five-eighths inches in a single layer, except where the building is equipped throughout with a sprinkler system, subject to the approval of the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, when such layer may be not less than one and five-eighths inches thick, and floors, if of wood, a thickness of not less than three and one-half inches in not more than two layers, the lower one of which shall be not less than two and five-eighths inches in thickness, and in which all structural metallic members, if used, are fireproofed as required for fireproof construction. Where metallic lintels are used to cover wall openings the fireproofing on the underside may be omitted where such lintels are fireproofed on the other three sides and all voids in them are filled solid with fireproof material. All floors and roofs not constructed as above shall be of fireproof construction as elsewhere required for fireproof construction in this ordinance.

636. **Fireproofing.)** (a) Partitions in buildings of mill construction shall be made entirely of incombustible material. If iron columns, girders, or beams are used in buildings of this type they shall be protected as specified in this Chapter; but the wooden posts, girders and joists need not be protected by fireproof covering. Wood furring, wood studs and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.

(b) If reinforced cinder concrete construction is used in the structural parts of a building which is required to be of slow-burning or mill construction by this chapter, then all partitions shall be of incombustible material and all parts other than structural parts and partitions of the building shall be as required for slow-burning or mill construction buildings by this chapter.

637. **Stair Construction Where Automatic Sprinkler System is Installed.)** In buildings required to be of "mill construction," all stairs in such buildings shall be of "incombustible" material, except as hereinafter provided. Said stairs may be of wood construction if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.

ARTICLE XVI.

Ordinary Construction.

638. **Ordinary Construction Defined.)** The term "ordinary construction" as used in this chapter, means the ordinary system of construction in which timber and iron structural parts are not protected with fire-resisting coverings and in which the walls are of masonry built as required by this chapter.

ARTICLE XVII.

Frame Buildings.

639. **Repairing of Frame Buildings Within Fire Limits.)** Frame buildings within the fire limits which have been damaged by fire, decay or otherwise, to an extent not greater than fifty per cent of their value may be repaired, provided there is no increase in size of such buildings over their original dimensions, and, provided that incombustible roof covering required by Section 581 is used. And, provided, further, that where any frame building is raised for the purpose of erecting a basement story under the same, the walls enclosing such basement shall be of masonry.

640. **Frame Buildings Prohibited—Exceptions.)** (a) Hereafter no frame building shall be erected, nor any frame addition made to any existing frame building, within the fire limits of the city, except where express provision is made in this chapter therefor.

(b) Outside the fire limits it shall be lawful to erect frame buildings not exceeding forty feet in height from the sidewalk to the highest point of roof. If such frame buildings have a basement story of masonry, their height above the sidewalk may be made not to exceed forty-five feet. Provided, however, that in no case shall any portion of any frame building above the second floor be used as a separate living apartment.

(c) It shall be lawful to surround frame buildings with a veneer of brick not less than four inches in thickness, provided the said brick is not carried higher than the second story, or twenty-two feet above the basement ceiling; and provided further that the said veneer is anchored to the studding or other frame construction in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. Such brick veneer is not to be placed on gables or any other parts of frame buildings above the height herein specified. All frame buildings which it is desired to surround with brick veneer must have their basement walls and foundations of solid masonry, as provided in Section 644 of The Chicago Code of 1911.

641. **Frame Buildings Within the Fire Limits Changed Into Flat Buildings—Fire Walls.)** Whenever any frame building within the fire limits shall be remodeled, altered or changed for the purpose of using the same for flats or apartments, or whenever such frame building shall be occupied for flat or apartment purposes, each suite of apartments in such building shall be separated from every other suite of apartments in such building by a wall of incombustible material, of such dimensions and thickness as required by this chapter.

642. **Frame Buildings—Raising—Requirements—Changing Gable or Hip Roofs to Flat Roofs.)** Permission may be granted by the Commissioner of Buildings for the raising of existing frame buildings, whether within or without the fire limits, to the limits of height hereinbefore fixed for new frame buildings, and no more, and inside the fire limits for the purpose of putting a masonry basement thereunder. The Commissioner of Buildings is also authorized to issue permits for changing gable or hip roofs of existing frame buildings to flat roofs, and for the raising of walls incident to such change. But if such hip or gable roof is changed to a flat roof and the walls raised in connection with such change, the total cubic contents included by the walls so raised and the roofs so altered shall not exceed the cubic contents originally included in such gable or hip roof, and in no case shall a two-story and attic building be converted into a three-story building thereby.

643. **Frame Buillings Carried to a Uniform Height.)** Where the different parts of a frame building inside the fire limits are of different heights a one-story portion

may be raised to the height of two stories, provided the greatest height thereof does not exceed the limits of height prescribed in this chapter for frame buildings and provided, that no room in the existing building or in the addition thereto shall violate the requirements of this chapter for habitable rooms.

644. **Basement or Story Placed Beneath Frame Buildings.)** A frame building may be raised for the purpose of erecting a basement or story, or both, thereunder, but the principal floor of such frame building shall not be raised to a higher level than 16 feet above the grade of the sidewalk upon which such premises abut. Where a building so raised one story in height only and the same is raised so as to permit a basement under the same not to exceed six feet six inches in height from the basement floor to the ceiling of said basement, the said house may be placed upon cedar posts. In all other cases the walls enclosing such basement or story shall be of masonry and not less than 12 inches thick except where a one-story frame building is raised and has a basement only built thereunder, the masonry walls of such basement may be eight inches thick above grade and 12 inches thick below. The foundation of such wall shall be constructed as provided in this chapter; provided, however, that no frame building shall be raised for the purpose of constructing a basement or story, or both, under the same to a greater height to the top of its roof than that elsewhere herein given as the maximum height above grade for frame buildings. The thickness of walls hereinbefore required shall also apply to brick walls in new frame buildings.

645. **Chimneys in Frame Buildings—Chimney Flues Through Partitions.)** Chimneys in frame buildings shall be built as required by Section 570 of this chapter. The wood framing of frame buildings shall be trimmed around chimneys in such a manner as not to come within two inches of same.

646. **Lot Lines—Requirements as to—Number — Dimensions.)** Frame buildings, excepting sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area shall not be built nearer than one foot to any line of the lot upon which they are built, street and alley lines excepted, except as hereinafter provided. It shall not be lawful to erect a frame building wider than forty feet nor deeper than seventy feet, unless such building be divided by a fire wall or fire walls, built of incombustible material and of a thickness of not less than four inches and of construction to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, so that no more than two thousand eight hundred square feet of superficial area shall be contained in any section or part of such building, unenclosed by such fire walls, and if openings are inserted in such fire walls, then such walls shall be built of brick not less than eight inches thick, and such openings shall have doors as described in Section 559. Each section of such buildings shall be regarded as a separate building for the purpose of determining the number and construction of its stairways and means of egress. If more than one frame building is built in the direction of the depth of any one lot, such buildings shall not be built with a less distance than ten feet between them except where both buildings are used for living purposes, and in that case the distance shall be governed by Sections 426 and 427 of this chapter.

647. **Sheds—Open Shelter—Height of Walls and Foundations—Enclosed.)** (a) Except as hereinafter provided, open shelter sheds not exceeding eight hundred square feet in area not exceeding fourteen feet in height from the ground may be erected within the fire limits, provided they have roofing of incombustible material and the highest point is not over fifteen feet above the ground, and provided that the roofs be supported on sufficient posts or piers; provided, however, that such sheds may be built with an area not to exceed sixteen hundred square feet, if they are kept at least twenty-five feet from any lot line and any other building or structure. Such sheds shall have no combustible enclosing walls or wooden floors, except that a floor of two-inch planking laid directly upon the ground may be used. Such sheds shall only be erected upon the rear of the lot, and not more than one such shelter shed or any other shed shall be erected on any lot of twenty-five feet in width.

(b) If it is desired to enclose an open shelter shed, the enclosing walls shall be made of brick, hollow tile, or other incombustible material, and such walls shall have foundations extending to solid ground and at least four feet below the surface of the ground.

(c) Open shelter sheds may be erected outside the fire limits not to exceed twenty-eight hundred square feet in area and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings; provided, however, that shelter sheds which comply in other respects with the requirements of this section, may be built not to exceed nine thousand square feet in area where such sheds are located at least twenty feet distant from any other structure and from any lot line.

(d) Sheds not exceeding fourteen feet in height from the ground to the highest point thereof, and not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, with an incombustible roof, may be constructed of wood within the fire limits. Such sheds shall not be located on the front part of any lot, nor shall they be used as a dwelling or as an addition to a dwelling house, or for any business purpose whatever, nor shall more than one shed be erected on any one building lot of twenty-five feet in width.

648. **Sheds—Coal, Brick, Stone, Cement and Salt Sheds and Sheds for Icing Cars Along Railroad Tracks and Navigable Streams.)** Open shelter sheds to be used for the storage or handling of coal, brick, stone, cement, salt or such commodities which are incombustible, or for the icing of cars, may be erected within or without the fire limits upon, along or adjacent to steam railroad tracks, or along or adjacent to navigable waters; provided, such sheds shall have incombustible roofing and shall not exceed 35 feet in height from the ground to the highest point of the roof; provided, further, that said sheds shall be located at least 25 feet distant from any other structure and from any side lot line. If it is desired or intended to enclose any such sheds, the enclosing walls shall be of incombustible material. No such shed shall be built upon any lot or parcel of ground fronting upon any street within 200 feet of any building used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the consent of the owners of the majority of the frontage on both sides of such street between the two nearest intersecting cross streets shall first have been obtained by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect and maintain such shed, and said written consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for such shed.

649. **Ice Houses.)** (a) Houses within the fire limits to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, not exceeding forty-five feet in height, and of a floor area not exceeding 9,000 square feet, may be constructed of wood with incombustible roofing, the walls to be enclosed with an envelope of incombustible material; eight-inch walls of brick or tile or approved cement concrete with proper foundations of masonry shall be used for such envelopes.

(b) Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, located outside of the fire limits and contiguous to any lake and six hundred feet from any other building, except buildings used in connection with the conduct of said business, may be constructed of frame with incombustible roofing, and the floor area of any such building shall not exceed eighty thousand square feet, unless the building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 80,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof; and shall extend at each end not less than one foot beyond the enclosure of said building and such wall shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, located outside of the fire limits, and contiguous to railroad tracks and not within one hundred feet of any other building, may be constructed of frame with incombustible roofing, and the floor area of any such building shall not exceed 20,000 square feet unless the building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 20,000 square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof; said wall shall extend at least one foot beyond the enclosure of said building on each end and shall be approved by the Department of Buildings.

(d) All dividing walls must extend through and above the roof of any building in which they are built to a distance of three feet and must be covered with incombustible coping. No dividing wall shall be of less thickness than twelve inches at any point thereof.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Stairways.

650. **Stairways, Number—Location—Construction.)** (a) Fireproof office buildings existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance which are equipped either with one stairway and two or more stairway fire escapes or with two stairways and one or more stairway fire escapes, shall not be required to have additional stairways or stairway fire escapes.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Article, it shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any building or structure of Classes I, II and VII unless its stairway or stairways comply with the following provisions:

(c) In every existing building of ordinary construction having an area greater than 9,000 square feet or of mill or slow-burning construction greater than 12,000 square feet, there shall be not less than three stairways. The width of stairs shall be at least eighty per cent of the width of stairs as computed by the formulæ given herein and in no case less than twelve feet.

(d) Every building shall have at least one stairway from the ground to the top floor and one stairway from the lowest basement or cellar to the street grade, and no stairway shall be less than three feet in width.

(e) The width of stairs required for a building shall be constructed as the total width of all stairways required on the building. Stairs shall be measured between the wall and handrail for a single stair and between handrails where two or more handrails are required by this chapter.

(f) In buildings of Class I and Class IIa the width of stairs and fire escapes required for a building shall be determined by the floor area measured on the third floor of the building and such area shall not include walls, columns, stairs, elevator shafts, well holes, chimneys and corridors. In all cases where the building is less than three stories in height the width of stairs shall be determined by the floor area of the second floor as hereinafter specified.

(g) Where the enclosed space between a ceiling and the roof of a building of any Class is of greater average height than two feet in the clear, access shall be provided by means of at least one stairway not less than three feet wide leading from a public hallway or corridor.

(See Illustration, Sec. 398).

651. **Stairs—Number and Width of in Classes I, II and VII.)** (a) In buildings of Class IIb, Class IIc and Class VII the number and width of the stairs and fire escapes shall be determined by the area of that portion of the third floor not occupied by walls, columns, stairs, elevator shafts and wellholes.

In buildings of Class I, II and VII the number and width of stairs required shall be as follows:

(b) In Ordinary Construction.

With floor area of 5,000 square feet or less, two stairways;

With floor area of 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, three stairways.

Provided, however, that in buildings of ordinary construction, existing prior to December 5, 1910, with floor area of 5,000 square feet or less, one stairway only shall be required where the building is also equipped with an outside stairway fire escape, and in all such buildings with floor area of from 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, two stairways only shall be required; provided such building is also equipped with an outside stairway fire escape.

(c) The width of stairs required in buildings of ordinary construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in square feet and multiplying the remainder by twelve and dividing the product by 1,000 and adding 72 inches to the quotient, expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3000) \text{ times } 12}{1{,}000}$$

(d) In Mill or Slow-Burning Construction.

With floor area of 6,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 6,000 to 12,000 square feet, three stairways.

(e) The width of stairs required in buildings of mill or slow-burning construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by eight and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3{,}000) \text{ times } 8}{1{,}000}$$

(f) In Fireproof Construction.

With floor area of 7,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 7,000 to 15,000 square feet, three stairways.

With floor area of 15,000 to 21,000 square feet, four stairways.

With floor area of 21,000 square feet and over, five stairways.

(g) Provided, however, that in fireproof buildings having an area of 21,000 square feet or more only four stairways shall be required if such building is completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

(h) The width of stairs required in buildings of fireproof construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting

3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by six and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3{,}000) \text{ times } 6}{1{,}000}$$

(i) Provided, however, that where buildings of Class I are of fireproof construction and are used solely for storage warehouse purposes and the number of persons employed on any one floor does not exceed the number specified hereafter in this section they shall comply as to number of stairways as follows:

With floor area less than 8,000 square feet where not more than ten persons are employed on a floor, two stairways.

With floor area greater than 8,000 square feet and less than 15,000 square feet where not more than fifteen persons are employed on a floor, three stairways.

With floor area greater than 15,000 square feet where not more than twenty persons are employed on a floor, four stairways.

(j) The width of stairs shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by four and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3{,}000) \text{ times } 4}{1000}$$

(k) Provided, however, where buildings of Class I are used solely for storage or warehouse purposes and the number of persons regularly employed above the floor nearest the street level does not exceed ten persons or where the number of persons occasionally employed above the floor nearest the street level does not exceed twenty persons, the floor area of such building may be increased fifty per cent (50%) in excess of the area limits as provided in this Section for buildings of Class I of ordinary, slow-burning mill or fireproof construction for the given number of stairways. The width of such stairways shall be as determined by use of formula given for each separate type of construction, by using two-thirds of the actual floor area of such building as a basis for the calculation, and by substituting the words and figures, "54 inches," for the words and figures, "72 inches," where they occur in said formula. There shall be not less than two stairways, or one stairway and a stairway fire escape directly accessible from each area of such building, and the location of all stairways and fire escapes shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. The minimum width of any stairway in such buildings now in existence shall be not less than thirty inches (30"), the minimum width of any stairway in such buildings hereafter erected or hereafter converted to such use shall be not less than thirty-six inches (36"), and the minimum width of any fire escapes shall be not less than twenty-four inches (24").

652. **Stairs—Other Requirements.)** (a) The width of stairway fire escapes and three-quarters of the width of sliding fire escapes required by this chapter may be deducted from the width of stairs required.

(b) Stairways shall be located as far from each other as practicable. The bottom of each stairway shall be in the immediate vicinity of the top of the stairs leading to the next lower story and the line of travel from stairway to stairway shall be direct and easily accessible each to the other. At least one stairway shall extend to the roof of every building. In Classes I, II and VII, the whole number of stairways required for each building shall be complete in every respect from the first to the topmost story.

(c) Every story below the street grade shall have not less than two stairways to the first story and each such stairway shall be not less than three feet wide, but where a basement or cellar is used for the retail sale of goods the stairway from such basement or cellar shall in number and aggregate width comply with the requirement of this section for the first four stories above sidewalk grade.

(d) Where two areas of the same building adjoin and are separated by fireproof dividing walls they may have a stairway in common, provided such stairway is not less than five feet wide and is inclosed in all stories of the building by fireproof walls in non-fireproof buildings and by fireproof partitions in fireproof buildings; and where the stairways and landings are built as required by this chapter for buildings of fireproof construction, and where the doors, frames, sashes and casings, and the glazed portion thereof are built as described in Sections 558 and 559 then in such case such stairway may be considered as equivalent to one open stairway from each such area, and where such stairway provides exit from only one floor area such stairway may be considered as equivalent to two open stairways but in no case shall there be less than two stairways in any such building except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(e) Where adjoining buildings or buildings on opposite sides of an alley or other open space, and of the same class, used by the same person, firm or corporation, are connected by fireproof bridges or passageways with fireproof doors at each end, or by fireproof doors on each floor built and equipped as required by this chapter for dividing wall doors if such bridge or passageway or fireproof door is located as far as practicable from the stairways in both said buildings, then said bridge or passageway or fireproof door may be considered to be equivalent to a stairway for each of the two areas.

(f) In buildings of Classes I, II and VII, where an interior stairway is enclosed in a tower and built as required by the provisions of Section 653 paragraph (n) of this Chapter, then such stairway shall be considered the equivalent of two stairways, or a stairway and a fire escape; provided, however, that if such stairway is considered the equivalent of two stairways the building must be equipped with a stairway fire escape, or fire escapes, as is required by this Chapter.

(g) Exterior stairways in buildings of Class I, II and VII built entirely of steel and iron, having ice-proof treads not less than ten inches wide from nosing to riser and a riser of eight inches or less for each riser, and otherwise made as required for stairway fire escapes in this chapter and where such stairway fire escape extends from the inside grade to the top floor of the building or is supplied from the second floor to the ground with a counterbalanced section and has a steel ladder from the top landing to the roof, then such stairway may be considered the equivalent of one interior stairway and one stairway fire escape if the width of such stairway and that of the one or more stairways in the building equals the width of stairs required by this chapter; provided, that in such case the respective floors, door sills, and stairway platforms are flush, and that the doors do not obstruct the stairs or platforms and that the doors are each at least 90 per cent of the width of said stairway and that the windows, doors and frames passed by such stairway and platforms are built of incombustible material and wired glass.

(h) In buildings of Class I not more than three stories in height, a stairway fire escape not less than three feet wide located and built as required by this chapter for such fire escape and placed as far as practicable from the stairway, may be considered as a stairway and may be deducted from the "width of stairs" required for the building.

(i) The width of different stairways need not be alike, and for each four stories or fractional number of stories of the building above the first four stories each stairway may be reduced six inches, but no stair in a Class VII building shall be less than three feet in width.

(j) Stairways which are less than three feet three inches wide shall have not less than one hand rail and stairways which are more than three feet three inches wide shall have not less than two handrails. Stairways which are over eight feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high at all stair landings.

(k) Stairways hereafter erected shall not be spiral stairways or have any winders. Provided, however, that circular or elliptical stairways may be used if the width of treads one foot from the center of the handrail next to the well-hole is nine and one-half inches, including nosings.

(l) Stairways shall not have risers more than eight inches high nor treads less than ten inches wide, inclusive of nosings.

(m) The bottom of any counter-balance stairway or ladder fire escape hereafter erected on any public thoroughfare when raised shall be not less than fourteen feet above the pavement or surface of the street or alley.

(n) The location of every stairway required by this article shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(See Illustrations, Sec. 398).

ARTICLE XIX.

Fire Escapes.

653. **Fire Escapes—Number and Location.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or maintain any building of Classes I, II, III, VI, and VII within the city, unless the same shall be equipped with fire escapes as follows:

(b) Every building four or more stories in height, except such as is used exclusively for a residence for one family shall have one or more incombustible sliding or stairway fire escapes, as required by this chapter, except as otherwise herein provided.

(c) There shall be at least one stairway fire escape constructed as required by the provisions of this chapter for each 250 persons, or fractional part thereof, who occupy any floor of any building habitually and daily or for whom working, sleeping or living accommodations are provided on any one floor above the third floor of any building or structure.

(d) Buildings of Ordinary Construction Shall be Equipped with Fire Escapes as Follows:

With floor area of 6,500 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 6,500 square feet to 9,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(e) Buildings of Mill or Slow-Burning Construction Shall be Equipped with Fire Escapes as Follows:

With floor area of 8,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 8,000 square feet to 12,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(f) Buildings of Fireproof Construction Shall by Equipped with Fire Escapes as Follows:

With floor area of 10,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 10,000 to 20,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

With floor area of more than 20,000 square feet, three 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(g) Fireproof Warehouse Buildings Shall be Equipped with Fire Escapes as Follows:

With floor area of 12,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area exceeding 12,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(h) A fireproof bridge built as described in Section 652 and connecting each floor of two neighboring buildings occupied by the same person, firm or corporation, shall be considered the equivalent of a fire escape, or of an interior stairway, but not the equivalent of both.

(i) In buildings of Class II there shall be a stairway or a fire escape as near as practicable to the end of each corridor, and where a corridor is endless the stairs and the fire escapes shall be located around and connected to said hall or corridor at distances approximately equal to each other.

(j) The openings leading to fire escapes on hospitals shall be flush with the floor leading to the fire escape which may be inclined not more than 2½ inches vertical to 12 inches of horizontal measurement, and shall be constructed and maintained with no obstructions thereon.

(k) In buildings hereafter erected wherever stairway fire escapes are considered the equivalent of an interior stairway or as taking the place of any of the "Width of Stairs" required by this chapter, there shall be a door or casement window leading to such fire escape from each floor. Windows and doors to such fire escapes shall not be less than 24 inches in width and not less than 72 inches in height. The sill of such windows or doors shall not be more than 24 inches above the floor, unless a stair is built leading to the same.

(l) Where a building is divided into separate areas, each such area shall be considered as a separate building and shall be equipped with stairs and fire escapes as is required for buildings by this chapter, unless otherwise herein provided.

(m) Exterior stairway fire escapes built as required by this chapter and having treads not less than 10 inches wide from nosing to riser and risers not more than 8 inches in height and having stairways extending from the inside grade to the top floor of the building or having a counter-balance section from the first story to the ground and a steel ladder from the top landing to the roof, shall be considered the equivalent of one interior stairway and one stairway fire escape. If the width of such stairway fire escapes with that of one or more stairways in the building equals the "Width of Stairs" required for the area of the respective buildings by this chapter.

(n) Where a Fire Shield Stairway is constructed according to the following provisions and requirements, such Fire Shield Stairway shall be considered the equivalent of a stairway or stairways or a fire escape and stairway or stairways combined, as per the provisions of Paragraph "f" of this section.

The Fire Shield Stairway shall be divided or separated from the building by, and completely enclosed with, brick walls or walls of fireproof material not less than twelve inches thick, or by a wall of reinforced concrete and tile in combination not less than ten inches thick subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. The walls of said Fire Shield Stairway are to be built

from the lowest floor level to and at least thirty-six inches above the roof, except as otherwise herein provided. The roof of said Fire Shield Stairway shall be built of fireproof construction. The stairs of said Fire Shield Stairway shall be of fireproof construction, and all door openings must be provided with fireproof thresholds, metal frames and approved incombustible doors. The risers of all stairs shall be not more than eight inches and the tread not less than nine inches, and winders in stairs shall not be permitted. The nearest riser of the stair in a downward direction must be remote from the entrance to the Fire Shield Stairway a distance not less than the width of the stairs. The entrance to the Fire Shield Stairway shall be by a fireproof vestibule or by an outside balcony. Said balcony shall be constructed on private property and shall not encroach on or overhang a public street or alley. Said vestibule or balcony shall be not less than five feet wide and the floors, ceiling and sides thereof shall be of fireproof material. One side of said Fire Shield Stairway shall face a street or alley or an open space leading directly to and connecting with a public street or alley. The side of said vestibule facing the street, alley or other open space, shall be open for the full width thereof from a point four feet above the floor to the underside of ceiling in each story.

The open space above said wall may be enclosed by a fire shield in the following manner only:

A metal frame constructed of steel of commercial shape, or a sheet metal frame filled with concrete, with a horizontal cross piece midway between the top and bottom of said frame, may be fitted in the opening flush with the inside face of the wall. This frame may be hung with two sashes, sash to be of metal and glazed with fire-resisting glass, hinged at the bottom and arranged to open out from the top, and restrained by angle iron or chain attached to the inner part of jambs of the opening, so as to allow sash to rest on same in an open position, in such a manner that the top edge of sash will be flush with the outer face of the wall. The mason work at the head of the wall opening shall be beveled off at an angle of forty-five degrees. The opening and closing of these sashes are to be controlled by a mechanical device to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Where sash exceed five feet in width, intermediate piers of masonry sixteen inches wide by the breadth of wall in thickness may be built, and the resulting openings shall be each treated as hereinbefore stated.

All metal sash and fire-resisting glass installed shall be subject to specifications and requirements elsewhere contained in this ordinance.

The entrance from the building into the Fire Shield Stairway shall be through the vestibule or by means of the balcony only. All openings from the building to the balcony or vestibule and from the balcony or vestibule to the Fire Shield Stairway shall be not less than six feet nor more than seven feet in height and not less than four feet in width, and shall be provided with approved incombustible doors hung in metal frames and may be glazed with fire-resisting glass. In all cases, the floor of the vestibule or balcony, or floor landing of stairs, and the floor of the building containing Fire Shield Stairway shall be at the same level.

Where balconies are used as a means of access from the building to the Fire Shield Stairway, the floors of same shall be solid and built of fireproof material, and shall be of sufficient strength to sustain a load of one hundred pounds per square foot within the safe limits of stress for materials, as elsewhere specified in this chapter. Said balcony on each story shall be provided on the open side with an incombustible enclosure four feet high. There shall be a sufficient number of windows in the wall between the vestibule and stairway, or the doors to stairway shall be fitted with fire-resisting glass of sufficient area to properly light the said Fire Shield Stairway. All said window openings to be equipped with metal frames and sash and fire-resisting glass. The entire stairway, vestibule and balconies on all floors shall be provided with adequate means of illumination by gas or electricity on a separate circuit, and shall be lighted during all the time any part of the building in which they are located is being used after sunset or whenever lighting shall be required. The Fire Shield Stairway shall terminate at a landing on a level with, or not to exceed six inches above the street, alley or other open space on which said Fire Shield Stairway faces; and access from said landing to said street, alley or other open space, shall be direct by means of an incombustible door or doors equipped with a metal frame and fire-resisting glass, not less than six feet nor more than seven feet in height, and not less than four feet in width. Connection to said Fire Shield Stairway from first floor will not be required if first floor has sufficient exits properly located. All doors to Fire Shield Stairway shall be of the style known as "double acting doors." In buildings other than skeleton construction a slip joint must be provided in the masonry walls between the tower and any wall connecting or abutting thereto, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

Plans in detail, showing the construction and equipment and all other features of a Fire Shield Stairway shall be submitted in addition to the general plan showing the proposed location of same. Such details shall be drawn to an enlarged scale, and shall consist of a typical floor plan, a typical elevation and cross section of one or more stories and other stories which deviate from typical plan, and shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit for construction of same is issued.

(o) In buildings not more than two stories in height one stairway may be omitted if the building is equipped with a three-foot stairway fire escape built as required for fire escapes in this section with counterbalance drop and placed as far as practicable from the remaining stairway.

(p) Where fireproof buildings have a frontage upon public alleys or have courts of an area of not less than 320 square feet, and where such courts lead directly to a public thoroughfare, fire escapes may be permitted to be erected on such courts or such alleys and shall not be required to be erected upon the street fronts of such buildings. Such fire escapes shall be located as far as possible from stairways in the buildings, and where it is possible to erect the fire escapes on an alley or in a court they may be thus erected subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(q) In fireproof buildings of Class IIa, fire escapes may be located in light courts of fifty feet in the least dimension, having no opening onto a street or alley, but such fire escape must be connected with a stairway of the building at a level no higher than twenty-five feet above finished grade at the building, said stairway to terminate at the first floor level in a public corridor, giving direct egress from the building.

(r) Such fire escapes shall not be considered as part of the width of stairs as defined in Section 650 of this chapter for such buildings unless that portion of the stairway used in connection with the fire escape is increased by the width of the fire escape, from their junction to the ground.

Hospitals two or more stories in height shall be provided with one or more stairway fire escapes not less than 40 inches between handrails. Sliding fire escapes shall

have a radius or width of not less than 42 inches. Sliding fire escapes shall not be built on public thoroughfares and shall deposit the person from same not more than twenty-four inches from the surrounding ground, and sliding fire escapes on Class VIII buildings shall be constructed, located and maintained in accordance with the provisions relating to Class VIII.

Wherever stairway fire escapes are considered by this chapter to be the equivalent of an interior stairway or as taking the place of any of the width of stairs, there shall be a door leading to said fire escape from each floor. Such door shall not be less than 24 inches in width and not less than 72 inches in height. The sill of such door shall not be more than 24 inches above the floor and the door shall be as wide as the stairway required on the fire escape. Where the sill is more than 24 inches from the floor, a small stairway shall be built from the floor to the window sill with treads not less than 10 inches wide and risers not more than 9 inches in height.

(s) A stairway fire escape placed on an exterior wall adjacent to a dividing or party wall shall be considered as a stairway fire escape for each building area to which it is adjacent. In such cases there shall be at least one door or window from each building area leading to the fire escape platform, and the width of each such fire escape shall not be less than 36 inches.

(t) All fire escapes shall be located and constructed to conform to the building for which they are respectively intended.

(u) If any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII be equipped with automatic sprinklers, and be connected with another building similarly used, and distant not less than twenty-five feet and used by the same occupant, by a fireproof bridge or passageway similarly equipped, then each such tier of bridges or passageways shall be held to be equivalent to and take the place of one outside stairway fire escape on each of the buildings so connected.

(See Special Ruling VI, Page 241.)

654. **Stairway Fire Escapes—Fees—Erection of — Location — Painting — Component Parts.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall determine upon the location of all stairway fire escapes before erection of same is commenced.

(b) Before the work is commenced a permit shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings for which a fee of $2.00 shall be exacted.

(c) No permit for a stairway fire escape more than twenty-four inches in width shall be granted unless a detailed plan for the fire escape, approved by a licensed architect or a structural engineer, is submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, and a copy of such plans shall be left on file with said Commissioner.

(d) All anchors for stairway fire escapes shall, wherever possible, pass through the wall of building and be secured on inside of same. Where it is possible to anchor through walls, anchors shall be put in wall not less than fifteen inches at an angle of thirty-five degrees. On buildings of steel construction, where walls are less than twenty inches in thickness there shall be steel channels at least four inches wide set on inside of building from column to column and bolted or riveted to columns, and anchors shall be bolted on inside of channels.

(e) Anchors for a platform four feet two inches or less in width shall be made of one inch square iron; over four feet two inches and not over six feet, shall be one and one-fourth inch square iron with brace; over six feet shall be one and one-half inch square iron with brace. All anchors shall be turned up not less than eight inches at the outside of the platform on which to bolt the post.

(f) Braces shall be the same thickness as the anchors. The spread of the braces shall be the width of the platform. Where the platforms are over five feet in width, anchors shall have double braces, one to the outside and one to the center of the platform.

(g) Platforms shall be not less than fifty inches wide at ends; passageways shall be not less than twenty-four inches between buildings and railings. Platforms shall be not less than five feet in length. The frames and crossbars shall be made as provided in this chapter. Platforms shall have clips at each end bolted to anchors. No door or window or shutter shall open so as to obstruct in any way the free passage on or along a platform or a stairway fire escape.

(h) All stairway fire escapes for apartment buildings, hotels, boarding houses, factories and office buildings, where there are less than 100 people on any one floor, shall be not less than two feet wide between hand rails. Stringers for a 24-inch stairway fire escape shall be not less than 2 inches by ⅜ inch set 1½ inches apart. Where stairway fire escapes and their balconies and supports are designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to materials permitted for such stairway fire escapes, balconies and supports, so as to sustain a load of 100 pounds per square foot, they may be built of steel channels, angles, or I-beams, but when so constructed, they shall comply with the provisions of this chapter in all other respects. All stairway fire escapes for halls, churches, theaters, hospitals, schools, department stores and buildings where large numbers of people congregate shall not be less than three feet wide in the clear, and all passageways shall not be less than three feet wide in the clear. Stringers for a 36-inch stairway fire escape shall be made of two bars, 3 inches by $\frac{5}{16}$ inch, about one inch apart, or 4½ inches by ⅜ inch flat iron, or of steel channels, angles or I-beams; where over 12 feet in length, they shall have anchor and brace in the center. The tread shall be made of one-half inch square steel or iron, corner upwards, not to exceed 1⅝ inches center, riveted at ends to 2 by $\frac{1}{4}$ inch flat iron or steel. There shall be not less than four bars to a tread where treads are less than twenty-seven inches in length; where treads are over twenty-seven inches in length there shall be not less than six bars to a tread; there shall be a truss supporting treads made of bar iron 2 inches by ⅜ of an inch in thickness riveted to bars of treads in center, supported by not less than two inches by seven-sixteenths of an inch rods bolted at each end of treads. All stairs shall have an incline of about forty-five degrees. The rise shall be not more than nine inches and the tread not less than nine inches.

(i) All stairs shall have three bar railings made of one-inch bar iron for top rail, and three-fourths inch bar iron for lower rail, and when such stairs are more than three inches from the wall of the building, there shall be one or more hand rails on the wall side of such stairs.

(j) All posts used for stair fire escapes shall be made of one and one-half inch angle or channel iron not less than three feet six inches high, measured at right angles with the treads of such fire escapes, and shall have braces on the outside turned upwards and fastened to the frame of the balcony or stairs, which shall be not less than

half way up the posts; all stair fire escapes shall extend to the ground either by counterbalance drop or stairs. All ladder fire escapes shall have either extension ladder or counterbalance drop from the first story of said building to the ground or sidewalk. All fire escapes if not continued to the roof shall be equipped with a ladder built in conformity with the specifications for ladder fire escapes contained herein from top story or attic platform to the roof. Their location, material and construction shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. When cables are used for counterbalance stairs they shall not be less than three-quarters of an inch in size and shall be well oiled or greased when hung up and shall be oiled or greased at least twice a year. All pulleys and cables holding counterbalance drop shall be covered at bracket so as to be protected from snow or ice.

(k) Wherever a stairway fire escape passes a window or door on buildings hereafter erected, the windows or doors shall be of wired glass and shall have metal frames and sash, and whenever such a fire escape passes above a window, door or other opening not fitted with wired glass and metal frames the said fire escape shall be protected on the under side by sheet metal of not less than No. 20 United States gauge opposite such opening and for a distance of three feet on each side thereof. The use of intermediate platforms shall be permitted on all buildings now built or hereafter constructed whenever it is possible by their use to avoid the necessity of stairway fire escapes passing windows. All fire escapes shall be painted with two coats of mineral paint when erected, one at the shop and one upon completion at the building, and they shall be painted at least once every year thereafter.

(l) Wherever it is impossible to erect stairway fire escapes according to the provisions of this chapter, plans shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings showing the location, material and construction of such stairway fire escapes as are proposed to be built before a permit is issued for the same, and if it is found to be impracticable to locate and construct fire escapes in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and that fire escapes built according to the plan presented would afford safe and practical means of exit from the building on which they are to be placed, then the Commissioner of Buildings may in his discretion approve the same. All such fire escapes shall be inspected by the Commissioner of Buildings on their completion and if found to be safe, satisfactory and in compliance with said approved plans, a certificate shall be issued to such effect upon the payment of $2.00 to the City Collector. All fire escapes other than such as it is impossible or impracticable to build in accordance with the provisions of this chapter shall be inspected by the Commissioner of Buildings on their completion, and if found to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter a certificate shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings upon the payment of a fee of $2.00 to the City Collector.

(m) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use any building until the provisions of this article shall have been complied with.

655. **Ladder Fire Escapes—When Permitted.)** Where a building of Class III or VI, not more than four stories in height has two flights of stairs leading from the ground to the top floor of the building and where also each occupant shall have access to at least two separate and distinct stairways located as required by the provision of this chapter from the top floor to the ground, a ladder fire escape may be used in lieu of the stairway fire escape required herein, where a counter balance drop is placed from the ladder fire escape to the ground.

656. **Specifications for Ladder Fire Escapes.)** (a) All single and double ladder fire escapes hereafter erected shall be in strict accordance with the following provisions:

(b) There shall be not less than three one-inch square wrought iron anchors to every five-foot balcony and not less than six for a twelve-foot balcony. Such anchors shall pass through the wall of the building and be bolted on the inside with a three-fourths by two-inch nut and three and one-half inch iron washer back of the nut, where the wall is not over twenty inches thick; but where the wall is over twenty inches thick anchors shall be inserted at least eight inches into the wall at an angle of thirty-five degrees.

(c) Where a ladder fire escape is permitted by this chapter, the side guards shall be two by three-eighths inch flat iron. All ladder fire escapes shall be seventeen inches or more in width in the clear. No . . pipe nor rusted or defective material shall be used in the construction of ladder fire escapes. Rungs of ladders shall be of not less than one-half-inch square iron with corners upward, so as to give a safe footing. Rungs shall be riveted and shall be constructed with fourteen-inch centers.

(d) The brace for the anchors shall be at least twenty inches spread and shall extend into the wall four inches; no other form of anchor shall be allowed except by special permit from the Commissioner of Buildings.

657. **Balconies — Construction of.)** All balconies hereafter erected shall be either steel or wrought iron and capable of sustaining a weight of one hundred pounds to the square foot. The balcony frame shall be made of not less than two-inch by two-inch by one-fourth inch angle iron which shall be securely riveted together with crossbars every two feet. Such bars shall be punched one-half inch square close to the top of the bar on two inch centers and one-half inch square iron bars shall be forced through the same. The crossbars shall be securely riveted to the angle iron frame. The crossbars for a balcony twenty-eight inches wide shall be two inch by three-eighths inch. Balcony frames over twenty-eight inches wide shall be made of not less than two by three-eighths inch iron and made to conform with the increased dimensions of iron in crossbars; for thirty-six inch balcony or more they shall be two and one-half inch by three-eighths inch. All balconies over this width shall have a two-inch "T" iron through the center of the balcony for the bars to rest upon; provided that such balconies and platforms of buildings of Class IIc may be built as described in Section 270 of this chapter. Such balconies shall have a substantial cast or wrought iron post every three feet bolted to the balcony. No balcony shall have less than three guard rails which shall be of wrought iron or new iron pipe not less than three-fourths inch in diameter and the ends shall be securely anchored to the wall of the building and shall be not less than ten inches on an angle of thirty-five degrees. Where stairway fire escapes and their balconies are designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter to sustain a load of one hundred pounds per square foot, they may be built of steel channel angles or I-beams, but in such cases they shall comply with the requirements of this chapter in all other respects.

658. **Stairs and Fire Escapes—Change in Construction.)** No change in the position

or construction of any stairway or of any fire escape shall be made, unless the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings shall first have been obtained.

ARTICLE XX.

Ventilation.

659. **Ventilation in Buildings of Classes IV, V, VII and VIII.)** (a) The air in any room used as an auditorium in buildings of Class IV and V, hereafter erected and the air in any room used as a classroom or assembly hall in buildings of Class VIII, hereafter erected, shall be changed, so as to provide each person for whom seating accommodation is provided in such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall with at least 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour.

(b) In buildings of Class VII, hereafter erected, on floors frequented by the public the air in such rooms shall be supplied at the following rates:

For each person in basement, 2,000 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 1st to 3rd stories, both inclusive, 1,500 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 4th story and above, except as hereinafter provided, 1,300 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in grocery departments and restaurants, 1,500 cubic feet per hour.

(c) For the purpose of determining the number of people on any floor in buildings of Class VII, in calculating the means of ventilation, the following floor area per person per floor shall be taken as the basis:

Basement, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

First story, per person, 20 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Second story, per person, 50 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Third story, per person, 60 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

Fourth story and above, per person, 80 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, except as hereinafter provided.

(d) Grocery departments and restaurants, per person, 40 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

(e) The amount of carbon dioxide in the air of any such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall or space frequented by the public in Class VII buildings shall not be permitted to rise above 10 parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of the air, measurements being taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor, generally distributed, and the temperature in such spaces when artificially heated shall not exceed 68 degrees Fahrenheit. Relative humidity shall not be less than 45 degrees nor more than 80 degrees.

(f) The air in any room used as an auditorium in buildings of Classes IV and V, constructed prior to the passage of this ordinance, and the air in any room used as a classroom, or assembly hall in buildings of Class VIII, constructed prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall be changed, so as to provide each person for whom seating accommodation is provided in such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall with at least 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour.

(g) The air in any rooms and floors in buildings of Class VII, erected prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall be supplied, by mechanical or other means, at the following rates:

For each person in basement, 1,600 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 1st to 3rd stories, both inclusive, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 4th story and above, except as hereinafter provided, 1,040 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in grocery departments and restaurants, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

(h) For the purpose of determining the number of people on any floor in buildings of Class VII, in calculating the means of ventilation, the following floor area per person per floor shall be taken as the basis:

Basement, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

First story, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators and enclosed show windows.

Second story, per person, 50 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators and enclosed show windows.

Third story, per person, 60 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

Fourth story and above, per person, 80 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, except as hereinafter provided.

Grocery departments and restaurants, per person, 40 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

(i) The amount of carbon dioxide in the air of any such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall or space frequented by the public in Class VII buildings shall not be permitted to rise above 12 parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air, measurements being taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor generally distributed; and the temperature in such spaces when artificially heated shall not exceed 70 degrees Fahrenheit. The relative humidity shall not be less than 40 degrees nor more than 85 degrees.

(j) The word "auditorium" as used in this section in connection with buildings of Classes IV and V shall be construed as including the main floor, balcony and galleries.

(k) In buildings hereafter erected for or converted to the use of a factory, mill or workshop, the air shall be changed, except as hereinafter provided, so as to provide each person for whom working accommodations are provided therein with at least 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour.

(l) In buildings used for the purposes of a factory, mill or workshop at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the air shall be changed, except as hereinafter provided, so as to provide each person for whom working accommodations are provided therein with at least 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour.

(m) In any building or room hereafter erected for or converted to the use of a factory, mill or workshop the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, except as hereinafter provided, shall not be permitted to rise above ten parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air.

(n) In buildings or rooms used for the purpose of a factory, mill or workshop at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, except as hereinafter provided, shall not be permitted to rise above twelve parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air. The measurements in each case above enumerated in this paragraph shall be taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor, distributed generally; and the temperature in such spaces, when artificially heated, shall not

exceed 68 degrees Fahrenheit, except as hereinafter provided; the relative humidity shall not be less than 40 degrees nor more than 85 degrees.

(o) The above provisions and standards as to ventilation shall not apply to storage rooms or vaults or any place where the manufacturing processes therein conducted would be materially interfered with, or where manufacturing processes therein conducted would produce considerable quantities of free carbon dioxide, except that the air in such rooms or vaults or in any places of manufacture shall not be permitted to become detrimental to the health of those who enter or work therein.

(p) No part of the fresh air supplied in compliance with the requirements of this section shall be taken from any cellar or basement.

(q) No person, firm or corporation, either as owner, proprietor, lessee, manager or superintendent of any factory, mill, workshop or any other building where one or more persons are employed, shall cause, permit or allow the same or any portion or apartment of any room in such factory, mill or workshop, to be overcrowded or to have inadequate, faulty or insufficient light or ventilation.

(r) No person shall be exposed to any direct draft from any air inlet, nor to any draft having a temperature of less than sixty degrees.

(s) All poisonous or noxious fumes or gases arising from any process, and all dust of a character injurious to the health of the persons employed, which is created in the course of a manufacturing process, within such factory, mill, workshop or laundry, shall be removed, as far as practicable, by either ventilating or exhaust devices.

ARTICLE XXI.

Elevators and Their Enclosing Walls.

660. **Elevator—Passenger and Freight—Permit for Construction—Fee—Penalty.)** (a) Before proceeding with the construction or alteration of any passenger or freight elevator, except such as are hereinafter specially exempted from the provisions of this chapter, a permit for such construction or alteration shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings either by the owner or agent of the building in which such elevator is to be constructed or in which such alterations are to be made, or by the contractor who is about to construct or alter such elevator.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any such owner, agent, or contractor to permit or allow the construction of any such elevator or the making of such alterations, or to proceed with or in or about any of the work of construction or alteration of any such elevator until such permit shall first have been obtained. Such permit shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings after application shall have been made to him therefor by any such owner, agent or contractor, specifying the number and kind of elevators which it is desired to construct, or the nature of the alternations to be made and the location of the building or structure in which the same is or are to be placed or made. Such application shall be accompanied with such plans and specifications as shall be necessary to advise and inform said Commissioner of the plan of construction, type of elevator, kind of alterations and the location thereof. If such plans and specifications shall show that such elevator or elevators is or are to be constructed or erected or altered in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner shall approve the same and shall issue a permit to such applicant upon the payment of such applicant of a fee of two dollars for each elevator to be constructed, erected or altered, and such fee shall be known as a permit fee and shall not be held to cover the cost of any inspection which shall at any time thereafter be made of such elevator or elevators when constructed, or of any alterations made.

(c) All contractors or persons, firms, or corporations. engaged in the manufacture and work of installing iron doors on passenger or freight elevators, or of installing wire work enclosures around elevators shall secure a permit from the Commissioner of Buildings for the work on each such elevator, the fee for which shall be two dollars for each elevator.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation either as owner, lessee, contractor or agent of any building or structure in which any elevator or elevators are to be constructed or altered to proceed with said work without securing a permit as herein required for such construction or alteration, and no such permit shall be issued until such person, firm or corporation, lessee, contractor or agent shall have complied with all the requirements of this chapter.

661. **Enclosure of Elevator Shafts in Non-Fireproof Buildings.)** In all non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected all passenger elevators and all freight elevators, except such as are expressly excepted by this chapter, shall be inclosed in a wall of brick, tile or such incombustible material as may, from time to time, be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as proper and suitable for the purpose; such inclosure shall extend from the foundation to the roof of such building, and shall be supported independently of the floor construction; provided, further, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to any non-fireproof building which is equipped throughout on every floor and in every room thereof and in all stairways, platforms, elevator shafts, elevator hoistways and well holes with an automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal.

662. **Enclosure of Pits and Shafts in Basements.)** In all buildings heretofore or hereafter erected, whenever any elevator shaft extends down into a basement or subbasement, that portion thereof extending below the street level shall be inclosed in walls of brick, tile or other fireproof material, and the door openings in such inclosure shall be protected by incombustible doors. Where such elevator shafts do not extend down into the basement they shall be provided with fireproof pits at the lowermost floor level above which they serve, and such pits shall have no openings except for cables or other elevator equipment.

663. **Enclosure of Dumb Waiter Shafts—Materials.)** In all non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected, the dumb waiter shafts shall be inclosed with brick, tile, reinforced concrete, or cement plaster not less than two inches thick or metal studs and lath.

664. **Doors—On Elevators.)** In all elevator shafts which are herein required to be enclosed with fireproof walls, the door openings shall be equipped with doors of incombustible material, which shall be made to open from the outside by means of a key or other device satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

665. **Hatch Doors—Freight Elevators.)** Elevators, used exclusively as freight elevators constructed and in operation at the time of the passage of this ordinance need not have enclosing walls, but in all such cases there shall be at every floor through which such freight elevators pass automatic

hatch closers or automatic doors, made in such manner that they will fully close each well hole when the temperature in such well hole exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of a building in which such elevator is maintained to keep such hatch closers or doors at all times in good working order. Such automatic hatch closers shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal and if said officials shall find that such doors will automatically close when the temperature at or near such doors exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit, and that the conditions of construction and operation of such doors or hatch closers are such that there is no reasonable probability of their getting out of order and failing to operate when required, and that in their construction or operation there is nothing that is likely to cause accidents to or interference with the elevator service in such hatch holes which they were intended to close, and that the building in which such freight elevator is in use is equipped with stairways, fire escapes and passenger elevators sufficient to offer ample means of escape from such building in case of fire, for all persons employed or for all persons in such building, then, and in such case only, shall the use of such hatch doors or closers be permitted. All freight elevators in non-fireproof buildings shall comply with the preceding requirements of this section, or shall have inclosing walls of incombustible or fireproof construction. Such elevators are to be inspected semi-annually and oftener when, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, such inspection is necessary and such fees shall be paid for said inspection as otherwise provided in said chapter.

666. **Safety Device.)** (a) Every passenger and freight elevator now in operation or hereafter installed, except such as are hereinafter exempted from the provisions of this chapter, shall be provided with a speed governor and such other efficient device to secure the safe operation of such passenger or freight elevator, and to prevent the cab or car of such elevator from falling, and to secure the safety of the cab or car and its load in case it does fail, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such speed governor and other devices shall be subjected to such a practical test as may be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings for the purpose of ascertaining the efficiency of such safety device.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make such test of each and every device upon all elevators, and no elevator shall be permitted to be run until such test has been made.

(c) That whenever any accident shall occur causing injury to any person affecting life or limb, in or about an elevator, or while getting on or off an elevator, or in any way impairing the safety of the elevator, the same shall be reported at once by the owner, superintendent, lessee or manager of the building, or the operator of the elevator, to the Commissioner of Buildings. No broken or damaged part of such elevator shall be moved or displaced, or repairs made thereon, nor shall said elevator be operated until an investigation into such accident has been made by the Commissioner of Buildings or his duly authorized agent. A full report in writing of the result of each investigation shall be filed in the Department of Buildings, and the Commissioner of Buildings shall keep a complete record of all such accidents and reports thereon.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any operator of any elevator in the City of Chicago wherein passengers are conveyed to start such elevator until all doors of such elevator and leading into such elevator shall be closed. It shall be unlawful for any such operator to open the doors of such elevator until said elevator has come to a full stop.

(e) Any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense.

667. **Safeguards for Elevators.)** (a) Where the counterweights travel in the same hatchway with an elevator car, the portion of the car contiguous to the weights shall be protected from the top to the bottom of the car by a suitable guard.

(b) All freight elevators shall be provided with a guard at least six feet high. All elevator cabs or cars, whether used for freight or passengers, shall be provided with some device whereby the car or cab may be held in the event of accident to the shipper rope or hoisting machinery or controlling apparatus.

(c) No passenger elevator hereafter erected shall be installed with a freight compartment either below or above the car.

(d) All hoistways, hatchways, elevator wells and wheel holes in any building, whether occupied or vacant, shall be securely fenced, inclosed or otherwise safely protected, and it shall be the duty of the owner, occupant or agent of any such building to keep all such means of protection closed at all times, except when it is necessary to have the same open, in order that the said hatchways, elevators or hoisting apparatus may be used.

(e) It shall be unlawful to erect or maintain an elevator where such elevator or its counterweight descends into any passageway or thoroughfare.

(f) There shall be directly under the sheaves at the top of every elevator hatchway, a grating of steel or heavy wire mesh properly supported by steel or iron and capable of sustaining a load of not less than 500 pounds.

(g) All counterweights hereafter installed shall have their component parts so fastened together as to prevent any piece or pieces from becoming detached from the guides should the counterweights be accidentally drawn to the top of the hatchway.

(h) Where drum counterweight cables run through or pass by the car counterweights to weights underneath, they shall be provided with a suitable covering to prevent their chafing and wearing on the counterweights.

(i) Where elevators other than handhoists and sidewalk elevators are not inclosed with fireproof or incombustible material, as is elsewhere herein specified in this Article, the well-hole of such elevator shall be enclosed with a wire guard not less than six feet high. The counterweights and the immediate space through which they travel must be protected from the floor to the ceiling with a wire guard or with other incombustible material. There must be on all elevators hereafter constructed a clear space of not less than two feet between the bottom of the hatchway and the level of the lower floor landing when the car is at its lowest position, and there must be a clearance of at least four feet from the top of the crossbeam of the car to the lower side of the grating under the overhead sheaves. Whenever there is conflict in regard to the manner of enclosing any elevator shaft or portion thereof between this section and Sections 661, 662 and 663, the provisions of the latter sections shall prevail.

(j) All passenger and freight elevators hereafter installed, except sidewalk or hand elevators, shall have an artificial traveling gas or electric light attached to the car and maintained in good working condition.

(k) All power driven elevators hereafter constructed or installed shall have at least two hoisting cables for the cage and two cables for each counterweight. The lifting and counterweight cables shall have at least one full turn of the cable on the drum when the car has run its limit.

(l) It shall be unlawful to change a hand-hoist to a power-driven elevator without first making application to the Commissioner of Buildings for a permit for such change, and it shall be unlawful to connect an electric motor or any other appliance to the hand elevator machinery without the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(m) All elevators, except hand elevators operated by a pulley rope and sidewalk ram or chain hoist elevators, and elevators used in tunnels for freight service only, shall be equipped with a safety speed governor.

(n) Where ropes or cables are used to operate safety devices, a weight shall be properly attached to the same in such a manner as to insure the necessary tension on such rope or cables for proper performance of the safety devices.

(o) All elevators propelled by electricity shall be provided with an additional device not operated by a link belt or sprocket chain which will automatically stop the elevator machinery when the car has reached its limit of travel. It shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any elevator equipped with a sprocket chain or link belt device or devices connecting the operating device and controller.

(p) An emergency switch which will disconnect the current shall be provided in all passenger elevators hereafter installed which are operated by an electric controller car switch, and such cars shall be so constructed that they will automatically stop when the current is disconnected.

(q) The underside of the floors or other parts of a building which project into passenger elevator shafts shall be equipped with a smooth steel guard curved and sloped from the enclosure of said elevator to the edge of such projection for the width of the door to such elevator car and the slope of the guard plate shall not be less than sixty degrees with the horizon.

(r) The provisions of this section requiring the equipment of elevators with safety devices shall not apply to any hand hoists, elevator or hoist used solely for hoisting materials or tools in any building in course of construction, but the Commissioner of Buildings shall make such reasonable requirements as he may deem necessary for public safety in the operation of such hand hoists, elevators or hoists used solely for hoisting materials or tools in such buildings while under construction.

668. **Inspection—Test—Certificate to Be Posted.)** (a) Every elevator now in operation or which may be hereafter installed, together with the hoistway and all equipment thereof, shall be inspected under and by the authority of the Commissioner of Buildings at least once every six months, and in no case shall any new elevator be placed in operation until an inspection of the same has been made.

(b) It shall be the duty of every owner or agent, lessee or occupant of any building wherein any elevator is installed and the person in charge or control of any elevator to permit the making of a test and inspection of such elevator or elevators and all devices used in connection therewith upon demand being made by the Commissioner of Buildings or by a duly authorized Elevator Inspector within five days after such demand has been made.

(c) Whenever any such elevator has been inspected and the tests herein required shall have been made of all safety devices with which such elevator is required to be equipped and the result of such inspection and tests shows such elevator to be in good condition, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, and that such safety devices have been provided in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and are in good working condition and in good repair, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to issue or cause to be issued a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection and tests and containing the date of inspection, the weight which the elevator will safely carry and a statement to the effect that the shaft doors, hoistway and all equipment, including safety devices, are constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, upon the payment of the inspection fee required by this chapter.

(d) It shall be the joint duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of the building in which such elevator is located and of each person in charge or control of such elevator to frame the certificate and place same in a conspicuous place in each elevator.

(e) The words "safe condition" in this section shall mean that it is safe for any load up to the amount of weight named in such certificate.

(f) Where the result of such inspection or tests shall show such elevator to be in an unsafe condition or in bad repair, or shall show that the safety devices, or any of them, which are required by this chapter, have not been installed, or if installed, are not in good working order or not in good repair, such certificate shall not be issued until such elevator, its hoistway and its equipment or such device or devices shall have been put in good working order, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. The inspection fees herein required shall be paid either at the time application is made for inspection or upon the completion of such inspection and tests.

669. **Power of Commissioner to Stop Operation of Elevators.)** (a) Whenever any building or elevator inspector finds any passenger or freight elevator or any of its running parts or automatic devices or other equipment out of order, or in an unsafe condition, he shall immediately report the same to the Commissioner of Buildings, together with a statement of all the facts relating to the condition of such elevator or elevators.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings upon receiving from any inspector a report of the unsafe condition of any elevator, to order and cause such elevator not to be used until the same shall have been placed in a safe condition, and it shall be unlawful for any owner, agent, lessee, or occupant of any building, wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is located within the city, to permit or allow any such elevator to be used after the receipt of a notice in writing from the Commissioner of Buildings that any such elevator is out of order or is in an unsafe condition and until said elevator has been put in a safe and proper condition as required by the provisions of this chapter.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Billboards, Signboards, Signs, and Fences.

670. **Billboards and Signboards on Buildings—Construction—Height.)** No billboard or signboard shall be erected or placed upon or above the roof of any building or structure within the limits of the City of Chicago; and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to attach any billboard or signboard to the front, sides, or rear walls of any building, unless the same shall be placed flat against the surface of

the building and safely and securely anchored or fastened thereto in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

671. **Size and Construction of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within Fire Limits Otherwise Than on Buildings.)** The face of billboards or signboards erected within the fire limits as now defined or as they may hereafter be defined by ordinances of the City of Chicago other than signboards and billboards referred to in Section 673 hereof, shall not exceed twelve feet in height, and the same shall be constructed of galvanized iron or some other equally incombustible material, except that the stringers, uprights and braces thereof may be of wood. All such billboards or signboards shall be securely anchored or fastened so as to be safe and substantial.

672. **Height and Distance From the Ground of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within the Fire Limits.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any billboard or signboard, except those specified in Section 673 hereof, within the fire limits of the City of Chicago at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. Where the grade of the adjoining street or streets has not been established, no billboard or signboard shall be constructed or erected at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. The face of every billboard or signboard within the fire limits shall be of incombustible material, but the supports and framework of the same shall be of wood. The base of the billboard or signboard shall, in all cases, be at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard or signboard is to be erected is above the level of the street, then the bottom of the face of the billboard or signboard must be at least three feet six inches above the level of the ground at the point where the board is to be erected. Every said billboard or signboard must be constructed and located in accordance with the provisions of this Article and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

673. **Wooden Billboards or Signboards—Construction—Size—Exceptions.)** Billboards or signboards not exceeding twenty-four (24) square feet in area when attached to the front, sides, or rear walls of any building, so that the flat surface of same is against the building, or when erected on the ground, if not erected nearer than ten feet to any building, structure, other signboard or public sidewalk, which are used to advertise the sale or lease of the property upon which they shall be erected, may be built of wood or other combustible material, and such billboards or signboards shall be exempt from the provisions of this article, except that they shall be safely and securely anchored or fastened and shall be so constructed, anchored and fastened that they will withstand the wind pressure specified in Section 678 of this Article. It shall be unlawful to erect any such billboard or signboard exceeding twenty-four (24) square feet in area before a permit therefor has been procured from the Commissioner of Buildings, the application for which must include the plans and specifications of such board and its supports and fastenings.

674. **Billboards and Signboards Erected Outside the Fire Limits—Construction—Size.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, erect or locate any billboard or signboard, except those specified in Section 673 hereof, outside the fire limits of Chicago at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. Where the grade of the adjoining street has not been established, no billboard or signboard shall be constructed or erected at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. The base of the billboard or signboard shall, in all cases, be at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard is to be erected is above the level of the street, then the bottom of the face of the billboard or signboard must be at least three feet six inches above the level of the ground at the point where the board is to be erected. The braces, supports and face of the billboard or signboard outside the fire limits may be made of wood, unless the billboard or signboard shall be erected or located so that any part of the face of said board is nearer than ten feet to any building or structure in which case the face of the same shall be constructed with incombustible material. Every such billboard or signboard shall be safely and securely constructed, anchored, fastened and located in accordance with the provisions of this article and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

675. **Provisions of This Article Shall Apply to Other Similar Structures.)** The provisions of this article shall apply to other similar structures of like size and construction without regard to their use whether erected on or near the surface of the ground or anchored to, or fastened to any building or structure.

676. **No Billboard or Signboard Shall be Erected Without Permit.)** No billboard or signboard or other similar structure such as is described in this article shall be erected or maintained within the city unless a permit shall first have been secured by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain such billboard or signboard from the Commissioner of Buildings to whom application for such permit shall be made; and such application shall be accompanied by such plans and specifications of the proposed billboard or signboard and location of same as are necessary to fully advise and acquaint the said Commissioner with the construction of such proposed billboard or signboard. If the plans and specifications accompanying such application shall be in accordance with the provisions of this article, said Commissioner shall thereupon issue a permit for the erection of such billboard or signboard upon the payment by the applicant of a fee as hereinafter fixed.

677. **Alteration and Repair of Billboards and Signboards.)** No material alteration of any billboard or signboard nor removal from one location to another shall be made except upon a written permit issued by the Commissioner of Buildings authorizing such alteration or removal; and such permit shall be issued upon application in writing made to such Commissioner by the owner of such billboard or signboard or by the person in charge, possession or control thereof, accompanied by a plan of the proposed alterations or repairs to be made and a written statement covering the proposed removal from one location to another and its reconstruction in the new location, which said alteration and repairs or removal shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this article and the ordinances of the City of Chicago. Where such plans, specifications and location are in compliance with the requirements of this article and are satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, such Commissioner shall issue a permit upon the payment of a fee therefor as hereinafter fixed; but such alteration shall not be construed to apply to the changing of any advertising matter of any billboard

or signboard, nor the refacing of the framework supporting same.

678. **Wind Pressure—Strength—Billboards Now Existing or Hereafter Constructed.)** All billboards and signboards now in existence, or hereafter to be constructed, erected or maintained, shall be made, constructed, erected and maintained of sufficient strength to withstand a wind pressure of twenty-five pounds per square foot of surface without stressing the material beyond the safe limit of stress given elsewhere in this chapter.

679. **Changes in Existing Billboards and Signboards.)** No surface billboard or signboard constructed or erected prior to the passage of this ordinance shall be maintained after six months from and after the passage of this ordinance where the height of such billboard or signboard exceeds seventeen feet, nor shall such billboard or signboard be maintained after such date, unless there is a clear space of at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard or signboard is erected or maintained is above the level of the street then there must be a clear space of at least three feet between the bottom or face of the billboard or signboard and the level of the ground at the point where the billboard or signboard is erected or maintained.

680. **Duty of Commissioner—Owner's Name to Be Placed on Top of Billboard or Signboard—Annual Inspection.)** It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to inspect all plans and specifications submitted in connection with the erection or construction or the alteration or repair of any billboard or signboard and to approve same if the method of construction and provisions made for fastening, securing, anchoring and maintaining such billboard or signboards are such as will serve to protect the public and to render such billboards safe and substantial. It is further made the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to exercise supervision over all billboards and signboards erected or being maintained under the provisions of this article: and to cause inspection by inspectors in his department of all such billboards and signboards to be made once each year and oftener where the condition of such boards so require; and whenever it shall appear to said Commissioner that any such billboard or signboard has been erected in violation of this ordinance or is in an unsafe condition or has become unstable or insecure or is in such a condition as to be a menace to the safety or health of the public, he shall thereupon issue or cause to be issued a notice in writing to the owner of such billboard or signboard or person in charge, possession or control thereof, if the whereabouts of such person is known, informing such person, firm or corporation of the violation of this ordinance and the dangerous condition of such billboard or signboard and directing him to make such alterations or repairs thereto, or to do such acts or things, as are necessary or advisable to place such billboard or signboard in a safe, substantial and secure condition and to make the same comply with the requirements of this ordinance within such reasonable time as may be stated in said notice. If the owner or person in charge, possession or control of any billboard or signboard when so notified shall refuse, fail, or neglect to comply with and conform to the requirements of such notice, said Commissioner shall, upon the expiration of the time therein mentioned, alter, change, tear down or cause to be torn down such part of such billboard or signboard as is constructed and maintained in violation of this ordinance, and shall charge the expense to the owner or person in possession, charge or control of such billboard or signboard which shall be recovered from them by appropriate legal proceedings. If the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof cannot be found, or his or their whereabouts cannot be ascertained, the Commissioner shall attach or cause to be attached to said billboard or signboard, a notice of the same import as that required to be sent to the owner or person in charge, possession or control thereof, where the owner is known; and if such billboard or signboard shall not have been made to conform to this ordinance and be placed in a secure, safe and substanital condition, in accordance with the requirements of such notice, within thirty days after such notice shall have been attached to such billboard or signboard, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to thereupon cause such billboard or signboard or such portion thereof as is constructed and maintained in violation of this ordinance to be torn down; provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Commissioner of Buildings from adopting such precautionary measure as may be necessary or advisable in case of imminent danger in order to place such billboard or signboard in a safe condition, the expense of which shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such billboard or signboard or person in charge, possession or control thereof in any appropriate proceedings therefor. No permit shall be issued to any applicant for permission to erect a billboard or signboard unless such applicant shall agree to place and maintain on the top of such billboard or signboard the name of the person or corporation owning same or who is in charge, possession or control thereof. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that the name of the person or corporation owning or in possession, charge or control of such billboard or signboard is placed upon such billboard or signboard forthwith upon the erection thereof and is kept thereon at all times such billboard or signboard is maintained; and in case the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof shall fail or refuse to place and maintain such name on the same, they shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided for. Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of erecting billboards or signboards for the purpose of display advertising shall file with the Commissioner of Buildings within ninety days after the passage of this ordinance a full and complete report of the location and size of all existing billboards or signboards.

681. **Fees and Permits and Annual Inspection—Indemnifying Bond.)** (a) The fee to be charged for permits issued for the erection or construction of billboards or signboards or for the alteration thereof shall be two dollars for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard erected or altered, *and* an annual inspection fee shall be charged every person, firm or corporation as owner, or in possession, charge or control of any billboard or signboard now in existence or hereafter to be erected, which shall be one dollar for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard or fractional part thereof; provided, however, that where such signboard does not exceed sixty-five square feet in area and is attached to the surface of a permanent building in accordance with the provisions of Section 670 and is designed to give publicity to the business carried on within such building, and no part of said sign is more than eighteen feet above the average inside grade at the front of the building, no fees for erection or inspection shall be charged; but not more than one sign of sixty-five square feet shall be allowed for each twenty-five lineal feet of frontage, unless the fees for erection and inspection are paid as herein provided for.

(b) Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of constructing and erecting billboards or signboards shall file with the City Clerk a penal bond, with sureties to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, in the sum of twenty-five thousand ($25,000.00) dollars, conditioned that such person, firm or corporation shall faithfully comply with all the provisions and requirements of this ordinance with respect to the construction, alteration, location and safety of billboards or signboards and for the payment of the inspection fees required by said ordinance; and conditioned, further, to indemnify, save and keep harmless said City of Chicago and its officials from any and all claims, damages, liabilities, losses, actions, suits or judgments which may be presented, sustained, brought or secured against the City of Chicago or any of its officials on account of the construction, maintenance, alteration or removal of any of said billboards or signboards, or by reason of any accidents caused by or resulting therefrom.

682. **Frontage Consents Required.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or construct any billboard or signboard in any block on any public street in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes without first obtaining the consent in writing of the owners or duly authorized agents of said owners owning a majority of the frontage of the property on both sides of the street in the block in which such billboard or signboard is to be erected, constructed or located. Such written consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the erection, construction or location of such billboard or signboard.

683. **Penalty.)** Any person, firm or corporation owning, operating, maintaining or in charge, possession or control of any billboard or signboard within the city, who shall neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or who erects, constructs or maintains any billboard or signboard that does not comply with the provisions of this article shall be fined not less than twenty-five ($25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred ($200.00) dollars for each offense: and each day on which any such person shall permit or allow any billboard or signboard owned, operated, maintained or controlled by him to be erected, constructed or maintained in violation of any of the provisions of this article shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

684. **Fences—Walls—Height of—Wind Resistance.)** No wooden fence shall be constructed of greater height than eight feet above the sidewalk grade or eight feet above the surface of the ground where no grade is established. No fence of any other material shall be constructed on a lot alongside a street or alley or within eight feet of such street or alley and parallel thereto of greater height than eight feet above the surface of the street or alley where a grade is established or eight feet above the surface of the street or alley where no grade is established. No single or isolated wall of any material whatever, which forms no part of a building or structure that may be lawfully erected, shall be constructed upon any portion of a lot where the distance from such wall to the lot line is less than the height of the wall, unless such isolated wall shall have lateral supports on at least one side of same with braces extending to the top of the wall and is so constructed that it shall be capable of resisting a horizontal wind pressure under the provisions of this chapter must be designed to resist.

In all cases where a fence or wall has been or shall hereafter be erected contrary to the provisions of this section, the Commissioner of Buildings shall forthwith notify the owner or agent of the land on which same is located, or the contractor engaged in erecting same, and shall specify briefly in such notice in what manner such fence or wall violates the provisions of this ordinance, and the said Commissioner of Buildings shall require the person so notified to forthwith make such fence or wall conform to and comply with the provisions of this ordinance, specifying in such notice the time within which such work shall be done.

If at the expiration of the time set forth in the notice provided for in this section, the person so notified shall have refused, neglected or failed to comply with the request made in such notice and shall not have torn down or changed the said fence or wall so as to conform to and comply with the provisions of this ordinance, the Commissioner of Buildings shall have authority and it shall be his duty to proceed forthwith to tear down, or cause to be torn down, such fence or wall or so much thereof as is being maintained or shall have been erected and constructed in violation of the provisions of this section, and the cost of such tearing down shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such fence or wall or from the person for whom such fence or wall has been or is being erected.

(See Special Ruling VII, Page 241.)

685. **Illuminated and Other Roof Signs of Steel Skeleton Construction—Definition—General Requirements — Fees.)** (a) Illuminated and other roof signs regulated by this section shall be defined as signs constructed, erected and maintained upon or over the roof of any building which have all or any part of its letters of which said signs may be constructed either in an outline of incandescent lamps or which have painted, flush or raised letters where the face of the sign presents a surface to be affected by wind pressure not in excess of the requirements hereinafter contained; or signs having a border of incandescent lights attached thereto and reflecting light thereon; or transparent glass signs where they are lighted by electricity or other illuminant. Every such sign as hereinabove described shall be constructed with steel skeleton construction so as to present a surface to be affected by wind pressure which shall not exceed fifty per cent. of the face of the sign. No illuminated roof sign shall be erected or maintained upon or over the roof of any building unless the framework thereof shall be entirely of metal or some other equally incombustible material, and no material, except such material as is used for insulating wires and conductors, which is less combustible than metal, shall be used in, on or about, or comprise a part of any illuminated roof sign, except that the material to which the framework of any such sign shall be anchored, may be substantial beams anchored or securely fastened to the roof or walls of the buildings upon or over which any such sign is erected.

(b) The distance between the roof of said building or structure and the lower edge of such sign shall not be less than five (5) feet. The height of any such sign from the roof of the building or structure to which the same is anchored or attached shall not exceed sixty (60) feet. No such sign, hereafter erected, shall be constructed closer than six (6) feet from the edge of the roof of the building or structure upon which same is erected. No such illuminated roof sign shall be constructed on any building or structure which is over eight stories in height. Any illuminated roof sign, less than twelve (12) feet in height, shall be exempt from the provisions of this section and shall be held to be governed by the ordinances of the City of Chicago relating to billboards and signboards. No illuminated roof sign,

such as is described in this section, shall be constructed, erected, maintained or put in place until the person, firm or corporation desiring to construct, erect, maintain or put in place such sign shall have made application in writing to the Commissioner of Buildings for permission so to do, submitting with such application plans and specifications showing the size, nature and construction of the sign proposed to be erected, and shall present to the City Electrician plans showing the insulation, location and construction of the electrical part of such sign. If the Commissioner of Buildings shall be of the opinion that such sign, if erected, constructed and maintained in accordance with the plans and specifications so submitted, shall be safe and secure, he shall approve the application so submitted, providing the plans bear the approval of the City Electrician, and the Commissioner of Buildings shall note his approval upon such plans and specifications and keep a copy thereof at all times on file in his office. All signs shall be constructed, erected and maintained of sufficient strength to withstand a wind pressure of not less than thirty pounds per square foot of surface without stressing the material beyond the safe limits of stress given elsewhere in this chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause his building inspector or inspectors to make an inspection annually of each illuminated roof sign erected or constructed or being maintained under the provisions of this ordinance for the purpose of ascertaining whether such sign is safely and securely constructed and so anchored and fastened to the building or structure; provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the erection, construction and maintenance of signboards and billboards as regulated by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

(c) Any person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain an illuminated roof sign, as described in this ordinance, shall pay to the city, to cover the cost of the inspection and approval by the Commissioner of Buildings of the plans and specifications of such sign, when erected, a fee of fifty dollars ($50.00) for the first five hundred (500) square feet of superficial area of such sign or fractional part thereof, and for each additional square foot two cents (2c). For each annual inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings subsequent to the first inspection there shall be paid a fee of fifty dollars ($50.00) for each illuminated roof sign. In addition to the fees herein required to be paid for inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings, there shall be paid by the owner or person having charge or control of any illuminated roof sign, as herein described, an annual inspection fee to cover the cost of such inspection which shall be made by the City Electrician, and such fee shall be at the rate provided by the ordinances of Chicago.

(d) Every illuminated roof sign erected, constructed or maintained under the provisions of this ordinance shall have the name of the owner thereof placed thereon in a legible and conspicuous manner. No person, firm or corporation shall be permitted to erect or maintain an illuminated roof sign unless he shall execute and file with the City Clerk of Chicago, with sureties to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, a bond to the City of Chicago in the penal sum of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000.00), conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the City of Chicago, and its officers and agents, from any damage which it, the said city, or any of said officers, may suffer, or from any costs, liability or expense of any kind whatsoever which it, the said city, or any of its officers, may be put to or which may be recovered against the said city, or any of its officers, from or by reason of the construction, erection and maintenance of such sign, and conditional further to faithfully observe and perform all the provisions and conditions of this ordinance and of any ordinance now in force or which may hereafter be passed by the City Council of the City of Chicago, relating to or governing the erection, maintenance, use or inspection of illuminated roof signs.

(e) The permission and authority granted by this ordinance shall cease at any time hereafter at the discretion of the Mayor. In case of the termination of the priviliges herein granted by the exercise of the Mayor's discretion as aforesaid, all such electrical signs erected by virtue of the authority conferred by this ordinance, shall be removed at the expense of the owner or owners of the building or the person, firm, corporation or individual who are then maintaining same without any cost or expense of any kind whatsoever to the City of Chicago, provided that in the event of the failure, neglect or refusal on the part of the owner of the building or structure upon which said illuminated electric sign is constructed or the person, firm, corporation or individual operating and maintaining said electric sign to remove said electric sign upon the revocation of the permit by the Mayor as herein provided, the Commissioner of Buildings may proceed to remove same and charge the expense thereof to the owner of the building or structure upon which said illuminated electric sign is constructed or the person, firm, corporation or individual operating or maintaining same.

(f) Any person, firm or corporation who shall erect, construct or maintain an illuminated roof sign in violation of any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than fifty dollars ($50.00) nor more than two hundred dollars ($200.00) for each offense.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Frontage Consents.

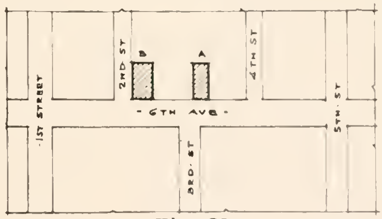


Fig. 52.

686. **Definition of Word "Block" as Used in This Chapter.)** Whenever a provision is made in this chapter that frontage consents shall be obtained for the erection, construction, alteration, enlargement or maintenance of any building or structure in any block, the word "block," so used, shall not be held to mean a square, but shall be held to embrace only that part of a street bounding the square which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets, one on either side of the point at which such building or structure is to be erected, constructed, altered, enlarged or maintained, unless it shall be otherwise specifically provided.

687. **Frontage Consents—Gas Reservoir—Packing House—Rendering Plant—Soap Factory—Tannery—Blacksmith Shop—Foundry—Smelter—Metal Refinery—Machine Shop—Factory, Etc.—Laundry, Etc.—Livery Stable—Boarding Stable—Sale Stable—Medical Dispensary—Textile Factory—Second-hand Store or Yard—Smoke House.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain on any lot

fronting on any street or alley in the city in any block in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, or within fifty feet of any such street, any building or place used for a gas reservoir, packing house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, blacksmith shop, foundry, smelter, metal refinery, machine shop, factory combined with a foundry, laundry to be run by machinery, livery stable, boarding stable, sale stable, medical dispensary, textile factory or manufactory, second-hand store or yard, smoke house or place where fish or meats are smoked or cured, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of such street or alley. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or alteration of any building or place for any of the above purposes; provided, that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

688. **Frontage Consents—For What Required.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build or construct any store for the sale at retail of goods, wares and merchandise, on any street in any block in which all the buildings are used exclusively for residence purposes, without first securing and filing with the Commissioner of Buildings the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street in the block in which the building to be thus used is located; provided, in determining whether all the buildings in the said block are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

689. **Reformatories—Sheltering Institutions.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage any reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution in any block or square in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution may front, are used exclusively for residence purposes without the written consent of a majority of the property owners, according to frontage on both sides of the streets bounding such block. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of such building.

(b) Provided, that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

690. **Permit for Moving Frame Buildings—Requirements—Written Consents Must Be Obtained—Affidavits Made—Space Occupied on Lot.)** (a) No person, firm or corporation shall be permitted to move any building which has been damaged to any extent greater than 50% of its value by fire, decay or otherwise; nor shall be permitted to move any frame building of such a character as is prohibited to be constructed within the fire limits from any point outside the fire limits to any point within the fire limits; nor shall be permitted to move any building to a location at which the uses for which such building is designed are prohibited by ordinance. Permits for the moving of frame buildings, other than those the moving of which is herein prohibited, shall be granted upon the securing and filing the written consent of two-thirds of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street in the block in which such building is to be moved. No permit shall be issued to move any building used or designed to be used for purposes for which frontage consents are required until frontage consents in the block to which such building is to be moved have also been secured and filed as required by the ordinances relating to such use.

(b) No building used for residence or tenement house purposes shall be moved from one lot to another or from one location to another upon the same lot unless the space to be occupied on such lot shall comply with the provisions of Section 427 of this chapter.

(c) No frontage consent shall be required of any person, firm or corporation for removing a building upon his own premises and not going upon the premises of any other person, or upon any street, alley or other public place, in making such removal.

691. **Amusements—Frontage Consents Required.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any building designed or intended to be used for the purpose of presenting or carrying on therein any entertainment for which a license is required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago without first obtaining the written consent of the property owners as required by the City ordinances.

692. **Buildings for the Storage of Shavings, Sawdust and Excelsior—Frontage Consents.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any building designed or intended to be used for the purpose of storing shavings, sawdust or excelsior therein within the city without first obtaining the written consent of the property owners as required by the City ordinances.

693. **Frontage Consents—Business of Selling Meats, Etc.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to carry on the business of selling meats, poultry, fish, butter, cheese, lard, vegetables or any other provisions from any place of business located in any block in which all the other buildings are used exclusively for residence purposes, without first securing and filing with the City Collector of the City of Chicago the written consent of three-fourths of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street in the block in which the building to be thus used is located, provided in determining whether all the buildings in said block are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting on another street and located upon a corner shall not be considered.

694. No permit shall be issued for the erection or remodeling of any building in any block in which the use of buildings is restricted or regulated by ordinance if such building is designed to be used for conducting therein any business or store, without first requiring the applicant for such permit to file with the Commissioner of Buildings a plat showing the use to which all the property in such block is devoted.

ARTICLE XXV.

Fire Limits.

695. **Fire Limits—Provisional Fire Limits.)** (a) The fire limits of the City of Chicago, within which wooden buildings shall not be erected, shall be and they are hereby defined, as follows: All that part of the City of Chicago bounded by the following limits: Commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and the center line of Rogers avenue, thence southwesterly along the center line of Rogers avenue to the east line of the right of way of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company, thence south

along the east line of said right of way of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company to a line 125 feet north of the north line of Foster avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of Foster avenue to the center line of the North Shore channel, thence southeasterly along the center line of said North Shore channel to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river, thence northwesterly and westerly along the center line of said north branch of the Chicago river to a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Kedzie avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of North Kedzie avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of Irving Park boulevard, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of Irving Park boulevard to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river, thence northerly along the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river to a line 125 feet south of the south line of Montrose avenue, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of Montrose avenue to a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Western avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of North Western avenue to the center line of Addison street, thence east along the center line of Addison street to the center line of North Western avenue, thence south along the center line of North Western avenue to the center line of Belmont avenue, thence east along the center line of Belmont avenue to the center line of Southport avenue, thence south along the center line of Southport avenue to the center line of Fullerton avenue, thence west along the center line of Fullerton avenue to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river, thence northwesterly along the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river to a line 125 feet north of the north line of Belmont avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of Belmont avenue to a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Kostner avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of North Kostner avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of Diversey avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of Diversey avenue to a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of Armitage avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of Armitage avenue to a line 125 feet northeasterly of the northeasterly line of West Grand avenue, thence northwesterly along said line 125 feet northeasterly of the northeasterly line of West Grand avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of Fullerton avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of Fullerton avenue to a line 125 feet northeasterly of the northeasterly line of West Grand avenue, thence northwesterly along said line 125 feet northeasterly of the northeasterly line of West Grand avenue to the center line of Harlem avenue, thence south along the center line of Harlem avenue to a line 125 feet southwesterly of the southwesterly line of West Grand avenue, thence southeasterly along said line 125 feet southwesterly of the southwesterly line of West Grand avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of Fullerton avenue, thence east along the said line 125 feet south of the south line of Fullerton avenue to a line 125 feet southwesterly of the southwesterly line of West Grand avenue, thence southeasterly along said line 125 feet southwesterly of the southwesterly line of West Grand avenue to the southerly line of the right of way of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway Company, thence northwesterly and westerly along the southerly line of said right of way of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway Company to the center line of Narragansett avenue, thence south along the center line of Narragansett avenue to the center line of West North avenue, thence east along the center line of West North avenue to the center line of North Central avenue, thence south along the center line of North Central avenue to the center line of Le Moyne street, thence west along the center line of Le Moyne street to the center line of North Menard avenue, thence south along the center line of North Menard avenue to the center line of Hirsch street, thence east along the center line of Hirsch street to the center line of Leclaire avenue, thence north along the center line of Leclaire avenue to the center line of West North avenue, thence east along the center line of West North avenue to a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West Division street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of West Division street to the center line of North Austin avenue, thence south along the center line of North Austin avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West Division street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West Division street to the center line of North Laramie avenue, thence south along the center line of North Laramie avenue to the center line of West Chicago avenue, thence west along the center line of West Chicago avenue to the center line of North Austin avenue, thence south along the center line of North Austin avenue and South Austin avenue to the center line of West 12th street, thence east along the center line of West 12th street to the center line of South Kenton avenue, produced north, thence south along the center line of South Kenton avenue, produced north, to the center line of West 39th street, produced west, thence east along the center line of West 39th street, produced west, to the center line of the Illinois and Michigan Canal, thence northeasterly along the center line of the Illinois and Michigan Canal to the center line of South Western Avenue boulevard, thence south along the center line of South Western Avenue boulevard to the center line of West 39th street, thence east along the center line of West 39th street to the center line of South Robey street, thence south along the center line of South Robey street to the center line of West 43rd street, thence east along the center line of West 43rd street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 41st street, thence east along the center line of West 41st street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence north along the center line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 40th street, thence east along the center line of West 40th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet east of the east line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 43rd street, thence west along the center line of West 43rd street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along the center line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 47th street, thence east along the center line of West 47th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Halsted street, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Halsted street to the center line of West 51st street, thence west along the center line of West 51st street to the center line of South Racine avenue, thence south along the center line of South Racine avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 63rd street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of West 63rd street to the center line of South Western avenue, thence north along the cen

ter line of South Western avenue to the center line of West 51st street, thence west along the center line of West 51st street to the center line of South Rockwell street, thence south along the center line of South Rockwell street to the center line of West 59th street, thence west along the center line of West 59th street to the center line of South Kedzie avenue, thence south along the center line of South Kedzie avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 67th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 67th street to the center line of South Richmond street, thence north along the center line of South Richmond street to a line one hundred and twenty-five feet south of the south line of West 63rd street, thence east along said line one hundred and twenty-five feet south of the south line of West 63rd street to the center of South Rockwell street and thence south along the center line of South Rockwell street to the center line of West 66th street, thence east along the center line of West 66th street to the center line of South Western avenue, thence north along the center line of South Western avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 63rd street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 63rd street to the center line of South Racine avenue, thence south along the center line of South Racine avenue to the center line of West 75th street, thence west along the center line of West 75th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of South Ashland avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet east of the east line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 71st street, thence west along the center line of West 71st street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 75th street, thence west along the center line of West 75th street to the center line of South Cicero avenue, thence south along the center line of South Cicero avenue to the center line of West 87th street, thence east along the center line of West 87th street to the center line of South Western avenue, thence south along the center line of South Western avenue to the center line of West 99th street, thence west along the center line of West 99th street to the center line of South California avenue, thence south along the center line of South California avenue to the center line of West 115th street, thence east along the center line of West 115th street to the center line of South Western avenue, thence south along the center line of South Western avenue to the center line of West 119th street, thence east along the center line of West 119th street to the center line of Vincennes avenue, thence northeasterly along the center line of Vincennes avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 95th street, thence east along said line 125 feet north of the north line of West 95th street to the center line of South Halsted street, thence south along the center line of South Halsted street to the center line of West 103rd street, thence west along the center line of West 103rd street to the center line of Beverly avenue, thence northwesterly along the center line of Beverly avenue to West 87th street, thence northwesterly and northerly along the east line of the right of way of the P., C., C. & St. L. Railway to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 83rd street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 83rd street to the center line of South Winchester avenue, thence south and southeasterly along the center line of South Winchester avenue to the northwestern boundary line of the right-of-way of the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway Co., in South Hermitage avenue, thence southwesterly in South Hermitage avenue along said northwestern boundary line of the right-of-way of the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway Co., to the center line of West 91st street, thence east along the center line of West 91st street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 95th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 95th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of Vincennes avenue, thence northeasterly along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Vincennes avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 90th street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of West 90th street to the center line of South Racine avenue, thence north along the center line of South Racine avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 83rd street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West and East 83rd street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of East 95th street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of East and West 95th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South State street, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South State street to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 99th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 99th street and East 99th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Michigan avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Michigan avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of East 119th street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of East and West 119th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Morgan street, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Morgan street to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 119th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West and East 119th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of South Michigan avenue, thence north along said line of 125 feet east of the east line of South Michigan avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 99th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of East 99th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue to the center line of East 115th street, thence east along the center line of East 115th street to the northeasterly line of the right of way of the Michigan Central Railroad Company, thence south and southeasterly along said northeasterly line of the right of way of the Michigan Central Railroad Company to the center line of East 127th street, thence east along the center line of East 127th street to the shore line of Lake Calumet, thence northwesterly and northeasterly along the shore line of said Lake Calumet to a line 125 feet east of the east line of Stony Island avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Stony Island avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of East 95th street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of East 95th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad Company, thence northeasterly along said line 125 feet east of the east line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad Company to a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 79th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of East 79th street to the center line of Brandon avenue, thence south along the center line of Brandon avenue to the center line of

East 83rd street, thence east along the center line of East 83rd street to the center line of Burley avenue, thence south along the center line of Burley avenue to the center line of East 89th street, thence west along the center line of East 89th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of Manistee avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of Manistee avenue to the northeasterly line of the right of way of the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad Company, thence southeasterly along said northeasterly line of the right of way of the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad Company to the easterly and southeasterly line of the South Chicago branch of the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne and Chicago Railroad Company, thence southwesterly along said easterly and southeasterly line of the South Chicago branch of the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne and Chicago Railroad Company to the center line of East 106th street, thence east along the center line of East 106th street to a line 200 feet east of the east bank of the Calumet river, thence north along said line 200 feet east of the east bank of the Calumet river to the center line of East 95th street, thence east along the center line of East 95th street to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence northerly and northwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(b) Also, commencing at the intersection of the center line of Addison street and the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river, thence west along the center line of Addison street to the center line of North Whipple street, thence south along the center line of North Whipple street to the center line of Elston avenue, thence southeasterly along the center line of Elston avenue to the center line of Roscoe street, thence east along the center line of Roscoe street to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river, thence north along the center line of the north branch of the Chicago river to the place of beginning.

(b1) Also, commencing at the intersection of the center line of South Western avenue boulevard and the center line of West 45th street, thence west along the center line of West 45th street to the center line of Souh Cicero avenue, thence south along the center line of South Cicero avenue to the center line of West 51st street, thence west along the center line of West 51st street to the southerly line of the right of way of the Chicago & Alton Railroad, thence southwesterly along said southerly line of the right of way of the Chicago & Alton Railroad to the center line of South Harlem avenue, thence south along the center line of South Harlem avenue to the center line of West 59th street, thence east along the center line of West 59th street to the center line of South Narragansett avenue, thence south along the center line of South Narragansett avenue and Narragansett avenue produced south to the center line of West 65th street, produced west, thence east along the center line of West 65th street produced west and West 65th street to the center line of South Cicero avenue, thence south along the center line of South Cicero avenue to the center line of West 69th street produced west, thence east along the center line of West 69th street produced west and West 69th street to the center line of South Western avenue, thence north along the center line of South Western avenue to the center line of West 66th street, thence west along the center line of West 66th street to the center line of South Rockwell street, thence north along the center line of South Rockwell street to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 63rd street, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 63rd street to the center line of South Richmond street, thence south along the center line of South Richmond street to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 67th street, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 67th street to the center line of South Kedzie avenue, thence north along the center line of South Kedzie avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 59th street, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 59th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Kedzie avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Kedzie avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 53rd street, thence east along said line 125 feet north of the north line of West 53rd street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of South Whipple street, thence south along said line 125 feet east of the east line of South Whipple street to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 57th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 57th street to the center line of South Rockwell street, thence north along the center line of South Rockwell street to the center line of West 51st street, thence east along the center line of West 51st street to the center line of South Western avenue boulevard, thence north along the center line of South Western avenue boulevard to the place of beginning.

(c1) Also all of that territory bounded on the west by Stony Island avenue, thence along a line one hundred and twenty-five feet south of East 83rd street on the south, east to the center line of Yates avenue, thence north to a line one hundred and twenty-five feet south of East 79th street on the north, thence west to Stony Island avenue.

C 2.

(c) Also commencing at the intersection of a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 59th street and 125 feet east of the east line of Rockwell street, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of West 59th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Kedzie avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Kedzie avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 53rd street, thence east along said line 125 feet north of the north line of 53d street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of Whipple street, thence south along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Whipple street to a line 125 feet north of the north line of West 57th street, thence east along said line 125 feet north of the north line of West 57th street to a line 125 feet south of the east line of Rockwell street, thence east along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Rockwell street to the place of beginning. Also commencing at the intersection of a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 83rd street, and 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue, thence south along the said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of 95th street, thence west along said line 125 feet north of the north line of 95th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of Stewart avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Stewart avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 83rd street, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of East 83rd street to the center line of Eggleston avenue; thence south on the center line of Eggleston avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of West 95th street; thence west on the line 125 feet south of the south line of West 95th street to a line 125 feet east of Vincennes avenue; thence along the line 125 feet east of Vincennes avenue to a line 125 feet north of West 90th street; thence west along the line 125 feet north of West 90th street to the center line of South Racine avenue; thence north along the center line

of South Racine avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of 83rd street; thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of 83rd street to the place of beginning.

Also commencing at the intersection of a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 83rd street and 125 feet west of the west line of Yates avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of Yates avenue to the right of way of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad, thence northwest along said right of way of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad to a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 83rd street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of East 83rd street to the place of beginning.

C 3.

(c) Excepting, the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of a line 125 feet south of the south line of Foster avenue and the center line of North Leavitt street, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of Foster avenue to a line 125 feet east of the east line of North Western avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet east of the east line of North Western avenue to a line 125 feet east of the east line of Lincoln avenue, thence southeasterly along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Lincoln avenue to a line 125 feet north of the north line of Lawrence avenue, thence east along said line 125 feet north of the north line of Lawrence avenue to the center line of North Leavitt street, thence north along the center line of North Leavitt street to the place of beginning.

(d) Excepting, also, the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of a line 125 feet south of the south line of Belmont avenue and the center line of North Kedzie avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of Belmont avenue to the center line of North Crawford avenue, thence south along the center line of North Crawford avenue to the center line of Fullerton avenue, thence east along the center line of Fullerton avenue to the center line of North Central Park avenue, thence north along the center line of North Central Park avenue to the center line of Diversey avenue thence east along the center line of Diversey avenue to the center line of North Kedzie avenue, thence north along the center line of North Kedzie avenue to the place of beginning.

(e) Excepting, also, the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of a line 125 feet south of the south line of Armitage avenue and a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue, thence west along said line 125 feet south of the south line of Armitage avenue to a line 125 feet northeasterly of the northeasterly line of West Grand avenue, thence southeasterly along said line 125 feet northeasterly of the northeasterly line of West Grand avenue to a line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet west of the west line of North Cicero avenue to the place of beginning.

(f) Excepting, also, the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the center line of West 40th street and the center line of Normal avenue, thence west along the center line of West 40th street to the center line of Wallace street, thence south along the center line of Wallace street to the center line of West 43rd street, thence west along the center line of West 43rd street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of South Halsted street, thence south along said line 125 feet east of the east line of South Halsted street to the center line of West 51st street thence east along the center line of West 51st street to the center line of South Union avenue, thence south along the center line of South Union avenue to the center line of West Garfield boulevard, thence east along the center line of West Garfield boulevard to a line 125 feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue, thence north along said line 125 feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue to the center line of West 43rd street, thence west along the center line of West 43rd street to the center line of Normal avenue, thence north along the center line of Normal avenue to the place of beginning.

(g) Excepting, also, the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the center line of West 43rd street and a line 125 feet west of the west line of South State street, thence west along the center line of West 43rd street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue to the center line of West Garfield boulevard thence east along the center line of West Garfield boulevard to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South State street, thence north along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South State street to the place of beginning.

(h) Excepting, also, the district bounded as follows. Commencing at the intersection of the center line of West 52nd street and the center line of South Peoria street, thence west along the center line of West 52nd street to the center line of South Morgan street, thence south along the center line of South Morgan street to the center line of West 53rd street, thence east along the center line of West 53rd street to the center line of South Peoria street, thence north along the center line of South Peoria street to the place of beginning.

(i) Excepting, also, the following territory, which shall be known as a provisional fire limit district: Commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and the center line of Rogers avenue, thence southwesterly along the center line of Rogers avenue to the east line of the right of way of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company, thence south along the east line of the right of way of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company to the center line of Devon avenue, thence east along the center line of Devon avenue to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence northwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(j) Excepting, also, the following territory, which shall be known as a provisional fire limit district: Commencing at the intersection of the shore line of Lake Michigan and the center line of East 67th street, thence west along the center line of East 67th street to the center line of Cottage Grove avenue, thence north along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to the center line of East 63rd street, thence west along the center line of East 63rd street to the center line of South Park avenue, thence south along the center line of South Park avenue to the center line of East 67th street, thence west along the center line of East 67th street to the northeasterly line of the right of way of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad Company, thence northwesterly along the northeasterly line of the right of way of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad Company to the center line of South State street thence south along the center line of South State street to the center line of East 75th street, thence east along the center line of East 75th street to the center line of Cottage Grove avenue, thence south along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to a line 125 feet south of the south line of East 79th street, thence east along said line 125 feet south of the south line of East 79th street to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence northwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(k) Excepting, also, the following territory, which shall be known as a provisional fire limit district: Commencing at the center line of East 87th street and a line 125 feet

east of the east line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad Company, thence west along the center line of East 87th street to a line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue, thence south along said line 125 feet west of the west line of South Park avenue to the center line of East 95th street, thence east along the center line of East 95th street to a line 125 feet east of the east line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad Company, thence northeasterly along said line 125 feet east of the east line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad Company to the place of beginning.

(l) The following described territory outside the above described fire limits is hereby established as a provisional fire limits district: Commencing at the intersection of the southwesterly line of the right of way of the Pittsburgh, Ft. Wayne and Chicago Railroad and a line 125 feet easterly of the easterly line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad, thence southwesterly along said line 125 feet easterly of the easterly line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad to the center line of East 83rd street, thence east along the center line of East 83rd street to the center line of Stony Island avenue, thence north along the center line of Stony Island avenue to the southwesterly line of the right of way of the Pittsburgh, Ft. Wayne and Chicago Railroad, thence northwesterly along the southwesterly line of the right of way of the Pittsburgh, Ft. Wayne and Chicago Railroad to the said line 125 feet easterly of the easterly line of the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad, the place of beginning.

(m) Any person desiring to erect a frame or wooden building to be used for residence or mercantile purposes within the provisional fire limits above described shall have a right to do so, upon presenting a petition to the Commissioner of Buildings together with a plat, plans and specifications showing the place where such building is to be erected. Such petition shall be verified by the affidavit of the applicant and shall contain the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage upon both sides of the streets surrounding the square in which the building is to be erected.

(n) No frame or wooden residence or mercantile building shall be erected within the said provisional fire limits exceeding forty feet in height.

696. **Nuisance.)** (a) Every building or structure constructed or maintained in violation of this chapter, or which is in an unsanitary condition, or in an unsafe or dangerous condition or which in any manner endangers the health or safety of any person or persons, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

(b) Every building or part thereof which is in an unsanitary condition by reason of the basement or cellar being damp or wet, or by reason of the floor of such basement or cellar being covered with stagnant water, or by reason of the presence of sewer gas, or by reason of any portion of a building being infected with disease or being unfit for human habitation or which by reason of any other unsanitary condition, is a source of sickness, or which endangers the public health, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

697. **Penalty.)** Any person, or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the enforcement of any of the provisions of this chapter, shall be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and every such person or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day on which such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue; and any builder or contractor who shall construct any building in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and any architect designed, drawing plans for or having charge of such building or who shall permit it to be constructed, shall be liable to the penalties provided and imposed by this section.

698. **No Amusement License to Issue Without Certificate from City Officials.)** No license shall be issued to any person, firm or corporation to produce, present, conduct, operate or offer for gain or profit, any theatricals, shows or amusements until the Commissioner of Buildings, the Commissioner of Health, the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician shall have certified in writing that the room or place where it is proposed to produce, present, conduct, operate or offer such theatricals, shows or amusements complies in every respect with the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

ORDINANCES

Pertaining to building operations not having Code numbers, and referred to from time to time in the foregoing Building Ordinance:

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Section 480 of the Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"Section 480. **Stores used for retail sale of goods or manufacturing purposes—Occupation of basement—Lockers.)** (a) Not more than the lower twelve stories above the street grade shall be used for the retail sale of goods, or for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for the number of employes on the floor on which they are employed, or for manufacturing purposes in a building devoted wholly or in part to purposes of Class VII, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, the stories above the twelfth story may be used for these or other purposes when equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system approved by the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety; and provided, further, that all such buildings hereafter erected, to be used for these purposes, or so used, above the twelfth story shall, in addition to being equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system. have enclosed stairways.

(b) Not more than one floor of any basement or cellar shall be used for the retail sale of goods. Such floor shall be the floor nearest to the inside street grade. Such floor used for the retail sale of goods shall not be more than twenty feet below the inside street grade: Provided, however, that in all existing buildings of fireproof construction having a floor not more than thirty-two feet below the inside street grade, and having a partial intermediate floor or gallery between such floor and the level of the inside street grade, with an opening through such intermediate floor not less than forty feet by forty feet in area, and having direct exits on such floor and intermediate floor or gallery connecting on substantially the same levels with the floors of adjacent buildings of fireproof construction, the retail sale of goods shall be permitted on such floors not more than thirty-two feet below the inside street grade if such floors shall be properly and thoroughly ventilated and mechanically supplied with not less than two thousand cubic feet of air per hour for each twenty square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, and if such buildings are equipped throughout and on such floors below the inside street grade with an automatic sprinkler system approved by the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety, and if the number and character of stairways and emergency exits comply with the provisions of this chapter applicable to buildings of Class VII of fireproof construction; and further provided that in addition to the foregoing requirements there shall be at least one fireproof stairway

enclosed in a fireproof tower extending from such sub-basement to the first floor of such building with no openings into said tower except from the sub-basement and first floor.

(c) Except as above provided in paragraph (b) of this section in relation to existing buildings, no sub-basement, cellar or part of a basement below such floor shall be used for the sale of any goods in any manner, but locker and dressing rooms may be placed in the sub-basement, provided the space thus occupied be separated from the remainder of the basement by fireproof partitions, and that there be at least two flights of stairs placed as far apart as practicable leading therefrom to the first floor, enclosed in fireproof partitions. Such stairs from such locker or dressing room shall be, in addition to other stairways required by this chapter for such buildings, and at least one of such stairways shall open directly on a street, alley or court opening on a street or alley, or on a fireproof passage leading to the street, alley or such court. Where more than five lockers are in one room, such lockers shall be of incombustible material.

(d) Where stories above the twelfth story are used for the purposes of Class VII, as hereinbefore described, for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for employes on the floor on which they are employed, then the stairways from the first to the topmost floor shall be built and enclosed as described in Section 652, but the stairways shall be in number and aggregate width as required in the table for stairways set forth in Section 650 of this Chapter.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

Passed July 6, 1917.

FLOORS IN BASEMENTS—DRY CLEANING PLANTS.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Article XII, Chapter XVI, of the Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended by adding a new section to said article to be inserted after present Section 600 and to be known as Section 600½, said new section to consist in words and figures as follows:

"600½. **Concrete Floors in Basements—Requirements.)** Wherever concrete floors are laid in basements of buildings now in existence or buildings hereafter to be erected, the concrete of such floors shall be at least three (3) inches in thickness and such floors shall be laid on a sand or cinder foundation not less than six (6) inches in thickness."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and due publication.

Passed March 28, 1917.

DRY-CLEANING PLANTS: ORDINANCE PERTAINING TO.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That the ordinance creating the Bureau of Fire Prevention and Public Safety passed July 22, 1912, and appearing on pages 1543 to 1620 inclusive, of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of that date, as subsequently amended, be and the same is hereby further amended so that Section 164, Article XI of said ordinance shall read as follows:

Section 164. **Frontage Consents—Building Requirements—Ventilation—Fire Prevention—Equipment—Lighting—Water Trough—Asbestos Blanket.)** (a) Whenever application is made for a permit to build or license to use or occupy any building for the purpose of conducting or carrying on the business of dry cleaning or drying, as defined in this ordinance, in any block or square in which two-thirds of the improved property, according to frontage on both sides of the streets surrounding such block or square, is used exclusively for residence purposes, such application shall be accompanied by the written consent of a majority of all the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the streets surrounding such block or square before a permit or license may be issued; and such building or buildings shall be constructed and equipped according to the following specifications:

(b) Every such building shall be built of brick, stone or concrete, with no basement, and shall not exceed two stories in height; provided, however, that the use of any building not exceeding three stories in height in which a dry cleaning business was carried on prior to July 22, 1912, may be continued if such building complies in all other respects with the provisions of this ordinance. The first floor of such building shall be higher than the surface of the ground surrounding such building and shall be so laid that there shall be no space underneath the same. The floor or floors of both dry cleaning room and drying room, and the ceiling or roof of dry cleaning room shall be of fireproof construction, and the roof on the drying room, if of combustible material, shall be without concealed spaces.

There shall be no openings through the floors, excepting in two-story buildings, in which a stairway leading from the second floor to the first floor may be permitted, if properly enclosed with walls of incombustible material. Such stairways shall lead to the outside of the building without any doors or openings leading into the dry cleaning room.

Every such building shall be detached and at least fifty (50) feet from any other building or structure or to line of adjoining property which may be built upon; provided, however, that the use of any building in which a dry cleaning business was carried on prior to the passage of said ordinance on July 22, 1912, may be continued where such building is separated from all other buildings by a fire wall, with no openings into any adjoining building; and further provided, that any building previously used for dry cleaning but not so occupied or used for such purpose for a period of three (3) consecutive months immediately prior to the passage of this amendatory ordinance, shall not again be used for the business of dry cleaning unless all requirements governing new buildings or dry cleaning plants have been complied with.

A building used for dry cleaning or drying shall not be occupied for any purpose other than the conduct of a dry cleaning and dry room plant. The walls of such building shall be not less than twelve inches thick and shall have vent holes at the floor line not less than sixteen (16) square inches in area when ventilation by means of exhaust fan or fans is employed, and not less than thirty-two (32) square inches in area when ventilation by means of paddle-wheel type fan or fans is employed; such vent holes shall be not more than six (6) feet apart, measured from center to center, and shall be protected by screens of thirty (30) mesh brass wire on the inside of such walls and by iron bars or screens of large mesh on the outside of such walls.

(c) Such building, unless divided into compartments, as hereinafter described, shall be further ventilated by means of an exhaust fan or fans of sufficient capacity to change the air in the building every three minutes and shall be kept in operation at all times during the use of such building. Such exhaust fan shall be located in an air conduit whose inlet openings shall be at or near the floor level in the wall farthest away from any other building or structure, and the discharge end of such conduit shall be carried above the roof of such building. If such building be divided into fireproof compartments, by partitions of six-inch hollow tile, or equivalent, extending from floor to ceiling, each such compartment having a capacity of not to exceed twenty-five hundred (2,500) cubic feet, the exhaust fan

or fans and air conduit before mentioned may be omitted from each of such compartments, and in lieu thereof there shall be a paddle-wheel type fan attached to the line shafting in each compartment, of sufficient size to displace an amount of air equal to the cubical contents of the compartment at least once each minute. All doors in any such building shall be constructed of incombustible materials and shall open outward. All window openings of such building shall be protected by fire-resisting glass with metal sash and frames, or by outside iron shutters.

(d) Every such building two stories high shall be provided with two stairways leading from the second to the first floor, at least one of which must be placed on the outside and be constructed of iron or steel.

(e) Every such dry cleaning plant shall be equipped with a high pressure steam boiler of a capacity equivalent to one (1) horse power for each one hundred (100) cubic feet contents of the dry cleaning or benzine room to admit of flooding the dry cleaning and dry rooms with steam in case of fire. A steam pressure of at least thirty (30) pounds must be maintained in said boiler at all times while plant is in operation. Each room of such building shall be equipped with a line of one and one-fourth ($1\frac{1}{4}$) inch pipe connected with a one and one-fourth ($1\frac{1}{4}$) inch supply line leading from such high pressure boiler and having down spouts of at least two (2) inches in length and not less than ten (10) feet apart distributed over washers and extractors. The valves operating such lines of pipe shall in every case be placed outside of such building; provided, however, that every such dry cleaning plant, constructed and maintained prior to the passage of said ordinance on July 22, 1912, may in place of such high-pressure boiler be equipped with such adequate and practical fire extinguishing system as may be approved by the Chief of Fire Prevention and Public Safety.

(f) Whenever steam power shall be used for the operation of any machinery contained in any such dry cleaning establishment, the boiler generating such power shall be located in a separate building and so situated that the line of travel for gases between the boiler and the nearest opening into the cleaning or drying room shall be not less than twenty (20) feet, and whenever electrical power is used, the electric motor furnishing such power shall be similarly located; provided, however, that such boiler and electric motor may be located in the same building where such building was used for dry cleaning purposes prior to the time of passage of said ordinance on July 22, 1912, if such boiler or electric motor is separated from the dry-cleaning or drying room by fire walls having no openings into such dry cleaning or drying room, except such openings as may be required for shafts in operating the machinery contained therein.

(g) Every such building shall be lighted by incandescent electric lamps having keyless sockets, protected by vapor-tight outer globes, and controlled by outside switches. No open light or flame of any kind whatsoever shall be allowed or used therein.

(h) Every such establishment shall be provided with an open tank not less than four (4) feet long, two (2) feet wide and three (3) feet deep, which shall be placed near the entrance to the dry-cleaning room and shall be kept filled with water.

(i) Every such establishment shall be equipped with an asbestos blanket of a size not less than six (6) feet by nine (9) feet; said blanket to be placed inside of the dry cleaning or benzine room near the door thereof and in such a position that it shall be easily accessible for use in case of fire.

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, approval and publication.

Passed June 25, 1917.

ORDINANCE CONCERNING GARAGES.

AN ORDINANCE

Amending an Ordinance passed on July 17, 1911, as published in the left hand column on page 962 of the Journal for the years 1911 and 1912, in regard to the location of garages.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Section 1 of an ordinance relating to garages, passed by the City Council on July 17, 1911, as published in the left hand column on page 962 of the Journal of the proceedings of the City Council of the City of Chicago for the years 1911 and 1912, as such ordinance is amended by an ordinance passed on December 7, 1914, and published on page 2393 of the Journal of the proceedings of said City Council for the years 1914 and 1915, be and the same is hereby further amended so as to read as follows:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage within the territory bounded by the Chicago River and the south branch thereof on the north and west, by Lake Michigan on the east and by Van Buren Street on the south, any part of which is within eighty feet, or the entrance or exit to or from which, for the use of automobiles, is either within one hundred and sixty feet, of any portion of the street front of any building used as and for a hospital, church or public or parochial school, or upon a street containing street car tracks, and within one (1) block of the entrance of a street railway tunnel, or which shall house within said distance of one hundred and sixty feet of such street front, more than seventy-five cars. It shall be unlawful to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage within two hundred feet of any building used as and for a hospital, church or public or parochial school, or the ground thereof, in any portion of the City of Chicago outside of the territory above named, and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage in the city on any lot in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, or within one hundred feet of any such street in any such block, without securing the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago; provided, that all lots which abut only on a public alley or court shall be considered as fronting on the street to which such alley or court leads.

Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction of any such building, provided, that in determining whether two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of such street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered; only that part of the street in question which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets.

Secs. 2 to 7 pertain to licensing, etc.

Passed July 17, 1911.

Section 1 amended December 7, 1914.

Section 1 further amended June 29, 1917.

AN ORDINANCE

Declaring theatres located above the first floor of buildings nuisance: Exception.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That it shall be and it is hereby declared to be a nuisance to conduct a public theatre in a room located on any floor above the first floor level of a building

Joseph H. Buttas
John W. Buttas

B-W Construction Company (NOT INC.)

BUTTAS BROS.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

10 South La Salle Street

CHICAGO

Telephones: Franklin 5298; Franklin 851

WILLIAM MAVOR COMPANY

CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS

72 WEST ADAMS STREET

CHICAGO

JOHN MAVOR, PRES. AND TREAS.
MORTON R. MAVOR, SECY.

TELEPHONE
CENTRAL 2435

James Shedden & Co.

Building Contractors

Masonry Reinforced Concrete Carpentry

FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, MERCANTILE AND INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS

MILL, STEEL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

Phones: Main 487 and 488, and Franklin 1492
106 N. La Salle St., Chicago

HENRY MENKE
R. W MENKE

Phone Randolph 849

Menke-Thielberg Co.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Masonry Carpentry Concrete Work

Main Office and Yards
2128-30 W. Lake St.
City Office, 1419-20 City Hall Sq. Bldg.

CHICAGO

of other than fireproof construction or a building which did not comply with the ordinances of the City of Chicago with reference to fireproof construction in force at the time such building was built, and that all such public theatres now being conducted in rooms on any floor above the first floor level of a building of other than fireproof construction or a building which did not comply with the ordinances of the City of Chicago with reference to fireproof construction in force at the time such building was built, with a seating capacity of more than three hundred, shall be and they are hereby declared to be nuisances; and it shall be unlawful to continue to use such rooms for public theatrical purposes whether the same are equipped with a stage and scenery or are used for moving picture shows only.

The provisions of the foregoing paragraph shall not apply where the theatre is altered so as to bring the main audience room on the first floor level and slow-burning construction is used in the reconstruction work and in making such alterations and all requirements of the ordinances of the City applying to Class IVb are complied with, nor shall said provisions apply where the following conditions are fully complied with:

(a) The building shall be used for theatre purposes only.

(b) The seating capacity shall not exceed the seating capacity at the time of passage of this ordinance.

(c) Metal scenery only shall be used; provided, however, one proscenium drop, one back drop and three borders may be used provided they are of asbestos cloth subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(d) All seats shall be at least eighteen inches wide and spaced thirty-two inches from back to back.

(e) There shall be no boxes, stalls or loges.

(f) No stove or furnace heating shall be allowed.

(g) All lighting shall be by electricity; provided, however, that gas may be used in connection with exit lights.

(h) At least sixty inches of exit space shall be provided for every one hundred seats.

(i) The stage shall not be more than twenty-two feet from front to rear.

(j) The audience room shall be surrounded by brick walls.

(k) In all cases where dressing rooms are placed back of the stage the brick wall shall extend between the stage and such dressing rooms, but the stage wall may contain a door leading to such dressing room located behind said wall.

(l) All dressing rooms shall have incombustible partitions and all existing wooden partitions, wherever located, shall be removed.

(m) There shall be an open space on at least three sides of the building containing such theatre, except as otherwise herein provided, which space shall be open from the floor level of the auditorium to the sky.

(n) One of such open spaces must be a public street and the others public or private alleys or open spaces leading directly to a street or public or private alley, and in all cases where such open space is private ground, it must be at least five feet wide where the seating capacity does not exceed six hundred, and six inches additional width must be provided for each one hundred seats installed in such theatre in excess of six hundred; provided, however, that in all cases where a sprinkler system is installed over the stage, together with an approved power pump and pressure tank subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal, it shall be sufficient if there are open spaces as above required on two sides of the building in which such theatre is located.

(o) Wherever the side of an audience room adjoins an open space, as hereinabove required, which open space is on private ground or is a private or public alley, there shall be a five-foot open iron platform extending the entire length of the audience room, with an open iron stairway leading to the ground from said platform at each end thereof, and in all such cases there shall be a stairway fire escape leading from the gallery of the theatre, if there is a gallery, to such platform.

(p) Where the only open space adjoining the side of the audience room is a public street, there shall be a five-foot stairway, enclosed by walls of incombustible material, leading from the middle of the audience room on the side contiguous to such street to the first floor, at the bottom of which stairway there shall be an exit opening directly to the street, and in such cases there shall be a three-foot stairway leading from the gallery, if there is a gallery, to the main floor of the auditorium, the bottom of which shall be within ten feet of the stairway leading from such main floor to the ground floor.

(q) There shall be an exit at least five feet wide on each side of the stage, which exit shall lead through a passageway constructed entirely of incombustible material to a stairway which shall be completely enclosed with incombustible material. Said stairway shall lead to the ground level and communicate through a passageway of incombustible material directly with a public street or alley or a private alley which leads directly to a public street or alley.

(r) An exit shall be provided on each side of the balcony or gallery at the end nearest the stage by means of a stairway of incombustible material leading to the main floor of the audience room.

(s) The exits at the front of the theatre shall communicate with stairways of incombustible material leading directly to the ground level and either opening directly out upon the street or communicating with the street through fireproof passageways, and in no case shall any stairway leading from the main audience floor to the ground level communicate or connect with any other such stairway.

(t) All doors leading through the proscenium wall or from the stage to the dressing rooms shall be of incombustible material.

(u) All alterations made in buildings containing such theatres shall be of slow-burning construction, except as herein otherwise provided.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation that shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than twenty-five ($25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred ($200.00) dollars for each offense, and each day's operation contrary to this ordinance shall be considered a distinct and separate offense.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

Passed July 22, 1912.

ORDINANCE LIMITING LOCATION OF HOSPITALS.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Section 1220 of The Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

1220. (Location of Hospital near School or Playground.) No hospital of any kind or

Telephone Main 2383

Ralph Sollitt & Sons Construction Co.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS
AND BUILDERS

30 N. La Salle St. CHICAGO

HENRY L. APPEL
Pres. and Treas

A. W. APPEL
Vice Pres.

Henry L. Appel Co.

General Contractors

Telephone Main 85

Room 406, 30 N. La Salle St. CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 5167

JOHN HAMMOND CO.

General Contractors

68 WEST WASHINGTON STREET CHICAGO

PHONES MAIN 3797, MAIN 4397

E. P. STRANDBERG COMPANY

General Contractors

1809 CONWAY BUILDING, CHICAGO

description shall hereafter be erected or established within four hundred feet of any property used for public or parochial school purposes or as a public playground.

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force on and after its passage and due publication.

Passed April 29, 1912.

Buildings, Etc., in Streets.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That The Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended by inserting after Section 2444 thereof three (3) sections numbered respectively 2444a, 2444b and 2444c, to read as follows:

2444a. **Erection of Building or Other Structure in Street Forbidden.)** No person or corporation shall erect or place any building or other structure, in whole or in part, upon any street, alley, sidewalk or other public ground within the city, and every person or corporation that violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars.

2444b. **Obstruction Upon Streets—New Street.)** The owner of any building, structure, fence, porch, steps, gallery or other obstruction now standing or which may hereafter be erected or placed upon any street, alley, sidewalk or public ground within this city, or which may be left standing upon any new street that has been opened, or may hereafter be opened, shall remove the same within such reasonable time, not exceeding thirty days, as may be fixed by the Commissioner of Public Works in a written notice to be served as hereinafter provided for, but the time fixed therein shall not be less than five days after such service. Such written notice may be served upon the owner or upon the person or corporation in possession or occupancy of the premises, or by posting the written notice upon such building, structure, fence, porch, steps, gallery or other obstruction.

Any person or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars, and shall be fined a further sum of ten dollars for each and every day such building, structure, fence, porch, steps, gallery or other obstruction shall remain after the expiration of the time fixed for the removal of same in the written notice given as in this section provided.

2444c. **Refusal to Remove—Nuisance.)** Whenever the owner of any building, structure, fence, porch, steps, gallery or other obstruction upon any street, alley, sidewalk or public ground in this city, shall refuse or neglect to remove the same, after notice served as prescribed in the preceding section, the same shall be deemed a nuisance, and the Commissioner of Public Works shall cause the same to be removed or taken down, and the expense of such removal or taking down shall be recoverable from the owner in an action of assumpsit, and every person who shall forcibly and unlawfully resist the execution of any order of the Commissioner of Public Works in the premises shall be deemed guilty of disorderly conduct and shall be subject to a penalty of not less than five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars.

Section 2. That an ordinance amending The Chicago Code of 1911 by inserting after Section 2444 three sections numbered 2444a, 2444b and 2444c, passed by the City Council of the City of Chicago on March 9, 1914, and appearing on pages 4355 and 4356 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of that date be and the same is hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, approval and publication.

Ordinance passed April 27, 1914.

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the licensing and regulation of mason contractors and employing masons.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. Any person, firm or corporation engaged in or desiring to engage in or work at the business of masonry or mason work, either as contractor, sub-contractor or employing mason, in the City of Chicago, shall submit to an examination and shall obtain a license as a mason contractor or employing mason in the manner hereinafter provided for; provided, that whenever a firm or corporation consists of more than one master or employing mason, it shall not be necessary for more than one member of said firm or one officer of said corporation to undergo such examination in order to obtain a license for such firm or corporation. The words "masonry" or "mason work" as herein used shall include all work in brick, stone, concrete, terracotta, tile and fireproofing, or any combination of these materials, as used in and about the construction of buildings or structures above or below the surface of the ground, with the exception of laying brick or concrete sidewalks and brick or concrete paving.

Section 2. There is hereby created a board of examiners of mason contractors, consisting of three members, all of whom shall be practical masons, and who shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, and their term of office shall extend until the first day of May following their appointment, and their successors shall be appointed in like manner for the term of one year annually before the first day of May. Said board shall select its own chairman. Each member of said board so appointed shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond to the city in the sum of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000), with sureties to be approved by the City Council, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of the office to which he has been appointed. Each of the members of the said board of examiners of mason contractors shall receive such salary as may be provided therefor in the annual appropriation bill.

Section 3. The secretary to the Board of Examiners of Plumbers shall act as secretary to the said board of examiners of mason contractors. It shall be his duty to preserve and keep all of the records, books and papers, which are required by law to be kept by or filed with the said board of examiners of mason contractors, and to do and perform such other service as may be from time to time required of him by said board.

Section 4. Any person, firm or corporation desiring to procure a license as a mason contractor or employing mason shall make application to the board of examiners of mason contractors and shall, at such time and place as said board may designate, undergo such examination as to qualifications and competency to engage in such business as the said board of examiners may direct. Said examination shall be made in whole or in part in writing and shall be of a practical and elementary character, sufficiently strict, to test the qualifications of the applicant. Where the applicant is a firm or corporation such applicant shall state in writing the name or names of the person or persons connected therewith who will submit to such examination as to qualifications, and in case

Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St.

407-8 Stock Exchange Bldg.

CARPENTERS
AND GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

Telephone Franklin 2810-2811

CHICAGO

SUMNER SOLLITT COMPANY

BUILDERS

PULLMAN BLDG.
Adams St. and Michigan Ave.
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE
HARRISON 5812

TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 2810-2811

EDWARD A. ANDERSON COMPANY

Mason and General Contractors

30 North La Salle Street
CHICAGO

Formerly
Anderson-Stevens Co.

Telephone Franklin 4316

JAS. THOMSON, President

George Thomson & Son Co.

MASON AND GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

30 NORTH LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

such firm or corporation receives a license and thereafter severs its connection with such person or persons, so that no member of said firm or office of said corporation has qualified as a mason contractor or employing mason as required by this ordinance, the license granted to such firm or corporation shall no longer be in force, and such firm or corporation shall be required to make a new application for a license in the same manner as before.

Section 5. Said board of examiners of mason contractors shall examine such applicants as to their practical knowledge of masonry and mason construction and all matters pertaining to mason construction and, if satisfied of the competency of any such applicant, shall thereupon issue a license to such applicant, authorizing him to engage in the business of mason contracting or employing mason. The fee for such examination, including the first year's license fee, shall be fifty dollars, and thereafter the annual license fee for such mason contractor or employing mason shall be twenty-five dollars; said license shall be valid and have force for a period of one year from the date of issuance, except as herein otherwise provided, and may be renewed upon its expiration by paying in advance the annual renewal fee. All fees received for said examinations and licenses shall be paid into the city treasury.

Section 6. All mason work placed in or upon or in connection with any building or other structure in the City of Chicago shall be done in accordance with the ordinances regulating materials, construction, alteration and inspection of such work now or hereafter in force in the City of Chicago, and no mason work shall be done upon any building without a permit being first issued therefor by the Commissioner of Buildings. In every case where any mason work forms a part of the work to be done in or about the construction of a building or other structure for which a building permit is required under the ordinances of the city, such permit shall only be issued upon the application of a person, firm or corporation licensed as a mason contractor or employing mason, or upon an application containing a statement that all mason work on such building or other structure will be performed by a licensed mason contractor or employing mason; and in case any masonry or mason work on any such building or other structure shall be performed by any contractor or employing mason not licensed as herein provided, such permit shall be revoked, and the person or persons performing such work and the person or persons having such work done shall be subject to the penalty herein prescribed.

Section 7. Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of contracting for masonry or mason work that shall fail to procure a license as herein provided for, or any person, firm or corporation that shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than fifty dollars for each offense, and in addition to such penalty the license of any person, firm or corporation licensed hereunder may be revoked for cause in the discretion of the Mayor.

Section 8. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

Ordinance passed January 16, 1914.

Amended as to selection of chairman (Sec. 2), November 1, 1915.

AN ORDINANCE

Restricting the noise of building operations at night in residential districts.

Section 1 It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, in conducting any building operations between the hours of ten o'clock in the evening and four o'clock in the morning, to operate or use any pile drivers, steam shovels, pneumatic hammers, derricks, steam or electric hoists or other apparatus, the use of which is attended with loud or unusual noise, in any block in which more than half of the buildings on either side of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of Section 1 hereof shall be fined not less than five dollars, nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day's violation of same shall be considered a separate offense.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

Ordinance passed November 13, 1911.

Contractors for Buildings—Requiring Registration with Commissioner of Buildings.

Section 1. That every person, firm, company or corporation engaged in the business of constructing or repairing the whole or any part of buildings or the appurtenances thereto in the City of Chicago, shall before undertaking the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building, for which permits are required by the ordinances of the City, register the name and address of such person, firm, company or corporation in a book kept by the Commissioner of Buildings and used for this purpose.

No permit shall be granted to any person, firm, company or corporation for the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building in the City for which a permit is required unless the name and address of the person, firm, company or corporation undertaking the work of construction involved in the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of such building is contained in the registration book kept by the Commissioner of Buildings.

When application is made for a permit and the work of construction involves masonry construction only the above provisions shall not apply to any person, firm or corporation licensed as a mason contractor or employing mason as provided in and by an ordinance passed by the City Council on January 16, 1914, as amended on March 9, 1914. Where the work of construction for which a permit is sought involves construction other than masonry construction, any mason contractor or employing mason, licensed as aforesaid, engaged in or undertaking the work of such other construction than masonry construction must register his, their or its name or names and comply with the other requirements of this ordinance as herein provided before a permit as required by the ordinances of the City for such work is issued.

Section 2. If any person, firm, company or corporation whose name is registered in the registration book kept by the Commissioner of Buildings, shall fail in the execution of any work for which a permit was issued as aforesaid to comply with the ordinances of the City relative to the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building, either the Commissioner of Buildings or the Commissioner of Health may, according to the ordinances of the City of Chicago, bring suit and prosecute said person, firm, company or corporation for such failure or violation, and if such person, firm, company or corporation is convicted of any violation of the said ordinances of the City of Chicago, his, their or its name or names shall be stricken from the registration book kept by the Commissioner of Buildings and shall not be re-entered or re-instated during such time as any violation exists or any judgment remains unsatisfied with regard to said conviction.

Section 3. Any person, firm company or corporation that may have been convicted of violating any of the ordinances relating to the erection, enlargement, alteration, re-

WELLS BROTHERS
for Construction

We operate under Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee Contracts. Write for our booklet, "Building Within the Estimate."
914 Monadnock Building, Chicago.

MARK SALOMON, Pres. C. WATERTON, Secy. and Treas.

SALOMON-WATERTON CO.
General Contractors

Telephone Harrison 7210

343 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

PHONE WABASH 2043

JACOB RODATZ
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

THE ROOKERY CHICAGO

Telephone: Randolph 2024

Schmidt Bros. Construction Co.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

74 W. Washington Street CHICAGO

pair or removal of any building that may have had his, their, or its name or names stricken from the registration book kept by the Commissioner of Buildings as aforesaid, may have his, their or its name or names re-entered in said registration book for the purpose of obtaining building permits, on filing with the Commissioner of Buildings certificates from the City Prosecutor, the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Health to the effect that all violations upon the premises with reference to which conviction was secured, have been corrected and are non-existent and that all claims and judgments with regard to such conviction have been paid.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and due publication.

AN ORDINANCE.

Section 1. That Chapter XXVI of The Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended by adding thereto a section which shall be known as Section "4450½" in the words and figures following:

Workmen's Temporary Closets.) It shall be unlawful for the owner of any building or any person, firm or corporation employing or in charge of any men to begin the construction, alteration or repair of any building, or the construction of any public or private works without having provided proper and sufficient toilet facilities, viz, water-closets, chemical closets, privies, or incinerators of a type approved by the Commissioner of Health for the use of all employes engaged in the construction, alteration or repair such building, or the construction of any public or private works.

There shall be at least one such water-closet, chemical closet, privy or incinerator for every thirty (30) employes or a fraction, thereof. Such toilet facilities in due proportion shall be provided on at least every fifth floor of a building.

It shall be unlawful to install such water closets, chemical closets, privies or incinerators without having first applied for and obtained a permit issued by the Commissioner of Health, and they shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the provisions of such permit.

A chemical closet shall be construed to be any closet or privy in which human excreta and urine are deposited in a receptacle containing a solution of caustic hydrates. The receptacle in such a closet shall be water tight. The capacity of such receptacles shall be as follows:

	Gallons
For 10 persons or less	60
For 20 persos or less	100
For 40 persons or less	300

"A solution containing at least 16.42 per cent crude caustic hydrates (1 2-3 lbs. to 1 gallon of water) shall be used in such receptacles, and such chemical closets charged with such a solution.

The contents of such chemical closets shall be removed and disposed of by a regularly licensed night soil scavenger, in compliance with the requirements of Sections 1444, 1445, 1446 and 1450 to 1455 of The Chicago Code of 1911 and as amended. Every such closet shall be cleaned before being removed from one premises to another and as often otherwise as may be deemed necessary by the Commissioner of Health.

Penalty.) Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than Ten Dollars ($10.00) nor more than One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) for each offense."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its due passage, approval and publication.

Special Rulings of the Building Department of the City of Chicago

These rulings are not a part of the Code of the City of Chicago; but are requirements of the Building Department.

BRACING OF TRUSSES, COLUMNS, WALLS, ETC., IN STEEL SKELETON CONSTRUCTION.

I

In regard to Section 555 of the Revised Building Ordinances, the Commissioner has ruled that the following interpretation shall be placed upon the section concerning bracing:

(a) All skeleton buildings, trusses, and structures shall be securely braced during erection by guys, cables or such other temporary supports as may be necessary to provide for stresses due to erection.

(b) Special wind bracing shall be provided in steel skeleton buildings over one hundred (100) feet in height or higher than twice the least width. Whenever it is impossible to avoid rivets being in tension to resist such wind stresses, the same shall be assumed at three-fourths (¾) the resisting value of the rivet in single shear.

(c) For permanent construction bracing shall be of the same material as the structure itself and it shall be so designed that the **skeleton will be self-supporting and safe against lateral and buckling or crippling forces before any of the inclosing walls or roofs are built in place.**

(d) In cases where wind forces are nominal and to prevent buckling or crippling, the minimum amount of bracing required shall be ¾" rod for steel tension members or equivalent in other material. Compression members shall be limited in length to one hundred and fifty (150) times the least radius of gyration or otherwise as specified in the Ordinances.

(e) Trusses shall be properly anchored to the walls at the point of bearing in such a way as not to strain the masonry on account of the temperature stresses in the truss.

(f) In general, all eccentric loading on the foundations shall be avoided and where not possible to do so, proper bracing between opposite walls shall be provided, sufficient to offset the bending moment due to eccentricity.

NOTES ON REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN.

II

(a) In regard to Section 537, as applying to a combination of tile and concrete construction, the Commissioner has ruled that the width of flange of the concrete joists may be assumed as the full distance c to c. of ribs but not exceeding eight (8) times

Phones Rand. 3374, 4719

THE SCHARMER CONSTRUCTION CO.

Carpenters and General Contractors

1913 City Hall Square Bldg. 139 N. Clark St., Chicago

PHONE FRANKLIN 4695

C. RASMUSSEN

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

154 W. RANDOLPH STREET
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE OAK PARK 5012

Guy & McClintock Company

(Incorporated)

Mason and General Contractors

246 LAKE STREET OAK PARK, ILL.

Telephone Randolph 1136 Telephone Randolph 1867

Mutual Construction Company

ALTERATION SPECIALISTS

607 ASHLAND BLOCK, CHICAGO

the thickness of the concrete on top of tile fillers, plus the average width of rib.

(b) In computing the shear at supports, the average width of the concrete rib plus the thickness of the tile on one side of the rib may be figured as the effective width of joist, provided that joints in tile are properly staggered.

(c) When steel or plaster fillers are used between concrete joists, the width of flange shall be limited to three-fourths (¾) of the distance center to center of ribs as per Section 537.

In regard to Section 534 (e)

(a) When compression is applied to a surface of concrete of at least twice the loaded area, a stress of thirty (30) per cent of the ultimate may be allowed, and

(b) In continuous beams and girders the compressive stress in extreme fibre at the support may be fifteen (15) per cent greater than at the center of span.

In regard to Section 536 (1)

The total amount of steel required for square slabs with two-way reinforcement may be reduced twenty (20) per cent by gradually increasing the rod spacing from the third point to the edge of the slab.

THE DESIGN OF FLAT SLABS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING RULING.

III

Definitions.

(1) Flat slabs as understood by this ruling are reinforced concrete slabs, supported directly on reinforced columns with or without plates or capitals at the top, the whole construction being hingeless and monolithic without any visible beams or girders. The construction may be such as to admit the use of hollow panels in the ceiling or smooth ceiling with depressed panels in the floor.

(2) The column capital shall be defined as the gradual flaring out of the top of the column without any marked offset.

(3) The drop panel shall be defined as a square or rectangular depression around the column capital extending below the slab adjacent to it.

(4) The panel length shall be defined as the distance center to center of columns of the side of a square panel, or the average distance center to center of columns of the long and short sides of a rectangular panel.

Columns.

(5) The least dimension of any concrete column shall be not less than one-twelfth (1/12) the panel length, nor one-twelfth (1/12) the clear height of the column.

Slab Thickness.

(6) The minimum total thickness of the slab in inches shall be determined by the formula: $t = \frac{W^{1/2}}{44}$ = square root of W divided by forty-four, where t = total thickness of slab in inches, W = total live and dead load in pounds on the panel, measured center to center of columns.

(7) In no case shall the thickness be less than one thirty-second of the panel length (L/32) for floors, nor one-fortieth of the panel length (L/40) for roofs, (L being the distance center to center of columns).

(8) In no case shall the thickness of slab be less than six inches (6") for floors or roofs.

Column Capital.

(9) When used the diameter of the column capital shall be measured where its vertical thickness is at least one and one-half inches (1½"), and shall be at least two hundred and twenty-five thousandths (.225) of the panel length.

The slope of the column capital shall nowhere make an angle with the vertical of more than forty-five degrees. Special attention shall be given to the design of the column capital in considering eccentric loads, and the effect of wind upon the structure.

Drop Panel.

(10) When used, the drop panel shall be square or circular for square panels and rectangular or elliptical for oblong panels.

(11) The length of the drop shall not be less than one-third of the panel length (L/3) if square, and not less than one-third of the long or short side of the panel respectively, if rectangular.

(12) The depth of the drop panel shall be determined by computing it as a beam, using the negative moment over the column capital specified elsewhere in this ruling.

(13) In no case, however, shall the dimensions of the drop panel be less than required for punching shear along its perimeter, using the allowable unit shearing stresses specified below.

Shearing Stresses.

(14) The allowable unit punching shear on the perimeter of the column capital shall be three-fiftieths (3/50) of the ultimate compressive strength of the concrete as given in section 533 of the building ordinance. The allowable unit shear on the perimeter of the drop panel shall be three one-hundredths (3/100) of the ultimate compressive strength of the concrete. In computing shearing stress for the purpose of determining the resistance to diagonal tension the method specified by the ordinance shall be used.

Panel Strips.

(15) For the purpose of establishing the bending moments and the resisting moments of a square panel, the panel shall be divided into strips known as strip A and strip B. Strip A shall include the reinforcement and slab in a width extending from the center line of the columns for a distance each side of this center line equal to one-quarter (¼) of the panel length. Strip B shall include the reinforcement and slab in the half width remaining in the center of the panel. At right angles to these strips, the panel shall be divided into similar strips A and B, having the same widths and relations to the center line of the columns as the above strips. These strips shall be for designing purposes only, and are not intended as the boundary lines of any bands of steel used.

(16) These strips shall apply to the system of reinforcement in which the reinforcing bars are placed parallel and at right angles to the center line of the columns, hereinafter known as the two-way system, and also to the system of reinforcement in which the reinforcing bars are placed parallel, at right angles to and diagonal to the center line of the columns hereinafter known as the four-way system.

(17) Any other system of reinforement in which the reinforcing bars are placed in circular, concentric rings and radial bars, or systems with steel rods arranged in any manner, whatsoever, shall comply with the requirements of either the two-way or the four-way system herein specified.

Bending Moment Coefficients, Interior Panel, Two-way System.

(18) In panels where standard drops and column capitals are used as above specified, the negative bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip A at the edge of the column capital or over it, shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{30}$

(19) The positive bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip A midway between column centers, shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{60}$

(20) The positive bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip B in the middle of the panel shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{120}$

Telephone Randolph 2576

GERHARDT F. MEYNE

BUILDING, CONTRACTING

REMODELING

127 North Dearborn Street, Chicago

B. J. REGNELL, Pres. and Treas. J. A. REGNELL, Vice-Pres.
A. V. REGNELL, Secy.

B. J. REGNELL CO.

Carpenters and General Contractors

Telephones—Offices: Randolph 480 and Majestic 7990

19 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO

Telephone Franklin 1747

DOWLING & RUTHERFORD

Building Contractors

CARPENTER WORK A SPECIALTY

Room 42, 128 N. La Salle Street **CHICAGO**

Phone Main 1735 Residence Phone, Austin 649

FRANK E. DOHERTY

Carpenter and General Contractor

Heavy Construction and Coal Yard
Plants a Specialty

1009 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING, CHICAGO

(21) The negative bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip B on the center line of the columns shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{120}$

(22) In the fomulas hereinabove given
"W" = total live and dead load on the whole panel in pounds.
"L" = panel length, center to center of columns.

Bending Moment Coefficients, Interior Panel, Four-way System.

(23) In panels where standard drops and column capitals are used as above specified, the negative bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip A at the edge of column capital or over it, shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{30}$

(24) The positive bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip A, midway between column centers shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{80}$

(25) The positive bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip, B, taken in the middle of the panel shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{120}$

(26) The negative bending moment taken at a cross-section of each strip B on the center line of the columns shall be taken as $\frac{WL}{120}$

Bending Moment Coefficients, Wall Panels.

(27) Where wall panels with standard drops and capitals are carried by columns and girders built in walls, as in skeleton construction, the same coefficients shall be used as for an interior panel, except as follows: The positive bending moments on strips A and B midway between wall and first line of columns shall be increased twenty-five (25%) per cent.

(28) Where wall panels are carried on new brick walls, these shall be laid in Portland cement mortar and shall be stiffened with pilasters as follows: If a sixteen-inch wall is used, it shall have a four-inch pilaster. If a twelve-inch wall is used, it shall have an eight-inch pilaster. The length of pilasters shall be not less than the diameter of the column, nor less than one-eighth (1/8) of the distance between pilasters. The pilasters shall be located opposite the columns as nearly as practicable, and shall be corbeled out four inches at the top, starting at the level of the base of the column capital. Not less than eight (8") inches bearing shall be provided for the slab, the full length of wall.

The coefficients of bending moments required for these panels shall be the same as those for the interior panels except as provided herewith: The positive bending moments on strips A and B midway between the wall and first line of columns shall be increased fifty (50%) per cent.

(29) Where wall panels are supported on old brick walls, there shall be columns with standard drops and capitals built against the wall which shall be tied to the same in an approved manner, and at least an eight-inch bearing provided for the slab, the full length. Where this is impracticable, there shall be built a beam on the underside of slab adjacent to the wall between columns, strong enough to carry twenty-five (25%) per cent. of the panel load.

The coefficients of bending moments for the two cases of slab support herein described shall be the same as those specified in Sec. 27 and Sec. 28 for skeleton and wall bearing condition respectively.

(30) Nothing specified above shall be construed as applying to a case of slabs merely resting on walls or ledges, without any condition of restraint. These shall be figured as in ordinary beam and girder construction as specified in the Ordinances.

Bending Moment Coefficients, Wall and Interior Columns.

(31) Wall columns in skeleton construction shall be designed to resist a bending moment of $\frac{WL}{60}$ at floors and $\frac{WL}{30}$ at roof. The amount of steel required for this moment shall be independent of that required to carry the direct load. It shall be placed as near the surface of the column as practicable on the tension sides, and the rods shall be continuous in crossing from one side to another. The length of rods below the base of the capital and above the floor line shall be sufficient to develop their strength through bond, but not less than forty (40) diameters, nor less than one-third (1/3) the clear height between the floor line and the base of the column capital.

(32) The interior columns must be analyzed for the worst condition of unbalanced loading. It is the intention of this ruling to cover ordinary cases of eccentric loads on the columns by the requirement of Sec. 5. Where the minimum size of column therein specified is found insufficient, however, the effect of the resulting bending moment shall be properly divided between the adjoining slab and the columns above and below according to best principles of mechanics and the columns enlarged sufficiently to carry the load safely.

Bending Moment Coefficients, Panels Without Drops, or Capitals, or Both.

(33) In square panels where no column capital or no depressions are used, the sum total of positive and negative bending moments shall be equal to that computed by the following formula:

$$B.M. = \frac{WL}{8}(1.53 - 4k + 4.18\,k^3)$$

where B.M. = numerical sum of positive and negative bending moments, regardless of algebraic signs.
W = total live and dead load on the whole panel.
L = length of side of a square panel, c. to c. of columns.
K = ratio of the radius of the column or column capital to panel length, L.

This total bending moment shall be divided between the positive and the negative moments in the same proportion as in the typical square panels for two-way or four-way systems specified above for interior and wall panels respectively.

Points of Inflection.

(34) For the purpose of making the calculations of the bending moment at the sections away from the column capitals, the point of inflection shall be considered as being one-quarter (1/4) the distance center to center of columns, both cross-wise and diagonally, from the center of the column.

Tensile Stress in Steel and Compressive Stress in Concrete.

(35) The tensile stress in steel and the compressive stress in the concrete to resist the bending moment shall be calculated on the basis of the reinforcement and slab in the width included in a given strip, and according to the assumption and requirements given in sections 532 to 535 inclusive of the building ordinance.

The steel shall be considered as being concentrated at the center of gravity of all the bands of steel in a given strip.

(36) For the four-way system of reinforcement the amount of steel to resist the negative bending moment over the support in each strip A shall be taken as the sum of the areas of steel in one cross band and one diagonal band. The amount of steel to

Phone Central 5262

BULLEY & ANDREWS

CONTRACTORS

Masonry, Carpentry and Concrete

25 NORTH DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

Phone Main 613

Yard { 2729 W. Congress St.
2728-30 W. Harrison St. }

Wm. Morrice Co.

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

17 N. La Salle Street
Room 850

CHICAGO

O. W. ROSENTHAL, Pres.
J. B. CORNELL, V. Pres. and Treas.
W. W. KRIEBEL, Secy.

O. W. ROSENTHAL COMPANY

Builders

RAILWAY EXCHANGE

Harrison 3676

Phone Seeley 5586

JONES CONSTRUCTION CO.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

BRICK AND TILE WORK
CARPENTER WORK - ALTERATIONS
HEAVY CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

1748 W. Madison Street

CHICAGO

resist the positive bending moment of each strip B shall be considered as the area of the steel in a diagonal band. The amount of steel to resist the positive bending moment in each strip A shall be considered as the area of the steel in a cross-band, and the amount of steel to resist the negative moment in each strip B shall be the steel included in the width of strip B.

(37) For the two-way system of reinforcement the amount of steel to resist the bending moment in any strip shall be considered as the area of steel included in the width of the strip.

(38) In both systems of reinforcement the compressive stress in the concrete in any strip shall be calculated by taking the area of steel considered for each strip, and applying it in a beam formula based on the principles of section 535 of the building ordinance.

(39) Where drop panels are used, the width of beam assumed to resist the compressive stresses over the column capital shall be the width of the drop.

(40) The width of beam where no drop panels are used, shall be the width of steel bands. Where this is found insufficient, the area shall be increased by introducing compression steel in the bottom of slab.

Rectangular Panels.

(41) When the length of panel in either two-way or four-way system does not exceed the breadth by more than five (5%) per cent, all computations shall be based on a square panel whose side equals the mean of the length and breadth, and the steel equally distributed among the strips according to the coefficients above specified.

(42) In no rectangular panel shall the length exceed the breadth by more than one-third (1/3) of the latter.

Rectangular Panels, Four-Way System.

(43) In the four-way system of reinforcement where length exceeds breadth by more than five (5%) per cent, the amount of steel required in strip A, long direction, both positive and negative, shall be the same as that required for the same strip in a square whose length is equal to the long side of the rectangular panel.

(44) The amount of steel, strip A, short direction, positive and negative, shall be the same as that required for the same strip in a square panel, whose length is equal to the short side of the rectangular panel.

(45) The amount of steel in strip B, positive and negative, shall be the same as that required for similar strip in a square panel whose length is equal to the mean of the long and the short side of the rectangular panel.

(46) In no case shall the amount of steel in the short side be less than two-thirds (2/3) of that required for the long side.

Rectangular Panels, Two-way System.

(47) In the two-way system of reinforcement the amount of steel required for the positive and the negative moment of each strip A shall be determined in the same manner as indicated for the four-way system above.

(48) The amount of steel in strip B, positive and negative, running in short direction, shall be equal to that required for the same strip in a square panel whose length equals the long side of the rectangular panel.

(49) The amount of steel in strip B, long direction, positive and negative, shall be equal to that required for the same strip in a square panel, whose length equals the short side of the rectangular panel.

(50) In no case shall the amount of steel in strip B, long direction, be less than two-thirds (2/3) of that in the short direction.

Walls and Openings.

(51) Girders and beams shall be constructed under walls, around openings and to carry concentrated loads.

Spandrel Beams.

(52) The spandrel beams or girders shall, in addition to their own weight and the weight of the spandrel wall, be assumed to carry twenty (20%) per cent of the wall panel load uniformly distributed upon them.

Placing of Steel.

(53) In order that the slab bars shall be maintained in the position shown in the design during the work of pouring the slab, spacers and supports shall be provided satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. All bars shall be secured in place at intersections by wire or other metal fastenings. In no case shall the spacing of the bars exceed nine inches (9"). The steel to resist the negative moment in each strip B shall extend one-quarter (¼) of the panel length beyond the center line of the columns in both directions.

(54) Splices in bars may be made wherever convenient, but preferably at points of minimum stress. The length of splice beyond the center point, in each direction, shall not be less than forty diameters (40d) of the bars, nor less than two feet (2'0"). The splicing of adjacent bars shall be avoided as far as possible.

(55) Slab bars which are lapped over the column, the sectional area of both being included in the calculations for negative moment, shall extend not less than twenty-five one-hundredths (.25) of the panel length for cross-bands, and thirty-five one-hundredths (.35) of the panel length for diagonal bands, beyond the column center.

Computations.

(56) Complete computations of interior and wall panels and such other portions of the building as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings shall be left in the office of the Commissioner of Buildings when plans are presented for approval.

Test of Workmanship.

(57) The Commissioner of Buildings or his representative may choose any two adjacent panels in the building for the purpose of ascertaning the character of workmanship. The test shall not be made sooner than the time required for the cement to set thoroughly, nor less than six weeks after the concrete has been poured.

(58) All deflections under test load shall be taken at the center of the slab, and shall be measured from the normal unloaded position of the slab. The two panels selected shall be uniformly loaded over their entire area with a load equal to the dead load plus twice the live load, thus obtaining twice the total design load. The load shall remain in place not less than twenty-four (24) hours. If the total deflection in the center of the panel under the test load does not exceed one eight-hundredth (1/800) of the panel length, the slab may be placarded to carry the full design live load. If it exceeds this amount of deflection, and recovers not less than eighty per cent (80%) of the total deflection within seven days after the load is removed, the slab may be placarded to carry the full design live load. If the deflection exceeds the allowable amount above specified, and the recovery is less than eighty per cent (80%) in seven days after the removal of the test load, other tests shall be made on the same or other panels, the results of which will determine the amount of live load the slabs will be permitted to carry.

General.

(59) The design and the execution of the work shall conform to the general provisions and the spirit of the Chicago Building Ordinances in points not covered by this Ruling, and to the best engineering practice in general.

Enforcement.

(60) This ruling shall be in effect on and after March first, Nineteen Hundred and Eighteen (March 1st, 1918), and shall supersede all previous rulings on flat slabs.

Signed: CHAS. BOSTROM,
Commissioner of Buildings.

Phone Randolph 5920

AUSTIN J. LYNCH CO.

BUILDERS

622 HARRIS TRUST BUILDING, CHICAGO

PHONE RANDOLPH 5239

F. A. SIEBOLD & SON

Mason and General Contractors

64 W. Randolph St. CHICAGO

A. T. KRAMER & CO.

BUILDERS

230 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

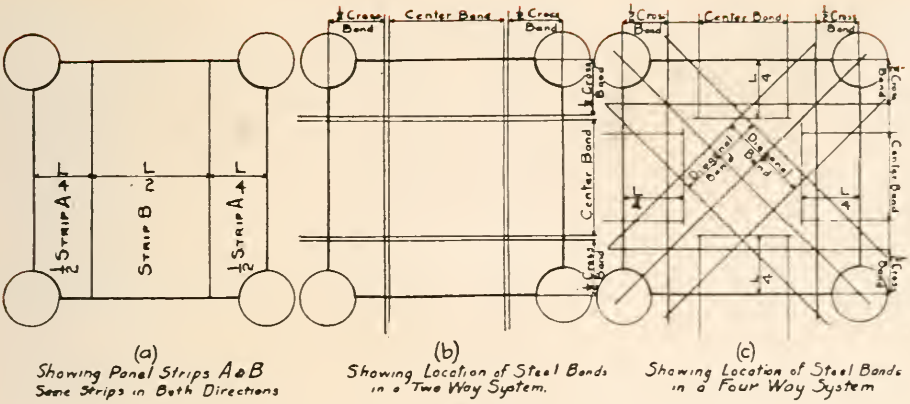
TELEPHONE WABASH 7482 CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone Main 4266

A. J. Samuelson

General Contractor and Builder

189 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.



(a) Showing Panel Strips A & B Same Strips in Both Directions

(b) Showing Location of Steel Bands in a Two Way System.

(c) Showing Location of Steel Bands in a Four Way System

FIG. 1

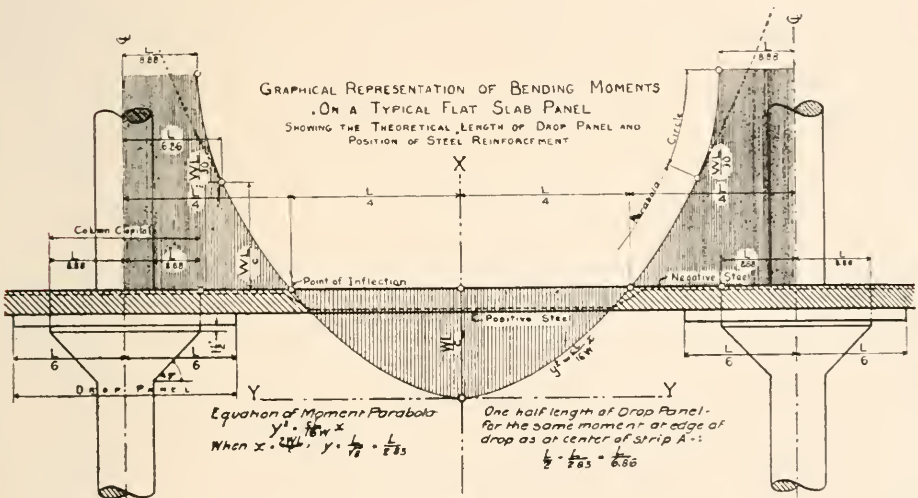
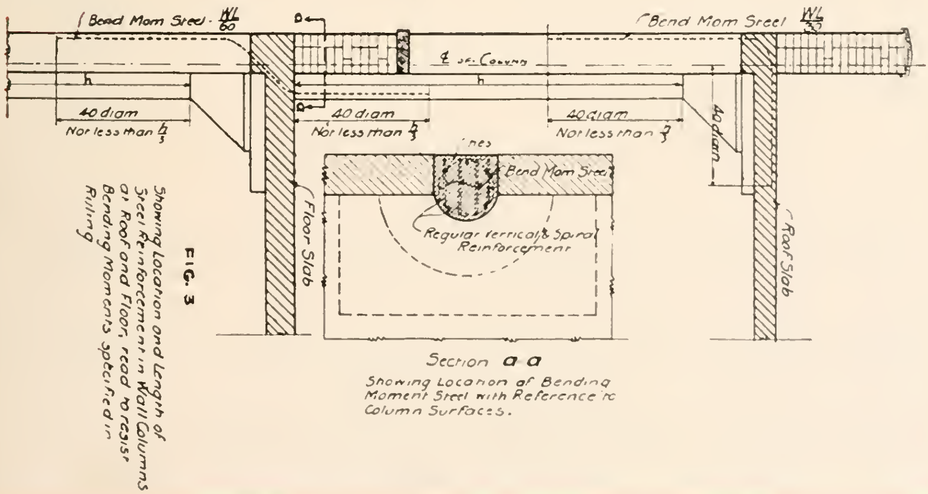


FIG. 2



Section a a Showing Location of Bending Moment Steel with Reference to Column Surfaces.

FIG. 3 Showing Location and Length of Steel Reinforcement in Wall Columns at Roof and Floor, read to resist Bending Moments specified in Ruling

R. HANSEN, President N. P. HANSEN, Vice-President C. A. NELSEN, Sec. and Treas.

SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

704 **Chamber of Commerce Bldg.**

BUILDERS

REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

Branch Office and Yard
1113-23 So. Hermitage Ave.

Cement Walks, Drives, Etc.
Rock Asphalt Floors

Telephones
Main Office, Franklin 3625, 3293
Branch Office. West 1673

CHICAGO

L. P. FRIESTEDT CO.

BUILDING RAISING, MOVING AND SHORING

SHORING OF FRONTS, WALLS FLOORS

ENGINEERS

DEEP TRENCHES AND CAISSONS

Contracts Taken Anywhere in the United States
WORK GUARANTEED

Auto Truck Service

Emergency Work Promptly Attended to.

General Offices: 1638 TRIBUNE BLDG., TEL. RANDOLPH 296-297
Branch Office and Yards: 345 N. WESTERN AVE., TEL. WEST 228

'Phone, Private Exchange to All Departments, Monroe 3232

W. J. NEWMAN CO.

Contractors

Wrecking, Excavating and Caisson Work

21 NORTH CURTIS STREET
CHICAGO

Telephone Central 4223

Chicago Foundation Company

Excavating Work by Steam Shovels a Specialty

Suite 600 -- 76 WEST MONROE STREET, CHICAGO

FIREPROOFING OF REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMNS.

IV

In reference to Section 536-j and Section 550 of the Chicago Building Ordinance, the Commissioner has ruled that in buildings classed as ordinary construction the full section of the column may be calculated in columns reinforced with vertical rods only. In buildings classed as slow burning or mill construction, the outside one and one-half inches shall not be figured in columns reinforced with vertical rods only, and in buildings classed as fireproof construction the outside two inches shall not be figured in the strength of columns with vertical rods only. When spiral reinforcement is used, only the area within the core shall be figured in accordance with Section 538-b.

CAISSONS.

V

Ruling.—The Commissioner has ruled that in determining the area required for concrete caissons, the load on the caissons shall be the load for which the basement column was designed, and the allowable stress on the concrete shall be as given in Section 520 (a). The allowable stress used shall be the stress at the top of the caisson.

A RULING ON COUNTERBALANCE OF STAIRWAY FIRE ESCAPES.

VI

The Commissioner of Buildings has made a ruling in regard to the construction of the movable part of stairway fire escapes as follows:

All counterbalance stairway fire escapes hereafter constructed shall conform to the following requirements in addition to those specified in the Building Ordinance for fixed stairway fire escapes, Section 654.

(a) The stringer carrying the counterweight may be built of steel channels, angles or "I" beams or any combination thereof, not less than eight inches deep and ⅜" metal, but it shall be so designed that the maximum fibre stress over the support shall not exceed 8,000 pounds per square inch and the moment of inertia about the vertical axis parallel to the web of the stringer shall not be less than 33% of the moment of inertia about the horizontal axis perpendicular to the web and passing through the center, which shall be accomplished by riveting an angle or angles onto the channel or "I" beam stringer.

(b) The same section of stringer shall be continued for equal distances on either side of the support and the reinforcement shall be extended as close to the counterweight as practicable.

(c) The truss rod from the counterweight to the opposite end of the stringer shall always be used either as an independent brace or in connection with the railing to prevent any sag of the stringer and shall be at least ¾" in diameter firmly connected, the strength of connection to be sufficient to develop the strength of the rod, but in figuring stresses, the stringer must be assumed to carry the total dead and live load as required by the ordinance.

(d) The connection between the stringer and the supporting rod must be designed to stiffen the stringer securely against horizontal or twisting motion by means of a steel casting or forging riveted to the stringer both through the web and the flange.

(e) In order to secure good bearing against the wall under the bracket supporting the platform, the square bracket rods shall be turned up about two inches to a flat bearing before entering the wall, the said two inches to bear snugly against the wall.

(f) All shutters of any description must be removed from all windows and exits to fire escapes hereafter erected.

ILLUMINATED AND OTHER ROOF SIGNS OF STEEL SKELETON CONSTRUCTION.

VII

In regard to Section 685, of revised Building Ordinances, the Commissioner has ruled that all illuminated roof signs of steel construction shall conform to the following specific requirements:

(a) All compression members shall be proportioned by the usual formula, 16,000-70 l except that the length of the main or principal members R may be increased to one hundred and seventy-five (175) times the least radius of gyration, and the length of all secondary or sub-members may be increased to two hundred (200) times the same.

(b) The anchorage of every roof sign shall be designed with a factor of safety not less than two (2), i. e., there shall be at least twice as much weight of masonry or concrete resisting the pull on the anchors as figured from the overturning effect of wind.

(c) The thickness of all structural steel members shall not be less than one-fourth (¼) of an inch.

(d) Where a sign structure is so designed as to allow free access to the roof from all sides of the building and where the minimum clearance between roof and the lower edge of the sign is five (5) feet the sign may be erected directly over and flush with the face of the wall on the street or alley side of the building, provided that no part projects over the coping or the lot line, and the lower edge of the sign is at least five (5) feet above the top of the wall.

Chicago, March 15th, 1916.

With reference to Section 517 (h) of the Revised Building Ordinances, the Commissioner has ruled that,

(a) Whenever two or more rows of piles are required, the distance between the center lines shall not be less than the largest diameter of the piles.

(b) When a single staggered row of piles is used, the distance between the center lines shall not be less than one-half the largest diameter of the piles, except that in one-story buildings or walls less than twenty feet high a single row without any staggering may be used.

(c) The piles shall be driven so that the distance between centers shall not be less than twice the largest diameter nor two feet six inches minimum.

RULING GOVERNING THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF METALS.

VIII.

In steel construction exposed to the weather, no metal in principal members shall be less than 5-16 inch thick. For secondary members, no metal shall be less than 1-4 inch thick, except that webs of channels or "I" beams used as secondary members may be 3-16 inch thick, but not less. This ruling is not to apply to electric signs or fire escapes or canopies.

In steel construction protected by buildings no metal in a principal member shall be less than 1-4 inch thick, except that closed sections filled with concrete and the webs of channels and "I" beams may be 3-16 inch thick, but not less. For secondary members metal may be 3-16 inch, but not less.

The above rulings to take effect August 28 1916.

MORRIS L. GREELEY, Pres. FRED NORLIN, Vice-Pres. and Treas. SYLVESTER N. HOWARD, Sec.

GREELEY-HOWARD-NORLIN CO.

Surveyors and Engineers

ESTABLISHED IN 1854

We have records, notes, maps and plats of one hundred thousand surveys in our vaults

Suite 517, 30 N. La Salle Street

Telephone Main 67 **CHICAGO**

A. I. SILANDER Phone Franklin 2716

SILANDER
SURVEYOR

OFFICE: 30 NORTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO
S. W. Corner Washington Street

WM. KRAMER
SURVEYOR
Licensed Structural Engineer

914, 30 N. LA SALLE STREET
STOCK EXCHANGE BLDG.

TELEPHONE MAIN 2396 CHICAGO

W. D. JONES
SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER

ESTABLISHED 1888

Special facilities for accurate and prompt surveys in Chicago, & Cook County, Ill. and in Lake County, Ind.

8 S. DEARBORN ST.

Office Tel. CENTRAL 3871
And CENTRAL 4523
Residence Tel. KEDZIE 7406

RULING ON REINFORCED CONCRETE FLOORS.

IX.

In regard to Sec. 550 referring to fireproofing concrete floors, the Commissioner has ruled that the following interpretation shall apply to concrete joist and floor tile construction:

(a) Whenever a combination of reinforced concrete joists and hollow burned clay tile fillers is used, the same shall be assumed same as solid concrete slabs as far as fireproofing of steel rods is concerned.

(b) Whenever a system of concrete joists and steel or plaster domes instead of clay tiles is used, whether same is left in place or withdrawn afterwards, the combination shall be assumed and be subject to same requirements as reinforced concrete beams and girders, with the exception that steel reinforcement in the top of the joists may be considered as in solid slab construction.

(c) Whenever cement plaster ceiling on metal lath is used in connection with the latter type of construction, one-half inch may be deducted from the required amount of fireproofing at the bottom and the sides of joists, provided that cement plaster not less than three-fourths inches thick be applied directly to the under side of joists.

RULING GOVERNING STAR-SHAPED COMPRESSION MEMBERS.

X.

In regard to columns or struts built of two angles placed back to back in star-shape ⊣ ⌐, the Commissioner has ruled that the same should comply with the following specifications:

1. Star-shaped compression members shall be tied together by pairs of batten plates or pairs of angle lugs in opposite directions spaced not more than three (3) times the width of main member center to center of each successive pair.

2. Each batten plate or angle lug shall have enough rivets connecting it to each angle of the column or strut to be able to transfer fifteen (15%) per cent of total stress in the member from one angle to the other through the rivets when these are figured in single shear.

3. Minimum size of rivets shall be as follows:

⅞" diameter for 8" angles.
¾" diameter for 6", 5" and 4" angles.
⅝" diameter for 3" and 2½" angles.

4. Minimum spacing of rivets shall be three (3) inches for single row and two and one-half (2½) inches for double row, staggered, measured parallel to the gage lines. When two gage lines are used, rivets must be staggered.

5. Minimum thickness of strut angles or batten plates shall be one-fourth of an inch (¼) when exposed to weather, and three-sixteenth (3-16) inches when protected within a building, but batten plates or angle lugs shall not be less than two-thirds (2-3) the thickness of the main compression members.

STATE ZONING BILL

Senate Bill 125

(see city ordinance passed July 21-1919 Page 245)

For an Act to confer certain additional powers upon city councils in cities and presidents and boards of trustees in villages concerning buildings, the intensity of use of lot areas, the classification of buildings, trades and industries with respect to location and regulation, the creation of residential, industrial, commercial and other districts, and the exclusion from and regulation within such districts of classes of buildings, trades and industries.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in the General Assembly: That in addition to existing powers, and to the end that adequate light, pure air and safety from fire and other dangers may be secured, that the taxable value of land and buildings throughout the city or village may be conserved, that congestion in the public streets may be lessened or avoided, and that the public health, safety, comfort and welfare may otherwise be promoted, the city council in each city and the president and board of trustees in each village, shall have the following powers:

To regulate and limit the height and bulk of buildings hereafter to be erected, to regulate and limit the intensity of the use of lot areas and to regulate and determine the area of yards, courts and other open spaces within and surrounding such buildings; to classify, regulate and restrict the location of trades and industries and the location of buildings designed for specified uses; to make regulations designating the trades and industries that shall be excluded or subjected to special regulations within fixed districts and designating uses for which buildings may not be erected or altered in such district; to divide the city or village or portions of same into districts of such number, shape and area as may be deemed best suited to carry out the purposes of this Act, including the power to create and establish residential districts within which new buildings designed for business may be excluded, redistricted or limited, and including the power to regulate and restrict the location of trades and industries and buildings designed for same in such a way that classes of industries which affect the general comfort of the public may be excluded from districts where commercial and professional pursuits which do not affect the comfort of the public are carried on; and to prevent the alteration or remodeling of existing buildings in such a way as to avoid the restrictions and limitations lawfully imposed on any such district; provided, that in ordinances passed under the authority of this Act due allowance shall be made for existing conditions, the conservation of property values, the direction of building development to the best advantage of the entire city or village, and the uses to which property is devoted at the time of the enactment of any such ordinance, and that the powers by this Act given shall not be exercised so as to deprive the owner of any existing property of its use for the purpose to which it is then lawfully devoted, and, provided further, that nothing in this Act shall be construed to prevent additions to and alterations of any existing plant or building made to further the purpose to which it is then lawfully devoted.

Section 2. No ordinance under the authority of this Act shall be enacted until a public hearing has been held upon the subject matter of the proposed ordinance before a commission, board or committee authorized by

No Delay To Get The Clothes Dry On Wash Day

A Modern Residence Laundry Room showing installation of "CHICAGO-FRANCIS" Dryer and Laundry Stove

When using the **"CHICAGO-FRANCIS" Combined Clothes Dryer and Laundry Stove.** Clothes are dried without extra expense as the waste heat from laundry stove dries the clothes. Can furnish stove suitable for burning wood, coal or gas. Dries the clothes as perfectly as sunshine. Especially adapted for use in Residences, Apartment Buildings and Institutions. All Dryers are built to order in various sizes and can be made to fit almost any laundry room. Write today for No. H 14 catalog which describes and illustrates our Clothes Dryers, also Electric Washing Machines, Ironing Machines, etc., especially adapted for residences and small institutions.

CHICAGO DRYER CO.
Dept. H
630 S. Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.
Tel. Harrison 3774

Troy Laundry Machinery Co.
(Limited)

We are prepared to furnish estimates for Laundry Equipment for any sized plant from the small hand to the largest steam laundry.
Our complete line of up-to-the-minute machinery and our long experience in all branches of the business enable us to guarantee absolute satisfaction.

WE INVITE CORRESPONDENCE

La Salle and 23d Sts. TELEPHONE 225 CALUMET Chicago.

LAUNDRY MACHINERY
for
HOTELS, HOSPITALS, INSTITUTIONS *or* SPECIAL PURPOSES

Our Engineering Department is at Your Service

THE AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO.
208 W. Monroe St. CHICAGO, ILL.

DUMB WAITERS—REFRIGERATORS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
COOLING ROOMS—COLD STORAGE DOORS
PORTABLE COLD STORAGE HOUSES
PROMPT SERVICE ∴ QUICK ESTIMATES

D. A. MATOT
MANUFACTURER

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
1538-1546 Montana St.

PHONES
LINCOLN 2-3
CHICAGO

the city council in cities, or the president and board of trustees in villages, to investigate and make recommendations concerning such subject matter, and an opportunity afforded the owners of land or lots within the proposed district to file written objections as herein provided for. Such public hearing shall be held only after publication in a newspaper of such city or village of a notice of the time and place of such hearing at least thirty days in advance thereof and the posting of such notice at not less than four different places within such district, which notice shall indicate the boundaries of the territory to be affected both by the designation of the street and house numbers included and by the legal description of the property therein, and shall state what regulations under the authority of this Act affecting such territory are to be considered at such hearing. In addition to making publication and posting notices as herein provided, the officer or officers authorized to hold said public hearing shall cause a notice of similar import to be mailed to the person shown by the records of the county collector as the one who paid the taxes during the last preceding calendar year on each lot, block, tract, or parcel of land situated within such territory, at the residence of the person so paying the taxes on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land, if the same can on diligent inquiry be found, and if the same cannot on diligent inquiry be found, such notice shall be directed to such person at the general delivery of the post office in the city or village in which said district is proposed to be made. The affidavit of the officer designated by ordinance as the one to give such notice to the effect that such publication was made in such newspaper and by such posting and that such notices were mailed shall be taken as conclusive evidence that sufficient notice was given to all parties interested. When a district is first created no ordinance shall be passed hereunder which shall enlarge or reduce or otherwise change the boundaries of the territory as indicated in such notice without another such notice and public hearing. Said public hearing shall be conducted by the said commisson, board or committee and may be temporarily adjourned and reconvened from time to time until final adjournment at the discretion of the said commission, board or committee. After such final adjournment said commission, board or committee shall make its report and recommendation to the city council or board of trustees, as the case may be, and file the same with the city or village clerk within ten (10) days of the date of such adjournment.

Section 3. At any time after the public hearing herein provided for, and not more than thirty (30) days after such commission, board or committee shall file its report as required herein, the owners of a majority of the land or lots within the proposed district according to frontage on the streets dedicated to public use shall have the right to file their objection in writing to the formation of such district or to the regulations or restrictions proposed therein. Such written objection may consist of one sheet or of a number of sheets bound together with the signature of such owners, the location of the property and the amount of frontage owned by each stated thereon after each name, and the same may be filed with the commission, board or committee designated as the proper authority to conduct such proceedings. Upon the filing of such objection, if it shall appear that the owners of such a majority according to frontage are opposed to the formation or creation of such district as is proposed or to the regulations or restrictions proposed for any such district, all proceedings for same shall be discontinued, and no ordinance for the creation or formation of such district in such territory shall be passed, and no new proceedings for the formation or creation of such district within the said territory shall be begun within one year after the filing of such objection: Provided, that if said objection shall state that it is directed only against certain of the proposed regulations and restrictions, specifying same, new proceedings as herein provided for may be begun at any time for the purpose of creating such district after changing or modifying the proposed regulations and restrictions:

Section 4. The regulations imposed and the districts created under the authority of this Act may be amended, supplemented or changed from time to time by ordinance after the ordinance establishing same has gone into effect, but no such change shall be made without notice and public hearing in the same manner as when such district is first created, and in case of written protest against a proposed amendment, supplement or change, signed by the owners of twenty per cent of the frontage proposed to be altered, or by the owners of twenty per cent of the frontage immediately adjoining or across an alley therefrom, or by the owners of twenty per cent of the frontage directly opposite the frontage proposed to be altered, filed with the said commission, board or committee so designated, such amendment shall not be passed except by the favorable vote of two-thirds of the members of the city council in cities, or of the members of the board of trustees in villages. Provided, that it shall always be within the power of the owners of a majority of the lands and lots according to frontage within a proposed addition to such district to prevent such addition by filing objection thereto as herein provided.

Section 5. Upon the passage of an ordinance under the authority of this Act a certified copy of the same, together with a plat of the territory affected, certified to by the mayor of the city or president of the board of trustees of the village, as the case may be, shall be filed for record in the office of the recorder of deeds of the county in which the said territory is located, and no such ordinance shall take effect until the same is so recorded.

RESIDENCE DISTRICTS: TEMPORARY WITH-HOLDING OF BUILDING PERMITS.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

July 21, 1919.

Section 1. That in all cases where an application for a permit is made for the erection of a new building in any block in which a majority of the buildings are used exclusively for residence purposes, if there shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings a protest signed by not less than ten owners of property in such block, or in case the majority of the frontage is owned by less than twenty persons then by a majority of the owners according to frontage, the Commissioner of Buildings shall withhold the issuance of a building permit until the City Council shall have ordered a public hearing in accordance with an act of the General Assembly entitled "An Act to confer certain additional powers upon city councils in cities and Presidents and boards of trustees in villages concerning buildings, the intensity of use of lot areas, the classification of buildings, trades and industries with respect to location and regulation, the creation of residential, industrial, commercial and other districts, and the exclusion from and regulation within such districts of classes of buildings, trades and industries," in force July 1, 1919. For the purposes of this ordinance a block shall be understood to be a plot of ground containing city lots surrounded by public streets whether rectangular in shape or otherwise.

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval.

HAZARD MANUFACTURING CO.
WIRES AND CABLES
FACTORY - WILKES-BARRE, PENNA.

Trade Mark

NEW YORK CITY	CHICAGO	PITTSBURGH, PA.
533 Canal St.	552 W. Adams St.	2213 First Nat. Bank Bld.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR HAZARD 30% PARA INSULATION

Compound.

The compound shall contain not less than 30% by weight of dry, fine Para Rubber. The remaining 70% shall consist of the proper mineral and organic ingredients to give the necessary mechanical strength and electrical resistance to the finished compound and shall not contain any deleterious substance.

Chemical.

The vulcanized rubber compound shall contain not more than 6% by weight of Acetone Extract.

The Acetone Extract shall be determined by the method given in the "Analytical Procedure for 30% Hevea Insulating Compound," as published in the Proceedings of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, January, 1914 and the Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, January, 1914.

Mechanical.

The rubber insulation shall be homogeneous in character, shall be placed concentrically about the conductor, and shall have a tensile strength of not less than 1200 pounds per square inch.

A sample of vulcanized rubber compound, not less than four inches in length, shall be cut from the wire, with a sharp knife held tangent to the copper. Marks to be placed on the sample two inches apart. The sample shall be stretched until the marks are six inches apart and then immediately released; one minute after such release the marks shall not be over 2-5/16 inches apart. The sample shall then be stretched until the marks are nine inches apart before breaking.

For the purpose of these tests, care should be used in cutting to obtain a proper sample, as the manufacturer cannot be responsible for results obtained from samples imperfectly cut.

Electrical.

Each and every length of conductor shall comply with the requirements given in the following table. The tests shall be made at the works of the manufacturer when the conductor is covered with vulcanized rubber, and before the application of tape or braid or other covering.

Tests shall be made after 48 hours' immersion in water, and while still immersed. The test potential specified shall be applied for five minutes. The insulation test shall follow the potential test, shall be made with a battery of not less than 100 nor more than 500 volts, and the reading shall be taken after one minute's electrification.

Inspection.

The purchaser may send to the works of the manufacturer, a representative, who shall be afforded all necessary facilities to make the above specified electrical and mechanical tests, and, also, to assure himself that the 30% of rubber above specified is actually put into the compound, but he shall not be privileged to inquire what ingredients are used to make up the remaining 70% of the compound.

High Potential and Insulation Resistance Tests

Size of Conductors	Thickness of Insulation													
Solids	3/64"		1/16"		5/64"		3/32"		7/64"		4/32"		5/32"	
14 B & S	2.5	2360	5.0	2890	6.0	3220	7.0	3580	8.0	3880	9.0	4160	11.0	4660
12 "	2.5	2010	5.0	2450	6.0	2810	7.5	3140	8.5	3410	9.5	3670	11.5	4130
10 "	3.0	1710	5.0	2090	6.5	2420	8.0	2730	8.5	2990	10.0	3230	12.0	3660
8 "	3.0	1440	5.0	1790	7.0	2080	8.0	2350	9.5	2590	11.0	2810	13.0	3210
6 "			5.0	1500	6.5	1760	8.5	2010	10.0	2230	11.5	2430	14.0	2800
4 "			4.5	1250	6.5	1470	8.5	1690	10.0	1900	11.5	2090	14.5	2430
2 "			4.0	1040	6.0	1240	8.0	1430	10.0	1600	12.0	1770	15.0	2070
1 Strand					6.0	1000	8.0	1180	10.0	1310	12.0	1460	15.5	1730
0 "					5.5	910	8.0	1060	10.0	1210	12.0	1340	15.5	1590
00 "					5.0	830	7.5	970	9.5	1090	11.5	1230	15.5	1460
000 "					5.0	750	7.5	880	9.5	1000	11.5	1110	15.5	1340
0000 "					4.5	680	7.0	800	9.0	910	11.5	1000	15.3	1210
250,000 C. M.							6.5	780	9.0	840	11.0	930	15.5	1130
500,000 "							5.0	540	7.5	620	10.0	700	14.5	860
750,000 "									6.5	500	9.0	560	14.0	680
1,000,000 "									5.5	450	8.0	520	13.0	630
1,250,000 "											7.5	480	12.5	560
1,500,000 "											7.0	460	12.0	480
1,750,000 "											6.5	400	11.5	440
2,000,000 "											5.0	300	10.5	400

First column under each heading gives test potentials, Kilovolts—Five-minute Tests.

Second column gives insulation resistance, Megohms per mile, at 60 degrees F., one-minute electrification.

Data with reference to HAZARD HIGH GRADE Rubber Insulation (Intermediate between N. E. C. Standard and HAZARD 30% PARA) furnished on application.

Makers of Quality Wire Rope Since 1848

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

CITY OF CHICAGO.

NOTICE.

Particular attention is called to the different sections of the ordinance herein printed.

Permits will be issued only to Registered Electricians.

The use of electric current is prohibited previous to certificate or current permit being issued.

Conditions unsafe to life or property must be corrected within forty-eight hours.

Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits complying with the rules of the department of gas and electricity; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used.

Temporary work must be inspected and approved before current is used.

Alterations to existing wiring must not be made without regular permit.

Permits issued by the Commissioner of Public Works for electrical work to be done on streets must be countersigned by the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity.

Violation of any of the Sections of this ordinance constitutes a misdemeanor and renders any person, firm or corporation liable to arrest and fine of not less than $50 or more than $100, also the cutting off and stopping of current used in violation until the provisions are complied with.

William G. Keith

Commissioner of Gas and Electricity.

SPECIAL SUGGESTIONS TO ARCHITECTS.

The Department of Electricity will **not allow more than sixteen (16) sockets to be attached to one circuit.**

Architects are urged to make definite specifications for electrical work, for the benefit of both the electrical contractor and the fixture contractor, specifying the number of outlets in each job for the electrical contractor to follow, and the exact number of 40 watt or equivalent.

Frequently the fixture contractor installs more than sixteen lights on a circuit, which is in violation of the city ordinances, and causes the consumer very much annoyance in getting electric current to his premises.

It is also suggested that the architects demand of the electrical contractor that he make up all connections and combinations relative to switches, complicated outlets, etc., leaving only two wires for the fixture hanger to make his fixture connections.

GENERAL SUGGESTIONS.

In all electric work conductors, however well insulated, should always be treated as bare, to the end that under no conditions, existing or likely to exist, can a grounding or short circuit occur, and so that all leakage from conductor to conductor, or between conductor and ground, may be reduced to the minimum.

In all wiring special attention must be paid to the mechanical execution of the work. Careful and neat running, connecting, soldering, taping of conductors and securing and attaching of fittings, are especially conducive to security and efficiency, and will be strongly insisted on.

In laying out an installation, except for constant current systems, every reasonable effort should be made to secure distribution centers located in easily accessible places, at which points the cutouts and switches controlling the several branch circuits can be grouped for convenience and safety of operation. The load should be divided as evenly as possible among the branches, and all complicated and unnecessary wiring avoided.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Service switches, cutouts and meters must, when practicable, be placed in basements or other public portions of the building. Exception will be made for cutouts in the case of apartment buildings having 4 circuits or more per apartment or where the building is four stories or more in height. Where cutouts are located in apartments or on the various floors of residences, etc., they must never be located in clothes closets or any other location where combustible material is stored.

Service switches, cutouts and meters should not be installed above or in close proximity to laundry tubs, sinks, gas meters or plumbing fixtures.

Meter outlet fittings must be of approved construction.

A separate fitting is required for each meter.

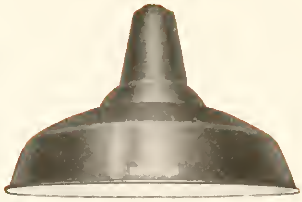
Meter fittings are required on all installations where the mains are of No. 2 B. & S gauge or smaller. This includes both power and light.

On mains larger than No. 2 B. & S. gauge, conduit fittings, where wires leave the conduit system through separate insulated openings, must be used.

The meter fitting must be placed so that the opening for the wires is at the top of the fitting, except where the fitting is so constructed that the wires to meter leave at the side.

All wires from fitting to meters where liable to come in contact with wires or other materials must be protected by flexible tubing.

Deep Bowl Reflector



Benjamin Dome Reflector
R. L. M. Standard

Dead Front Panel Board
Mounted in Cabinet

Elliptical Angle Reflector

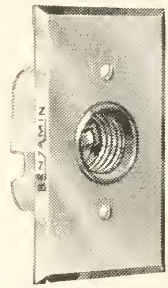
The Benjamin institution has brought into being and developed into necessities many electrical devices that make electricity easier and safer to control and more convenient to use.

Benjamin Products in the specifications mean satisfaction in the job. This hundreds of architects know from experience.

From the plan of lighting to the choice of fixtures, you will find the Benjamin idea of co-operation with the architect, efficient, thorough and helpful.

"Benco"
Weatherproof Socket

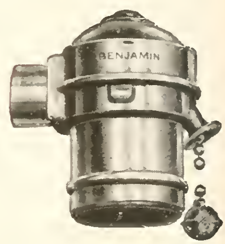
BENJAMIN PRODUCTS



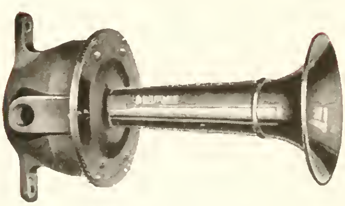
Safety Flush Receptacle

Gas and Vapor-Proof Fixture

- Two-Way Plugs
- Wiring Devices
- Electrical Specialties
- Weatherproof Lighting Apparatus
- Gas and Vapor Proof Lighting Units
- Store and Office Lighting Fixtures
- Marine Lighting and Signaling Apparatus
- Benjamin Industrial Lighting
- Porcelain Enameled Reflectors and Specialties
- Industrial Signals
- Automobile Specialties
- Panel Boards and Cabinets
- Punch Press Efficiency and Safety Devices
- Iron, Brass and Aluminum Castings
- Drawings, Stampings and Spinnings in Sheet Metal
- Consulting and Engineering Service



Pull Chain Angle Socket



Industrial Signal

If you do not have our catalogs, a post card request will bring them.

Address Chicago Office

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO

BENJAMIN ELECTRIC MFG. CO. of Canada, Ltd.
Toronto, Canada

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC, Ltd.
London, England

SECTIONS OF THE CHICAGO CODE OF 1911 OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO GOVERNING ELECTRICAL INSPECTIONS

Passed March 13, 1911.

Amended December 30, 1912; July 7, 1913; July 21, 1913; November 3, 1913, and July 21, 1919.

Section 1. That Article 1 of Chapter XXIV of The Chicago Code of 1911, as amended, be and the same is hereby further amended by striking out Sections 831, 831½, 832, 833, 834, 834½, 835 and 836, contained therein, and by substituting the following in lieu of the said Sections so stricken out:

"831. **Applications — Contents — Permit.)** All persons or corporations desiring to install wires or other apparatus for the use of electric currents for any of the purposes mentioned in the foregoing section, shall, before commencing or doing any electrical construction work of any kind whatever, either installing new electrical apparatus or repairing apparatus already in use, file an application for a permit therefor in the office of the Commissioner Gas and Electricity, which application shall describe in detail such material and apparatus as it is desired to use, with a full description of the same, giving the locality by street and number, such application to be countersigned by the person under whose supervision the work is to be done; and upon the filing of said application, if found proper, such permit shall be given, and no work shall be started until such permit has been obtained. No work shall be done unless under the supervision of a duly qualified person as provided in Section 832.

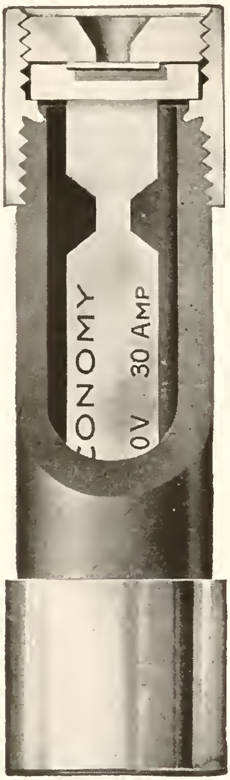
"832. **Requirements for License—Classification—Suspension and Revocation of License.)** Any person or corporation making application for permits must first file with the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity an application containing an affidavit stating that the work to be done under such permits will be under the supervision of a person who is not less than twenty-one (21) years of age, who has a thorough knowledge of electrical construction and who has had not less than four (4) years of practical experience in installing or maintaining electrical wires and apparatus in the class mentioned in the application for license and provided for in the classification of licenses as given below, and who shall have regularly passed the examination as provided for hereinafter. Such application shall be made upon a form prepared and approved by the Board of Examiners to be appointed by the Mayor for the purpose of inquiring into and ascertaining the qualifications of such applicant and the Supervising Electrician as provided herein. Such application shall contain the name and signature of the person under whose supervision the work is to be done, together with two indorsements from responsible citizens, made under oath, that such person possesses the qualification above designated. Upon filing such application in proper form, and upon the deposit of an amount equal to the license fee for the class of license being applied for, with the said Examining Board, and upon the Supervising Electrician successfully passing the examination hereinafter provided for, the said Examining Board shall cause to be transferred to the City Collector the deposit made by such applicant, which deposit the said City Collector shall receive as the license fee for the said applicant, and the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity shall issue, or cause to be issued, the license applied for, which license shall entitle the licensee to obtain permits to do such work as shall be within the classification covered by such license. The license fee for the first year for a General Electrical Contractor shall be two hundred dollars ($200.00) with a renewal fee of fifty dollars ($50.00) for each year. The license fee for the first year for Electrical Construction shall be one hundred dollars ($100.00) with a renewal fee of twenty-five dollars ($25.00) for each year. The license fee for the first year for a Fixture License, including such persons or corporations doing fixture work only, shall be one hundred dollars ($100.00) with a renewal fee of twenty-five dollars ($25.00) for each year. The license fee for the first year for a Sign License, including such persons or corporations doing sign work only, shall be twenty-five dollars ($25.00) with a renewal fee of ten dollars ($10.00) for each year. The license fee for the first year for a Maintenance License, including such persons or corporations doing maintenance work in buildings owned or controlled by such persons or corporations, shall be twenty-five dollars ($25.00) with a renewal fee of ten dollars ($10.00) for each year. The above classification of licenses and the fees pertaining thereto shall not immediately apply to those Certificates of Registration in existence at the time of passage of this ordinance but shall apply to such Certificates of Registration at the expiration of the period for which they are issued at which time a renewal fee in accordance with the above classification must be paid before such renewal is made.

Prior to the issuance of a license for General Electrical Contractor, Electrical Construction, Fixture License and Sign License, the applicant shall file with the City Collector of the City of Chicago, an indemnifying bond with good and sufficient sureties in the penal sum of five thousand dollars ($5,000.00), such bond being payable to the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago, for the use of any persons or corporations with whom such applicant shall thereafter contract to do work, to indemnify any such persons or corporations for damages sustained on account of the failure of such applicant to perform the work so contracted for, in accordance with the provisions and requirements of the City of Chicago, relating to the installing, operating or maintaining of electrical wires or apparatus. The filing of the above mentioned bond shall be required previous to the issuance of any original license or the renewal of any Certificate of Registration in existence at the time of passage of this ordinance.

For the purpose of ascertaining the qualifications of the applicant and of the Supervising Electrician, the Mayor shall appoint an Examining Board of Five (5) members to consist of the following: Commissioner of Gas and Electricity, chairman; one member to be selected from the Board of Underwriters of the City of Chicago, one member to be a General Electrical Contractor, regularly engaged in the contracting business in the City of Chicago; one member to be a Journeyman Fixture Hanger, who has had at least five (5) years of practical experience in general fixture work; and one member shall be a Journeyman Electrician who has had at least five (5) years of practical experience in general electrical work. Each member of said Examining Board, with the exception of the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity, shall receive as his compensation as such, the sum of ten dollars ($10.00) per day for each day, not to exceed thirty (30) days per year, that he shall be actively engaged in the business of the Examining Board, and such compensation shall be paid out of the Corporate Funds. Such members shall hold office for a period of one year or until their successors are duly appointed. Provided, further, a clerk shall be assigned by the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity to assist the said Examining Board in its work and such clerk shall be a Civil Service employe. Provided, further, that the said Examining Board shall have power to adopt the necessary rules and regulations for the licensing of electricians and for the examination of Supervising Electricians and such ex-

ECONOMY
renewable FUSES

are the *right* fuses to protect *your* electrical circuits



—because they afford the right sort of protection; their reputation lends assurance that you can safely depend on them for accuracy of rating and all-around efficiency in operation.

—because they cut annual fuse maintenance costs 80 percent, as compared with the use of one-time fuses, owing to the fact that an inexpensive "Drop Out" Renewal Link restores a blown Economy Fuse to its original efficiency.

—because it's the work of a moment to replace the link and renew the fuse.

—because a good-sized stock of "Drop Out" Renewal Links always on hand represents but a small outlay.

Write for Catalog 52

Economy Fuse & Mfg. Co.

Kinzie and Orleans Sts. - - CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Sole manufacturers of "ARKLESS"—the Non-Renewable Fuse with the 100% Guaranteed Indicator

ECONOMY FUSES ARE ALSO MADE IN CANADA AT MONTREAL

aminations shall be conducted by the said board by the oral and written method and the judgment of the said board as to whether or not an applicant or Supervising Electrician is qualified and has sufficient experience and knowledge for the particular class of license applied for shall be final.

Licenses shall be classified as follows: General Electrical Contractor, Electrical Construction, Fixtures License, Sign License and Maintenance License. Under the classification of General Electrical Contractor shall be included persons or corporations doing all classes of electrical work in which shall be included general electrical contracting, electrical construction, fixture, sign and maintenance work. Under the classification of Electrical Construction shall be included persons or corporations doing all classes of electrical work excepting electrical fixtures and electrical signs. Under the classification of Fixture License shall be included persons or corporations doing electrical fixture work only. Under the classification of Sign License shall be included persons or corporations doing illuminated sign work only. Under the classification of Maintenance License shall be included persons or corporations doing Maintenance work only in buildings owned or controlled by such persons or corporations.

Where a certificate of Registration is in existence at the time of passage of this ordinance a renewal of such Certificate shall only be made within the classification previously placed on such Certificate by the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity, and for the purpose of transferring to or renewing a Certificate of Registration in any other class, as provided for herein, the Supervising Electrician must submit to, and properly pass, an examination such as will determine his experience and qualifications to act as Supervising Electrician in the particular class of business to which he desires to transfer.

Where a license is permitted to lapse by failure on the part of the licensee to renew same on or before the date of expiration the renewal of same will date back to the date of expiration of the expired license, and no license shall be renewed after a period of one year from date of expiration.

All licenses issued under the provisions of this ordinance shall be transferable. All such transfers shall be registered with the Examining Board and with the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity. Such transfers, however, shall not be made until such time as transferee has complied with all the terms of the ordinances of the City of Chicago. The Supervising Electrician may be replaced at any time with any other Supervising Electrician who shall comply with the terms of this ordinance and no fee shall be charged for such transfer.

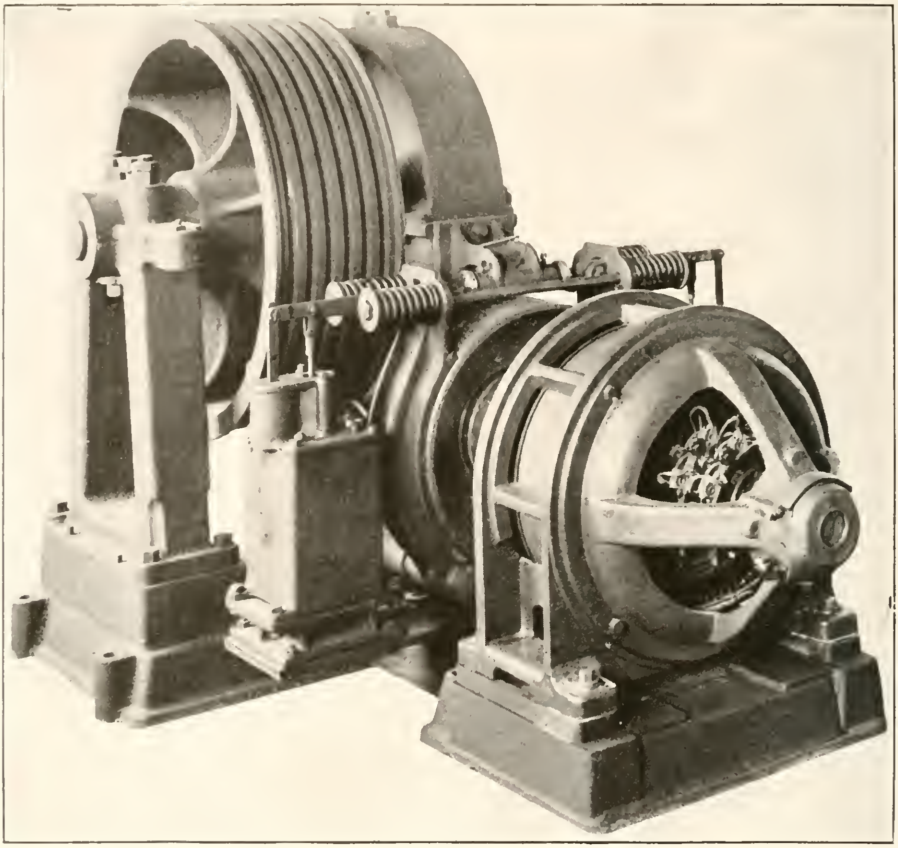
For the purpose of conducting examinations and for the transaction of business, the Board of Examiners shall hold its meetings when it shall deem necessary. All applications for license shall be submitted by the applicants to the board and placed on file at least fifteen (15) days before the time set for holding the examination and such applications shall be acted upon by the board within forty-five (45) days from date of filing.

The Board of Examiners, upon complaint being made to it by the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity respecting the character of the work done by any licensee, shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to cause such licensee or his Supervising Electrician to appear before the said board for the purpose of examination. If such board shall find the licensee or Supervising Electrician is not qualified to do the work for which he has been licensed or that such licensee or Supervising Electrician has not complied with the ordinances of the City of Chicago, or with the rules and regulations of the Department of Gas and Electricity, in the performance of his work, it shall be the duty of the said board to certify such facts to the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity with a recommendation for the suspension or revocation of the license as the board shall in its judgment deem advisable.

The Commissioner of Gas and Electricity may, for any violation of the provisions of this article, or of any rule or regulation of the Department of Gas and Electricity of which the licensee has received notice, suspend the license of such licensee for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days. The Mayor may revoke the license of any licensee for violation of any ordinance of the City of Chicago relative to the installation, operation or maintenance of electrical wires or apparatus, or if in his discretion the holder of such license is incompetent or unfit.

"833. **Duties of Commissioner of Gas and Electricity Thereon.)** The said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity or his assistants shall have power, and it shall be their duty when deemed necessary by the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity, to carefully inspect any such installation previous to and after its completion, and they shall have the right to enter any building when by them deemed necessary, to inspect any such installation, and it shall be competent for them to remove any existing obstructions which may prevent a perfect inspection of the current-carrying conductors, such as laths, plastering, boarding or partitions; and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them in the performance of their duties; and if such installation shall prove to have been constructed in a safe and secure manner, after the payment of a fee as hereinafter provided, the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity shall issue a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain a general description of the installation and the date of such inspection. Any owner installing or causing to be installed any electric wires to be hidden from view shall, prior to such installation, give said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity a reasonable notice in order to give ample time for inspection. The use of electric current is hereby declared to be unlawful previous to the issuance of such certificate; provided, however, the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity may issue a temporary permit for the use of electrical current during the course of construction or alteration of buildings, which permit shall expire when the electrical apparatus for such building is full installed. The Commissioner of Gas and Electricity may in his discretion, receive a single deposit from one or a number of different persons, firms or corporations to guarantee the payment of inspection fees as imposed by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, and in such case shall, at the time of receiving such deposit, enter into an agreement with the persons, firms, or corporations, on behalf of whom said deposit is made, wherein among other conditions shall be stated the purpose for which said deposit is made and on whose behalf, and such agreement shall provide that in case said deposit is anywise depleted to the extent of twenty-five per cent (25%), the persons, firms or corporations on whose behalf said deposit is made shall, within three (3) days after notice of such depletion given by the head of such department to any one of such persons, firms or corporations on whose behalf said deposit is made, deposit a sufficient sum to replenish said fund so that the amount shall be equal to that originally deposited; and, provided, whenever any notice to replenish a deposit shall have been given as herein provided, and said deposit shall not be replenished as herein provided, no permit shall thereafter issue to any of the persons, firms or corporations on whose behalf said deposit was made, unless such person, firm or corporation shall first deposit a sum as provided by the ordinances pursuant to which such permit is issued.

"834. **Power of Commissioner of Gas and Electricity—Inspections and Re-inspections**



Simplicity Itself

HOW DO YOU LIKE IT?

Any LOAD —— Any SPEED —— Any CONTROL

Montgomery Elevator Co.

FACTORY
Moline, Illinois
N. B. Taylor, Mgr.

CHICAGO OFFICE
122 S. Michigan Ave.
Telephone Harrison 1035

JOIN OUR 1,000 SATISFIED USERS

—May Call Upon Police for Assistance.) The said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity is hereby empowered to inspect and re-inspect all overhead, underground and interior wires, and apparatus conducting electric current for light, heat, or power, and when said conductors or apparatus are found to be unsafe to life or property, he shall notify the person or corporation owning, using or operating them to place the same in a safe and secure condition within forty-eight hours. Any person or corporation failing or refusing to repair, change, or remove the same within forty-eight hours or within such further time as the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity shall determine is necessary, after the receipt of such notice, shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided.

Whenever it shall be necessary in the opinion of the Commissioner of Gas and Electricity to call upon the Department of Police for aid or assistance in carrying out or enforcing any of the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Chicago governing electrical inspections, he shall have authority to do so, and it shall be the duty of the Department of Police or any member of said department, when called upon by said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity, to act according to the instructions of and to perform such duties as may be required by said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity in order to enforce or put into effect the provisions of these rules and regulations.

"835. **Poles — Covers — Wires — Electric Service Entrances—Switches.)** All poles now standing or hereafter erected and all covers for manholes now in service, or hereafter placed in service for the use of electric conductors, shall be branded or stamped with the name of the person or corporation owning the same; all electric service entrances shall have attached to the conductor or conductors, in a conspicuous place, a substantial tag designating the owner, and giving such a full description of the conductors as shall meet with the approval of said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity; and all of said electric service entrances shall be properly equipped with approved cut-out service switches. Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used.

"836. **Fees.)** There shall be paid by the registered electrician and collected by the City Collector prior to the issuance of any permit to do electrical work, inspection fees in accordance with the following classification:

Wiring only for Lighting Circuits (Not including Fixtures, Sockets or Receptacles.) For the inspection of each complete branch lighting circuit of 660 watts or less: one dollar for one circuit, eighty cents for each of the next four circuits, sixty-five cents for each of the next five circuits, fifty-five cents for each of the next five circuits, fifty cents for each of the next five circuits, forty-five cents for each of the next five circuits and forty cents for each succeeding circuit.

For the inspection of each complete branch lighting circuit of larger capacity than 660 watts the charge shall be in proportion to the wattage of such circuit.

For the inspection of additional outlets on existing circuits: twenty cents for each outlet on which a socket, receptacle, or fixture will be attached.

Electrical fixtures, sockets and receptacles (not including the circuit feeding same). For the inspection of fixtures, sockets or receptacles for lamps of nominal fifty watts capacity: one to fifteen lamps, fifty cents; sixteen to twenty lamps, seventy-five cents; twenty-one to twenty-five lamps, one dollar, twenty-six to thirty lamps, one dollar and twenty-five cents; thirty-one to forty lamps, one dollar and fifty cents; forty-one to fifty lamps, one dollar and seventy-five cents; fifty-one to sixty lamps, two dollars; sixty-one to seventy lamps, two dollars and twenty-five cents; seventy-one to eighty lamps, two dollars and fifty cents; eighty-one to ninety lamps, two dollars and seventy-five cents; ninety-one to one hundred lamps, three dollars; one hundred and one to one hundred and ten lamps, three dollars and twenty cents; one hundred and eleven to one hundred and twenty lamps, three dollars and forty cents; one hundred and twenty-one to one hundred and thirty lamps, three dollars and sixty cents; one hundred and thirty-one to one hundred and forty lamps, three dollars and eighty cents; one hundred and forty-one to one hundred and fifty lamps, four dollars; one hundred and fifty-one to one hundred and sixty lamps, four dollars and twenty cents; one hundred and sixty-one to one hundred and seventy lamps, four dollars and forty cents; one hundred and seventy-one to one hundred and eighty lamps, four dollars and sixty cents; one hundred and eighty-one to one hundred and ninety lamps, four dollars and eighty cents; one hundred and ninety-one to two hundred lamps, five dollars; above two hundred lamps, twenty-five cents for each group of twenty-five lamps or less. For lamps of larger or smaller capacity the charge shall be in proportion to the wattage of the lamp.

"Wiring and Fixtures. For the inspection of both circuit wiring and fixtures, sockets or receptacles: The aggregate sum of the fees as shown above for wiring and for electrical fixtures.

"Motors and Other Forms of Power. For the inspection of each electrical horse power of seven hundred and forty-six watts used for mechanical or other purposes than above mentioned, the sum of one dollar for each horse power from one to five horse power, inclusive; for each of the next succeeding five horse power, seventy-five cents; for each of the next succeeding five horse power, sixty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding ten horse power, fifty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding twenty-five horse power, fifty cents; for each of the next succeeding two hundred horse power, twenty-two hundred and fifty horse power, ten cents; five cents; for each of the next succeeding and for each additional horse power, five cents.

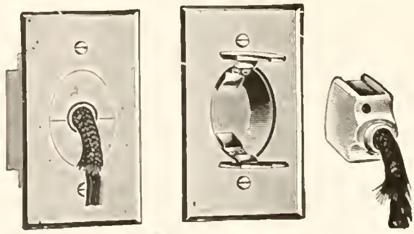
"Temporary Work, Outside Work, Etc. Inspections of electric lights, other than electric signs as herein defined, placed on a public street or alley for the purpose of illuminating the same, temporary installations for show window exhibitions, conventions and the like, underground or overhead wires and apparatus, and all other inspections not specifically provided for herein, shall be charged for according to the time required for such inspections at the rate of one dollar per hour.

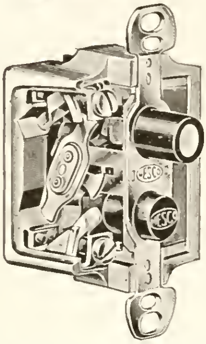
Re-inspections. Each re-inspection of any overhead, underground or interior wires or apparatus shall be charged for according to the time required for such re-inspection at the rate of one dollar per hour.

Extra Inspections. Where extra inspections are made on account of any of the following reasons a charge of one dollar shall be made for each such inspection: inaccurate or incorrect information, failure to make necessary repairs, faulty construction.

Minimum Fee. No inspection shall be made for a less amount than one dollar.

On each installation where a permit has been issued and work not sufficiently completed within three months for wiring only certificate to be issued, and where inspection has been made on such work, a portion of the regular fee must be charged to cover the cost of such inspection, which will be credited on the final certificate.





Mesco Push Button Switch

A trouble-proof push button switch for the better class structures. A sample will tell its own story—may we send one?

Mesco Flush Plug Receptacle

The Mesco has the highest rating capacity of any similar receptacle. Used in hotels Sherman and Blackstone, Chicago; Washington, Severin and Claypool, Indianapolis; Municipal Building, New York, and many others.

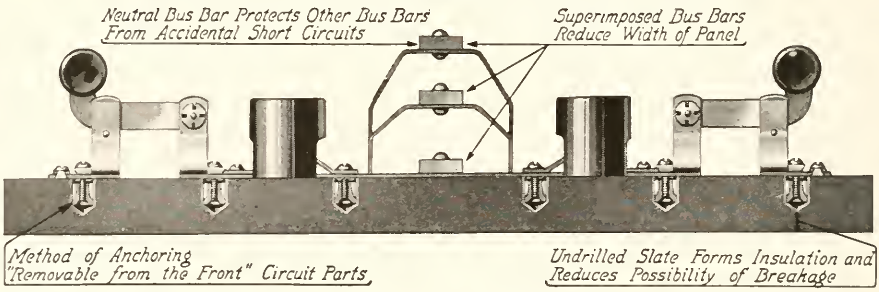
Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., *Inc.*

114 So. Wells Street, CHICAGO

NEW YORK ST. LOUIS SAN FRANCISCO

Cutter "REMOVABLE FROM THE FRONT" Panel Boards

FOUR EXCLUSIVE FEATURES



1. All circuit switches, fuse clips, fuse receptacles, branch and main bus bars are removable from the front.
2. Circuit knife, push or snap switches, new code fuse holders and plug-fuse receptacles can be interchanged from the front.
3. The mounting holes are only drilled half way through the slate, giving added strength and insulation.
4. Superimposed bus bars reduce the width of the panel to a minimum.

Write for Bulletin No. 3356 which gives complete information and prices.

GEORGE CUTTER COMPANY

South Bend, Indiana

Chicago New York Detroit
Los Angeles San Francisco Seattle

The Commissioner of Gas and Electricity shall make a fee bill, in duplicate, on a form to be approved by the City Comptroller, and shall forward the same to the Comptroller to be recorded and rendered. The person, or corporation, receiving the fee bill shall pay the amount thereof to the City Collector, who shall endorse payment thereon and enter the fee bill and payment in a book in his office, to be provided for that purpose, and thereupon the City Collector shall deliver the paid fee bill to the person or corporation paying the same. The Commissioner of Gas and Electricity shall thereafter issue the certificate as provided for in Section 832."

837. **Alterations.)** No alterations shall be made in any electrical installation without first notifying the said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity and submitting the same for inspection in the same manner as provided for new work.

838. **Duty to Test Meters.)** Electrical meters will be tested upon filing proper application with Department of Gas and Electricity.

* * * * * *

848. **Penalty.)** Any person or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this article or who shall furnish or use any electrical current or install any electrical wires or apparatus shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day's use thereof contrary to the provisions of this Article shall constitute and be a separate and distinct offense. Said Commissioner of Gas and Electricity may, for any violation of the provisions of this Article, also order and compel the cutting off and stopping of such current until the provisions of this Article are fully complied with.

Table of Allowable Carrying Capacities of Wires.

a. The following table, showing the allowable carrying capacity of copper wires and cables of ninety-eight per cent conductivity, according to the standard adopted by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, must be followed in placing interior conductors.

For insulated aluminum wire the safe carrying capacity is eighty-four per cent of that given in the following tables for copper wire with the same kind of insulation.

	Table A.	Table B.			Table A.	Table B.
B. & S. G.	Rubber Insulation. Amperes. .	Other Insulations. Amperes.	Circular Mils. . .	Circular Mils. . .	Rubber Insulation. Amperes. .	Other Insulations. Amperes. .
18	3	5	1,624	250,000	240	350
16	6	10	2,583	300,000	275	400
14	15	20	4,107	350,000	300	450
12	20	25	6,530	400,000	325	500
10	25	30	10,380	500,000	400	600
8	35	50	16,510	600,000	450	680
6	50	70	26,250	700,000	500	760
5	55	80	33,100	800,000	550	840
4	70	90	41,740	900,000	600	920
3	80	100	52,630	1,000,000	650	1,000
2	90	125	66,370	1,100,000	690	1,080
1	100	150	83,690	1,200,000	730	1,150
0	125	200	105,500	1,300,000	770	1,220
00	150	225	133,100	1,400,000	810	1,290
000	175	275	167,800	1,500,000	850	1,360
0000	225	325	211,600	1,600,000	890	1,430
				1,700,000	930	1,490
				1,800,000	970	1,550
				1,900,000	1,010	1,610
				2,000,000	1,050	1,670

Materials.

The following is a list of non-combustible, non-absorptive, insulating materials for the benefit of those who might consider hard rubber, fiber, wood and the like as fulfilling the requirements:

1. Glass.
2. Marble (filled).
3. Slate without metal veins.
4. Porcelain, thoroughly glazed and vitrified.
5. Pure sheet mica.
6. Lava (certain kinds of).
7. Alberene stone.

Electric Gas Lighting.

a. Electric gas lighting, unless it is the frictional system, must not be used on the same fixture with the electric light.

Size of Conduit for the Installation of Wires. Twin Conductor.

Size B. & S.	Conductors in a conduit (1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	Electrical Trade Size			
14	½	¾	1	1
12	½	¾	1	1¼
10	¾	1	1¼	1¼

Combinations Where Double Braid, Twin or Duplex Wires Are Used.

No. of Wires.	Size Conduit, in. Electrical Trade Size.
*5 No. 14 R. C. solid.	¾
*10 No. 14 R. C. solid.	1

Where special permission has been given in accordance with No. 26, p, the following table to apply:

18 No. 14 R. C. solid.	1¼
24 No. 14 R. C. solid.	1½
40 No. 14 R. C. solid.	2
74 No. 14 R. C. solid.	2½
90 No. 14 R. C. solid.	3

*Combinations Where Single Conductor, Single Braid, Solid Wire Are Used.

(This table is not to be used for double braid wires, twin or duplex wires.)

No. of Wires.	Size Conduit, in. Electrical Trade Size.
7 No. 14 R. C. solid.	¾
12 No. 14 R. C. solid.	1

Size of Conduits for the Installation of Wires and Cables.

Size B. & S.	Conductors in a conduit (1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	Electrical Trade Size			
14	½	½	½	¾
12	½	¾	¾	¾
10	½	¾	¾	1
8	½	1	1	1
6	½	1	1¼	1¼
5	¾	1¼	1¼	1¼
4	¾	1¼	1¼	1½
3	¾	1¼	1¼	1½
2	¾	1¼	1½	1½
1	¾	1½	1½	2
0	1	1½	2	2
00	1	2	2	2½
000	1	2	2	2½
0000	1¼	2	2½	2½
CM				
200000	1¼	2	2½	2½
250000	1¼	2½	2½	3
300000	1¼	2½	2½	3
400000	1¼	3	3	3½
500000	1½	3	3	3½
600000	1½	3	3½	
700000	2	3½	3½	
800000	2	3½	4	
900000	2	3½	4	
1000000	2	4	4	
1250000	2½	4½	4½	
1500000	2½	4½	5	
1750000	3	5	5	
2000000	3	5	6	

Single Conductor, Single Braid, Solid Wires Only.

(This table is not to be used for double braid wires, twin or duplex wires or stranded wires.)

14	½	½	½	½
12	½	½	½	¾
10	½	¾	¾	1
8	½	¾	¾	1

Office buildings and factories find Central Station Service cleanly, dependable and economical. Many of Chicago's largest buildings are using EDISON SERVICE entirely; have used it from the start. Many building owners and managers, in these trying times of fuel shortage, scarcity of labor and increasing costs of material of all kinds, have found it profitable to discard their private generating plants and adopt EDISON SERVICE—a very important factor to consider for your next building.

The true beauty of a home is greatly enchanced by electric light. During the day, the uses of electricity in the home are manifold; electric irons, toasters, vacuum cleaners, electric washing machines and numerous other appliances help the housewife to conserve labor. We wire old houses on a year-to-pay basis and include fixtures if desired.

'Phone Randolph 1280—Contract Department

Commonwealth Edison Company

Edison Building, 72 West Adams St.

CHICAGO

RULES AND INFORMATION PERTAINING TO ELECTRIC SERVICE, METERS AND WIRING OF COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO.

INTRODUCTORY.

These Rules are supplementary to the Electrical Code of the City of Chicago and do not intentionally conflict with that Code in any respect.

All registered electrical contractors in Chicago have been provided with a copy of these Rules. When making contracts for electrical wiring or apparatus, it is recommended that the specifications include the requirement that all electrical wiring and apparatus shall conform to the rules of this Company.

Certain useful information relative to the character of the service in different parts of the City and to the appropriate size and arrangement of meters and service cutouts is included in this book for the convenience of customers and contractors.

The Company is desirous of serving its customers promptly and satisfactorily. It will endeavor to co-operate with contractors and customers to the fullest extent in completing service connections with as little delay and inconvenience as possible, and will gladly give especial attention to any particularly difficult situation confronting a customer.

Anyone desiring information relative to new customers or to additional service at a location already served by the Company should call at the Company's office, or telephone Randolph 1280 and inquire for "Application Bureau."

Anyone desiring information relative to the location of street mains, service outlets or meters, kind of service (direct current or alternating current, single phase or three phase), or similar technical matters, should call at the Company's office, or telephone Randolph 1280, and inquire for "Distribution Division."

Anyone desiring to give or receive information relative to lamp renewals, minor repairs or any interference with the supply of electricity, should call at the Company's office, or telephone Randolph 1280, and inquire for "Service Bureau."

SYSTEMS OF DISTRIBUTION.

Electricity is delivered to customers of the Company by three different systems, viz.:

1. Direct current three-wire Edison, operating at approximately 115-230 volts, for light and power.

2. Alternating current, sixty cycle, single phase, three-wire Edison, operating at approximately 115-230 volts, for light and small power.

3. Alternating current, sixty cycle, three phase three-wire, operating at approximately 230 volts, for power.

4. 440-volt service will be furnished by the Company only for power installations where there is an aggregate rated motor capacity of 250 H. P. or more.

Direct Current Territory.

Electricity is supplied from the Edison three-wire direct current system in approximately the following territory:

North Side. South of Wisconsin Street, east and north of the Chicago River.

West Side. West of the Chicago River to Racine Avenue between Grand Avenue and 16th Street, except on Milwaukee Avenue, where the direct current extends to Wood Street; and on West Madison, where it extends to Ashland Avenue, and on Blue Island Avenue, where it extends to Throop Street.

This Company will be unable to supply, from the direct current system, either light or power along Milwaukee Avenue, between Ohio and Noble Streets. This applies to both sides of the street on Milwaukee Avenue.

Electricity between the above streets on Milwaukee Avenue will be supplied from the alternating current lines.

This will also apply to some streets adjacent to Milwaukee Avenue, and the contractor who is installing electric wiring in this territory, should, before proceeding, call Randolph 1280, and inquire from the Company's Overhead Service Division, what character of current will be supplied for the particular installation in question.

South Side. From the Chicago River to 35th Street between Stewart Avenue and Cottage Grove Avenue. From 35th Street to 39th Street between Dearborn Street and Grand Boulevard, and on Cottage Grove Avenue from 35th to 38th Streets.

Alternating Current Territory.

Electricity is supplied from the alternating current Edison three-wire system for lighting and small power in all other parts of the city where the Company has mains.

It is important that inquiry be made at the Distribution Division of the Company as to the character of the service which will be given in locations which are near the dividing lines above described, as these boundaries are subject to change at any time and alternating and direct current lines overlap each other in some places.

SERVICES.

It is essential, in order to avoid error, that the customer inform himself at what point the Company's service lines are to be brought to his building. In order to assist the customer in securing such information, special forms have been provided which can be secured upon request. The Company, on receipt of one of these forms properly filled out, will designate the point of service entrance and also the character of service to be supplied.

The Company will not be responsible for mistakes of any nature whatever, resulting from information relative to the character of its service or location of its mains given verbally or over the telephone unless such information is confirmed in writing by the Company.

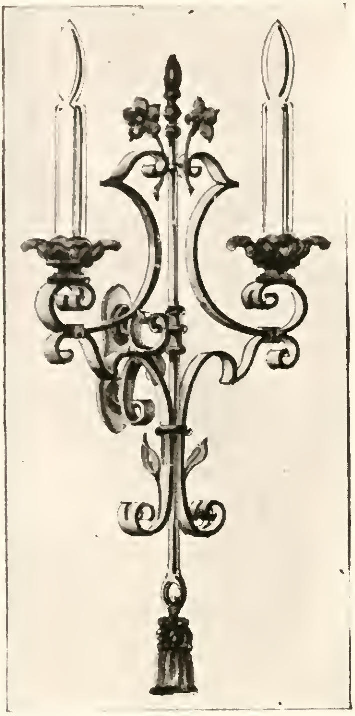
Overhead.

The customer's wiring must be brought outside of the building wall at a point which will be as accessible as possible to the Company's distributing line. If possible, the position of the outlet should be such that service wires can be brought from the Company's nearest pole without crossing the adjacent property.

Except as hereinafter noted, the Company will install free of charge, for any customer, one overhead service connection, approximately 100 feet in length. All poles and other supports, and all wires in excess of 100 feet, required on private property, in order to reach the customer's service outlet, must be paid for by the customer.

For buildings of more than one story in height, the service outlet must be brought at least to the level of the ceiling of the second floor, and for buildings of less than two stories in height, must be carried to the highest point of that part of the building on which such outlet is located.

Where the position of a building is such that the service outlet cannot be located at a point which may be reached by a single span from the pole line or where the outlets of a low building must be brought out



Telephone Monroe 2001

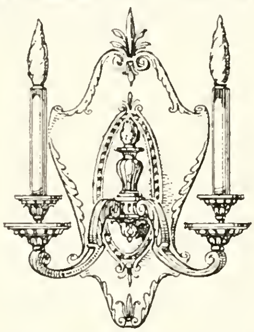
WALTER G. WARREN & COMPANY

Lighting Fixtures

Designers and Manufacturers

Factory and Showroom
1401-5 West Jackson Boulevard
CHICAGO

Minneapolis Office, 415 Essex Bldg.
Kansas City Office, 608 Reliance Bldg.



C. G. Everson & Co.
Lighting Fixtures.
70, West Lake St., Chicago
Phones-Central, 6737,-38,-39.

RUSH BROS. CO.

Porcelain Light Fixtures

[Patented in America, England, Germany, France]

FOR DIRECT OR INDIRECT ILLUMINATION

Porcelain Ceiling Plates, Ceiling Units, Light Reflection Bowls, Wall Brackets.

Sanitary, Washable, Fire-Proof, Shock-Proof, Moisture-Proof.

Porcelain Fixtures for Bath, Toilet or Hospital Use. Porcelain Push Plates.

Phone Franklin 3147

136 W. Lake Street CHICAGO

less than 12 feet above the ground, some form of intermediate support of suitable strength and height must be provided by the customer.

When the intermediate support is a pole or timber placed in the ground, it must not be less than 6 inches by 6 inches, and 16 feet long, 3 feet of which is to be set in the ground.

When the support consists of a riser attached to the building to which electricity is to be furnished, the riser must be at least 4 inches by 4 inches, fastened to the building by bolts.

The pole or timber mentioned above and the riser must be of clear, sound, straight-grained fir, pine, or cypress wood.

The Company cannot utilize as intermediate support adjacent buildings not on the property which is being served.

The service outlet must be so located that there will be at least 24 inches clearance between it and any telephone or signal wires attached to the building and at least 36 inches clearance between the service drops of both systems in an open span.

No service outlet shall be brought out at a height of over 30 feet from the ground, unless conditions are such as to make it impossible to bring it out lower.

Permission for such exceptions must be obtained in writing from the Company in each case.

Where a service outlet is terminated on a post supporting a porch, galvanized steel straps or braces must be fastened in such a manner that the post will be firmly held to the joist. Each strap must be at least 1"x12" and ⅛" in thickness, and must be fastened to the post and joist by lag screws, 2 into the post and 2 into the joist, such lag screws to be ¼"x2½". Two straps must be used, one on each side of the post.

The service wires must, in no case, be within easy reach from porches, windows or any other part of the building ordinarily accessible to the occupants.

In case a pole line from which service is to be given is not in position at the time the interior wiring is being done, inquiry should be made at the Distribution Division of the Company for information as to the location of the service outlet.

Separate service will not be installed for more than one building on the same premises for the same customer, except at the customer's expense.

Not more than one service will be installed for lighting or for the same class of power on the same premises, except at the customer's expense.

Underground.

Where the space beneath the sidewalk is excavated, the service cables will be terminated at a point about three feet inside the curb wall, and the wiring installed by the customer must be brought to the nearest service entrance, if there be one within 50 feet of his premises.

Where there is no sidewalk excavation and where there is a basement within 10 feet of the street or alley from which service is to be introduced, the service cables will be terminated at a point about 3 feet inside of such basement wall.

Where no basement is available within 10 feet of the street or alley line, the service will be extended underground from a point 10 feet inside the property line at the customer's expense to any point which he may designate.

In case the customer does not wish to bear the expense of an underground service across his property, the underground service will be brought up on a pole at the lot line. The pole and overhead service to the building will be installed at the customer's expense, unless the customer is willing to permit the Company to use the pole to supply other customers.

Where the customer desires to install underground service from an overhead line, conduit must be installed by the customer from the building to the base of the pole from which the service is to be taken, and the customer must furnish sufficient lead-covered cable and likewise sufficient conduit to extend from the service switch to the cross arm on the pole. The cable must be installed in the underground conduit by the customer. The Company will install the conduit and lead-covered cable furnished by the customer from the base of the pole to the cross arm. The Company will make the final connection between the underground cable and the overhead wires in every case.

Where there is no service available, application should be made to the Contract Department of the Company, to have service installed.

Where, due to the size of the installation, it is necessary that the Company install more than one underground service connection into the customer's premises, the customer must install, at his expense, a fuse extension service switch on each of such service connection.

Where it is impractical to install transformers on poles out of doors, they will be installed in a fire proof vault or room within the customer's premises, provided such vault or room is conveniently accessible to the point of entrance of the service cables. The space required for such vaults or rooms must be made available and suitably enclosed by the customer.

Vaults or rooms for transformers which are connected to the standard four-wire three phase 2300/4000 volt system of the Company must be constructed in accordance with rules 14 and 45 of the Electrical Code of the Department of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago, and with the following specifications:

(a) The square feet of floor space required for this room depends upon the transformer capacity and shall be as shown in the following table:

Up to and including 20 k. w—36 square feet per transformer.

25 to 100 k. w. inclusive—50 square feet per transformer.

Larger than 100 k. w.—to be determined by special ruling of the Distribution Division of the Company in each case.

All transformer vaults or rooms are to have clear headroom of 8 feet.

(b) A suitable fire-proof door of standard height and not less than 40 inches in width must be provided.

This door should be so arranged as to facilitate the moving of transformers in or out of the room. A standard padlock for the door will be provided by the Company.

(c) In cases where the transformer room is located above the ground floor and transformers cannot be taken to or from the room by means of an elevator, a permanent provision must be made by the customer for hoisting the transformers to the floor on which the room is located. Such hoisting facilities must be suitable for handling a load of approximately 3,000 pounds. Where the entrance door is not readily accessible at the same floor level, a suitable platform must be provided in front of the entrance door with a ladder or stairway leading thereto so arranged as to give ready access to the door of the transformer room at all times.

(d) Ventilation must be secured by means of an air inlet placed not more than 1 foot above the floor and an outlet at the ceiling line. The area of the inlet and the outlet must not be less than 100 square inches per 100 kilowatts or fraction thereof of transformer capacity. These openings should, when exposed to the weather, be protected by a louvre or some other means of preventing the entrance of rain or snow. The openings inside of the building must be protected by a suitable screening.

J. N. PIERCE
S. N. TIDEMAN

TELEPHONE MAIN 3401

PAUL PIERCE
R. A. MORRISON

PIERCE ELECTRIC COMPANY

Contracting Engineers

215 W. RANDOLPH ST. CHICAGO

E. D. FUCHS
PRES. & TREAS.

O. E. FUCHS
SECRETARY

E. D. FUCHS ELECTRIC CO.

Electrical Contractors and Engineers

129 SO. LA. SALLE ST.

PHONES RANDOLPH 4746 & 5062 CHICAGO

Installers of all kinds of electical work in all classes of buildings

HENRY NEWGARD & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1882

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, MANUFACTURERS AND ENGINEERS

WE INSTALL—Power and Light Plants, Generators and Motors, Electric Light and Power Wiring for Factories, Churches, Schools, Colleges, Theatres, Offices, Stores and Residences.

Estimates cheerfully furnished for this class of work in any part of the United States.

WE MANUFACTURE—Switchboards, Panelboards, Steel Cutout Cabinets, Junction Boxes, Service Switch Boxes, Theatre Stage Plugs, Experimental Switchboards and appliances for High Schools and Colleges.

Newgard Receptacles and other electrical specialties. Dynamos and Motors Repaired.

TELEPHONE HAYMARKET 991 ALL DEPARTMENTS

947-955 Washington Blvd., CHICAGO, ILL. Branch, MILWAUKEE, WIS., Tel. Grand 631

J. B. HEWITT & COMPANY, Inc.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS

OTIS BLDG. PHONES FRANKLIN 2354-55 CHICAGO

Some of our Installations

American Can Company Factories at Chicago, Joliet, Maywood, Ill., and St. Paul, Minn.
Ford Service Stations at Omaha and Oklahoma City
Ajax Forge Company Plants at Chicago and Superior
Henneberry Printing Company, Chicago
Selz-Schwab Shoe Company, Chicago
Union Bag & Paper Company, Chicago
Wahl Adding Machine Company, Chicago
High Schools at Naperville, Blue Island, Joliet, Libertyville
The Chicago Arena

(e) The necessary connections from the high tension cables to the transformers and from the transformers to the secondary bus in the transformer room will be provided by the Company. The customer's wiring must be extended into the room and provided with suitable lugs to be connected to the Company's secondary bus. The secondary service switch must be installed at the most available point immediately outside the transformer room. The division of expense of installing the primary cables and conduit entering the premises will be determined in accordance with the general rules for underground services. Meters will not be installed inside of the transformer vaults or rooms, but should be placed as near as practicable to the same, the location to be approved by the Company.

(f) Where transformers are supplied from the Company's transmission system at voltages above 5,000, the requirements are greater than for the 2300/4000 volt system, and such rooms must be constructed in accordance with specifications on file in the office of the Engineering Department, copies of which will be furnished upon application.

WIRING.

General Rules.

1. Wiring should generally be so arranged that a separate meter may be installed for each class of service supplied under the various rates shown in the Company's Schedule of Rates.

2. The general retail lighting service, including service for small motors and small household utensils, is supplied under Rate "A."

3. Regular power service for motors will be supplied under Rate "B."

Power is defined as electric service used for any purpose other than illumination. Service for photographic printing lamps, bath cabinets, resistance lamps and similar devices which are not used for general illuminating purposes will be considered as power and should be wired accordingly.

4. Where the Company furnishes electricity under its Rate "C" for large users, provision must be made by the customer at the service entrance for the installation of one set of meters for the measurement of all electricity for both light and power. In the case of alternating current service, however, a separate meter may at the option of the Company be installed for the lighting service.

Every residence and apartment lighting installation which does not exceed 2,640 watts or 48 sockets must have a 2-wire service main and 2-wire meter loops, as such an installation will be connected to the Company's system by two-service wires at 115 volts. Unless the installation exceeds 2,640 watts or 48 sockets the Company will not connect it by a 3-wire service.

Every business lighting installation of over 1,500 watts or 30 sockets must have a 3-wire service main and 3-wire meter loops. If the installation is 1,500 watts or 30 sockets or less, it must be wired with a 2-wire service main and 2-wire meter loops.

Single stereopticons, outlets for battery charging and other devices which are most economically operated at 115 volts will be approved for this voltage. Where more than one such device is installed in the same premises, they must be connected to a 3-wire main and balanced as nearly as possible.

Electric stoves and other heating appliances in which the aggregate rating of the heating units is not more than 2,000 watts, will be connected for 115 volt, 2-wire service.

Such appliances in which the aggregate rating of the heating units exceeds 2,000 watts must be so arranged that they may be connected to a three-wire 115-230 volt circuit and the units must be balanced as nearly as possible on each side of the circuit.

Every alternating current vehicle charging mercury arc rectifier in a private garage must be connected to the customer's garage lighting service providing such a service is already installed. If the existing lighting service is a 2-wire service, a third wire should be run out.

If at the time the rectifier is installed there be no existing lighting installation in the garage and later the customer desires to put in a lighting installation, such installation should be wired for a 3-wire service.

In a private garage using vehicle battery charging service, the lighting circuits for the garage must be connected to the meter for the battery charging service.

In theatres, single-phase or direct current motors, and moving picture and spot arcs should be connected to the same meter.

Where transformers are used in connection with moving picture arcs or spot arcs they must be operated at 230 volts.

Cutouts.

Fuse blocks and service switches must be equipped with fuses of the proper type and capacity at the time of their installation.

Three-wire service switches or cutout blocks for branch mains, except three phase, must have no fuse in the neutral wire.

In cases where cartridge fuses are installed, the Company will not furnish free renewals.

Switches and fuse blocks should not be installed above or in close proximity to laundry tubs, sinks, or other plumbing fixtures.

Sockets.

All sockets must be designed for use with Edison base lamps.

Grounding Conduit on Neutral Service Wire.

The use of the neutral service wire for grounding conduit is not permitted. The conduit should preferably be grounded to the cold water piping system.

Welders, Furnaces, X-Ray and Wireless Telegraph Coils.

In general, a separate service outlet should be provided for all electric welders or furnaces having a capacity of over 20 kilowatts.

A separate outlet must be provided for X-Ray apparatus, wireless telegraph coils and other similar devices. The cost of the service connection for wireless telegraph and X-Ray apparatus will be charged to the customer.

Where X-Ray and wireless telegraph apparatus require more than 2,000 watts, the coils must be wound for 230 volts.

In connection with wireless telegraph equipment, a suitable condenser and spark gap must be installed by the customer. No ground will be permitted in connection with the equipment except that on the side of the oscillation transformer to which the antennæ are connected. This rule may be waived when a motor generator set is employed to convert the electricity received from the Company's service into another form. All high tension wiring used in connection with the apparatus must be kept away from the meter and wiring of the building.

Voltage Regulation.

The wiring installed in the customer's premises should be of such capacity that the entire connected load can be carried with a loss in voltage of not more than 2% between the service entrance and the most remote lamp on the premises.

Service and Meter Panels in Underground Territory.

One Company maintains in a number of buildings within the underground service territory, standard metal metering panels and distribution facilities at the terminus of its street mains. All such material and equipment is the property of this Company and is distinguishable by a distinctive type of meter fitting and by the red enamel paint

PHONE MAIN 803

WHITE CITY ELECTRIC CO.

Contracting Engineers

CHICAGO

L. K. COMSTOCK & COMPANY, INC.

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL
INSTALLATIONS

MICHIGAN BOULEVARD BUILDING
30 N. MICHIGAN BOULEVARD
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 6660

PHONES CENTRAL 8633-8634

Dearborn Electrical Construction Co.

INCORPORATED

Contracting Engineers

Power **Light** **Telephone**

27 WEST KINZIE STREET

CHICAGO

"Yes" "Diamond H"
Remote Control Switches

Operate motors, heavy lighting circuits, vacuum cleaners and burglar alarm systems, economically and conveniently. Just locate push button switches (momentary contact type) at convenient points and save heavy wiring to point of control. Negligible operating current lasts momentarily only.

WILLIAM P. CROCKETT CO.

411 South Jefferson Street CHICAGO

with which most of the equipment is coated.

In any building where this equipment is installed or in any adjoining building to be served from such mains, the contractor should, before starting any work, secure from the Inspection Bureau of this Company a service location.

The contractor in such cases will not be required to install the usual service switch and cutout, but will install his conduit to a point located by this Company on the ceiling above the metering panel, terminating with a piece of flexible metal conduit of sufficient length to reach to the bottom of the panel, this conduit to be fitted with locknut and bushing on the end, and not less than one foot of wires projecting from the end of the flexible conduit.

The additional meter board will be installed, and the connection of the customers' mains thereto will be made by this Company at the time the meter is set.

No person other than an authorized representative of this Company will be permitted to make any alterations of the metering panel or other distribution facilities. No conduit, cutout cabinet, or other device will be permitted to be attached to or mounted on such metering panel.

Where a metering panel is installed the contractor must not locate or make provision for meters to be located at any place other than on the metering panel. If he is wiring for both light and power in any part of the building, it will be necessary to run both lines to the metering panel. Exceptions to this rule will be permitted in the case of building risers serving several customers.

Switchboards.

Specifications and blue prints for service and meter switchboard installations should be submitted to the Distribution Division of the Company for approval before construction on the switchboard is begun.

Fuses should be so arranged that they will be readily accessible for the purpose of replacement, and to this end it is recommended that no more than three rows of switches be placed on a switchboard.

To prevent overheating of switches, fuses and cables, it is recommended that all the lugs have a conductivity not less than 60% of that of pure copper and that their cross sectional area be such that they will not be required to carry more than 600 amperes per square inch continuously.

The general arrangement of the connections on the back of the board should be such as to make it possible to make repairs or alterations with a reasonable degree of facility and safety while the board is in service.

The bus bars should be rigidly supported so as to prevent any sag and the arrangement of the feeder cables between the terminal of the conduit system and the back of the switchboard should be made in a systematic and orderly manner and the cables should be segregated as far as possible with a view to minimizing the possibility of serious interruption to the service. For details concerning the installation of meter test links and other matters pertaining to switchboard meters. See "Switchboard Meters" under "Meters".

Auxiliary or Breakdown Service.

Where a customer contracts to use the Company's service as an auxiliary or breakdown service in connection with his usual source of supply, he must, in case the number of kilowatts which the Company is obliged to stand ready to supply under the contract be less than the estimated maximum of the customer's plant, as estimated by the Company, furnish and install a circuit breaker approved by the Company, which shall be set to break the connection with the Company's service in case his maximum demand shall at any time materially exceed the number of kilowatts which the Company has agreed to supply.

The circuit breaker must be installed by the customer at a suitable location between the Company's meter and the customer's load and must be in a steel cabinet which can be sealed by the Company.

Additions and Alterations.

When any change in the size of a customer's installation is made, the Company must be advised, so that it may inspect such installation and provide service and meter of the proper capacity. If alterations are to be made in a building, which may disturb the electric wiring and require the moving or removal of the Company's meter, the Company must be notified in advance in order that the changes may be given prompt attention. If it is necessary to move the meter to a new location, such removal will be made if meter loops are provided. A temporary location and meter loops must be provided by the customer, if electricity is desired during such alterations, but under no circumstances will electricity be furnished without a meter.

Alternating Current.

In general, wiring should be so arranged that all motors of ¾ H. P. or more may be connected to a separate service and meter.

All alternating current motors which start frequently, such as those operating coffee mills, meat grinders, shoe repairing machines, electric pianos, pumps and carbonators must be wound for and connected for operation on the company's 230 volt service, except that the repulsion induction type of motors of less than one horsepower, may be operated on 115 volt service.

Stationary vacuum cleaner and pump motors in houses and apartments may be connected to the lighting service if the motor is less than 1 H. P. and in the case of vacuum cleaner motors is wound for 115 volts. Pump motors must be wound for 230 volts. Vacuum cleaner and pump motors of 1 H. P. or more should be wired for a separate service connection. Permission may in some cases be obtained from the Distribution Division of the Company to connect larger vacuum cleaner or pump motors to the lighting service, depending upon the size of the building and the capacity of the Company's line.

No motors larger than 5 H. P. will be supplied on the single-phase system except by special permission given in each case by the Distribution Division of the Company.

Three-phase service will not be provided for installations aggregating less than 5 H. P. unless the customer deposits with the Company a sum equivalent to the excess cost to the Company of installing a three-phase service over and above the cost of installing a single-phase service. In case the customer's power installation shall subsequently be increased to a total rated capacity of 5 H. P. or more, the Company will return the amount of the deposit to the customer.

Motors of 5 H. P. or more are supplied from the three-phase system in a large part of the alternating current territory, but inquiry should be made of the Distribution Division of the Company as to the proximity of three-phase lines to any particular location where such power may be desired.

All motors of 7½ H. P. rating, and above, must be equipped with starting apparatus.

Motor starting equipments must be so arranged that in case of an interruption of the power supply the connections will be thrown to the starting position or the circuit opened entirely.

Motors of above 50 H. P. must be of the slip ring or wound rotor type, except that where the lighting service will not be seriously disturbed, squirrel cage type motors may be used to drive direct current generators if permission is secured in advance

MEMBER OF
Building
Construction
Employers Ass'n.
Electrical
Contractors
Ass'n of Chicago

HOFFMAN ELECTRIC COMPANY
3711 OGDEN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
SERVICE H E CO SATISFACTION
ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION
LAWNDALE 26 LAWNDALE 28

MEMBER OF
National Ass'n of
Electrical
Contractors
and Dealers

W. A. BEILE & COMPANY
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS & ENGINEERS
CONSULTING ·· INSTALLING

PHONE MAJESTIC 7976

TOWER BUILDING
6 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE
CHICAGO

Telephones Main 4240, Main 4665

L. H. Lamont & Company

Electrical Contracting Engineers

9 South Clinton Street, CHICAGO

Telephones Randolph 1815-6-7

Loop Electric Company

Contracting Engineers

123 West Madison Street
Chicago, Ill.

from the Distribution Division of the Company.

Reverse phase relays, or other equivalent means must be provided on all three phase elevator, crane and similar motor installations in order to prevent damage in case the direction of rotation of the motor should be reversed. Where reverse phase relays are not provided, application must be made to the Inspection Bureau for the approval of the proposed equivalent means of protection. Applications for such approval must be accompanied by suitable diagrams clearly indicating the method of operation of the protective equipment.

The power factor of all motors of more than 5 H.P. or other inductive apparatus requiring more than 5 K. V. A. must be at least 80 per cent when operating at their rated load.

In cases where a separate service and meter installation are required for a fire pump, the customer must pay the cost of such service installation. Where a meter has been furnished by the Company for regular power purpose, the usual rental will be charged for the separate fire pump meter. In case a printing meter is desired, it will be installed at the expense of the customer.

It is suggested that fire pump switching connections be so arranged that the fire pump may be periodically tested while connected to the regular power supply. If this testing is done at times when the regular power is not in use, the demand charge will be reduced by the amount due to the demand of the fire pump motor.

Diagrams by which such connections may be arranged will be furnished by the Company on application to the Inspection Bureau.

METERS.

Location.

All meters must be installed in a suitable location as near as practicable to the point where the service enters the building. The wires should be enclosed in a continuous metal conduit from the service to the meter. In office buildings, special meter closets of ample size should be provided on each floor; in apartment buildings, all meters should be installed in the basement, and the separate circuits to each apartment should be carefully labeled. In residences, meters should be installed in the basement or a rear hall, rather than the attic.

The requirements of a suitable meter location are as follows:

(a) Meters should be accessible to the Company's employees at all times, and should be so located that they may be easily read, inspected and tested, with a minimum of annoyance to the tenants. They must be installed not more than seven feet from the floor, and must not be placed in bedroom closets, bath or toilet-rooms, or in any room commonly kept locked, in or near coal-bins, in elevator or ventilating shafts, near stoves, radiators, or steam or gas piping.

(b) The location selected must be free from moisture. A watt-hour meter must never be placed under a water pipe, from which, as a result of sweating, water may drip. When a damp location is unavoidable, a moisture-proof cabinet must be provided by the customer to contain the meter.

(c) The location must be free from vibration. Where traffic is heavy, or cars are passing, meters should preferably be placed upon a wall at the building line rather than upon the front curb wall. They must not be placed on any insecure partition or over a doorway.

(d) Meters should be located if possible so that they will not be exposed to mechanical injury. If this is unavoidable, a suitable cabinet must be provided by the customer to contain the meter, and to thoroughly protect it from possible damage.

(e) The meter location must be as free as possible from magnetic disturbance. Meters must not be installed in close proximity to motors or generators. Cabinets where necessary for direct current meters must be of asbestos board or non-magnetic metal.

Meter cabinets must be of ample size to permit the safe handling of wires when connecting, disconnecting or testing the meters. If the conditions require the installation of a metal cabinet, the inside should be lined with suitable insulating material.

Installation.

Meter loop fittings are required by a city ordinance to be provided on all installations where the mains are of No. 1 B. & S. gauge or smaller. On mains larger than No. 1 B. & S. gauge conduit fittings or standard meter loop fittings of proper capacity must be used.

A type of meter loop fitting is recommended in which the wires between the fitting and the meter are protected with a metal housing and embodied in which is a meter test block. This type of fitting renders the customer's installation less liable to disturbance and his service is not interrupted by meter testing operations.

On and after August 1st, 1918, on all installations where meter fittings are used, a type of fitting will be required that has on the cover a holder designed for the installation of an identification card. A card contained in this holder will, after the meter is installed, identify a customer and his location in the building. The contractor will, however, be required to insert a card or piece of paper on completion of the wiring, and show on this card or paper the address and location in the building of the apartment for which the fitting in question is installed. On or before August 1st this type of fitting will be on the market, and the contractor will have no difficulty in securing it. No other type of fitting will be approved after this date.

Where meter loops are provided, a free end of at least 24 inches must be left to give ample wire for connection to the watt-hour meter, or if the wires are left in the form of loops, each loop must contain at least 48 inches of wire.

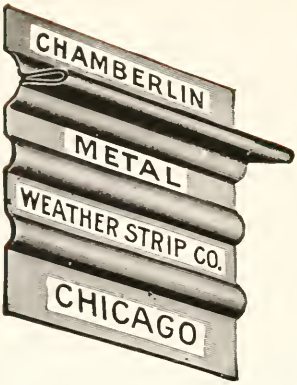
Meter loops must be so arranged that the meters can be placed at least 6 inches away from iron cabinets and cutout boxes, to permit the safe handling of wires during tests.

The distance between centers must not be less than 12 inches for A. C. and 15 inches for D. C. meters. Meters of a capacity in excess of 50 amperes should have a distance between centers of not less than 24 inches, and the leads of one meter should not run within 12 inches of another meter.

The general arrangement of meter loops should, if possible, be such that a meter can be installed without crossing any wires. If this is impracticable, sufficient flexible tubing must be left on the wires to make possible an installation which will be in accordance with the rules of the Department of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago.

When meters are installed for construction work, cabinets of weather-proof construction must be provided by the customer, to protect them against injury. The Company will provide an independent cabinet for its service switch and service fuses, and each individual sub-contractor is required to provide his own meter cabinet and install the necessary wiring between this cabinet and the Company's service switch. The final connections between this wiring and the Company's mains, are, in every instance, to be made by the Company. When it is possible, a location should be selected for a meter at the outset, which can be used throughout the construction period.

Where several meters are grouped together, the circuit to which each one is connected should be plainly indicated, and all circuits should be carefully traced to insure that there is no error in the wiring, whereby



CHAMBERLIN

Metal Weather Strips

Keep Out Dirt, Dust and Cold
Save from 20 to 40 per cent in Fuel

Harrison 4561 **626 S. Dearborn St.**

SAGER METAL WEATHERSTRIP

Let us demonstrate the superior features of our strip.

Installed by experts

Casement windows made waterproof.

A MODERN AND BETTER STRIP

If you want an efficient up-to-the-minute strip

PHONE FRANKLIN 421

and our expert will call and explain how to get the best results at the least expense.

W. H. GRIMM HARDWARE COMPANY, *Licensee*

230 West Randolph Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

GREENEBAUM SONS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

CORNER LA SALLE AND MADISON STREETS

LUMBER EXCHANGE BUILDING

FOUNDED 1855 **Capital and Surplus, $2,000,000** A STATE BANK

Regular Member Chicago Clearing House Assn.

Checking Accounts Invited

3 Per Cent. Interest on Savings Accounts

FIRST MORTGAGES AND BONDS

Bearing 6 Per Cent. Suitable for Trust Funds, Savings and Private Investors

INTEREST ALLOWED ON FUNDS AWAITING INVESTMENT

$3.50 a Year and up, Boxes in New Safety Vault

WE HAVE MONEY ON HAND

to loan upon apartment and store properties in course of construction, as well as upon completed structures.

We give especially favorable consideration to loans upon buildings upon which the architect superintends construction.

Our service has given satisfaction for 64 years.

BAIRD & WARNER

29 South La Salle Street Central 8300

one customer obtains current through another customer's meter.

Both sides of a 230 volt, two-wire alternating current circuit must be carried through the meter. This practice should also be followed on direct current, 230 volt, two-wire circuits, for meters up to and including 50 amperes capacity.

Both outside wires of all 230 volt, three-wire circuits must be carried through the meter and, in the case of direct current installations, a neutral potential tap must also be provided.

Potential taps must be so made that they cannot become disconnected. The connecting wire should be as short as possible, and must be soldered to the return or neutral circuit without a fuse.

All watt-hour meters and maximum demand indicators must be protected by suitable fuses. Meters must never be placed between the service and the service switch.

Where more than one meter is dependent on the service switch, fuses must be provided in such a manner as to protect the meter where the meter is supplied by mains larger than No. 10 B. & S. gauge.

The Company will install only one meter or one unified set of meters for one class of service.

A monthly rental charge for each additional watthour meter is made by the Company where, at the request of the customer, and for his convenience, more than one meter is installed on his premises for one class of service. This rental charge is based on the size of the meter installed.

A suitable meter board not less than ⅞-inch thick must be provided by the customer. Specifications, prepared by the Department of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago, show the necessary dimensions of these boards for installations of outlet fittings, watt-hour meters, and maximum demand indicators, under 100 amperes capacity.

Types and Dimensions.

Space should be provided for the installation of two maximum demand indicators on three-wire circuits.

Standard three-wire meters are used on the three-wire Edison system where the load on each side is 150 amperes or less. Direct current installations requiring meters of larger capacity will be provided usually with two meters, one on each side of the three-wire system. Current transformers are used in connection with alternating current meters, when the load is in excess of 150 amperes.

Current and potential transformers are required on meter installations on primary lines. Ample space should be allowed for the installation of current and potential transformers when these are required.

Standard front-connected types of meters are used up to a capacity of 600 amperes Larger meters are usually back-connected switchboard type. For installations requiring a meter capacity of over 1,500 amperes it is customary to install two or more meters in multiple.

The Company should be consulted whenever it is necessary to know in advance the type and size of the meter which a given installation will require. Information relative to the type of watthour meters and maximum demand indicators to be used on large installations must be obtained from the Distribution Division of the Company before wiring is completed.

Switchboard Meters.

Switchboard meters and the necessary equipment therefor will be furnished by the Company for large installations if the customer makes arrangements with the Company in advance and provides for the necessary drilling and connections for both meters and equipment. Demand indicators, printometers, contact-making clocks and relay switches are part of the meter equipment. Proper templates and wiring diagrams will be furnished by the Company.

Test links must be installed with all switchboard meters. For 2-wire meters, two test links are required, one on the service side and one on the load side of the meter, in the side of the circuit passing through it; for 3-wire meters, four test links are required, one in each of the service leads to the meter, and one in each of the load leads from the meter. Test links should be located on the front of the switchboard; or if this is not practicable, arrangements may be made to mount them on a separate panel, placed at the back of the board, in the same plane with the fuse panels. Meter test links must be approved by the Distribution Division of the Company. The test terminals, studs and links will be furnished by the Company and are to be installed at the expense of the customer. In all cases, test links must be readily accessible and placed at a sufficient distance from the switches, bus bars and switchboard frame, to eliminate, as far as possible, danger from short circuits while making connections for tests.

Various details, such as the method of metering, the type and capacity of watt-hour meters and maximum indicators, and the size of test links, must be determined by the Company for each switchboard installation. These details should be taken up with the Distribution Division of the Company by the customer or his representative before the board is designed, and sufficiently in advance of its construction to give the Company time to obtain the special equipment. Blue prints or sketches showing the proposed location and connections of meters and equipment on switchboards must also be submitted to the Distribution Division for approval, before the switchboard is constructed. See "Switchboards."

LAMPS.

Contractors' Lamps.

In the case of buildings under construction, arc or incandescent lamps will be furnished only on condition that the user deposit with the Company an amount equal to the value of such arcs or incandescent lamps as are furnished by the Company. The value of the lamps not returned intact when such user discontinues the Company's service at that location, will be deducted from said deposit.

Incandescent.

Where a customer, whose contract entitles him to the Company's lamp service, requests the Company to furnish Mazda lamps of 100 to 500-watt sizes in exchange for lamps of less wattage, such lamps will be furnished subject to the rules of the Department of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago with regard to the number and wattage of lamps to be carried on the circuits.

INSPECTION.

All wiring which is to be connected with the Company's service must be inspected and approved by the Department of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago, and must conform to the rules and regulations established by the Company from time to time.

A Temporary Current Permit, or Certificate of Installation, issued by the Department of Gas and Electricity of the City of Chicago must be presented at the office of the Inspection Bureau of the Company before the electricity can be turned on. This applies to additional wiring which may be connected at any time, as well as to original installations. The Company reserves the right to make final connection of all wiring to its mains and in case any damage results from unauthorized connections the customer will be held responsible for such damage.

Every electrical contractor is urged to stencil his name, address and telephone number on the service, cutout cabinet or meter board. This information will enable the Company to communicate promptly with the contractor when necessary.

Looking Ahead

Architects and Builders

specify Gas pipes for every building. Gas Service is eventually required no matter for what purpose a building is designed.

Expense and Time is Saved

by installing pipes during construction or remodeling period.

Our Architects' and Builders' Service

includes free consultation with our engineers who will offer suggestions and furnish specific detailed information to meet particular requirements.

WRITE OR TELEPHONE

The Peoples Gas Light & Coke Company

Architects' and Builders' Service

Peoples Gas Building — Phone Wabash 6000

GAS FITTERS' RULES

Of the Peoples Gas, Light and Coke Company

OFFICE BUILDINGS, DWELLING HOUSES AND FLATS. MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT

INDEX TO RULES

The following rules governing the piping of buildings for the distribution of gas for light and fuel have been adopted by The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company.

General Instructions.

1. Testing of Piping. Piping should be tested both after it is completed and before the interior of the building is lathed or covered. It must be inspected again after the building has been completed and before the fixtures are installed. Twenty-four hours' notice will be required for each test. Gas fitters must have the work completed and the piping tight before the tests are requested.

Before fixtures are installed, the piping must stand a pressure of 6 inches on a column of mercury without showing any drop in the column for a period of ten minutes.

After fixtures are installed, piping must stand a pressure of one inch on a column of mercury without showing any drop for the same period of time.

2. Obstructions in Pipe. All piping must be free from burrs and other obstructions.

3. Defective Material. Split pipe or fittings repaired with cement or lead must not be used. Caulked fittings must not be used.

4. Material Not Allowed. Unions or bushings must not be used in work that is to be concealed, and cast iron fittings are prohibited in either exposed or concealed work.

5. Capping Outlets. All outlets must be securely closed with iron caps until fixtures or appliances are installed.

6. Piping on Outside Wall. When it is absolutely necessary to run pipe on an outside wall a furring strip must be placed between the pipe and the wall.

Established 1883

F. D. RENAUD

Formerly Renaud & Coghlan

FELT, COMPOSITION AND GRAVEL ROOFER

Also manufacturer of **F. D. Renaud Duplex Cement Flashing Block.** U. S. Patent issued Sept. 24, 1912. Canadian, March 18, 1913.

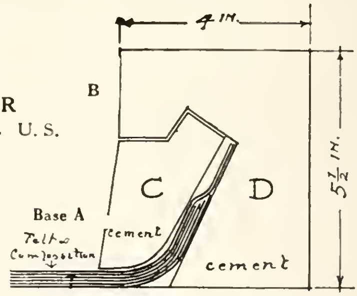
The Block D is to be built in the fire walls and chimneys. It replaces two courses of bricks. As the usefulness will be impaired if not properly laid, care must be taken to put Base A flush with top of concrete or roof boards; B flush with inside of wall. Mason puts that in. Shield C is applied by Roofers, after felt is laid.

Office and Yard:

545-547 WEST THIRTY-FIRST STREET

Near Wallace Street

Phone Yards 234 CHICAGO



Duplex Flashing Block

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 903

ESTABLISHED 1847

M. W. POWELL COMPANY

ROOFERS

MARQUETTE BUILDING

CHICAGO

Our Engineering department is at your service to help solve your Roofing problems

TELEPHONES FRANKLIN 2810 and 2811

Quality

HENRY I. CHARBONNEAU COMPANY

ROOFING CONTRACTORS

30 N. LA SALLE STREET

Service

Get Our Advice, Based Upon Twenty Years of Practical Experience

THE EDWARD MOORE ROOFING CO.

(INCORPORATED)

ROOFING AND WATERPROOFING CONTRACTORS

519 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING

TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 134

CHICAGO

Contracts Executed in Any Part of the United States

7. Piping on Masonry Walls. All piping run on masonry walls must be securely fastened thereto by strapping it to wooden plugs driven into the wall.

8. Imbedding in Concrete or Cement. When pipe is to be imbedded in concrete or cement, it must be covered with tar paper or other suitable covering, or laid in a conduit pipe.

9. Trapping Pipe. To avoid trapping pipe gas fitters must grade it to riser or to drops, except as provided in rule No. 66.

10. Breaking Sizes. In every case where an extension is to be made, pipe must be broken at a point where the full size can be maintained.

No extension must be made from a pipe of a smaller size.

11. Drops from Branch Lines. Drops on branch lines should have a set of 4 inches and they must be dropped square. Outlets for side brackets may be either square bends or long drop ells. The use of nipples is prohibited.

12. Compressed Air. Compressed air must not be used for industrial appliances.

13. Work Not Allowed. Gas fitters must not do any underground piping outside of a building.

14. Connecting Appliances. Fitters are particularly requested to see that all gas burning appliances are connected solid with iron pipe. Under no circumstances will this Company approve of the use of lead pipe or rubber tubing.

15. Typesetting Machines. A linotype or monotype machine must be supplied by a separate fuel run.

Rules and Tables for Piping.

16. Single Pipe System. The following tables and rules provide for a single pipe system in either new or old buildings. However, should it be more economical to install a double pipe system, such may be installed, and outlets computed on the same basis as that for a single pipe system.

17. Fuel Only. When piping is installed for illumination in either a new or old building, an outlet must be left for fuel.

If gas for light is not desired, a building may be piped for fuel only.

18. Understanding Rules. If, in any instance, the rules governing the sizes of pipe to be installed are not clearly understood, or if unusual conditions not covered by the rules are met with, the Gas Company should be consulted.

19. Size of Pipe Required and Equivalents. The amount of gas passing through a ⅜-inch pipe under normal pressure is approximately 10 cubic feet of gas an hour. The capacity of a ⅜-inch outlet has therefore been called an equivalent, and the table of pipe sizes below has been figured out on that capacity and is to be used in estimating the size of the pipe necessary to give an adequate supply of gas to an appliance.

For example, a range for a flat or residence requires five times the quantity of gas supplied by a ⅜-inch pipe, or five equivalents.

Range for flat or residence	5 equivalents
Grate or log	3 "
Laundry appliance	3 "
Water Heater	4 "
Arc Lamp	2 "

The number of ⅜-inch equivalents for any appliance not mentioned in the above table may be determined by dividing the total consumption per hour of that appliance by ten.

Consumption of gas-fired steam boilers may be obtained by assuming 80 cubic feet of gas per hour for each horsepower.

20. Size of Opening. To determine the size of the opening required when risers are connected at the meter end, the combined loads of the risers must be added together. (See table in Rule 22.)

21. Size of Riser for Combined Lines. When two or more lines of pipe are connected in order to be supplied by one riser, the riser must be of sufficient size to supply the combined load of all the lines. (See Rule 22.)

22. Office Buildings, Schools, Hospitals, Residences and Flats, Under Single Pipe System.

Size of Pipe in Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed	Number of ⅜-inch Equivalents allowed
⅜	30	2
½	40	4
¾	60	10
1	70	15
1¼	100	30
1½	150	60
2	200	100
2½	250	200
3	300	300
4	450	500

Notes: Any ceiling 20 feet high or over must have ½-inch drops.

In a residence or a flat building, a ¾-inch outlet for a range in a kitchen may be used to supply two appliances, such as a range with a ¾-inch outlet extended full size, and a water heater or a laundry appliance with a ½-inch extension.

23. Stores and Factories.

Size of Pipe Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed	Number of ½-inch Outlets allowed
½	30	1
¾	60	8
1	70	12
1¼	100	20
1½	150	35
2	200	50

Notes: For stores the running line must not be less than ¾-inch to the last outlet.

Drop outlets for stores must be ½-inch in size.

24. Bracket and Window Lights. Thirty feet of ⅜-inch pipe will be allowed for bracket lights. The same length of ½-inch pipe will be allowed for window lights.

25. Piping Rooms in Rear of Store. When a store building with living rooms in the rear is supplied by one riser, the running line must be ¾-inch to the outlet for fuel.

26. Domestic and Industrial Appliances. Gas to be used at one point.

Size of Pipe in Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed	Number of ⅜-inch Equivalents allowed
½	80	4
¾	90	10
1	100	20
1¼	150	30
1½	200	40
2	250	60

Walls finished with Cabot's Old Virginia White, Roof finished with Cabot's Creosote Stain. J. W. O'Connor, Architect, N. Y.

Cabot's Building Specialties

Creosote Stains for Shingles, Siding, Clapboards, Trimmings, Boards and all other Exterior Woodwork.

Waterproof Stucco and Brick Stains for waterproofing and artistically coloring cement and brick buildings.

"Quilt" for lining houses to keep out cold or heat, for sound deadening in floors and partitions, and for insulating cold storage and refrigerators.

Old Virginia White for the clean, brilliant "whitewash-white" effect on shingles and other woodwork.

Conservo Wood Preservative for preserving Posts, Planks, Sills and all other exposed timbers.

Mortar Colors, Protective Paints for Metals, Waterproofing Compounds, etc.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Manfg. Chemists

24 W. Kinzie Street, CHICAGO **Telephone Central No. 1**

BIRD NEPONSET PRODUCTS

Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

NEPONSET WATERPROOF BUILDING PAPER

is made scientifically of only highest grade material and its quality never fluctuates—positively waterproof.

Neponset FLORIAN Sound Deadening Felt. NEPONSET Wall Board.

NEPONSET Twin Shingles

THE NEPONSET BUILT-UP ROOF

BIRD & SON, 1472 W. 76th STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

New York Washington **Vincennes 60** Mills: East Walpole, Massachusetts

---

NU-TILE ASPHALT SHINGLES

Fire destroyed three houses covered with wooden shingles; Nu-Tile Asphalt Shingles saved one and gave the architect and contractor who were responsible for the roof a big boost—a big boost that has resulted in several other houses being protected now by Nu-Tile Asphalt Shingles.

For your benefit as well as that of your customers recommend Nu-Tile Asphalt Shingles—attractive, red, moss green and white water-proof, fire-resisting, and lasting.

Address nearest office and ask for Nu-Tile Catalog.

AMALGAMATED ROOFING CO.

431 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

Eastern Office: Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. Southern Office: 18 S. 20th St., Birmingham, Ala.

Prestige—

is not the result of idle fancy. It is founded on fact. As illustrating the recognized superiority of

SARCO MINERAL RUBBER ASPHALTS

We respectfully remind you of the many instances where they have been preferred for construction projects of unusual magnitude and importance.

SARCO
Mineral Rubber
Floors
Waterproofing
Roofing
Dampproofing
Paints, etc.

Send for complete directory of Sarco Mineral Rubber Asphalts

SARCO

Standard Asphalt & Refining Co.

208 South La Salle Street
CHICAGO, ILL.

SARCO

27. Automatic Water Heaters. An automatic water heater must be supplied with a separate pipe. For sizes and lengths allowed see table under this rule.

For any automatic water heater or automatic storage heater not mentioned herein, first find out the number of gallons of hot water to be delivered per minute or per hour by the heater (rated capacity). Thereby noting the corresponding figure in the first column on the left side of the table the size of the pipe and feet allowed will be obtained.

Automatic Water Heaters.

Capacity in gal. per Min.	Humphrey	Ruud	Size of Pipe in Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed
1½	40—50 Al.	1½—60 Al.	¾	90
2	50—55 Al.	65 Al.	¾	90
2	20— 2-A.		¾	90
2½	60 Al.	2½—70 Al.	1	100
3	30— 3-A.	3	1	100
4	4-A	4	1¼	150
6	6-A.	6	1½	200
8	8-A.	8	2	250

Automatic Storage Heaters.

Capacity in gal. per Hr.	Humphrey	Ruud	Size of Pipe in Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed
30		30-40	¾	90
50		50-50 66-80	1	100
100	2-C	100	1	100
200	3-C	200	1¼	150
300	4-C	300	1¼	150
400	6-C	400	2	250
500	8-C	500	2	250

28. Gas Engine. The gas supply for a gas engine must be separate. An independent service will be required, and a governing holder or other similar device acceptable to the Company must be used. Before any work of installing a gas engine or piping for one is done, consultation with the Gas Company is advised.

Horse-power	Size of Pipe in Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed
1 to 7........	1	100
8 to 12.......	1¼	100
13 to 22........	1½	100
23 to 35........	2	100
36 to 50........	2½	100
51 to 100........	3	100
101 to 150........	4	200

Note: If the length of pipe required exceeds the number of feet allowed, the allowable length may be doubled by increasing the pipe one size.

29. Building Services.

Size of Pipe in Inches	Feet of Pipe Allowed	Number of ⅜-inch Equivalents allowed
1	70	16
1¼	100	40
1½	150	80
2	200	120
2½	250	200
3	300	300
4	450	500

Note: All openings in a building service must be of the same size as that of the riser which in no case must be less than ¾ inch in size.

30. Plans of Piping and Their Explanation.

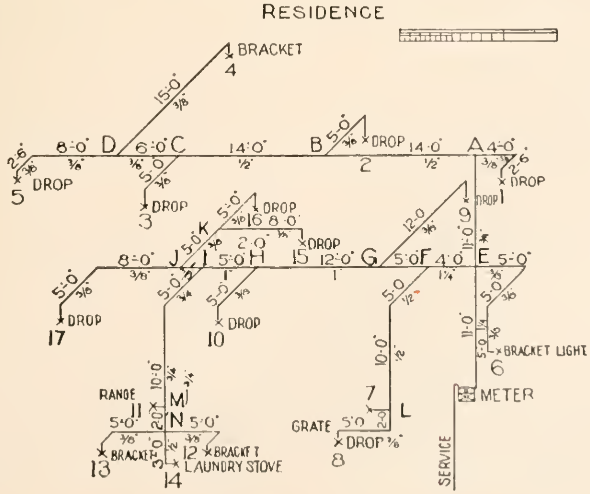
In determining sizes of piping for a building the starting point must be the extreme end of the system and all calculations must be made from there on to the meter.

Plan No. 1. Residence.

Line	Number of ⅜-inch Equivalents supplied by line	Length	Size
5 to D	1	10′ 6″	⅜″
4 to D	1	15′	⅜″
D to C	2	6′	⅜″
C to 3	1	5′	⅜″
C to B	3	14′	½″
2 to B	1	5′	⅜″
B to A	4	14′	½″
1 to A	1	6′ 6″	⅜″
A to E	5	11′	¾″
J to 17	1	13′	⅜″
K to 16	1	5′	⅜″
K to 15	1	8′	⅜″
K to J	2	5′	⅜″
J to I	3	2′	½″
N to 14	3	3′	½″
N to 13	1	5′	⅜″
N to 12	1	5′	⅜″
N to M	5	2′	¾″
I to M	10	15′	¾″
I to H	13	5′	1″
H to 10	1	5′	⅜″
H to G	14	12′	1″
9 to G	1	12′	⅜″
G to F	15	5′	1″
8 to L	1	7′	⅜″
L to F	4	15′	½″
E to F	19	4′	1¼″
6 to E	1	15′	⅜″
E meter	25	11′	1¼″

SAMPLE PIPING PLAN

RESIDENCE



The Stevens System of Floor Deadening

for

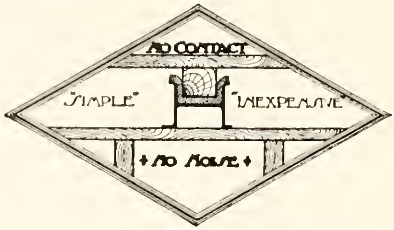
Fireproof and Ordinary Buildings

The nailing strip being above conduits, squeaky floors are eliminated.

Saves all quilts and 2-inch insulation strips of usual method of deadening, with a consequent saving of labor in laying same.

The only system that deadens the partitions. Partitions are the greatest conveyors of sound in a building.

A system that saves labor and material; easily installed; economical and everlasting.



A Practical Sound-Deadening System for Buildings — NOT a Theory or an Experiment.

In fire-proof construction you save all of the cinder concrete fill, and the time it takes to dry, which means both time and money.

This system will insure against buckled floors, one of the greatest drawbacks in fire-proof floor buildings.

Approved by the Chicago Board of Underwriters, Aug. 7th, 1916.

The SYSTEM which Absolutely Isolates Upper Floors and Partitions from Lower or Rough Floors.

It Reclaims First and Second Apartments—Making Them as Desirable as the Top Floor

STEVENS PARTITION & FLOOR DEADENER COMPANY

Room 501, 175 W. Washington Street, CHICAGO

Telephones: MAIN 3154 and 1272

JOHNSON
INTRODUCED AFTER THE GREAT CHICAGO FIRE 1871 · AND STILL THE STANDARD FIREPROOF MATERIAL
BUILDING TILE

807-808 GREAT NORTHERN BUILDING
PHONE HARRISON 5320

E.V. Johnson Co.

(ILLINOIS CORPORATION)

FIREPROOF
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
REINFORCED CONCRETE
AND
HOLLOW TILE STRUCTURES
20 WEST JACKSON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO

Telephone Harrison 459

Illinois Fire Proof Construction Co.

Manufacturing Contractors
and Dealers of Everything in

"HOLLOW TILE"

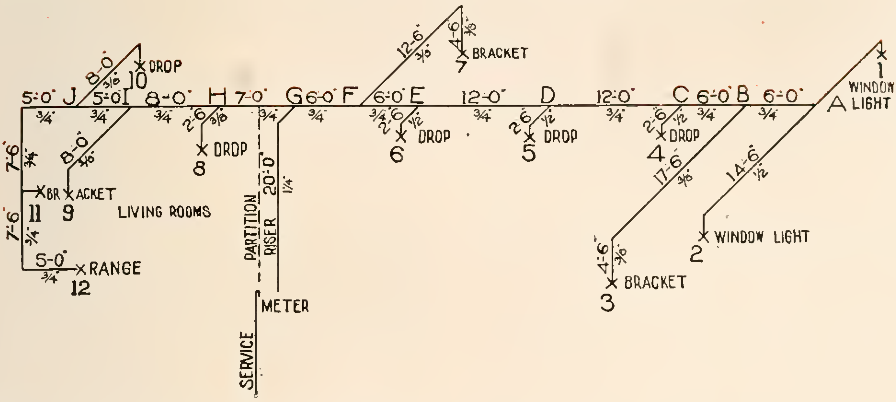
Rookery Building, 209 South La Salle Street

R. W. RAFTIS, President

CHICAGO

SAMPLE PIPING PLAN

STORE WITH LIVING ROOMS IN REAR



Plan No. 2. Store with Living Room in Rear.

Line	Number of ⅜-inch Equivalents supplied by line	Length	Size
K to 12	5	12′ 6″	¾″
K to J	6	12′ 6″	¾″
10 to J	1	8′	⅜″
J to I	7	5′	¾″
9 to I	1	8′	⅜″
I to H	8	8′	¾″
8 to H	1	2′ 6″	⅜″
H to G	9	7′	¾″
2 to A	2	14′ 6″	½″
1 to A	2	9′ 6″	½″
A to B	4	6′	¾″
3 to B	1	22′	⅜″
C to B	5	6′	¾″
4 to C	1	2′ 6″	⅜″
C to D	6	12′	¾″
5 to D	1	2′ 6″	⅜″
D to E	7	12′	¾″
6 to E	1	2′ 6″	⅜″
E to F	8	6′	¾″
7 to F	1	17′	⅜″
G to F	12	6′	¾″
G meter	21	20′	1¼″

METER AND RISERS AND THEIR LOCATION.

31. Location for Meter. The Company reserves the right to determine in all cases the location for the meter.

32. Location for Risers. All risers must be placed in public basements, provided the latter are dry and warm and not less than 6 feet in height. The Gas Company positively will not set a meter in a basement that is less than this height.

If no public basement or meter room is provided, the riser for each floor should be placed either in the toilet, pantry or kitchen of that floor.

33. Risers in Laundries, etc. Risers may be run to laundries, furnace or boiler rooms, provided the risers are not placed closer than 10 feet to any appliance and in no case directly in front of a boiler or a furnace.

34. Riser for Theatre. A meter to supply a theatre may be set in a public meter room with other meters and may be supplied by the service supplying these meters.

35. Piping for Laundry Room. In a flat building where appliances, such as laundry stoves, driers, etc., are installed for the joint use of tenants, a pipe from each tenant's meter must be run to the laundry room and a header provided on the wall adjacent the appliance. Each riser must be equipped with a lock-cock.

A meter tag with the flat number plainly marked thereon must be securely fastened to each cock.

One outlet for a light in the laundry may be taken from the end of the laundry header.

36. Riser in Cold Basement. A riser in an unheated basement should be located 4 feet from an outside wall. If, however, the owner desires the meter set on the outside wall, this will be permissible, provided a false partition of wood is built and an air space of 2 inches is left between the partition and the wall.

37. Vestibule Partition. A riser must not be run closer than one foot to a vestibule partition.

38. Electric Cut-off Box. A riser must never be brought to a point nearer than 5 feet from an electric cut-off box.

39. Riser in Other Apartment. A riser for one apartment must not end in another apartment, except as provided for in Rule No. 46.

40. Prohibited Locations for Risers. A riser must not end in any place where the Gas Company's meter will be exposed to frost or dampness, or liable to injury from any cause.

LOCATIONS SPECIFICALLY PROHIBITED.

Under a bulkhead or show-window.

Horse stall or any place in a barn where it would be at all liable to be disturbed by horses.

Sleeping apartment.
Stairway closet.
Bedroom closet.
Under a sink or washstand
Over a toilet stool.
In the way of a flush tank.
Over a gas or an electric light.
In a closet that is not properly ventilated by means of either a register or an opening close to the ceiling.
In a room where a moving picture machine is to be operated.

41. Riser in Front Hall. If the riser in an old building must end in the front hall, the pipe must not be run to a point nearer than 4 feet from the outside wall.

42. Height of Risers. A riser must be placed at a height of not less than:

4 feet from the floor for openings up to 60 in number.

SAUMS PRESERVATIVE

"The Floor Everlasting"

For Wood Floors

Penetrates entirely thru 1" flooring.
Cannot be worn or scrubbed off.
Waterproof and acid-resisting.
Uniform appearance.
No bare spots at doorways.
Prevents warping and swelling.
Prevents splintering and dusting.
Prevents dry rot.
Is non-inflammable.
Eliminates upkeep expense.

For Concrete and Composition Floors

Penetrates from 1/4" to 1/2" into floor.
Seals voids in surface.
Is not a chemical hardener.
Waterproof and acid-resisting.
Prevents dusting.
Prevents disintegration.
Cleans easily.
Makes uniform wearing surface.
Even appearance.
Eliminates upkeep expense.

Twenty Years of uniformly successful use on the largest and finest buildings in United States and Canada.

Furnished and Applied by

SCOFIELD, EVANS & COMPANY

Tel. Harrison 1188 — 24 E. EIGHTH STREET, CHICAGO.

"SECO SERVICE FIRST WILL ALWAYS LAST"

Waterproofing
Concrete Hardener
Brick & Cement Paint

CERESIT

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Dampproofing
Plaster Bond
Acidproofing

Ceresit Protective Products cover the entire field of waterproofing, dampproofing, the protection of concrete floors, as well as industrial enamels and cement coatings.

Descriptive literature, containing complete specifications, will be sent on request.

CERESIT WATERPROOFING CO., 986 WESTMINSTER BUILDING CHICAGO

Plaster Bond
Metal Protection
Foundation Coatings
Concrete Floor Hardener

ANTAKWA

Stone Backing
Cement Coatings
Flat Interior Finishes
Colorless Waterproofing

Alkali - Proof Coatings

THE ANTAKWA COMPANY

Chamber of Commerce Building

Main 3893 — CHICAGO, ILL.

5 feet from the floor for 60 to 100 openings.

6 feet from the floor for any number over 100 openings.

No riser must be placed higher than 9 feet from the floor.

43. Distance Below Ceiling. A riser must extend not less than 1½ inches below a finished ceiling, or 2 inches below an unfinished one.

44. Exit Lights. When running pipe for exit lights in theatres, schools, amusement or assembly halls, the city building ordinance should be referred to.

45. Public Lights—3-Flat Building. In a three-flat building or over, outlets for vestibule, public hall and basement lights must be taken from an independent pipe, and an opening left on the building service so that a separate meter can be set for these lights. If so desired, the riser may be connected with a union, or a right and left coupling to the meter of the applicant who may wish to pay for the gas.

46. Public Lights—2-Flat Building. In a two-flat building the outlets for the vestibule and basement lights must be taken from a separate riser, the end of which must be located near the first floor riser so that these outlets can be connected. A separate outlet in the building service for the vestibule and basement lights will not be required.

OUTLETS.

47. Outlet for Fuel. If the pipe has been run under the floor, the outlet for fuel in a kitchen must be left 3 inches above the floor and 2 inches clear of the baseboard. If the pipe has been run overhead and down, the outlet must be left 3 feet from the floor and 2 inches clear of the finished wall.

48. Drops. Drop outlets in a residence must be produced 1½ inches below an unfinished ceiling, or ⅝ inch below a finished one. In a store the drop outlets must be produced 2¼ inches below an unfinished ceiling, and 1½ inches below a finished one.

49. Mantel or Fireplace. An outlet for a mantel or fireplace must be produced ½ inch above the finished bottom of the fireplace, 6 inches from the left hand side and 6 inches from the back.

BUILDING SERVICES.

50. Building Service Only. If it is desired to install a building service only in any building, instructions for size of pipe and openings to be left must be obtained from the General Office of the Gas Company.

The size of the building service must in every case be determined by the size and number of openings.

51. Building Service in Flat or Residence. A building service for a flat building, or a residence must be run overhead, and brought down in an inside partition, not less than 4 feet from an outside wall.

No building service must be run under a basement floor or under a first floor where there is no basement.

52. Building Service in Store. A building service in a store may be run overhead if the entire horizontal run of pipe can be graded to the street service. If not, it must be run under the floor.

When a building service is run overhead it must be brought down at least 4 feet from the front wall of the building.

53. Building Service Underground. When it is necessary to extend a building service underground from the front to the rear of a store or factory building, it must be encased in tile pipe with cemented joints.

54. Two Services in One Trench—Doorways. Where stores in one building are to be supplied with separate street services, the building services for the adjoining stores must be brought as close together as possible. If two building services are within 4 feet of each other, the two street services will be run in one trench; if they are farther apart, two street openings will be required.

Building services may be run so that street service will come under doorway, provided the Gas Company is notified so that the service may be run before any mosaic, concrete or other floor is laid.

55. Building Service in Unheated Basement. A building service in an unheated basement must be graded to the street, and the tee left turned up so that any condensation forming in the pipe will run to the street and not to the meter.

56. Solid Wall Porch. In a building with a solid wall porch, the building service must be run to the front and then to the side wall inside basement.

57. Service Beyond Front Wall of Building. When there are one or more finished rooms in the front part of a basement and the owner does not wish to have the building service appear in these rooms, it may be terminated outside of them, but as close to the front of the building as the finished portion of the basement will permit.

No service pipe will be laid in a space covered or to be covered with cement.

58. Location of Building Service. When risers are located in the rear of a basement or in a room provided for that purpose, or on the various floors, the building service must be brought to within 18 inches of the wall through which the street service will be produced.

59. Wrapping Building Service. A building service run under an open porch and connecting the front and rear sections of a building, must be covered with mineral wool or steam pipe covering and boxed in.

60. Encasing Building Service. A building service laid through a masonry wall must be encased and the pipe left resting on the bottom of the casing with a 1½-inch clearance on top.

61. Opening in Building Service. The opening in a building service should always be on the left hand side of the riser which it is to supply, and 15 inches from it.

62. Test-pipe to Prove Work. Every building service must have a ⅜-inch test-pipe to which a gauge can be attached.

63. Building Service Header. When it is necessary to set more than two meters together, a building service header must be supplied with an opening for each meter.

64. Street Services for Stores. A building containing stores must have a separate service for each store, unless a public meter room or other public place on the floor or below that where the gas is to be used is provided.

65. Street Services for Apartment Buildings. In apartment buildings of 12 flats and under, only one street service will be required. This will make it necessary to connect the various building services supplying the groups of risers regardless of firewalls, and extend one building service to the point where the street service will come in.

In apartment buildings containing more than 12 flats, two or more street services will be allowed.

66. Street Services for Court Buildings. In a building which faces on a park-way or has a park-way or court in the center, one street service will be run in the court or park-way and branched therefrom to supply the various building services.

Bell System

Of Interest to Architects and Builders

It is desirable that provision be made in the original plans for office and apartment buildings, for carrying large systems of interior wiring necessary for furnishing telephone service.

Foresight in this detail will remove possibilities of extensive and costly alterations, for the purpose of concealing the wires, after buildings have been completed.

One of the functions of the Engineering Department of the Chicago Telephone Company is to make complete studies of plans for the accommodation of interior telephone wiring. It offers to architects and builders the benefit of its experience, and will consult without charge, as to the system best adapted to each large building project.

Call James S. Ford, Engineer,

Official 300

CHICAGO TELEPHONE COMPANY

The gas fitter may run building services through fire walls and connect them, but these must be extended as close to the front of the building as possible.

Any building service in a court building must not be terminated in a finished room.

67. Locating Service to Corner Building. To avoid complications when working on a corner building, the gas fitter should obtain from the Gas Company a written notice giving the exact location where the street service will enter the building.

68. Building in Rear of Corner Lot. A building on the rear of a corner lot must be supplied from the side street if a gas main is on that street. If not, it may be supplied either from the front building or directly from the main, whichever is the more practicable.

69. Building in Rear of Lot. When a building in the rear of a lot is to be supplied, a separate service should be used wherever possible. If, however, an independent supply is not practicable, the building service for the front building, if there is one, must be extended to the rear of the building, and of a size not less than 1½ inches so the rear building can be supplied from it also.

In all cases where a supply to a rear building is desired the Gas Company must be consulted.

70. Opening in Wall for Street Service. In a new building, an opening should be provided in the wall for street service. The most preferable way is to build a sleeve of wood, rectangular in shape, 12 inches by 5 inches, with an inside partition about 6 inches from the street end of the sleeve.

Application should be made to the General Office of the Gas Company to locate the wall and the point in the wall wherein the sleeve should be built, so that when the service pipe is run, it will pass through the opening, provided therefor. In this way the damaging of foundation walls will be avoided.

71. Opening in Floor for Stand Pipe. When a stand pipe connection may have to be made above the floor level, an opening must be left in the floor so that the stand pipe can be introduced without disturbing anything. The Building Inspection department will, on notification, instruct the gas fitter where to leave this opening.

72. Bringing Building Service to Street Service. When the street service is into a building before the house-piping is completed, the building service must be brought directly over the street service, except where the street service comes through the bay, then the building service must be brought to the nearest corner of the bay.

73. Terminating Building Service. A building service must not be terminated in a coal hole or in any other place where it will not be easily accessible.

WORK DONE BY THE GAS COMPANY.

74. Work Reserved. This Company does not permit anyone but its own authorized employes to place any piping or connections on any part of either the outlet or inlet meter connections, turn on the gas, disconnect, move, or interfere in any way with its piping, meters or connections.

75. Alterations in Building or House Pipes. When a customer desires to have any work done or alterations made on his premises which necessitate the disconnecting, or reconnecting, or alteration of the service or meter installation the Gas Company may undertake to do the work and charge the customer the actual cost.

If the customer's pipe fitter does the interior piping the Gas Company will reconnect service and reset meter and charge the actual cost to the customer.

76. Charge for Service Pipe Inside Property Line. In accordance with an order of the State Public Utilities Commission service pipes shall hereafter be laid within the property line at the sole cost of the applicant.

Where a service is to be laid in a paved street, under Street Railway tracks or on streets controlled by Park Boards, the applicant shall deposit with the Company in advance of laying the service a sum sufficient to cover the cost of repaving.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PROVISIONS OF WIRING AND CABLING OF BUILDINGS FOR SERVICE OF CHICAGO TELEPHONE CO.

The extensive use of the telephone in office buildings, hotels and large apartment buildings renders it essential that a provision be made in all modern buildings of these types, in advance of their completion, for carrying the requisite number of wires necessary for furnishing telephone service.

Where a private branch exchange switchboard or a building basement terminal is installed it is necessary to carry at least two wires from each telephone to the central distributing point in the building. Where these buildings are furnished telephone service by means of cable it is generally necessary to extend a building cable and establish one or more branch terminals, from which the distributing wires are taken. Hence, the importance of making adequate provision in advance for such building cabling and wiring.

It is advisable to have such provision included in the building plans. Otherwise the walls may be disfigured by unsightly open wire runs, or it will be necessary to make openings through the walls, floors and partitions after the completion of the building.

The Telephone Company will be pleased to furnish the owner or architect with all necessary information as to size, type and location of conduits. Building wiring may be logically divided as follows:

(1) APARTMENT BUILDINGS.

The term apartment buildings as used herein means buildings larger than single houses or stores and smaller than office buildings. Such buildings may contain living and office apartments, also stores, generally on the ground floor.

In an apartment building the maximum number of telephones in any one apartment, or on any floor, is quite definitely fixed, generally one per apartment.

Vertical building conduit, with an outlet at each floor, should be installed in each tier of apartments in an apartment building.

(2) OFFICE BUILDINGS.

The wiring of an office building presents a difficult problem for the following reasons:

The number of telephones will depend largely upon the character of the business and district. The number of telephones on any floor of these buildings will depend upon the requirements of the individual tenants

ASBESTOS
ROOFING AND SIDING

ASBESTOS
BOILER AND PIPE COVERING

H. F. WATSON CO.

ASPHALTED FELTS
FOR DAMP PROOFING, TILE
AND SLATE LININGS

COMFORT BRAND DEADENING FELT

ESTIMATES FURNISHED
TELEPHONE MAIN 4405-6

319 WELLS STREET

HENRY W. GREBE, Pres. HENRY F. GRIER, Vice-Pres. ERNEST BUEHLER, Secy. and Treas.

Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co.

CONTRACTORS FOR

Pipe and Boiler Coverings
Smoke Stack and Breeching Linings
Asbestos and Magnesia Products
Hair Felt, Packings, Etc.

Telephone Superior 4830

214 & 216 W. Grand Ave., Chicago

Asbestos and Magnesia Pipe and Boiler Coverings

Cork Insulation and Brine Pipe Coverings

Smoke - Stack and Breeching Linings

PAUL J. KREZ & CO.

Heat and Cold Insulation Contractors

Distributors of
Asbestos "Century" Shingles—Asbestos Building Lumber

Telephone Franklin 1337

442-444 No. La Salle Street

Members of Building Construction Employers' Association of Chicago

Telephones { Monroe 6147
Monroe 2011

Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co.

Manufacturers and Contractors for

STEAM PIPE AND BOILER COVERINGS
ASBESTOS PRODUCTS—ROOFING

816-18-20-22 West Lake St.

CHICAGO

This is not constant for any extended period, as tenants may from time to time be replaced by others using more or less service.

In office buildings where the floor is likely to be divided into a large number of rooms or offices the distributing wires from the floor terminals to telephones can be run in moulding. The floor terminals should be located near the ceiling. A suitable moulding should be provided in the halls for carrying the wires from the terminal boxes to the various rooms. A smaller moulding should also be provided in the individual rooms, or suites of rooms, for carrying the wires to the proper location desired.

At certain intervals, depending upon the arrangement of the building in question, it will be desirable to have a piece of conduit extend across the ceiling of the hall in order to distribute from the floor terminal on one side of the hall to the rooms on the other side of the hall, in case there is no terminal on the other side.

With the system above described, the wiring is practically concealed and the system is flexible enough to allow proper distribution of facilities among the various rooms on the floor.

In large office buildings it is necessary to have a cross connecting rack — to afford means for getting connections between different floors. In the case of very large buildings a small room should be designed for this in the basement.

In either the office building class or the apartment building class or a part of both.

Where a very large use of telephones is contemplated, outlets may be placed in the floors on approximately five-foot centers, which outlets are connected to distributing centers by a lateral system of ducts or iron conduits.

The telephone system installed in hotel buildings consists of a telephone switchboard located at some convenient point, usually on the ground floor, in or near the office. Telephones are placed in each room or suite and wired to the switchboard, which is connected by one or more trunk lines with the nearest exchange of the Telephone Company. The wiring problem is, therefore, comparatively simple, involving the running of a pair of wires from some definite point in each room or suite to a common center near the switchboard location. Provision should also be made so that the Telephone Company can run its trunk wires from the switchboard to the point at which the telephone cable enters the building from the street, usually in the basement. A two (2) inch conduit is frequently sufficient for this purpose.

The method of getting wires from the common point (switchboard) up through and to the various floors, also the provision for terminating service cables, is the same as above described for cabling of office buildings.

From the floor terminal a conduit one-half (½) inch inside diameter is run to a designated location in the wall of each room in

Cable.	Twisted Pairs.	Conduit Straight Run Less than 75′.	Conduit Straight Run More than 75′.	Conduit Run Less than 75′. One 90° Bend.	Conduit Run More than 75′. One 90° Bend.	Outside Diam. of Cable.	Size of Pull Boxes.
	2	½″	½″	½″	¾″		4″x4″ 2″ deep
	4	¾″	¾″	¾″	¾″		6″x18″ 4″ deep
25-pr.		1″	1″	1″	1¼″	23/32″	6″x20″ 4″ deep
50-pr.		1¼″	1½″	1½″	1½″	29/32″	6″x20″ 4″ deep
100-pr.		1½″	2″	2″	2″	1 3/16″	8″x24″ 6″ deep
200-pr.		2½″	2½″	2½″	2½″	1¾″	10″x30″ 8″ deep
300-pr.		3″	3″	3″	3″	2 1/16″	12″x32″ 8″ deep
400-pr.		3″	3″	3″	3″	2⅜″	12″x32″ 8″ deep
600-pr.		3½″	3½″	3½″	3½″	2¾″	12″x36″ 10″ deep

Conduits smaller than 1″ are objectionable for lead covered cable because they are frequently deformed during construction of building.

All runs exceeding 100 feet in length
All runs having more than two 90° bends
All runs having bends sharper than 90°
} should be provided with pull boxes.

When an entire office building, or several floors of a large building, is devoted exclusively to the purposes of one firm, some floors are generally not subdivided into small rooms, yet it is necessary to supply telephone service to many desks in the large rooms, and it is desirable to have the telephone wiring concealed.

If the room has columns and the desks can be grouped along the walls and about the columns, outlet boxes can be placed adjacent to these groups of desks and these outlets connected to distributing centers by iron conduits, as described under "Hotel" wiring.

Where a very large use of telephones is contemplated, outlets may be placed in the floors on approximately five-foot centers, which outlets are connected to distributing centers by a lateral system of ducts or iron conduits.

(3) HOTELS.

Depending upon the size and location, type and kind of building and character of service contracted for, a hotel may be included

which a telephone is to be placed. The height of the outlets in each room should be about five (5) feet from the finished floors; this will depend largely upon the desire of the hotel architect or owner. A one-half (½) inch (inside diameter) conduit should not be over fifty (50) feet in length, nor have more than three bends with a minimum radius of five (5) inches. Any conduit one hundred (100) feet in length should not be less than one (1) inch inside diameter. One-half (½) inch (inside diameter) conduit should be provided for a maximum of two pairs of wires; three-quarters (¾) inch (inside diameter) conduit for five pairs; and one (1) inch (inside diameter) conduit for nine pairs. In extending conduit from terminal boxes to rooms it is possible in many cases to use one run of larger conduit to supply three or four rooms, rather than run smaller conduit to each individual room. When the floor area and the number of rooms are large it may be found economical to have more than one terminal box on a floor.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
16th FLOOR MAJESTIC BUILDING
CHICAGO, ILL

TRUSCON STEEL CO
TRUSCON
BUILDING PRODUCTS

BOWDITCH & LOUWERSE,
District General Managers.

Carried
In Our Own
Warehouse —
20 Minutes
from the
Loop —
Motor
Truck
Deliv-
ery

Steel
Steel
Steel
Reinforcing
Bars
Cut to Length
Straight or Bent
Hard or
Medium
Grade

Steel
Sash
Inserts
Hy-Rib
Metal Lath
Channels

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Call Our Warehouse Dept., **Randolph 4921**

WILL STRUCTURAL STEEL COME INTO ITS OWN AGAIN?

By L. J. MENSCH, Engineer and Contractor, Chicago.

The present cost of the structural portion of a manufacturing or warehouse building is, roughly spoken, 40 per cent higher than in March, 1919. At that time the building business was hesitating and waiting for lower prices. This quite unexpected and extremely large increase of cost is mainly due to the demand of all classes of labor for higher wages, less work performed in a working day and better living conditions, which is again a natural outcome of the lack of immigration of several hundreds of thousands of hard-working laborers and mechanics per year to which we were accustomed in the pre-war era; with all probability immigration will be restricted for several years to come and will further accentuate this condition.

Only a long lasting panic will make labor reduce its pretensions, but no business man wants to see a remedy which is worse than the disease. Probably never will we be able to build as cheaply as in pre-war times, but there is some remedy left to counteract this sky-scraping of building cost and that is a radical revision of our building code. While conditions continually change, new inventions and improvements are made, new experience is gained, the code remains the same, is unelastic, prevents taking advantage of the progress of the times. There are hundreds of provisions in our code which unnecessarily increase the cost of buildings; many of them are not contained in the New York code, others are not contained in the Philadelphia code, others are not contained in the codes of other large cities, which goes to show that the code ought to be changed in order to facilitate building operations. Last year the writer pointed out in this handbook that the standard design of buildings is in many respects too conservative or not up-to-date. To a great extent this is the fault of the iron-clad rules of the code. The adhesion to habitual design may, in the end, cause a stagnation of building construction, and that we are nearing such a pass will be seen from the fact that, only five to ten years back, fire-proof warehouses and loft buildings have been built by many architects in this city at a cost of 8 to 12 cents per cubic foot, including sprinkler equipment while the same class of buildings are costing today 25 cents per cubic foot. Even heavy mill construction buildings are not a bit cheaper.

Reinforced concrete deserves the credit of having enabled us to build fireproof buildings at very reasonable cost in the last 15 years. To-day conditions are thus that the writer really believes that reinforced concrete skeleton buildings will be soon much more expensive than an up-to-date combination of structural steel, concrete and tile construction.

With form lumber costing from 55 to 60 dollars per thousand feet board measure, carpenter labor at $1.00 per hour and very inefficient besides, ordinary labor at 70 cents per hour and scarce at that, the concrete form work is to-day about two and one-half times more expensive than 5 or 10 years ago. The writer constructed many concrete buildings in which the labor for bending and placing of the reinforcing steel has cost from $5.00 to $7.00 per ton; it costs to-day from $15.00 to $30.00 per ton. In a similar degree the cost of handling the concrete materials and placing of the concrete has increased. With steel construction of the habitual design, even now, reinforced concrete can compete, but with structural steel erected at $80.00 per ton, and designs which take the continuous character of the structure into consideration and which are not as ossified as practiced by nearly all structural steel designers, there is no question that reinforced concrete skeleton buildings will soon be relegated again to second rank.

It is an undeniable fact that the brightest engineers and experimenters in the last fifteen years have worked with great enthusiasm on the development of reinforced concrete; we know today more about the properties of reinforced concrete than of steel structures, and it is also a fact that more science is used in the design of reinforced concrete than in steel construction.

It is quite customary in concrete design to reduce the bending moments of interior beams by one-third. Many architects will remember that about 20 years ago a number of structural steel concerns in this city made it a practice to design girder and beams as cantilevers; this is hardly ever done at present, is nearly unknown to the new generation of engineers, because the progressive ones have adopted reinforced concrete construction and did not use their brains and energy for the advance of steel construction.

Rolled from new billet stock only

Include in Your Specifications

reinforcing bars that will add the greatest strength and stability to the structure.

Kalman Grip Bars

insure these features of permanency of construction.

Round and square sections rolled to identical weight of plain bars.

Complete power facilities for Bending and Fabricating.

Immediate Shipment from Stock.
Prompt Shipment from Mill.

PAUL J. KALMAN CO.

Executive Offices
Merchants National Bank Building
ST. PAUL, MINN.

District Offices

CHICAGO, ILL.	MILWAUKEE, WIS.	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
29 So. LaSalle St.	First Nat. Bank Bldg.	Builders Exchange Bldg.

WAREHOUSES
CHICAGO—ST. PAUL—MINNEAPOLIS

Rolled from new billet stock only

By taking the continuity of the steel structure into consideration the weight of the steel beams can be reduced from 25 to 40% and more; a further reduction easily up to 50% can be obtained by taking the strengthening of the beams through concrete fireproofing into consideration. Many tests have been made and can be easily made over again to show that a steel beam fireproofed with rich concrete can carry a very much larger load than a steel beam alone. This has been taken advantage of in a number of European countries where special steel beams with openings in the webs are in the market. By the use of such beams and taking the reduction of the bending moment due to continuous action into consideration reinforced concrete would have to compete not with a price of 4 cents a pound of structural steel but, comparatively, with a price of two cents a pound, and the most enthusiastic designer of concrete knows that such a competition would make reinforced concrete skeleton construction unprofitable.

Figure 1 shows the arrangement of girders and columns above referred to. The suspended girder of a span of one-half the length between columns is subjected to a bending moment of W. L/32 both for live and dead load, while the cantilever girder is subjected in the center to a bending moment of W. L/32 from dead load and W. L/8 from live load. If the connection between girder and column is properly designed we can easily reduce the live load moment in the center to W. L/10 to W. L/12. There is, however, the comparatively large moment of W. L/10 in the cantilever beam at the column, both for live and dead load moment, which 20 years ago governed the design of the steel beams. In the light of our present knowledge of the strength of reinforced concrete construction we have a powerful expedient at hand to overcome this difficulty. If fireproofing with 1:2:4 concrete is used we can strengthen the short length of the steel beam, affected by this large moment, by placing short reinforcing rods at the top of the cantilever beam on both sides of the columns, the concrete in the lower part taking up the corresponding compression. By similar devices the weight of the steel beams, carried by the steel girders can be greatly reduced. By spacing these beams only two to three feet apart and using tiles made of cement, tile or plaster of Paris blocks, as shown in Figure 2, the only formwork required would be that for the fireproofing of the girders and columns.

The writer stated last year in this handbook that a great saving in the weight of steel columns could be effected by fireproofing the columns with rich concrete. Tests in this respect have been made by Dr. Emperger and Prof. Talbot. Structural steel columns fireproofed with hooped concrete have been made a study by Prof. Talbot, unfortunately the strength of his test specimen exceeded the strength of the testing machines at his disposition and he was not able to properly compare the strength of the combination column with the strength of the separate members.

In order to clear up this point, the writer made up a number of test columns at the grounds of the Armour Institute, Chicago, at the end of July, 1918, and had them tested by Prof. P. C. Huntly of the Armour Testing Laboratory.

Two columns were of standard hooped concrete of 1:1:2 mix, with one per cent of spiral and one per cent of vertical reinforcement. The columns were of 7" core diameter, 7½" outside diameter and 6 feet long, representing a relation of length to diameter of about ten.

Two steel columns, consisting of 2" diameter mild steel bars, 6' long, representing a slenderness ratio of l/r 144.

Two columns of hooped concrete, identical with the first mentioned columns, with a steel core, consisting of a 2" mild steel bar. The concrete area of these last columns was the same as that of the first two columns, except that 3.14 sq. inches were displaced by the 2" cores.

The standard hooped concrete columns failed at an average load of 193,000 lbs., or 5,100 lbs. per sq. in.

The 2" steel bars failed at an average load of 64,000 lbs. or 20,375 lbs. per sq. in.

The sum of the ultimate loads carried by the standard hooped concrete columns and the 2" steel bars tested singly is 193,000 plus 64,000, 257,000 lbs.; the actual ultimate load of the combination column was, however, 354,150 lbs. in the average. There is no reason whatsoever to ascribe to the hooped concrete a very much higher carrying capacity on account of having a steel core, and we make probably a conservative assumption in ascribing to the hooped concrete of the combination column the same ultimate load as in the standard hooped column, with the difference that it must be somewhat smaller on account of the diminution of the area by 3.14 sq/in. which would reduce the ultimate load on the hooped concrete to 177,300 lbs. The difference between 354,150 lbs. and 177,300 lbs. equal to 176,850 lbs. must have been carried by the 2" mild steel core, which is nearly 3 times the load carried by the naked steel bar, or 56,300 lbs. per sq. in. and shows the enormous stiffening power of hooped concrete.

No building code of any city of the U. S. allows today to figure such a combination

American Bridge Company

EASTERN DIVISION
30 Church Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

PITTSBURG DIVISION
Frick Building, PITTSBURG, PA.

WESTERN DIVISION
208 S. La Salle Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

ENGINEERS *and* MANUFACTURERS *of*

STEEL BRIDGES

STEEL BUILDINGS

AND ALL CLASSES OF

STEEL STRUCTURES

INCLUDING

Barges, Hulls *and* Transmission Towers

Heroult Electric Furnaces

FORGINGS

and

HEAT TREATMENT

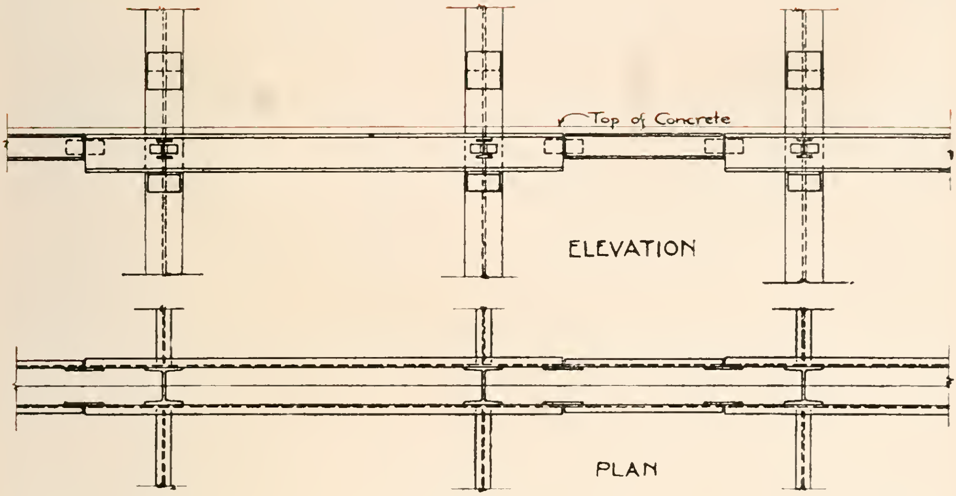


Fig. No. 1.

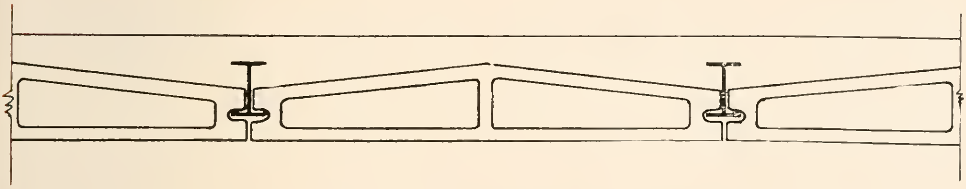


Fig. No. 2.

column by adding the strength of the separate members according to their strength contained in the code, yet, the tests clearly showed that the combination column carried in this case nearly 40% more than the sum of the strength of the separate members.

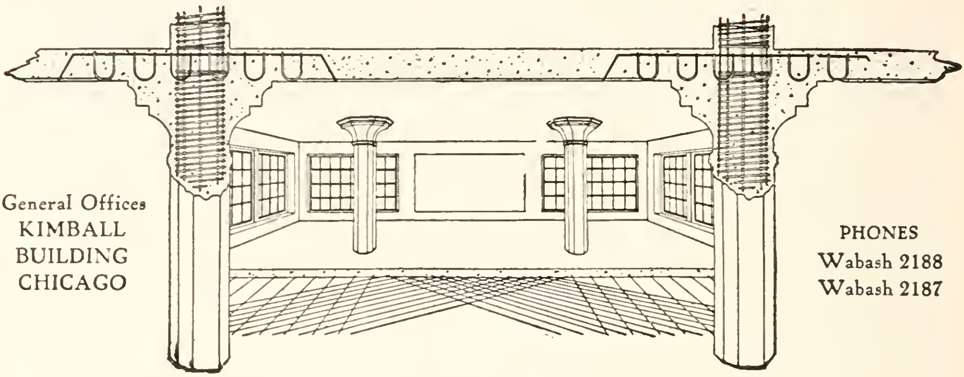
This action of hooped concrete on cast iron or structural steel core is very similar to the action of spiral hooping on concrete. We know that concrete of a 1:1:2 mixture fails at about 3,000 lbs. per sq. in. The same concrete with 2% spiral hooping fails at about 6,000 lbs. per sq. in. The spiral hooping does not change the chemical character of the concrete, it only prevents it from spreading and thereby allows it to undergo higher stresses before failure.

To illustrate the possible saving of such a combination column if we were allowed to figure the strength as the sum of the strength of the separate members, without taking in account the actual much higher strength we will design a column for a carrying capacity of 500,000 lbs. The Chicago building code allows a maximum strength of 16,000 lbs. per sq. in. on steel columns filled with and encased in concrete extending at least 3″ beyond the outer edge of the steel. A 12″ H Bethlehem column weighing 112 # per lineal foot will answer the purpose and the side of the concrete fireproofing will be 18″.

Assuming the core diameter of the combination at 16″ and a 1:1:2 concrete mixture and 11% of spiral hooping the Chicago Building code allows a stress on hooped concrete of 997 lbs. per square inch, or on the 16″ core a load of 200,000 lbs., the remaining 300,000 lbs. must be carried by the structural steel core, requiring at 16,000 lbs. stress a 8″ Bethlehem column weighing 62 lbs. per lin. foot. If the combination column is made round it will be 20″ in dia. and will contain the same amount of concrete as the fireproofing of the steel column, 18″ square, but will be of richer concrete and contain 8 lbs. of spiral hooping per linear foot.

BARTON SPIDER-WEB SYSTEM

The Only Fabricated Construction



General Offices
KIMBALL
BUILDING
CHICAGO

PHONES
Wabash 2188
Wabash 2187

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES
REINFORCING STEEL FURNISHED UNDER OUR OWN OR YOUR DESIGN

PARTIAL LIST OF ARCHITECTS WHO HAVE USED THE SPIDER-WEB SYSTEM

Marshall & Fox
Fiske & McGinnis
Wolff & Ewing
R. W. Layer
Iver C. Zarbell
Claussen & Kruse

L. G. Hallberg & Co.
B. H. Jillson
Cowles & Mutscheller
William H. Pruyn
J. S. Carey & E. C. Schmalz
Arthur S. Coffin

S. N. Crowen
F. H. Foster
W. S. Ferguson
Arthur Foster
Osborn Eng. Co.
Philip Larman

Frank Lloyd Wright
Ashby, Ashby & Schultz
William G. Carter
Geo. H. Miller
McLaughling & Hulsken
Geo. S. Kingsley

PATENTED—Also Operating Under the Norcross Patents

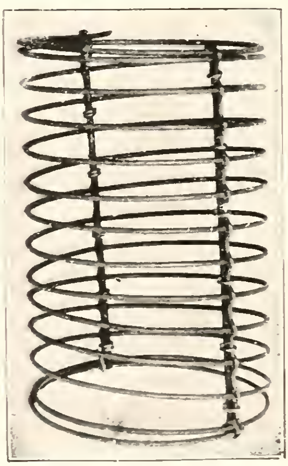
AMERICAN SYSTEM

of REINFORCING

REINFORCING
BARS

CUTTING
BENDING
and
FABRICATING

PROMPT
SHIPMENT



SPIRALS
for
CONCRETE
COLUMNS

WIRE MESH

"ZIG ZAG"
for
FIREPROOFING
STEEL BEAMS

Otis Building — Phone Main 5195 — Chicago

DESIGN OF CONCRETE MIXTURES.

By DUFF A. ABRAMS,

Professor in Charge of Structural Materials Research Laboratory, Lewis Institute, Chicago.

Introduction.—The design of concrete mixtures, with a view to producing a given result in the most economic manner, involves many complications which have heretofore defied analysis.

Many different methods of proportioning have been suggested and used; the most important of these may be characterized as follows:

1. Arbitrary selection, such as 1:2:4 mix, without reference to the size or grading of the fine and coarse aggregate;
2. Density of aggregates in which the endeavor is made to secure an aggregate of maximum density;
3. Density of concrete in which the attempt is made to secure concrete of maximum density;
4. Sieve analysis, in which the grading of the aggregates is made to approximate sieve analysis curve considered to give the best results;
5. Surface area of aggregates.

It is a matter of common experience that the method of arbitrary selection in which fixed quantities of fine and coarse aggregates are mixed without regard to the size and grading of the individual materials, is far from satisfactory. Our experiments have shown that the other methods mentioned above are also subject to serious limitations. Maximum strength of concrete does not depend on either an aggregate of maximum density or a concrete of maximum density.

The methods which have been suggested for proportioning concrete by sieve analysis of aggregates are in general based on an erroneous theory. All of the methods of proportioning concrete which have been proposed in the past have failed to give proper attention to the water content of the mix. Our experimental work has emphasized the importance of the water in concrete mixtures, and shown that the water is, in fact, the most important ingredient, since very small variations in water content produce more important variations in the strength and other properties of concrete than similar changes in the other materials.

New Studies of Concrete Mixtures.—During the past three years a large number of investigations have been under way at the Structural Materials Research Laboratory, Lewis Institute, Chicago, which throw considerable new light on the subject of proportioning concrete. These investigations are being carried out through the cooperation of the Institute and the Portland Cement Association. These studies have covered an investigation of the inter-relation of the following factors:

1. The consistency (quantity of mixing water).
2. The size and grading of aggregates.
3. The mix (proportion of cement).

Any comprehensive study of proportioning concrete must take into account all of these factors.

During this period about 50,000 tests have been carried out which have a bearing on this subject. These tests have been largely confined to compression tests of concrete and mortars. These investigations have given us a new insight into the factors which underly the correct proportioning of concrete mixtures and show the limitations of older methods. Certain phases of these investigations are still under way.

The following may be mentioned as among the most important principles which have been established with reference to the design of concrete mixtures. These principles are as follows:

1. With given concrete materials and conditions of test the quantity of mixing water used determines the strength of the concrete, so long as the mix is of a workable plasticity, and the aggregate grading not too coarse.
2. The sieve analysis furnishes the only correct basis for proportioning aggregates in concrete mixtures.
3. A simple method of measuring the effective size and grading of an aggregate has been developed. This gives rise to a function known as the "fineness modulus" of the aggregate.
4. The fineness modulus of the aggregate furnishes a rational method for combining materials of different size for concrete mixtures.
5. The sieve analysis curve of the aggregate may be widely different in form without exerting any influence on the concrete strength.
6. Aggregate of equivalent concrete-making qualities may be produced by an infinite number of different gradings of a given material.
7. Aggregates of equivalent concrete-making qualities may be produced from materials of widely different size and grading.
8. In general, fine and coarse aggregates of widely different size or grading can be combined in such a manner as to produce similar results in concrete.
9. The aggregate grading which produces the strongest concrete is not that giving the maximum density (lowest voids). A grading coarser than that giving maximum density is necessary for highest concrete strength.
10. The richer the mix, the coarser the grading should be for an aggregate of given maximum size; hence, the greater the discrepancy between maximum density of aggregate and best grading.
11. A complete analysis has been made of the water-requirements of concrete mixes. The quantity of water required is governed by the following factors:
    (a) The condition of "workability" of concrete which must be used—the relative plasticity or consistency;
    (b) The normal consistency of the cement;
    (c) The size and grading of the aggregate—measured by the fineness modulus;
    (d) The relative volumes of cement and aggregate—the mix;
    (e) The absorption of the aggregate;
    (f) The contained water in aggregate.
12. There is an intimate relation between the grading of the aggregate and the quantity of water required to produce a workable concrete.
13. The water content of a concrete mix is best considered in terms of the volume of the cement—the water-ratio.
14. The shape of the particle and the quality of the aggregate have less influence on the concrete strength than has been reported by other experimenters.

Function of Water in Concrete.—Tests made in this laboratory have shown that the character of the aggregate makes little difference so long as it is clean and not structurally deficient. The absorption of the aggregate must be taken into account if comparison is being made of different aggregates.

The strength of the concrete responds to changes in water, regardless of the reason for these changes. The water-ratio may be changed due to any of the following causes:

1. Change in mix (cement content).
2. Change in size or grading of aggregate.
3. Change in relative consistency.
4. Any combination of (1) to (3).

Fig. 1 shows the relation between the compressive strength and the water content for 28-day tests of 6 by 12-in. concrete cylinders. Mixes from 1:15 to neat cement were used; each mix was made up of aggregates ranging in size from 14-mesh sand up to 1½-in. gravel; a wide range in consistencies was used each mix and grading.

Vanderkloot Steel Works

Engineers and Manufacturers of Structural Steel

2611 South Halsted Street

All sections of beams, channels, angles and plates carried in stock. Our stock is stored under roof and in perfect condition. All orders for plain material will receive prompt attention.

Works: Halsted, Emerald and 26th St., Chicago

Telephone Yards 1150

UNION FOUNDRY WORKS

General Office
1427 First National
Bank Building

Works
76th St. and
Greenwood Ave.

Structural and Ornamental

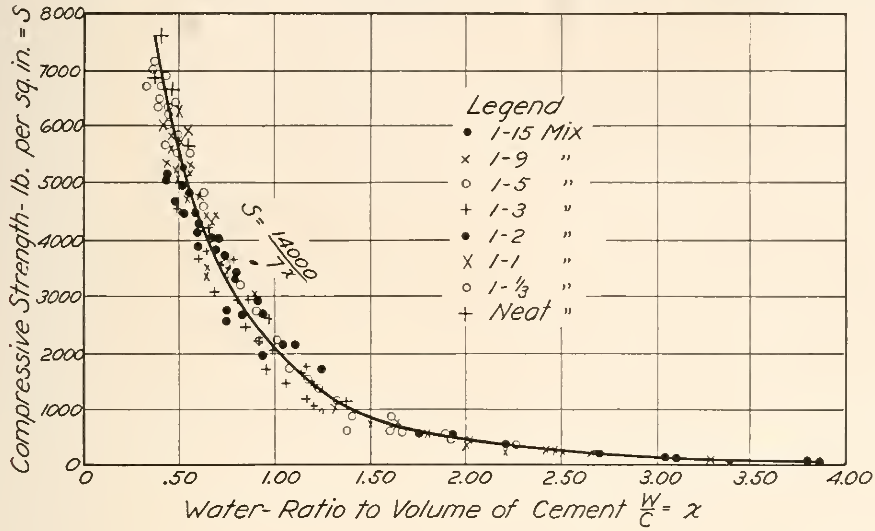
IRON WORK

A Large Stock of Structural
Steel Shapes on Hand

Office Phone, Randolph 3663
Works Phone, Hyde Park 277

The water content of the concrete is expressed as a ratio to the volume of cement, considering that the cement weighs 94 lb. per cu. ft. Distinguishing marks are used for each mix, but no distinction is made between aggregates of different size or different consistencies. When the compressive strength is platted against the water ratio in this way, a smooth curve is obtained, due to the overlapping of the points for different mixes.

FIG. 1. RELATION BETWEEN STRENGTH AND WATER CONTENT OF CONCRETE.



File A- No 254

A 1:9 mix may be as strong as a 1:2 mix, depending only on water content. It should not be concluded that lean mixes can be substituted for richer ones without limit. We are always limited by the necessity of using sufficient water to secure a workable mix. So in the case of the grading of aggregates. The workability of the mix will in all cases dictate the minimum quantity of water that can be used. The importance of the workability factor in concrete is therefore brought out in its true relation.

Problem of Design of Concrete Mixtures.—The problem of designing concrete mixes resolves itself into this:

To produce a workable concrete which has a given water-ratio using a minimum quantity of cement; or the converse, to produce a workable concrete with a minimum water-ratio using a given quantity of cement. The methods for securing the best grading of aggregate and the use of the driest concrete which is workable are thus seen to be only devices which enable us to accomplish the above-mentioned results.

Fineness Modulus of Aggregate.—The experimental work carried out in this laboratory has given rise to what we term the fineness modulus of the aggregate. This function furnishes a method of measuring the size and grading of the aggregate. It may be defined as follows:

The sum of the percentage in the sieve analysis of the aggregate divided by 100.

The sieve analysis is determined by using the following sieves from the Tyler standard series: 100, 48, 28, 14, 8, 4, 3/8-in., 3/4-in. and 1½-in. These sieves are made of square-mesh wire cloth. Each sieve has a clear opening just double the width of the preceding one. The dimensions of the sieves and the method of determining the fineness modulus will be found in Table 1.

A well-graded torpedo sand up to No. 4 sieve will give a fineness modulus of about 3.00; a coarse aggregate graded 4-1½ in. will give fineness modulus of about 7.00; a mixture of the above materials in proper proportions for a 1:4 mix will have a fineness modulus of about 5.80. A fine sand such as drift-sand may have a fineness modulus as low as 1.50.

There is an intimate relation between the sieve analysis curve for the aggregate and the fineness modulus; in fact, the fineness modulus enables us for the first time to properly interpret the sieve analysis of an aggregate.

The fineness modulus may be considered as an abstract number; it is in fact a summation of volumes of material. There are several different methods of computing it, all of which will give the same result. The method given in Table 1 is probably the simplest and most direct.

Many different series of tests have shown that for a given plastic condition of concrete and the same mix there is an intimate relation between the fineness modulus of the aggregate and the strength and other properties of the concrete. The reason for this is that the fineness modulus simply reflects the changes in water-ratio necessary to produce concrete of a given plastic condition. For all practical purposes and for ordinary ranges in concrete mixes the fineness modulus strength relation may be assumed as a linear one. A given value for the fineness modulus of an aggregate can be secured with any combination of percentages in the sieve analysis which gives the same total, consequently, an infinite variety of gradings may be found which give aggregate of the same concrete strength.

Design of Concrete Mixes. The following outline will make clear the steps to be followed in the design of concrete mixes on the basis of our studies of concrete:

1. Knowing the compressive strength required of the concrete, determine by reference to the curve in Fig. 1 the maximum water-ratio which may be used. Subsequent steps in the design of concrete mixes are only devices for securing a workable concrete using this water-ratio and a minimum quantity of cement. It is obvious that a given water-ratio can be secured with a minimum of cement if the aggregate is graded as coarse as permissible (considering its size and the mix used) and if we use the driest mix which can be properly placed. Securing a coarse, well-graded aggregate, using rich mixes, employing the driest practicable consistency, using mechanical methods

O. H. HILL COMPANY

FIRE DOORS *and* SHUTTERS

Underwriters' Labeled MEAKER Elevator Doors

SIDEWALK DOORS

2253 - 2255 ST. PAUL AVENUE
PHONE HUMBOLDT 5412 CHICAGO

JNO. J. DUFFIN,
PRES. & TREAS.
JAS. J. DUFFIN,
VICE-PRES
M. E. DUFFIN-O'NEILL
SEC'Y

Duffin Iron Company

STRUCTURAL STEEL & ORNAMENTAL IRON

4837 55 S. KEDZIE AVE.

PHONE MCKINLEY 732-733

Chicago, Ill.

of placing concrete, etc., are all methods of producing a workable mix with a minimum water-ratio. Experience or trial is the only guide in determining the relative consistency of concrete necessary in the work. Obviously the driest workable consistency should be used. The size of aggregate available, or which must be used, and the other factors will furnish a guide as to the mix.

2. Make sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregates, using Tyler standard sieves of the sizes shown in the table.

Table 1

METHOD OF CALCULATING FINENESS MODULUS OF AGGREGATES.

The **sieves** used are the Tyler standard sieves. Each sieve has a **clear opening** just double that of the preceding one.

The **sieve analysis** may be expressed in terms of volume or weight.

The **fineness modulus** of an aggregate is the sum of the percentages given by the sieve analysis, divided by 100.

		Sieve Analysis of Aggregates — Per Cent of Sample Coarser than a Given Sieve						
		Sand			Pebbles			Concrete
Sieve Size	Size of Square Opening in.	Fine (A)	Medium (B)	Coarse (C)	Fine (D)	Medium (E)	Coarse (F)	Aggregate (G)*
100	.0058	82	91	97	100	100	100	98
48	.0116	52	70	81	100	100	100	92
28	.0232	20	46	63	100	100	100	86
14	.046	0	24	44	100	100	100	81
8	.093	0	10	25	100	100	100	78
4	.185	0	0	0	86	95	100	71
⅜	.37	0	0	0	51	66	86	49
¾	.75	0	0	0	9	25	50	19
1½	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fineness Modulus		1.54	2.41	3.10	6.46	6.86	7.36	5.74

*Concrete aggregate "G" is made up of 25% of sand "B" mixed with 75% of pebbles "E." Equivalent gradings would be secured by mixing 33% sand "B" with 67% coarse pebbles "F"; 28% "A" with 72% "F," etc.

3. Compute fineness modulus of each aggregate.

4. Determine the "maximum size" of aggregate by applying the following rules: If more than 20% of aggregate is coarser than any sieve the maximum size shall be taken as the next larger sieve in the standard set; if between 11 and 20% is coarser than any sieve, maximum size shall be the next larger "half-sieve"; if less than 10% is coarser than certain sieves, the smallest of these sieve sizes shall be considered the maximum size.

5. From Fig. 2 determine the maximum value of fineness modulus which may be used for the mix, kind and size of aggregate, and the work under consideration.

6. Compute the percentages of fine and coarse aggregates required to produce the fineness modulus desired for the final aggregate mixture by applying the formula:

$$p = 100\frac{A-B}{A-C} \qquad (1)$$

where p = percentage of fine aggregate in total mixture.

A = fineness modulus of coarse aggregate.

B = fineness modulus of final aggregate mixture.

C = fineness modulus of fine aggregate.

The distinction between fine and coarse aggregate is solely for convenience in securing a uniform grading; the division may be made at any desired point.

7. With the estimated mix, fineness modulus and consistency enter Fig. 3 and determine the strength of concrete produced by the combination. If the strength shown by the diagram is not that required, the necessary readjustment may be made by changing the mix, consistency or size and grading of the aggregates.

Important Note.—It must be understood that the values in Fig. 3 were determined from compression tests of 6 by 12-in. cylinders stored for 28 days in a damp place. The values obtained on the work will depend on such factors as the consistency of the concrete, quality of the cement, methods of mixing, handling, placing the concrete, etc., and on age and curing conditions.

Strength values higher than given for relative consistency of 1.10 should seldom be considered, since it is only in exceptional cases that a consistency drier than this can be satisfactorily placed. For wetter concrete much lower strengths must be considered.

This figure is based on the requirements of sand and pebble aggregate. If crushed stone or pebbles consisting of flat particles are used as coarse aggregate the values must be reduced by 0.25. For other corrections, see Bulletin 1 referred to below.

Chart for Design of Concrete Mixes.—Fig. 3 is a nomographic chart for the design of concrete mixes. This chart takes account of the following four factors:

1. The mix (cement content).
2. The relative consistency.
3. The grading of aggregate (fineness modulus).
4. The compressive strength of concrete.

Given any three of these factors the chart enables us to solve for the fourth. This chart is, of course, based on the results of certain tests. For practical application these values must generally be reduced by certain factors, which will depend on the judgment of the designer.

Suppose we consider the case of concrete for road construction. This is generally gregate graded up to 1½ in. These mixes are about the same as what have been termed a 1:4 mix, the exact equivalent depending on the particular size and grading of the specified as a 1:1½:3 or a 1:2:3 mix, with agfine and coarse aggregate. Assume that gravel aggregate will be used, graded to 1½ in. Fig 2 shows that we may use a fineness modulus as high as 6.00 — .25 =5.75. Knowing the sieve analysis and fineness modulus of both sizes of aggregate, apply Formula 1 to determine the proportions of each aggregate which must be mixed to secure this value. Assume that the concrete will be mixed to a relative consistency of 1.10, which is of such plasticity as will give a slump of 5 to 6 in. Place a straightedge in Fig. 2 on mix 1:4 and fineness modulus 5.75, and mark the point where it crosses the reference line for consistency; from this point project the line horizontally (as indicated in other examples) to relative consistency 1.10. It will be seen that this gives a compressive strength of 3,400 lb. per sq. in. at 28 days.

The effect of using other mixes, gradings or consistencies on the strength can be seen at once from the diagram. For instance, if the water were increased to a relative consistency of 1.25 (not nearly so wet as is frequently seen in building work) the strength will be reduced to 2,700 lb. per sq.

Established 1863 Incorporated 1914

HOLMES, PYOTT & CO.

Structural Steel
Architectural Iron Work

Private Exchange, All Departments, Franklin 1385-1386-1387

Office, 159 No. Jefferson St. Shops, Campbell Ave. and Pan Handle R. R. :: CHICAGO

PAUL WILLIS, Pres. & Treas. A. J. T. BENNETT, Secy. & Engr.

KENWOOD BRIDGE CO.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

Office: 1413-15-16 First National Bank Bldg., Chicago. Works: Grand Crossing, Ill.

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 1488

ROOFS, BRIDGES, COLUMNS AND GIRDERS, STEEL MILL BUILDINGS A SPECIALTY. WATER TOWERS. DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED

MORAVA CONSTRUCTION CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Structural Steel

General Office:
BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS
8301 to 8457 Stewart Avenue
Telephone Stewart 870

City Office:
Suite 419 Peoples Gas Building
122 Michigan Boulevard
Chicago, Ill.
Telephone Harrison 21

Established 1856 Incorporated 1898

A. BOLTER'S SONS

MANUFACTURERS AND BUILDERS OF

STEEL AND IRON STRUCTURES
Iron Founders
Ornamental Iron Work

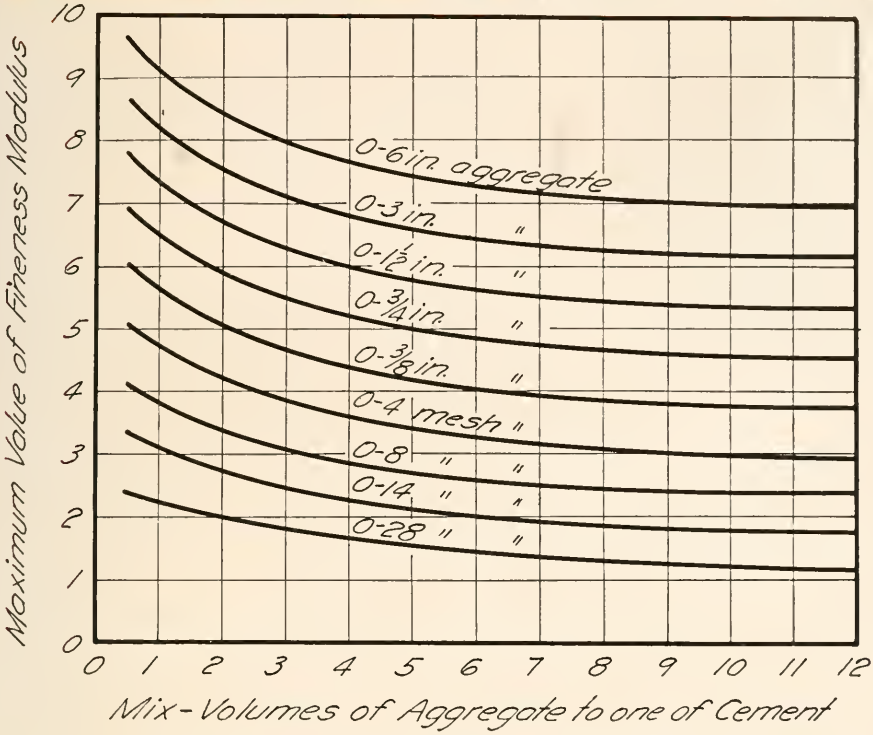
Main Office and Works: Ward Street and Belden Avenue

Telephone Lincoln 155

Contracting Office: 53 West Jackson Blvd.
Telephone: Wabash 125

CHICAGO

FIG. 2. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE VALUES OF FINENESS MODULUS OF AGGREGATE.



in.—a reduction of over 20 per cent. If the mix were changed to 1:4½ and other factors the same as in the first example, the strength would be 3,200 lb. per sq. in. We should have to change the mix to as lean as 1:5¼ in order to secure the same reduction in strength as was found above for a change from 1.10 to 1.25 consistency.

By using the wetter of the two consistencies we secure concrete of the same strength as if we had used one-third less cement and the drier mix. In other words, increasing the mixing water 13% causes the same reduction in strength as if we should omit 33% of the cement. This example shows the reason for emphasizing the importance of proper control of mixing water in concrete.

This chart enables us to answer such questions as the following:

Which is the stronger, a 1:3 mortar or a 1:5 concrete mixture?

Assuming that concrete of the same plasticity is used, the relative strengths will vary, of course, with the grading of the aggregates and the mix. In one case we have assumed 1:3 mix with fineness modulus equal to 3.00. This will give a strength for normal consistency of 3,000 lb. per sq. in. The 1:5 mix (fineness modulus 5.70) gives a strength for normal consistency of about 3,300 lb. per sq. in. The strengths for other consistencies can be found by reading horizontally across the chart as indicated by the dotted lines.

Quantity of Water Required for Concrete.—The importance of the water-ratio on the strength of concrete will be shown in the following considerations:

One pint more water than necessary to produce a plastic concrete reduces the strength to the same extent as if we should omit 2 to 3 lb. of cement from a 1-bag batch.

Our studies give us an entirely new conception of the function performed by the various constituent materials in concrete. The use of a coarse, well-graded aggregate results in no gain in strength unless we take advantage of the fact that the amount of water necessary to produce a plastic mix can thus be reduced. In a similar way we may say that the use of more cement in a batch does not produce any beneficial effect except from the fact that a plastic, workable mix can be produced with a lower water-ratio.

The reason a rich mixture gives a higher strength than a lean one is not that more cement is used, but because the concrete can be mixed (and usually is mixed) with a water-ratio which is relatively lower for the richer mixtures than for the lean ones. If advantage is not taken of the fact that in a rich mix relatively less water can be used, no benefit will be gained as compared with a leaner mix. In all this discussion the quantity of water is compared with the quantity of cement in the batch (cubic feet of water to 1 sack of cement) and not to the weight of dry materials or of the concrete as is generally done.

The mere use of richer mixes has encouraged a feeling of security, whereas in many instances nothing more has been accomplished than wasting a large quantity of cement, due to the use of an excess of mixing water. The universal acceptance of this false theory of concrete has exerted a most pernicious influence on the proper use of concrete materials and has proven to be an almost insurmountable barrier in the way of progress in the development of sound principles of concrete proportioning and construction.

Rich mixes and well-graded aggregates are just as essential as ever, but we now have a proper appreciation of the true function of the constituent materials in concrete and a more thorough understanding of the injurious effect of too much water. Rich mixes and well-graded aggregates are after all only a means to an end; that is, to produce a plastic, workable concrete with a minimum quantity of water as compared with the cement used. Workability of concrete mixes is of fundamental significance. This factor is the only limitation which prevents the

Architectual Iron Work

JOSEPH HALSTED CO.

RANDOLPH AND ELIZABETH STS.

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MONROE 4410

ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK IRON STAIRS
ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES
IRON STORE FRONTS IRON FENCES AND GRILLES
STEEL BEAMS AND COLUMNS FIRE ESCAPES

CAST IRON FENCE AND RAILING POSTS
FOR BUILDINGS A SPECIALTY

Reder Foundry Co.

Iron Foundry

ARCHITECTURAL MACHINERY AND
STOVE PLATE CASTINGS

Telephone McKinley 3706

Oakley Ave. & 35th Place
One Block East of Western Blvd.

Ornamental and Miscellaneous

Incorporated 1910 IRON CAPITAL $500,000.00

HANKE IRON & WIRE WORKS

ALBANY, GRAND and CHICAGO AVES.

Telephone Garfield 970

Representative Work:
"Burlington Bldg."
"Pennsylvania Station"
"Continental & Commercial National Bank Bldg."
"Carter H. Harrison High School"
"Borland Bldg."
"ChicagoTelephone Co.Bldg."

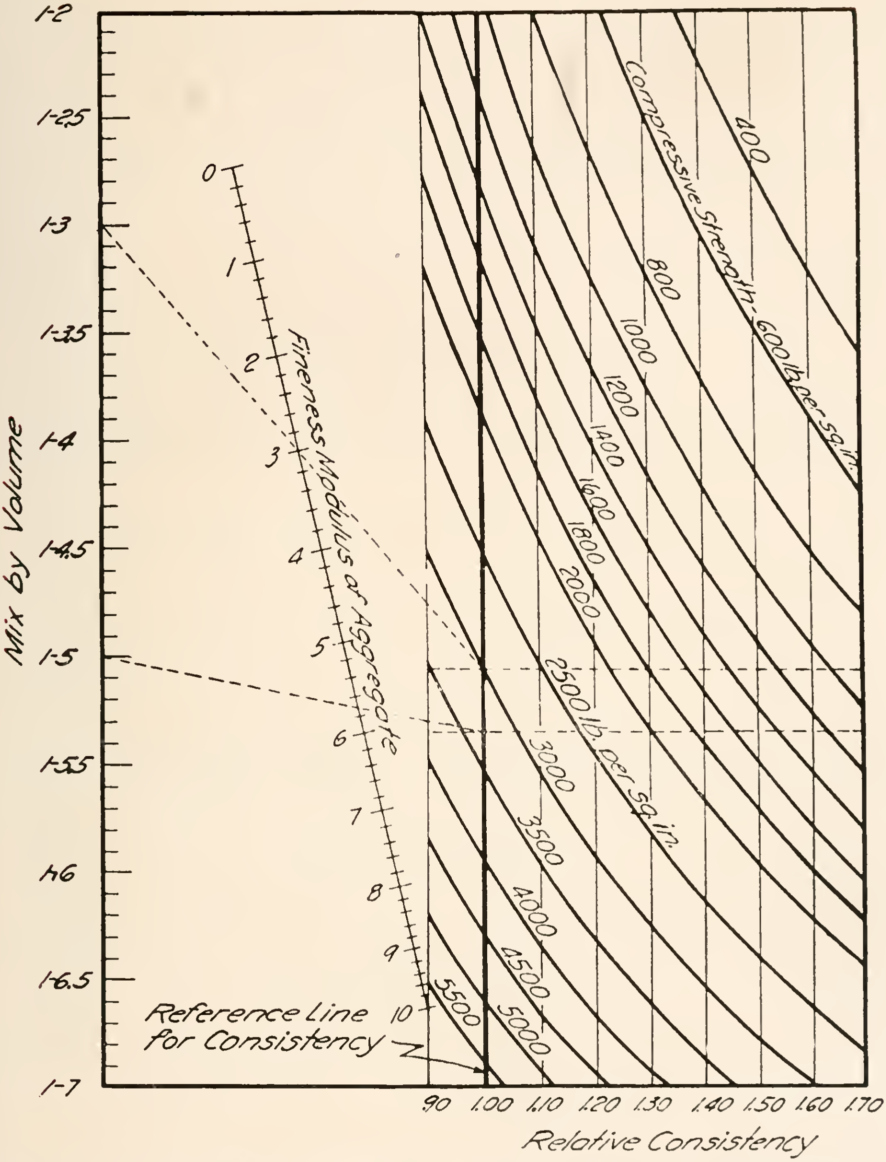
References:
Schmidt, Garden & Martin
Graham, Anderson, Probst & White
Holabird & Roche
University of Chicago
John Griffiths & Son Co.
Geo. A. Fuller Co.
Marshall & Fox
Bulley & Andrews

OFFICE: MAIN 2722 WORKS: BOULEVARD 2120

FEDERAL-IRON-WORKS
STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL IRON
807 STOCK EXCHANGE. 30 N. LA SALLE
WORKS: 3545-55 SHIELDS AVE., CHICAGO

FIG. 3. DIAGRAM FOR THE DESIGN OF CONCRETE MIXTURES.

This chart is based on compression tests of 6 by 12-inch cylinders; age 28 days; stored in damp sand.



reduction of cement and water in the batch to much lower limits than are now practicable.

The above considerations show that the water content is the most important element of a concrete mix, in that small variations in the water cause a much wider change in the strength than similar variations in the cement content or the size or grading of the aggregate. This shows the absurdity of our present practice in specifying definite gradings for aggregates and carefully proportioning the cement, then guessing at the water. It would be more correct to carefully measure the water and guess at the cement in the batch.

The total water required is governed by a large number of different factors. However, it is only the water which goes to the cement (that is, exclusive of absorbed water) which affects the concrete strength. The failure to recognize this fact has led to many erroneous conclusions from tests made to determine the relative merits of different aggregates.

Without regard to the actual quantity of mixing water, the following rule is a safe one to follow: **Use the smallest quantity of mixing water that will produce a plastic or workable concrete.** The importance of any method of mixing, handling, placing and finishing concrete which will enable the builder to reduce the water content of the concrete to a minimum is at once apparent.

The foregoing is a brief abstract of the Author's report on the "Design of Concrete Mixtures," Bulletin 1 of the Structural Materials Research Laboratory, Lewis Institute, Chicago. Readers who are interested may secure copies of this Bulletin upon request.

Eugene J. Sullivan, President

Phone Canal 4999

SULLIVAN-KORBER COMPANY

HIGH GRADE
ORNAMENTAL IRON AND BRONZE

2437-2441 WEST TWENTY-FIRST PLACE
CHICAGO

ADELBERT E. COLEMAN

SUCCESSOR TO

CHICAGO ORNAMENTAL IRON CO.

Manufacturers of

Ornamental Iron and Bronze

FOR BUILDINGS.

Large Bower Barff Furnace and Electro-Plating Plant

Telephone Yards 88

Office and Works: 37th St. and Stewart Ave., CHICAGO

GUARANTY IRON AND STEEL CO.

Ornamental Iron Stairs
Elevator Enclosures
Elevator Cabs
Balcony Railings
Wire Enclosures
Hammered Grille Work

FIRE DOORS

APPROVED ELEVATOR DOOR AND WIRE WORK

TELEPHONES { GARFIELD 7259
KEDZIE 1579

Window Guards
Brass Railings
Steel Doors
Fire Escapes
Counterbalanced Stairways
Stand Pipes
Stable Fixtures

2847-49-51 WEST LAKE STREET :: :: :: CHICAGO

Bronze Memorial Tablets,
Signs and Name Plates

MANTON & SMITH COMPANY

ORNAMENTAL AND ARCHITECTURAL IRON AND BRONZE

1709 WEST AUSTIN AVENUE
CHICAGO

Phone Haymarket 6145

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL

ADOPTED, 1901; REVISED, 1909, 1913, 1914, 1916.

I. Manufacture.

1. (a) Structural steel, except as noted in Paragraph (b), may be made by the Bessemer or the open-hearth process.

(b) Rivet steel, and steel for plates or angles over ¾ inch in thickness which are to be punched, shall be made by the open-hearth process.

II. Chemical Properties and Tests.

2. The steel shall conform to the following requirements as to chemical composition:

	Structural Steel.	Rivet Steel.
Phosphorus		
Sulfur	not over 0.10 per cent	....
Bessemer.....................	" " 0.06 " "	not over 0.06 per cent
Open-hearth......................	....	" " 0.045 " "

3. An analysis of each melt of steel shall be made by the manufacturer to determine the percentages of carbon, manganese, phosphorus and sulfur. This analysis shall be made from a test ingot taken during the pouring of the melt. The chemical composition thus determined shall be reported to the purchaser or his representative, and shall conform to the requirements specified in Section 2.

4. Analysis may be made by the purchaser from finished material representing each melt. The phosphorus and sulfur content thus determined shall not exceed that specified in Section 2 by more than 25 per cent.

III. Physical Properties and Tests.

5. (a) The material shall conform to the following requirements as to tensile properties:

Properties Considered.	Structural Steel.	Rivet Steel.
Tensile strength, lb. per square inch.......	55 000—65 000	46 000—56 000
Yield point, minimum, per square inch....	0.5 tens. str.	0.5 tens. str.
Elongation in 8 in., minimum, per cent.....	1 400 000a / Tens. str.	1 400 000 / Tens. str.
Elongation in 2 in., minimum per cent......	22	....

a See Section 6.

(b) The yield point shall be determined by the drop of the beam of the testing machine.

6. (a) For structural steel over ¾ inch in thickness, a deduction of 1 from the percentage of elongation in 8 in. specified in Section 5 (a) shall be made for each increase of ⅛ inch in thickness above ¾ inch, to a minimum of 18 per cent.

(b) For structural steel under 5/16 inch in thickness, a deduction of 2.5 from the percentage of elongation in 8 in. specified in Section 5 (a) shall be made for each decrease of 1/16 inch in thickness below 5/16 inch.

7. (a) The test specimen for plates, shapes and bars, except as specified in Paragraphs (b) and (c), shall bend cold through

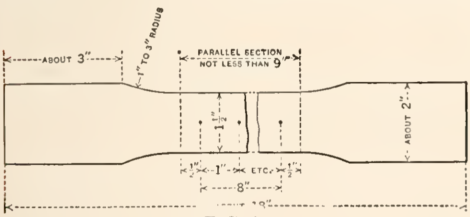


FIG. 1

180 degrees without cracking on the outside of the bent portion, as follows: For material ¾ inch or under in thickness, flat on itself; for material over ¾ inch to and including 1¼ inch in thickness, around a pin the diameter of which is equal to the thickness of the specimen; and for material over 1¼ inch in thickness, around a pin the diameter of which is equal to twice the thickness of the specimen.

(b) The test specimens for pins, rollers and other bars, when prepared as specified in Section 8(e), shall bend cold through 180 degrees around a 1 inch pin without cracking on the outside of the bent portion.

(c) The test specimen for rivet steel shall bend cold through 180 degrees flat on itself without cracking on the outside of the bent portion.

8. (a) Tension and bend test specimens shall be taken from rolled steel in the condition in which it comes from the rolls, except as specified in Paragraph (b).

(b) Tension and bend test specimens for pins and rollers shall be taken from the finished bars, after annealing when annealing is specified.

Fig. 1.

(c) Tension and bend test specimens for plates, shapes and bars, except as specified in Paragraphs (d), (e) and (f), shall be of the full thickness of material as rolled; and may be machined to the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 1, or with both edges parallel.

(d) Tension and bend test specimens for plates over 1½ inch in thickness may be machined to a thickness of at least ¾ inch for a length of at least 9 inches.

(e) Tension test specimens for pins, rollers and bars over 1½ inch in thickness or diameter may conform to the dimensions shown in Fig. 2. In this case, the ends shall be of a form to fit the holders of the testing machine in such a way that the load shall be axial. Bend test specimens may be 1 by ½ inch in section. The axis of the specimens shall be located at any point midway between the center and surface, and shall be parallel to the axis of the bar.

Arnold Hinkens, *President* M. Hinkens, *Vice Pres* G. H. Hinkens, *Sec'y* Conrad Braun, *Treas.*

Phones: Yards 1265-1268

Butler Street Foundry & Iron Company

ESTABLISHED 1891

Structural and Architectural Steel and Iron Work
Large Stock of Structural Steel on Hand
All kinds of Boiler and General Castings

Office and Foundry, 3422-32 Normal Avenue
Steel Plant, 3423-43 Parnell Avenue CHICAGO

Vierling Steel Works

Manufacturers of

Structural and Ornamental

Iron and Steel

Office and Works: 23rd St. & Stewart Ave.

Telephone Coliseum 1900

Chicago

Louis Vierling, Pres. and Treas. *C. J. Vierling, Vice-Pres.*

Norman Speight, Secy.

WOODBRIDGE ORNAMENTAL IRON CO.

INCORPORATED

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARCHITECTURAL IRON, BRASS AND BRONZE WORK

OFFICE AND WORKS, 400 WEST ERIE STREET

TELEPHONE SUPERIOR 4928 CHICAGO

WOOD TANKS . . . .

. . . STEEL TOWERS

STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS

WENDNAGEL CO.

3 *Phones* CANAL 2140

CHICAGO

(f) Tension and bend test specimens for rivet steel shall be of the full-size section of bars as rolled.

9. (a) One tension and one bend test shall be made from each melt; except that if material from one melt differs ⅜ inch or more in thickness, one tension and one bend test shall be made from both the thickest and the thinnest material rolled.

(b) If any test specimen shows defective machining or develops flaws, it may be discarded and another specimen substituted.

(c) If the percentage of elongation of any tension test specimen is less than that specified in Section 5 (a) and any part of the fracture is more than ¾ inch from the center of the gage length of a 2 inch specimen or is outside the middle third of the gage length of an 8 inch specimen, as indicated by scribe scratches marked on the specimen before testing, a retest shall be allowed.

IV. Permissible Variations in Weight and Thickness.

10. The cross-section or weight of each piece of steel shall not vary more than 2.5 per cent from that specified; except in the case of sheared plates, which shall be covered by the following permissible variations. One cubic inch of rolled steel is assumed to weigh 0.2833 lb.

(a) When ordered to weight per square Foot: The weight of each lot in each shipment shall not vary from the weight ordered more than the amount given in Table I.

(b) When Ordered to Thickness—The thickness of each plate shall not vary more than 0.01 in. under that ordered.

The overweight of each lot in each shipment shall not exceed the amount given in Table II.

TABLE I.
Permissible Variations of Plates Ordered to Weight.

Ordered Weight, lb. per sq. ft.	Permissible Variations in Average Weights per Square Foot of Plates for Widths Given, Expressed in Percentages of Ordered Weights.																		Ordered Weight, lb. per sq. ft.
	Under 48 in.		48 to 60 in., excl.		60 to 72 in., excl.		72 to 64 in., excl.		84 to 96 in., excl.		96 to 108 in., excl.		108 to 120 in., excl.		120 to 132 in., excl.		132 in. or over.		
	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	Over.	Under.	
Under 5	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	7	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	Under 5
5 to 7.5 excl.	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 to 7.5 excl.
7.5 " 10 "	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	7	3	8	3	...	...	...	...	7.5 " 10 "
10 " 12.5 "	3.5	2.5	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	7	3	8	3	9	3	10 " 12.5 "
12.5 " 15 "	3	2.5	3.5	2.5	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	7	3	8	3	12.5 " 15 "
15 " 17.5 "	2.5	2.5	3	2.5	3.5	2.5	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	7	3	15 " 17.5 "
17.5 " 20 "	2.5	2	2.5	2.5	3	2.5	3.5	2.5	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	6	3	17.5 " 20 "
20 " 25 "	2	2	2.5	2	2.5	2.5	3	2.5	3.5	2.5	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	5.5	3	20 " 25 "
25 " 30 "	2	3	2	2	2.5	2	2.5	2.6	3	2.5	3.5	3	4	3	4.5	3	5	3	25 " 30 "
30 " 40 "	2	3	2	3	3	3	2.5	3	2.5	2.5	3	2.5	3.5	3	4	3	4.5	3	30 " 40 "
40 or over	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2.5	2	3.5	2.6	3	2.5	3.5	3	4	2	40 or over

Note.—The weight per sq. foot of individual plates shall not vary from the ordered weight by more than 1⅓ times the amount given in this table.

TABLE II.
Permissible Overweights of Plates Ordered to Thickness.

Ordered Thickness, in.	Permissible Excess in Average Weights per Square Foot of Plates for Widths Given, Expressed in Percentages of Nominal Weights.									Ordered Thickness, in.
	Under 48 in.	48 to 60 in., excl.	60 to 72 in., excl.	72 to 84 in., excl.	84 to 96 in., excl.	96 to 108 in., excl.	108 to 120 in., excl.	120 to 132 in., excl.	132 in. or over.	
Under 1/8	9	10	12	14	..	..	..	..	..	Under 1/8
1/8 to 3/16 excl.	8	9	10	12	..	..	..	..	.	1/8 to 3/16 excl.
3/16 " 1/4 "	7	8	9	10	12	..	..	..	..	3/16 " 1/4 "
1/4 " 5/16 "	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	19	1/4 " 5/16 "
5/16 " 3/8 "	5	6	2	8	9	10	13	14	17	5/16 " 3/8 "
3/8 " 7/16 "	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	3/8 " 7/16 "
7/16 " 1/2 "	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	10	13	7/16 " 1/2 "
1/2 " 5/8 "	3.5	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	11	1/2 " 5/8 "
5/8 " 3/4 "	3	3.5	4	4.5	3	6	2	6	9	5/8 " 3/4 "
3/4 " 1 "	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	3/4 " 1 "
1 or over	2.5	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	6	7	1 or over

V. Finish.

11. The finished material shall be free from injurious defects and shall have a workmanlike finish.

VI. Marking.

12. The name or brand of the manufacturer and the melt number shall be legibly stamped or rolled on all finished material, except that rivet and lattice bars and other small sections shall, when loaded for shipment, be properly separated and marked for identification. The identification marks shall be legibly stamped on the end

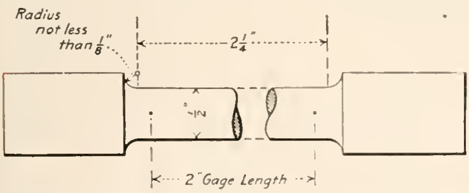


FIG. 2

Note.—The Gage Length, Parallel Portions and Fillets shall be as Shown, but the Ends may be of any Form which will Fit the Holders of the Testing Machine.

of each pin and roller. The melt number shall be legibly marked, by stamping if practicable, on each test specimen.

VII. Inspection and Rejection.

13. The inspector representing the purchaser shall have free entry, at all times while work on the contract of the purchaser is being performed, to all parts of the manufacturer's works which concern the manufacture of the material ordered. The manufacturer shall afford the inspector, free of cost, all reasonable facilities to satisfy him that the material is being furnished in accordance with these specifications. All tests (except check analyses) and inspection shall be made at the place of manufacture prior to shipment, unless otherwise specified, and shall be so conducted as not to interfere unnecessarily with the operation of the works.

14. (a) Unless otherwise specified, any rejection based on tests made in accordance with Section 4 shall be reported within five working days from the receipt of samples.

(b) Material which shows injurious defects subsequent to its acceptance at the manufacturer's works will be rejected, and the manufacturer shall be notified.

15. Samples tested in accordance with Section 4, which represent rejected material, shall be preserved for two weeks from the date of the test report. In case of dissatisfaction with the results of the tests, the manufacturer may make claim for a rehearing within that time.

Specify HAVEMEYER *Products*

Havemeyer Round and Square Deformed Bars
have absolutely uniform cross section.
Same weight per foot as plain bars

FOUR WESTERN WAREHOUSES

insuring immediate deliveries and
avoiding delay in building operations

Chicago Youngstown St. Louis Kansas City

HAVEMEYER SPECIALTIES

AUTOMATICALLY INSURE
CORRECT STEEL PLACING

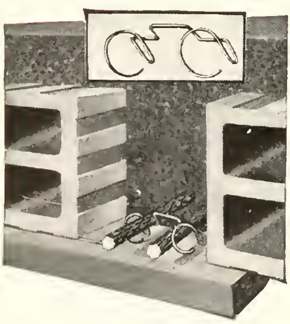
The integrity of your design depends
upon the reinforcing being placed and
firmly held where it should function

Your Plans provide—

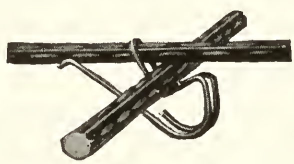
A PLACE FOR EVERY BAR

But do they provide for—

EVERY BAR IN ITS PLACE?



Easel Chairs
for Joists



Ty-Chairs for
Holding and Spacing

Slotted Inserts
Ideal Shafting Support

Bar-Tys that *Hold*

STAIR-TREADS CURB-BARS BEAM-SADDLES

Send for Catalogue C-3

CONCRETE STEEL COMPANY

Monadnock Block CHICAGO

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR BILLET-STEEL CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT BARS

Serial Designation: A 15—14.

The specifications for this material are issued under the fixed designation A 15; the final number indicates the year of original issue, or in the case of revision, the year of last revision.

Adopted, 1911; Revised, 1912, 1913, 1914.

(1) (a) These specifications cover three classes of billet-steel concrete reinforcement bars, namely: plain, deformed, and cold-twisted.

(b) Plain and deformed bars are of three grades, namely: structural-steel, intermediate and hard.

2. (a) The structural-steel grade shall be used unless otherwise specified.

(b) If desired, cold-twisted bars may be purchased on the basis of tests of the hot-rolled bars before twisting, in which case such tests shall govern and shall conform to the requirements specified for plain bars of structural-steel grade.

I. Manufacture.

3. (a) The steel may be made by the Bessemer or the open-hearth process.

(b) The bars shall be rolled from new billets. No rerolled material will be accepted.

4. Cold-twisted bars shall be twisted cold with one complete twist in a length not over 12 times the thickness of the bar.

II. Chemical Properties and Tests.

5. The steel shall conform to the following requirements as to chemical composition:

Phosphorus
Bessemer.......not over 0.10 per cent
Open-hearth.... " " 0.05 "

6. An analysis to determine the percentages of carbon, manganese, phosphorus and sulfur, shall be made by the manufacturer from a test ingot taken during the pouring of each melt, a copy of which shall be given to the purchaser or his representative. This analysis shall conform to the requirements specified in Section 5.

7. Analysis may be made by the purchaser from finished bars representing each melt of open-hearth steel, and each melt, or lot of ten tons, of Bessemer steel, in which case an excess of 25 per cent above the requirements specified in Section 5 shall be allowed.

III. Physical Properties and Tests.

8. (a) The bars shall conform to the following requirements as to tensile properties:

Tensile Properties.

Properties Considered.	Plain Bars. Structural Steel Grade.	Plain Bars. Intermediate Grade.	Plain Bars. Hard Grade.	Deformed Bars. Structural Steel Grade.	Deformed Bars. Intermediate Grade.	Deformed Bars. Hard Grade.	Cold-twisted Bars.
Tensile strength, lb. per sq. in...	55,000 to 70,000	70,000 to 85,000	80,000 min.	55,000 to 70,000	70,000 to 85,000	80,000 min.	Recorded only.
Yield point, min., lb. per sq. in....	33,000	40,000	50,000	33,000	40,000	50,000	55,000
Elongation in 8 in. min., per cent..	1,400,000* / Tens. str.	1,300,000* / Tens. str.	1,200,000* / Tens.str.	1,250,000* / Tens. str.	1,125,000* / Tens. str.	1,000,000* / Tens. str.	5

(b) The yield point shall be determined by the drop of the beam of the testing machine.

9. (a) For plain and deformed bars over ¾ in. in thickness or diameter, a deduction of 1 from the percentages of elongation specified in Section 8 (a) shall be made for each increase of ⅛ in. in thickness or diameter above ¾ in.

(b) For plain and deformed bars under 7/16 in. in thickness or diameter, a deduction of 1 from the percentages of elongation specified in Section 8 (a) shall be made for each decrease of 1/16 in. in thickness or diameter below 7/16 in.

10. The test specimen shall bend cold around a pin without cracking on the outside of the bent portion, as follows:

Bend-Test Requirements.

Thickness or Diameter of Bar.	Plain Bars. Structural-Steel Grade.	Plain Bars. Intermediate Grade.	Plain Bars. Hard Grade.	Deformed Bars. Structural-Steel Grade.	Deformed Bars. Intermediate Grade.	Deformed Bars. Hard Grade.	Cold-twisted Bars.
Under ¾ in....	180 deg. d=t	180 deg. d=2t	180 deg. d=3t	180 deg. d=t	180 deg. d=3t	180 deg. d=4t	180 deg. d=2t
¾ in. or over...	180 deg. d=t	90 deg. d=2t	90 deg. d=3t	90 deg. d=2t	90 deg. d=3t	90 deg. d=4t	180 deg. d=3t

Explanatory Note: d=the diameter of pin about which the specimen is bent; t=the thickness or diameter of the specimen.

11. (a) Tension and bend test specimens for plain and deformed bars shall be taken from the finished bars, and shall be of the full thickness or diameter of bars as rolled; except that the specimens for deformed bars may be machined for a length of at least 9 in., if deemed necessary by the manufacturer to obtain uniform cross-section.

(b) Tension and bend test specimens for cold-twisted bars shall be taken from the finished bars, without further treatment; except as specified in Section 2 (b).

12. (a) One tension and one bend test shall be made from each melt of open-hearth steel, and from each melt, or lot of ten tons, of Bessemer steel; except that if material from one melt differs ⅜ in. or more in thickness or diameter, one tension and one bend test shall be made from both the thickest and the thinnest material rolled.

(b) If any test specimen shows defective machining or develops flaws, it may be discarded and another specimen substituted.

(c) If the percentage of elongation of any tension test specimen is less than that specified in Section 8 (a) and any part of the fracture is outside the middle third of the gage length, as indicated by scribe scratches marked on the specimen before testing, a retest shall be allowed.

*See Section 9.


STEEL BARS
FOR
Reinforcing
Concrete
PLAIN AND DEFORMED ROUNDS AND SQUARES
Shipments from Stock and Mill Rolling
OUR SERVICE
ESTIMATING
SETTING AND BENDING DETAILS
BENDING
CALUMET STEEL COMPANY
CONTINENTAL AND COMMERCIAL BANK BUILDING
CHICAGO

IV. Permissible Variations in Weight.

13. The weight of any lot of bars shall not vary more than 5 per cent from the theoretical weight of that lot.

V. Finish.

14. The finished bars shall be free from injurious defects and shall have a workmanlike finish.

VI. Inspection and Rejection.

15. The inspector representing the purchaser shall have free entry, at all times while work on the contract of the purchaser is being performed, to all parts of the manufacturer's works which concern the manufacture of the bars ordered. The manufacturer shall afford the inspector, free of cost, all reasonable facilities to satisfy him that the bars are being furnished in accordance with these specifications. All tests (except check analyses) and inspection shall be made at the place of manufacture prior to shipment, unless otherwise specified, and shall be so conducted as not to interfere unnecessarily with the operation of the works.

16. (a) Unless otherwise specified, any rejection based on tests made in accordance with Section 7 shall be reported within five working days from the receipt of samples.

(b) Bars which show injurious defects subsequent to their acceptance at the manufacturer's works will be rejected, and the manufacturer shall be notified.

17. Samples tested in accordance with Section 7, which represent rejected bars, shall be preserved for two weeks from the date of the test report. In case of dissatisfaction with the results of the tests, the manufacturer may make claim for a rehearing within that time.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR RAIL STEEL CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT BARS

As Adopted by American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A., 1913.

Classes.

1. These specifications cover three classes of rail-steel concrete reinforcement bars, namely: plain, deformed, and hot-twisted.

I. MANUFACTURE.

Process.

2. The bars shall be rolled from standard section Tee rails.

Hot-twisted Bars.

3. Hot-twisted bars shall have one complete twist in a length not over 12 times the thickness of the bar.

II. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND TESTS.

4. (a) The bars shall conform to the following minimum requirements as to tensile properties:

Properties Considered.	Plain Bars.	Deformed and Hot-twisted bars.
Tensile strength, lb. per sq. in....	80,000	80,000
Yield point, lb. per sq. in...........	50,000	50,000
Elongation in 8 in., per cent*.......	1,200,000 Tens. str.	1,000,000 Tens. str.

* See Section 5.

(b) The yield point shall be determined by the drop of the beam of the testing machine.

Modification in Elongation.

5. (a) For bars over ¾ in. in thickness or diameter, a deduction of 1 from the percentages of elongation specified in Section 4 (a) shall be made for each increase of ⅛ in. in thickness or diameter above ¾ in.

(b) for bars under 7-16 in. in thickness or diameter, a deduction of 1 from the percentages of elongation specified in Section 4 (a) shall be made for each decrease of 1-16 in. in thickness or diameter below 7-16 in.

Bend Tests.

6. The test specimen shall bend cold around a pin without cracking on the outside of the bent portion, as follows:

Bend Test Requirements.

Thickness or Diameter of Bar.	Plain Bars.	Deformed and Hot-twisted bars.
Under ¾ in......	180 deg. d = 3 t	180 deg. d = 4 t
¾ in. or over.....	90 deg. d = 3 t	90 deg. d = 4 t

Explanatory Note: d = the diameter of pin about which the specimen is bent; t = the thickness or diameter of the specimen.

Test Specimens.

7. (a) Tension and bend test specimens for plain and deformed bars shall be taken from the finished bars, and shall be of the full thickness or diameter of bars as rolled; except that the specimens for deformed bars may be machined for a length of at least 9 in., if deemed necessary by the manufacturer to obtain uniform cross-section.

(b) Tension and bend test specimens for hot-twisted bars shall be taken from the finished bars, without further treatment.

Number of Tests.

8. (a) One tension and one bend test shall be made from each lot of ten tons or less of each size of bar rolled from rails varying not more than 10 lb. per yd. in nominal weight.

(b) If any test specimen shows defective machining or develops flaws, or if a tension test specimen breaks outside the middle third of the gage length, it may be discarded and another specimen substituted.

III. PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS IN WEIGHT.

Permissible Variations.

9. The weight of any lot of bars shall not vary more than 5 per cent from the theoretical weight of that lot.

Olney J. Dean & Company

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

Steel Bars for Reinforcing Concrete

19 South La Salle Street

Phone Central 3462 CHICAGO

WATERTITE SCUPPERS

Approved by the Underwriters Laboratories August 1st, 1918

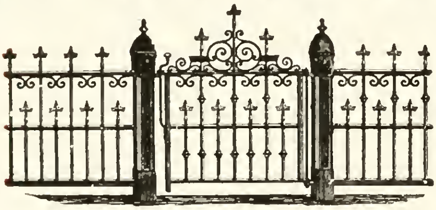
To secure maximum protection against fire and water loss at lowest insurance rates—Data on application

MANUFACTURED BY THE WATERTITE DRAIN & SCUPPER CO., NEW YORK

ESTABLISHED 1884

F. P. SMITH WIRE AND IRON WORKS

Telephone Lincoln 7000



GENERAL OFFICES AND SHOPS
CLYBOURN & FULLERTON AVES., CHICAGO

ORNAMENTAL IRON and BRONZE

Art Metal Work, Iron Fences, Stairs, Stable Fixtures, Jail Cells, Guards, Fire Escapes, Wire Cloth

Patent Spiral Columns and Other Steel for Concrete Reinforcement

Branch Office: 175 No. Dearborn St.
Phone Central 439

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

Sole Agents for Solar Hollow Steel Doors, Trim and Metal Partitions Sole Agents for Reliance Ball Bearing Elevator Door Hangers

Standard Fire Escape Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Standardized Fire Escapes

Telephone Haymarket 585

164-166 North May Street CHICAGO, ILL.

FREDERICK VOSS

Manufacturer of

Fire Proof Wire Lathing and Wire Cloth and Metal Furring for all purposes

TELEPHONE MAIN 5333

552-554 W. Monroe St., Chicago

ARCHITECTS

will serve the best interests of their clients by specifying Voss Wire Lath for plastering—either plain, painted or galvanized. We recommend 18 gauge.

Always Specify

No. 18 Washburn & Moen Gauge .0475 3/8" Mesh Wire Lath. In calling for Voss Lath you get this gauge and mesh.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD HOLLOW TILE FIREPROOFING

General: The Contractor for this work will be required to furnish all of the material and labor of every description required to erect the same in place complete. The Contractor is referred to the plans and details for the general construction, and especially the steel diagrams and details showing connection between the structural steel and tile work.

Special Shapes: The Contractor shall furnish all necessary special shapes for the proper fitting to the steel work.

Details: When requested to do so the Contractor shall furnish large scale details or full sized drawings for all special shapes, column coverings, lintel covers, girder covers, and general type of arch, which shall be submitted to the Architects for their approval.

Scaffolding, Tools, etc.: Furnish all the tools, machinery, hoisting apparatus and centering necessary to carry on the work at the rate of progress stipulated in the contract.

Tile: All the tile required for this work shall be of the best quality of hard burned fire clay, semi-porous, or porous terra cotta. This tile to be well manufactured, no badly split, cracked or warped tile will be permitted to go into the work.

Mortar and Laying: All tile work shall be laid in mortar composed of one part Portland Cement of an approved brand and four parts clean sharp sand, thoroughly mixed together dry and sufficient water added to wet to the proper consistency and then tempered with lime putty to make it work smooth. No more mortar shall be mixed at one time than can be used immediately. All tile must be laid with full flush joints, plumb to a line with horizontal beds uniformly level on each course. Fill all the joints, clinks and crevices between the tile and steel work with mortar well slushed in.

Type of Arch: The arches for the floors in general shall be — inch; flat or segment arches, with side or end construction. Skewbacks carefully bedded in place against beams.

Beam Tile: The soffits of all beams to be protected with slabs of tile at least 2 inches in thickness, with an air space at least ¾ of an inch by the width of the metal surface to be covered

Roofs: The arches for the main roof are to be ———— in segment or flat arches same as specified for the floors.

Minor Roofs: The roofs of pent houses, roof over projecting portion in second story, floor of bulkheads, and other portions indicated on details as book-tile shall be made of Three-inch book-tile set in place between tee irons. Tee irons to be furnished by the Iron Contractor.

Partitions: All partitions shown on plans to be built of the thickness indicated in figures. Partition walls to be built straight, true, plumb and well bonded with proper "breakjoint" bond on each alternate course and all joints thoroughly flushed up with mortar, and to be well wedged underneath.

Hollow tile used for building primary bearing walls, which are defined as walls that may be used to receive directly the loads from floors or roofs in addition to their acting as bearing partitions, must have a thickness of at least one-fifteenth the free height between floors and the load including the weight of the construction must not exceed 350 lbs. per sq. in. of net sectional area of the tile in compression.

Furring Tile: Where indicated on plans, 2 inch furring tile are to be built against the outside walls of the building. These tiles are to be secured to the brick walls with 10d spikes on every third course, driven into the brickwork at intervals not greater than 48 inches apart.

Curb Walls: The curb walls in basement shall be furred with three inch tile extending up to the under side of the iron plate along edge of curb walls and properly fitting around all beams.

Rough Frames and Blocks: The Contractor for carpenter work will furnish and erect the rough wood frames at all openings in partitions and furring. He will also furnish all wooden blocks necessary to form nailing facilities for attaching plaster grounds, etc. These blocks must be built in place by fireproofing contractor wherever directed by the Architect.

Column Covering: All column covering, shall start in all cases, directly from the tile arches of floor, column covering shall be designed to properly fit the columns and shall be secured by winding No. 12 gauge galvanized wire around the columns after the tile has been set around such columns. The wire shall be wound around the tile in such a manner that every tile is crossed at least once by a wire.

Covering Exposed Steel Work: All girders, beams, channels, etc., that show below the under side of ceilings, are to be encased on all sides with at least 2 inches thickness of fireproofing tile, so applied as to be supported entirely by the girders or beams protected.

Boxes for Plumbing Pipes: All soil, vent, down spout and water supply pipes shall be boxed in, using three inch tile, starting from the floor tile in all cases. This boxing shall not be done until the pipes have been properly tested, and covered by another contractor. There shall be no openings into boxes except for outlets on the various floors. Where these outlets occur small wood frames furnished by carpenter shall be set by the fireproofing contractor.

Bulkheads: All bulkheads of first and second floors shall be built of three inch tile, the structural iron contractor furnishing all necesary tee irons for the support of the tile. See details for bulkhead treatment, and iron drawings for the support.

Provide three inch tile for the ends of bulkheads where intersected by the entrance doors.

Toilet Room Floors: All toilet room floors where shown on plans shall be raised approximately one foot with fireproofing, supports to be so arranged as not to interfere with the piping of these rooms.

Pent Houses: The contractor shall build the walls of pent houses with four inch hard or glazed tile, laid up in Portland cement mortar, all joints to be thoroughly flushed up.

Curbs of all skylights shall be built of four inch tile.

Floor Strips and Concrete Filling: After the floor arches have been set in place, and at such time as may be designated by the architect, the contractor for carpenter's work will furnish and set the 2x3 inch wood floor strips required as nailing ground for the finished wood flooring, where wooden flooring is called for.

After the strips have been set, the fireproofing contractor must fill in between the same with concrete filling; this concrete is to be composed of one part American Portland cement, of approved brand, two parts sharp sand, and six parts broken tile, stone, gravel, or fine, clean coal cinders, thoroughly

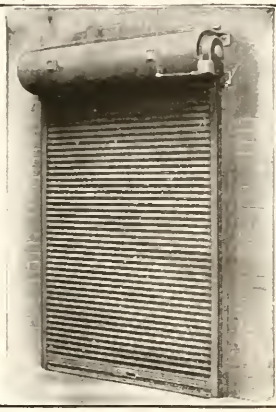
VARIETY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Manufacturers of

Steel Fire Doors, Art Metal Doors,
Rolling Steel Shutters, Tin Clad Fire Doors,
Cross Horizontal Folding Doors,
Freight Elevator Doors (Underwriters Label)

Carroll and Sacramento Aves. :: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PHONE KEDZIE 3434



K I N N E A R

STEEL AND WOOD ROLLING
DOORS AND SHUTTERS
APPROVED FIRE DOORS

The Kinnear Mfg. Co.

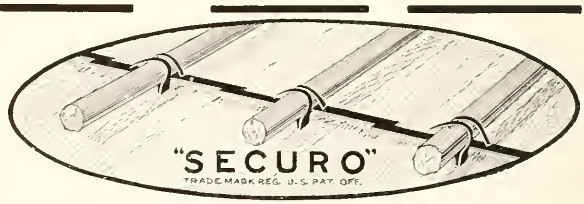
1860 Continental and Commercial Bank Bldg.

Phone Wabash 6474 CHICAGO, ILL.

Mr. Architect—Look Here!

Concrete reinforcing bars are ineffective in exact proportion to the inaccuracies of their location in the concrete.

Specify **Securo** Supporting & Locking Bar-Spacers and get the structural strength intended in your plans.



METAL BUILDING MATERIALS COMPANY
3129 West Harrison Street - - - - CHICAGO, U. S. A.

NEW YORK BOSTON CHICAGO

LALLY COLUMN CO. *of* CHICAGO

Sole Manufacturers of

LALLY-Steel-Shell-Concrete Filled COLUMNS

4001 Wentworth Avenue - - - - Chicago, Illinois

mixed together dry, then tempered and mixed and tamped in place. In no case shall cinder concrete be allowed to come in contact with structural steel.

Tile Blocking and Filling Between Floor Strips: For all wood floors on top of tile arch construction throughout the building lay on top of the tile arches, lines of tile of special die to receive the wood floor strips. The tile shall have a width on top equal to the width of the floor strip at the bottom and shall be leveled on both sides in continuation of the level of the wood strips.

After the wood strips are in place the spaces between them shall be filled with 2″ special tile formed so as to firmly wedge them in place, the upper surface of the tile being ¼ of an inch below top of sleepers, all in accordance with detail.

Finally: Do everything necessary to finish the entire work in a thorough and substantial manner in strict accord with building laws and ordinances locally applicable. Remove promptly from the premises all the tools, scaffolding, unused tile, debris, etc., as soon as each portion is completed, so as to maintain all portions of the premises as free from obstruction as practicable.

RULES OF MEASUREMENT FOR EXCAVATION AND CONCRETE WORK.

The following rules have been carefully studied and analyzed by a joint committee consisting of five (5) members of the Chicago Architects Business Association, five (5) members of the Western Society of Engineers, and five (5) members of the Contractors' and Masons' Association of Chicago.

If any new rules or new applications of old rules should be found in the following, we can only say for their recommendation that we have carefully considered them in all their bearings, endeavoring to secure equal justice to owner as well as contractor, and that they will form the standard for deductions as well as for compensation for extra work.

EXCAVATION OF CELLARS AND BASEMENTS.

1. Excavation to be measured and computed by the actual amount of material displaced. If unit price is based upon loose measurement add forty (40%) per cent to actual bank measurement, except if consisting of sand and gravel, when only twenty (20%) per cent will be added. If rehandling becomes necessary, same to be done at a special price agreed upon in addition to the above.

EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES AND PITS.

2. Excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits when more than 3′ wide to be computed on actual contents when less than five (5′) ft. deep.

When less than three feet wide excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits to be computed on actual contents if less than two (2′) feet deep.

If more than two feet (2′) deep compute contents of trench on base of three foot (3′) width, even though same is narrower.

If less than two (2′) feet in depth estimate actual width.

For pits or pier holes more than two (2′) feet deep and less than twelve (12) square feet in area estimate area of same on base of twelve (12) square feet multiplied by depth of same down to five (5′) foot, and if more than five (5′) feet deep estimate on same basis as given below for additional depth of trenches, with the same percentages of increases added.

Add 75% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between five (5′) ft. to ten (10′) ft.

Add 150% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier-holes, or pits, for depth between ten (10′) ft. and fifteen (15′) feet.

Add 225% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between fifteen (15′) feet and twenty (20′) feet.

Add 300% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between twenty (20′) feet and twenty-five (25′) feet.

Add 375% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits between twenty-five (25′) feet and thirty (30′) feet in depth.

Add 450% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits between thirty (30′) feet and thirty-five (35′) feet in depth, and so on, adding 75% accumulative for every five (5′) feet additional depth.

BACK FILLING AND GRADING.

3. Soil required for back filling or grading to be measured by computing from cross-sectioning cubic contents of area to be filled or graded.

SHEET PILING.

4. Sheet piling and lagging to be estimated per thousand feet of lumber required. Kind of lumber to be specified.

SHORING OF EARTH BANKS.

5. Shoring of earth banks to be done at unit price, per square foot of shored surface of bank.

DRAINING.

6. Pumping or bailing when required to be done at special price, in addition to excavation unit price, as the excavation rules are based on dry work: this, however, does not apply to rain or storm water.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.

7. Foundations for walls to be measured actual contents when made with square and level off-sets.

Footings with sloping or beveled off-sets less than 30% from the horizontal multiply area of base by greatest height of footing. This applies to piers also, except when courses in pier foundations are less than twelve (12′) feet in area, when one (1) cubic foot will be added for each corner for every foot in height of such course.

8. Foundations for all projections such as chimney breasts, pilasters, buttresses, or flues connected with walls to be measured actual contents contained therein, and one cubic foot added thereto for each corner for every foot in height.

9. Recesses and slots in foundations to be measured solid and in addition thereto allow two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height or length.

BUILDING MATERIALS OF ALL KINDS

White, Testing, Torpedo, Bank and Moulding	SAND
FIRE, Paving and Pressed	BRICK
TOCH BROS. R. I. W.	PAINT
Medusa White, Atlas White, LaFarge Non-Staining, Best Bros.' and Victoria Keene's	CEMENT

STONEKOTE EXTERIOR

The Garden City Sand Co., 708-711 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., CHICAGO
All Telephones Main 4827

ASTRID S. ROSING

INC.
HARRIS TRUST BLDG., CHICAGO

PHONE RANDOLPH 4000

Building Tile, Sewer Pipe, Flue Lining, Wall Coping, Fire Brick and Clay, Lime, Sand, Gravel, Cement

PROMPT DELIVERIES OUR SPECIALTY

Telephone Franklin 1523

Works Mecca, Indiana; Newport, Indiana; Cayuga, Indiana; Oak Hill, Ohio

WM. E. DEE COMPANY

SEWER PIPE, FLUE LINING, WALL COPING
DRAIN TILE

Fire Brick and Clay, Building Material, Etc.
Manhole and Catch Basin Covers, Sanitary Castings

Main Office
30 North La Salle Street CHICAGO

Brownell Improvement Company

MANUFACTURERS OF

CRUSHED STONE AND CRUSHED STONE SCREENINGS

Crushed Stone and Screenings for Concrete Construction Work, all Recrushed from Clean Screened Stone

Rail Connections

C. & E. I. R. R., B. & O. C. T. R. R., C. T. H. & S. E. R. R., I. C. R. R.

General Offices: Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
Telephone Main 44
CHICAGO

Quarries: Thornton, Ill.

10. Arches in foundation. Multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch, and add to the wall measurement. Height of arching equal to thickness of wall.

CIRCULAR OR POLYGON FOUNDATIONS.

11. Circular or polygon foundations to be figured at double actual contents.

EXTERNAL, DIVISION AND INTERIOR CONCRETE WALLS.

12. For walls fourteen (14) feet or less in height, twenty-four (24) inches or more in thickness, use the actual thickness as basis in computing the volume. For walls less than twenty-four (24) inches in thickness, add one-half the difference between the actual thickness and twenty-four (24) inches in computing the volume. If walls are more than fourteen (14) feet in height between floors add to cubic contents fifteen (15) per cent for every additional four (4) feet in height, on accumulative scale, as given for trench excavation.

CIRCULAR WALLS.

13. For circular walls of radius sufficiently large to obviate the necessity of using specially prepared lumber for forms, add one-fifth (1-5) of length to girt of wall, and figure cubic contents on the same basis as prescribed for External and Division Walls, Paragraph 12.

BATTERED WALLS.

14. For battered, or sloping walls estimate contents on same basis as for external and division walls, and add one-half (½) of contents of wedge, or batter to same when narrower on top than twenty-four (24″) inches. See Paragraphs 12 and 17.

INTERSECTION OF WALLS.

Intersection of division walls twenty-four (24) inches thick or less (bonded together in any manner not abutting) to be measured as slot or recess. When thicker add (1) one foot to length of wall for every intersection when measuring.

RETAINING WALLS.

15. In retaining walls reinforced with beams, columns, or girders figure concrete casing a minimum thickness of twelve (12″) inches from outside edge of steel on side next to earth bank and six (6″) inches from outside edge of steel on opposite side—i. e. compute wall one foot, six inches (1′-6″) thicker than width of steel.

For all other retaining walls compute on same basis as for external or internal walls, paragraphs twelve (12) and seventeen (17.)

No deduction in cubic contents of concrete to be made for metal imbedded in same.

HOLLOW WALLS.

16. Hollow walls to be at special rates.

CORNERS.

17. For each corner of wall more or less than ninety (90) degrees add one foot, six inches (1′-6″) to girt length of walls in measuring.

The term corner is used for salient angles of walls, and angle for re-entering angles.

PILASTERS, ETC.

18. All plain projections, such as chimney breasts, piers connected with walls and pilasters to be measured actual contents contained therein, and one (1) cubic foot added for each corner for every foot in height.

PIERS.

19. Independent plain square piers to be measured by the same rule, i. e. add one cubic foot for each corner for every foot in height. For plain polygon or round piers, add four (4) cubic feet for each foot in height.

RECESSES.

20. Recesses and slots to be measured solid and in addition thereto allow two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height or length.

ARCHES.

21. In Vaults: multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch.

In walls: find contents of arch by same rule and add same to wall measurement, as called for in paragraph ten (10).

In sewers and tunnel arches: multiply length of extrados by thickness of arch.

OPENINGS WITH FRAMES BUILT IN.

22. Deduct contents of windows, doors and other openings, measuring from jamb to jamb and from top of sill to spring of arch, and add two (2) feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height of opening when plank frames are used; if box frames are used add four (4) feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height.

OPENINGS WITHOUT FRAMES.

23. Deduct contents of openings, same to be measured from top of sill to spring of arch and shortest distance between concrete jambs for width, and add for each jamb two (2) feet of wall for every foot in height of opening.

Circular, oval or other special shaped openings to be figured at special price.

CHIMNEY BREASTS, FLUES AND PILASTERS.

24. All flues and hollows in chimneys or walls less than two (2) feet in area, figure solid and add two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height. All flues and hollows in chimneys or walls from two (2) feet to four (4) feet in area to be measured solid. When larger, deduct one-half (½) of contents of flue.

Detached portions of chimneys in buildings and plain chimney tops above roof to be measured solid, and one (1) cubic foot to be added for each corner for every foot in height.

DETACHED STACKS.

25. Detached chimney stacks to be figured at special rates.

TRIMMINGS.

26. No deductions allowed for omissions of concrete for cut-stone, terra cotta or other trimmings, bond blocks, timber, joists or lintels.

All ornamental or moulded work in cornices, gutters, belt or sill courses, etc., to be figured at special rates.

CUTTING AND PATCHING.

27. Cutting and patching of joists, girders, or other holes, slots, panels, recesses, etc., to be paid for on basis of time and material required.

TOOTHING.

28. When ordered by the Owner, Architect, Engineer, or the Superintendent in charge of the work, to rack or block in consequence of delay of delivery of iron, steel, stone, terra cotta, or other material, that concrete work may connect with such rack-

"Building for the Future"

It's the name of a book that every architect should have. It pictures many different types of concrete construction work which have been planned and erected by the leading architects, engineers and contractors in this country; and Marquette Portland Cement was used in all.

You will find many helpful ideas in this book. A post-card will bring your copy.

Marquette Cement Manufacturing Co.

Marquette Bldg. CHICAGO

Waterproof and Wearproof for Permanence

ADVANCE WATERPROOF CEMENT CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Advance Reground Waterproof Portland Cement.

A self contained waterproof Reground Portland Cement, ground to a fineness of talcum powder, for the Permanent, Dense, Integral Method of Waterproofing Portland Cement Concrete, Plaster, Stucco and Mortar for all purposes.

Advance Hydro-Corundum Portland Cement

A Reground Portland Cement with a floor hardener combined, for a Dense, Waterproof, Dustproof, Wearproof and Permanent Portland Cement Concrete Floor and Stair Finished Topping.

(Mills at Blue Island, Ill.)

175 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill. Tel. Wabash 2020

KELLASTONE

IMPERISHABLE STUCCO

EXTERIOR STUCCO INTERIOR PLASTER COMPOSITION FLOORING

NATIONAL KELLASTONE CO., 5 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.

Robert W. Hunt Jno. J. Cone Jas. C. Hallsted D. W. McNaugher

Robert W. Hunt & Co., *Engineers*

Bureau of Inspection :: Tests and Consultation

Inspection and Tests of Structural and Reinforcing Steel and Cement

Testing of Walls, Floors, Columns, Elevators and Power Plant Equipment

Inspection and Supervision of Construction

Cement, Physical and Chemical Laboratories

General Offices: 2200 Insurance Exchange, Chicago

ing or blocking shall be measured as extra work, as follows: Increase girt length of such line by one-half (½) and multiply by thickness of wall.

CONCRETE FLOORS ON SOIL AND TILE ARCHES.

29. Floors to be measured by the superficial surface between outside walls of building. No deduction to be made for floor sleepers, conduits, pipes, drains, division or partition walls. No deduction to be made for any piers, columns, chimney breasts, pilasters or other projections of walls of ten (10′) feet or less in area.

CAISSONS.

30. Owing to grillage in caissons being left at different heights in same building, unit price for caissons will be computed on excavated contents, including necessary wood-lagging and rings for same. Cubic contents of excavation of caissons to be computed from top of first set of lagging to bottom of caissons and from outside to outside of lagging. If steel or other special casing is required same to be paid for additional, at special unit price per pound.

BELLS.

31. Area of bottom of bell to be multiplied by height of bell to neck for cubic contents.

32. For Caissons 7′ 0″ or more in diameter estimate actual contents from outside to outside of lagging.

For Caissons from seven to six ft. six inches inclusive add 5% to actual contents.

For Caissons under six feet six inches to six feet inclusive, add 15% to actual contents.

For Caissons under six feet to five feet six inches inclusive, add 25% to actual contents.

For Caissons under five feet six inches to five feet inclusive, add 35% to actual contents.

For Caissons under five feet add fifty per cent (50%) to actual contents.

33a. If compressed air is required, same to be paid for in addition to the above.

33. If rings are ordered left in caissons, same to be paid for additional at unit price per pound.

34. Pumping and bulkheading to be paid for at additional price.

35. No deduction to be made for cubic contents of metal imbedded in concrete.

CONCRETE FILLING IN CAISSONS.

36. Concrete for filling of caissons to be computed on actual contents per cubic foot of concrete, but no deduction to be made for any metal imbedded in same.

REINFORCED CONCRETE WORK.

37. Reinforced Walls:

Compute concrete on same basis as specified in Sections 12 and 17, for external and division walls, and add to same cost of reinforcing metal put in place. If through changes or revisions cutting of reinforcing metal delivered or ordered becomes necessary, estimate the full length of such bars or metal fabric, and add to same cost of cutting and fitting required. Reinforcing metal to be computed on unit price per pound or square foot. No deductions to be made in estimating cubic contents of concrete for any metal imbedded in same, such as wire netting, expanded metal, bars, beams, columns, etc.

COLUMNS.

38. Measuring of plain uniform size columns to be covered by the foregoing paragraph 19 relating to piers.

39. Capitals, caps, brackets, panels, mouldings or other ornamental or moulded work to be figured special rate.

GIRDERS, FLOOR BEAMS OR OTHER DROP PROJECTIONS BELOW FLOOR SLAB.

40. For projections named in this paragraph add for each corner and angle to cubic contents one (1) cubic foot for each foot in length. For each chamfered or rounded corner or angle add one-half (½) cubic foot for each foot in length in addition to the above.

FLOOR SLABS.

41. Floor and roof slabs to be estimated on same basis as called for in paragraph 29 for floors on soil, and at a minimum thickness of six (6) inches. Less than six (6) inches in thickness will be computed as six (6) inches

OPENINGS.

42. No deductions to be made in floor area for openings of less than twenty (20) square feet. For larger openings after deducting full area of opening, add one (1) superficial foot to floor area for each foot in length of girt of opening, and one (1) CUBIC FOOT extra for each corner or angle.

DEPRESSIONS.

43. For pits, baskets or other depressions in floor, add on superficial foot to the area of walls and floor of same for each foot in length of each corner and angle.

SETTING OF FACIAS, FRAMES, PIPES, SLEEVES, BOLTS, RODS, CLAMPS, ETC.

44. Setting of facias, frames, pipes, sleeves, bolts, rods, clamps, etc., imbedded in concrete to be paid for additional at special price.

FLOOR BASE AND COVES.

45. Floor base and coves to be estimated at special price per lineal ft. with one foot added to length of same for each corner and angle. For base or cove around round columns estimate three (3) times girt of column and for square or polygon columns add one foot for each corner to girt of same.

46. Concrete stairs to be estimated square foot area of face of treads and risers. Stair-landings and platforms between floors to be same unit price per foot as stairs.

47. Curbs and roofs or skylights to be estimated on same basis as called for in sections 40 and 41 except that quantities for same shall be doubled.

48. Sidewalks laid on soil or tile and brick arches, to be estimated as floor-slab section 29 with special unit price.

Sidewalks reinforced to be estimated same as called for in sections 40 and 41 with special unit price.

Curbs to be estimated per lineal foot at special unit price.

Driveways to be estimated, square foot area at special unit price.

(Signed)

H. B. Wheelock,	W. S. Shields,
Thomas H. Mullay,	B. E. Grant,
Joseph C. Lewellyn,	A. Lanquist,
L. G. Hallberg,	Addison E. Wells,
Arthur Woltersdorf,	E. F. Pierce,
Joachim G. Giaver,	Henry Ericsson,
Louis E. Ritter	J. W. Snyder.
Alexander C. Warren,	

Practical Help on Your Concrete Problems

CONCRETE is used in such a variety of ways that you may not always have at hand data necessary for the quick solution of special problems.

To meet the needs of architects, the Structural Bureau of the Portland Cement Association offers a broad service—personal consultation, the use of its large library of books and photographs, standard specifications on many uses of concrete, and free descriptive pamphlets on varied classes of work. Association engineers are in close touch with current work and this knowledge is a valuable supplement to published matter.

The scope of the service is only suggested in the following topics:

Fireproof Buildings	Roofs
Houses	Floors
Garages	Ornamental Fences
Mausoleums	Chimneys

Farm Buildings

ARCHITECTS ARE INVITED TO MAKE FULL USE OF THIS SERVICE

Portland Cement Association

OFFICES AT

Atlanta	Detroit	Milwaukee	Salt Lake City
Chicago	Helena	Minneapolis	San Francisco
Dallas	Indianapolis	New York	Seattle
Denver	Kansas City	Parkersburg	St. Louis
Des Moines	Los Angeles	Pittsburgh	Washington

CONCRETE FOR PERMANENCE

REVISED SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLAIN CONCRETE FLOORS

WM. M. KINNEY, M. E.

That preference for concrete as a building material is on the increase is evident even to the casual observer as well as to the architect and engineer. Any material used according to recognized best practice in construction for which it is adapted, will give the maximum efficiency capable with that material. On the other hand, no material used contrary to best practice can be expected to give satisfactory results. Take, for instance, the subject of concrete floors. That this question is of more than passing interest is evidenced in the following editorial, which appeared in Engineering Record for November 14, 1914:

"Why is it that in two concrete buildings apparently constructed under identical conditions, built by contractors of equal intelligence and integrity, from concrete composed of similar aggregates and the same brand of Portland cement, the floors in one will turn out hard, firm and resistant to abrasion, while in the other ordinary usage will result in dusting sufficient to make necessary some remedial measures?

"The fact that numerous dustless concrete floors have been laid seems to indicate that the trouble must lie in the selection, proportioning, mixing, placing or finishing of the material. The procedure and proportions described below have given excellent results, though undoubtedly different mixes have also been used with satisfaction.

"Special precautions should be taken to insure first-class work. A rich mixture is desirable, say, a 1:1:1 mix, in which the aggregate consists of granite, or other hard stone, screenings graded from ¼ in. in size down to the finest, and crushed stone of equal quality passing a ½-in. ring and retained on a screen having a ¼-in. mesh. All troweling and finishing of the floor surface should be completed within 2½ hours from the time the materials leave the mixer. This necessitates mixing the material for the wearing course to such consistency that the mortar has to be scraped from the wheelbarrows and will hardly flatten out when dumped upon the floor, yet wet enough so that it can be 'struck off' with little difficulty when spread out with shovels. The floor usually is in a condition to be troweled for the last time within an hour and a half or two hours after the wearing course has been mixed. When sufficiently hardened to prevent pitting the floor should be sprinkled with water until 2 inches of sawdust can be thrown on the surface without injury. The sawdust should be thoroughly wet down and kept moist by sprinkling for a period of two weeks.

"Numerous experiments in curing concrete have demonstrated conclusively the superior quality of specimens which are properly cured by being kept moist for a period of two weeks or more. Wetting is quite common with other types of concrete work and can be relied upon to give as satisfactory results with floors.

"There are so-called hardeners on the market intended to be used with the finishing coat. In using these preparations careful supervision of the work from the time the concrete is mixed to the time that traffic is allowed on the floor is made a prime requisite for success. In all probability if the same care and attention are given to the workmanship and curing of floors in which no integral preparation is used, an excellent surface will result."

Extensive investigation has disclosed the fact that although several factors may be the determining ones in the dusting of concrete floors, none of these is other than a departure from good practice in any kind of concrete construction. Dusting may result from too fine, dirty, or otherwise unsuitable sand; too little cement in the mixture; too much time allowed to elapse between mixing and finishing; troweling at several intervals after hardening has commenced and thus disturbing the process of crystallization of the cement in hardening; the use of dryers; and, finally, permitting the mortar to dry out too rapidly after placing.

The following specifications apply to plain concrete floors that are to be subjected to considerable wear and cover the preparation of the sub-base and the laying, finishing and curing of the floor. These are based on recommendations made after careful study of the subject by the American Concrete Institute. If the method of construction outlined in these specifications is followed, a concrete floor free from dusting, hence one that will give the maximum efficiency capable with the material—will result.

SUGGESTED SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONCRETE FLOORS.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

I. Materials.

1. **Cement:** The cement shall meet the requirements of the current Standard Specifications for Portland Cement adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials.

2. **Aggregates:** Before delivery on the job, the contractor shall submit to the architect or engineer a fifty (50) pound sample of each of the aggregates proposed for use. These samples shall be tested, and if found to pass the requirements of the specifications, similar material shall be considered as acceptable for the work. In no case shall aggregates containing frost or lumps of frozen material be used.

(a) **Fine Aggregate:** Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand or screenings from hard, tough, crushed rock or gravel, consisting of quartzitic grains or other equally hard material graded from fine to coarse, with the coarse particles predominatin. Fine aggregate, when dry, shall pass a screen having four (4) meshes to the linear inch; not more than twenty-five (25) per cent shall pass a sieve having fifty (50) meshes per linear inch; and not more than five (5) per cent shall pass a sieve having one hundred (100) meshes per linear inch. Fine aggregate shall not contain vegetable or other organic matter nor more than three (3) per cent by weight of clay or loam. Field tests may be made by the architect or engineer on fine aggregate as delivered at any time during progress of the work. If there is more than seven (7) per cent of clay or loam by volume in one (1) hour's settlement after shaking in an excess of water, the material represented by the sample shall be rejected.

Fine aggregate shall be of such quality that mortar composed of one (1) part Portland cement and three (3) parts fine aggregate, by weight, when made into briquets, shall show a tensile strength at seven (7) and twenty-eight (28) days at least equal to the strength of briquets composed of one (1) part of the same cement and three (3) parts Standard Ottawa sand, by weight. The percentage of water used in making the briquets of cement and fine aggregate shall be such as to produce a mortar of the same consistency as that of the Ottawa sand briquets of Standard consistency. In other respects all briquets shall be made in accordance with the methods of testing cement recommended by the American Society for Test-

Phone Monroe 1720

ENTERPRISE MARBLE CO.

Manufacturers of

ALL KINDS OF MARBLE

726-730 N. Curtis Street CHICAGO

Phone Main 3965

WILLIAMS-WENDT CO.
Flooring Contractors

"Korkstone" Composition, "Mas-Oleum" Mastic, Tiles and Mosaics, Cork Tile, Etc.

Samples, Estimates and General Information on All Flooring Problems Furnished

118 N. La Salle Street, CHICAGO

WEARY *and* BECK

CONTRACTORS FOR

Wall, Floor and Fireplace Tiling, Ceramics, Quarries, Rookwood and Grueby Faience Tiles

Office and Showroom

1732 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Telephone Calumet 4570

REZILITE

THE FLOOR QUESTION SIMPLIFIED

ALL the advantages of cork, tile, wood, linoleum or other floors at a saving **Rezilite** is resilient, noiseless, never slippery wet or dry, acid and vermin proof, sanitary and water proof.

WEARCRETE ENGINEERING CO.

Prices and estimates on application

SOLE MANUFACTURERS

122 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago

ing Materials. (See Cement Specifications A. S. T. M.)

(b) **Coarse Aggregate:** Coarse aggregate shall consist of clean, hard, tough, crushed rock or pebbles graded in size, free from vegetable or other organic matter, and shall contain no soft, flat or elongated particles. The size of the coarse aggregate shall range from one and one-half (1½) inches down, not more than five (5) per cent passing a screen having four (4) meshes per linear inch, and no intermediate sizes shall be removed.

(c) **No. 1 Aggregate for Wearing Course:** No. 1 aggregate for the wearing course shall consist of clean, hard, tough, crushed rock or pebbles, free from vegetable or other organic matter, and shall contain no soft, flat or elongated particles. It shall pass when dry a screen having one-half (½) inch openings and not more than ten (10) per cent shall pass a screen having four (4) meshes per linear inch.

3. **Mixed Aggregates:** Crusher-run stone, bank-run gravel or mixtures of fine and coarse aggregate prepared before delivery on the work shall not be used.

4. **Subbase:** Only clean, hard material, such as coarse gravel or steam-boiler cinders, free from ash or particles of unburned coal, shall be used in the subbase. (Note: Eliminate this clause when subbase is not required.)

5. **Water:** Water shall be clean, free from oil, acid, alkali or vegetable matter.

6. **Color:** If artificial coloring matter is required, only those mineral colors shall be used which, in the amount hereinafter specified, will not appreciably impair the strength of the cement.

7. **Reinforcement:** The reinforcing metal shall meet the requirements of the current Standard Specifications for Steel Reinforcement of the American Society for Testing Materials. It shall be free from excessive rust, scale, paint or coatings of any character which will tend to reduce or destroy the bond.

8. **Joint Filler:** The joint filler shall be a suitable compound that will not become soft and run out in hot weather, nor hard and brittle and chip out in cold weather; or, prepared strips of fibre matrix and bitumen as approved by the architect or engineer. The strips shall be one-half (½) inch in thickness and their width shall at least equal the full thickness of the slab.

II. Subgrade.

9. **Preparation:** All soft and spongy places shall be removed and all depressions filled with suitable material which shall be thoroughly compacted in layers not exceeding six (6) inches in thickness. The subgrade shall be thoroughly tamped until it is brought to a firm, unyielding surface.

10. **Deep Fills:** All fills shall be made in a manner satisfactory to the architect or engineer. The use of muck, quick-sand, soft clay, spongy or perishable material is prohibited.

11. **Drainage:** When required, a suitable drainage system shall be installed and connected with sewers or other drains indicated by the engineer.

12. **Depth:** The subgrade shall be not less than...........(00) inches below the finished surface of the floor.

Note: Subgrade to be five (5) inches below the finished surface of the floor when subbase is not required, and at least eleven (11) inches below when subbase is required.

III. Subbase.

(Omit these sections when subbase is not required.)

13. **Thickness:** On the subgrade shall be spread a material as hereinbefore specified, which shall be thoroughly rolled or tamped to a surface at least ....(00) inches below the finished grade of the floor. On fills, the subbase shall extend the full width of the fill.

14. **Wetting:** While compacting the subbase, the material shall be kept thoroughly wet, and shall be in that condition when the concrete is deposited.

IV. Forms.

15. **Materials:** Forms shall be free from warp and of sufficient strength to resist springing out of shape.

16. **Setting:** The forms shall be well staked or otherwise held to the established lines and grades and their upper edges shall conform to the established grade of the floor.

17. **Treatment:** All wood forms shall be thoroughly wetted and metal forms oiled or coated with soft soap or whitewash before depositing any material against them. All mortar and dirt shall be removed from forms that have been previously used.

V. Construction.

18. **Size of Slabs:** The slabs or independently-divided blocks when not reinforced shall have an area of not more than one hundred (100) square feet, and shall not have dimensions greater than ten (10) feet. Larger slabs shall be reinforced as hereinafter specified.

19. **Thickness of Floor:** The thickness of the floor shall be not less than five (5) inches.

20. **Width and Location of Joints:** When required by the architect or engineer in charge, a one-half (½) inch space or joint shall be left between the floor and the walls and columns of the building, to be filled with the material before specified under "Joint Filler."

21. **Protection of Edges:** Where required by the architect or engineer in charge, the edges of the slabs at the joints shall be protected by metal. Unless protected by metal, the upper edges of the slabs shall be rounded to a radius of one-half (½) inch.

VI. Measuring and Mixing.

22. **Measuring:** The method of measuring the materials for the concrete or mortar, including water, shall be one which will insure separate uniform proportions at all times. A bag of Portland cement (94 pounds net) shall be considered one (1) cubic foot.

23. **Machine Mixing:** When mixing by machine, a batch mixer of an approved type shall be used. The ingredients of the concrete or mortar shall be mixed to the specified consistency, and the mixing shall continue until the cement is uniformly distributed and the mass is uniform in color. Raw materials shall not be permitted to enter the drum until all the material of the preceding batch has been discharged.

24. **Hand Mixing:** When it is necessary to mix by hand, the materials shall be mixed dry on a water-tight platform until the mixture is of uniform color, the required amount of water added, and the mixing continued until the mass is homogeneous and of uniform consistency.

25. **Retempering:** Retempering, that is, remixing with additional water or materials, mortar or concrete that has partly hardened, will not be permitted.

VII. Concrete Base.

26. **Proportions:** The concrete shall be mixed in the proportions, by volume, of one (1) sack Portland cement, two and one-half (2½) cubic feet fine aggregate and five (5) cubic feet coarse aggregate.

CHESTER N. MARTHENS MARBLE CO.

53RD AND WALLACE STS.
CHICAGO

INTERIOR MARBLE WORK

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC MARBLES

Telephone Drover 1166

TELEPHONE HARRISON 85

INTERIOR TILING COMPANY

CONTRACTORS FOR

WALL, FLOOR AND FIREPLACE TILING

Ceramic Mosaic, Vitreous, Flint, and Quarry Tile Floors.
Glazed, and Faience Tile Wainscotings.

OFFICE AND SHOWROOMS, 5TH FLOOR ISABELLA BUILDING
21 E. VAN BUREN STREET, CHICAGO

WM. SCHLAKE, PREST.
G. F. PERKINS, TREAS.

C. B. OBERMEYER, VICE-PREST.
CARL NETTELHORST, SEC'Y

ILLINOIS BRICK COMPANY

1717 CONWAY BUILDING
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 17

Western Brick Company

DANVILLE, ILL.

FACING BRICK IN ALL SHADES AND TEXTURES

EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF

"Doric" and "Gothic" Shades STIPPLED BRICK

Shale Common Brick and Hollow Building Tile
Capacity 100,000,000 Annually

27. Consistency: The materials shall be mixed wet enough to produce a concrete of a consistency that will flush readily under slight tamping, but which can be handled without causing a separation of the coarse aggregate from the mortar.

28. Placing: After mixing, the concrete shall be handled rapidly and the successive batches deposited in a continuous operation completing individual sections to the required depth and width. Under no circumstances shall concrete that has partly hardened be used. The forms shall be filled and the concrete struck off and tamped to a surface the thickness of the wearing course below the established grade of the floor. The method of placing the various sections shall be such as to produce a straight, clean-cut joint between them so as to make each section an independent unit.

29. Reinforcement: Slabs having an area of more than one hundred (100) square feet, or having any dimension greater than ten (10) feet, shall be reinforced with wire fabric, or with plain or deformed bars. The cross-sectional area of metal shall amount to at least 0.041 square inches per linear foot transversely and parallel to center line of floor. The reinforcement shall be placed upon and slightly pressed into the concrete base immediately after the base is placed and shall not cross joints and shall be lapped sufficiently to develop the full strength of the metal.

VIII. Wearing Course.

30. Proportions: The mortar shall be mixed in the proportions of one (1) sack of Portland cement, one (1) cubic foot of fine aggregate and one (1) cubic foot of aggregate for wearing course.

31. Consistency: The mortar shall be of the dryest consistency possible to work with a sawing motion of the strikeboard.

32. Thickness: The wearing course of the floor shall have a minimum thickness of three-quarter (¾) inch.

33. Placing: The wearing course shall be placed immediately after mixing. It shall be deposited on the fresh concrete of the base before the latter has appreciably hardened, and brought to the established grade with a strikeboard.

34. Finishing: After the wearing course has been brought to the established grade by means of a strikeboard, it shall be worked with a wood float in a manner which will thoroughly compact it and provide an even surface. When required, the surface shall be steel troweled, but excessive working shall be avoided.

35. Coloring: If artificial coloring is used, it must be incorporated with the entire wearing course, and shall be mixed dry with the cement and aggregate until the mixture is of a uniform color. In no case shall the amount of coloring exceed five (5) per cent of the weight of the cement.

IX. Protection.

36. Treatment: As soon as the finished floor has hardened sufficiently to prevent damage thereby, the floor shall be covered with at least one (1) inch of wet sand, or two (2) inches of wet sawdust, which shall be kept wet by sprinkling with water for at least ten (10) days. The freshly finished floor shall be protected from hot sun and drying winds until it can be sprinkled and covered as above specified.

37. Temperature Below 35 Degrees Fahrenheit: If at any time during the progress of the work the temperature is, or in the opinion of the architect or engineer will within twenty-four (24) hours drop to 35 degrees Fahrenheit, the water and aggregates shall be heated and precautions taken to protect the work from freezing for at least five (5) days. In no case shall concrete be deposited upon a frozen base.

These specifications plainly direct or imply the following fundamentals:

Clean, hard, well graded aggregates.
Clean water.
Proper consistency of concrete.
Proper curing.

The wearing course should be placed immediately after depositing the base so that a perfect bond will obtain between the two courses and the consistency of the wearing course should be such, when deposited, as will permit finishing to final surface in one operation within, say, 20 minutes after placing.

Too much water in the top course invariably compels several trowelings to secure the surface finish desired and frequent troweling after hardening of the cement has commenced breaks up the attendant processes of crystallization, thus affecting the ultimate wearing quality of the surface. Besides, over-troweling brings a film of cement and fine material to the surface which sets too quickly to attain proper strength, thus resulting in a surface devoid of wearing quality.

Proper curing of the floor. This perhaps does more to eliminate subsequent dusting than does minute observation of some of the other requirements, although none should be slighted.

Moisture is a necessary element for the hardening of concrete. Just as soon as possible after having finished the top course to the desired surface, the floor should be covered with a layer of protective material consisting of two inches or more of wet sand or sawdust, this covering to be kept wet by frequent sprinkling for from ten days to two weeks to prevent rapid drying out of the concrete.

Remedial treatments of several kinds may be used with from fair to indifferent success in temporarily allaying dusting of old concrete floors, but from the very nature of these treatments, which are essentially surface applications, renewal is required from time to time. Turpentine and boiled linseed oil combined in such proportions as to be readily absorbed by the floor surface form a mixture that will temporarily allay dusting. It is suited, however, only to old or thoroughly cured concrete and will somewhat darken the color of the floor.

If the wearing course of an old floor has separated from the base, or from whatever cause disintegrated so that resurfacing is necessary, a new wearing course that will be dustless may be applied by following the essentials of the foregoing specifications, if the old base is in good condition. First, however, all loose particles, preferably all of the old top course, must be removed, so as to expose the base, which must then be thoroughly cleansed by brushing and washing, followed by an application of a solution of 1 part hydrochloric acid to 3 or 4 parts of water, this being applied by a brush containing no metal. After having been allowed to remain from 10 to 15 minutes the acid wash must be thoroughly removed with clean water applied by a hose. An acid treatment such as described will expose the surface of aggregates in the base so that new concrete will more readily bond. Before placing the new top course, a grout of neat cement and water mixed to the consistency of thick cream should be applied to the cleansed surface of the base. Only a small area should be treated with grout at one time so that concrete for the new wearing course may be applied before the grout paint has commenced to harden. If the requirements of consistency, floating or troweling, and protection to insure proper curing, are observed, the refinished floor will be dustless.

Oldest Lumber Company in Chicago—Established 1851

Mears-Slayton Lumber Co.

1237 Belmont Ave. 105 Chicago Ave., Evanston

Tel. Lakeview 765 All Departments

DEALERS IN ALL KINDS OF LUMBER, CELEBRATED "UPSON" WALL-BOARD, ASPHALT SHINGLES AND ROOFING MATERIAL

TELEPHONE DIVERSEY 2440

The Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Company

MANUFACTURERS OF

GENERAL MILLWORK-INTERIOR FINISH CABINET WORK

OFFICE AND FACTORY
1705 TO 19 FULLERTON AVENUE

CHICAGO

HARTMANN - SANDERS CO.

Sole Manufacturers
Koll's Lock-Joint Patent Wood Columns

Pergolas,
Garden Accessories

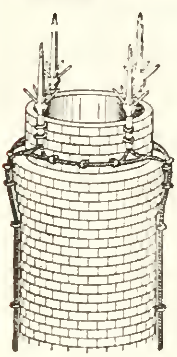
THEY CAN NOT COME APART
KOLL'S PATENT

ASK FOR CAT. No. 40

SPECIAL MILL WORK

Factory and Main Office:
2155-87 Elston Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.
Telephone Monroe 4868

New York City Office: 6 E. 39th Street



The Arrow System—means perfection in the latest types of lightning protection. Specified by architects and engineers of the largest cities in the United States and Canada, including Chicago and New York. Labeled and approved by Underwriters' Laboratories and National Board of Fire Underwriters.

Write for copy of specifications used by most prominent Municipal and Industrial Architects and Engineers.

Chimneys Banded and Repaired with Improved Scaffolding

THE ARROW-CONDUCTOR CO.

1536 West Adams St., CHICAGO

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE TIMBERS

As Recommended by The Illinois Society of Architects

DEFINITION FOR SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE.

(*Authorized reprint from the copyrighted Standards of The American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa.*)

Southern Yellow Pine.—This term includes the species of yellow pine growing in the Southern States from Virginia to Texas, that is, the pines hitherto known as long leaf pine (Pinus palustris), short leaf pine (Pinus echinata), loblolly pine (Pinus taeda), Cuban pine (Pinus heterophylla) and pond pine (Pinus serotina).

Under this heading two classes of timber are designated: (A) dense Southern yellow pine and (B) sound Southern yellow pine. It is understood that these two terms are descriptive of quality rather than of botanical species.

(a) **Dense Southern Yellow Pine** shall show on either end an average of at least six annual rings per inch and at least one-third summer wood, or else the greater number of the rings shall show at least one-third summer wood, all as measured over the third, fourth, and fifth inches of a radial line from the pith. Wide-ringed material excluded by this rule will be acceptable, provided that the amount of summer wood as above measured shall be at least one-half.

The contrast in color between summer wood and spring wood shall be sharp and the summer wood shall be dark in color, except in pieces having considerably above the minimum requirement for summer wood.

In cases where timbers do not contain the pith, and it is impossible to locate it with any degree of accuracy, the same inspection shall be made over 3″ on an approximate radial line beginning at the edge nearest the pith in timbers over 3″ in thickness and on the second inch (on the piece) nearest to the pith in timbers 3″ or less in thickness.

In dimension material containing the pith but not a 5″ radial line, which is less than 2x8″ in section or less than 8″ in width, that does not show over 16 sq. in. on the cross-section, the inspection shall apply to the second inch from the pith. In larger material that does not show a 5″ radial line the inspection shall apply to the three inches farthest from the pith.

The radial line chosen shall be representative. In case of disagreement between purchaser and seller the average summer wood and number of rings shall be the average of the two radial lines chosen.

(b) **Sound Southern Yellow Pine** shall include pieces of Southern pine without any ring or summer wood requirement.

GENERAL TIMBER SPECIFICATIONS.

All timber except No. 1 Common must be free from defects such as injurious ring or round shakes, and through shakes that extend to the surface; unsound and loose knots, and knots in groups that will materially impair the strength. Seasoning checks and discolored sap shall not be considered defects in any grade.

KNOTS.

(*Adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials, Augus 21 1915.*)

Knots shall be classified as round and spike in form and for quality as sound, encased, loose and unsound.

A **round knot** is one which is oval or circular in form.

A **spike knot** is one sawn in a lengthwise direction; the mean or average width shall be considered in measuring these knots.

A **sound knot** is one which is solid across its face and which is as hard as the wood surrounding it; it may be either red or black, and is so fixed by growth or position that it will retain its place in the piece.

An **encased knot** is one whose growth rings are not intergrown and homogeneous with the growth rings of the piece it is in. The encasement may be partial or complete; if intergrown partially or so fixed by growth or position that it will retain its place in the piece, it shall be considered a sound knot; if completely intergrown on one face, it is a watertight knot.

A **loose knot** is one not firmly held in place by growth or position.

A **rotten knot** is one not as hard as the wood it is in.

WANE.

Wane is bark, or the lack of wood from any cause, on edges of timbers.

SHAKES.

Shakes are splits or checks in timbers which usually cause a separation of the wood between annual rings.

Ring shake: An opening between the annual rings.

Through shake: A shake which extends between two faces of a timber.

Shakes not hereinbefore described unless known to have extensive penetration shall not be considered a defect under this classification.

SIZES.

All rough timber, except No. 1 Common, must be full size when green. One-quarter inch shall be allowed for each side surfaced.

LENGTHS.

Standard lengths are multiples of two feet, eight to twenty feet, inclusive, extra lengths are multiples of two feet, twenty-two feet and longer. When lineal average is specified, standard of lengths shall be multiples of one foot.

RUST CHIMNEYS

Radial and Common Brick and Reinforced Concrete. Linings for Steel Stacks and Flues

BOILER SETTINGS FOR ALL TYPES OF BOILERS
FURNACES AND STILLS FOR ALL PURPOSES
CONCRETE AND BRICK CONSTRUCTION

FOUNDATIONS AND BUILDINGS FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES

Contracts Executed in All Parts of the World

THE RUST ENGINEERING CO.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS
GENERAL OFFICES
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Birmingham
Chicago
Cleveland

New York
Philadelphia
Washington

BRICK · CHIMNEYS · CONCRETE

THE HEINE CHIMNEY CO.

123 W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

TANKS CONCRETE TOWERS
RESERVOIRS

Singer Chimney Co.

Not Inc.

2842 Southport Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Phone Lakeview 980.

RADIAL BRICK—CHIMNEYS—COMMON BRICK
BOILER SETTINGS

CHIMNEYS REPAIRED AND BANDED

Tel. Central 7793

AMERICAN CHIMNEY CONSTRUCTION CO.

RADIAL AND COMMON BRICK CHIMNEYS

614 Reaper Block CHICAGO, ILL.

BRANCH: CLEVELAND, OHIO, 505 Superior Building

GRADES OF TIMBERS.

HEART TIMBERS.

All timber specifications, except "Merchantable" specifying heart requirements, shall be considered as a special contract, and shall specify whether the heart requirements refer to cubical contents or surface measurements in each piece.

NO. 1 COMMON TIMBERS.

May be either Dense or Sound Pine.

Common timbers rough 4x4 and larger shall be not more than ¼″ scant at any point when green, and be well manufactured and may have 1½″ wane on one corner one-third the length of the piece, or its equivalent on two or more corners; the wane measured on its face.

Timbers 10x10 in size may have 2″ wane as above; the larger sizes may have wane as above in proportion to sizes.

The diameter of any one knot shall not exceed 2″ in 4x4 to 6x6; 2½″ in 6x8 to 8x10; 3″ in 10x10 to 10x12; 3½″ in 12x12 to 12x14; 4″ in 14x14 to 14x16; 4½″ in 16x16 to 16x18. In sizes not mentioned the diameter of knots admissible will increase or decrease in proportion to the size of the timbers on same basis as above specified.

In determining the size of knots, mean or average diameter shall be taken, or the equivalent of the above in grouped knots at any one point. Shakes one-sixth the length of the piece, small unsound knots and a limited number of pin worm holes, well scattered, are inadmissible.

SQUARE EDGE AND SOUND TIMBERS.

May be either Dense or Sound Pine.

Square edge and sound timbers shall be well manufactured and conform to the General Timber Specifications, admitting sound knots, and shall be free from wane.

MERCHANTABLE TIMBERS.

May be either Dense or Sound Pine.

All merchantable timbers shall be well manufactured and conform to the General Timber Specifications.

Sizes under 9″ on the largest dimension, shall show two-thirds or more heart surface on one of the wide faces; sizes 9″ and over on the largest dimension shall show two-thirds or more heart on both of the wide faces. When sticks are square the face showing the most heart shall govern the inspection on sizes under 9″, and the two faces showing the most heart shall govern the inspection when 9″ and over. Heart showing the full length, even if not two-thirds of the area as above, shall meet the requirements of this quality.

Wane not exceeding one-eighth of the dimension of the face and one-quarter of the length of the piece on one corner, or the equivalent on two or more corners on not to exceed ten per cent of the pieces, shall be admitted.

SELECT STRUCTURAL MATERIAL.

(A rule incorporating suggestions by the United States Forest Service.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR DENSITY AND RATE OF GROWTH.

1. Shall contain only sound wood and be well manufactured.

2. Shall conform to the definition of Dense Southern Pine as adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials, August 21st, 1915, shown on page 6.

For the purpose of determining whether any given piece meets the requirements for density and rate of growth, the following rule, suggested by the United States Forest Service, shall be applied. It will be sufficient if either end passes the inspection.

(1) Pith Present or Accurately Located.

(A) Radial line of 5″ present.
- (a) Apply inspection over third, fourth and fifth inches.

(B) Radial line of 5″ not present.
- (a) Apply inspection to the second inch on 2x3, 2x4, 2x6, 3x3, 3x4, 4x4, or any other dimension material that has less than 16 square inches on the cross section.
- (b) In the larger material apply inspection to the 3 inches farthest from the pith.

(2) Pith Not Present or Cannot be Accurately Located.

(A) Material over 3″ thick apply inspection to three inches nearest the pith.

(B) Dimension material 3″ or less in thickness apply inspection to second inch of the piece nearest the pith.

(3) The Radial Line Chosen Shall Show a Representative Number of Annual Rings of Growth and Per Cent of Summer Wood.

Restrictions on Knots in Beams.

3. Shall not have in Volume 1 sound knots greater in diameter than one-fourth the width of the face on which they appear—maximum knot 1½″. Shall not have in Volume 2 sound knots greater in diameter than one-half the width of the face on which they appear—maximum knot 3 inches.

The aggregate diameter of all knots within the center half of the length of any face shall not exceed the width of that face.

The diameter of a knot on the narrow or horizontal face of a beam is to be taken as its projection on a line perpendicular to the edge of the timber. On the width or vertical face, the smallest dimension of a knot is to be taken as its diameter.

Restrictions on Knots in Columns.

4. Shall not have sound knots greater in diameter than one-third the least width of the column—maximum knots 4 inches.

Restrictions on Shakes and Checks in Beams.

5. Round or ring shakes shall not occupy, at either end of a timber, more than one-fourth the width of green material, nor more than one-third the width of seasoned material.

Any combination of checks and shakes which would reduce the strength to a greater extent than the allowable round-shakes will not be permitted. Shakes shall not show on the faces of either green or seasoned timber.

Restrictions on Cross Grain in Beams.

6. Shall not have diagonal grain with slope greater than one in twenty in Volume 1.

ABBREVIATIONS OF TIMBER GRADES.

For the purpose of branding timbers with the names of the grades it is recommended that the following abbreviations be used:

SQ EDG-SD —Square Edge and Sound.
NO 1 COM —No. 1 Common.
MERCH —Merchantable.
SEL STRUC—Select Structural.

KEWANEE BOILER COMPANY

Kewanee, Ill., Chicago, Ill., 328 W. Washington St., Phone Franklin 4189
Branches in principal cities of the United States

Specialists in Steel Fire-Box, Brick Set, and Portable Smokeless and Direct **BOILERS**

Built in accordance with Amer. Soc. Mech. Engs. Code of Boiler Rules

Brick-Set Direct Draft Fire-Box

This has been the Standard Boiler for general use in the Central West for many years, and is the Boiler referred to in specifications as "Kewanee or equal."

Number of Boiler		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Capacity, Steam	sq. ft	900	1050	1200	1400	1700	2000	2600	3000	3500	4000	4500	5500	6500	7500	8700	10000	11000	12000	14000
Capacity, Water	sq. ft	1500	1700	2000	2300	2800	3300	4300	5000	5800	6600	7400	9100	10700	12400	14400	16500	18200	19800	23100
Diameter Boiler	in.	30	30	30	36	36	36	42	42	48	48	48	54	54	60	60	66	66	72	72
Diameter of Stack	in	12	12	14	14	16	16	18	20	20	22	22	26	26	30	30	30	30	34	34
Minimum Height of Stack	ft.	40	40	40	40	40	45	45	45	45	50	50	50	50	55	55	60	60	60	60

Brick-Set Smokeless Fire-Box

A Boiler designed to burn soft coal without objectionable smoke, and to comply with municipal smoke prevention requirements.

Number of Boiler	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
Capacity, Steam .... sq. ft.	2600	3100	3600	4000	4700	5500	6500	7500	8500	10000	11500	13000	14000	16000
Capacity, Water .... sq. ft.	4300	5100	5900	6600	7800	9100	10700	12400	14000	16500	19000	21500	23100	26400
Diameter Boiler .... in.	42	42	42	48	48	48	54	54	60	60	66	66	72	72
Diameter Stack .... in.	20	20	22	22	24	24	28	28	32	32	34	34	36	36
Minimum Height of Stack .. ft.	50	50	50	50	55	55	60	60	60	60	70	70	70	70

Portable Direct Draft Fire-Box

Requires less floor space and more height than above. No special skill in brick laying.

Number of Boiler	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
Capacity, Steam .... sq. ft.	2500	2900	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	7000	8000	9500	11000	13000	15000
Capacity, Water .... sq. ft.	4100	4800	5800	6600	7400	8300	9100	9900	11600	13200	15700	18200	21500	24800
Diameter Boiler .... in.	48	48	48	54	54	54	60	60	60	60	66	66	72	72
Diameter Stack .... in.	20	20	20	22	22	22	24	24	26	26	28	30	32	32
Minimum Height Stack ..... ft.	50	50	55	55	55	60	60	60	65	65	65	70	70	70

Portable Smokeless Fire-Box

A Smokeless Boiler designed to burn cheap soft coal. Breeching connection at front, economical of space.

Number of Boiler	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322
Capacity, Steam .. sq. ft.	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	7500	8500	10000	12000	14000	16000	18000	20000
Capacity, Water .. sq. ft.	5000	5800	6600	7400	8300	9100	9900	10700	12400	14000	16500	19800	23100	26400	29700	33000
Diameter of Boiler .. in.	48	48	48	54	54	54	60	60	60	60	66	66	72	72	78	78
Diameter Stack ..... in.	20	20	20	22	22	22	24	24	26	26	28	30	32	32	34	34
Minim'm Ht. Stack .. ft.	50	55	55	55	55	60	60	60	65	65	65	70	70	70	80	90

Garbage Burners—Hot Water Heaters

Radiation — Standard Types — Steel Storage Tanks

ARCHITECTS SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE STRUCTURAL TIMBERS.

(1) When Both Maximum Durability and Strength Are Required.

Longleaf southern yellow pine of "select structural material grade" in accordance with the definition of "Dense Southern Yellow Pine" as adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials (August, 1915), and the Southern Pine Association ("Density Rule" book, March 15, 1916). To be dressed to standard sizes conforming to the rules of the Southern Pine Association and branded in accordance with the official requirements of that Association.

(2) When Strength Is Required Without Special Reference to Durability.

Southern yellow pine of "select structural material grade" as defined in Section (1) above. To be dressed to standard sizes conforming to the rules of the Southern Pine Association and branded in accordance with the official requirements of that Association.

(3) When Used Without Reference to Durability or Maximum Strength.

No. 1 Common southern yellow pine timbers of "dense" grade as defined in the "Timber Rule" book of the Southern Pine Association (March 15, 1916). To be dressed to standard sizes conforming to the rules of the Southern Pine Association.

(4) When Used for Joists, Studs, etc., in Ordinary or Minor Structures Without Reference to Durability or Maximum Strength.

No. 1 Common southern yellow pine, as defined in the "Timber Rule" book of the Southern Pine Association, March 15, 1916. To be dressed to standard sizes conforming to the rules of that Association.

FOR SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE HEAVY FACTORY AND LAMINATED FLOORING.

(5) When Durability and Maximum Strength Are Required.

"Dense" southern yellow pine of "merchantable grade" as defined in the "Timber Rule" book of the Southern Pine Association (March 15, 1916). To be dressed to standard sizes conforming to the rules of that Association and branded in accordance with the official requirements of that Association.

(6) When Strength Is Required Without Reference to Durability.

Southern yellow pine of "No. 1 Common Timbers" as defined in the "Timber Rule" book of the Southern Pine Association (March 15, 1916). To be dressed to standard sizes conforming to the rules of that association.

Note.

In lieu of the branding of timber above specified, the contractor may at his option arrange to have all material furnished under this specification inspected by the Inspection Department of the Southern Pine Association, in which event the contractor shall furnish and deliver to the architect a certificate showing that all material delivered complies with the architect's specifications. The entire expense of said inspection must be paid by the contractor.

Reinspection.

Should the architect demand that any material delivered be reinspected the said inspection shall be made by the official inspectors of the Inspection Bureau of the Southern Pine Association or Lumbermen's Association of Chicago. Should ninety-five per cent (95%) or more of the material inspected be approved as complying with the grade specified, the inspection fee shall be paid by the owner. Should five per cent (5%) or more of the material inspected be rejected by the said Inspector as not complying with said grading rules, all inspection fees shall be paid by the contractor.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADES OF SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE FLOORING MARCH 15, 1916.

No. 1 COMMON FLOORING is the combined grade of C and D Flooring, and will admit all pieces that will not grade "B," and are better than No. 2 Common.

No. 2 COMMON FLOORING admits all pieces that will not grade as good as "D flooring that can be used for cheap floors without a waste of more than one-fourth the length of any one piece. (See Sec. 26.)

No. 1 COMMON FACTORY FLOORING will admit of sound knots not over one-half the cross-section of the piece at any point throughout the length; pitch pockets, sap stain, shakes that do not go through, firm red heart, seasoning checks which do not show an opening through the piece, wane one-fourth inch deep on the face, a limited number of pin worm holes well scattered, loosened or heavy torn grain or other machine defects which will lay without waste. and pith knots which will not cause a leakage of grain. (See Secs. 35 and 123.)

"A" FLAT FLOORING must be practically free from defects on the face side and well manufactured.

"B" FLAT FLOORING will admit any two of the following or their equivalent of combined defects: 15 per cent. sap stain. 15 per cent. firm red heart, three pin knots, one standard knot, three small pitch pockets, one standard pitch pocket, one standard pitch streak, slight torn grain, small seasoning checks, six pin worm holes.

"C" FLAT FLOORING will admit any two of the following defects or their equivalent of combined defects: 25 per cent. of sap stain, 25 per cent. of firm red heart, two standard pitch streaks; medium torn grain, or other machine defects that will lay without waste; slight shake that does not go through, or seasoning checks that do not show an opening through, two standard pitch pockets, six small pitch pockets, two standard knots or six pin knots, twelve pin worm holes.

EDGE GRAIN FLOORING shall take the same inspection as Flat Grain, except as to the angle of the grain. (See Sec. 23.)

HEART FACE EDGE GRAIN shall be free from sap on face side.

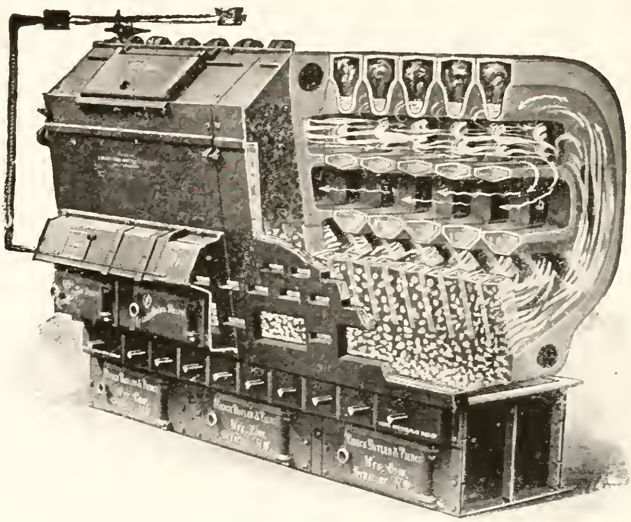
"D" FLAT FLOORING will admit the following defects or their equivalent of combined defects: Sound knots not over one-half the cross section of the piece in the rough at any one point throughout its length; three pith knots, pitch, pitch pockets, sap stain, firm red heart, seasoning checks that do not show an opening through, shake that does not go through, a limited number of pin worm holes well scattered, loosened or heavy torn grain, or other machine defects that will lay without waste.

Pieces otherwise as good as "B" Flooring may have one defect (like a knot hole) that can be cut out by wasting 1½ inches of the length of the piece, provided both pieces are 16 inches or over in length after cutting out such defects.

"PIERCE"

MAGAZINE FEED, DOWN DRAFT
SMOKELESS BOILER

For Soft or Hard Coal



Long Firing Period, Requires Little Attention
ECONOMICAL, SMOKELESS
ACCEPTABLE IN ALL CITIES THAT HAVE SMOKE ORDINANCES

WRITE FOR GENERAL
CATALOGUE AND
FULL INFORMATION

THE KELLOGG-MACKAY COMPANY

HEATING AND PLUMBING SUPPLIES

CHICAGO MINNEAPOLIS DULUTH KANSAS CITY

HEATING AND VENTILATION

Edited by FRED J. POSTEL, Mech. Engr.

HEATING.

It is safe to say that in the majority of cases where the installation of a heating system is under consideration, the architect or engineer has a reasonable doubt as to whether he should install a steam or hot water system. It may be well, therefore, to consider some of the advantages and disadvantages of the two systems. In this comparison the simple gravity heating system is the one referred to.

Generally speaking, the advantage of the steam over hot water is lower first cost, smaller radiators and smaller piping. The principal disadvantage is the fact that the temperature of the radiating surface cannot be regulated to meet the demands of the weather conditions. Again, the system is operative only so long as there is pressure in the mains. If the pressure is allowed to fall to atmosphere, circulation ceases, and the building is, to all intents and purposes, without a heating system, even though there is a smoldering fire in the furnace.

The advantage of the hot water heating system is that the temperature of the water may be varied with the demands of the service. With a properly designed system the water circulates at a very low temperature, so that a smoldering fire will produce sufficient circulation in mild weather. This feature makes it possible also to continue heating the building after the fires have been banked for the night.

The principal disadvantages of a hot water system are the greater first cost, larger radiators and piping, and the ever present possibility of damage to decorations and furnishings, as a result of a leak in the system.

Numerous attempts have been made with varied success to overcome the disadvantages of both systems, but so far as I have found, none of these solve the problem for all conditions.

To provide for temperature regulation in a steam system two general systems have been brought out. One depends on throttling down the steam and discharging only enough into the radiator to provide the heat required. The other depends on air binding a certain number of loops in the radiator and operating the remaining loops at full pressure. The latter, of course, can be used only where compressed air is available and is used in connection with an automatic system of temperature regulation.

To overcome the disadvantage of large, ungainly radiators and piping in hot water systems, various devices have been used to increase the temperature of the water under conditions of extreme demand. These systems depend on increasing the pressure on the water above atmosphere, and are wnat may be referred to as closed systems, either wholly or in part.

STEAM HEATING.

In designing a system of steam heating, it should first be determined whether the conditions will be best met by a gravity, or a vacuum system.

In a gravity system, the mains and radiating surface are so laid out that all condensation returns to the boiler by gravity and no machinery is required to keep the system in operation. This system is necessarily operated at a pressure above atmosphere so that the pressure in the radiators is sufficient to expel the air from the system.

A vacuum system may be either a "dry" or "wet" system. In the dry system a vacuum is maintained on air valves which are intended to handle air only. In a wet system the condensation and the entrained air are removed through the same pipe.

There are a number of modifications of these two systems, but broadly speaking, all steam systems may be classed either as "gravity" or as "vacuum" systems.

In determining whether the expense of a vacuum system is justified by the conditions, the advantages to be obtained by using it must be carefully considered. The two things which make a vacuum system better than a gravity system are, first, circulation at a lower pressure; second, quick circulation when new radiation is turned on. The former is of particular importance in cases where the exhaust steam from engines is used to heat the building. The efficiency of the engine is increased as the back pressure is decreased. Therefore, the use of a vacuum system may be the means of saving considerable coal. On the other hand, the installation of a vacuum system cannot be justified from the standpoint of economy in coal consumption, if the demand for exhaust steam is so heavy that live steam must be used to make up the deficiency, even with the engine running against a back pressure.

Vacuum systems are sometimes installed where there are no engines and where the system might as well operate at 5 lbs. as at ½ lb. back pressure. The net cost of operating such a system is necessarily greater than would be the case in a gravity system and the only advantage is a somewhat freer circulation, and the fact that the radiators will heat up promptly when the inlet valves are opened.

A well laid out gravity system of ordinary

Plan for Health as Well as Beauty

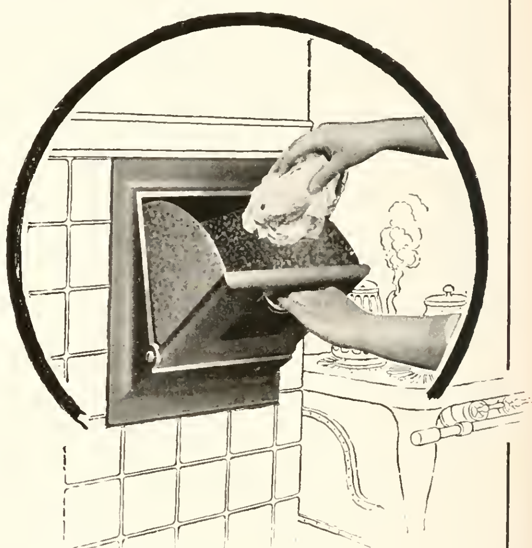
Incorporate the Kernerator in your plans. It promotes health by eliminating the garbage can and securing clean kitchen and yards. The

KERNERATOR
Built-in-the-Chimney

destroys kitchen refuse, wrapping paper, paper boxes, rags, sweepings, faded flowers by burning—the sanitary, economical and labor-saving way. It disposes of tin cans, bottles, and other non-combustibles. Requires no fuel other than the dry waste that is deposited in kitchen hopper.

Built at the base of kitchen or boiler chimney when the apartment house or residence is erected and requires little extra masonry work.

Fully Guaranteed.



Drop all waste here — then forget it

H. W. Ewing, Mgr.
CHICAGO BRANCH
231 Insurance Exchange
Phone Wabash 2020

Kerner Incinerator Company
OF MILWAUKEE

size should circulate freely with one pound pressure under all ordinary conditions and with not to exceed two pounds pressure in extreme cold weather, when the demand for steam and therefore the velocity of the steam in the pipes reaches a maximum. A vacuum system should not require to exceed one-half pound pressure under any condition.

A gravity system may be either a "one-pipe" or a "two-pipe" system and either of these may be an "up-feed" or a "down-feed" system. Except in the case of very high buildings equally good results can be obtained with either up-feed or down-feed, but where the building is very high there is an advantage in having a down-feed system.

A vacuum system may be either up-feed or down-feed, but will always be a two-pipe or a three-pipe system. The wet vacuum system is always necessarily a two-pipe system. The dry vacuum system when used in connection with cast iron radiation is usually a two-pipe system, the vacuum pipe being a very small pipe with probably ¼-inch branches and a main seldom larger than one inch. Where the dry vacuum system is applied to a coil system of heating in which the steam and returns are separate, the vacuum pipe will be required in addition to the other two, thus making a three-pipe system.

Inasmuch as loss of heat from buildings is by radiation and conduction from walls and windows and by the air which must be replaced by new air for ventilation, heating formulae must necessarily involve the quantities, area of exposed wall, area of glass and the cubical contents, the last being in connection with frequency of changes of air.

The loss of heat through walls of buildings depends on the construction and thickness and the materials used, and on the difference of temperature between outside and inside surfaces.

The amount of heat passing through walls, and glass expressed in B. T. U. per hour, per square foot of surface, per degree difference of temperature is approximately:

1/3 B. T. U. for an 8" brick or stone wall.
1/20 B. T. U. for an 8" (solid) wood wall.
1/4 B. T. U. for a 12" brick or stone wall with air space.
1 B. T. U. for a single thickness of glass.
2/3 B. T. U. for a double thickness of glass (air space between).

For ordinary temperatures and pressures 55 cubic feet of air would require 1 British Thermal Unit per degree rise of temperature.

The foregoing, together with the fact that heat emitted from radiating surfaces per square foot, per hour, per degree difference of temperature above that of surrounding air is 1.8 British Thermal Units when radiating surface is 150 degrees above temperature of surrounding air to 1.7 British Thermal Units, when radiating surface is 110 degrees above temperature of surrounding air furnish a basis for estimating the amount of radiating surface required.

There are a great number of heating formulae in use and it is seldom that the results figured by these various formulae will agree. The formulae are all empirical formulae and are based on average conditions. If the conditions of any particular case vary considerably from the average, it is quite likely that none of the formulae will give correct results. For example, if a room with excessive exposure or an unusually large amount of glass, or a very large volume and comparatively small amount of glass is figured by one of these formulae, the results are bound to be unsatisfactory.

Allowance must, therefore, always be made with any of the formulae for local conditions and for this reason the writer has always made it a practice to use a factor "C" in all formulae, this factor being dependent upon the local conditions.

A simple formula which is sometimes used, but which is rather crude and not entirely accurate, is as follows:

Heating surface = ½ of net glass area plus 1/20 of net wall area plus 1/200 of cubic contents.

Mr. Linn, in his article on this subject in Vol. XIV of the "Hand Book", gives several formulae for calculating the radiating surface, any one of which will be found quite satisfactory. The following is one of these, summarized and reduced to algebraic statement:

W = Gross exterior area less "G" in sq. ft. of exposed walls of the room, for which radiation is to be computed, including area of ceiling where room or space above is not heated.

G = Area in sq. ft. of exterior window and exterior door openings measuring the entire wall opening for window and door-frames of room to be heated.

V = Cubic foot contents of the room to be heated.

L = Factor for lowest recorded exterior temperature. Determine lowest recorded exterior temperature from weather bureau reports, then find "L" in table below corresponding. For Chicago this is — 20°, therefore L = 1.14, for Chicago.

Lowest recorded temperature for the locality.	L	Lowest recorded temperature for the locality.	L
— 45°	1.5	— 10°	1.
— 40°	1.43	+ 0°	.93
— 35°	1.36	+ 5°	.86
— 30°	1.29	+ 10°	.79
— 25°	1.21	+ 15°	.71
— 20°	1.14	+ 20°	.64
— 15°	1.07	+ 25°	.57

Q = Radiation required to heat the room to 70° Fah. under average conditions.

C = Factor for local and special conditions exposure, etc., fixed by the judgment of the estimator to cover conditions varying from the average.

T = Factor for thickness of enclosing walls.

T = 10 for walls 8 to 10 inches thick.
T = 15 for walls 12 to 26 inches thick.
T = 20 for walls 26 to 38 inches thick.
M = Factor for method of heating.
M = .0055 for steam heating.
M = .0072 for hot water in radiators 180°.
M = .0081 for hot water in radiators 170°
M = .0092 for hot water in radiators 160°.

Note—If water is 175 degrees in flow and 145 degrees in return, the average is 160 degrees, and is the temperature which should be expected in radiators under these conditions.

SPECIFICATIONS READING

"JENKINS DISC" VALVES

Permit the use of any inferior make.
Why not insure quality and service

By Specifying

Genuine Jenkins Valves?

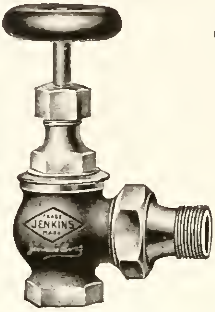


Fig. 168
Angle Radiator Valve

TRADE JENKINS MARK

Jenkins Bros

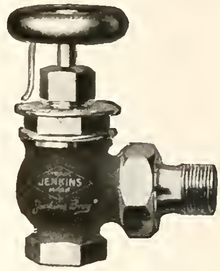
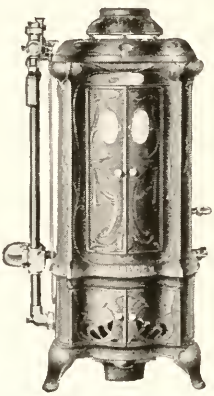


Fig. 300
Fractional Angle Radiator Valve

JENKINS BROS., 646 Washington Blvd., Chicago

"The Trade Mark Protects the User."



New Style 4A Automatic

HUMPHREY
TRADE MARK
GUARANTEED

Automatic Water Heaters

In beauty, convenience of installation and adjustment, in superior efficiency and durability, top the list and will please your clients.

ALL HOMES

Should be equipped with one of the many sizes and types of Humphrey Heaters. The coal situation makes the use of these efficient, gas-burning appliances real worth while economy. Tell us how many fixtures to be supplied and complete data and specifications will be sent. Ask for catalog.

HUMPHREY COMPANY

Div. of Ruud Mfg. Co.

Over 50 Service Branches — Head Office, KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Formulae for computing either steam or hot water radiation required in any room in any building in any location:

$$\left[\left(\frac{W}{T} + G\right) 75 + V\right] M = Q \begin{array}{l}\text{Average}\\ \text{Radiation}\\ \text{Required}\end{array}$$

QC = Special radiation required.

Above formula is based upon using direct radiation and provides for one change per hour. For more frequent changes increase the cubic contents by as many times as it is desired to change the air per hour, the other factors remain the same.

"Direct" radiation is surrounded by warm air, but cold air comes in contact with the surface, in "Direct-indirect" and "Indirect" systems to a greater or less extent; so that for "Direct-indirect" radiation add 25 per cent and for "Indirect" radiation add 50 per cent.

SIZES OF STEAM MAINS.

Radiation	One Pipe Work	Two Pipe Work
125 sq. ft.	1½ in.	1¼×1 in.
250 sq. ft.	2 in.	1½×1¼ in.
400 sq. ft.	2½ in.	2 ×1½ in.
650 sq. ft.	3 in.	2½×2 in.
900 sq. ft.	3½ in.	3 ×2½ in.
1250 sq. ft.	4 in.	3½×3 in.
1600 sq. ft.	4½ in.	4 ×3½ in.
2050 sq. ft.	5 in.	4½×4 in.
2500 sq. ft.	6 in.	5 ×4½ in.
3600 sq. ft.	7 in.	6 ×5 in.
5000 sq. ft.	8 in.	7 ×6 in.
6500 sq. ft.	9 in.	8 ×6 in.
8100 sq. ft.	10 in.	9 ×6 in.

HOT WATER HEATING.

In hot water heating the system may be a one-pipe or two-pipe system, or may be a gravity circulation system or a forced circulation system.

The gravity circulation system is dependent for circulation upon the fact that cold water is heavier than hot water. Therefore, the pitch of supply line should be upward from the boiler (which is the reverse of the requirement in steam heating) and the return should pitch downward toward the boiler as is the case, also, in steam heating.

In forced circulation systems which must be used when long horizontal runs are encountered, as is the case in factory heating, where the boiler or source of heat is in a detached power plant, a pump must be employed.

In one-pipe systems the radiators are connected in shunt with the supply lines, that is, the water to a radiator is taken from supply line, passes through radiator and is returned to supply line at a point further along in the direction of the travel of the water. Special fittings are sometimes employed in the diversion of the water into the radiators, especially in the case of forced circulation systems.

Two-pipe systems, especially in gravity circulation systems, may be considered to have more positive circulation.

Either one-pipe or two-pipe, or gravity or forced circulation systems may be closed or open systems, though closed systems are rarely found except in larger forced circulation systems. In either system an expansion tank must be used because of the expansion of water as its temperature rises.

The formulae which are used in estimating the amount of radiating surface required for steam heating may be used for computing the amount of radiating surface required for hot water heating, providing a factor dependent upon the difference in temperature of the hot water and of the steam is introduced.

SIZE OF HOT WATER MAINS.

(For gravity circulation and low buildings.)

Size of Main	Area	Direct Radiation Will Supply, Feet	Indirect Radiation Will Supply Feet
1½ in.	2.03	200	135
2 in.	3.35	325	200
2½ in.	4.78	450	300
3 in.	7.38	700	450
3½ in.	9.82	900	600
4 in.	12.73	1200	800
4½ in.	15.93	1500	1000
5 in.	19.99	2000	1200
6 in.	28.88	3000	2000
7 in.	38.73	4200	2800
8 in.	50.03	5600	3600
9 in.	63.63	7000	4600
10 in.	78.83	8500	5600

In forced circulation systems it is considered good practice to so proportion mains and returns that velocity of water will not exceed 200 feet per minute.

Carpenter gives as a practical rule, applicable when main and supply do not exceed 200 feet in length, "The diameter of main supply or return pipe in a system of direct hot water heating should be one pipe-size greater than the square root of the number of square feet of radiating surface, divided by 9 for the first story, by 10 for the second story and by 11 for the third story of the building. For indirect hot water, multiply above by 1.5".

BOILERS FOR HEATING SYSTEMS.

Boilers sold for heating installations are rated by manufacturers in square feet of radiating surface, which they will supply, Comparison of boilers sold by different manufacturers discloses the fact that boilers of different makes, having the same amount of heating surface have widely different ratings, as given by the manufacturers; the difference being in some cases nearly 100 per cent.

The capacity of a boiler depends on the form and extent of the heating surface, the water and steam space and upon the amount of grate surface.

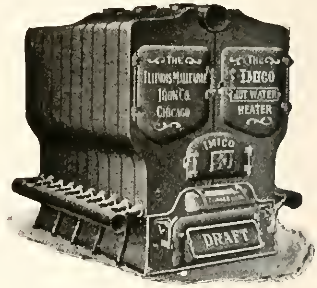
A boiler horse power is arbitrarily defined as the evaporation of 34½ pounds of water per hour from a temperature of 212 degrees to steam at atmospheric pressure, which, as the evaporation of one pound of water under these conditions requires 965.7 British Thermal Units, is the equivalent of 33,316 British Thermal Units. As one square foot of direct steam radiating surface emits approximately 250 British Thermal Units per hour a boiler horse power should supply 133 square feet of radiating surface.

To allow for less efficient management of heating boilers than of power boilers, however, it may be considered good practice to limit the radiating surface which may be supplied by one boiler horse power to 100 square feet.

The heating surface required per boiler horse power in power boilers usually ranges

IMICO

House Heating Boilers



For Steam and Hot Water

Low Ratings, Perfect Construction, Low Fuel Consumption, Unexcelled Efficiency

---

Illinois Malleable Iron Co.

1801-1825 Diversey Boulevard **CHICAGO**

CHICAGO PUMP CO.

Electric Pumping Machinery

Phone Monroe 5080 **905 W. Lake St., CHICAGO, ILL.**

TABLE OF CAPACITIES

Multi-Stage Turbine House Pumps

Type and Size of Pump Inches	Capacity in G. P. M.	Maximum Head in Feet per Stage at 1750 R. P. M.
B ¾	5	15
B 1	10	30
B 1	15	27
B 1¼	25	20
C 1¼	35	50
C 1½	50	45
C 2	75	40
H. S. 2	100	135
H. S. 2½	150	135
H. S. 3	200	125
H. S. 3	250	115

Electric Bilge Pumps

Type and Size of discharge	Capacities in G. P. M.
LG No. 1—1 in.	10-15
LG No. 2—1¼ in.	25-30
LG No. 3—1½ in.	50-55
LG No. 4—2 in.	70-75
LG No. 5—2½ in.	100
LG No. 6—2½ in.	125
E No. 7—3 in.	150
E No. 8—4 in.	200
E No. 9—4 in.	250
E No. 10—4 in.	300
E No. 11—4 in.	350
E No. 12—4 in.	400

Electric Condensation Pumps and Receivers

No. of Pump	Max. sq. ft. direct radiation	Horse Power motor
1	1500	1/6
1A	2000	¼
2	3000	⅓
3	6000	½
4	10000	¾
5	15000	1
6	25000	2
6A	35000	2

Vacuum Pumps for Heating Systems

No. of Pump	Max. sq. ft. direct radiation	Horse Power motor
1	6000	1½
2	12000	2
3	20000	3

Type E and LG Sewage Ejector

Type and Size of discharge	Capacity Gal. per min.
LG No. 1—2 in.	50
LG No. 2—2 in.	75
LG No. 3—2½ in.	100
LG No. 4—2½ in.	125
E No. 5—3 in.	150
E No. 6—3½ in.	200
E No. 7—4 in.	250
E No. 8—4 in.	350

from 7½ to 12 square feet, dependent upon the kind of boiler. For heating service, it seems safe to assume that the heating surface per boiler horse power, or per 100 square feet of radiation supplied should rarely be less than 15 square feet.

In power boilers the ratio of grate surface to heating surface usually ranges from 1 to 40, to 1 to 60. In boilers for heating service the ratio of grate surface to heating surface should not be less than 1 to 40 and preferably more.

The satisfactory operation of any boiler is dependent upon sufficient draft as well as upon other conditions. Sufficient draft is obtained by proper chimney proportions.

CHIMNEYS.

Kent gives the following:

The commonly accepted theory of chimney draft based on Peclet's and Rankine's hypotheses (see Rankine, S. E.), is discussed by Prof. De Volson Wood in Trans. A. S. M. E., Vol. XI.

Peclet represented the law of draught by the formula

$$h=\frac{u^2}{2g}\left(1+G+\frac{fl}{m}\right)$$

in which "h" is the "head," defined as such a height of hot gases as, if added to the column of gases in the chimney, would produce the same pressure at the furnace as a column of outside air, of the same area of base, and a height equal to that of the chimney;

"u" is the required velocity of gases in the chimney;

"G" a constant to represent the resistance to the passage of air through the coal;

"l" the length of the flues and chimney;

"m" the mean hydraulic depth or the area of a cross-section divided by the perimeter;

"f" a constant depending upon the nature of the surfaces over which the gases pass, whether smooth, or sooty and rough.

Rankine's formula (Steam Engine, p. 288), derived by giving certain values to the constants (so-called) in Peclet's formula, is

$$q=\left[\frac{\frac{T_0}{T_2}(0.0807)}{\frac{T_0}{T_1}(0.084)}\right]H-H=\left(0.96\frac{T_1}{T_2}-1\right)H$$

in which H = the height of the chimney in feet;

T_0 = 493° F. absolute (temperature of melting ice);

T_1 = absolute temperature of the gases in the chimney.

T_2 = absolute temperature of the external air.

SIZES FOR CHIMNEYS.

A very essential adjunct to the working of a plant is the chimney flue, and the form of the flue has much to do with its effectiveness; thus as gases ascend in a spiral motion a round flue is the best, and a square one is better than one of rectangular shape. If of brick it should be evenly plastered. The flue should extend below the smoke pipe connection only a short distance to permit the removal of soot; if continued far below it will form an air pocket and cause down currents.

Sq. Feet of Direct Steam Radiation	Horse Power	Size of Chimney	Sq. Feet of Direct Water Radiation
250	2.5	8″x 8″x25′	400
500	5.0	8″x12″x30′	850
800	8.0	12″x12″x35′	1350
1400	14.0	12″x16″x40′	2400
2200	22.0	16″x16″x50′	3700
3500	35.0	18″x18″x60′	5900
5500	55.0	20″x20″x70′	9300
8000	80.0	24″x24″x80′	13000

AUTOMATIC HEAT REGULATION.

Automatic heat regulation is now recognized as a very convenient item in the equipment of modern buildings.

Its application naturally depends upon the character of the heating apparatus, it being essential in all cases that each heated apartment be supplied with at least one of the temperature controlling instruments called "thermostats," this "thermostat" regulating automatically the sources of heat supply for the apartment in which it is placed.

If the system of heating be direct radiation, the control of the radiators is accomplished by means of pneumatic diaphragm valves taking the place of the ordinary hand valves, these pneumatic valves being connected with the "thermostat." If indirect heat is used, the passage of the warm air through the heat flues is usually controlled by "mixing dampers," so arranged as to automatically mix hot and cold air in the proper proportions before it reaches the apartment, these mixing dampers being under the control of the "thermostats."

The heat regulation systems of recognized standing are generally operated by compressed air supplied by a suitable compressor in the basement, and distributed throughout the building by a system of galvanized iron and lead piping. The manufacturers of these systems invariably install the apparatus themselves, either as principal or sub-contractors, but in all cases executing to the owner a guarantee covering the operation and care of the system. The evidence seems to show that a saving of from 15 to 25 per cent in fuel consumption is accomplished in those buildings which are equipped with automatic heat regulation. This is a sufficiently large return upon the cost of the apparatus to justify its use in the majority of buildings. In theaters, assembly halls, schools, etc., its use is imperative for hygienic reasons as well.

WARM AIR HEATING.

Heating by use of air as the transmitting medium, from source of heat to rooms to be heated, may be classified under one of two heads—gravity circulation or forced circulation.

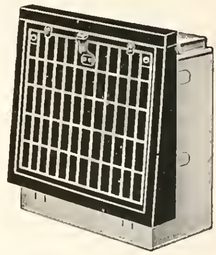
THE EXCELSIOR STEEL FURNACE COMPANY

114-118 South Clinton Street
CHICAGO, ILL.

(No. 35. 2 ft. long)
Excelsior Self-Locking
Double Wall Pipe

Makers of

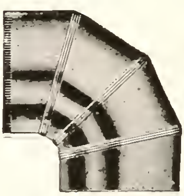
Furnaces—Furnace Pipe
Warm Air Heating
Specialties



Excelsior Steel Register

ALL CAST.
LOW DOWN.
SOLID BASE RING.
SELF-CLEANING RADIATOR.
EXTENSIVE RADIATING SURFACE.

FULL FRONT.
LARGE FEED DOOR.
DOORS THAT LOCK.
POSITIVE CIRCULATION.
ADJUSTABLE WATER PAN.



Tin, 4 Pc 90°
Adjustable Elbow

Excelsior
Vaporized Warm Air
Furnaces
Give Results.

Excelsior Stove Pipe
Elbows

In order that the best possible results may be obtained we co-operate with architects and dealers handling this and other patterns of Excelsior Furnaces by furnishing plans, specifications and estimates for the guidance of installers. This service is supplied by experts and free of charge upon receipt of floor plans or sketches.

CATALOGS UPON REQUEST

TELEPHONE MAIN 4430

There are only two methods of heat production that are generally used in connection with warm air heating. The first of these, indirect steam radiation, where steam radiators are placed in an enclosed chamber and the air supply passed through this chamber around radiators, so as to come in contact with steam radiator surfaces, and thence from the chamber through ducts to the various rooms to be heated. Second, the warm air furnace system where the air is passed directly through chambers surrounding a furnace, the air being heated by coming in contact with the heated exterior walls of the furnace and the hot gas flues connecting the furnace with the smoke pipe, this system being commonly known as "Furnace Heating." There is no material difference between these two systems of heating, except the source of heat—in one case, heat units are generated by combustion of fuel and transmitted through the walls of furnace and flues to water, which is thus converted to steam, the steam flowing through pipes to radiators in the hot compartment, and the heat being transmitted through the walls of the radiators to the air in the hot room, while in the case of the warm air furnace, heat generated by the combustion of fuel in the furnace is transmitted directly through the walls of the furnace and flues to the air to be heated without any intermediate medium of water or steam. As there is some consumption of heat in mechanical transmission from one medium to another, there is a loss of efficiency in the use of the steam and water transmission over the direct system of transmission. However, this loss is somewhat compensating by a better control, which is commonly maintained, over the temperature of surfaces radiating heat to the air than is possible with the warm air furnace. With the steam and water system the maximum temperature is nominally limited to 212 degrees Fah.—a temperature which does not materially change the chemical composition of the air heat transmitting medium, while with the direct furnace system of heat production, if not carefully guarded by the use of a furnace having excessively large radiating surface in proportion to the size of fire pot, the hot air furnace is likely to be injurious to the air for two reasons—first, the highly heated metal which is likely to occur in the case of a large fire pot and small radiating surface, on coming in contact with the air has a tendency to burn the dust particles always present in the air, filling the air with dust ash, which is irritating to the nasal and bronchial passages of the human system—second, the iron radiating plates of the furnace, if heated to redness, have a tendency to rob the air of its life-giving oxygen through a chemical transformation of same. It is fair to say, however, that where the temperatures of radiating plates in warm air furnaces are controlled so as to not allow the temperature to raise to a point which would induce oxidation, that there is no substantial argument that can be offered against the use of warm air furnaces as a means of heat production as in any sense inferior to the use of indirect steam.

Circulation is absolutely essential to heating by the air transmission method. Space for incoming warm air must be provided in all rooms to be heated by exhausting from those rooms an equal volume of the cooler air therein contained. This may be done by the recirculating system, taking the air back to the furnace supply, or it may be done by the ventilating system, by exhausting the air from the room to the outside of the building and supplying the air inlet to fresh or hot room with air from the exterior. Too much emphasis cannot be laid upon the necessity of providing adequate means of circulation. A large percentage of warm air systems that have been installed in the past have failed because of a neglect to make proper provision to secure ample circulation.

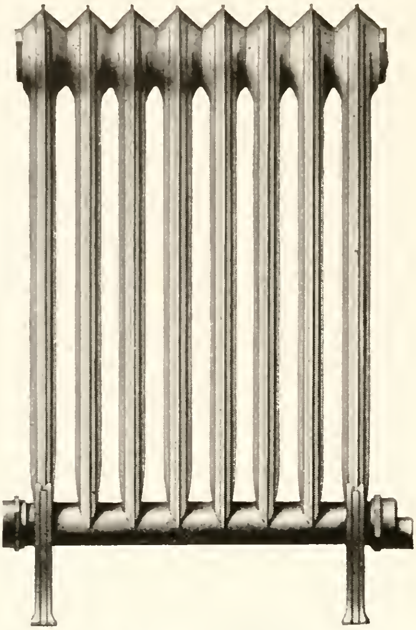
The Gravity System of Warm Air Heating is subject to objection on account of the difficulty of maintaining uniform circulation in all of the ducts at all times and under all conditions. The motive power behind gravity circulation of air being simply the difference in the weight of a column of warm air and the weight of a column of air of the same temperature as the room supplied, which makes the motive power infinitesimally small and easily overcome by adverse conditions, the result being that it is almost impossible to insure uniform circulation of air through long horizontal ducts to rooms remotely located and with but a slight elevation above the source of heat. It is likewise difficult by means of the gravity system, to heat rooms on the windward side of buildings, without these rooms being robbed of their proportionate share of heat by the rooms on the leeward.

The gravity system of warm air heating is very practical for small residences where there are no more than four or five principal rooms to the floor and the furnace can be located near the center of the building with very short horizontal ducts or leaders extending to the various rooms of the building. It is particularly easy to heat a building with small ground area by gravity warm air system, even though same is several stories in height and contains considerably more volume than a building with all rooms located in one story. Warm air furnaces (gravity system) therefore, constitute the most economical method both in initial cost and operation for heating this class of buildings, but are not practical for low one-story buildings extended over great horizontal area, unless it is possible to install more than one furnace under different parts of the building.

The Forced or Fan System of Air Circulation is designed to overcome the difficulties of the gravity system of circulation by inducing positive circulation under all conditions through the propulsion of the air by means of fans. This system accomplishes two purposes in the case of the warm air furnace. It produces a more rapid circulation of air over the radiating surfaces, thus cooling these surfaces at a higher degree of speed and preventing the possibility of their being heated to redness, and if the fan is placed on the air feed to a furnace so that the air is blown through the furnace by inducing a higher pressure in the air chamber then the pressure inside of the furnace prevents any tendency to draw the obnoxious gases of combustion and dust from the fire chamber. With the use of the forced circulating system, it is practical to satisfactorily heat rooms located remote from the source of heat, and also on the same or even a lower level. Therefore, the fan or forced system of circulation is to be recommended for practically all conditions where initial cost is not a factor, for ordinarily the increased cost of power for operation is fully compensated by increased fuel efficiency. Of course, the initial cost is much greater where the fan system is used than where the gravity system is used.

Warm Air Furnace Heating Plant Design follows the same rules in the method of computing its requirements as are heretofore set forth in connection with the discussion on steam and hot water heating, which appears on pages 295, 297 and 299. To compute the sizes required for warm air heating use the formula at the top of page 299 for computing the value of "Q" and substitute "Q" in the following:

.0092 CQ=**the number of sq. in. required area of air duct to heat any room.** The



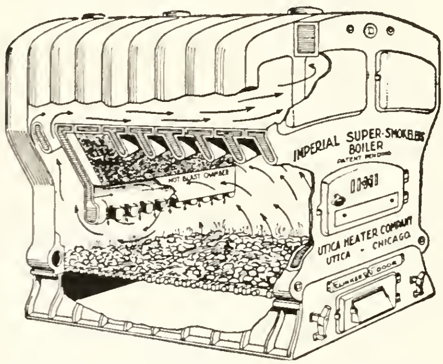
Announcing
a New Feature of

PRESSWELD RADIATION

This announcement of the new Pipe Bottom, Self Drainage feature of Pressweld Radiation proclaims an entirely new era in heating by radiation. It gives to Pressweld **three additional** and pronounced advantages: Increased heating area, greater air circulation between the sections, and the distinction of being **the only radiation positively drained of all condensation.** With the advent of this Pressweld development, the last possible objection to sheet metal radiation is forever removed. Pressweld, **now,** gives even **greater service.**

THE AMERICAN PRESSWELD RADIATION CORPORATION
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Imperial "Super-Smokeless" Boiler



Manufactured by

UTICA HEATER COMPANY

Utica, New York
and
218-220 West Kinzie Street
Chicago, Ill.

Telephone Franklin 831-832

Recommended and specified by these Architects of Chicago and elsewhere

Alfred S. Alschuler
George Awsumb
F. L. Barrett
Robert C. Berlin
A. S. Coffin
Coolidge & Hodgdon
N. Max Dunning
C. A. Eckstrom
Fugard & Knapp
Roy F. France
Arthur A. Foster
George H. Grussing
Ralph C. Harris
C. O. Hansen
Percy T. Johnstone
William C. Jones

C. W. Kallal
George S. Kingsley
Robert L. Layer
Marshall & Fox
H. Clyde Miller
Edgar M. Newman
Henry L. Newhouse
R. T. Newberry
E. J. Ohrenstein
Ottenheimer, Stern & Reichert
Purcell & Emslie
William H. Pruyn, Jr.
LeRoy Paddock
R. G. Pierce
F. E. Roberts
L. E. Russell

Hugo Schmidt
Maurice Spitzer
Speyer & Speyer
Z. Erol Smith
Shattuck & Hussey
Ira C. Saxe
Henry J. Schlacks
H. E. Stevens
R. E. Schmidt, Garden & Martin
John R. Stone
Tallmadge & Watson
W. G. Uffendahl
Worthman & Steinbach
Wheelock & Shank
Robert Work
W. P. Whitney

Asmus & Norton, Nashville, Tenn.
Frank A. Carpenter, Rockford, Ill.
Albert Kahn, Detroit, Mich.
M. G. Lepley, Washington, D. C.
Sawyer & Watrous, Des Moines, Iowa.

value of "C" being as contained in the following table with variation according to the judgment of the expert designer. The ducts for exhaust outlets from rooms may be reduced in area by about 10% over the air inlets to same because of a slight leakage of air from the room and of the fact that cold air is less in volume than warm air.

Practice in the designs of warm air furnaces is as broad and varied as in the steam and hot water field. Furnaces are only the generators of heat, and their efficiency is of no less importance than steam or hot water boilers and if the installation of the piping is not properly made they will not be effective.

In the selection of a furnace, particular attention should be given to the arrangement and amount of heating surface, the facility for the free passage of air, the construction of the fire-pot, the grate surface and its proportion to the radiating surface. The gases should be directed into several small passages rather than into one large outlet. This will afford a more nearly even temperature to the air as it passes the heating surfaces. Heaters with projected winged surfaces that heat the air by radiation, as well as coming in contact with the directly heated surfaces are far superior, being more economical in the consumption of fuel and last longer, as there is less possibility of their being over-heated. The combination system is frequently of advantage as it affords the opportunity to heat exposed rooms a considerable distance from the furnace. There is frequently some objection to this method on account of the non-assurance of an evenly balanced job. This, however, is easily overcome by placing an extra radiator in the hall or living-room in which there is a warm air register. The valve at the radiator, and damper in the pipe can then be set so as to evenly balance the entire system.

The non-conductive character and air tightness of leaders and stacks forming ducts for the conduct of air to and from the furnace is a very important factor. Such ducts should always be double, having a dead air chamber between the inner and outer walls, and all points should be securely air locked. The rules for computing the heat generating power of furnaces in connection with hot air systems are the same as the rules for computing generating power for furnaces in connection with boilers. It requires a given amount of grate area to produce a given amount of combustion of a given kind of fuel to generate the same amount of heat units. Care must, therefore, be taken to select a furnace having sufficient grate area to generate the necessary volume of heat without the necessity of superheating the furnace pot, and care must also be taken to see that the radiating flues of the furnace are sufficiently ample to absorb and transmit all of the heat generated without being overheated and without permitting loss of heat through smoke stack.

Let d equal **net cross-sectional area of duct required to convey air from source of heat to a given room** then $\frac{9d}{10}$ **equals the cross-sectional area of the return duct that should be provided for that room.**

Let **D** equal **the sum of the computed cross-sectional areas required for all of the ducts to supply all of the rooms in a building.**

Then $\frac{D}{10}$ equals the **proper cross-sectional area of either the hall return duct** or the **fresh-air duct from outdoors that must be combined with the return air ducts to furnish the necessary return supply to furnace.**

Let **S** equal **the required total grate area needed in a furnace to properly heat a given building.**

Since the following table is based on the proper proportionate relations of **S** to **QC**, having computed the summation of all of the values of **QC** for all of the rooms in the entire building, it is only necessary to select from the following table the value of **S** nearest the computed summation of the values of **QC** for all of the rooms of the given building, thus obtaining the approximate required area in square inches of grate that will be required to make practical the required combustion to do the work of heating that building without injury to the air used as a conducting medium.

If QC =sq. ft.	Then S =sq. in.	If QC =sq. ft.	Then S =sq. in.
100	120	1100	813
200	208	1200	872
300	288	1300	930
400	362	1400	986
500	433	1500	1040
600	501	1600	1100
700	567	1700	1150
800	630	1800	1210
900	693	1900	1260
1000	754	2000	1310

Let **E** equal factors for exposure, the following table gives approximately correct estimates of proper values for **E**:

North	exposure	E=1.4
East	"	E=1.
N. E.	"	E=1.2
South	"	E=1.
S. E.	"	E=1.
West	"	E=1.4
S. W.	"	E=1.2
N. W.	"	E=1.4

Let **F** equal factor for story location in the case of the gravity system only, then for:

First	story	**F**=1.4
Second	"	**F**=1.2
Third	"	**F**=1.0
Fourth	"	**F**= .8

Then **EF** ordinarily equals **C**, but for illustration in the case of bath rooms **C** should be increased and in the case of kitchens **C** should be reduced, for **C** is the factor where the judgment of the experienced designer must always be applied.

Example—Assuming a room of size 15′×20′×10′ to be located on the northeast corner of a building with one-half of the room extending out into a one-story part and the other half under heated rooms of the stories above. The room having three windows each 3′×5′, one window 4′×5′, and one exterior door 3′×7′. Temperature required assumed as 70° Fah. with extreme exterior temperature —20°, wall 8″ to 10″.

Then **G**=glass and door surface=
$3\times3'\times5'+4'\times5'+3'\times7'=86$ sq. ft.;

W=exterior wall surface and exposed ceiling surface=

$$\left(15'\times10'+20'\times10'+15'\times\frac{20'}{2}\right)-G=$$

$500-86=414$ sq. ft.;

V=volume of room in cu. ft.=
$15'\times20'\times10'=3000$ cu. ft.;

M=factor for method of heating=.0092 for warm air.

Substituting in formulae see page 283.

$$.0092\left[\left(\frac{414}{10}+86\right)75+3000\right]=Q=115.51$$

$EF=C=1.2\times1.4=1.68$

$QC=115.51\times1.68=194.04$ sq. in. of air duct required to carry heat to the given room.

Assume that there are nine rooms in the building having **QC** values as follows: Room No. 1=194, No. 2=75, No. 3=110, No. 4=117, No. 5=40, No. 6=42, No. 7=28, No. 8=43, No. 9=52, or a total 661 sq. in.

S (interpolating from the table of values of S corresponding to 661 sq. in.)=541, so a furnace should be selected having as near as possible 541 sq. in. of grate surface.

Pyramid Ventilators

They are the last word in roof ventilators constructed so as to exhaust the maximum quantity of foul air and make down drafts impossible.

They are made in a union shop of pure Toncan or Ingot Metals. No cheaper material is used. No rough edges or flat surfaces make it proof against snow and ice accumulations. Screens at the sides prevent birds from nesting.

The United States Government after a rigid test selected the Pyramid Ventilator for the buildings at Great Lakes, Illinois.

700 NOW IN USE AT GREAT LAKES.

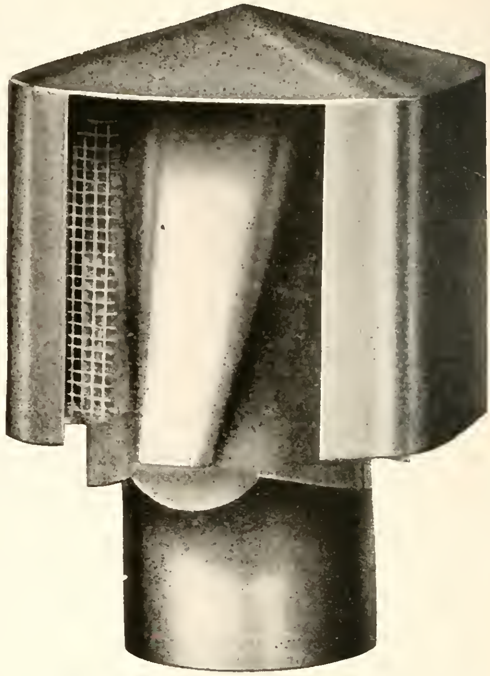
Copy of government test and laboratory test will be sent on application. Write for booklet.

Our representative is at your service and would be pleased to call and explain more fully the superior qualities of the Pyramid Ventilator.

Rohrman-Cooper Co.

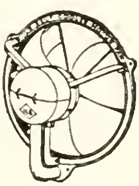
Marquette Building

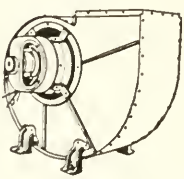
Tel. Randolph 2378 *Chicago, Illinois*

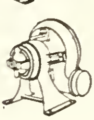


VENTILATING

TRADE ILG MARK







FANS *and* BLOWERS

For Heating and Ventilating Systems of All Kinds

ILG "SELF COOLED MOTOR" PROPELLER FANS. Meet requirements of "state and city codes" for factories, offices, restaurants, etc.

ILG UNIVERSAL BLOWERS. Direct connected or belt drive. Meet "state and city code" requirements for blast heating and ventilating theatres, schools, halls, offices, industrial plants, etc.

ILG VOLUME BLOWERS comply with requirements specified in "state and city code" for ventilating toilet rooms, chemical laboratories, telephone booths, etc.

ILG UNIT HEATERS for Garages and Factories. Surprisingly economical.

Complete details and literature on request

ILG Electric Ventilating Co.

Telephone Superior 3433 CHICAGO, ILL.

TABLE OF EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE FOR TESTING A HEATING PLANT AT DIFFERENT OUTSIDE TEMPERATURES.

For the purpose of indicating the efficiency of the apparatus for any specified condition, Prof. Carpenter gives the following table, which has been generally accepted as the standard test.

For steam, the radiator temperature in all cases is assumed to be that due to a pressure of 3 pounds at the boiler, or about 220° Fahr.

For water, the radiator temperature is assumed in all cases to be at an average of 160° Fahr.

For a plant proportioned sufficiently to maintain a temperature of 70° when the outside temperature is at zero.

Temperature of Outside Air	Room should be raised to
—10	64.7
0	70.0
10	75.1
20	81.0
30	86.5
40	93.1
50	98.7
60	104.7
70	110.5
80	117.1
90	123.5
100	130.3

See University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin No. 31 for methods and results of tests on house heating apparatus. These tests have been made on different kinds of house heating apparatus with different kinds of fuel. The bulletin embodies the results of about three hundred tests. These bulletins are for free distribution.

EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.

Scarcely anything can withstand the expansion of iron. It expands from 23° to 212°, about 1/900 of its length, which in 100 feet equals 1⅜ inches. The expanding power of a 2-inch pipe when heated to a temperature of 100 pounds steam, or to 338°, exerts a force sufficient to move 25 tons.

Cast iron expands 1/162000 of its length for each degree Fahr. it is subjected to within ordinary limits while in its solid state.

Wrought iron expands 1/150000 of its length for each degree Fahr. To find the expansion of a line of pipe, multiply its length in inches by the number of degrees of temperature applied and divide the product by 150,000 for required expansion in inches; thus 100′ × 12″ = 1200 × 338° = 405600 ÷ 150000 = 2.7 inches.

For example: find the lineal expansion in a wrought iron pipe 100′ long, containing steam at 338°. Expansion equals 100′ x 12″ x 338°, divided by 150,000, equals 2.7″.

Special attention, then, must be given to the expansion and contraction of pipes and allowance made for it. Pipes and branches must be unconfined, especially in the direction of their length.

Expansion joints should not be used if the expansion can be compensated for in any other way.

RADIATION OF HEAT.

Radiation of heat takes place between bodies at all distances apart, and follows the laws for the radiation of light.

The heat rays proceed in straight lines, and the intensity of the rays radiated from any one source varies inversely as the square of their distance from the source.

This statement has been erroneously interpreted by some writers, who have assumed from it that a boiler placed two feet above a fire would receive by radiation only one-fourth as much heat as if it were only one foot above. In the case of boiler furnaces the side walls reflect those rays that are received at an angle—following the law of optics, that the angle of incidence is equal to the angle of reflection,—with the result that the intensity of heat two feet above the fire is practically the same as at one foot above, instead of only one-fourth as much.

(Incidentally, where the boiler is sufficiently far removed from the grates to permit of thorough combustion of the gases, the intensity of the heat is greater than where the boiler is set lower.)

The rate at which a hotter body radiates heat, and a colder body absorbs heat, depends upon the state of the surfaces of the bodies as well as on their temperatures. The rate of radiation and of absorption are increased by darkness and roughness of the surfaces of the bodies, and diminished by smoothness and polish. For this reason the covering of steam pipes and boilers should be smooth and of a light color; uncovered pipes and steam-cylinder covers should be polished.

The quantity of heat radiated by a body is also a measure of its heat-absorbing power, under the same circumstances. When a polished body is struck by a ray of heat, it absorbs part of the heat and reflects the rest. The reflecting power of a body is therefore the complement of its absorbing power, which latter is the same as its radiating power.

The relative radiating and reflecting power of different bodies has been determined by experiment, but as far as quantities of heat are concerned, says Prof. Trowbridge (Johnson's Cyclopaedia, art. Heat), it is doubtful whether anything further than the said relative determinations can, in the present state of our knowledge, be depended upon, the actual or absolute quantities for different temperatures being still uncertain. The authorities do not even agree on the relative radiating powers.

HEATING BY ELECTRICITY.

Heating by electricity is entirely feasible and practical where the cost of electric current is very low. At the ordinary prevailing rates, however, the cost is prohibitive. The reason for this is that where electricity is generated in a steam plant using simple engines, only about 4% of the B. T. U. in the steam is delivered to the switchboard in the form of electrical energy. In stations where the highest type of generating apparatus is used, this percentage may be increased to 20%.

While the large power boiler is more economical in the production of steam than the small heating boiler, the fact that only 4% to 20% of the steam generated by the large power boiler is available as electrical energy makes the cost of this form of heating prohibitive.

STEAM BOILER AND PIPE COVERINGS.

Experiments under actual steam plant conditions, conducted by Geo. M. Brill (Trans. Am. Soc. Eng. Vol. XVI) show that in ordinary practice the early results and theories, advanced by Sir Isaac Newton and Peclet, are too low. He found that by using an

EXPERIENCE 41 YEARS

MEHRING & HANSON COMPANY

GENERAL STEAM FITTING

POWER PLANTS—POWER PIPING

HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING SYSTEMS

118-120 NORTH FRANKLIN STREET

TELEPHONES FRANKLIN 2010-2011 CHICAGO

American Heating and Plumbing Corporation

Central 5927-5928 | CLARKE BLDG 189 N. Clark Street | CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

for Power Installation, Steam and Hot Water Heating
Ventilation, Sanitary Plumbing, Sewerage Systems

BRANCH OFFICES

3550 North Clark Street
Phone Lake View 459

1615 Benson Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Phone Evanston 978

Member of National Association of Sheet Metal Contractors, Chicago Master Steam Fitters' Association, Chicago Association of Commerce, Sheet Metal Contractors' Ass'n of Chicago

ROBERT GORDON, Inc.

Heating and Power Piping Contractors
Ventilating Contractors

Haymarket 3740-3741 622 W. MONROE STREET

H E A T I N G

E. J. McDONOUGH CO.

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

350 N. Clark St. CHICAGO Main 2639

V E N T I L A T I N G

8 inch bare steam pipe 60 feet long with an average pressure of 110.5 lbs. by gauge, and with air 75.5 degrees Fahrenheit, that 736.546 B. T. U. per square foot of surface per hour, were lost. These results accord so closely with the experiments conducted by Prof. R. C. Carpenter of Cornell University, and Prof. M. E. Cooley of the University of Michigan, that it seems fair to use these results as a premise of calculation in practical work. The magnitude of the loss from a bare pipe can be understood possibly more closely by the following calculation:

Adopt from Mr. Brill's results a loss of 736.546 B. T. U. per square foot of surface per hour and, assuming an 8-inch pipe to be 100 feet long, the loss would then be as follows:

736.546 B. T. U. multiplied by 225 square feet (surface of an 8-inch pipe 100 feet long) equals 165722 B. T. U. lost per hour or, divided by 30,000 B. T. U., heat units in one horse-power at above pressure (assuming 34½ lbs. of water from and at 212 degrees to be a horse-power) equals 5.5 horse-power per hour lost. The method adopted for preventing in a measure this loss is by the application of some non-conducting material to the radiant body, having for its object the protection of the external surfaces from loss of heat and from any injurious action liable to occur in consequence of their exposure. It will therefore be seen that a great economy is effected by the application of pipe covering or boiler lagging.

VENTILATION.

The term ventilation, when used in the ordinary sense is a purely relative term. Every room or building, unless it is hermetically sealed is "ventilated" to a certain extent. A room heated with steam or hot water direct radiation and with all the windows and doors closed is ventilated by the amount of air leakage, due to the fact that neither the doors nor windows nor even the walls are air tight and there is a constant tendency for the interchange of air from the outside to the inside of the building. With the indirect system of heating, fresh air from the outside is introduced at a definite point and by means of a system entirely under control at all times.

The ducts supplying the air to the indirect radiation are usually provided with dampers, so that the amount of fresh air can be absolutely regulated. From the standpoint of ventilation, indirect radiation is far superior to direct radiation, but on account of the very much greater cost of operation, the amount of indirect radiation is usually restricted to one or two stacks in the ordinary residence.

In laying out any system of ventilation it is necessary to decide first of all on the standard of purity to be maintained. Pure country air contains about four parts of CO_2 in 10,000. This amount of CO_2 can be increased to 6, 8 and even 10 parts without any bad results to the occupants of the room. Naturally there is no sharp, well defined line above which ventilation is totally bad or below which the ventilation may be referred to as absolutely good. As a general proposition, it may be said, however, that a system of ventilation which permits the CO_2 to rise above 12 parts in 10,000 is not a good modern ventilating system, while on the other hand, for commercial reasons, it is seldom that an attempt to keep the air purer than 6 parts of CO_2 in 10,000 is made.

This assumes that CO_2 is not the only impurity in the air, but rather is an indicator of the presence of other impurities as well. In other words, an artificial mixture of twelve parts of CO_2 in 10,000 would not contain the same amount of impurities and would, therefore, not represent the same degree of ventilation as the air in an assembly hall containing twelve parts of CO_2 in 10,000.

In calculating the probable impurities, it may be assumed that the ordinary person in average good health, exhales 0.6 of a cubic foot of CO_2 per hour and a "5-foot" gas burner vitiates about five times as much air as the ordinary person. A gas grate or any open fire-place, on the other hand, has a tendency to improve the ventilation; for while it uses up oxygen, it must be kept in mind that all the gases which pass up the chimney, must in the natural course of events be replaced by fresh air through the doors and windows.

As incandescent electric lights use up no oxygen, they have no effect on the ventilation of a room. In hospitals the amount of fresh air required for occupants is naturally much greater than in buildings occupied by persons in good health. The amount of fresh air per occupant must be doubled and some times trebled to maintain the required standard of purity.

The Chicago Commission on Ventilation in their report for 1914, says:

"However satisfactory the quantity of air furnished for the ventilation of a room, and however satisfactory may be the means employed for properly distributing it, both of which in the long run are very important, nevertheless the human body makes an immediate demand which may overshadow either or both. IMMEDIATE PHYSICAL COMFORT IS THE STANDARD OF THE HUMAN BODY, whatever the consequences, as exemplified either in the drowsy stupor that descends on one immersed in a hot, stifling atmosphere on a cold wintry night, or in the quiet repose that comes from a balmy summer breeze outdoors. Good ventilation shall produce immediate comfort.

One of the most prominent as well as immediate factors in the production of comfort, is temperature. * * *

The comfort of the human body is largely influenced by the temperature of the surrounding air, and also, and at the same time, by the rate at which perspiration may evaporate into the air from the body. Relative humidity influences the rate at which such evaporation occurs, but it is only in recent years that much consideration has been given to atmospheric humidity in relation to temperature and comfort."

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY IN RELATION TO COMFORT.

"It has become traditional in this country that the best temperature to maintain in a room is 68 to 70 degrees. There are, however, some who urge that these temperatures are too high, and they cite the English practice of 59 to 62 degrees as evidence of their claim. The difficulty with both these positions is that in deciding on the best temperature, proper consideration is not given to relative humidity. Any adult knows that sultry days are much less comfortable than days of even higher temperature when the atmosphere is comparatively dry. This well-known fact of outdoor experience must be taken into account, especially since it is now recognized

Established 1877

L. H. PRENTICE COMPANY

LEON H. PRENTICE, Pres.

Engineers and Contractors for Steam and Hot Water
Heating and Ventilating Apparatus, Power Plants and Power Piping
Hot Blast Heating and Mechanical Ventilation
Stationary Vacuum Cleaning Systems

Probably the largest firm of this kind in the world, viz: exclusively steam and hot water heating apparatus THAT HEATS.

328 and 330 Sherman St.
near Board of Trade

Day Telephone Wabash 1188
Night Telephone Austin 1638

CHICAGO

OFFICE AND SHOP
15 W. KINZIE STREET
CENTRAL 2695

KEHM BRO'S COMPANY

CONTRACTORS
POWER PLANTS AND PIPING
STEAM (HEATING APPARATUS) WATER
VENTILATING SYSTEMS

AUG. KEHM PRES

CHICAGO

HEATING VENTILATING POWER

PHILLIPS, GETSCHOW CO.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

VAPOR HEATING

130 W. Kinzie St. Telephone Franklin 678 CHICAGO

TELEPHONE WELLINGTON 2500

ESTABLISHED 1895

NILSON BROS.

PLUMBING AND HEATING

3222-24 N. HALSTED STREET

CHICAGO

that in cold weather we need to humidify air indoors. On this point of humidity, it may be said that the human organism seems to be adapted to a large range of relative humidity, but it is not accustomed to abrupt changes such as one might experience on a cold day in passing from the outdoors into a heated room. In a word, it seems important from the standpoint of health and comfort to maintain a fair degree of correspondence between the relative humidity of outdoors and indoors."

"Any system of ventilation to be practicable, must produce a feeling of comfort, and therefore both the temperature and the relative humidity of the air are important in ventilation. Temperature and relative humidity jointly help determine comfort."

"It has generally been considered that a temperature of from 68 to 70 degrees with a relative humidity of 70 percent, is a most desirable condition to obtain (the 70 percent relative humidity also is largely traditional). In our tests it was assumed that the best temperature may or may not be 68 to 70 degrees; and also the most satisfactory relative humidity may or may not be 70 percent."

Ventilating systems may be divided into gravity and mechanical systems. Air can be moved into and from a room only by some form of power expenditure. When air is warmed, approximately one-third of the heat imparted to it is expended in work of expanding the air and is, in part at least, available for ventilating purposes.

In a gravity ventilating system, the working pressure is due to the difference in weight between the air inside and the air outside of the building or duct. This working pressure is much smaller than the pressures ordinarily used in a fan or mechanical ventilation system.

If the working pressure in a gravity ventilation system is small, the supply and discharge ducts must be made proportionately larger. The cross sectional area of these ducts is governed by the temperature of the air in the supply ducts and the highest outside temperature for which the vent ducts are provided. The cross sectional areas also are modified by the straightness and smoothness of ducts, the height of ducts and numerous other local conditions.

With indirect systems of heating, fresh air from the outside is introduced at definite points where indirect radiation is installed. The ducts supplying the air to the indirect radiation must be provided with dampers so that the amount of fresh air can be regulated. If they were not provided with dampers, the amount of air supplied in cold weather would be excessive and the cost of heating, therefore, would be too great.

The so-called mechanical ventilation systems are superior to gravity ventilation systems in that they require relatively small space for ducts and in the uniformity of ventilation secured, as they are independent of temperature or weather conditions.

The fan system of heating and ventilating is desirable from the ventilating standpoint to just the extent that fresh air is drawn from the outside. It should be understood that it is possible to operate a fan system, drawing the entire supply from the inside of the building. In this case, even though there is a movement of air, the ventilation is no better than with the ordinary direct radiation system.

Systems have been installed in which all the air is recirculated but passed through an air washer before being again delivered to the rooms. The theory is, that washing the air removes its objectionable qualities. There is a decided difference of opinion as to the merits of this system. At this time there is insufficient data at hand to either prove or disprove the claims made.

If all the air is taken from the outside, the combined heating and ventilating system will provide the very best of ventilation. In practice, for purposes of economy, fan systems are usually designed to take most of the air from the outside, but a by-pass is provided so that in extreme cold weather, part of the air can be drawn from the inside of the building.

Quite frequently a combination of a direct heating system and a fan ventilation system is used. In such cases the heating system is usually designed to provide sufficient temperature under all weather conditions. The fan ventilating system is designed to supply sufficient air to maintain a pre-determined standard of purity and is then provided with just sufficient radiation to heat this air to the room temperature. In other words, the direct radiation is depended upon for heat and the fan system is depended upon to furnish the ventilation only.

In laying out a fan system of ventilation, great care must be taken to avoid drafts. Where air is introduced at or near the ceiling, a register velocity of 600 feet per minute is permissible, but where air is introduced at or near the floor line, the velocity must not exceed 200 feet per minute as a maximum, and in many cases where the best results are desired, the velocity is kept down to about 125 feet per minute. The velocity through the register of a vent flue may be very much greater than through a fresh air register. Except where the register is so located as to directly expose the occupants of the room to a draft, it is not unusual to permit a register velocity of 600 feet per minute.

In no case are register velocities over 600 feet per minute desirable because even though the register may be so located that there may be no trouble from draft, there will be a distinct "humming" noise which is disagreeable.

AIR WASHERS:

The use of air washers in connection with fan vetilating systems, is almost always desirable and in most cases absolutely necessary, in order to assure a supply of clean, pure air.

All air washers consist primarily of a spray chamber in which the air is made to pass through a fine spray of water, and an eliminator or separator in which the water is separated from the air.

The movement of air, containing particles of dust and dirt, through a system of ducts is bound to cause a deposit of part of the impurities on the walls of the ducts. As it is next to impossible to clean the average ventilating duct, this, in time, becomes so dirty that no matter how clean the air leaving the fan, some dirt will be carried into the room through the fresh air registers. From this, it is evident that even though air washers do not remove all of the dust in the air, the use of an air washer improves a ventilating system by just the amount of dirt that the washer removes.

It should also be noted that air washers present a convenient means of increasing the humidity of the air.

Phones: Main 2622, 2623

E. J. CLAFFEY CO.

Engineers—Contractors

STEAM and HOT WATER HEATING, VENTILATING SYSTEMS
GENERAL STEAM FITTING, POWER PLANTS

Office: 350 N. Clark Street.
Shop: 12-14 West Illinois Street.
CHICAGO

Phone Central 5679

DWYER & COMPANY

Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating Contractors

31 W. Illinois Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Telephone Main 4572

GLENNON-BIELKE CO.

Steam HEATING Water
Vacuum Vapor
Power Plants, Ventilation

546 WEST LAKE STREET, CHICAGO

Office Phone: Monroe 2491

J. J. HERLIHY

CONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER

STEAM, VAPOR, VACUUM AND HOT WATER HEATING, VENTILATING, POWER PLANTS AND REFRIGERATION, INSTALLING AND REPAIRING

751 W. VAN BUREN ST.
CHICAGO

SECTIONS OF THE SANITARY CODE OF INTEREST TO ARCHITECTS, WITH INDEX

INDEX

Architect—plans.] Section 1. Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in the General Assembly: That it shall be the duty of any architect or architects, builder or builders of, or other person or persons interested in any projected tenement, lodging house, or other places of habitation, in any incorporated city of fifty thousand inhabitants, to submit plans and specifications of any such building or buildings to the health commissioner or commissioners of such incorporated city; that the said health commissioner or commissioners may examine the said plans and specifications, for his or their approval or rejection, as to the proposed plans for the ventilation of rooms, light and air shafts, windows, ventilation of water closets, drainage and plumbing.

Architect—penalty.] Section 4. If any architect or architects, builder or builders, violate the provisions of this act, he or they shall be fined in a sum not less than one hundred nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense.

BAKERIES.

140. Bakery defined.] Any place used for any process of mixing, compounding or baking, for sale or for purposes of a restaurant, bakery or hotel, any bread, biscuits, pretzels, crackers, buns, rolls, macaroni, cake, pies or any food product of which flour or meal is a principal ingredient, shall be deemed a bakery for the purpose of this chapter; provided, that licensed restaurants in which any of the foregoing food products are mixed and baked for consumption in such restaurant only, on or in ordinary restaurant kitchen stoves or ranges, and kitchens or rooms in dwellings where any of the said food products are mixed and baked in an ordinary kitchen stove or range, shall not be considered bakeries.

145. Sanitary requirements—ventilation.] Every place used as a bakery shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition as to its floors, side walls, ceilings, woodwork, fixtures, furniture, tools, machinery and utensils. All parts of the bakery shall be adequately lighted at all times and shall be ventilated by means of windows or skylights or air shafts or air ducts or mechanical apparatus, if necessary, so as to insure a free circulation of fresh air at all times. Such ventilating construction and equipment shall be of such character that a complete change of air in all parts of the bakery may be made at least four times each hour; provided, however, that it shall not be necessary to ventilate at such time or in such manner that the process of mixing or rising of dough shall of necessity be interfered with or prevented.

146. Floor—how constructed.] The floor of every place used as a bakery, if below the street level, shall be constructed of concrete, cement, asphalt or other impervious material, or of tile laid in cement, which floor may, if desired, be covered with a hardwood floor having tight joints; if above the street level, the floor may be of hardwood with tight joints or may be of any impervious material, as above provided. The angles where the floor and wall join shall be made and maintained so as to be rat-proof.

148. Walls and ceilings—woodwork.] The side walls and ceilings shall be well and smoothly plastered, tiled or sheathed with metal or wood sheathing, and shall be kept in good repair. If made of mill construction with smooth surfaces, such walls and ceilings need not be sheathed or plastered. All walls and ceilings shall be kept well painted with oil paint, or lime washed and calcimined, and all woodwork shall be kept well painted with oil paint.

156. New bakeries—requirements.] No new bakery shall be hereafter established in any room, basement or cellar in which the clear height between the finished floor and ceiling is less than eight feet six inches or in any room or place, the floor of which is more than five feet below the street, sidewalk or alley level adjacent to the building, or in any room or place which is not so naturally lighted by means of windows, doors or skylights that on clear days a book or paper printed with double long primer type can be read between the hours of ten o'clock a. m. and two o'clock p. m. in all parts of the bakery which are used in mixing or handling bakery products.

INSTALLATION REMODELING

TELEPHONES MONROE 4000

WILLIAM A. POPE

Heating and Power Plants---Power Plant Piping

26 N. Jefferson Street, Chicago

OUR REFERERCES

A list of Owners
and Architects
given on request.

Results Guaranteed

Telephone Haymarket 2310

W. B. Graves Heating Co.

STEAM AND HOT WATER
HEATING AND VENTILATING
POWER PLANTS

162 N. Desplaines St.

HARRY PECKHAM, Jr.

Steam & Hot Water Heating & Steamfitting

2345 West Twelfth Street

Telephone Seeley 1854 :: CHICAGO

PHONE MAIN 4208

ARCADE VAPOR VACUUM HEATING SYSTEM
Installed Complete by

Arcade Steam Heating Co.

JOHN J. BOYLSON

126 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO

HOSPITALS.

1213. Hospital defined.] For the purpose of this article a hospital is hereby defined to mean any institution or place used for the reception or care, temporary or continuous, of two or more sick, injured or dependent persons; or used for the treatment of two or more persons suffering from or afflicted with any mental or physical disease or bodily injury, including all hydropathic and massage institutions.

For the purposes of this article a maternity hospital is hereby defined to mean any institution or place used for the reception and care, temporary or continuous, of one or more women during pregnancy while awaiting confinement, during confinement, or for one month or less after confinement while recovering therefrom.

Unless otherwise specified, the word "hospital" as used in this article shall be held to include maternity hospital.

1219. Frontage consents required—when.] It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block, in which two-thirds of the buildings fronting on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed hospital may front are devoted exclusively to residence purposes, any hospital, unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block, and the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite side or sides of the street or streets on which said building faces, consent in writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in such block. Such written consents of the majority of said property owners shall be filed with the commissioner of health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing or a license be issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital.

1220. Location of hospitals near school.] No hospital of any kind or description shall hereafter be erected or established within four hundred feet of any property used for public or parochial school purposes.

1330 Method of slaughtering—offensive odors to be destroyed—construction of condensers.] The keeping and slaughtering of live stock and the preparation and keeping of all meat, fish, birds and fowls, and the rendering of all animal matter and the manufacture of glue and all by-products from animal matter shall be conducted in that manner which is, or is generally reputed or known to be, the best adapted to secure and continue their safety and wholesomeness as food, and to avoid all offensiveness of such keeping, slaughtering, rendering and manufacturing. Blood from slaughtered animals shall not be allowed to flow into any sewer or into the Chicago river or any of its branches, but while still fresh shall be treated so as not to become offensive.

All offensive odors arising from the handling of meat or other animal matter, melting or rendering, and the treating of and caring for offal, blood or any other material stored or manufactured, shall be destroyed by combustion, condensation or other means equally effective, and according to the best and most approved means and processes, and shall not be allowed to escape into the outside air. In the event that condensation shall be adopted as a method of destroying offensive odors or gases, the method of condensation employed shall be as follows:

Every rendering establishment shall use as condensers, tanks or other suitable airtight condensing appliances, with an overflow connecting with a sewer, and shall have a feed water pipe of sufficient diameter by which a continuous stream of cold water shall pass into the condenser and escape through the aforesaid overflow at or near the top, and all gases generated in the process of boiling shall be carried to and entered into the bottom of and under the body of water contained by said condenser, and such gases as are not condensed in the water shall be carried through another pipe connected with the top of the condenser, to the boilers or other places where heat of not less than six hundred degrees Fahrenheit is maintained, and shall there pass through such fire and be consumed. While the condenser is in use it shall be obligatory on the part of the user to allow sufficient water to flow through the condenser to maintain a temperature not higher than one hundred degrees Fahrenheit.

A condenser of the spray, jet or other suitable pattern shall be connected with all dryers operated, and a fan or pump shall draw the vapors from the dryer and force them through such condenser, the water from which shall pass into the sewer, and a sufficient quantity of water shall be used to thoroughly condense any and all vapors and odors conveyed thereto.

To the end that a proper inspection may be readily made by the authorities of the temperature maintained in such condensers, there shall be attached to each of such condensers an automatic or self-registering thermometer of such a character as will automatically keep a daily record of the temperature maintained in each such condenser at all times during the use thereof.

UNDERTAKERS; CARE OF DEAD HUMAN BODIES; BURIALS.

1238. Frontage consents.] It shall be unlawful for any person to carry on the business of an undertaker, as defined in this article, who, in connection with such business, receives at his place of business the body of any dead person, for embalming or other purposes, where such place of business is located on any street in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to the frontage on both sides of such street in such block; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall apply to persons licensed as undertakers at the time of the passage of this ordinance.

Such frontage consents shall be obtained and filed with the department of health before a license shall issue for such business.

1239. Undertaking rooms.] No person shall be licensed to carry on the business of undertaking in any establishment, store or place, unless such establishment, store or place shall be provided with a compartment or room completely shut off or capable of being completely shut off from the other

Gallaher & Speck
INCORPORATED

MACHINISTS and STEAM FITTERS

215-219 W. Congress St., CHICAGO

REPAIR DEPARTMENT OPEN
DAY AND NIGHT

Telephones { HARRISON 2896
HARRISON 2897

TELEPHONE MAIN 2959

WILLIAM LEES

Contractor for

Steam and Hot Water Heating Apparatus

Ventilating and Steam Power Plants

548 Washington Boulevard CHICAGO

We make a specialty of repairing and remodeling Automatic Sprinkler, Power, Heating, Plumbing, Ventilating, Gas Fitting and Sewer Systems

Phone Harrison 387
Phone Harrison 4826

P. NACEY CO.

ESTABLISHED 1866

Automatic Sprinkler, Power, Heating, Plumbing, Ventilating, Gas Fitting and Sewer Contractors

927 and 929 South State Street - - CHICAGO

JOHN R. KEHM, Pres. & Treas. W. G. GLOVER, Secy.

Telephone Central 7072

THE JOHN R. KEHM CO.

Piping Contractors

General Steam Fitting, Power Plant Piping, Heating and Ventilating, Process Piping

8 East Austin Avenue CHICAGO, ILL.

parts of such establishment, store or place; such compartment or room shall have free outside ventilation and light, and its floor shall be constructed of or covered with a non-absorbent material and shall be connected with a sewer by an approved sanitary drain.

TENEMENTS AND LODGING HOUSES.

1376. Conform to requirements.] No house or building hereafter erected shall be used as a tenement house or lodging house, and no house or building heretofore erected and not now used for such purposes shall be converted into, used or leased for a tenement or lodging house, unless in addition to the requirements hereinbefore contained in article IX of chapter XVI of this ordinance, it conforms to requirements affecting tenement or lodging houses, or both, as specified in the following sections of this article.

1377. Distances between buildings on same lot.] It shall not be lawful hereafter to erect for or convert to the purpose of a lodging house a building on any lot, other than a corner lot, where there is another building on the same lot, unless there is a clear, open space exclusively belonging thereto, and extending upwards from the ground, of at least ten feet between such buildings, if they are one story high above the level of the ground; if they are two stories high, the distance between them shall not be less than fifteen feet; if they are three stories high, the distance between them shall not be less than twenty feet; and if they are more than three stories high, the distance between them shall be not less than twenty-five feet.

1378. Lodging house—ventilation.] Every house, building or portion thereof in the city, designed to be used, occupied, leased or rented, or which is used, occupied, leased or rented, for a lodging house, shall have in every room which is occupied as a sleeping room and which does not communicate directly with the external air, a ventilating or transom window having an opening or area of three square feet over the door leading into and connected with the adjoining room, if such adjoining room communicates with the external air, and also a ventilating or transom window of the same opening or area communicating with the entry or hall of the house; or where this is from the relative situation of the rooms impracticable, such last mentioned ventilating or transom window shall communicate with an adjoining room that itself communicates with the entry or hall. Every such house or building shall have in the roof at the top of the hall an adequate and proper ventilator. No room in any lodging house shall be so occupied that the allowance of air to each person living or sleeping in such room shall at any time be less than four hundred cubic feet for each such person more than twelve years old and two hundred cubic feet for each such person of the age of twelve years or under.

1379. Height of ceilings—windows.] In every such house hereafter erected or converted, every habitable room except rooms in the attic sha'l be in every part not less than eight feet ın height from the floor to the ceiling; and every habitable room in the attic of any such building shall be at least eight feet in height from the floor to the ceiling throughout not less than one-half the area of such room. Every room shall have at least one window connecting with the external air, or over the door an adequate ventilator connecting it with a room or hall which has a connection with the external air, and so arranged as to produce a cross current of air. The total area of window or windows in every room communicating with the external air shall be at least one-tenth of the superficial area of every such room; and the top of one at least of such windows shall not be less than seven feet and six inches above the floor, and the upper half at least shall be made so as to open the full width. Every habitable room of a less area than one hundred superficial feet, if it does not communicate directly with the external air, and is without an open fireplace, shall be provided with a special means of ventilation by a separate air shaft extending to the roof, or otherwise, as the commissioner of health may prescribe.

1380. Water supply—cellar floor—ventilation of halls.] Every such house hereafter erected or converted shall have proper conveniences and receptacles for ashes and rubbish; it shall have water furnished at one or more places in such house or in the yard thereof, so that the same may be adequate and reasonably convenient for the use of the occupants thereof; it shall have the floor of the cellar properly cemented so as to be water-tight; the halls of each floor shall open directly to the external air, with suitable windows, and shall have no room or other obstruction at the end, unless sufficient light or ventilation is otherwise provided for said hall in a manner approved by the commissioner of buildings.

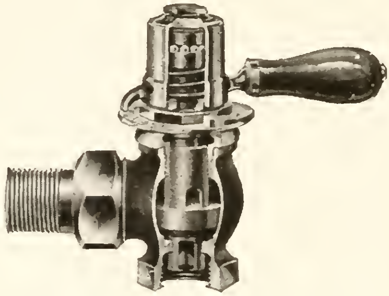
1388. Lodging house defined.] A lodging house shall be taken to mean and include any house or building or portion thereof in which persons are harbored or received or lodged for hire for a single night or for less than a week at one time, or any part of which is let for any person to sleep in for any term less than a week.

1389. Penalty.] Any person who shall violate, disobey, neglect or refuse to comply with, or resist, any of the provisions of this article, or who refuses to comply with any of the sanitary regulations of the department of health concerning any of the matters or things mentioned in this article shall be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense.

WORKSHOPS.

1390. Workshop defined.] Any place where goods or products are manufactured or repaired, cleaned or assorted, in whole or in part, for sale or for wages, shall be taken and be held to be a workshop; and whenever any house, room or place is used for the purpose of carrying on any process of making, altering, repairing or finishing, for sale or for wages, any coats, vests, trousers, knee pants, overalls, cloaks, shirts, ladies' waists, purses, feathers, artificial flowers, or cigars, or any wearing apparel of any kind whatsoever intended for sale, it shall be deemed a workshop for the purposes of this article.

No one of the articles mentioned in this section shall be made, finished, altered or repaired in any room or apartment used as a living room or a sleeping room; nor shall any workshop be conducted, maintained, op-



Dole Packless Graduated Valve

DOLE
Packless Radiator Valves

A Special Valve for Every System
Positive Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE DOLE VALVE COMPANY
208 North Wells Street, CHICAGO

Phone Main 4636

BEN RIGBY, INC.

STEAM & HOT WATER HEATING

545 WEST LAKE STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

Established 1859 Telephone Main 58

Baker & Smith Company

Steam and Hot Water Heating

Our Long Experience and Thorough Organization insures Satisfactory Results

408-410 WELLS STREET

Telephone: Monroe 4727-8

Steam and Hot Water Heating Ventilating Apparatus

Piping Equipment For All Services and Pressures

BRADY & COMPANY
INC.

Contracting Engineers

INDUSTRIAL PIPING A SPECIALTY

120 NORTH MAY STREET CHICAGO

erated or carried on in any cellar or basement.

STORES, FACTORIES, WORKSHOPS—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

1399. Ventilation of stores, factories, workshops, etc.] No person, being the owner, proprietor, lessee, manager or superintendent of any store, factory, workshop or other structure or place of employment where workmen and workwomen are employed for wages, shall cause, permit or allow the same or any portion or apartment of, or any room in such store, factory, workshop or other structure or place of employment, to be overcrowded or inadequate, faulty or insufficient in respect of light, ventilation, heat and cleanliness; and in every such building or apartment, or room in any such building, where one or more persons are employed as aforesaid, at least five hundred cubic feet of air space shall be allowed to each and every person employed therein, and fresh air supplied by ventilation at the rate of four complete changes of air per hour during the hours of employment. No part of such air supply shall be taken from any cellar or basement.

1402. Seats for females.] It shall be the duty of all employers of females in any mercantile or manufacturing business or occupation to provide and maintain seats for the use of such female employes, and to permit, to a reasonable extent, the use of such seats by such employes during the hours of their employment, for the preservation of their health. Seats shall be furnished at the ratio of one seat for every four female employes. All mencantile and manufacturing occupations and establishments where females are employed shall be inspected by officers of the health department to ascertain if this section is complied with, and any employer violating any of the provisions of this section shall be subject to a fine of not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars.

1403. Penalty.] Any person violating, disobeying, neglecting or refusing to comply with any of the provisions of this article, where no other penalty has been provided, shall be fined not less than ten nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense.

DRY CLEANERS.

2854. Building requirements—ventilation — equipment — lighting — water trough.] Every building used or intended to be used for the purpose of conducting or carrying on the business of dry cleaning, as defined in this chapter, shall be constructed and equipped according to the following specifications:

Every such building shall be built of brick, stone or concrete, with no basement, and shall not exceed two stories in height; provided, however, that the use of any building not exceeding three stories in height in which a dry cleaning business was carried on prior to the passage of this ordinance may be continued, if such building complies in all other respects with the provisions of this chapter The first floor of such building shall be higher than the surface of the ground surrounding such building and shall be so laid that there shall be no space underneath the same. The floor or floors and roof shall be of fireproof construction, and such floor or floors shall be covered with a wire carpet. There shall be no openings through the floors, excepting in two-story buildings in which a stairway leading from the second floor to the first floor may be permitted, if properly enclosed with walls of incombustible material. Such stairways shall lead to the outside of the building without any doors or openings leading into the dry cleaning room. Every such building shall be detached from all other buildings, or separated from all other buildings by a fire wall, with no openings to the adjoining building thereto, and shall not be occupied for any purpose other than the conduct of a dry-cleaning and dry-room plant. The walls of such building shall be not less than twelve inches thick and shall have vent holes at the floor line, not less than sixteen square inches in area, not less than six feet apart, measured from center to center, which vent holes shall be protected by screens of thirty mesh brass wire on the inside of such walls, and by iron bars or by screens of large mesh on the outside of such walls.

Such building shall be further ventilated by means of an exhaust fan or fans of sufficient capacity to change the air in the building every three minutes, and shall be kept in operation at all times during the use of such building. Such exhaust fan shall be located in an air conduit whose inlet openings shall be at or near the floor level in the wall farthest away from any other building or structure, and the discharge end of such conduit shall be carried over the roof of such building.

All doors in any such building shall be constructed of incombustible materials and shall open outward. All window openings of such building shall be protected by fire resisting glass with metal sash and frames, or by outside iron shutters.

Every such building, two stories high, shall be provided with two stairways leading from the second to the first floor, at least one of which must be placed on the outside and be constructed of iron or steel.

Every such dry-cleaning plant shall be equipped with a high pressure steam boiler of sufficient capacity to admit of flooding the dry cleaning and drying rooms with steam in case of fire. Each room of such building shall be equipped with a line of one and one-fourth inch pipe connected with a one and one-fourth inch supply line leading from such high-pressure boiler and having down-spouts of at least two inches in length and not less than ten feet apart, distributed over washers and extractors. The valves operating such lines of pipe shall in every case be placed outside of such building; provided, however, that every such dry cleaning plant, constructed and maintained prior to the passage of this ordinance, may, in place of such high-pressure boiler, be equipped with a suitable and adequate tank or tanks containing carbon dioxide. At least one such tank, containing not less than one hundred eighty cubic feet of gas under pressure, shall be provided for each one thousand cubic feet, or fraction thereof, of cubic contents of the room to be protected from fire. The valve or valves operating such tank or tanks shall be located on the outside of such building.

GEO. H. KIRK

HEATING ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR

FOR STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING APPARATUS
AND POWER PLANTS

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY
HEATING AND VENTILATING
ENGINEERS

6711 WENTWORTH AVENUE, CHICAGO
TELEPHONE WENTWORTH 1185

A. KILANDER & CO.

Contractors

Steam and Hot Water Heating

Complete Power Plant Equipment

Telephone Franklin 855

126 S. Clinton Street, Chicago

Capacity and character of material may be defined in heating specifications, but the success or failure of any plant is really determined by your choice of contractors.

C. W. JOHNSON, INC.

STEAM HEATING AND POWER PLANT CONSTRUCTION
FAN HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEMS

644 Washington Blvd. Phone Monroe 5708 CHICAGO, ILL.

Phone Edgewater 644

George A. Henrich Co.

Steam and Water Heating
Power Pipe Fitting

5650 Broadway Chicago

Whenever steam power shall be used for the operation of any machinery contained in any such dry cleaning establishment, the boiler generating such power shall be located in a separate building and so situated that the line of travel for gases, between the boiler and the nearest opening into the cleaning or drying room, shall be not less than twenty feet, and whenever electrical power is used, the electric motor furnishing such power shall be similarly located; provided, however, that such boiler and electric motor may be located in the same building where such building was used for dry cleaning purposes prior to the passage of this ordinance, if such boiler or electric motor are separated from the dry cleaning or drying room by fire walls having no openings into such dry cleaning or drying room, except such openings as may be required for shafts in operating the machinery contained therein.

Every such building shall be lighted by incandescent electric lamps having keyless sockets, protected by vapor-tight outer globes, and controlled by outside switches. No open light or light or flame of any kind whatsoever shall be allowed or used therein.

Every such establishment shall be provided with a tank not less than four feet long, two feet wide and three feet deep, which shall be placed near the entrance to the dry cleaning room and shall be kept filled with water.

2855. Handling of oils.] Tanks for the storage of any one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in section 2851 of this chapter must be placed outside of the buildings used for such dry cleaning establishment and must comply with the ordinances of the city of Chicago relating to the storage of oils. No such tank shall be built underneath any such building. Pumps or devices for the removal of the contents of such tanks, which are operated by hand power, and which have been approved by the fire marshal of the city of Chicago, may be placed inside of any such building. All gasoline used in any such building shall be conveyed to and from the same through closed metal piping; no open troughs shall be permitted. There shall be no piping or connection whereby any of the oils or fluids mentioned in this chapter may flow from the cleaning room into any public or private sewer, drain, catch basin or pit.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SANITARY CODE PASSED SINCE MARCH 13, 1911.

An Ordinance, Passed November 20, 1911, Amending Section 2854 of The Chicago Code of 1911.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That the first three paragraphs of Section 2854 of The Chicago Code of 1911, being all that part of said Section 2851 before the paragraph beginning, "All doors in any such building," be and the same are hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"2854. Building Requirements — Ventilation—Equipment—Lighting—Water Trough.] Every building used or intended to be used for the purpose of conducting or carrying on the business of dry cleaning as defined in this chapter, shall be constructed and equipped according to the following specifications:

Every such building shall be built of brick, stone or concrete, with no basement, and shall not exceed two stories in height; provided, however, that the use of any building not exceeding three stories in height, in which a dry cleaning business was carried on prior to the passage of this ordinance may be continued, if such building complies in all other respects with the provisions of this chapter. The first floor of such building shall be higher than the surface of the ground surrounding such building, and shall be so laid that there shall be no space underneath the same. The floor or floors and roof shall be of fireproof construction. There shall be no openings through the floors, excepting in two-story buildings, in which a stairway leading from the second floor to the first floor may be permitted, if properly enclosed with walls of incombustible material. Such stairways shall lead to the outside of the building without any doors or openings leading into the dry cleaning room. Every such building shall be detached from all other buildings; provided, however, that the use of any building in which a dry cleaning business was carried on prior to the passage of this ordinance may be continued where such building is separated from all other buildings by a fire wall, with no openings into any adjoining building. Such building shall not be occupied for any purpose other than the conduct of a dry cleaning and dry room plant. The walls of such building shall be not less than twelve (12) inches thick and shall have vent holes at the floor line not less than sixteen (16) square inches in area when ventilation by means of exhaust fan or fans is employed, and not less than thirty-two (32) square inches in area when ventilation by means of paddle-wheel type fan or fans is employed; such vent holes shall be not less than six (6) feet apart, measured from center to center, and shall be protected by screens of thirty (30) mesh brass wire on the inside of such walls, and by iron bars or screens of large mesh on the outside of such walls.

Such building, unless divided into compartments, as hereinafter described, shall be further ventilated by means of an exhaust fan or fans of sufficient capacity to change the air in the building every three minutes, and shall be kept in operation at all times during the use of such building. Such exhaust fan shall be located in an air conduit whose inlet openings shall be at or near the floor level in the wall farthest away from any other building or structure, and the discharge end of such conduit shall be carried above the roof of such building. If such building be divided into fireproof compartments, by partitions of six-inch hollow tile, or equivalent, extending from floor to ceiling, each such compartment having a capacity of not to exceed twenty-five hundred (2500) cubic feet, the exhaust fan or fans and air conduit before mentioned may be omitted from each of such compartments, and in lieu thereof there shall be a paddle-wheel type fan attached to the line shafting in each compartment, of sufficient size to displace an amount of air equal to the cubical contents of the compartment at least once each minute."

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

J. E. DOUGHERTY
Tel. Hyde Park 7295

N. J. DOUGHERTY
Tel. Midway 4038

Schampel & Dougherty

HEATING CONTRACTORS

173-5 W. Washington St.

Phones { Main 1272
Main 3154

CHICAGO

THOS. J. DOUGLASS, President

FRANK J. DOUGLASS, Secretary

Thos. J. Douglass & Co.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS
VAPOR—STEAM—HOT WATER
HEATING PLANTS

Tel. Central 1156.

441 N. Dearborn St.

SUPERIOR 9868

WM. V. HOIER CO.

(Not. Inc.)

HEATING, VENTILATING and POWER PIPING

701 NORTH WELLS STREET

CHICAGO

Telephone Douglas 8500

HANLEY & COMPANY

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

Plumbing, Heating, Ventilating, Power and Electric Installations

3438-3444 Forest Ave.

CHICAGO

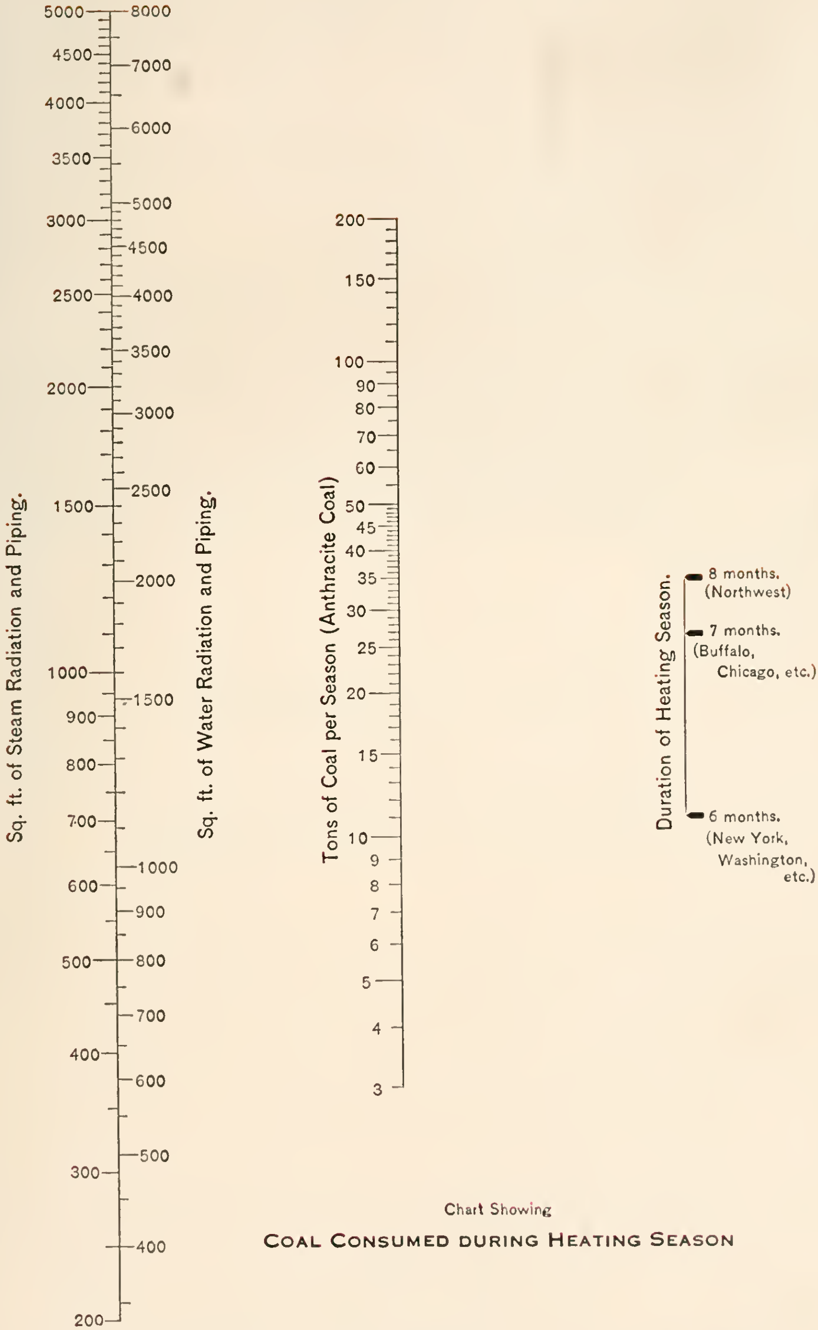
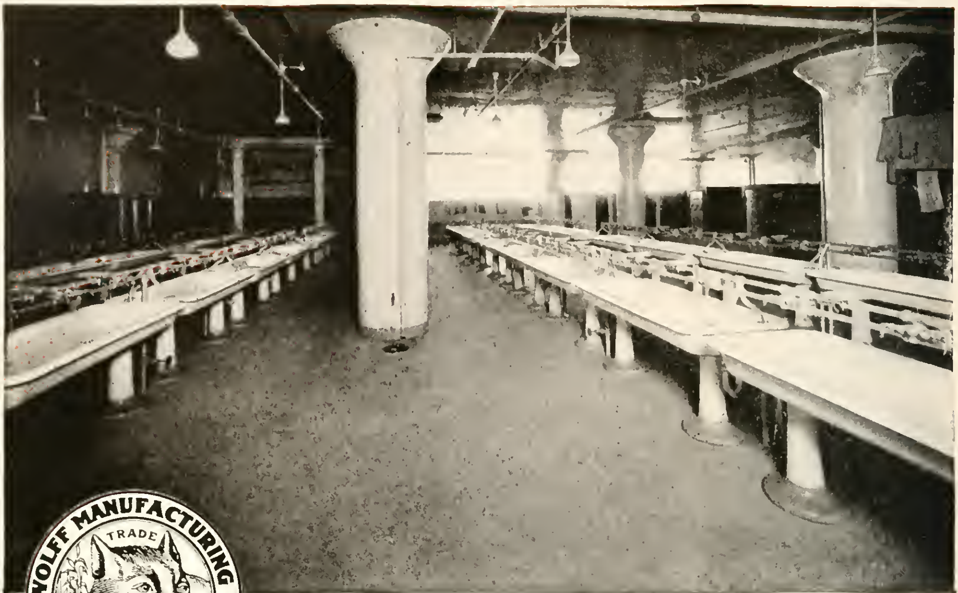


Chart Showing

Coal Consumed during Heating Season

To use the chart, select point on left-hand vertical line indicating square feet of radiation and piping. Connect this point by means of straight edge with point on right-hand vertical line indicating duration of heating season. When the straight edge crosses the middle vertical line indicates the approximate amount in tons of anthracite coal required per season.



CROWN OVERALL CO., Cincinnati, O.
Thomas Canary, Plumber

"Big Business"
Buys
Wolff Plumbing

WHEREVER long life, constant service and high efficiency are demanded of plumbing there WOLFF products command the interests of owner, architect and contractor. For installations of any size specify WOLFF Plumbing and be safe.

L. WOLFF MANUFACTURING CO.

General Offices, 255 N. Hoyne Ave.
Showroom, 111 No. Dearborn St.

CHICAGO

MODERN SANITATION OF BUILDINGS

By LEO H. PLEINS, Architect and Sanitary Engineer

The primary object of this article is to present to Architects in as brief a form as possible, data, which the writer trusts may be of service in their office practice in the preparation of plans and specifications covering plumbing work.

The great importance of sanitary plumbing work is daily becoming more and more recognized and hence if the Architect is to give his client full service, plumbing must be given the same careful consideration as the other structural parts of the building.

For convenience of reference the article is arranged under four headings—"Drainage of Building";—"The Water Supply";—"Arrangement of Toilet and Bath Rooms"; and "Plumbing Fixtures". Space does not permit of covering all that may be said under each heading, but endeavor has been made to mention characteristic features of importance, that should be given consideration in the proper analysis of each particular problem.

DRAINAGE OF BUILDINGS.

I. **Proper Fall to Main Sewer.** When a survey is made the location and size of main sewer should be indicated thereon. If stubs to curb are in place their location, size and grade should be shown. The basement floor grade should always be given and also grade of main sewer at curb or street. The desirable grade for house sewer connections is ¼" to one foot. If this cannot be obtained, the grade may be reduced but in this case the size of the tile pipe must be increased according to the length of the connection from building to main sewer.

See Table I for carrying capacity of tile pipe at varying grades. Discharge is given in cubic feet per second. Convert this into gallons by multiplying by 7.50

FLOW OF WATER IN CIRCULAR PIPES SEWERS ETC., FLOWING FULL. BASED ON KUTTER'S FORMULA, WITH n - .013

Discharge in Cubic Feet per Second.

Diameter	Slope or Head Divided by Length of Pipe							
	1 in 40	1 in 70	1 in 100	1 in 200	1 in 300	1 in 400	1 in 500	1 in 600
5 in.	.456	.344	.288	204	166	.144	.137	.118
6 "	.762	.576	.482	.341	278	.241	.230	.197
8 "	1.70	1.29	1.08	.765	.624	.54	.516	.441
9 "	2.37	1.79	1.50	1.06	.868	.75	717	.613
Slope	1 in 60	1 in 80	1 in 100	1 in 200	1 in 300	1 in 400	1 in 500	1 in 600
10 in	2.59	2.24	2.01	1.42	1.16	1.00	.90	.82
12 "	4.32	3.74	3.35	2.37	1.93	1 67	1.5	1.37
Slope	1 in 100	1 in 200	1 in 300	1 in 400	1 in 500	1 in 600	1 in 700	1 in 800
15 in.	6.18	4.37	3.57	3.09	2 77	2.52	2.34	2.19

II. **When Main Sewer is Above Level of Basement Floor Grade:** In this case all drainage from floor drains or fixtures in basement must be run to a sump basin and elevated by means of a pump. If no water closets or urinals are to be installed in basement the pump will be described as a **bilge** pump. If water closets and urinals are to be provided in basement, the pump will be described as a **sewage ejector.**

Obviously all waste and soil lines that may be drained by gravity, such as all drainage from floors above the basement shall be run into a horizontal line and this carried under ceiling of basement and thence through the wall connecting to the main sewer at such distance below grade as necessary to properly drain the system. The discharge from Bilge Pump or Sewage Ejector shall be connected into the horizontal line under ceiling of basement at such point inside of building as may be convenient.

If a Bilge Pump is installed—the basin for a single pump should be as follows: For pump from 10 to 30 gallons per minute, basin to be 30" diameter; for a pump from 50 to 100 gallons per minute, basin to be 36" diameter and for a pump from 125 to 200 gallons per minute, basin to be 42" diameter. For two or duplex pumps—basin to be 48" diameter for pumps from 10 to 125 gallons per minute and 60" in diameter for pumps of 150 to 200 gallons per minute capacity. All basins should be 36" deeper than lowest inlet entering the same.

If a Sewage Ejector is installed, the basin for a single ejector shall be as follows: For an ejector from 50 to 75 gallons per minute —basin to be 36" in diameter; for an ejector of from 100 to 200 gallons per minute, the basin should be 42" diameter and for an ejector of 250 to 350 gallons per minute, the basin should be 48" in diameter. For two or duplex ejectors, the basin to be 48" in diameter for ejectors of from 50 to 100 gallons per minute and 60" in diameter for ejectors of from 125 to 350 gallons per minute. All basins should be 48" deeper than the lowest inlet entering the same.

The best motive power for Bilge pumps or Sewage ejectors is a direct connected vertical type electric motor—the operation of which is automatically controlled by means of a float switch.

Wherever possible, both Bilge pumps and Sewage ejectors should be installed in duplicate sets. With duplex pumps the automatic control is arranged so that the same will start one pump when the water level has raised, holding the second pump in reserve, and starting the second pump when the first is not capable of handling all the water. Both pumps will then operate until normal condition has been restored. The automatic control should be provided with a four-pole transfer switch so connected up that by throwing over switch, each pump will operate at alternate periods, holding the other as reserve and in this way, equalize the wear on the pumps.

Always ascertain and specify the correct electric current and provide for service wires to within 5 feet of pump to be furnished by contractor for Electrical Work. If current is Direct give the voltage and if current is Alternating give voltage cycles and phase.

The motors for pumps are usually mounted on a cast iron or steel cover which forms a support for motors, contact apparatus etc. The basins may be of cast iron, steel, brick or concrete. If of the latter materials basins must be thoroughly waterproofed.

A swinging check valve, cast iron body, brass mounted must be placed in the horizontal discharge pipe between pump and sewer.

Blow-off drainage from boilers cannot be run directly into bilge pump or sewage ejector basins—but must always discharge into a cast iron or steel blow-off basin or muffler tank. From this basin the drainage may then be run to bilge or sewage ejector basins, if it is impossible to drain the same by gravity.

CLOW PLUMBING FIXTURES

ARE DESIGNED PARTICULARLY
FOR

SCHOOLS

MOZART SCHOOL, Chicago, Illinois
A. F. Hussander, Architect, Chicago

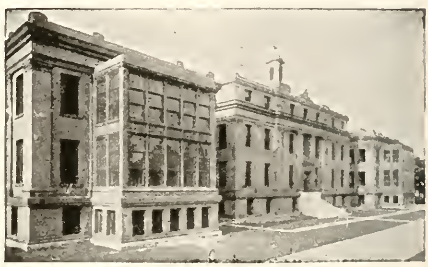
GROVER CLEVELAND HIGH SCHOOL,
St. Louis
Wm. B. Ittner, Architect, St. Louis

INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

TYPICAL TOILET ROOM, ARMOUR & CO., UNION STOCK YARDS, CHICAGO
Photo taken before closet partitions were placed
R. C. Clark, Architect, Chicago

HOSPITALS

OREGON STATE INSANE HOSPITAL
Salem, Oregon
Lazarus, Whitehouse & Fouilhoux, Architects



U. S. NAVAL TRAINING STATION
HOSPITAL, North Chicago
Jarvis Hunt, Architect

They Save 50% of Water Bills and Repair Bills
Let Us Send You a Catalogue

JAMES B. CLOW & SONS

534-546 So. Franklin Street **CHICAGO, ILL.**

Boiler Blow-Off Basins:

These are usually included under the heading of "Heating Work." The contractor for this work makes all connections between same, boiler blow-offs, drips, etc. When directly connected to the house sewage line the plumbing contractor makes such connection as also the venting of blow-off basins through roof. Attention in this connection is called to the requirements of the Chicago Ordinance prohibiting the discharge from basins being made into tile sewers within any building, furthermore, that the water discharged into a sewer shall not exceed 120° "F." It is necessary therefore to use cast iron pipe and in order to prevent leaks of joints, therefor cast iron hub and spigot pipe should be made with iron cement instead of lead—or flanged pipe used with asbestos graphite gaskets.

The following Table (II) may be of service to determine the proper size of basin to be provided:

Equalizing Table of Areas of Taps

PIPE SIZES, INCHES	½	¾	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	5
½	1	1 7	2 8	4 9	6 6	11	15 6	24.	32	65
¾		1.	1 6	2 6	3 8	6 2	8 9	13 8	23	37
1			1	1 7	2 3	3 8	5 5	8 5	14	23.
1¼				1	1 3	2 2	3 1	4.9	8	13
1½					1	1 6	2 3	3 6	6 2	9 7
2						1.	1.4	2 2	3 8	5.3
2½							1	1.3	2 6	4 1
3								1	1 7	2 7
4									1	1 6
5										1

Equalizing Table of Delivering Capacities of Pipes

DIAMETER, INCHES	¾	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	5	6
½	2 27	4 88	8 49	15 8	31 7	52 9	96 9	205.	377.	620
¾		2 05	3 43	6 97	14 0	23.3	42 5	90 4	166	273.
1			1 62	3 45	6 82	11 4	20 9	44 1	81 1	133.
1¼				1.69	2 67	5.94	11.6	23 7	47.4	78 5
1½					1 26	3 34	6.13	13 0	23 8	39 2
2						1 67	3.06	6 47	11.9	19 6
2½							1 83	3 87	7 12	11 7
8								2 12	3 89	6.39
4									1 84	3 02
5										1 65

Gallons per Minute Delivered From Circular Openings at Mains Under Various Net Pressures

HEAD IN FEET	Pounds Pressure	DIAMETER OF OPENING, INCHES								
		¼	⅜	½	⅝	¾	1	1¼	1½	2
10	4 33					33	56	91	131	224
20	8 66	.5	12	21	32	46	82	123	185	328
30	13 09					57	101	158	226	404
40	17 32	7 5	16	30	46	66	112	182	262	466
50	21 65					73	130	206	299	520
60	25 95	9.	20	36	58	80	143	223	329	572
70	30 28					85	154	239	348	616
80	34 65	10	23	41	64	92	164	258	370	656
90	38 98					97	173	271	391	692
100	43 31	11	26	46	72	104	184	288	415	736
110	47 64					109	192	300	432	768
120	51 98	13.	28	50	79	114	202	316	454	808
130	56 31					118	209	325	471	836
140	60 61	13 5	31	55	81	122	217	336	491	868
150	64 97	14.	32	57	87	126	226	353	509	904

Table II.

For Boiler of 25 to 75 H. P. use Basin 42" diameter by 60" deep.
For Boiler of 100 to 200 H. P. use Basin 48" diameter by 72" deep.
For Boiler of 250 to 400 H. P. use Basin 60" diameter by 72" deep.

For more than 400 H. P. use two or more basins—using the above as multiples according to horse power of boiler.

Downspouts and Downspout Drains:

In many localities the drainage from downspouts must be connected into a "Storm Water Sewer"—and not to the "Sanitary or house sewer." In either case arrangement of downspouts and drainage from same may be the same.

The best material to use for vertical inside downspouts is extra heavy cast iron pipe and fittings of proper size. All outside sheet metal downspouts should be connected into cast iron pipe and fittings above grade and cast iron pipe be run to proper depth below grade and connected to tile pipe by means of a cast iron quarter-bend.

Before making connection to roof—downspouts should be increased one size and the roof connection should be made to allow for expansion and contraction by means of a copper or lead sleeve. Roof fittings and strainers should be of cast iron and well flashed with copper or lead.

To determine the proper size for downspouts the following may be of service.

A rainfall of 1-inch in depth on an area of 100 square feet will give a run off of 62 gallons.

Downspouts proportioned as follows have been found in practice to give satisfactory results. For small roofs, 1 sq. inch in sectional area of the leader for each 150 sq. ft of roof surface. For medium sized roofs 1 sq. in. in sectional area of the leader for each 200 sq. ft. of roof surface. For large roofs, 1 sq. inch in sectional area of the leader for each 250 sq. ft. of roof surface.

Judgment must be used in arranging downspouts so as to equalize the square feet of drainage as nearly as possible.

Outside downspouts should be avoided, especially in cold climates, as they are constantly giving trouble on account of freezing and therefore cause damage to roofs and walls.

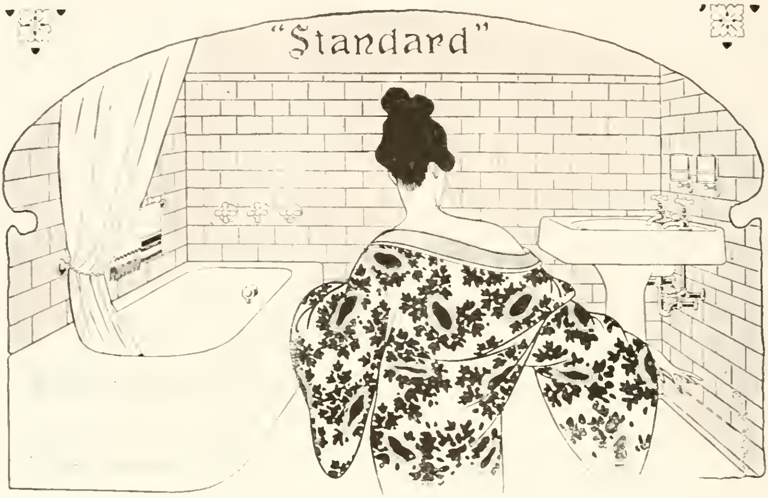
Where roofs are covered with gravel or in localities where high winds are likely to cover roof with debris, etc., the downspouts should be provided with cast iron gravel basins or running traps with cleanouts. Gravel basins or traps must always be used when connecting downspout drains to sanitary sewers, where ordinances do not require such downspout drains to be run into outside catch basin as required by the Chicago ordinance.

Size of Main House Drain:

The size of the main house drain when serving as a combination drain (sanitary and rain water) may for all practical purposes be determined by the total surface area covered by the building or buildings and paved surfaces to be drained, by the following table, which is based on cast iron pipe. If vitrified tile sewer pipe is used the diameter of pipe as given must be increased one size for same area of drainage.

Square Feet of Drainage Area.

Diameter	Fall ⅛ in. per foot	Fall ¼ in. per foot	Fall ½ in. per foot
4 inch	1.500	1.800	2.500
6 "	3.000	5.000	7.500
8 "	6.000	9.100	13.600
10 "	9.000	14.000	20.000



No Need to Worry About the Plumbing

The Architect who has come to know the "Standard" as "A National Institution of Sanitary Service" derives great satisfaction in relying upon

"Standard" Plumbing Fixtures

for assured satisfaction to his client.

The "Standard" Chicago Showroom with its large force of thoroughly experienced men is typical of the service we are prepared to render everywhere.

You are cordially invited to make the fullest possible use of our showroom and representatives.

A representative will be glad to call any time.

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co.

"Standard" Showrooms in most large cities

Chicago Showroom
Telephone Monroe 6400

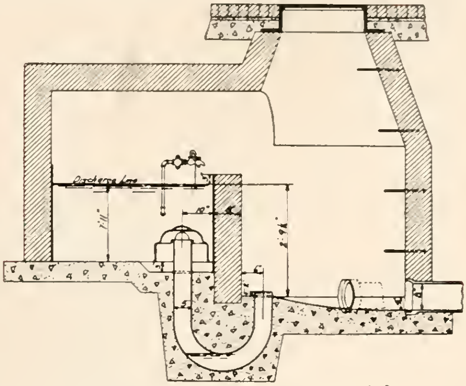
14 North Peoria Street
(Half-block North of Madison)

Back Water Valves:

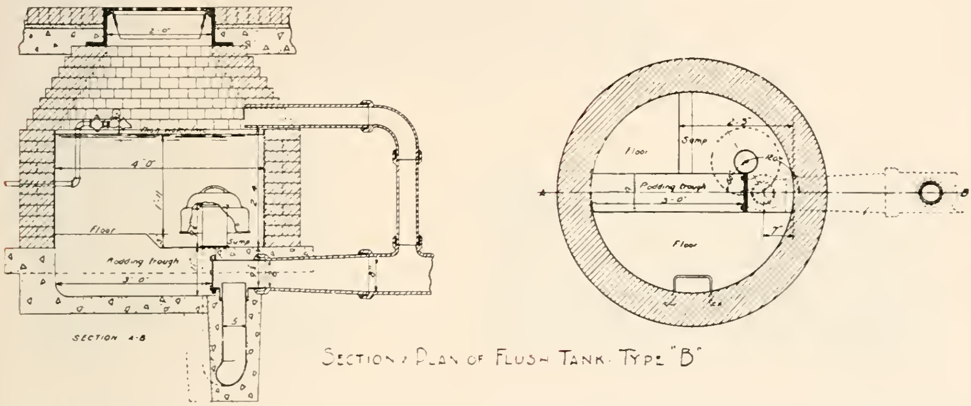
Whenever the grade or size of sewer in street is such that there is a possibility of the same backing up—the house sewer must be provided with a cast iron back water valve of approved type and this valve should be placed in a manhole or otherwise located so as to be accessible for inspection or repair. It is desirable to use a back water valve having a flushing connection so that the line may be flushed.

Flush Tanks:

Whenever the sewer in street to which connection must be made forms what is known as a "dead end" it is desirable to provide a flush tank which when filled to a proper height with clean water, will automatically discharge the contents into the sewer and thereby keep the sewer free and prevent obstructions that might otherwise occur. These flush tanks may be of two types—as illustrated herewith. Type A being suitable for flushing more than one dead end; Type B may be used if the "dead end" will be continued at some later time—in which case the flush tank may be converted into a standard manhole by taking off the cap at end of siphon and removing the latter.



SECTION OF FLUSH TANK · TYPE "A".



SECTION & PLAN OF FLUSH TANK · TYPE "B"

Soil Pipe System:

Cast iron extra heavy soil pipe and fittings is the most permanent and best system for this work and should be used wherever possible. It may safely be used for all buildings up to ten stories in height and while the regulations of some of the large cities required wrought iron screwed pipe and fittings to be used for buildings over seven stories in height—it is the opinion of the writer that it would be better to use screwed cast iron pipe and fittings for stacks and cast iron calked joint pipe and fittings for laterals in all buildings regardless of the height. If wrought iron pipe is used not less than 10 feet of cast iron pipe should be used for all vent extensions up through roof.

Simplicity in arrangement of soil, waste and vent stacks is desirable and it is extremely desirable to make diagrams of the system that will be of aid to the plumbing contractor as well as of being of service to the other contractors on the work. In order to be of service these diagrams must be accurately drawn and amplified by details where necessary.

The importance of a plumbing plan carefully laid out has unfortunately not been properly recognized. At the present time the cost of material is such that the Architect who is going to give his client the service for which he is paid—must more than ever consider every item that will form a part of the work.

The structural parts of a building are carefully analyzed, weights of steel columns, girders, etc., proportioned to the loads they must carry, and all this work carefully detailed—and still the plumbing work is very rarely even laid out beyond a mere indication of the main run of soil or sewer lines—on the basement or foundation plan.

Specifications very often contain a clause requiring the successful bidder to submit a piping plan for the Architect's approval before commencing work. They might just as properly contain clauses asking the successful bidders to submit details for the elevations of the buildings, etc., etc. It is the Architect's duty to secure the best proposition possible for his client and therefore the plumbing work should be drawn—detailed and specified in such a manner that all bidders on the work may estimate on the same fixed basis and not permit them to submit figures based upon their ideas and conception of what may be required for the work. Such methods are very unsatisfactory and can only result in misunderstanding and most frequently in absolute failure at the expense of the client.

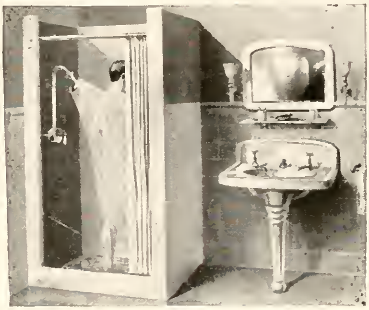
Whenever wrought iron pipe and cast iron drainage fittings are used, either asphalted in and out or galvanized—the stacks should be placed in pipe shafts so that the piping may be inspected and sections replaced when necessary without disturbing walls and partitions. All vents through roof should be of extra heavy cast iron soil pipe for a distance of not less than 10 feet below. Never place wrought iron pipe under basement floors. All such drainage pipe must be of extra heavy cast iron soil pipe and fittings.

SHOWERS

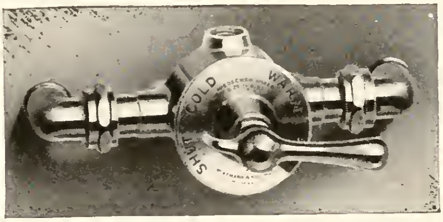
WITH THE INCOMPARABLE

NIEDECKEN MIXER

PATENTED



Illustrating Proper Shower Installation



Niedecken Mixer—Exposed Type

Niedecken Mixer—Concealed Type

Showing Accessibility of Niedecken Mixer

PROMINENT INSTALLATIONS

Hotel Statler, Cleveland; Hotel Statler, Detroit; Hotel Pennsylvania, New York; Y. M. C. A., Boston; Marshall Apartments, Chicago; Sisson Hotel, Chicago; Hotel Gibson, Cincinnati, etc., etc.

HOFFMANN & BILLINGS MFG. CO.

Manufacturers Since 1855

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Write for Bulletin 1-A-15X

When the building covers considerable area—it is desirable to use cast iron or waterproof concrete catch basins on the main lines and at intersections so as to permit of rodding the lines. In place of catch basins—large cleanouts may be used—which must always be the same size of pipe up to 6″. Such cleanouts should be placed in manholes with cast iron covers large enough so that the lines can be rodded properly. Cleanouts must be placed at the foot of all stacks and wherever a change in direction of a horizontal line occurs. Cleanouts for best work should be of the heavy brass bell ferrule type with brass trap screw. With ferrules of iron the brass trap screw rusts in so that it is difficult to remove the same.

Changes in direction of horizontal lines should always be made on as full a sweep as possible, using Y-branches and 45° bends.

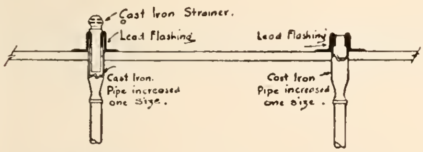
Connection between vertical stacks and horizontal drains in basement must always be made by means of Y-branches and 45° bends. Connection between horizontal lines on upper floors may be made by means of sanitary tees—although Y-branches are better.

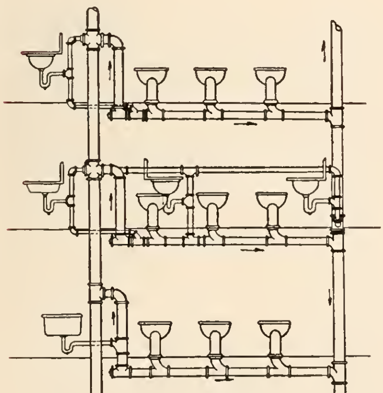
All horizontal soil and waste lines should have a fall of ¼″ to the foot toward outlets where possible.

All horizontal vent lines must be pitched so that water of condensation will drain freely into soil and waste lines or stacks, and foot of all vent stacks must be connected into a main soil or waste line or stack.

Reventing of each plumbing fixture is generally required. The Chicago ordinance prescribes this; other localities permit circuit venting and hence, the Architect must necessarily familiarize himself with the requirements of ordinances that may be in force in the locality in which his building is to be erected.

The following illustrations show several methods for reventing plumbing fixtures in accordance with the Chicago practice and also by what is known as the "Circuit Venting" system.

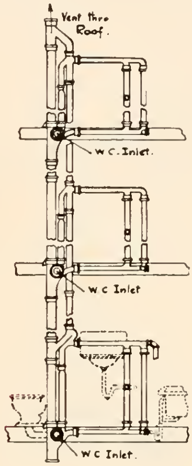


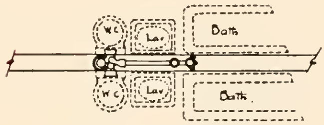


Circuit Venting
Wrought Iron Pipe & Drainage Fittings.

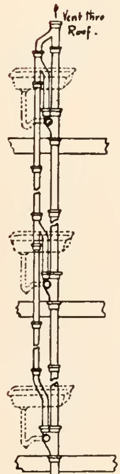
All main vent stacks must be extended up through roof. On pitched roofs, the vents may extend above roof 6 to 12 inches, on flat roofs 18 inches to 2 feet will be better in order to be safe in case of heavy fall of snow and to avoid dirt entering same.

In the Eastern, Central and North Western States it is necessary to increase all vent stacks at least one size up to 6 inch before passing through roof. The minimum size

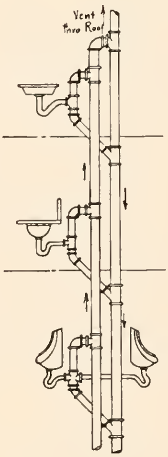




Bath Rooms-(Double) on one Stack-using F&W.C.I Fittings.



Sink Stack, using F&W. Cast Iron Fittings.



W.I. Pipe & Drainage Fittings.

vent through roof should be 4 inch. All extensions through roof must be cast iron. Increasing stacks makes it possible to turn down lead or copper flashing into the pipe and leaves the extension free to provide for expansion and contraction. While caps or vent cowls should never be placed on top of vent stacks, it is desirable to use a strainer

KOHLER CO.

FOUNDED 1873 KOHLER, WIS.

Manufacturers of

Enameled Plumbing Ware

SHIPPING POINT: SHEBOYGAN, WIS.

BOSTON NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA WASHINGTON PITTSBURGH
DETROIT CHICAGO INDIANAPOLIS ST. LOUIS HOUSTON
SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE LONDON

"It's in the Kohler Enamel"

Mott Plumbing Fixtures

We manufacture a complete line of plumbing fixtures in Imperial Solid Porcelain, Vitreous China Ware and Enameled Iron for every class of building.

Sanitary equipment for Hospitals, Sanitariums and Institutions.

The J. L. Mott Iron Works

Office and Showroom

104 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Warehouse

438-440 West Ontario Street

Telephone Central 2971-1154

of cast iron of a removable type. Galvanized wire strainers are worthless. See Drawing.

Lead wastes are infrequently used in modern practice so we will only briefly mention them. When lead waste piping is used—it should be of a weight known as "medium" and when connected to wrought iron piping the connection must be made by means of extra heavy brass soldering nipples and a good heavy wiped joint. When connected to cast iron pipe—extra heavy brass bell ferrules must be used, wiped to the lead pipe and calked into the cast iron pipe.

Jointing of pipe must be carefully done. For cast iron soil pipe—the following is a good method:

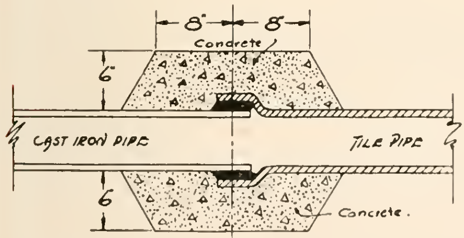
All joints of cast iron soil pipe shall be made with oakum and pure pig lead, bedded with hammer and calking iron. A gasket of well packed oakum shall be placed at the bottom of the hub extending above the rim of the spigot to prevent the escape of lead. The hub to be filled at one pouring and the lead calked with such force as to make the joint absolutely water tight under a pressure of at least 10 lbs. per square inch. All joints shall be filled at one pouring; if it fails to run full, it shall be dug out and repoured. Lead shall not be covered with paint, putty or otherwise.

Twelve ounces of lead should be allowed for each inch of diameter of pipe or fitting on which joint is made.

Joints between lead and cast iron pipe to be made by means of brass ferrules wiped to the lead pipe and calked into hub of cast iron fittings. Joints between lead and wrought iron pipe to be made by means of soldering nipples with hexagon nuts. Joints between wrought iron pipe and fittings to be screwed home into couplings or fittings without the use of any red lead or other compound.

No steam or cast bushed fittings to be used on any drainage or vent work.

Joints of tile pipe shall be made with neat Portland cement. A cleaner to be run through every length of pipe as it is laid so that no mortar used in jointing will adhere to the interior of the pipe. The connection between cast iron and tile pipe shall be made with a collar of concrete 6 inches thick and extending not less than 8 inches on each side of joint. See illustration.



METHOD FOR JOINTING C.I. to TILE PIPE

All soil, waste and vent piping shall be tested. Ordinances usually prescribe the manner of testing which may be by means of water, air, peppermint or smoke on new work.

For good work both water and peppermint tests should be made and if it is desired to be absolutely certain that integrant traps of water closets, etc., are perfect a smoke test may be made after fixtures are set.

In alteration work a peppermint test must always be made.

THE WATER SUPPLY.

There are so many failures in the water supply system of buildings that it is evident that little study is given the problem which is one of most vital importance.

In order to provide an adequate supply of water for the particular building it is necessary to analyze the actual requirements based on a per capita consumption per day—and another factor that enters into the problem is the pressure under which the water will be delivered.

Per capita requirements may be determined by the following tables, which are the minimum:

Schools (not boarding) 50 gallons per capita per day.

Industrial Plants & Factory Buildings—50 gallons per capita per day.

This does not include water that may be required directly in connection with plant operation in various manufacturing processes.

Hotels, Hospitals, Asylums, Sanitariums—150 to 200 gallons per capita per day.

Homes for the Aged, Orphan Asylums, Boarding Schools—Dormitories—100 gallons per capita per day.

To the above must be added water for sprinkling lawns, etc., which must be based on the flow in gallons per minute of each ¾" lawn sprinkler installed—allowing for a period of 3 to 4 hours for each sprinkler as a fair average.

Having determined the total quantity required for 24 hours—the next thing to determine is the proper pressure required for the work and in working this out the following must be considered:

If the average pressure is not sufficient to deliver water on the top floor of the building under at least 20 lbs. maintained pressure, it is advisable to provide a pumping system to increase the pressure so as to maintain an average of at least 20 lbs., on the top floor.

It is always advisable to install pumps in duplicate sets in larger installations.

Where city pressure is not constant and less than 20 lbs., it is advisable to install a surge tank from which the pump is supplied. The tank should contain not less than 10 times the water of the pump capacity per minute. Supply to tank should not be less than 2" and supply controlled by a float valve.

The following tables will be of value to determine the proper size of pipe to use to properly supply fixtures:

Stores & Shops	.75	gallons per minute per fixture.
Office Buildings	.75	" " " " "
Factories	1.00	" " " " "
Apartment Buildings	.5	" " " " "
Hotels	.8	" " " " "
Hospitals	1.00	" " " " "
Schools	.8	" " " " "

In best work the pipe should always be of genuine wrought iron. Where cost is an item to be considered—steel pipe may be used—both kinds should be galvanized and fittings should be galvanized malleable iron—beaded. Plain fittings must never be used.

All pipe up to 2½" should be provided with unions with brass seats—for best work and for over 2½" flange unions should be used. Gaskets should be of "Rainbow" packing or better.

All fittings over 2½" should be flanged.

Telephones Main 2002; Main 2003

M. J. CORBOY CO.

Plumbing, Drainage,
Gas-Fitting

178 W. RANDOLPH STREET CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 1972

HULBERT & DORSEY

Plumbing Contractors

212 W. LAKE STREET

CHICAGO

P. M. MURPHY, President R. E. MURPHY, Secretary
Telephone Harrison 4598

MURPHY PLUMBING CO.

CONTRACTORS FOR

PLUMBING

GAS FITTING and DRAINAGE

23 EAST CONGRESS STREET CHICAGO

J. J. DALY

Plumbing Contractor

Our Facilities and Experience Assure Results

408-410 Wells Street Telephone Main 3250

Valves should be heavy type brass double gate valves up to 2½" and iron body bronze mounted flanged end for larger sizes. Valves should be of the "rising stem" type for the reason that with this type it can be quickly observed if the valve is "open" or "closed".

For service pipe to building—extra strong lead pipe may be used for sizes up to 2½". For larger sizes cast iron hub and spigot water pipe of proper weight should be used. When cast iron pipe is brought into the building and up through floor the same should terminate in a flanged end fitting about 12" above floor.

From this point on the supply piping shall be of galvanized genuine wrought iron or galvanized steel pipe according to the class of work.

There are two kinds of systems to be considered—First the one most commonly known, a tank on the roof, and the other and more recent—a compression tank system with a closed pressure tank in the basement. The roof tank system is obsolete and not recommended—for the reason that in order to maintain a pressure of 20 lbs. on the top floor it would have to be elevated 50 feet above the floor to give this result. Furthermore such tanks require special provision to be made for their support, must be enclosed and generally considered from a standpoint of efficiency vs. expenditure, are out of question at the present time.

The best system is a compression tank pumping system—which we shall briefly describe. These systems may be divided in two kinds—one where the pressure of the water is so low that all must be pumped and the other where it is only necessary to increase the pressure for the upper floors—in which case the system is known as the "booster" type.

In the first type the water may be delivered from a well, cistern or city main and depending upon the source of supply a pump designed for that special work must be used. Wherever possible, when pump is within suction lift of the water (20 feet) a centrifugal or turbine type pump with direct connected motor is the best to use. These pumps are of greater efficiency, less noisy and are more economical in operation than piston pumps.

In order to determine the proper size of pump to install we refer to the following table—which should be checked up with the per capita allowance per day previously mentioned.

To apply the above—First ascertain the number of fixtures pump is to supply—be sure to include every kind of fixture. In case any fixtures are supplied direct from city main these should be deducted. Second—Multiply the number of fixtures by the proper decimal that may apply according to the class of building.

The table is based upon an equal number of males and females. If the major portion of occupants are females increase pump capacity 25 per cent.

Where more than 150 fixtures are to be supplied pump capacity may be reduced 15 to 25 per cent.

Where actual water requirements have been determined (by meter or otherwise) furnish a pumping unit capable of discharging three times the actual quantity used.

Example—The total number of fixtures to be supplied by pump in an office building is 120. =120×.75=90. Therefore 90 gallons per minute which pump must discharge. Now to determine the head—The water must be elevated 100 feet and develop a pressure of 20 lbs. The actual head therefore will be 150 feet and to this must be added the distance of suction lift, if any, and allowance for loss of head by friction in pipe. If suction lift is 20 feet—this added to 150 makes a total of 170 and allowance for friction, 10 per cent, makes a total head of 187 feet against which the pump would have to work. The problem worked out in this manner and reference to standard catalogues of pump manufacturers will enable anyone to select the proper equipment.

When the system is of the second type or "booster" system—the head against which pump will work is determined by the following method:

Pump location to highest fixture....	100 feet
Range from minimum to maximum pressure	100 "
	200 "
Deduct City pressure 25 lbs. in feet—60	60 "
Pump required for a total head of..	140 feet

Compression tanks should be installed of such size that the cycles of pump operation do not exceed three to four per hour. To insure this condition the tank should have a storage capacity of 25 to 30 times the capacity of pump per minute. To illustrate for a pump of 90 gallons per minute:—30×90:—30×90=2700 gallons per tank—1/3 to 1/2 of the storage capacity of tank should be filled with air—at maximum working pressure.

The hot water supply for the building should be determined upon the actual requirements to suit the conditions of each case.

For instance—in the case of a hotel with 100 bath rooms—each containing lavatory and bath tub or shower—the demand for hot water is at a peak load—from 6:30 to 8:00 A. M. and 4:30 to 7:00 P. M. with lesser demands at noon and later at night.

To provide for such service a minimum of 30 to 40 gallons should be allowed for each bath room per hour—this with 100 rooms would mean a heater having a capacity of 3000 to 4000 gallons per hour to which must be added the quantity that will be required for kitchens, laundry, etc.

Generally speaking the following table may be used to determine size of hot water supply systems:

Schools (not boarding):

5—gallons per pupil per day for water used in lavatories,

6—gallons per minute for each shower or

25—gallons for each pupil using the shower.

Hospital:

50—gallons per day for each person and add 50% of total for kitchen—laundry and general service.

Hotels:

50—gallons per day for each bath room and add 50% of total for general service.

If there is a Turkish bath in connection with the hotel add 100 gallons for each bather—based upon the capacity per hour of the establishment.

Apartments: Allow 100 gallons per day for each apartment having not more than 2 baths, for each additional bath add 25 gallons and 25% of the total for general service.

TELEPHONE LINCOLN 8603-8604

NOBLE & THUMM

PLUMBING, SEWERAGE
HOT WATER, STEAM AND VAPOR HEATING

2313 LINCOLN AVENUE

Telephone Randolph 1614 and 1975

C. ALBIN NILSON

Plumbing, Gas Fitting and Sewerage

319 NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO

Telephone Monroe 577

W. W. WATSON

CONTRACTOR FOR

Plumbing, Gas Fitting, Drainage and Lead Burning

708 N. Carpenter St. CHICAGO

At Milwaukee Avenue

The Best

ALBERENE STONE

Laundry Tubs — Toilet Partitions
Laboratory Table Tops—Acid Sinks
Nonabsorbent—Positively Sanitary

INVESTIGATE—SEE US

ALBERENE STONE COMPANY

214-224 No. Clinton St. CHICAGO

Factories: Allow 10 gallons for each employe per day for each wash basin and 25 gallons for each employe using showers.

Boarding Schools—Asylums—Homes, etc.: Allow 40 gallons per day for each person. For showers 25 gallons for each user and add 50% of the total for general service.

For smaller installations a hot water storage tank with steam coils for winter service and hot water heater for summer service makes a satisfactory installation. The tank should always be provided with a thermostatic control to prevent overheating the water. Tanks with coils should always have a manhole at one end.

In cases where the heating system is a **vapor** system, the water should be heated by means of a hot water heater the year around, as the pressure of the steam is too low to effectively heat the water by means of steam coils in the tank.

Where showers are used it is desirable to place a thermostatic hot water line control valve in the hot water supply main in order to prevent scalding. It is good practice to separate the system in Hotels, Hospitals, etc., so that the water supplied to bath tubs, lavatories and showers is controlled in this manner. It not only prevents possible scalding but saves fuel and increases the life of valves, faucets, etc., which excessively hot water materially shortens.

In larger installations—especially where both exhaust and live steam (high or low pressure) are available; the hot water system should be arranged in two units; the first a storage tank of proper size, called the primary heater, in which the water is heated by exhaust steam—from this heater it passes to the secondary heater which is provided with coils supplied by live steam under thermostatic control. The latter heater brings the water up to the desired degree of temperature at which the control is set.

Another and most economical type of heater is the instantaneous type—heated by low or high pressure—controlled by an automatic thermostatic device and using only such quantity of steam as necessary to heat the water actually used—to the temperature for which the control is set. This type of heater is very efficient and economical and is especially adapted to large installations as Hotels, Hospitals, Factories and wherever there may be a large variation in the demand for hot water throughout the day or night.

In order to ensure proper results, hot water systems must be in perfect circulation—wherever possible the **overhead** type system should be used with a riser to the top floor—horizontal supply mains and drop supplies to the fixtures on floors below with circulating return in basement. Hot water riser should have an air vent trap at highest point.

Pressure of hot and cold water systems should always be the same.

In some cases circulating pumps are necessary. These should always be of the centrifugal type with low speed motors and if direct current is available, motors should be provided with a variable speed control.

In conclusion of the suggestions for water supply system—I would say that in my experience most mistakes have been made in having the piping system too small and this is especially true in the case of hot water tanks and heaters.

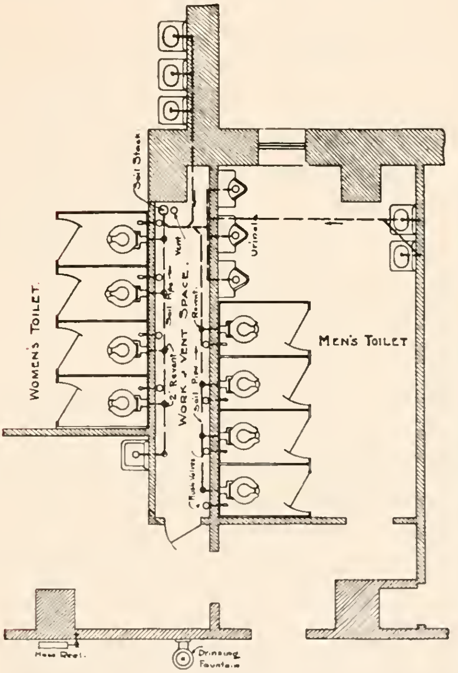
A heater too small for the service will waste more fuel than one too large.

ARRANGEMENT OF TOILET ROOMS AND PLUMBING FIXTURES.

Few Architects realize how much the cost of the plumbing and heating on a building is governed by the design and location of toilet rooms. Many buildings are up several stories before the location of pipe chases or shafts are decided upon and many botched up piping jobs are the result of this neglect.

This again brings up the great need of proper plumbing plans and diagrams—showing the proper size and location of the piping and permitting the general contractor to provide chases in walls—leave openings in floors and provide pipe shafts of proper size for the work.

In residences with wood studs the partition carrying soil pipe must have at least 6" studs and a still better arrangement is to have a hollow space and use 4 or 6" studs flat wise and framed once or twice in their height as this saves cutting of studs for horizontal vent pipes.



Corridor

Toilet Rooms with Work & Vent Space between Same.

If partitions are hollow tile, 6" thick tile should be used. Thin partitions of Mackolite, Pyro Bar or similar gypsum materials make very unsatisfactory partitions for concealment of piping. Furthermore, no secure anchorage can be had in same for bolts to fasten hangers or brackets for fixtures; furthermore, condensation on pipes dissolves sulphuric acid in gypsum and induces quick corrosion of metal.

With buildings of fireproof construction in which the floors are of reinforced concrete the location of bath and toilet rooms must receive careful study.

There are three schemes that may be used. The first, a pipe shaft 2'-6" to 3' in width extending up through the building—in which all piping may be placed and fixtures all provided with wastes and supply connections to wall. (See illustration.) This arrange-

TELEPHONE MONROE 4714

R. B. HAYWARD COMPANY

Contractors and Engineers

VENTILATING AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

SHEET METAL WORK—BOILER BREECHING

849-853 WEST OHIO STREET, CHICAGO

PHONE FRANKLIN 2395 ESTIMATES FURNISHED

Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Company

GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Heating and Ventilating Apparatus Contractors for Complete Ventilating Systems

LITTLE NIAGARA SANITARY AIR WASHER

223-225 WEST LAKE STREET

LOUIS NAROWETZ, PRES. CHICAGO

Telephone Seeley { 4022 4023

THE HAINES COMPANY

Blast Heating and Ventilating

1929 to 1937 W. Lake Street CHICAGO

Phone Belmont 227 Estimates Cheerfully Furnished

K. A. GUSTAFSON

CONTRACTOR

GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Hot Air Blast Heating and Ventilating, Sheet Metal Piping, Tanks, Separators, Ventilators, Blast and Exhaust Equipments

2110-2114 N. Springfield Avenue CHICAGO

ment is very desirable for Hospitals, Schools, Hotels, Office Buildings, etc.; it makes an ideal arrangement and is economical in cost of installation and maintenance. All pipe being exposed it is easily gotten at in case of repairs.

The second is to raise the floor of toilet rooms 7" to allow for piping being concealed in floor. This is sometimes objectionable and in the case of Hospitals, Homes and Institutions should not be done.

The third is to run the piping under the ceiling of room below—either exposed or concealing the same by furring down the ceiling.

In planning toilet rooms it is most important to ascertain the exact size of the various fixtures that are to be installed—so that these will be placed properly and to the best possible advantage.

This is especially necessary in the case of bath tubs and shower stalls. If recessed tubs are used, the exact length overall, distance the ends and back will extend into wall must be considered as there is always a difference between the nominal size of bath tub and their actual overall length; the end at which the waste and supply fixtures are to come should be shown and a paneled door of proper size provided so that the fittings can be properly installed and accessible in case of repairs. When recess tubs are used—it is always desirable to tile around the top of tub, as this makes a more permanent installation than a finish of hard plaster.

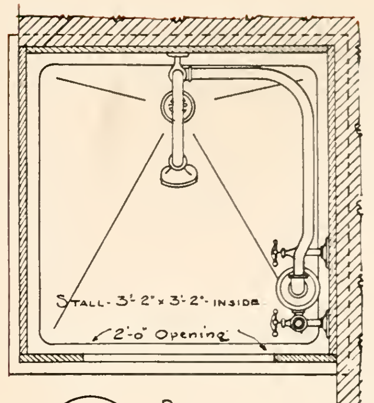
Shower stalls should never be less than 3'-0" x 3'-0" inside for a comfortable stall. 3'-2" x 3'-2" is the standard size adopted by plumbing manufacturers and should be used wherever possible. Stalls should be at least 6'-6" high. Solid porcelain receptors, grooved to receive marble partitions are the best and are absolutely leakproof. If marble floor slabs are used they must not be less than 2" thick and should be grooved all around to receive marble partitions.

The placing of plumbing fixtures against outside walls should be avoided. It is very unsatisfactory. Even if the supplies are carefully covered there is always danger of freezing. The custom of placing bath tubs under outside windows is most objectionable. This has been commonly done in apartment house work. A little study of grouping would have produced better results.

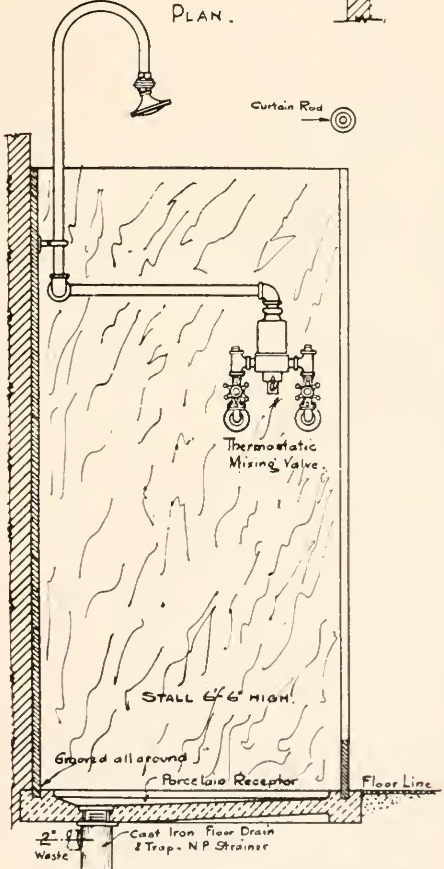
In public toilet rooms the arrangement of water closet stalls must be well considered. Where a number of these are to be installed the size of the stalls must be determined. The adopted standard width is 2'-6" centers for schools—they should not be less—but may be more. For adults the stalls should be 2'-10". Three (3) feet is the greatest width that should be used. To make them wider would be waste of space. The depth inside should not be less than 4'-6" with doors swinging in. This depth will allow the standard width—2 foot door to well clear the front of the closet bowl.

In factory, etc., and school work, especially primary grades, it is better to omit doors entirely and in this case the stalls need not be more than 3 feet at the most. 3'-6" in depth.

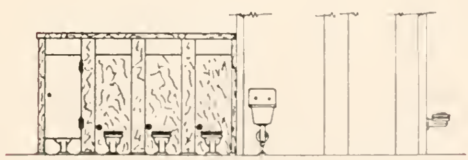
If possible all flush tanks, piping, etc., should be concealed in a work space in rear of closet stalls. The wall of work space being formed by the backs of partitions or a built up wall as desired. Frequently this same work space is also utilized as a vent space, providing the back of each stall with a vent opening, protected by a ventilating hood or register face. This makes a most desirable arrangement for ventilating large toilet rooms—especially adapted for schools, asylums and all public toilet rooms.



Plan.



Section.



Elevation of Stalls · Womens Toilet Room

ROBINSON FURNACE CO.

Robinson Tubular Furnaces
Steam and Water Heating
Ventilating Systems

Phone Franklin 4400 — 205 W. LAKE STREET, CHICAGO

RUSSELL COMPOUND COILS for Heating Factory and Terminal Buildings
RUSSELL INSTANTANEOUS HEATER for Hot Water Service and Storage

J. E. RUSSELL & CO.

Contractors for Power and Heating Plants
Vacuum, Vapor and Hot Water Systems

216 W. KINZIE ST. — PHONE FRANKLIN 1661

Telephones Main 3677, 3678 and 3679

Mellish-Hayward Company

Contractors and Engineers

213-221 West Austin Avenue

Ventilating, Hot Air and Blast Heating, Cooling, Drying, Blast and Exhaust Equipments, Lead Burning

Sheet Metal Piping, Breechings, Tanks, Separators, Ventilators, etc., Air Washers, A. & J. Floor Sleeves

LIGHT OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING AND CUTTING

INTERIOR FIRE PROTECTION

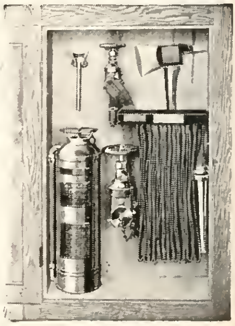
We specialize in complete equipments and can be of great assistance to those contemplating installations.

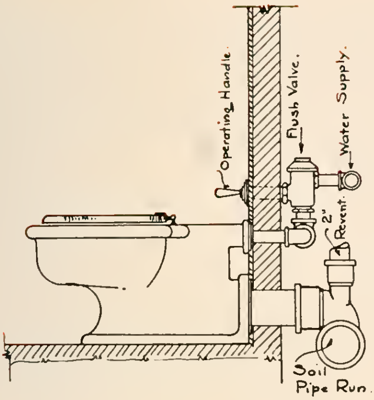
FIRE HOSE, RACKS, REELS, EXTINGUISHERS

We maintain large stocks of these materials and manufacture all our brass goods in our own Chicago factory.

W. D. ALLEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

566 to 570 W. Lake St., CHICAGO. — Phone Main 474





WATER CLOSET- WALL OUTLET.

The water closet stalls may be of marble, slate or steel according to the class of work. Steel partitions are very satisfactory and excellent for school and factory work.

The bottom of all partitions should be 12 inches above the floor. When marble is used the pilasters should be 1½ or 2 inches thick and grooved to receive the partitions. The backs should be cut out to receive the partitions and a top rail of marble corresponding in thickness to the pilasters and 3½ or 4" high extend along the entire front. The bottom of rail should not be less than 6'-6" high for schools and 7 feet for public toilet rooms. This arrangement does away entirely with brass floor and top standards and all metal angles—very desirable for the reason that nickel plated brass work becomes tarnished very quickly and is rarely given the care it requires to keep the same in good condition.

If wood doors are used they should preferably be of the type known as "sanitary", perfectly flush without panels. The standard size is 2 feet wide, 5 feet high and 1⅛" thick. They should be provided with an adjustable N. P. box spring hinge and blank with check, door latches and stops and should always swing in, with spring set to hold the door open when not in use.

While on the subject of water closet stalls a word of caution regarding the floor is apropos. It frequently happens, especially in school and factory work, that the floors of toilet rooms are pitched toward a floor drain and whenever this is done the contractor doing the flooring work should be cautioned to keep that portion of the floor on which the water closets are to set perfectly level and establish his break line at least 3 inches forward of the front of the base of the water closet bowls. Unless this is done the plumber when setting the bowls will level them up with cement in order to obtain an even bearing and the cement under the base of the bowls either causes them to crack on account of unequal expansion and contraction or because of improper support throughout the entire base, the unequal strain on the ware will cause cracks.

For connecting water closets to soil pipe or fittings only cast iron bends of an approved type should be used—with a gasket of asbestos, graphited.

Now as to the type of water closets to be used. There are today practically only two styles—one known as a siphon jet bowl, the other a washdown with jet. There are of course a large number of various special type bowls in the market but they are modifications of the above types.

The siphon jet bowl is the best to use on account of its more quiet action in flushing and also for the reason that the interior of the bowl presents less fouling surface, owing to the larger water surface.

The greater the cross-sectional area of the siphon limb the better the operation of the bowl. The minimum diameter of the siphon limb should be 2½" and 3" is better. The more uniform the passage is the less danger of stoppage. All bowls should be tested out under water before shipment by the manufacturer—for two reasons: one to determine whether the ware is free from cracks—called "dunts" by the potteries, the other to be certain that the construction of the bowl is perfect.

In many localities the water contains incrusting ingredients that may cause clogging up of the jet tubes in time. Such conditions may be remedied by emptying the water contained in the bowl and pouring a pint or more of "Commercial" Muriatic acid into the bowl. The acids will dissolve the solids in the jet opening in about ½ to ¾ of an hour.

However, where the water is extremely bad—it is advisable to use the washdown type of bowl with jet, which is not as apt to become stopped up as the jet openings are larger than in the siphon jet type and the tube has no pocket in which deposits can accumulate.

Where it is necessary to practice economy in the selection of fixtures—it is advisable to use washdown water closets with jets. For Schools and Factories this style is generally used.

There is another type of closet used today which is a composite of the siphon jet and washdown bowls. This bowl is known as the "reversed trap type" and when correctly designed and properly made, makes a very satisfactory closet. It has less fouling surface than the washdown bowl and is siphonic in action.

The conditions that are to be met in each case must necessarily determine the particular kind of closet that should be used. Also whether the bowls should have extended lips, floor or wall outlets, have low down tank, or flush valves or flushed automatically by seat operating valves. No fixed rule may be prescribed for such selection, which can only be made according to requirements of the work itself.

In the selection of water closets consideration must be given as to the manner in which the closets are to be flushed. Water closets with high tanks or low down tanks require a ½" supply connection, whereas these fixtures if operated by means of flush valves—require 1 to 1¼" supply connections to each flush valve. Water closets with automatic seat operating valves require ½" supply connections as a rule.

Where there is more than one water closet in a row or battery, the main supplies for such battery must be of a size that will adequately supply all fixtures. Reference to the table hereinbefore, giving delivering capacity of pipe, will be of service.

The water pressure must also be carefully considered for flush valves and automatic seat operating valve closets. For the former the minimum should be 10 lbs., and for the latter 20 lbs., at each bowl.

Consumption of water is another item to be considered. Tank closets will use 6 to 8 gallons per flush; those with flush valves from 8 to 10 gallons according to the pressure and automatic seat operating closets will only use 2½ to 3 gallons per flush.

HEAT REGULATION

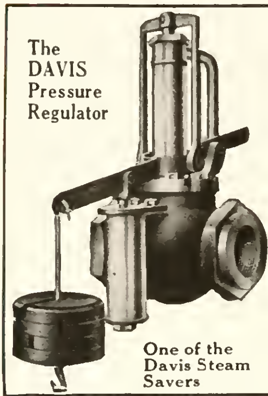
The Johnson Pneumatic System THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD	Complete Systems for all Methods of Heating Hot Water Tank Regulators Reducing Valves for air, water, steam Control of Humidity

Poised Mixing Dampers for two pipe systems

JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY

H. J. GILSON, Mgr. Chicago Office, 177 N. DEARBORN ST.

The DAVIS Pressure Regulator



One of the Davis Steam Savers

Pressure Regulators
Back Pressure Valves
Exhaust Relief Valves
Steam Traps
Stop and Check Valves
Radiator Air Valves
Vacuum Pump Governors

Balanced Valves
Float Valves
Damper Regulators
Pump Governors
Water Relief Valves
Receiver and Pump Governors

An Illinois Product

DAVIS VALVE SPECIALTIES
STEAM SAVERS SINCE 1875

For Illinois Architects

Write to the G. M. Davis Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, for catalog showing all the Davis Valve Specialties and explaining their various uses.

Recognized as the standard for 32 years on all questions relating to the better utilization of steam for heating purposes

WARREN WEBSTER & CO.

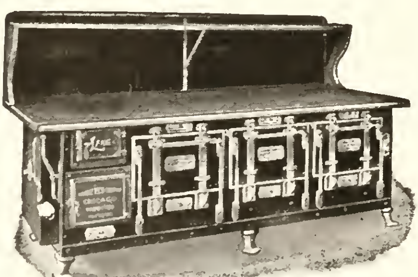
Main Office and Works, Camden, N. J.
ESTABLISHED 1888

General Western Office, 715 Monadnock Bldg., Chicago
Phone Harrison 8500

Age + experience + organization service + perfect apparatus = Guaranteed Results

Webster Vacuum System of Steam Circulation
Webster Modulation System of Steam Circulation
Webster Feed Water Heaters, Purifiers and Filters
Webster Steam and Oil Separators
Webster Expansion Joints

WE WILL HELP YOU TO PLAN THE KITCHEN



We furnish *everything* needed in the modern kitchen—and we gladly co-operate with the architect by *submitting layouts* prepared by specialists in kitchen equipment.

The "Lang" Patent Hot-Blast Range is one of our exclusive products. One fire-box for as many as three ovens—hot blast draft—graduated heat on top—uniform heat in ovens. Many users report 35 per cent reduction in fuel bills.

Send for full information and *ask about our plan service*

ALBERT PICK & COMPANY
CHICAGO

Now regarding urinals—At present there are four types. The solid porcelain urinal 18 and 24" wide which sets into floor and has a lipped extension base the top of which is usually set flush with floor. Then there is the old style wall hung urinals—either washdown or siphon jet type. The enameled trough urinal and the slate or marble ventilated stall urinal with porcelain trough gutter set in the floor.

The first type mentioned is the one most generally used except for factory and school work. For the latter work the slate or ventilated stall urinal has several features in its favor. It is less expensive than the solid porcelain urinal and when equipped with a proper flushing device and a deep porcelain gutter carrying not less than 2" of water which is automatically flushed out periodically, makes a most sanitary fixture. The urinal is the most objectionable of all plumbing fixtures and unless it is properly ventilated and gutters contain a sufficient quantity of water for proper dilution of the urine, the fixture becomes a nuisance.

The Chicago ordinance does not permit of a urinal with gutters in the floor and I believe this a serious oversight. It permits of the use only of the solid porcelain, wall hung or lipped trough urinals. The two latter types are unquestionably inferior from a sanitary standpoint to a slate or marble ventilated urinal with a solid porcelain gutter and siphon trap.

When setting solid porcelain urinals into the floor a depth of 4" is required to bring the top of the drip receptor flush with the finished floor. Care should be taken to set these in accordance with instructions of the manufacturers. They must never be solidly set in a cement grout; an inch or more of dry sand should be put under same and a strip of expansion joint composition placed on the front edge and exposed sides so the concrete sub-base of floor will not adhere. The finished tile, terrazzo or cement may be run up against the porcelain ware.

Regarding the other fixtures such as lavatories, sinks, slop sinks, etc., space will not permit going into details. The catalogues of manufacturers generally give all information necessary regarding same.

The only question of material interest to the Architect regarding these is the kind to be used. This in a measure may be determined by the class of the work itself.

For lavatories for first class work—only those of the best vitreous ware should be used. These are made in many styles and sizes. Enameled iron lavatories are not as desirable as those of vitreous ware.

For sinks—there are a large variety—solid porcelain, vitreous in certain sizes, enameled iron; slate, alberene stone and copper, "Liberty" silver and galvanized steel. Each has its especial field and the kind and size must be determined for each class of work.

Cost today, more than ever, is an important factor in considering the quality of plumbing fixtures that should be used. However, it would be very poor judgment to sacrifice quality of material in any line on account of cost. The work of the Architect is not for today, but for tomorrow, and he who builds well in all things will profit more than one who builds poorly, and hence, now more than ever skill in design and knowledge of materials and their proper use will be required of the Architect to secure results.

Nothing will cause as much annoyance and require as constant repairs as a poorly designed and cheap installation of plumbing. Repair bills are a constant reminder to the owner of mistakes made by the Architect, who failed to give in full the service for which he was paid.

PLUMBING DESIGN IN TALL BUILDINGS

By THOMAS J. CLAEFY

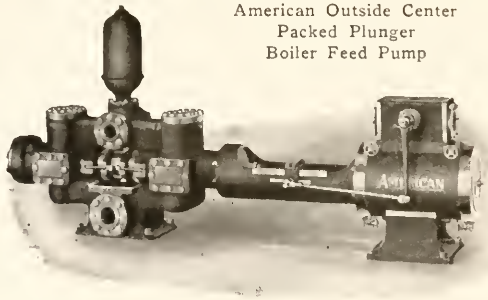
The tendency in the erection of modern hotels and office buildings is to increase the height. As the height of a building exceeds 8 to 10 stories, the effect upon water supply, plumbing and ventilation systems is immediately noticeable. In plumbing systems, the effect is noticed in the agitation of water in closet bowls and traps of other fixtures. When the height of buildings reach and even exceed 16 stories, the effect upon traps and plumbing fixtures becomes such that engineers and plumbers are forced to recognize the fact that something is wrong with the practice of installing plumbing systems. Little attention has been given the enormous striking force exerted by a column of water falling from the height of approximately 200 feet in a vertical pipe. The air compression in a plumbing system under such circumstances becomes so severe that the ordinary system of vents and revents as provided for in our present plumbing ordinance, seems inadequate.

There have been numerous examples of extreme air compression brought to the attention of the writer, brief reference to two of which will give some idea of what this means to the designing architect or engineer, as well as to the owner of a building.

One of the first of these was an 18-story office building in which the main toilet rooms were on the top floor. A 6" soil pipe carried off the waste and was extended through the roof, full size. A 3" vent pipe was connected into the bottom of this line, and extended through the roof where it was increased to 4". The revents for each individual fixture were connected to this vent pipe. In spite of all this, during periods of heavy operation of the main toilet room, the fixture seals were broken and water blown out of water closets and other fixtures onto the floors below the top floor. It became necessary to install an extra 4" relief vent pipe to take off the excess air pressure near the bottom of the line.

Another example was in a 10-story loft building in which the soil and vent pipes were installed according to the ordinance,

American Outside Center
Packed Plunger
Boiler Feed Pump

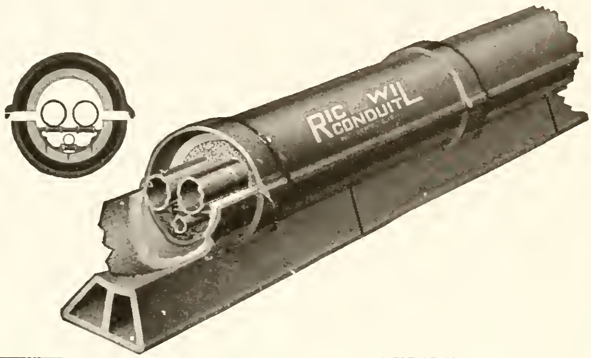


One of our many patterns.
We make pumps for all kinds of service.

AMERICAN and AMERICAN - MARSH

Steam and Power Pumps
Air Compressors
Centrifugal Pumps

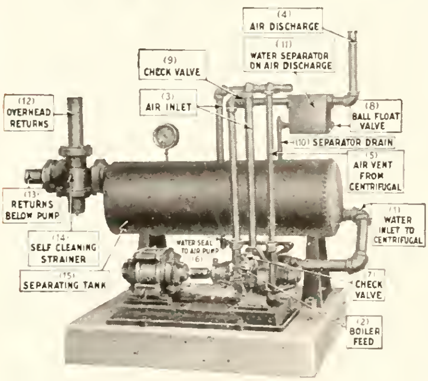
AMERICAN STEAM PUMP CO.,
J. M. STANNARD, Mgr.
CHICAGO
1220-21 Monadnock Tel. Harr. 2300



Ric-Wil Underground Steam Pipe Conduit and Improved Drain Base

For the proper insulating of steam and hot water underground lines. Highest efficiency, shipped complete, and easy to install. Insulating material is moulded into the vitrified salt glazed tile. Send for complete catalogs.

Stannard Power Equipment Co.
CHICAGO
1220-21-22 MONADNOCK BLK.
Tel. Harrison 2300



Jennings Turbine Vacuum and Low Pressure Boiler Feed Pumps

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED.

MANUFACTURED BY
NASH ENGINEERING CO.
VERY SIMPLE and DURABLE
Especially Adapted for **Vacuum Heating Systems**

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Stannard Power Equipment Co., Chicago
1220-21-22 Monadnock Bldg. Tel. Harr. 2300

Yeomans Centrifugal Sewage Ejectors

Bilge Pumps, House Pumps, Condensation Pumps, Etc.

SHONE PNEUMATIC SEWAGE EJECTORS
STANDARD THE WORLD OVER

YEOMANS BROTHERS COMPANY

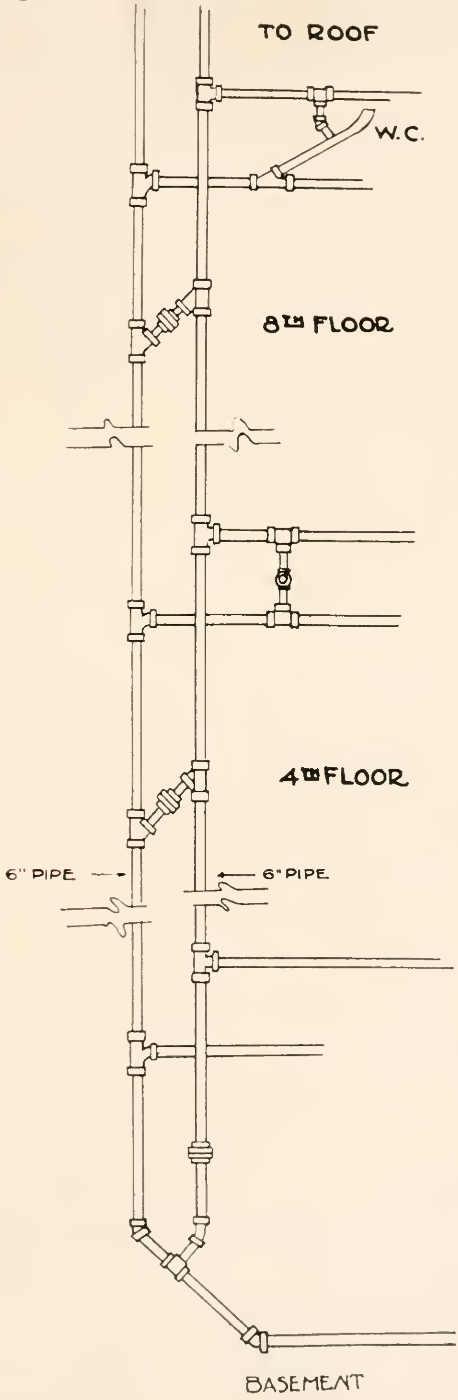
Phone Diversey 5600 1432 Dayton St., Chicago

and similar in many respects to the installation just described. With the first heavy rain, and before the building was occupied, water was blown from the closet on the first floor almost half way to the ceiling. It became necessary immediately to provide relief, and the building being of concrete construction, the difficulty of cutting floors and extending a pipe through the roof seemed insurmountable. It was found possible, however, to obtain a connection near the outlet at the curb wall which discharged into a large receiving tank having an overflow to the street sewer. The necessary safety valve was provided, but it was a job that even the designing engineer was not proud of.

It is evident that the ordinary plumbing ordinance does not meet the requirements of the exaggerated conditions experienced in tall buildings. Plumbing ordinances specifying vent sizes, etc., were drawn in days when this type of building was in its infancy. We now see the necessity for revising some of the requirements specified in ordinances. It is not, however, a revision downward as many would think, but in the other direction. We know from experience and from tests,* that vent pipe sizes should be increased over those specified in our present plumbing ordinance. We are convinced that the main vent pipe should be at least as large as the soil or waste pipe which it serves and preferably a little larger, that it should be cross connected full size at intervals as shown in Figure (—), and should be connected in a specific manner at the bottom of the line. The latter is far more important than appears at first glance. From tests that were made at the University of Illinois, it was clearly demonstrated that the efficiency of a plumbing vent system depends largely on how this connection at the base is made. Unless provision is made to effectually separate the air and water at this point, there will be a seething mass of compressed air and water churned up in such a manner as to fill both soil and vent pipes and to prevent the passage of impounded air. By connecting in the manner shown in illustration, the falling water strikes the lower side of the fitting, and connecting nipple *a* to the horizontal extension, and follows the wall of the pipe. The air is released and escapes along the upper wall of the pipe *b* and up through the free opening of the vent *c*. This provides for the free escape of impounded air at the base of a vertical line of pipe and full sized cross connections at intervals above relieve pressure within the system by permitting a free circulation at much lower speed than is obtained otherwise.

The additional cost of these suggested improvements when compared with the total cost of the system are infinitesimal. We are sure that experience will demonstrate the justification for such expenditure.

There is no dependable data on proportioning pipe sizes of soil and vent pipes. Roughly speaking, a vertical pipe will carry off the discharge from any horizontal branch line, either singly or on separate floors. Therefore, the horizontal soil or waste pipe carrying the largest number of fixtures determines size for the vertical to which it connects. Main vent pipes as previously mentioned, should be as large as the vertical soil or waste pipe which they serve and a size larger in buildings exceeding 16 stories high.



*Note—See report of tests at University of Illinois. Page 66, Proceedings 1916—A. S. S. E.

STANDARD VARNISH WORKS

HIGH-GRADE
ARCHITECTURAL
VARNISHES
ENAMELS
STAINS

STANDARD COOPER-BELL CO.
CHICAGO

Licensee and Western Manufacturer Standard Varnish Works' and Cooper Bell Varnish Company's Products

STAINS, FILLERS AND VARNISHES

By R. W. LINDSAY, CHEMIST

Only a few decades ago varnish making bordered on an occult art. The formulas and rule-of-thumb methods used by different manufacturers were so zealously guarded that the interest of others did not reach back of the finished product. Then the chemist entered the field. He made an exhaustive study of the properties given to varnish and its allied products by the different materials entering into their manufacture. Thus equipped, he was able to make products exactly adapted to all of the increasing number of purposes for which finishing materials are used. This means that to-day the architect can find excellent materials for any finish that he may wish to secure; but this bewildering variety of materials also means that he must give more thought than ever before to his selection. Should I specify an acid stain or an oil stain? Why should I use varnish instead of shellac on floors? These are samples of the hundreds of questions that can be answered intelligently only when the solution is based upon a comprehensive, organized knowledge of the materials available. And for the one who will delve deeply enough, it is a study as fascinating as it is profitable.

I shall consider in order, stains, fillers and varnishes. Stains may be classified as:

1st ......Aniline Oil Stains

2nd......Spirit Stains (Aniline)

3rd......Pigment Oil Stains

4th ......Acid Stains

By the aniline oil stain is meant a stain made by the solution of an aniline color in some solvent such as benzol, solvent naptha, turpentine, benzine, or in other words, an oil solvent. Often in combination with these aniline colors is used a considerable amount of asphaltum varnish in order to obtain certain desired results. There has always been, and still is, a great deal of doubt in the minds of most users as to just what is meant by an aniline color and when we consider the great number of organic compounds known as aniline colors, it is not strange that such is the case. By an aniline color we mean one derived from the chemical compound aniline which is found in coal tar. Aniline is then treated with various acids and other chemicals and we are able to form new compounds and from these compounds still other compounds, and it is these various new compounds which are formed that are the aniline colors of commerce. These colors vary in their solubility according to their composition and consequently we have aniline colors soluble in oil, aniline colors soluble in alcohol, aniline colors soluble in water and in addition we have also many aniline colors, which we may say are "forced" in their solubility, i. e., the aniline color may be only slightly soluble in a solvent such as benzol, but when combined with a fatty substance such as stearic or oleic acid, which is soluble in benzol, is carried into solution in this way. This latter fact accounts as you may readily understand for the non-drying nature of many of the oil anilines. The aniline color itself may be a material which would be perfectly dry, but of course, is not permitted to become so on account of the presence of these non-drying fatty acids.

The aniline oil stains have very strong penetrating powers and carry the dye far into the wood. They may be used on both hard and soft woods, both open and closed grains, but naturally better penetration is secured in the softer woods. These stains, being perfectly clear and containing no pigment, produce a beautiful, clear, transparent stain, usually rich in color and beautiful to look upon. This beauty is of course brought out by the application of shellac and varnish.

In finishing a panel with a stain of this nature we find that the stain works very easily, giving a remarkably uniform effect and apparently is an excellent product. Shellac is then applied and later the varnish and the brilliancy of the stain is very much enhanced. Supposing that we have a panel finished up in this way and the same is allowed to be set aside for some time and then later examined, we are very much surprised to find that, first, instead of having a stain rich in color that a great deal of its depth has disappeared and left in many cases, a muddy effect. At any rate the stain has faded very considerably. Secondly we notice that the varnish itself has died down very materially and that upon scratching the varnish film, we have instead of a firm, tough finish, a finish which looks very much as though it were made entirely of rosin. This latter effect is due entirely to what is termed "Bleeding" of the stain due to the following conditions: The stain as applied, was, as stated above, composed of aniline colors soluble in benzol, turpentine and other solvents of a similar nature, and consequently upon application of the shellac over the stain, the alcohol penetrated into the pores and dissolved out a certain part of the stain and carried it into its own film. The varnish, then following, also having the power by means of its thinner, to dissolve this dye, picks up the color and carries it into its own film. These colors are extremely susceptible to this kind of an action and have been known to have carried sometimes through five or six coats of paint. There is one case, which has come to my attention, where there has been applied over a finish of this kind two coats of varnish and five coats of white enamel, yet after each successive coat of enamel has dried, the pinkish cast of the mahogany aniline stain has appeared and cannot be removed unless the entire finish down to the wood is taken off and the color itself removed. Naturally the layman in having his house finished and noticing the condition of his wood finish from time to time, detects the failing of the lustre of his varnish and immediately draws the conclusion that the varnish applied to his house is of an inferior quality and it is my presumption that the reputation of the varnish manufacturer has been harmed a great deal more than we realize by such conditions. Of course, many of the manufacturers of stains of this nature do produce what are called primers, which are supposed to take care of this "Bleeding" effect and no doubt these articles do retard the "Bleeding" very considerably, yet there are none which are absolutely free from this trouble.

In this same class of materials of a somewhat different construction, are the **spirit stains.** These, of course, are made by a solution of aniline colors in alcohol and only used to a very limited extent on account of the fact that they are extremely hard to work and apply evenly, it being almost impossible to apply a stain of this character on a large surface with any degree of evenness, and secondly, they are prone to work up into the shellac applied over them, so that it is almost an impossibility to get a good finish. They naturally "bleed" very considerably and have caused all kinds of trouble not only in this respect, but also

Your Protection

SPECIFY THE BIG FOUR

Pitcairn Aged Finishing Spar
Pitcairn Aged Floor Spar
Pitcairn Wood Stains
Pitcairn Banzai Enamels

Made by

PITCAIRN VARNISH CO. Milwaukee, Wis.
Newark, N. J.

in regard to their fading. Being used in such limited quantities as they are, it is not necessary to describe them further, but merely to state that they should be avoided.

The third type of stain mentioned above is what is termed **pigment stains,** and by such is meant one made by grinding of a pigment or pigments in oil, usually linseed oil, and its subsequent reduction with turpentine or some such vehicle sufficient to effect penetration. The pigments used in stains of this kind are:

Chrome Yellows
Chrome Greens
Carbon Black
Prussian Blue
Para Reds, etc.

and as you can readily see, their staining effects must be really due to the lodgment of the pigment within the pores of the wood. In reality they are nothing but a thin paint sufficiently reduced so as to penetrate the pores of the wood. These stains do not give as clear an effect as the penetrating stains nor do they penetrate the wood so readily, and consequently are limited almost entirely to soft woods where a sufficiently deep penetration may be effected. However, even though these stains are not quite as clear as the previously discussed class of stains, yet they are sufficiently clear to produce some very beautiful effects and when we consider the fact that they are practically non-fading, have absolutely no tendency to "bleed" and that the after results are consequently very much more satisfactory than otherwise, we must concede that they are far superior to any stain in which the after-results are very questionable. Furthermore, these stains being made upon a linseed oil base, have a tendency to preserve the wood and consequently are of material assistance in this way.

The third class of stains mentioned above are the **acid stains.** The term acid, applied to most of these stains is a misnomer on account of the fact that nearly all of these stains of this class are practically neutral in their reactions, i. e., they are not made by the solution of acids in water as the same suggests but are made by the solution of various dyes in water or a medium miscible with water. These stains are perfectly clear solutions and when applied to the work, they work very easily under the brush and may be spread out over large areas with a degree of evenness. Having been applied, and the work finished, they are very permanent as regards fading and have little tendency to "bleed".

The reason for the latter effect is due to the fact that the dye used is a water soluble product and consequently even though the vehicle of the varnish applied over the stain may penetrate into the wood, yet the dye is not picked up and consequently does not "bleed" into the successive coats of varnish. This point may be very readily illustrated by carrying out the following experiment: A panel, for example, is finished at one end with coat of mahogany aniline oil stain and at the other with a coat of mahogany acid stain and a coat of shellac is applied over the entire panel, followed by a coat of white enamel. Allow this panel to stand for a short time and the result is, that within a very short period of time, it will be noticed that the enamel over the aniline oil stain is covered with reddish spots, showing the way in which the "bleeding" has taken place. The enamel over the acid stain has not been affected, thus indicating the "non-bleeding" nature of this stain. These acid stains produce beautiful, clear, transparent effects, are permanent and "non-bleeding" and are really the ideal kind of stain, but like many other materials which are so nearly perfect, they have one defect. This defect is due to the fact that when the water is applied to wood, the grain is caused to raise very materially and it is the sanding down of this grain, which restricts somewhat the use of the acid stain. The acid stain is confined almost entirely to the use of hard woods on account of the fact that the softer woods necessitate a large amount of sanding. The best practice is, of course, to sponge off the wood first, sand and then apply the stain and follow with another light sanding. In this way, the maximum amount of stain is retained in the wood and the effect is not spoiled. Notwithstanding this defect, however, these stains are really the most practical, most lasting and produce the most satisfactory results.

Leaving the subject of stains, the next class of materials used in the finishing of woods, are the fillers and these may be divided into two parts:

Liquid Fillers.
Paste Fillers.

When Liquid Fillers were first placed on the market, they were offered as substitutes for shellac and at that time the material sold as such was of far better quality than most of the so called Liquid Fillers of today. Today, most of these goods are composed of nothing more than Gloss Oil, a little Linseed Oil and the cheapest Pigment it is possible to get. All kinds of pigments have been used but the most satisfactory are either asbestine or China Clay on account of the property these pigments have of remaining in suspension. Notwithstanding the fact however, that the general run of Liquid Fillers has deteriorated so much, a few of the best manufacturers are producing goods for this purpose which really have quality. These goods are necessarily made so that they dry very hard and firm, carry sufficient pigment so as to fill the pores to a certain extent and give a surface which is very non-absorbent and over which the varnish may be applied in such a way as to have a good full body and lustre. This class of materials is not recommended for use upon floors or for exterior purposes on acount of its extremely hard nature, yet for certain purposes, it serves in a very favorable way, and may be recommended.

The second type of filler is the PASTE FILLER and by this product we mean one sold in paste form and made by mixing or grinding together of certain pigments, linseed oil and a japan drier. The function of a paste wood filler is to close all the pores of the more or less open grained woods, so that, while the surface becomes non-absorbent, the natural beauty is not obscured, and if the wood is stained, the filler must not dull the transparency of the stain. Therefore, the more translucent the filling material, the more valuable the product. Consequently, while barytes, clay whiting and gypsum are still

Beautiful Finish

and

Greatest Durability

Produced with

Shipoleum **Supremis** **VARNISHES and STAINS** **Eggshel-White** **Chi-Vo**

MANUFACTURED BY

CHICAGO VARNISH COMPANY

CHICAGO NEW YORK

IMMORTALITY

Architects, like master painters, attain immortality by the beauty with which they invest their creations. It is the beauty, and the memory of it, which recalls their fame more than the usefulness of imposing structures. Many women are useful; some are beautiful and useful. Them we remember throughout the ages.

It is to make others see their works of use and beauty as they see them, that is the hope of all architects. It is to preserve with the finest finishes in the world what they have built, that has impelled the famous architects of the past half century to use Murphy Varnishes and Enamels.

Send for our beautiful book: "RARE WOODS."

Murphy Varnish

"the varnish that lasts longest"

MURPHY VARNISH COMPANY

FRANKLIN MURPHY, JR.
PRESIDENT

NEWARK, N. J. CHICAGO, ILL.

employed on account of their cheapness, the ideal material for a filler is silex or silica. Silex or silica is really powdered quartz, and is a pigment which is extremely transparent, has considerable "tooth," and consequently makes an ideal pigment for this purpose. A paste filler is generally made by merely mixing the silica and its vehicle, and is received by the consumer in paste form. This is reduced with turpentine, and is then ready for application. A good filler should be dry in twenty-four hours, and then sanded and dusted off, leaving a surface ready for the application of the material following.

Fillers are really materials to which sufficient attention has not been given, and it behooves the architect to see that he gets the most translucent fillers possible even though the same costs him a little more, this extra expense being do doubt explained very largely by the fact that the pigment used is more expensive. Furthermore, the best grade of fillers always contain a good grade of linseed oil and a good gum Japan, the latter serving to harden up and to make the filler non-absorbent. Here, again, the use of a cheap filler necessarily means the use of a material containing a cheap japan which will have the effect of reducing the durability and stability of the filler. Colored fillers for various modern effects are, of course, made up by incorporating certain colors with the regular paste filler and some very beautiful results may be obtained.

Following the filling of the wood comes the application in many cases of shellac. Shellac, as you no doubt all know, is a gum secured from India, and is made into liquid shellac by dissolving the gum in alcohol. There are several grades of gum shellac upon the market, and at the same time there are a number of products called shellac which are sold generally on the basis of price, and in many cases, contain absolutely no gum shellac.

To my mind one of the most important points in an architect's specifications is the question of shellac and he should make it a point to specify either a grade of shellac which he knows to be absolutely pure or make a specification like that of the government which compels the use of a shellac containing no rosin or other adulterants. These substitute shellacs in many cases contain a large amount or rosin and are really no better than a coat of gloss oil upon the work. The result is that "bleeding" and other difficulties occur in the work and the ultimate results are disastrous for the finishing coat of varnish. Just as no house can be built with a foundation of sand, no finish should be built up with foundation coats which have no durability, are extremely brittle, and in fact, have no qualifications except their cheapness. To my mind, architects should look into this point of their specifications very carefully as I believe it will save them a lot of trouble and insure for them satisfactory results.

We now come to the subject of Varnishes, and in taking up this matter we will discuss the various materials used in varnish making and follow this with a brief description of the process itself.

Varnish has four main constituent parts.

First: The fossil resins, or gums, as they are termed, which give to the varnish its brilliancy and lustre and to a certain degree it durabilty.

Second: The drying oils which render the varnish elastic, durable and to a certain extent affect the lustre.

Third: The metallic driers which are incorporated with the oils to hasten the drying of the varnish film, acting as carriers of oxygen from the air to the drying oil.

Fourth: The volatile solvents which aid in the spreading of the varnish upon the work.

First we shall take up the various raw materials used in making varnish, and describe the source from which these various materials come, and then later, the way in which these materials are used in the actual varnish making process.

The first of the raw materials to be considered are the fossil resins, which are divided into three classes. We first have the fossil resins, which are the exudation of trees which existed thousands of years ago, the sap having flowed from the trees to the ground where it was covered with decayed vegetation, etc., and fossilized. Second, we have the semi-fossil resins, which are the exudation of trees of more recent origin, and third, we have the crop resins, which are gathered directly from the tree, the tree being cut in such a way that the sap will flow and this sap is hardened by oxidation.

Zanzibar Animi is a fossil resin coming to us from Zanzibar on the eastern coast of Africa, and is characterized by the goose skin effect which we find upon the various pieces of gum. The gum is extremely hard, and was formerly used in the manufacture of our best grade of piano varnishes and exterior varnishes. It was used in the piano varnishes on account of the fact that it makes an extremely hard varnish, and one which may be readily rubbed and polished. It was used in the spar varnishes on account of the fact that it made a varnish which was very durable. This resin is not used today on account of the fact that it is practically impossible for us to obtain sufficient quantites for use in a practical way.

The next resin is that of the Congo Copal, the term Copal being applied to the gum found upon the west coast of Africa, to differentiate between these and the ones found on the east coast of Africa, of which the Zanzibar is a type. The Congo Copal is very light in color, makes a varnish which dries with a good hard film, and is used in large quantities in high grade varnishes. For this reason it is used in high grade baking varnishes and interior varnishes where color is an essential feature.

The Benguela Copal is very similar to Congo, coming from the same general district on the west coast of Africa, but differs in that the varnishes made from this gum are darker. The Benguela is characterized by the greenish cast which is displayed throughout the various pieces of gum.

The Sierra Leone Copal is one of the most elastic resins known to the varnish maker. For this reason it has been used with wonderful success in the pale coach and car varnishes and in spar varnishes, where elasticity is the most essential feature. At the same time it makes a varnish which has a very light color, and for this reason it is also

W. P. NELSON COMPANY

Established 1856 | N. J. NELSON, President | Phone Harrison 5073 / 5074

INTERIOR DECORATORS

Special Furniture, Draperies, Wall Hangings
Fine Wall Paper and Painting :: Estimates,
Schemes and Designs furnished upon request

CHICAGO
614 So. Michigan Ave.

NEW YORK
209 W. 33rd Street

BUILDERS' AND TRADERS' EXCHANGE, BOX 384

T. C. GLEICH, President FRANKLIN MARLING, JR., Sec'y-Treas.

Telephone Lake View 759

T. C. GLEICH CO.

INTERIOR DECORATING
FINE WOOD FINISHING AND PAINTING

2860 BROADWAY
CHICAGO

LACE CURTAINS, DRAPERIES AND SPECIAL FURNITURE

very suitable for pale baking varnishes and also for varnishes where elasticity is a most important factor. This resin comes to us also from the west coast of Africa, coming from the district of Sierra Leone.

The next class of resins is the Kauri, coming to us from an entirely different region —from New Zealand. Kauri is one of the most popular resins in the varnish industry on account of the fact that by it may be made a most durable varnish, and also a varnish which is excellent for rubbing and polishing purposes, due to the fact that when this resin is handled properly varnish may be made which has less tendency to "sweat out" in the process of rubbing than a varnish made with other gums. Furthermore, Kauri has very good durability, and is consequently used in the high grade exterior varnishes. Kauri comes to us in various grades, ranging greatly in physical characteristics and price. The better quality Kauri, for instance, costs at the present time \$.90 per pound. The No. 1 Kauri costs \$.50 per pound, while the Brown Kauri costs \$.15 per pound. The varnishes made with these various grades of Kauri have, of course, the same general properties, yet differ so considerably that it is most important that the grade of gum be considered very carefully in the manufacture of a varnish.

The Manila Copal is a type of the resins which are termed soft resins, and comes to us mostly through the port of Manila, being found largely in the East Indies. White Manila is used a great deal in the cheaper interior and medium priced varnish, and when handled properly some very good results can be obtained. However, it carries quite a large amount of free acid and has the property of causing a varnish to have a softer film than one made with the Kauri or the other harder gums. Manila, like Kauri, comes to us in various grades, the best being the White Manila and a cheaper grade being the Manila Nubs, which is a form very popular with the varnish manufacturers on account of the fact that the Manila Nubs, being small pieces, are much easier to handle than the White Manila, which comes in extremely large pieces. The Manila gum is derived from one of the most prolific gum-bearing trees known, and some of the pieces of gum which have been found are very large in size, being sometimes two or three feet in diameter.

The Damar resin is a gum which is probably very familiar, having been used for years in the manufacture of Damar varnish. Its one important feature is its color, and that is about all which we can say for it. It has no durability, is very soft, and a resin with a very low melting point, so that it cannot be used in any of our high grade varnishes. Damar resin has been used for a great many years for the manufacture of white enamels and for a considerable length of time all the white enamels on the market were made upon this base. Today, however, the highest grade of white enamels contain no Damar on account of the fact that it is lacking in durability. We still, however, have a great many cheaper, quicker drying, and less durable enamels, which are made upon a Damar base.

The Asphaltum is not really a resin, being a cross between soft coal and petroleum, and comes to us largely at the present time from Utah. This bituminous material is used in the manufacture of our black air drying and baking japans, being used largely upon iron work.

While the above does not describe all of the resins which are used by the varnishmaker, yet it gives an idea of the various properties which the varnishmaker obtains by using the different grades and kinds of resins, and we shall now proceed to give a brief description of the various ways in which these resins are gathered. As mentioned above, these resins are formed by a fossilization of the sap, which came from trees, which existed thousands of years ago, and it is of particular interest that many of these resins are found as deep in the earth as twenty or more feet.

The gum digging industry in the early days, particularly in New Zealand, was for many years carried on in a desultory manner, with the result that practically no gum was procured except that which lay on the surface. The gum diggers in the olden days would start out in the morning with what they termed their prodding stick and knapsack on their backs and by the use of this stick would determine places where the gum could be found. They would proceed to dig up the gum and carry it with them until evening, when they would sit around their camp fires and scrape the gum and prepare it for the market. Today, however, the gum digger is more like our modern miner. He starts off with his various prospecting sticks, his spade and coarse tooth saw, with which he saws around the roots and moss in order to unearth the gum. The surface of the earth, is then dug up and the gum and dirt thrown to one side. This digging goes on until at times we find diggers have proceeded to a depth of twenty feet below the surface of the earth in their search of gum. The gum is then thrown upon a screen, where it is washed and the earth and other decayed matter separated from it. The gum is then all scraped and sorted, and then carried down to a general warehouse, where it is further sorted and graded. The gum is then taken to the brokers' warehouse where it is further sorted by men who have wide experience in this line. These men start as mere boys, first working on the cheaper gums and then they are gradually promoted to work on the higher grades of gum. This is very important work when we realize the variations in its price. The gum is then put into bins, and from the bins is packed in cases, then shipped to foreign ports.

We now pass on from the subject of gums to that of oils, and the first oil we shall mention is, of course, Linseed Oil, which is made from the flaxseed grown in Canada, United States, Argentine, India, and around the Baltic Sea, and it is very curious to note that the oil from these various parts of the world should differ so much, due probably to climatic conditions and also to methods of harvesting.

The flax is cut in the field and the flaxseed is then separated from the flax stalk. This seed, in the case of that grown in our own country, is then carried to the various lake ports and comes down the lakes in large grain boats. The seed is then conveyed from the boats to the grain elevator, and is separated according to the various grades and the source from which it comes; it is then carried by means of large conveyors to the rolls. These consist of large steel corrugated rolls between which the seeds pass until they are entirely crushed into the form of a fine powder. This powder is then emptied into the tempering kettle on the floor below, where a certain amount of moisture and heat is applied by means of steam, the proper amount of moisture and the correct temperature being judged by the workman, who is very expert at this particular trade, gauging the temperature and moisture by the feel of the seed in his hand. When the powdered flaxseed is in proper condition the seed passes out under the "former" between two camelhair mats. It is then placed in the presses, the mats being one above the other and when the press is entirely set up a large hydraulic ram forces the mats together, pressing out the oil from the seed.

The material left in the press is the linseed oil cake, and all the surplus oil is found at the edge of the cake. The cake is con-

Spierling & Linden

ESTABLISHED 1882

INTERIOR DECORATORS
and FURNISHERS

TELEPHONE CAL. 541

Office and Studio, 1216 Michigan Ave., Chicago

We invite architects and owners of fine residences and public buildings to avail themselves of our superior facilities and the high ability of our artists and craftsmen.

Sketches and estimated of cost cheerfully furnished upon request.

EST. 1889

J. P. Sullivan

PAINTING WOODFINISHING
DECORATING

OAKLAND 337 4515 INDIANA AVE.

HERMANN OLSON, Pres. J. O. NELSON, Vice-Pres. E. S. NELSON, Sec'y-Treas.

HERMANN OLSON & Co.

Painting, Wood Finishing, Paperhanging, Interior Decorating

2568-2570 NORTH CLARK STREET CHICAGO

TELEPHONE LINCOLN 8761

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 6920 6921

Plamondon & Tetze Co.

INTERIOR
DESIGNERS AND CONTRACTORS
PAINTERS AND DECORATORS

110 S. Dearborn St. CHICAGO

sequently passed through a trimming machine, which takes off this edge and the cake is then baled up ready for shipment and the trimmings are sent back to go through the process once again. This cake is used largely for a cattle food, and the largest portion of it is shipped abroad to Belgium and Holland.

The oil is then filtered by filter presses, passing through filter cloths, and is now ready to be filled into the barrels. Thus we have our raw linseed oil. The oil at this point, however, is not in proper condition for use by the varnish maker on account of the fact that when heated to a temperature of about 450 degrees F., mucilaginous material, otherwise known as the "Break," separates from the oil. Consequently it is necessary that the linseed oil manufacturers further refine the oil, which is done by means of various chemicals and mechanical devices in order to produce an oil which will meet conditions imposed by their customers. At this point also the various driers are added to the oils in order to prepare the boiled oils found upon the market.

The next oil we shall consider is an oil which perhaps, is not quite so familiar as linseed oil, being our China Wood Oil, an oil made from the nuts of the Tung tree, a tree indigenous to China, growing largely in the interior of China, particularly along the banks of the Yangtse River. These trees bear fruit about the size of a small orange, each fruit containing five segments, each segment containing a kernel. The fruit is roasted over a fire, which breaks open the segments, the kernels separate and these kernels are then placed in the crushing machines.

The Chinese in the olden days used an extremely crude piece of apparatus for crushing these kernels, being nothing more or less than a large stone, which is rolled back and forth in a trough and crushes the kernels. A more modern crusher consists of a large stone weighing several tons; this is drawn around within the circular trough by means of mules, horses or other animals, and the kernels as they are crushed, gradually move toward the center. It is a very primitive means of carrying out these processes, but it must be remembered that individual Chinamen carry out the process on their own farms and therefore, the machinery cannot be very complex. The powdered China Wood Oil nuts are then tempered and placed between bamboo mats, and heated over a kettle of boiling water until the powdered nuts have picked up sufficient moisture and the mats are then placed edgewise in the large press. This press also is of primitive style, consisting of large wise, and a large wooden ram forces the logs between which the mats are set edgemats together, pressing out the oil. The oil is then filtered through bamboo cloths, and is then carried down to the China Wood Oil broker in large baskets, the baskets being lined with a peculiarly oiled paper. Each Chinaman carries four baskets, two being suspended from two sticks swung across the shoulders; each basket of oil which is purchased is tested and its richness determined. The oil is then emptied into the tanks, and from these tanks is drawn off into the barrels, in which it is shipped to varnish manufacturers. China Wood Oil being very different from linseed oil, and in fact, from any of the other oils, we will mention three of its chief characteristic properties. China Wood Oil when allowed to dry by itself on glass, instead of drying with a clear, transparent film as does linseed oil, dries with a cloudy opaque film, very much resembling a piece of ground glass. Secondly, China Wood Oil when heated at a temperature of about 450 degrees F., instead of gradually thickening as does linseed oil, it almost instantly goes over to a solid jelly very much resembling soft rubber. Thirdly, China Wood oil when placed in a bottle and exposed to the light, even though the bottle is air-tight, will, by the actinic rays of the sun be converted to a lard like mass. This last property is very easily overcome by the heating of the oil. The gelatinizing of the oil is also very easily taken care of by proper treatment with various gums, etc. However, the most difficult feature to overcome is that of the "dry-flat," as the varnish maker terms it. This is due to a wrinkling of the varnish film, and I would add it has cost the varnish manufacturer a great deal of money, and they have spent a great deal of time in order to overcome this very serious drawback. However, after years of study the larger manufacturers understand this property thoroughly and have overcome it entirely.

You may ask with all these drawbacks, why it is that the varnish maker should care to use China Wood Oil at all. In the first place, China Wood oil has two important properties which are not found in linseed oil. A varnish made with China Wood Oil will be very much more waterproof than that made with Linseed Oil. In the second place, China Wood Oil has the property of causing the varnish to harden very much quicker than when Linseed Oil is used. These two properties make China Wood Oil a very important and essential feature in certain classes of varnishes. On the other hand Linseed Oil produces in a varnish greater elasticity fuller body and lustre, better flowing properties than can be obtained with China Wood Oil. In producing a varnish, it can readily be seen that it is necessary to utilize each of these oils according to the results desired in the varnish. If, for instance, we desire to produce a spar varnish which must needs have a maximum amount of elasticity in order to stand expansion and contraction due to weather conditions, it is necessary for us to use the most elastic materials which we can possibly obtain, consequently Linseed Oil gives us for this purpose the best results. China Wood Oil, on the other hand, when used in a spar varnish attains its waterproof qualities very much quicker upon exposure, will retain a perfect film only for a short period of time after which the film deadens, cracks and makes an extremely poor surface for refinishing. The Linseed Oil varnish on the other hand while it dries and hardens more slowly and possibly, if rained upon, before it has hardened, will turn white (this whiteness disappearing upon its drying out) yet, at the end of about six months, the film will have worn evenly, and the varnish will have retained a good portion of its lustre.

If we now desire to produce a floor varnish, we must bear in mind that the necessary requisites of a varnish of this kind are that it must be very tough, elastic, waterproof and hard drying. This last property meaning that it must not soften up in warm, humid weather. In designing a floor varnish, we must of course look to the China Wood Oil for our waterproofness and, to a considerable degree, our hard drying properties. At the same time, we must look to our Linseed Oil in order to obtain the maximum amount of elasticity in the varnish film. This latter property is one, which is extremely important and which really determines whether or not a varnish will wear down evenly or whether it will crack and chip. Most people do not realize the amount of stress caused by the impression of heels on a varnished floor, but upon considering this point, you can readily understand that it is necessary to have the maximum amount of elasticity in order to obtain the very best results. Thus, you can realize that in making a varnish for a definite purpose it is necessary to use those properties found in each of these oils in order to obtain a prop-

PAINTING FINISHING DECORATING

J. B. NOELLE COMPANY

702 N. WELLS STREET

Superior 1964 CHICAGO

Telephone Franklin 1479

F. W. BREINER CO.

PAINTERS AND DECORATORS

186 North La Salle Street

Paper Hanging
Finishing
Calcimining, etc.

CHICAGO

Branch Offices
444 S. Wabash Ave.
24 Van Buren St.

CROFOOT, NIELSEN & CO.

BLUE PRINTERS

Blue Printing, Black Printing, Blue Line and Color Printing

Special Service Always—Speed and RESULTS
Big Floor Space and Equipment for Rush Orders

172 W. Washington Street CHICAGO

Telephones Main 759-684, Harrison 8597

FOR BLUE PRINTS

AND DRAWING MATERIAL

CALL UP

HARRISON 8600

American Blue Print Paper Co.

CHICAGO

Main Office
335 Plymouth Place

Branch Offices
104 S. Michigan Ave.
35 No. Dearborn St.
208 So. La Salle St.

erly balanced product, and this only serves to emphasize the importance of specifying for definite kinds of work the varnish which has been especially designed for that purpose.

We will next take up the subject of Turpentine which is made from the sap, that comes from our southern pine trees. These trees were formerly cut according to the "Box Method;" that is, a box was dug at the base of the tree and the bark then cut from its side. The sap flowed down the side of the tree, ran into the box and was emptied from the box into a basket, then into barrels in which it was carried to the still. Today, however, on account of the fact that this method shortens the life of the tree, undermines its resistance to storms and thus permits great losses, we have perfected what is known as the "Cup and Gutter System." That is, the sap runs down the side of the tree into a gutter and then from the gutter into the cup, thus the tree is not wounded except on its side, and it is found that the production of sap is greatly increased as well as its quality improved. Furthermore, the trees last a great deal longer and there is not the danger of the entire destruction of forests by wind storm. The sap after being gathered from the tree is then taken to the still, where, a small amount of moisture having been added, it is heated in a large copper retort; the turpentine passes over as a vapor, through coils, is condensed and we have our gum spirits of turpentine. The residue left in the retort is rosin, which is subsequently strained, cooled and prepared for the market.

The material which I have just described is known to the trade as Gum Spirits of Turpentine and it may be well to mention the difference between this product and Wood Turpentine. Gum Spirits of Turpentine is, as I have described, made by the distillation of the sap of the pine tree, whereas, Wood Turpentine is made by the distillation of the wood itself usually utilizing for this purpose, the stumps of pine trees which have fallen. Both of these products are very similar in chemical constitution and in many cases can only be distinguished by their odor. It may be of interest to know that the American Society for Testing Materials in drawing up their specifications for turpentine have adopted a specification to which a high grade of Wood Turpentine can conform based upon the fact that the latter when conforming to this specification is equal in every way to the Gum Spirits. It is important however, in permitting the use of Wood Turpentine to insist that it conform to such specifications as these, as there are upon the market many grades which have entirely different properties and which should, under no circumstances, be used.

Having discussed the various raw materials used in varnish making, we will now describe briefly the varnish making process.

The gum or resins usually in approximately one hundred-pound lots are placed in a copper kettle, which stands about three feet high and about two and one-half feet in diameter. The kettle is then rolled upon the fire, the gum melted and held there until a certain proportion of the gum has been distilled off. At this endpoint, which is determined by the varnish maker, the melt is drawn from the fire and the oil, which has been heating at an adjacent chimney and which had been previously prepared, is emptied into the kettle. The gum and oil are then thoroughly stirred together, the kettle being run back on the fire and the gum and oil heated until thoroughly amalgamated. This endpoint is also determined by the varnish maker, who has his own particular way of judging as to when the melt is finished and when the batch is completed. The kettle is then withdrawn from the fire and allowed to cool, when it is taken to the thinning room, where the turpentine or other thinners are added. The varnish is then pumped into coolers, where it is allowed to cool to a certain extent before passing to the filter presses, which take out all the dirt. This is done very carefully, in order to take out the most minute particles of dirt and the varnish is then pumped to the ageing tanks, where it is allowed to age for a certain period of time, according to the quality of the varnish.

The question of ageing a varnish is one which has been given a great deal of study, and it has been proven that the ageing of varnish does improve it very considerably, both as regards its brilliancy and durability. This is apparently due to the fact that the various constituents of the varnish gradually become more and more closely knit together, which results in the improvement of the varnish.

While the matter of ageing is one, which has, in many cases, been very much overdrawn, yet, at the same time all manufacturers of the highest grade varnishes, even at the cost of tying up their capital, deem it sufficiently important to age their varnishes from one month to twelve months according to the character, grade and composition of the varnish. The completion of the ageing process is determined by tests made upon the varnish itself. After the varnish has been properly aged, it is then pumped to the filling tanks, from which it is then drawn into the can or package, which is then labelled, and we have our finished product ready for the market.

PREPARED PAINTS.

There are many advantages in the use of the so-called prepared paints over the use of paints mixed on the job by the painting contractor. But all such advantages must be premised on the assumption that such paints are manufactured by responsible manufacturers with large investments in plants and equipment, such that they cannot afford to turn out anything but the best products.

The principle advantage to be obtained from the use of prepared paints is uniformity of mixture under proper conditions and the right selection of ingredients for the purpose intended.

Where prepared paints are used, the architect should specify that they be delivered to the building in sealed cans and not opened, except in the presence of an inspector and it should be definitely specified that they should not be diluted or modified in any way, except as may be specifically directed by the manufacturer.

Many manufacturers put up the same sort of paint for priming as for succeeding coats and then instruct in their printed directions that such paint be thinned with linseed oil to bring to the thinner consistency required for priming coats.

Wherever an architect is depending on the guarantee of a manufacturer, it is a good policy to specify that the material should be applied in strict accord with the manufacturer's directions and subject to their approval. This places the responsibility definitely where it belongs.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLAT WALL WORK.

Preparation of Surface.—Wash or scrape off all calcimine, loose paint, dirt, grease, etc. Smooth or glossy paint should be roughened with steel wool or sandpaper. Fill cracks with a stiff paste made from **Velumina** and plaster paris and allow at least 24 hours for drying.

Two Coat Finish—Old or New Work.

First Coat.—Thin one gallon of **Velumina** with one-quarter gallon of **pure boiled linseed oil,** except for new, exceedingly porous walls where one-half gallon of oil is required. **Under no circumstances use any Leptyne, turpentine or benzine in first coat.** Allow at least 24 hours for drying, more time being required in cold or damp weather.

Suction or so called "hot spots" which may show through first coat should be touched up with first coat mixture, allowing at least 24 hours for drying, otherwise these suction spots may appear in the following coat, due to imperfect priming, and then will require treatment as above before another coat of **Velumina** is applied. To insure perfect results, never apply finishing coat until first coat presents a uniform subdued gloss surface. Extremely bad walls may require an additional application of the first coat mixture to accomplish this, or if preferred a coat of glue size may be applied over the first coat. **Never apply glue or varnish size direct on the plaster** as it will prevent the proper penetration of the paint.

Finishing Coat.—Use Velumina as it comes in the can. Do not use any of the material left over from first coat in the finishing coat as it will impair the perfect flatness of **Velumina.** If too heavy, add Leptyne or turpentine, not to exceed one-eighth gallon to each gallon of **Velumina.** Best results will be obtained by applying **Velumina** of good heavy body with a wide wall brush. After finishing coat has set for about thirty minutes it may be stippled, if this finish is desired.

Send for Book of Color Schemes, Illustrating Rooms in Full Color to

PATTON PAINT CO.,

Milwaukee, Wis. — Newark, N. J.

PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERINGS

FILE 698

STANDARD PAINTERS' MATERIALS.

An attempt is made in the following to define those materials which may be readily prepared by any competent painter, that are generally accepted as standard for high grade work. Such materials very properly form the basis of comparison for all proprietary paints. No proprietary preparation should be accepted for use that does not equal in enduring wearing quality, appearance, cost and ground for subsequent coats, the materials hereinafter described.

Classification of preservative and decorative coverings is commonly made according to the nature of the surfaces which these materials are designed to cover.

Materials for painters' work are divided according to their nature under the following headings: Pigments, Binders and Agents or Solvents.

Paint consists of a binder or binders and a pigment or pigments incorporated or mixed together. Mixing of paint ingredients may be accomplished in a satisfactory manner, either by stirring or grinding together by hand or by machinery. Machinery mixing with proper apparatus is most certain to secure uniformity of result, and is therefore advised where practical.

Linseed Oil is the only known universally successful binder for paint and the holding power of the paint depends almost entirely on the strength of the linseed oil used. This oil is adulterated in many ways, but the most common is with mineral oil. The manufacturers of mineral oil substitute have perfected their product to such an extent that it is difficult to distinguish it from the real article except by chemical test or actual use, when its inferiority is quickly manifest.

STANDARD BINDERS.

Raw Linseed Oil is the oil obtained from the seeds of the flax-plant, linum usitatissimum, and what is known as commercially pure grade, has a specific gravity of not less than .931, nor in excess of .937, when the temperature is 15½ deg. centigrade. It is a straw yellow in color, weighs approximately 7½ lbs. to the gallon, has a boiling point at 260 deg. Fah. and solidifies at 17 deg. Fah.

Boiled Linseed Oil, commercially pure, consists of raw linseed oil as above defined, kettle boiled at a temperature not to exceed 500 deg. Fah. nor less than 300 deg. Fah.; or the same sort of oil prepared with best pure Japan dryers, so as to increase drying qualities. If salts of lead or manganese are thoroughly incorporated into the raw oil, very similar results are produced to the boiling process. An old method of increasing the drying properties of linseed oil was to heat the oil to near the temperature at which it undergoes destructive distillation (550 deg. Fah. or therabouts), and stir in at the same time, oxide of lead or oxide of manganese, or both. Such method, however, darkens the oil very much.

Spirits of Turpentine, chemically pure, is composed of a volatile oil obtained by the distillation of turpentine oil obtained by tapping or boxing yellow pine trees. It is a clear, colorless liquid, with a pleasant, pungent odor and shows a very slight residue when evaporated. Spread over any surface in a thin layer, it will dry in twenty-four hours, leaving hard dry varnish. Turpentine weighs about 7 lbs. to the gallon of bulk.

STANDARD PIGMENTS.

Red Lead, practically pure from a commercial standpoint, is equal to 98 per cent lead tetroxide; but to secure this degree of purity, without a trace of soda or nitrate salts, requires a special method of reduction not employed by all manufacturers. In fact it has only been within the last few years that even the best manufacturers have been able to produce a pure red lead without having present from .1 to .5 per cent of soda or nitrate salts, which salts have a strong tendency to promote rust. Paint is intended as a protection of metal against rust, and as such should not contain any elements of a rust inducing nature. Specification should therefore require that red lead must be wholly free from soda or nitrate salts. The process now used to get red lead which is 98 per cent true, is by burning the lower grade red lead, 85 per cent true, for about 20 to 24 hours longer. This brings the true red lead, Pb_3 O_4 up to the high standard which has lately been accepted as most effective in prohibiting rust. The American Society for Testing materials after exhaustive tests conducted within the last nine years have concluded that the highest grade red lead, 98 per cent true, is even more lasting in character than the red lead which was formerly considered best for paint pigment which was about 83 per cent true red lead Pb_3 O_4 (tetroxide of lead) plus 17% litharge PbO (mon oxide of lead). The Government specifications have been raised from 85 per cent to 90 per cent true, and lately have been increased to 95 per cent of true red lead.

This, therefore, argues very strongly for the 98 per cent true red lead, but it still remains a fact that very enduring paint can be made in compliance with the following formula: Pb_3O_4 (tetroxide of lead), 82.88 per cent plus litharge PbO (monoxide of lead) 17.12 per cent. Owing to the tendency of this combination of red lead and litharge pigment to unite with linseed oil in chemical combination, paint composed of red lead and linseed oil should not be prepared to exceed twenty-four hours before using. For if this combination of red lead and litharge is mixed with linseed oil and sealed up in an air-tight can, it will be found after a time that the mixture has solidified showing that the oxygen of the air which is the hardening agent in ordinary paints is not necessary. The chemical combination that thus takes place between the litharge and the oil in this mixture probably gives an increased toughness and endurance to paint applied according to this formula, provided this chemical action takes place after the paint is applied. Practically, it is very difficult to secure intelligence in the application of paint to structural portions of a building and it is therefore doubtful practice to use so large a percentage of litharge, not because it will not make a strong enduring paint, but because it is extremely difficult to get same applied before chemical action takes place. It has been found also that the addition of say 10 per cent of a practically inert pigment such as Princess mineral or oxide of zinc, increases the wearing quality of red-lead paint without other injurious effect.

AD-EL-ITE PAINTS, VARNISHES, STAINS, ENAMELS, Etc.

TRADE MARK

We maintain a special department, catering to the requirements of architects, rendering an important service to those seeking results in the use of paint and varnish products.

Ask to see our "Architectural Specification Book"

ADAMS & ELTING CO., 716 - 726 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
Telephone Monroe 3000. CHICAGO, ILL.
TORONTO NEW YORK

MURESCO

MOST BEAUTIFUL, ECONOMICAL AND SANITARY FINISH MADE FOR ALL

INTERIOR DECORATING

Recommended by leading Architects and Contractors, and used on the finest residences, churches, schools, hospitals, office buildings, factories, etc. Write for Sample Card and Descriptive Matter.

BENJAMIN MOORE & COMPANY

CHICAGO. NEW YORK. CLEVELAND. ST. LOUIS.

SOLVAY PROTECTIVE PAINTS

For the preservation of

Architectural Steel and Masonry

Low in Cost — High in Efficiency
Made from a refined pitch base — the best waterproofing known — not acted on by alkalies. Send for Sample and Price List

SEMET-SOLVAY CO.

Telephone Harrison 3580 CHICAGO 332 So. Michigan Ave.

Lucaseal Enamel White

A Dependable Enamel for Interior and Exterior Use

Made by

JOHN LUCAS & CO., Inc.

1362 WEST 37TH STREET, CHICAGO

Philadelphia New York Boston Pittsburgh Oakland, Calif.

Corroded Lead, Basic Lead Carbonate = chemically to $PbCO_3Pb(OH)_2$ is the form of lead pigment which has been in most general use for many years past. A satisfactory formula for white lead pigment is 70 per cent to 75 per cent of lead carbonate to 25 to 30 per cent of lead hydrate; this is in substantial compliance with U. S. Government standard specifications. While Basic Lead Carbonate is more poisous than sublimed lead it still is a perfectly safe pigment to use with proper precautions. In fact nearly all paint pigments are more or less poisonous and so care should be taken by painter to avoid allowing paint to come in contact with the skin.

Sublimed Lead or Basic Lead Sulphate = chemically to $PbSO_4PbO$ is coming into general use for paints and is practically non-poisonous and is just as valuable as a pigment for many purposes as the older form. It is particularly satisfactory as a base for tinting colors.

White Lead Paste averages to contain by weight 92% dry lead pigment and 8% linseed oil and weighs about 38.1206 lbs. to the gallon of bulk.

Zinc White is oxide of zinc made by burning zinc in air. It is whiter than white lead but is not so opaque, and more coats of zinc paint are necessary to get a given effect over a dark background than of white lead. Paint consisting of commercially pure zinc white and linseed oil makes a strong and enduring wearing surface but does not produce as satisfactory ground for repainting after a period of service, as paint composed of a white lead pigment and linseed oil.

Graphite, or plumbago, may be said to be diamond plus heat; for if a diamond is heated to a very high temperature, without access to the air, it swells up and is converted into a black mass exactly resembling graphite in every particular. This theory being further verified by the fact that this change takes place without the loss or increase of weight. Graphite is found in nature in large quantities. It is sometimes found crystallized, but in a form different from diamond. Graphite can be prepared artificially by dissolving charcoal in molten iron; from such a solution graphite is deposited on cooling. Pure graphite is dark grayish-black in color and of a metallic luster. It is quite soft, leaving a leaden-gray mark on paper when drawn across same. It is used in the manufacture of the so-called lead pencil and is sometimes called black-lead. Such designation is wholly misleading, as it is in no sense metallic lead. Graphite is pure carbon, the element which is the principal constituent of all organic matter, both vegetable and animal. It is extensively used as a paint pigment, particularly for metal coating. Finely ground amorphous or non-crystallized graphite, when mixed with linseed oil, forms perfectly an inert pigment, united in mechanical mixture with the oil, and without the slightest evidence of chemical combination. For this reason prepared graphite-paint is not injured by age as is the case with oil-paints, which are composed of oil and a pigment which will form a more or less stable chemical union with same. It is contended, by advocates of Graphite paint, that the inert nature of graphite pigment contributes to the ease of its application and adds to its covering capacity and elasticity, making a better appearing mechanical job with less labor and also a covering which can accommodate itself to the contraction and expansion of the material covered without serious injury to its efficacy as a protective covering. The non-active nature of graphite pigment makes it possible to coat surfaces with a much thinner coating than with a paint containing a pigment which acts chemically with its oil.

Lamp Black is a very finely divided form of charcoal produced by the deposit on cold surfaces of the imperfectly combusted products from burning oil. Lamp black may be said to be the soot produced by burning oil without sufficient oxygen present to form perfect combustion. This soot is largely made up of fine particles of carbon. Lamp black is used in the manufacture of ink and as a pigment for paint to be applied to metal. Many of the best contracting painters insist that lamp black ground and mixed with linseed oil forms the most enduring and attractive appearing paint for ornamental iron.

Colors are produced by mixing the various color pigments with the standard base pigments of lead or zinc. Some of those color pigments contribute slightly to the endurance of the paint but generally speaking most color pigments do not add to the protective and enduring value of paint. The volume of base pigment needs to be reduced in proportion to the amount of color pigment added, so as to maintain the same relative relation of pigment to oil in the various coats as hereinafter prescribed. The scope of this article does not permit a discussion of the composition and merits of the numerous commercial color-pigments offered to the trade.

Chemical action between the pigments and oil in paint ordinarily does not occur, but there are exceptions. Sabin states that such action takes place with White Lead and Linseed Oil, "probably between the oil and the lead hydrate, which constitutes at least a quarter of the pigment." "This change is said to be due to resinification of the oil converting into a sort of varnish." "Zinc Oxide (White Zinc) also acts on oil, but in a much less degree." "Paint consisting of White Lead and White Zinc mixed together in the proportions of two of lead to one of zinc is reputed to be superior to either alone Zinc brushes more readily, but will cover less surface than White Lead."

PAINT.

Primer of Lead and Oil for new work should be proportioned by bulk, so as to contain 27% of White Lead Paste, 62% of Linseed Oil and 11% of Turpentine.

Priming Lead and Oil will require 10.3 lbs. White Lead, .62 gal. Linseed Oil and .11 gal. Turpentine to make one gal. of paint.

One Gallon Lead and Oil Primer will average to properly cover about 2¾ squares of new wood work or 1¼ squares of common brick work.

One Square of New Wood Work requires to properly prime same with lead and oil 3¾ lbs. White Lead, .23 gal. Linseed Oil and .04 gal. Turpentine, or if common brick requires 8.24 lbs. White Lead, .5 gal. Linseed Oil and .088 gal. Turpentine.

Succeeding Coats of Lead and Oil Paint after primer should be proportioned by bulk so as to contain 30% White Lead, 64% Linseed Oil and 6% of Turpentine.

Succeeding Coats of Lead and Oil Paint after priming will require 11.44 lbs. White Lead Paste, .64 gal. Linseed Oil and .06 gal. of Turpentine to the gal.

One Gallon Lead and Oil Succeeding Coater will average to properly cover, any coat, about 4½ squares of wood work after same has been primed, or 3 squares of common brick work, second coat. Third coat on brick work, one gal. will cover as much surface as on wood.

One Square of Any Oil Succeeding Coat on wood work after same has been primed will average to require to properly cover same 2.54 lbs. White Lead, .14 gal Linseed Oil and .0133 gal. of Turpentine; or for 2nd coat on common brick work, 3.48 lbs. White Lead, .21

gal. Linseed Oil and .02 gal. of Turpentine. (Third coat on brick work will require the same amount of paint to unit of surface as "Succeeding Coats" on wood.

Paint for metal, first coat, should not be applied until after the surface is thoroughly cleaned free from dirt or grease, as such material keeps the coating from coming in contact with the metal, so that it cannot adhere to same. It might be supposed that grease would be absorbed by paint or varnish but this does not prove true in practice. To mix such materials would require their thorough agitation together. This is prevented in the application over dirty surfaces due to the fact that the grease is always mixed with and covered by an adherent film of dirt, which interferes with the action of the paint or varnish upon it; consequently making a loose film which will not permanently support the paint coating.

Primer for metal of red lead to give satisfactory results can be made by mixing 23 lbs. of dry "red lead for painting metal" to 1 lb. of "zinc white," adding sufficient commercially pure "raw linseed oil" to make a gallon of the mixture, and thoroughly incorporating together. The mixing of the oil and pigment should only be as required at the work, never to exceed 24 hours before applying. The paint resulting will be rather stiff and requires thorough and careful brush work to make the surface elastic, and the material cover proper area. This paint should not be thinned by addition of evaporent liquids, as these have a tendency to produce destructive chemical action on the paint, effecting its permanency as a protective coating.

Succeeding coats on metal, after primer, can very satisfactorily be of white lead and oil or zinc paints as above described, or a combination of the two.

Primer for masonry surface which has a strong alkaline reaction, such as plastered walls, brick masonry and concrete, should consist of a solution of zinc sulphate crystals dissolved in water, in the proportion of 3 lbs. to the gallon, after which succeeding coats of paint as defined above for wood work may be applied with satisfactory results. Oil paint should never be applied direct to masonry. There are a number of proprietary mixtures that are prepared especially for this purpose and which give excellent results.

Paste Filler for open grained hard-wood finish or floors requires for proper filling and wiping 1⅔ lbs. Silex paste and .14 gal. thinner to the square.

Wiping of paste filler is done with burlap, sea moss or excelsior and should always be done across the grain of the wood as if rubbed with the grain of the wood there is a tendency to lift the filler out of the pores of the wood and waste same, requiring more filler to give satisfactory results.

Thinner for paste filler may be either Turpentine or Benzine if the filler is of best quality of rock quartz, water floated, very finely bolted and mixed with special Japans and Linseed Oil. Benzine seems to give the most satisfactory results for a thinner owing to its quicker evaporation. For the cheaper fillers Turpentine must be used.

Paste Filler is tinted or left transparent according to the color effect desired.

Stains for wood work usually form one coat in addition to filler and coats of varnish or wax; these are of three kinds, oil-stain, spirit-stain and water-stain, and are used according to the effect desired.

Oil-Stain averages to require about .16 gal. to the square.

Spirit-Stain averages to require about .16 gal. to the square.

Water-Stain averages to require about .2 gal. to the square.

Prepared Wax averages to require about .33 lbs. to the square.

Gloss Oil is a term used to designate a preparation composed of resin and naphtha. This is a very cheap substitute for varnish often used as a size for plastered walls preparatory to tinting. It is a very inferior material and when used as a size softens and roughs with repeated washings. It is ruinous when used as a varnish or as a binder for paint.

Varnish, Best Light Interior, requires for properly coating one square, 1st coat over filler, 1-5 to 1-7 gal.

Varnish, Cheap, Thick Rosin, requires for coating one square one gloss coat, ¼ to 1-5 gal.

Creosote Stain required to dip ⅔ length one M. shingles equals about 2¾ gal.

Creosote Stain required to brush coat one square shingles equals one gal.

Oil Paint to cover one square metal work, one coat requires about 1-10 gal.

Size for plastered walls preparatory to tinting should be varied according to the nature of the treatment to be applied over same and also with reference to the surface on which it is applied. A very good size for this purpose on smooth plastered walls is a coat of medium grade varnish. such a size would cost about $1.75 per gallon. A standard medium cost size for smooth plastered walls is made up of China wood oil, resin and naphtha; such a size could be made up for about $1.25 per gallon. The cheap size commonly used is made up of gloss-oil at a cost of not to exceed 52c per gallon; but, taking into consideration lasting quality and labor expended, this is most expensive and unsatisfactory.

Fresco Size satisfactory for use on rough plastered walls may be made up as follows: Dissolve each separately in the proportions of one pound of glue to one gallon of water, one pound common yellow laundry soap to one gallon of water and one-fourth pound of alum to one gallon of water; the glue and soap solutions then being mixed together first, and after thoroughly mixed, the alum solution added and the whole well stirred together ready for application to the wall.

ESTIMATES ON PAINTING.

PAINTER'S ESTIMATE=(units of surface to be covered) × (amount of material required to cover a unit) × (cost of a unit of material) + [(number of hours of labor required by a mechanic to apply the material to a single unit of surface) × (hourly wage of mechanic) × (number of units of surface)] + (overhead charges, including scaffolding, brushes, drop-cloths, cartage, office expense and expense of supervision, etc.) + **(Contractor's profit,** which varies with the supply and demand).

UNITS OF SURFACE USED ARE (one sq. ft.), (sq. yd. = 9 sq. ft.) or **(square** = 100 sq. ft.).

AMOUNT OF SURFACE UNITS assumed for estimating purposes are increased at the judgment of the estimator. This is done to make proper allowance for increased labor and waste of material on account of broken and complicated surfaces, and so that prices per unit of labor and material can be maintained constant, the following enumerations being the assumptions most commonly used by estimators:

PLAIN D. & M. Wainscoting or partition stuff is measured once, actual surface, and is used as the standard of comparison. Other surfaces are increased in proportion as their difficulty of execution compares with D. & M. Wainscoting.

Sash for exterior are measured over the entire area instead of around each bar.

Shingle Gable, 1½ × actual surface area.

Dormer Windows 2 × actual surface area.

Shingles, Rough, 1½ to 2 × actual surface area.

Shingles, Dressed, Dimension, actual surface measure.

Spindle work, measure 4 times solid on one side.

Square Spindle work and pickets, 4 × one side measured solid.

Verandas with heavy columns and railings, etc., measure surface of ceiling and floors and all sides the same as though enclosed veranda. Very simple in design, measure floor and ceiling and allow double area of brackets and columns.

Outside Blinds, measure 3 × actual surface of one side.

INTERIOR.

Base Boards, measure not less than 1 foot in width regardless of actual width.

Picture Mouldings, measure 1-3 foot in width.

Single Doors, including trim, count as 35 sq. ft. to a side or 70 sq. ft. for both sides.

Interior Side of Windows, including trim and tracing of sash, average at 35 sq. ft.

Wall Decorations, measure ceiling solid and sidewalls 8-10 of actual area to allow for openings, or measure actual area and deduct ½ to ⅔ of all openings.

Badly Weathered wood work or cracked and damaged plaster, add from 1-10 to 3-10 to measurements determined as above.

Prices of standard materials are quoted in market reports and fluctuate with supply and demand. The estimator should verify these preceding each estimate. At time of going to press the following prices obtain:

White Lead Paste, 11¾c per lb.

Linseed Oil raw $2.55 per gal.

Turpentine, $1.88 per gal.

Paste Filler, about 14c per lb. in 100-lb. packages or 12c in bbls.

Interior Varnishes, about $3.25 to $3.50 per gal.

Stains vary so much in price that they can not be listed.

First Class Exterior Varnishes, about $4.25 per gal. (It should be explained that owing to the slow drying or hardening qualities of best exterior varnishes, a cheaper and less durable grade is usually used, costing about $3.00 per gal.)

Proprietary Oil Paints of best quality are sold to the painters at about $4.25 to $4.50 per gal., depending on color. The materials in a gal. of White Lead and Linseed Oil "Succeeding Coat" of paint costs exclusive of labor and coloring matter about $4.75 at present market prices and the labor of mixing by hand and the expense for colors brings this hand-mixed paint up in price to about the same as proprietary paints of equal quality. Unless the ingredients composing paint are thoroughly incorporated the paint is not satisfactory. This proper mixing, if done by hand, requires considerable expensive labor.

LABOR REQUIRED.

COST OF LABOR = (number of hours of labor required by a mechanic to apply the material to the single unit of surface) × (hourly wage of mechanics) × (number of units of surface).

Wage per Hour = union scale obtaining in the locality where the work is to be executed. (In Chicago, this is 87½c per hour under an agreement expiring April 1, 1920.)

Stopping knots with shellac requires in labor .2 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Puttying defects in ordinary wood work requires in labor .3 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Oil painting, single coat, requires in labor .57 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Paste Filler Coat, including cleaning of wood work, requires in labor 1.33 hours' time to the square of surface.

Varnish, single coat, including light sandpapering, requires in labor .66 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Creosote staining of shingles by ⅔ dipping, requires in labor 1 hour of a mechanic's time to dip 1,000 shingles, which average to cover when laid, one square of roof surface.

Creosote staining, one brush coat on roof, requires in labor .8 hour's time to cover one square of surface.

Sizing of plaster walls with either glue or hard oil size requires in labor .33 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Tinting with water color, fresco tints or calcimine averages to require in labor .44 hour's time to the square of surface to the man employed, providing not less than two men are employed on the work. (Ordinarily, one man cannot work alone at tinting of walls, for if he does so work, the work cannot be satisfactorily done and more time is required in proportion to the surface covered.)

Sponging and washing walls requires in labor a variable amount of time to the square according to the amount of size used in coat to be removed and must be approximated by the estimator after examination and test.

ILLUSTRATIVE CHARGES FOR CONTRACT WORK.

The following items illustrate some of the average charges made by contractors for material and labor at the time of going to press:

Day work should be charged for at the rate of $1.35 per hour plus material.

Whitewashing (machine applied) including material, labor and contractor's profit, about 35c per square, varying according to the size of the job, sometimes, in case of very large jobs, being figured as low as 30c.

Whitewashing (hand brush applied), including material and labor and contractor's profit, about 85c per square.

Painting, two coat work, is estimated as worth $3.80 per square; itemized, $1.54 for all material and $2.26 for labor and profit.

Varnish work, including one coat of paste filler and two coats of varnish, is worth about 85c per square.

Sizing Walls is worth about 70c per square for hard oil size.

Tinting walls, depending on color, averages to be worth $1.20 per square.

FIXED CHARGES.

The expenses of conducting the painting contracting business vary according to the efficiency of organization and range from 25 to 35 per cent of the cost of executing the work.

THE ESTIMATE.

After surfaces are measured and materials and labor are priced, as described above, and items totalled, about 35 per cent should be added to cover fixed charges and a percentage for profit, varying according to the reputation of the contractor, which will give the probable contract price of the work.

MISSISSIPPI - WIRE - GLASS - CO. - FIRE RETARDANT No. 32 -

MWG

"WIRE GLASS"

When set in proper metal sash and frames furnishes one of the best forms of fire

Protection, Provided

The Standard Product, which bears this label, printed in red, is installed.

To obtain the Standard, and there is no equal, Specify

Polished "Wire Glass," "Factrolite" "Wire Glass," Syenite "Wire Glass," Maze "Wire Glass," Rough "Wire Glass," Ribbed "Wire Glass," or Penticor "Wire Glass."

The Product of the

Mississippi Wire Glass Co.

7 W. Madison Street
Chicago

220 Fifth Avenue
New York

4070 N. Main Street
St. Louis

GLASS AND GLAZING

The following data is given to satisfy the need of architects and draftsmen for definite information regarding conditions of manufacture, qualities and sizes of glass which are essential to accurate, practical specification and detail.

WINDOW GLASS is blown glass in distinction from plate or rolled glass. This glass being blown out in cylinders, either by hand or machinery, and the glass cylinders cut and straightened out. Such glass is likely to show a slight bulge and is frequently broken in setting or after setting, on account of the difference in tension between the two surfaces of the glass produced by straightening out or developing the cylinders of glass and not from any fault of the glazier.

Machine-Made "Double Strength" measures about nine lights to the inch in thickness. By far the major portion of all sheet glass on the market is machine made. It is not unusual to find large glazing houses with almost no hand-made glass in stock.

Hand-Made "Double Strength" sheet glass measures about eight lights to the inch in thickness. Inasmuch as it takes about fifteen men to blow and make the same amount of glass as one man with a machine, the purchaser must expect to pay more for hand-made than for machine-made glass, but hand-made glass of the same grade will show far less defects and is of greater strength.

"AA" Grade Sheet Glass is especially selected glass designed for picture use and is not manufactured in sufficient quantities to supply the demand of the market for Sheet Window Glass, so that where this glass is specified, the glazier usually substitutes "A" grade.

"A" Grade Sheet Glass is the standard quality of Sheet Window Glass used for the glazing of windows in the general run of buildings and is the best quality on the market in sufficient quantities to meet the demands for sheet glass window glazing.

"B" Grade Sheet Glass is an inferior grade, full of air bubbles and other defects, suitable only for cheap factory, greenhouses and similar work.

PLATE GLASS is poured and rolled, after which it is polished down on each side to the desired thickness. As it is almost impossible to gauge a polishing machine so that it will polish each end of the sheet the same thickness, plate glass, therefore, varies in thickness from 3/16" to ⅜", usually from ¼" to 5/16".

CAST OR ROLLED GLASS: This is really not a plate glass but it is a sheet glass and is cast on a table and then rolled, and in order to get the desired thickness what is known as trangs are used on the side of the table to govern the thickness of the glass.

"Rough" Glass gets its name from the rough surface of the table on which the glass is poured and then rolled, the lower surface being rough and the upper surface, which is the natural surface, being glossy.

"WIRE GLASS" is rolled glass wherein the wire mesh is mechanically set at equal distance from each surface during the course of manufacture.

"Rough Wire" Glass is wire glass just as it comes from the rollers, without polishing.

ROUGH, RIBBED, MAZE, ROMANESQUE and SYENITE "WIRE GLASS" determine the style of surface which comes from the use of different figured tables.

POLISHED "WIRE GLASS" is made in the same way as Rough, Ribbed or Maze "Wire Glass" but is rolled in a rough sheet of sufficient thickness to polish down either side after the glass has been properly annealed. Quite frequently the mistake of specifying Polished Plate Wire Glass is made, whereas, Polished "Wire Glass" is not supposed to be a plate glass as it is taken from a tank furnace by a ladle which does not produce a product as free from bubbles as pouring the glass from a pot furnace as they do in making Polished Plate glass, therefore, specifications should call for Polished "Wire Glass".

RIBBED "WIRE GLASS" is wire glass with the corrugated or grooved surface on the table side, thus allowing the smooth side of the glass to be glossy.

MAZE "WIRE GLASS" which, by the way, is highly recommended on account of its light diffusive powers is a figured rolled glass and the figure is produced on the table side of the glass, thus leaving the upper surface glossy.

ORNAMENTAL GLASS, which is more commonly known as figured glass, includes the following designs which are most popular: Romanesque, Apex, Pentecor, Maze, Syenite, Florentine, Ondoyant, together with other styles which are known according to the manufacturer's number, such as No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, etc. This style of glass is all rolled, some of the figures being produced on the table surface of the glass, thus leaving the upper surface glossy, while others are produced from a roller which necessitates the figure being on the upper surface and the lower surface of the glass which is flat has a dull appearance unless polished, which adds considerable to the cost of manufacture and naturally increases the retail price.

"Chipped" Glass may either be chipped plate or chipped sheet glass, as chipping is accomplished by treating the surface of the glass with hot oil and then peeling off same, thus chipping the surface. Double chipping is accomplished by repeating the process, so that the architect when he specifies "chipped" glass should be particular to say whether he wishes sheet or plate, single or double chipped.

"Ground" Glass is produced by grinding the surface of any sort of glass with a sand blast process, so that the architect should

Daylight your buildings with 3-Way Prism Glass

American 3-Way Prism Co.

CICERO, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of

Sidewalk Lights, Skylights, Sidewalk Doors, Prismatic Transom Lights, Sheet Prism and Wired Sheet Prism

N. NELSON, President

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co.

DEALERS IN

Rough, Sawed, Dressed and Turned Stone

3401 La Salle Street, CHICAGO

TELEPHONE YARDS 1273

WHEN YOU BUY TERRA COTTA

FROM

THE AMERICAN TERRA COTTA & CERAMIC CO.

YOU BUY

SERVICE—EFFICIENT & DEPENDABLE
QUALITY—EXCELLENT & UNSURPASSED
EXPERIENCE—THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF IT

OFFICE: 1945 PEOPLES GAS BUILDING, CHICAGO

FACTORY: TERRA COTTA, ILL.

Fully guaranteed. Black, Green and Brown colors.

A Better Blackboard

Than Slate at Substantially Less Cost

Framed Back Reinforcement makes bulging or warping impossible.

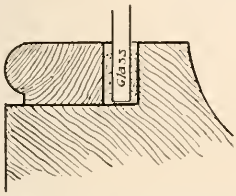
Surface Coat not a paint but a Plastic Composition applied with a trowel.

Four Surface Coats. Each one troweled on by hand.

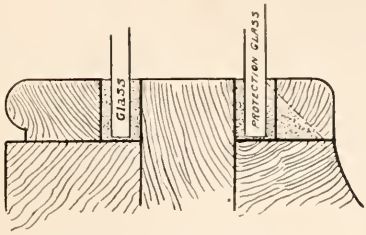
CAXTON SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.
570 W. Monroe Street CHICAGO

specify whether he wants plate or sheet glass when he specified ground glass.

We give below details approved and recommended by the National Ornamental Glass Manufacturers' Association of the United States and Canada as the minimum size of rabbets, jambs and sills for art glass glazing; also details for metal sash and ventilator construction. Rabbets for ordinary window glass glazing should never be less than ¼ of an inch in depth but should always be made at least ⅜ of an inch where this is practical from the standpoint of design.



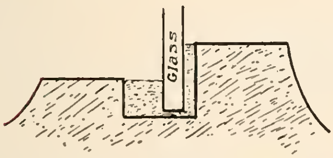
½ size—Single Glazing



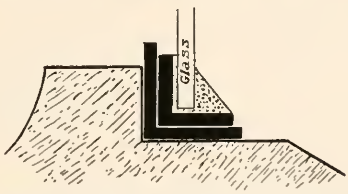
½ Size—Double Glazing

Some Details for Stone Omitting Loose Strips

½ Size—Metal Division Bars and for framing



½ Size—Stone Detail for Heads and Jambs



½ Size—For Sills and Showing Ventilator Setting

COLORED GLASS is produced by introducing various substances into the molten glass and by complicated processes of manufacture, the more expensive glass coming in sheets of irregular shape and thickness, the price varying according to the value of the coloring matter introduced. The precious metals such as gold and silver, are required for the production of certain colors which necessarily makes these expensive. On account of the big variation in price of the different coloring matter used in the manufacture of opalescent glass, this glass varies in cost according to color.

"Cathedral" Glass measures eight sheets to the inch and is practically uniform in color, this being practically the cheapest colored glass on the market.

"Opal Cathedral" Glass measures about eight sheets in thickness to the inch and is practically uniform in thickness, but showing in a measure the variation in color of opalescent or opal glass.

PRISMATIC GLASS. Tile prisms are made in 4″ and 5″ and glazed in hard white metal and then copper plated. These tile prisms are very greatly improved by a lens cut surface running in a vertical direction on the outside at right angles to horizontal prismatic projections on the inner side. These prisms are made in various angles to suit all possible conditions and will increase the strength of the daylight in any room from 50 to 100 per cent.

Opalescent Glass varies in thickness from 1/16″ to ¾″ and also varies in color almost without limit. It is practically impossible to get exactly the same shade in two successive meltings of opalescent glass; in fact, many of the most beautiful sheets of opalescent glass have been mere accidents of manufacture. Where the art glass cutter and glazier is unable to secure the peculiar shade of color required in cartoon by cutting from any one sheet of glass in his stock he accomplishes this result by plating several sheets over each other, thus by a combination of the colors in the different sheets producing the shade desired.

FLAXLINUM INSULATING COMPANY

ST. PAUL, MINN.

Manufacturers of

Flaxlinum
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

FLAXLINUM	HOUSE	INSULATION
FLAXLINUM	ROOF	INSULATION
FLAXLINUM	FLOOR	DEADENING
FLAXLINUM	PARTITION	DEADENING
FLAXLINUM	ICE HOUSE	INSULATION

FLAXLINUM KEYBOARD TRADE MARK REGISTERED

FLAXLINUM KEYBOARD

INSULATED BASE FOR
MAGNESITE And
PORTLAND STUCCO Also
HARDWALL PLASTER

LET US FURNISH
DETAILS AND
SPECIFICATIONS

FLAXLINUM INSULATING CO.

CHICAGO OFFICE
INSURANCE EXCHANGE BLDG.

PHONE WABASH 2020
175 W. JACKSON BLVD.

STANDARD RULES OF THE MEASUREMENT OF PLASTERING.

Adopted by the Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago.

LATH AND PLASTERING to be measured by the superficial yard, from floor to ceiling for walls, and from wall to wall for ceiling.

In rooms containing one or more horizontal angles between the floor and ceiling line, the ceiling to be measured from wall to wall, as though all walls were vertical, for contents of ceiling, and from floor to highest point of ceiling for height of wall.

OPENINGS.

Openings in plastering to be measured between grounds. No deductions to be made for openings of two feet or less in width. One-half of contents to be deducted for openings two feet or more in width. The contents on all store front openings to be deducted, and the contractor to be allowed one foot six inches for each jamb by the height.

All beams or girders projecting below ceiling line to have one foot in width by total length added for each internal and external angle.

No openings to be deducted from "solid" or "hollow" metal lath and plaster partitions nor for openings in suspended ceilings containing less than 100 square feet, where furring is carried around such openings by plasterer. No openings to be deducted from cement wainscot or base.

CORNER BEADS, ARCHES, ETC.

All corner angles of more or less than 90 degrees, beads, "bullnoses," quirks, rule joints, and moldings, to be measured by the lineal foot on their longest extension, and one foot for each stop or miter.

CORNICES.

Length of cornices to be measured on walls. Plain cornices of one foot girth or less to be measured on walls by the lineal foot. Plain cornices exceeding one foot girth to be measured by the superficial foot. Add one lineal foot to girth for each stop or miter. Enriched cornices (cast work), by the lineal foot for each enrichment.

Arches, corbels, brackets, rings, center pieces, pilasters, columns, capitals, bases, rosettes, bosses, pendants and niches by the piece. Ceiling or frieze plates over eight inches wide by the square foot.

COLUMNS.

All columns to be measured by the lineal foot for plain plastered columns.

CEMENT WAINSCOTING AND BASE.

All cement wainscot to be measured by the square foot, and cement base by the lineal foot.

GROUNDS.

All grounds for various classes of work to be as follows, unless expressly specified to the contrary:

Grounds for 2-coat lath work	7/8 inch
Grounds for 3-coat lath work	1 inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work	5/8 inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on ½-inch iron furring	1⅛ inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on 1-inch iron furring	1⅝ inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work	5/8 inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work, on ½-inch iron furring	1⅛ inch
Grounds for 2-coat work on brick or tile	5/8 inch
Grounds for hard mortar on brick or tile	5/8 inch
Grounds for hard mortar lath work	7/8 inch
Grounds for plaster board	7/8 inch

Where metal lath is spoken of it applies to all wire or metal lath.

The Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago solicit the co-operation and support of Architects and others in the Association's efforts to set the highest standard possible for plastering.

In many of the branches of building construction, efforts are tending towards the use of better material and workmanship, no material or finish for a building combines so fully the essentials for fire protection and sanitation at so low a cost to the owner as does plastering, and no other material that enters so largely into the construction of a building presents so large an area of visible surface as does plastering. The cost of plastering represents only a small percentage of the total cost of a building.

It is a necessary base for the most expensive decorations and in itself provides the requisites necessary for a finish interior. The association believes that so important an element in the construction and finish of a building is worthy of being well done, and that the best workmanship and material if specified and called for will more than compensate owners and architects in their requirements for such grade of work. The Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago respectfully submits the following outline specification for lath and plaster work; all trade names of material have been omitted. Architects will find a list of standard materials in the Hand Book and elsewhere.

TENTATIVE OUTLINE SPECIFICATION FOR LATH AND PLASTER WORK.

Sand. All sand to be clean, sharp lake sand.

Lime. All lime to be fresh burned lump lime.

Lath. All wood lath to be No. 1 white pine 1½" lath free from sap and bark and even edged.

Nails. To be 3 penny fine 16 gauge wire nail.

Wire Lath. To be No. 18 Washburn and Moen gauge .0475⅜" mesh painted or No. 24 gauge metal lath painted with ribs not less than ⅛" wide, lath cut from sheet metal shall weigh not less than 4# per square yard.

Stucco. To be fresh.

Hair. To be well whipped cattle hair.

Fibre. To be long vegetable fibre.

Portland Cement. To be a brand that shall meet the requirements of the standard specifications for Portland Cement of the American Society for testing materials as revised to date by said Society.

Hard Plaster. To be an approved straight gypsum plaster.

Metal Corner Beads. To be a bead not less than 24 gauge galvanized.

Lathing. All wood lath to be nailed to each stud joist or bearing with joints broken not over seven lath to a break, no diagonal nor vertical lathing allowed, a full ⅜" key to be left for lime mortar and not less than a full ¼" for hard plaster.

Lime Mortar. To be composed of clean coarse sand, fresh lump lime and hair and fibre in proper proportions and to be well slaked and protected.

Putty. Lime putty to be run off in a tight putty box, thoroughly tempered and screened through a fine putty screen.

Hard Finish. To be composed of cold run lime putty, fresh plaster of paris and sand to be well troweled to a smooth even surface, free from blisters, checks and other imperfections.

Sand Finish. All float sand finish to be composed of lime putty and sand to be

EDWARD MIDDLETON CO.

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING CONTRACTORS

1122 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

133 WASHINGTON ST.

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 2653

McNulty Bros. Company

Architectural Sculptors and Plasterers

1028 W. Van Buren St. CHICAGO

Telephone Haymarket 7615

Pittsburg and Cleveland

OSCAR A. REUM, President ELMER W. ZANDER, Treasurer H. E. REUM, Secretary

ZANDER-REUM CO.

CONTRACTING PLASTERERS

STANDARD TRUST AND SAVINGS BANK BLDG.

105 W. MONROE ST.

ROOMS 1602-3

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 1583 CHICAGO

CHICAGO CLEVELAND

Telephone Harrison 6981

R. S. HALDEMAN, President F. S. SIMPSON, Secretary

LENNOX-HALDEMAN CO.

PLASTERING

Continental & Commercial Bank Bldg. 208 South La Salle Street

CHICAGO

water floated with a float to an even granular or sand surface.

Scratch Coat. All scratch coating to be well laid on and surface covered with a full coat which is to be scratched with wire scratcher to be well under cut for the brown coat, all lime mortar scratch coating to be dry before applying the brown coat.

Brown Coat. All brown coating to be well applied, allowing only sufficient space for the finish coat, brown coat to be rodded and screeded with all angles straight and true, all hard plaster to be mixed in accordance with the directions of the manufacturer and no hard mortar to be floated with water nor shall any "dead" material be retempered or used.

Wire or Metal Lath. Shall be lapped at each joint or seam and shall be stapled every six inches with blued or galvanized staples.

Band Iron Furring. The following shall be furred with ¼", ½", ¾" or 1" corrugated band iron furring, such furring to be stapled to bearings and the wire or metal lath to be stapled over such band iron furring.

Suspended Ceilings. To be constructed with 1½" or 2" flat bars, angles or channels as may be called for, such principals shall be spaced 4' 0" on centers, hung with flat bar or not less ¼" rod hangers every 4' 0" securely fastened with approved clips to the structural framing or through the floor construction, in the event these hangers go through the floor construction they shall be provided with 6" channels or flat bar anchors, no hanger shall be supported from the bottom flange of the tile arch. The flat bar, angle or channel runners shall be cross furred 12" on centers with ¾" steel channels, securely secured to the principals with rod clips, entire construction to be lathed with No. 18 W. M. gauge ⅜" mesh painted wire lath or No. 24 U. S. Gov. standard gauge metal lath, lath to have lapped edges at each joining and to be tied to the channel furring every 6" with 18 gauge galvanized tie wire.

Furring. All false beam or cornice furring to be constructed of ¾" channel or 1" flat bar brackets not over 2' 0" apart lined out with intermediate furring supports and anchored or toggle bolted into the construction to be made to conform to the design so as to allow for a minimum of plaster, such brackets to be covered with 18 gauge wire or 24 U. S. Gov. gauge metal painted lath secured with 18 gauge galvanized tie wire, such furring to conform to the latest and best practice as to durability of construction.

Cornice Work. All moulded beams and cornices will be screeded and run in place with moulds, with true lines and accurate mitres.

Ornamental Work. All ornamental work to be modeled by artistic modelers who will be approved by the architects. Models to be submitted for approval and no casts to be made until such models have been approved, all patterns to be gotten out by skilled mechanics with true and accurate lines.

Casts. All casts to be well made, the contractor to supply a sufficient number to meet the requirements of the job. all casts to be made in line, well and truly undercut and free from warps and other irregularities supplying all necessary shrinkers and stretchers.

Rough Casting. Lath the exterior of the house with 18 gauge wire or 24 U. S. Gov. metal painted lath stapled over 1" band iron furring scratch coat with mortar composed of 2 vols. of coarse, sharp sand 1 vol. of Atlas or equal, Portland cement, to which mixture add 15% of rich lime mortar, thoroughly scratched and undercut when this coat was "set," brown with mortar composed of 3 vols. sharp sand to 1 vol. Portland cement rod and straighten all surfaces and when this coat has "set" rough cast with mortar composed of 3 vols. of sharp sand or pebbles to 2 vols. Portland cement dashed on surface with a scoop or paddle to an even artistic finish.

Exterior Plastering on Wood Lath. Lath the exterior with No. 1 soft pine one-inch lath, nailed to each stud furring or bearing with not less than a 3 penny nail with full open ⅜" key space and not over seven lath to a break, plaster with 3 coats of cement plaster as called for under exterior plaster on metal lath, note the use of "hard plasters" so called are not recommended for exterior plastering.

Concrete Walls and Columns. All work on concrete walls and columns shall have such concrete well brushed with steel brushes and such concrete shall then be covered with a light coat of an approved bond cement as a bonding coat for the finish coat.

Concrete Ceilings. Shall first be washed with a solution of muriatic acid and such ceilings shall then be plastered as above.

Painted Walls. Walls that are to be coated with waterproofing shall first be scratch coated, then browned and finished.

Patching of Plaster. All patching of plaster damaged by other mechanics shall be paid for at the uniform scale of prices adopted by the Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago, which scale of prices is set forth in the Hand Book.

Workmen's Compensation. This contractor shall insure his workmen under the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Laws of the State of Illinois. This contractor shall also insure his liability for injury or death to "the public."

Scaffold. This contractor shall supply all necessary tools, scaffold and other appliances necessary to fulfill the requirements of the job, all scaffolding to be erected and maintained in accordance with the laws of the State relating to scaffolds.

Requirements. By Building Code in buildings of ordinary construction. At least two coats of plaster on all wood lath to ⅞" grounds.

By Union. All plain and ornamental plaster to the same contractor, the base coat of Portland cement under encaustic tile, cement base when installed independent of the floor or if 6" or more in height. All plastering regardless of the nature of the structure or of the material used.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The use of soft pine lath, specify No. 1 white pine lath nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with 3 d. fine 16 gauge wire nails, with joints broken at least once in each seventh course or lath.

For better residence work specify one inch lath as above.

Wire or metal lath, specify No. 18 Washburn and Moen gauge wire lath ⅜" mesh, painted, or No. 24 U. S. Gov. standard metal lath painted, for better class work specify wire lath woven from galvanized strand or metal lath galvanized.

The use of wire or metal lath plastered insures slow burning construction, helps to prevent settlement cracks and bonds and ties all parts of the structure together, its use is called for in almost every building, particularly on basement ceilings to prevent or retard fire on ceilings with long span joist construction on store ceilings and under other space subject to heavy use or abuse. Its use should also be general in all better class building, in rated buildings its use throughout entitles it to better classification for insurance.

The Association recommends the use of three coat plastering. This will insure a far better class of work, a better bonding together of buildings of ordinary construction, due to the use of a greater body of material. The application of the second base coat enabling one to straighten out rod and line work not possible in the use of two-coat work. Specify three-coat dry work, first coat

SAMUEL C. STERN, PRESIDENT
WILLIAM M. SMITH, TREASURER

MICHAEL I. STERN, V. PRESIDENT
HOBART E. SMITH, SECRETARY

THE STERN-SMITH COMPANY

PLASTERING CONTRACTORS

ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2805

CHICAGO

CAST CONCRETE IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

J. P. Monahan

Edward Monahan

Monahan Brothers

CONTRACTING PLASTERERS

1112 Association Building
19 S. La Salle St.

Telephone Central 4584

CHICAGO

WILLIAM BALHATCHET CO.

Plastering Contractors

1808 Conway Building
Chicago

TELEPHONES { Franklin 328
" 4772

JOHN C. SUTTON
Pres. and Treas.

H. I. SUTTON
Secretary

SUTTON PLASTERING COMPANY

CONTRACTORS FOR

PLASTERING

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL

Suite 1106 Kimball Building, Chicago

Telephone Harrison 5791

to be a scratch coat well scratched and under cut. When dry, apply a brown coat, this brown coat to be screened and rodded and when dry apply a finish coat.

The following suggestions are offered for guidance:

Sand. The use of clean, course, sharp lake sand is essential for good plastering.

Metal Lath. Should be laid with lapped edges or joinings and should be stapled to bearings every 6". No suspended ceilings should be supported from the bottom or soffit of tile.

Portland cement base coat behind encaustic tile, Opalite or kindred material should be specified under "Plastering" with one rodded coat scratched on tile or brick or a scratch and rodded brown coat scratched on metal or wire lath. We do not recommend Portland cement direct to gypsum partition or gypsum furrings.

Damp proofed, waterproofed or painted walls and ceilings are required to be given 3 coats. If a finish coat is desired, it should be so specified. All lathing plain and ornamental plastering should be specified under one heading in order to avoid divided responsibility for final results.

JURISDICTION CLAIMS.

By Plasterers' Union, any and all plastering regardless of the nature of the material, or of the structure to which it is applied, including Scagliola made under the "New Process" so called.

By Lathers' Union, all lathing, metal corner beads and all light iron furring designed, specified or used primarily as a support for lath and plaster, including "Hi Rib."

By Hodcarriers and Building Laborers' Union, all scaffolding erected for the use of plasterers.

PATCHING OF PLASTERING AFTER OTHER TRADES.

Patching of plastering after other mechanics shall not be done as a part of the contract price, and shall be paid for at the following scale of prices which have been adopted by and are recommended by the Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago.

In accordance with wage agreements effective May 1, 1918, and present prices of materials, the following scale of prices for patching of plastering after other mechanics and for work done upon a time and material basis, is respectfully submitted—the prices herein include cost of insurance of men under the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Laws of the State of Illinois.

Foremen plasterers	$1.50	per hour
Plasterers	1.35	" "
Foremen Lathers	1.50	" "
Lathers	1.35	" "
Plasterers' Laborers	1.05	" "
Mortar	3.00	" bbl.
Putty	3.50	" "
Neat Hard Plaster	1.35	" bag
Stucco	1.35	" "
Metal Lath	.40	" yard

Owing to abnormal conditions material prices are subject to change without notice.

18 gauge ⅜" mesh painted wire lath or 24 gauge expanded metal painted	.40	" yard
1½" pine lath	.50	" bunch

Where seven or more men are employed in one gang on same kind of work, foreman's time will be charged continuous while work is going on; where less than seven men are employed in one gang on same kind of work, foreman's time shall be counted one hour for each seven hours of men aggregate time employed on this work, unless foreman's time is required constantly, when he shall be so paid.

CITY ORDINANCE.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Section 605 of the Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

605. **Wood Lathing and Plastering.)** (a) In all buildings of ordinary construction, where the use of wood lath and plaster is permitted under the provisions of this chapter, such wood lath and plaster shall be done in accordance with these specifications:

Wood lath shall not be over one and one-half inches wide, and shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16 gauge nail; lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break; lath to be spaced not less than one-fourth of an inch apart. All wood lath must be covered with at least two coats of plaster; such lath and plaster to finish to a total thickness of at least seven-eighths of an inch; no dirty or loamy sand to be used in the mortar or plaster.

(b) In every building of ordinary construction which contains one or more rooms used for habitation or living purposes, the walls and ceilings of all rooms, including stores (except basement and attic rooms not used for habitation or living purposes), throughout the building shall be covered with not less than two coats of plaster of the thickness and quality hereinbefore in this section prescribed.

Provided, however, that where such building does not exceed one story and basement in height and contains a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class I as defined in this ordinance, a metal ceiling may be installed in the room used for the purpose of Class I; and provided further, that where such building of ordinary construction and containing one or more living rooms is more than one story and basement in height and contains a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class I as defined in this ordinance, a metal ceiling may be installed in such room used for the purpose of Class I according to the following provisions:

The ceiling of the room or rooms used for the purpose of Class I shall first be plastered with at least one coat of plaster on wood lath; wood lath to be not over one and one-half inches wide, and shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16 gauge nail; lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break; lath to be spaced not less than three-eighths of an inch apart. All wood lath to be covered with a heavy coat of mortar; such lath and plaster to finish to a total thickness of three-quarters of an inch in thickness. Before applying such metal ceilings, a wood strip not less than seven-eighths of an inch by one and one-quarter inch wide shall be used under every lap bead, or nailing flange at the intersection of all plates. Strips to be not more than two feet on centers in the direction of length of rooms with a cross strip every four feet on centers. A wire nail not less than three inches long shall be used in every strip at every joist in the surface to be covered. Metal plates to be not lighter than 29 gauge in thickness and nailed to every six inches on the lap.

(c) Where said metal plates are applied on walls of buildings of ordinary construction containing one or more rooms used for habitation or living purposes, plastering upon walls must conform with the requirements of this ordinance for plastered walls. A strip three-eighths of an inch in thickness may be used upon which to apply the metal, same to be nailed to every studding with a nail not less than two and three-quarter inches long; steel plates used on walls to be not lighter than 29 gauge and applied same manner as herein provided for ceilings.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and due publication.

JOSEPH DUX

Architectural Sculptor

STONE AND WOOD CARVING

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER AND CEMENT

ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS

DESIGNING, MODELING

2112-2118 West Van Buren St.
NEAR HOYNE AVE.

TEL. WEST 1703 CHICAGO

R. O. SCHMIDT, Pres. C. BAUER, Vice-Pres.
CHR. DOD, Secy. & Treas.

Architectural Decorating Co.

Ornamental and Plain Plastering

1600-1608 S. JEFFERSON STREET

Telephone Canal 1463

Relief Decorations for exteriors and interiors in Cement, Plaster, Carton Piere, Composition and Wood. Porch Columns and Capitals in classic and modern designs, in all standard sizes, and weatherproof material. Sketches for ceiling and wall decorations on application. Ornamental patterns for Brass and Iron Castings. Models for Stone Carving.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION

Phone Franklin 2605

GOSS & GUISE
Plastering Contractors

1306 Security Building, CHICAGO
Madison Street and Fifth Avenue

Telephone Central 4142

WM. WILLIAMS
PLASTERING CONTRACTOR

19 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO

MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING BUILDING ENGINEERING, TRADES AND MATERIALS.

The following pages contain tables, formulae, and miscellaneous information intended to be of assistance to architects in the preparation of plans, specifications, estimates, and the general supervision of the construction work. In order to make the classification simple and to follow a uniform system this matter is classified according to the Dewey System, see page **741**, and the file or classification numbers are printed in small type at the head of each piece of matter falling under a different classification. As far as possible the names of authorities quoted are given but in some cases this has been impossible.

FILE 690.12

RULES AND FORMULAS FOR THE DESIGN OF SIMPLE WOOD BEAMS OR JOISTS.

When a beam is to be designed its length and the loads to which it is to be subjected are known, thus the maximum bending moment may be found.

The allowable-working-strength is assumed in accordance with engineering practice and must not be more than allowed by building laws, locally applicable. This allowable-working-strength is usually stated in municipal codes as a fixed number of pounds per square inch of cross sectional area, for each kind of material. This might just as well be stated in tons or any other unit of weight per square foot or any other unit of area, it being only important that whatever unit of dimension is used that the same unit shall be used both for areas, lengths and breadths.

Breadth-of-the-beam times the-square-of-the-depth divided by six equals Bending-Moment divided by allowable-working-strength per unit of area corresponding with unit of length used for stating the length and breadth of beam.

Bending-Moment (for beams uniformly loaded) equals weight-to-be-supported-per-unit-of-length times the-square-of-the-total-number-of-units-of-length divided by eight.

For a simple beam loaded with a single weight, the maximum-Bending-Moment (which is to be used in formula) equals the-entire-load times [(the-length-of-the-beam) minus (the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end)] times the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end-of-the-beam divided by the-length-of-the-beam.

If the load be movable the-distance-of-load-from-left-hand-end will be variable and the maximum-moment will be developed when the load is at the middle where the maximum-Bending-Moment is equal to one-fourth-the-load times the-length-of-the-beam. Placing the entire load on a beam at its center therefore produces the maximum strain that it is possible to produce on such beam by any position of such load.

APPLICATION OF ABOVE PRINCIPLES.

M=maximum bending moment.

S=the tensile or compressive unit stress per square inch allowable by building code or engineering practice for the material selected (See Section 539, Chicago Municipal Code, using the smallest value where there is a difference between compression and tension strength.)

l = length in inches of beam between supports.

b = breadth in inches of the beam.

d = depth in inches of the beam.

w = weight in pounds on beam including the weight of the beam itself per each inch of length.

W = total weight in pounds on beam = l w.

FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$b = \frac{3\ w\ l^2}{4\ d^2\ S} = \frac{3\ W\ l}{4\ d^2\ S}$ = breadth of beam. $d = \sqrt{\frac{3\ w\ l^2}{4\ b\ S}} = \sqrt{\frac{3\ W\ l}{4\ b\ S}}$ = depth of beam

To find **b** it is necessary to assume a value for **d**. Also to find **d** it is necessary to assume a value for **b**. In case it is found that the value by formula is too large or too small for practical use, then assumed value must be changed so as to bring the computed value to a practical size.

LOADS IN POUNDS (UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED)

TABLE OF STRENGTH OF YELLOW PINE BEAMS

WEIGHT OF BEAM INCLUDED

1910 CHICAGO BUILDING ORDINANCE

Fibre Stress 1300 lb. in². Shear 130 lb. in².

Each beam ⅜in. less than nominal width and depth

STRENGTH Unplastered Construction Width in Inches							DEFLECTION LIMITED Plastered Construction Width in Inches					
2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	Span in feet.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.
6 in. Beam=5⅝ in. Load in pounds.							6 in. Beam=5⅝ in. Load in pounds.					
1491	2409	3327	5163	.....	.....	5	1491	2409	3327	5163	.....	.....
1243	2008	2773	4303	.....	.....	6	1243	2008	2773	4303	.....	.....
1066	1722	2378	3690	.....	.....	7	913	1475	2037	3161	.....	.....
932	1506	2080	3228	.....	.....	8	699	1129	1559	2419	.....	.....
828	1338	1848	2868	.....	.....	9	553	893	1233	1913	.....	.....
746	1205	1664	2582	.....	.....	10	450	727	1004	1558	.....	.....
678	1095	1512	2346	.....	.....	11	371	599	827	1283	.....	.....
621	1003	1385	2149	.....	.....	12	310	501	692	1074	.....	.....
8 in. Beam=7⅝ in.							8 in. Beam=7⅝ in.					
1955	3158	4361	6767	9173	.....	7	1955	3158	4361	6767	9173	.....
1711	2764	3817	5923	8029	.....	8	1711	2764	3817	5923	8029	.....
1523	2460	3397	5271	7145	.....	9	1351	2182	3013	4675	6337	.....
1370	2213	3056	4742	6428	.....	10	1094	1767	2440	3786	5132	.....
1245	2011	2777	4309	5841	.....	11	905	1462	2019	3133	4247	.....
1141	1843	2545	3949	5353	.....	12	761	1229	1697	2633	3569	.....
1053	1701	2349	3645	4941	.....	13	647	1045	1443	2239	3035	.....
978	1580	2182	3386	4590	.....	14	559	903	1247	1935	2623	.....
914	1476	2038	3162	4286	.....	15	488	788	1088	1688	2288	.....
856	1383	1910	2964	4018	.....	16	428	691	954	1480	2006	.....
10 in. Beam=9⅝ in.							10 in. Beam=9⅝ in.					
2709	4376	6043	9377	12711	16045	8	2709	4376	6043	9377	12711	16045
2426	3919	5412	8398	11384	14370	9	2426	3919	5412	8398	11384	14370
2183	3526	4869	7555	10241	12927	10	2183	3526	4869	7555	10241	12927
1986	3208	4430	6874	9318	11762	11	1803	2913	4023	6243	8463	10683
1820	2940	4060	6300	8540	10780	12	1518	2452	3386	5254	7122	8990
1677	2709	3741	5805	7869	9933	13	1292	2087	2882	4472	6062	7652
1560	2520	3480	5400	7320	9240	14	1117	1804	2491	3865	5239	6613
1454	2349	3244	5034	6824	8614	15	972	1570	2168	3364	4560	5756
1365	2205	3045	4725	6405	8085	16	855	1381	1907	2959	4011	5063
1284	2074	2864	4444	6024	7604	17	757	1223	1689	2621	3553	4485
1212	1958	2704	4196	5688	7180	18	676	1092	1508	2340	3172	4004
1149	1856	2563	3977	5391	6805	19	606	979	1352	2096	2840	3584
1092	1764	2436	3780	5124	6468	20	546	882	1218	1890	2562	3234

Continued on next page.

2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	12 in.	Span in feet.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	12 in.
12 in. Beam = 11⅝ in.									12 in. Beam = 11⅝ in.							
3550	5750	7930	10100	12350	16600	21100	25500	9	3550	5750	7930	10100	12350	16600	21100	25500
3200	5160	7150	9100	11100	15000	19000	23000	10	3200	5160	7130	9100	11100	15000	19000	23000
2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17400	20900	11	2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17400	20900
2650	4300	5910	7560	9200	12450	15750	19000	12	2500	4050	5590	7110	8670	11720	14800	17900
2460	3960	5470	7000	8500	11500	14550	17590	13	2125	3440	4750	6080	7380	9990	12600	15200
2290	3670	5070	6500	7890	10650	13450	16300	14	1840	2960	4100	5235	6360	8600	10850	13150
2140	3440	4740	6080	7350	9930	12650	15200	15	1600	2590	3570	4550	5540	7500	9450	11450
1990	3210	4440	5660	6900	9340	11800	14250	16	1405	2270	3140	4000	4860	6590	8500	10080
1870	3025	4160	5330	6490	8760	11050	13380	17	1250	2020	2790	3550	4325	5860	7400	8980
1770	2860	3950	5050	6120	8300	10500	12700	18	1115	1795	2490	3160	3850	5210	6580	8000
1670	2700	3740	4760	5800	7850	9900	12000	19	1000	1615	2230	2840	3455	4695	5910	7150
1590	2575	3550	4530	5500	7480	9430	11400	20	900	1450	2000	2555	3110	4220	5325	6450
1530	2450	3400	4335	5280	7200	9000	10900	21	810	1320	1820	2320	2820	3840	4840	5840
1450	2350	3250	4150	5050	6850	8650	10300	22	745	1200	1660	2120	2580	3500	4410	5340
1390	2250	3100	3950	4800	6550	8300	10000	23	680	1100	1520	1940	2350	3200	4040	4870
1340	2150	2970	3800	4600	6250	7900	9550	24	630	1010	1400	1780	2160	2940	3710	4500
14 in. Beam = 13⅝ in.									14 in. Beam = 13⅝ in.							
4000	6450	8900	11400	13850	18700	23700	28700	11	4000	6450	8900	11400	13850	18700	23700	28700
3660	5900	8150	10400	12650	17150	21600	26200	12	3660	5900	8150	10400	12650	17150	21600	26200
3360	5450	7520	9600	11650	15800	20000	24200	13	3360	5450	7520	9600	11650	15800	20000	24200
3140	5060	7000	8910	10850	14700	18580	22500	14	3140	5060	7000	8910	10850	14700	18580	22500
2925	4725	6520	8310	10100	13700	17300	20950	15	2750	4450	6130	7810	9500	12850	16250	19700
2745	4345	6130	7810	9500	12850	16250	19620	16	2400	3875	5350	6830	8300	11240	14200	17200
2590	4170	5760	7350	8940	12150	15300	18500	17	2125	3440	4750	6050	7360	9950	12600	15210
2440	3940	5450	6940	8430	11410	14410	17450	18	1900	3070	4250	5410	6580	8930	11250	13600
2310	3740	5160	6590	8000	10810	13650	16550	19	1700	2740	3790	4840	5880	7960	10100	12150
2195	3550	4900	6240	7600	10260	13000	15700	20	1535	2480	3425	4370	5320	7200	9090	11000
2090	3360	4660	5940	7240	9800	12390	14950	21	1395	2255	3120	3980	4840	6550	8270	10000
2000	3250	4450	5700	6900	9400	11900	14300	22	1270	2050	2830	3600	4400	5950	7500	9100
1900	3090	4250	5430	6600	9000	11350	13700	23	1160	1870	2590	3300	4000	5450	6850	8300
1830	2950	4090	5200	6320	8600	10900	13100	24	1070	1720	2370	3070	3690	5000	6300	7600
16 in. Beam = 15⅝ in.									16 in. Beam—15½ in.							
4410	7150	9860	12600	15400	20800	26400	31600	13	4410	7150	9860	12600	15400	20800	26400	31600
4100	6625	9150	11660	14200	19240	24280	29380	14	4100	6625	9150	11660	14200	19240	24280	29380
3830	6190	8540	10890	13240	17950	22650	27400	15	3830	6190	8540	10890	13240	17950	22650	27400
3580	5790	8000	10200	12400	16800	21205	25650	16	3565	5770	7970	10160	12350	16750	21190	25640
3380	5455	7545	9620	11700	15850	20000	24200	17	3180	5140	7095	9050	11000	14900	18830	22790
3185	5160	7120	9095	11050	14960	18900	22850	18	2840	4580	6325	8060	9810	13300	16800	20250
3020	4880	6745	8600	10450	14180	17900	21600	19	2540	4100	5655	7225	8790	11900	15050	18180
2865	4640	6400	8160	9925	13450	16980	20500	20	2290	3700	5105	6520	7930	10750	13550	16400
2740	4425	6110	7800	9480	12850	16200	19600	21	2080	3360	4640	5925	7200	9755	12310	14900
2610	4220	5825	7445	9050	12250	15490	18700	22	1895	3065	4240	5400	6560	8900	11230	13580
2500	4045	5590	7125	8660	11740	14810	17900	23	1740	2805	3880	4950	6025	8150	10300	12430
2400	3890	5370	6850	8150	11300	14300	17200	24	1600	2570	3580	4580	5580	7500	9500	11400
2300	3720	5150	6550	8000	10900	13700	16500	25	1470	2370	3300	4200	5100	6950	8750	10500
2220	3580	4930	6300	7650	10400	13100	15800	26	1360	2200	3030	3880	4700	6400	8100	9700
18 in. Beam = 17⅝ in.									18 in. Beam = 17⅝ in.							
4875	7860	10860	13860	16880	22850	28850	34950	15	4875	7860	10860	13860	16880	22850	28850	34950
4560	7370	10180	13000	15800	21400	27000	32650	16	4560	7370	10180	13000	15800	21400	27000	32650
4300	6950	9580	12210	14895	20180	25300	30750	17	4300	6950	9580	12210	14895	20180	25300	30760
4050	6550	9040	11520	14000	19000	24000	29000	18	4050	6550	9040	11520	14000	19000	24000	29000
3840	6210	8560	10930	13300	18030	22800	27500	19	3640	5880	8110	10350	12550	17080	21500	26100
3645	5895	8140	10350	12610	17100	21600	26050	20	3295	5320	7350	9350	11410	15400	19450	23550
3470	5610	7750	9890	12030	16300	20600	24850	21	3040	4900	6760	8630	10500	14200	17950	21700
3310	5350	7400	9450	11460	15550	19630	23750	22	2730	4400	6090	7750	9410	12750	16100	19500
3170	5120	7060	9000	10950	14850	18750	22650	23	2545	4110	5660	7230	8800	11900	15000	18200
3040	4920	6800	8625	10520	14260	18000	21800	24	2290	3700	5100	6510	7900	10700	13550	16400
2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17300	20800	25	2120	3400	4700	6000	7350	9900	12500	15100
2800	4510	6250	7980	9700	13200	16600	20000	26	1950	3150	4370	5600	6800	9200	11600	14000

TABLES OF WORKING STRESSES IN ORDINARY STRUCTURAL DESIGN

By BENJAMIN E. WINSLOW, M. W. S. E.

The tables and data given on pages 358, 359 and 360 are extracts from articles published by Mr. Winslow in "The Technograph"—(Editor)

Ultimate and Safe Strength of Wood in Pounds Per Square Inch

MATERIAL	Extreme Fiber Stresses			Compression with the Grain			Compression Across the Grain			Modulus of Elasticity		Weight per Cubic Foot	
	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate			
	From	To	Av.	From	To	Av.	From	To	Av.	From	To	From	To
Long Leaf Pine........	7000	14000	1500	6000	9000	1500	1000	2000	350	1,500,000	2,250,000	40	50
Oregon Pine...........	7000	13000	1400	6000	9000	1400	900	1800	300	1,400,000	2,100,000	35	45
White Oak.............	6000	12000	1300	5000	8000	1300	1500	3000	500	1,300,000	1,950,000	45	55
Short Leaf Pine.......	6000	11000	1200	5000	8000	1200	900	1800	300	1,200,000	1,800,000	35	45
Spruce................	5000	10000	1100	4000	7000	1100	800	1600	250	1,100,000	1,650,000	30	40
Norway Pine...........	5000	9000	1000	4000	6000	1000	700	1400	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	30	40
White Pine............	4000	8000	900	4000	6000	900	600	1200	200	900,000	1,350,000	25	30
Fir...................	4000	7000	800	3000	5000	800	600	1200	200	800,000	1,200,000	25	30
Hemlock...............	3000	6000	700	3000	4000	700	600	1200	200	700,000	1,050,000	25	30
Cedar.................	3000	5000	600	3000	4000	600	500	1000	200	600,000	900,000	20	25

MATERIAL	Shear with the Grain			Shear Across the Grain			Tension with the Grain			Elastic Limit		Modulus of Resilience
	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		
	From	To	Av.	From	To	Av.	From	To	Av.	From	To	
Long Leaf Pine........	400	800	150	4000	6000	1000	8000	15000	1700	6000	12000	3.0
Oregon Pine...........	400	700	140	4000	5000	900	8000	14000	1600	6000	11000	3.0
White Oak.............	400	1000	200	4000	6000	900	7000	14000	1500	5000	11000	3.0
Short Leaf Pine.......	350	700	120	3000	5000	800	7000	13000	1400	5000	10000	2.5
Spruce................	300	600	110	3000	4000	800	6000	12000	1300	4000	9000	2.5
Norway Pine...........	300	600	100	3000	4000	700	6000	11000	1200	4000	8000	2.5
White Pine............	300	600	90	2000	3500	600	5000	10000	1100	3500	7000	2.0
Fir...................	250	500	80	2000	3000	500	5000	10000	1000	3000	6000	2.0
Hemlock...............	200	400	70	2000	3000	500	4000	9000	900	2500	5000	2.0
Cedar.................	200	400	60	2000	2500	400	4000	8000	800	2500	4500	1.5

Ultimate and Safe Strength of Concrete in Pounds Per Square Inch

Modulus of Elasticity of P. C. Stone Concrete 1:2:4—60 Days Old for Various Stresses	Modulus of Elasticity	Strength of 1:2:4 P. C. Stone Concrete for Various Ages	Compression on Top Fibers of Beams			Modulus of Elasticity	
			Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate	
	Ultimate		From	To	Av.	From	To
Initial Mod. of Elasticity....	2,000,000	1 Day Old	200	300	0		
E. for Stress of 400 lbs pr. □	1,700,000	2 " "	400	700	100		
" " " 600 " "	1,600,000	4 " "	600	1000	200	800,000	1,300,000
" " " 800 " "	1,500,000	7 " "	900	1500	375	1,200,000	2,000,000
" " " 1000 " "	1,400,000	1 Month Old......	1200	2000	500	1,600,000	2,600,000
" " " 1200 " "	1,300,000	2 " "	1400	2300	575	1,800.000	3,000,000
" " " 1400 " "	1,100,000	3 " "	1500	2500	625	2,000,000	3,300,000
" " " 1600 " "	900,000	6 " "	1600	2700	675	2,200,000	3,600,000
" " " 1800 " "	600,000	1 Year Old..................	1700	2900	725	2,300,000	3,800,000
E. for Ultimate Strength....	0	2 " "	1800	3000	750	2,400,000	4,000,000

These tables will cover variations of the material and give the range of strength that could be expected of good ordinary materials and workmanship. Inferior materials will come below the lowest limits given in these tables, and superior materials will come above the highest limits. The safe compressive unit stress to be used for long columns should be obtained from the use of some approved column formulae, which also should take care of possible eccentric applications of the load.

The safe extreme fiber stress for long, narrow beams and girders, including plate girders, not braced sideways, should also be obtained from some approved column formulae. In this manner the lateral strength of beams is provided for.

The following method is believed to conform with good practice for computing loads in buildings:

Figure all parts of the building for the full dead load.

Figure joists and beams for the full live load.

Figure girders for 85 to 90 per cent of the live load.

Figure the columns supporting the roof and top story of a building for the full live load. For each succeeding story below, make a reduction of 5 per cent in the full live load coming on the columns. This reduction must however, not exceed 50 per cent of the full live load for a many stored building.

Figure the foundations for one-third of the full live load.

Ultimate and Safe Strength of Masonry in Pounds Per Square Inch.

Material	Compression Ultimate From	Compression Ultimate To	Compression Safe Av.	Safe Bearing	Modulus of Elasticity Ultimate From	Modulus of Elasticity Ultimate To	Shear Ultimate From	Shear Ultimate To	Shear Safe Av.	Tension Ultimate From	Tension Ultimate To	Tension Safe Av.	Weight per Cubic Foot From	Weight per Cubic Foot To
Hard Brick Work in P. C.	2000	3000	200	275	1,500,000	2 500,000	......	.....	......	100	200	20	130	150
Common " P. C.	1500	2500	175	250	1,500,000	2,500,000	150	300	20	100	200	20	110	130
" " N C.	1000	2000	150	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	......	......	......	50	100	10	110	130
" " L. M.	800	1600	100	150	500,000	1,000,000	......	......	......	20	40	5	110	130
" " P.C. & LM.	1000	2000	150	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	......	......	......	50	100	10	110	130
Old Brick Work in P. C.	2000	3000	200	275	2,000,000	3,000,000	......	......	......	120	250	25	110	130
" " " N. C.	1500	2500	175	250	1,500,000	2,000,000	......	......	......	70	120	15	110	130
" " " L. M.	1000	2000	150	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	......	......	......	25	50	7	110	130
Brick Piers in P. C......	1500	2500	175	250	1,500,000	2,500,000	......	......	......	100	200	20	110	130
" " L. M......	800	1600	100	150	500,000	1,000,000	......	......	......	20	40	5	110	130
Rubble Work in P. C...	1000	2000	150	200	1,500,000	2,500,000	......	......	......	70	150	20	130	150
Coursed Rubble in P. C..	1500	2500	175	250	2,000,000	3,000,000	......	......	......	100	200	20	140	160
Neat P. C............	2000	4000	200	300	1,500,000	3,000,000	1200	2400	300	400	800	70	80	90
Neat N. C............	1000	3000	175	250	1,000,000	2,000,000	700	1500	125	200	400	30	60	70
P. C. Mortar 1 : 3......	1500	2500	175	250	1,000,000	2,000,000	200	400	35	200	400	30	120	130
N. C. Mortar 1 : 2......	800	1500	150	200	800 000	1.500,000	150	300	25	100	200	20	120	130
Lime Mortar...........	200	400	100	150	500.000	800,000	50	100	10	20	40	5	90	110
P. C. Stone Concrete 1:2:4	1500	3500	400	500	1,500,000	3,500,000	800	1200	125	200	400	40	140	150
N C. " " 1:2:5	1000	2000	200	300	1,000,000	2,000,000	500	1000	80	150	300	25	140	150
P. C. Cinder 1:2:5	800	1600	150	200	500,000	1,000,000	70	120	10	100	150	20	100	110
Granite..............	12000	20000	400	600	3,000,000	6,000,000	1200	2400	300	1200	2400	200	160	180
Limestone............	6000	12000	350	500	2,000,000	5,000,000	1000	2000	175	1000	2000	175	150	170
Sandstone.............	5000	10000	300	400	1,000,000	3,000,000	800	1600	125	800	1600	125	140	160
Brick and Tile.........	2000	5000	200	300	1,000,000	3,000,000	500	1000	80	500	1000	80	120	140

ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF IRON AND STEEL IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

Material	Compression			Safe Bearing	Shear			Modulus of Elasticity		Weight per Cu. Ft.
	Ultimate		Safe Average		Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		
	From	To			From	To	Average	From	To	
Hard Steel	36,000	40,000	18,000	26,000	45,000	55,000	12,000	28,000,000	31,000,000	490
Medium Steel	33,000	38,000	16,000	24,000	50,000	60,000	12,000	"	"	"
Steel Pins	33,000	38,000	16,000	24,000	50,000	60,000	12,000	"	"	"
Shop Rivets	24,000	29,000	16,000	24,000	50,000	60,000	12,000	"	"	"
Field Rivets	24,000	29,000	12,000	20,000	50,000	60,000	10,000	"	"	"
Cast Steel	60,000	90,000	12,000	26,000	50,000	60,000	12,000	29,000,000	32,000,000	"
Cast Iron	60,000	90,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	25,000	2,000	12,000,000	18,000,000	450

Material	Extreme Fiber Stress			Tension			Elastic Limit		Modulus of Resilience
	Ultimate		Safe Average	Ultimate		Safe Average	Ultimate		
	From	To		From	To		From	To	
Hard Steel	50,000	70,000	18,000	65,000	75,000	18,000	35,000	45,000	35
Medium Steel	40,000	60,000	16,000	60,000	70,000	16,000	30,000	40,000	35
Steel Pins	40,000	60,000	24,000	60,000	70,000	16,000	30,000	40,000	
Shop Rivets	40,000	60,000	24,000	48,000	58,000		24,000	30,000	
Field Rivets	40,000	60,000	18,000	46,000	54,000		24,000	30,000	
Cast Steel	60,000	90,000	16,000			18,000	35,000	50,000	
Cast Iron	30,000	40,000	3,500			3,000	10,000	20,000	1.2

PERCENTAGE OF HOOPING FOR VARIOUS CORE DIAMETERS AND HOOPING FOR HOOPED REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMNS.

BY BENJ. E. WINSLOW, Mem. A. I. A. and Mem. Am. Soc. C. E.

MAXIMUM PITCH OF SPIRALS TO BE NOT GREATER THAN 1/10 THE DIAM. OF COL. NOR GREATER THAN 3"																							Minimum No. of Rods
	3/16" Hooping		¼" Hooping					5/16" Hooping							⅜" Hooping								
Pitch / Diameter of Core	1⅜"	1½"	1½"	1⅝"	1¾"	1⅞"	2"	1½"	1⅝"	1¾"	1⅞"	2"	2¼"	2½"	1⅝"	1¾"	1⅞"	2"	2¼"	2½"	2¾"	3"	
9	0.89	0.82	1.46																				
10	0.80	0.74	1.31																				
11	0.73	0.67	1.19																				
12	0.67	0.61	1.09	1.01	0.94	0.87	0.82	1.71	1.57	1.46	1.36	1.27	1.14	1.03						1.46	1.34	1.24	6
13	0.62	0.57	1.01	0.93	0.87	0.81	0.75	1.58	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.17	1.06	0.95					1.50	1.36	1.24	1.14	6
14	0.57	0.53	0.94	0.87	0.81	0.75	0.70	1.46	1.35	1.25	1.17	1.09	0.98	0.88				1.58	1.40	1.26	1.15	1.06	6
15	0.54	0.49	0.87	0.81	0.75	0.70	0.65	1.36	1.26	1.17	1.09	1.02	0.91	0.82			1.57	1.47	1.31	1.17	1.07	0.99	6
16	0.50		0.82	0.76	0.70	0.66	0.61	1.28	1.18	1.10	1.02	0.96	0.85	0.77		1.58	1.47	1.38	1.23	1.11	1.01	0.93	6
17	0.47		0.77	0.71	0.66	0.62	0.58	1.21	1.11	1.03	0.96	0.90	0.81	0.72		1.49	1.39	1.30	1.16	1.03	0.95	0.87	6
18			0.73	0.67	0.63	0.58	0.54	1.14	1.05	0.97	0.91	0.85	0.76	0.68	1.51	1.40	1.31	1.22	1.09	0.98	0.89	0.82	8
19			0.69	0.64	0.59	0.55	0.52	1.08	1.00	0.93	0.86	0.81	0.72	0.65	1.43	1.33	1.24	1.16	1.04	0.92	0.84	0.72	8
20			0.66	0.61	0.56	0.52	0.49	1.02	0.95	0.88	0.82	0.76	0.68	0.61	1.36	1.26	1.18	1.12	0.98	0.88	0.80	0.74	8
21			0.62	0.58	0.54	0.50		0.98	0.90	0.84	0.78	0.73	0.65	0.58	1.30	1.20	1.12	1.05	0.94	0.84	0.76	0.70	8
22			0.60	0.55	0.51	0.48		0.93	0.86	0.80	0.75	0.70	0.62	0.56	1.24	1.15	1.07	1.00	0.89	0.80	0.73	0.67	8
23			0.57	0.53	0.49			0.89	0.82	0.76	0.71	0.67	0.59	0.53	1.18	1.10	1.02	0.96	0.85	0.77	0.70	0.64	8
24			0.55	0.50				0.85	0.79	0.73	0.68	0.64	0.57	0.51	1.13	1.05	0.98	0.92	0.82	0.74	0.67	0.62	9
25			0.52	0.49				0.82	0.76	0.70	0.66	0.61	0.55	0.49	1.09	1.01	0.94	0.87	0.79	0.71	0.64	0.59	9
26			0.50					0.79	0.73	0.67	0.63	0.59	0.53		1.05	0.97	0.91	0.85	0.76	0.68	0.62	0.57	9
27			0.49					0.76	0.70	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.51		1.01	0.94	0.87	0.82	0.73	0.65	0.60	0.55	9
28								0.73	0.68	0.63	0.59	0.55	0.49		0.97	0.90	0.84	0.79	0.70	0.62	0.57	0.53	10
29								0.71	0.65	0.60	0.57	0.53			0.94	0.87	0.81	0.76	0.68	0.61	0.55	0.51	10
30								0.68	0.63	0.58	0.55	0.51			0.91	0.84	0.79	0.73	0.66	0.59	0.54	0.49	10
32								0.64	0.59	0.55	0.51	0.48			0.85	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.61	0.55	0.50		11
34								0.60	0.56	0.52	0.48				0.80	0.74	0.69	0.65	0.58	0.52	0.47		12
36								0.57	0.53	0.49					0.76	0.70	0.66	0.61	0.55	0.49			13
38								0.54	0.50						0.72	0.67	0.62	0.58	0.52				13
40								0.51	0.47						0.68	0.63	0.59	0.55	0.49				14
42								0.50							0.65	0.60	0.56	0.53					15
44								0.47							0.62	0.57	0.54	0.50					15
46															0.59	0.55	0.51	0.48					16
48															0.57	0.53	0.49						17
50															0.54	0.51							18
52															0.52	0.49							18
54															0.50								19

NOTE: Values inside of heavy lines are within the limits set by the Chicago Building Ordinance. See Sec. 546-567.

Core Diameter, for Column Diameter add 4"

Hooping Rods	7/16" Hooping								
Pitch	1¾"	1⅞"	2"	2⅛"	2¼"	2½"	2¾"	3"	
16						1.50	1.37	1.25	6
17					1.57	1.41	1.29	1.18	6
18				1.57	1.48	1.33	1.22	1.11	8
19				1.49	1.40	1.26	1.16	1.05	8
20		1.60	1.51	1.41	1.33	1.20	1.10	1.00	8
21		1.53	1.43	1.35	1.27	1.14	1.04	0.95	8
22	1.56	1.46	1.37	1.29	1.22	1.09	1.00	0.91	8
23	1.49	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.16	1.07	0.95	0.87	8
24	1.43	1.34	1.25	1.18	1.11	1.00	0.91	0.83	9
25	1.37	1.28	1.20	1.13	1.07	0.96	0.88	0.80	9
26	1.32	1.23	1.16	1.09	1.03	0.93	0.84	0.77	9
27	1.27	1.19	1.11	1.05	0.99	0.89	0.81	0.74	9
28	1.23	1.15	1.07	1.01	0.96	0.86	0.77	0.72	10
29	1.18	1.10	1.04	0.98	0.92	0.83	0.75	0.69	10
30	1.14	1.07	1.00	0.94	0.89	0.80	0.73	0.67	10
32	1.07	1.00	0.95	0.88	0.84	0.75	0.68	0.63	11
34	1.01	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.79	0.71	0.64	0.59	12
36	0.95	0.89	0.83	0.79	0.74	0.67	0.61	0.56	13
38	0.90	0.84	0.79	0.75	0.70	0.63	0.58	0.53	13
40	0.86	0.80	0.75	0.71	0.67	0.60	0.55	0.50	14
42	0.82	0.76	0.72	0.67	0.64	0.57	0.52	0.48	15
44	0.78	0.73	0.68	0.64	0.61	0.55	0.50		15
46	0.75	0.70	0.65	0.62	0.59	0.52	0.49		16
48	0.72	0.67	0.63	0.59	0.56	0.50			17
50	0.69	0.64	0.60	0.57	0.54	0.48			18
52	0.66	0.62	0.58	0.54	0.51				18
54	0.64	0.59	0.56	0.52	0.49				19
56	0.61	0.57	0.54	0.50					20
60	0.57	0.53	0.50	0.47					21

Hooping Rods	½" Hooping								
Pitch	1¾"	1⅞"	2"	2⅛"	2¼"	2½"	2¾"	3"	
16									6
17								1.53	6
18							1.59	1.45	8
19							1.50	1.37	8
20						1.57	1.43	1.30	8
21						1.50	1.36	1.24	8
22					1.59	1.43	1.30	1.18	8
23					1.52	1.37	1.24	1.13	8
24				1.54	1.45	1.31	1.19	1.09	9
25			1.57	1.48	1.40	1.26	1.14	1.04	9
26			1.51	1.42	1.34	1.21	1.10	1.01	9
27		1.55	1.45	1.37	1.29	1.16	1.06	0.97	9
28	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.32	1.25	1.12	1.02	0.93	10
29	1.55	1.44	1.35	1.27	1.20	1.08	0.99	0.90	10
30	1.50	1.40	1.31	1.23	1.16	1.05	0.95	0.87	10
32	1.40	1.31	1.23	1.15	1.09	0.98	0.89	0.82	11
34	1.32	1.23	1.15	1.09	1.03	0.92	0.84	0.77	12
36	1.25	1.16	1.09	1.02	0.97	0.87	0.79	0.73	13
38	1.18	1.10	1.03	0.97	0.92	0.83	0.75	0.69	13
40	1.12	1.05	0.98	0.92	0.87	0.79	0.71	0.65	14
42	1.07	1.00	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.75	0.68	0.62	15
44	1.02	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.71	0.65	0.60	15
46	0.98	0.91	0.85	0.80	0.76	0.68	0.62	0.57	16
48	0.94	0.87	0.82	0.77	0.73	0.65	0.60	0.55	17
50	0.90	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.70	0.63	0.57	0.52	18
52	0.86	0.80	0.75	0.71	0.67	0.60	0.55	0.50	18
54	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.68	0.65	0.58	0.53	0.49	19
56	0.80	0.75	0.70	0.66	0.62	0.56	0.51		20
60	0.75	0.70	0.65	0.62	0.58	0.52			21

Hooping Rods	9/16" Hooping						
Pitch	1⅞"	2"	2¼"	2½"	2¾"	3"	
16							6
17							6
18							8
19							8
20							8
21						1.58	8
22						1.51	8
23						1.44	8
24					1.51	1.38	9
25					1.45	1.33	9
26				1.53	1.39	1.28	9
27				1.47	1.34	1.23	9
28			1.58	1.42	1.29	1.18	10
29			1.52	1.37	1.25	1.14	10
30		1.61	1.47	1.32	1.20	1.10	10
32		1.51	1.38	1.24	1.13	1.04	11
34	1.56	1.46	1.30	1.17	1.06	0.98	12
36	1.47	1.38	1.23	1.10	1.00	0.92	13
38	1.40	1.31	1.16	1.05	0.95	0.87	13
40	1.33	1.24	1.10	0.99	0.90	0.83	14
42	1.26	1.18	1.05	0.95	0.86	0.79	15
44	1.20	1.13	1.00	0.90	0.82	0.75	15
46	1.15	1.08	0.96	0.87	0.79	0.72	16
48	1.10	1.03	0.92	0.83	0.75	0.69	17
50	1.06	0.99	0.88	0.80	0.72	0.66	18
52	1.02	0.96	0.85	0.77	0.70	0.64	18
54	0.98	0.92	0.82	0.74	0.67	0.61	19
56	0.95	0.89	0.79	0.71	0.65	0.59	20
60	0.88	0.83	0.74	0.66	0.60	0.55	21

FORMULAS FOR CONCRETE COLUMNS ACCORDING TO THE CHICAGO BUILDING ORDINANCES.

I. For All Concrete Columns:

$W = Af$ — W = Total safe load in lbs.

A = Total cross section area of columns in sq. ins. for II.
= Total cross section area inside of hooping in sq. ins. for III.

f = Average allowable unit stress in lbs. per sq. in. (in II and III).

p = Percentage of vertical steel (expressed in whole numbers).

p′ = Percentage of hooping steel (expressed in whole numbers).

II. Reinforced Concrete Columns

1:1:2 Concrete $f = 580\ (1 + 0.09p) = 580 + 52.2p$

1:1½:3 Concrete $f = 480\ (1 + 0.11p) = 480 + 52.8p$

1:2:4 Concrete $f = 400\ (1 + 0.14p) = 400 + 56p$

III. Hooped Reinforced Concrete Columns:

1:1:2 Concrete $f = 725\ (1 + 0.25p')\ (1 + 0.09p) = (1 + .25p')\ (725 + 65.25p)$

1:1½:3 Concrete $f = 600\ (1 + .30p')\ (1 + 0.11p) = (1 + .30p')\ (600 + 66p)$

1:2:4 Concrete $f = 500\ (1 + .375p')\ (1 + .14p) = (1 + .375p')\ (500 + 70p)$

Maximum height of columns must not exceed 12 × diameter, and no column shall have a cross section area of less than 64 sq. in.

(See Sec. 552 Building Ordinances of Chicago, Ill.)

TABLE I.

Copyrighted 1916, by Benj. E. Winslow.

Safe Extreme Fiber Stresses for Reinforced Concrete Beams in Accordance with the Chicago Building Ordinance Requirements for Concrete of Various Mixtures and Various Safe Stresses in the Steel Reinforcement. Straight Line Theory.

BY BENJ. E. WINSLOW, Mem. A. I. A. and Mem. Am. Soc. C. E.

Percentage of tensile reinforcing.	Mixture of concrete. Stone. 1:1:2.	1:1½:3.	1:2:4.	1:2½:5.	1:3:7.	Stress in steel. 16000.	18000.
0.00	58	48	40	35	30	0	0
0.01	11	11	11	11	11	9	11
0.02	21	21	21	21	21	19	21
0.03	31	31	31	31	31	28	31
0.04	41	41	41	41	41	37	42
0.05	50	50	50	50	50	45	50
0.06	60	60	60	60	60	55	60
0.07	70	70	70	70	70	65	70
0.08	80	80	80	80	80	70	80
0.09	90	90	90	90	90	80	90
0.10	100	100	100	100	100	90	100
0.11	115	115	115	110	110	100	115
0.12	125	125	125	120	120	110	125
0.13	135	135	135	130	130	120	135
0.14	145	145	145	140	140	125	145
0.15	150	150	150	145	145	135	150
0.16	160	160	160	155	155	145	160
0.17	170	170	170	165	165	150	170
0.18	180	180	180	175	175	160	180
0.19	190	190	190	185	185	170	190
0.20	205	205	205	200	200	180	205
0.22	220	220	220	215	215	195	220
0.24	240	240	240	235	235	210	240
0.26	260	260	260	250	250	230	260
0.28	280	280	275	270	270	245	275
0.30	300	300	295	295	290	265	295
0.32	320	320	315	315	310	280	315
0.34	335	335	330	330	325	295	330
0.36	355	355	350	350	345	310	350
0.38	375	375	370	370	365	330	375
0.40	395	395	390	390	385	345	390
0.42	415	415	410	400	400	365	410
0.44	430	430	425	420	420	380	425
0.46	450	450	445	440	440	395	445
0.48	470	470	465	460	455	410	465
0.50	490	485	480	475	470	430	480
0.52	510	505	500	495	490	445	515
0.54	525	520	515	510	505	460	515
0.56	545	540	535	530	515	480	535
0.58	565	560	555	550	520	495	555
0.60	585	580	575	570	530	510	575
0.62	600	595	590	585	535	525	595
0.64	620	615	610	595	540	540	610
0.66	640	635	630	600	540	560	630
0.68	660	655	650	605	545	575	650
0.70	675	670	665	610	550	590	665
0.72	695	690	680	620	555	605	670
0.74	715	710	685	625	560	620	700
0.76	730	725	690	630	565	635	720
0.78	750	745	695	635	570	655	735
0.80	770	760	700	635	575	670	755
0.82	790	780	710	640	580	685	770
0.84	805	795	715	650	585	700	790
0.86	820	805	720	655	590	715	805
0.88	840	810	725	660	595	730	825
0.90	860	815	730	660	600	750	840
0.92	875	820	735	665	600	765	860
0.94	895	825	740	670	605	780	875
0.96	920	835	745	675	610	795	895
0.98	930	840	750	680	615	810	910
1.00	950	845	755	685	620	825	930
1.1	980	870	780	700	635	905	1015
1.2	1010	895	800	720	650	980	1105
1.3	1030	920	815	740	660	1055	1190
1.4	1055	940	835	750	680	1135	1275
1.5	1080	960	850	760	690	1205	1360
1.6	1100	980	865	780	695	1285	1445
1.7	1120	995	880	790	710	1355	1530
1.8	1140	1010	895	800	720	1435	1610
1.9	1160	1025	905	810	725	1505	1695
2.0	1175	1040	920	830	740	1580	1780
2.5	1250	1090	965	865	775	1945	2190
3.0	1310	1150	1010	895	800	2305	2590
3.5	1360	1190	1040	925	820	2660	2990
4.0	1405	1220	1070	950	840	3010	3385
4.5	1440	1250	1090	965	860	3355	3770
5.0	1470	1280	1110	980	870	3700	4165

See note on following page.

TABLE II.

Ultimate Extreme Fiber Stresses for Concrete Beams Reinforced with High Carbon Steel —Straight Line Theory.

By L. J. MENSCH, Mem. Am. Soc. C. E.

% tensile steel.	Ultimate Compressive Strength Obtained from Cylinder Tests. 2900	2400	2000	1750	1500	700
	1:1:2	1:1½:3	1:2:4	1:2½:5	1:3:7	
0.25	1040	1030	1020	1010	1010	960
0.30	1240	1230	1220	1200	1190	1080
0.35	1430	1420	1400	1380	1370	1200
0.40	1630	1610	1580	1560	1550	1330
0.45	1820	1800	1760	1740	1710	1440
0.50	2010	1970	1940	1900	1870	1540
0.55	2190	2150	2110	2060	2030	1620
0.60	2370	2330	2280	2230	2170	1700
0.65	2540	2500	2440	2370	2310	1800
0.70	2720	2650	2600	2520	2450	1800
0.75	2900	2820	2740	2660	2590	1800
0.80	3070	2990	2900	2800	2720	1800
0.85	3240	3150	3040	2930	2830	1800
0.90	3400	3300	3180	3060	2950	1800
0.95	3560	3440	3320	3200	3050	1800
1.00	3700	3570	3450	3310	3160	1800
1.10	4020	3860	3700	3520	3350	1800
1.20	4300	4120	3930	3730	3510	1800
1.30	4600	4380	4140	4000	3600	1800
1.40	4860	4610	4330	4000	3600	1800
1.50	5120	4820	4520	4000	3600	1800
1.60	5370	5050	4600	4000	3600	1800
1.70	5600	5250	4600	4000	3600	1800
1.80	5820	5450	4600	4000	3600	1800
1.90	6040	5600	4600	4000	3600	1800
2.00	6260	5750	4600	4000	3600	1800
2.25	6700	5800	4600	4000	3600	1800

TABLE III.

Copyright 1916 by Benj. E. Winslow.

Safe Extreme Fiber Stresses in Pounds per Square Inch for Double Reinforced Concrete Beams for Various Percentages of Top and Bottom Steel. Straight Line Theory.

BY BENJ. E. WINSLOW, Mem. A. I. A. and Mem. Am. Soc. C. E.

Maximum Compression on Extreme Fiber of Concrete=700 Lbs. per Sq. In. Maximum Tension in Steel Reinforcement=18000 Lbs. per Sq. In. Mixture of Concrete 1:2:4. Ratio of Modulus of Elasticity of Steel to That of Concrete=15. Ratio of Depth of Top Steel to Depth of Bottom Steel Below Top of Beam=0.10. Values for Other Steel and Concrete Stresses Are Directly Proportionate to Those Given in This Table.

Percentage of Tensile Steel	Percentage of Compressive Steel 0.00	0.10	0.25	0.50	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.75	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.00	Percentage of Tensile Steel
0.60	575	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	584	585	586	587	588	589	0.60
0.62	595	596	597	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	0.62
0.64	610	612	613	615	616	618	619	621	622	624	625	627	628	629	0.64
0.66	630	632	633	635	636	638	639	641	642	644	645	647	648	649	0.66
0.68	650	652	653	655	656	658	659	661	662	663	665	666	667	668	0.68
0.70	665	667	668	670	671	673	674	676	677	678	680	682	684	686	0.70
0.72	680	688	689	691	693	694	696	697	699	700	702	703	705	706	0.72
0.74	685	704	706	707	709	710	712	713	715	716	718	719	721	723	0.74
0.76	690	720	726	728	729	731	732	734	735	737	738	740	741	743	0.76
0.78	695	726	744	746	747	749	750	752	753	755	757	759	761	763	0.78
0.80	700	731	762	764	766	768	770	772	774	776	778	780	781	783	0.80
0.82	710	739	779	782	784	786	788	790	792	794	796	798	800	802	0.82
0.84	715	743	790	800	802	804	806	808	810	812	814	816	818	821	0.84
0.86	720	750	795	820	822	824	826	828	830	832	834	836	838	840	0.86
0.88	725	755	800	839	842	844	846	848	850	852	854	856	858	860	0.88
0.90	730	760	807	858	861	863	866	868	870	872	874	876	878	880	0.90
0.92	735	765	812	873	880	883	885	887	890	892	894	896	898	900	0.92
0.94	740	770	818	888	900	902	904	906	908	910	912	914	916	918	0.94
0.96	745	775	823	892	920	922	924	926	928	930	932	934	935	937	0.96
0.98	750	780	828	900	938	940	942	944	946	948	950	952	954	956	0.98
1.00	755	786	832	905	956	958	960	962	964	967	969	972	974	976	1.00
1.10	780	811	853	930	1010	1060	1061	1063	1065	1066	1068	1069	1071	1072	1.10
1.20	800	828	874	954	1031	1105	1155	1157	1159	1161	1163	1165	1167	1170	1.20
1.30	815	850	895	978	1058	1130	1210	1252	1254	1256	1258	1260	1262	1265	1.30
1.40	835	869	916	1006	1076	1156	1232	1310	1345	1348	1351	1354	1358	1362	1.40
1.50	850	882	935	1020	1100	1178	1255	1331	1410	1450	1452	1455	1457	1460	1.50
1.60	865	899	950	1034	1115	1196	1276	1352	1435	1511	1547	1550	1553	1555	1.60
1.70	880	913	967	1054	1130	1215	1296	1374	1455	1538	1630	1650	1652	1655	1.70
1.80	895	928	983	1064	1149	1232	1316	1394	1480	1560	1645	1710	1747	1750	1.80
1.90	905	940	995	1082	1162	1250	1332	1414	1500	1580	1665	1725	1830	1848	1.90
2.00	920	952	1008	1100	1178	1266	1350	1432	1513	1600	1680	1760	1840	1918	2.00
2.50	965	1004	1055	1152	1241	1331	1420	1510	1595	1686	1715	1855	1945	2026	2.50
3.00	1010	1048	1105	1196	1291	1385	1480	1570	1660	1750	1840	1930	2020	2108	3.00
3.50	1040	1080	1140	1234	1334	1427	1515	1615	1705	1806	1890	1990	2080	2174	3.50
4.00	1070	1115	1170	1266	1366	1464	1560	1665	1755	1852	1940	2040	2130	2230	4.00
4.50	1090	1145	1205	1295	1395	1500	1595	1700	1795	1888	1980	2080	2180	2278	4.50
5.00	1110	1160	1235	1315	1415	1525	1620	1730	1825	1924	2020	2120	2220	2318	5.00

For values above heavy line, tension in steel is equal to 18000 lbs. per square inch.

For values below heavy lines compression in concrete is equal to 700 lbs. per square inch.

Values for other steel and concrete stresses are directly proportional to those given in Tables I and III.

Table I gives the Extreme Fiber Stress for rectangular reinforced concrete beams for various mixtures of concrete and stresses in the steel for percentages of steel varying from plain concrete beams, to beams reinforced with as high as 5% of steel; all in accordance with the Building Ordinance Requirements for the City of Chicago.

In Table II are given in the headings the ultimate compressive strength of concrete as assumed by the Chicago Building Ordinance for various concrete mixtures. According to the theory of Mr. L. J. Mensch as published in the Journal of the American Concrete Institute for December, 1914, these compressive strengths, if introduced in the straight line formula do not agree with scientific tests on reinforced concrete beams to rupture. In order to make the straight line theory agree with the tests at rupture the ultimate extreme fiber stresses as given in Table II must be assumed instead of the values given in the headings.

The value 700 in the heading is for 1:2:4 cinder*-concrete. It is also valid for stone concrete a few days old. The depth of the reinforced-concrete beams is of course assumed to be the depth to the center of the steel. Tables I, II and III assume only pure tension or compression failures. Special calculations should therefore be made for bond, shear and diagonal tension.

Table III gives the Extreme Fiber Stress for rectangular Double Reinforced concrete beams, for various percentages of tensile and compressive steel; all in accordance with the Building Ordinance Requirements for the City of Chicago. See Sec. 546-567.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE DESIGN OF HOOPED COLUMNS.

Concrete 1:2:4.
Rods round—½″° to 1¼″°.
Core diameter 4″ less than column diameter.
As few different sizes of columns as possible.
Column diameter never less than 1/12th the story height.
Percentage of vertical steel from 1% to 7%.
Percentage of hooping steel from 0.5% to 1.5%.
Maximum pitch of spiral 1/10th of core diameter, or 3″.
Minimum pitch of spiral 1½″.
Maximum size of spiral steel ½″°.
Minimum size of spiral steel 3/16″°.
Maximum spacing of vertical steel 9″ or ⅛ circumference of column.
Minimum spacing of vertical steel 3½″.
Minimum lap of vertical steel 18″.
Lap of vertical steel for average core stresses less than 1000#″—25 diameters.
Lap of vertical steel for average core stresses greater than 1000#″—30 diameters.
Length of plain round stub bars in footings, 60 diameters.
Length of square twisted stub bars in footings, 40 diameters.
Stub bars embedded one-half their length in footing and one-half in column.
Length of spirals to be clear story height with one extra turn at top and bottom.
3 vertical lines of spacers for all spirals under 18″ diameter.
4 vertical lines of spacers for all spirals over 18″ diameter.
When columns require a large percentage of vertical steel it is often more economical to use a structural steel column and encase it in concrete. It must be remembered that the working stress of reinforcing steel is only (nxfc) while that of a structural column encased in concrete is $18000 - 70\frac{l}{r}$.

Metric Tables.

	Approximate Equivalent.		Accurate Equivalent.
1 inch [length]	2½	cubic centimeters	2.539
1 centimeter	0.4	inch	0.393
1 yard	1	meter	0.914
1 meter (39.37 inches)	1	yard	1.093
1 foot	30	centimeters	30.479
1 kilometer (1,000 meters)	⅝	mile	0.621
1 mile	1½	kilometers	1.600
1 gramme [weight]	15.½	grains	15.432
1 grain	0.064	gramme	0.064
1 kilogramme (1,000 grammes)	2.2	pounds avoirdupois	2.204
1 pound avoirdupois	½	kilogramme	0.453
1 ounce avoirdupois (437½ grains)	28 1/3	grammes	28.349
1 ounce troy, or apothecary (480 grains)	31	grammes	31.103
1 cubic centimeter [bulk]	1.06	cubic inch	1.060
1 cubic inch	16 1/3	cubic centimeters	16.386
1 liter (1,000 cubic centimeters)	1	U. S. standard quart	0.946
1 United States quart	1	liter	1.057
1 fluid ounce	29½	cubic centimeters	29.570
1 hectare (10,000 square meters) [surface]	2½	acres	2.471
1 acre	0.4	hectare	0.40

In the nickel five-cent piece of our coinage is a key to the tables of linear measures and weights. The diameter of this coin is two centimeters, and its weight is five grammes. Five of them placed in a row will give the length of the decimeter, and two of them will weigh a decagram. As the kiloliter is a cubic meter, the key to the measure of length is also the key to the measure of capacity.

Handy Table.

Diameter of a circle × 3.1416 = circumference.
Radius of a circle × 6.283185 = circumference.
Square of the diameter of a circle × 0.7854 = area.
Square of the circumference of a circle × 0.07958 = area.
Half the circumference of a circle × half its diameter = area.
Circumference of a circle × 0.159155 = radius.
Square root of the area of a circle × 0.56419 = radius.
Circumference of a circle × 0.31831 = diameter.
Square root of the area of a circle × 1.12838 = diameter.
Diameter of a circle × 0.86 = side of inscribed equilateral triangle.
Diameter of a circle × 0.7071 = side of an inscribed square.
Circumference of a circle × 0.225 = side of an inscribed square.
Circumference of a circle × 0.282 = side of an equal square.
Diameter of a circle × 0.8862 = side of an equal square.
Base of a triangle × ½ the altitude = area.
Multiplying both diameters and .7854 together = area of an ellipse.
Surface of a sphere × 1/6 of its diameter = solidity.
Circumference of a sphere × its diameter = surface.
Square of the diameter of a sphere × 3.1416 = surface.
Square of the circumference of a sphere × 0.3183 = surface.
Cube of the diameter of a sphere × 0.5236 = solidity.
Cube of the radius of a sphere × 4.1888 = solidity.
Cube of the circumference of a sphere × 0.016887 = solidity.
Square root of the surface of a sphere × 0.56419 = diameter.
Square root of the surface of a sphere × 1.772454 = circumference.
Cube root of the solidity of a sphere × 1.2407 = diameter.
Cube root of the solidity of a sphere × 3.8978 = circumference.
Radius of a sphere × 1.1547 = side of inscribed cube.
Square root of (⅓ of the square of) the diameter of a sphere = side of inscribed cube.
Area of its base × ⅓ of its altitude = solidity of a cone or pyramid, whether round, square, or triangular.
Area of one of its sides × 6 = surface of a cube.
Altitude of trapezoid × ½ the sum of its parallel sides = area.

Square root of ($\frac{1}{3}$ of the square of) the diameter of a sphere = side of inscribed cube.

Area of its base × $\frac{1}{3}$ of its altitude = solidity of a cone or pyramid, whether round, square, or triangular.

Area of one of its sides × 6 = surface of a cube.

Altitude of trapezoid × $\frac{1}{2}$ the sum of its parallel sides = area.

TABLE OF SQUARE ROOTS.

No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root
25	5.	650	25.46	1400	37.42	2600	50.99
50	7.071	700	26.46	1450	38.08	2700	51.96
75	8.66	750	27.39	1500	38.73	2800	52.91
100	10.00	800	28.28	1550	39.37	2900	53.85
125	11.18	850	29.15	1600	40.00	3000	54.77
150	12.25	900	30.00	1650	40.62	3200	56.57
175	13.23	950	30.82	1700	41.23	3400	58.30
200	14.14	1000	31.62	1800	42.43	3600	60.00
250	15.81	1050	32.40	1900	43.59	3800	61.64
300	17.32	1100	33.16	2000	44.72	4000	63.24
350	18.70	1150	33.91	2100	45.82	4200	64.80
400	20.00	1200	34.64	2200	46.90	4400	66.32
450	21.21	1250	35.36	2300	47.95	4600	67.82
500	22.36	1300	36.06	2400	48.99	4800	69.28
550	23.45	1350	36.74	2500	50.00	5000	70.72
600	24.49						

Dimensions of a Barrel.—Diameter of head, 17 inches; bung, 19 inches; length, 28 inches; volume, 7,680 cubic inches.

Expansion of Water (Dalton).

Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.
22°	1.0009	72°	1.0018	152°	1.01934
32	1	92	1.00477	172	1.02575
*46	1	112	1.0088	192	1.03265
52	1.00021	132	1.01367	212	1.0466

*Greatest density at 39.1° Fahr.

A box 24 inches long by 16 inches wide and 28 inches deep will contain a barrel, or three bushels; 24 by 16 inches and 14 inches deep contains half a barrel; 16 inches square and 8⅖ inches deep will contain one bushel; 16 by 8⅖ inches and 8 inches deep will contain half a bushel; 8 by 8⅖ inches and 8 inches deep will contain one peck; 8 inches square and 4⅕ inches deep will contain one gallon; 7 by 4 inches and 4⅘ inches deep will contain half a gallon; 4 inches square and 4⅕ inches deep will contain one quart; 4 feet long, 3 feet 5 inches wide and 2 feet 8 inches deep will contain one ton of coal, or 36 cubic feet.

Table Showing the Pressure of Water at Different Elevations.

Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch	Feet Head.	Equals Pressure per Square Inch	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head.	Equals Pressure per Square Inch	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch
1	43	65	28.15	130	56.31	195	84 47	260	112 62	350	151 61
5	2 16	70	30.32	135	58.48	200	86 63	265	114 79	360	155.94
10	4 33	75	32 48	140	60.64	205	88 80	270	116.96	370	160.27
15	6.49	80	34 65	145	62 81	210	90 96	275	119.12	380	164 61
20	8.66	85	36.82	150	64.97	215	93 14	280	121.29	390	168 94
25	10.82	90	38 98	155	67.14	220	95.30	285	123.45	400	173 27
30	12 99	95	41.15	160	69.31	225	97.49	290	125 62	500	216 58
35	15.16	100	43 31	165	71.47	230	99.63	295	127.78	600	259.90
40	17.32	105	45.48	170	73.64	235	101.79	300	129.95	700	303 22
45	19 49	110	47 64	175	75.80	240	103.96	310	134.28	800	346.04
50	21.65	115	49.81	180	77.97	245	106 13	320	138 62	900	389 86
55	23.82	120	51.98	185	80.14	250	108 29	330	142 95	1,000	433 18
60	25 99	125	54.15	190	82.30	255	110 46	340	147 28	.. ..	.. .

Weights of Materials.
Dry Woods.

	Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.
Apple	4.1	49.	Iron Wood	6.	71.
Ash, American white	3.9	47.	Larch	3.	35.
Birch	3.9	45.	Lignum Vitæ	6.9	83.
Beech	3.7	43.	Mahogany, Honduras	2.9	35.
Boxwood	5.	60.	Mahogany, Spanish	4.4	53.
Cedar, American	2.9	35.	Maple	4.1	49.
Cedar, W. Indian	3.9	47.	Maple, soft	3.5	42.
Cedar, Lebanon	2.5	30.	Oak, live	4.9	59.3
Cherry	3.5	42.	Oak, red	3.9	45.
Chestnut	3.4	41.	Oak, white	4.3	52.
Cork	1.3	15.	Pine, Southern	3.7	45.
Elm	2.9	35.	Pine, white	2.1	25.
Ebony	6.3	76.1	Pine, yellow	2.8	34.3
Hemlock	2.1	25.	Spruce	2.1	25.
Hickory	4.4	53.	Sycamore	3.1	37.
Hornbeam	2.9	47.	Walnut	3.2	38.

Building Materials—Stacked.

	Lbs. per cubic ft.		Lbs. per cubic ft.
Brick—pressed	150	Glass—window	157
" common	125	Granite	170
" soft	100	Lime—quick	53
Cement—Portland	100	Plaster of Paris	70
Cement—Rosedale	56	Sand	90-106
Cinders—dry	72	Sandstone	151
Cinders—packed	90	Shale	162
Earth—dry, shaken	82- 92	Slate	175
Earth—rammed	92-100	Trap rock	187

Masonry.

	Lbs. per cubic ft.		Lbs. per cubic ft.
Brick—pressed or paving	140	Granite	160
Brick—hard, common	120	Mortar and plaster	120
Brick—soft	100	Rubble—limestone, common	140
Brick—hollow	90	Rubble—limestone, cut face	150
Concrete—stone	150	Rubble—sandstone, common	140
Concrete—cinder	96	Rubble—sandstone, cut face	150

Building Materials—In Construction.
Roofing.

	Lbs. per square ft.		Lbs. per square ft.
Copper—sheet	0.75 to 1.25	Shingles—wood 16″	2
Felt and gravel	8 to 10	Singles—wood 16″	2
Iron—corrugated	1 to 3.75	Slate—average	10
Iron—galvanized	1 to 3	Tile—fancy, laid in mortar	25 to 30
Iron—sheet, black, painted	1.5	Tile—plain, average	12
Ready composition roofing	1 to 1.5	Tin and paint	1
Sheet lead	4 to 8	Zinc	1 to 2

Floors.

	Lbs. per sq. ft.		Lbs. per sq. ft.
Flat arches (tile) 3″ thick	17	Flat arches (tile) 12″ thick	39
" " " 4″ "	18	" " " 14″ "	43
" " " 6″ "	25	" " " 16″ "	49
" " " 8″ "	31	Book tile 2″ thick	15
" " " 10″ "	35	" " 3″ "	17
Brick arches 4″ thick and concrete	70	Beam tile	15

Table for Weights of Yellow Pine Joists, Studs and Rafters on the Assumption That One Board Foot of Y. P. Weighs 2.8 Pounds.

Spacing	Size	Weight per Sq. Foot	Size	Weight Per Sq. Foot	Size	Weight
12"	2"x4"	1.87	2"x6"	2.8	2"x8"	3.74
14"	"	1.60	"	2.4	"	3.20
16"	"	1.40	"	2.1	"	2.80
18"	"	1.25	"	1.87	"	2.50
20"	"	1.12	"	1.68	"	2.24
22"	"	1.02	"	1.52	"	2.04
12"	2"x10"	4.68	2"x12"	5.61	2"x14"	6.55
14"	"	4.00	"	4.80	"	5.60
16"	"	3.50	"	4.20	"	4.90
18"	"	3.13	"	3.75	"	4.38
20"	"	2.80	"	3.36	"	3.92
22"	"	2.55	"	3.06	"	3.57

Partitions.

	Lbs. per sq. ft.
Gypsum partition blocks 3" thick....	10
" " " 4" "	12
" " " 5" "	14
" " " 6" "	16
Plaster on brick, tile or concrete...	5
Partition tile 3" thick.............	17
" " 4" "	18
" " 6" "	25
" " 8" "	31
" " 10" "	35

Ceiling.

	Lbs. per sq. ft.
Lath and plaster 2 coats...........	9
Lath and plaster 3 coats...........	10
Suspended ceiling	10

Sheathing, Flooring, etc.

	Lbs. per sq. ft.
Pine, Hemlock, Spruce, Poplar, Redwood, per inch thick..............	3
Chestnut, Maple	4

Weight per Square Foot of Sheet Lead.

1/62 inch thick..	2 lbs.	1/10 inch thick....................	7 lbs.
3/64 " "	2½ "	⅛ " "	8 "
1/25 " "	3 "	5/32 " "	10 "
1/16 " "	4 "	3/16 " "	12 "
1/14 " "	5 "	7/32 " "	14 "
1/12 " "	6 "	¼ " "	16 "

Miscellaneous Items.

While the following items vary considerably in weight, the values given below are fair averages and may be used for preliminary computations.

	Lbs. per sq. ft.
Iron stair construction	50
Concrete stair construction	150
Wood stair construction	20
Sidewalk lights in concrete........	30
Reinforcement of concrete	6
Steel joists per sq. ft. of floor.....	6
Steel girders per sq. ft. of floor......	4

Contents of Storage Warehouses.

Material.	Weight per Cu. ft.	Allowable Height of Pile in ft.
Groceries Etc.		
Beans—in bags	40	8
Canned goods—cases	58	6
Coffee—roasted, in bags...	33	8
Coffee—green, in bags....	39	8
Flour—in barrels	40	5
Molasses—in barrels......	48	5
Rice—in bags	58	6
Sal Soda—in barrels......	46	5
Salt—in bags	70	5
Soap powder—in cases.....	38	8
Starch—in barrels	25	6
Sugar—in barrels	43	5
Sugar—in cases	51	6
Tea—in chests	25	8
Wines and Liquors, in bbls.	38	6
Dry Goods, Cotton, Wool, Etc.		
Burlap—in bales	43	6
Coir Yarn, in bales.......	33	8
Cotton — in bales, compressed	28	8
Cotton Bleached Goods — in cases	28	8
Cotton Flannel—in cases..	12	8
Cotton Sheeting—in cases.	23	8
Cotton Yarn—in cases....	25	8
Excelsior—compressed	19	8
Hemp—Manila, compressed	30	8
Linen Goods—in cases....	30	8
Wool—in bales, not compressed	13	8
Wool—worsteds, in cases..	27	8
Hardware, Etc.		
Sheet tin—in boxes.......	278	2
Wire—insulated copper, in coils	63	5
Wire—galvanized iron, in coils	74	4.5
Wire—magnet, on spools..	75	6
Drugs, Paints, Oils, Etc.		
Glycerine—in cases.......	52	6
Linseed oil—in bbls.......	36	6
Logwood extract—in boxes	70	5
Rosin—in bbls............	48	6
Shellac—gum	38	6
Soda — Caustic, in iron drums	88	3.33
Soda—Silicate, in bbls....	53	6
Sulphuric Acid	60	1.66
White Lead Paste—in cans	174	3.5
White Lead—dry	86	4.75
Red Lead and Litharge Putty—dry	132	3.75
Miscellaneous.		
Glass and Chinaware — in cases	40	8
Hides and Leather — in bales	20	8
Paper — newspaper and strawboard	35	6
Paper—writing and calendared	60	6
Rope—in coils	32	6

NOMENCLATURE OF DRAWINGS

We present in the following pages a collation of symbols for plan nomenclature, which we hope will be the means of bringing about a more uniform practice. In addition to the convenience, which will result from uniform practice to those compelled to examine, estimate from or execute plans from different offices; it will be found that the proficiency of draftsmen will not be so seriously affected on changing from office to office if practice becomes uniform.

General symbols presented have been collated from various sources. To assist memory those symbols have been selected which are suggestive in their make up.

For illustration all lines indicating water pipes have a periodic double indentation suggestive of a "w"; gas lines a periodic embryo "G", etc.

Lighting symbols are those adopted by the American Institute of Architects and the National Electrical Contractors' Association, except that 50 watts is taken as the standard for one light unit instead of 16 c. p.

Structural iron standard symbols; the Osborn systems are so generally understood and used that it hardly seems necessary to publish same. (See Cambria pocket book, 1906 edition, p. 309.)

GENERAL SYMBOLS

	In color system use
Earth	Black
Cinders	Green
Concrete	Brown
Stone	Blue
Brick	Red
Structural tile	Brown
Composition wall blocks	Blue
Architectural terra cotta	Brown
Plaster	Blue
Structural iron	Green
Sheet metal	Green
Floor tile, tile and mosaics	Brown
Marble (in elevation)	Blue
Marble (in section)	Blue
Terrazo	Black
Wood in section (soft wood) with grain. (hard wood)	Yellow / Brown
Wood in section (soft wood) across grain (hard wood)	Yellow / Brown
Cork	Brown
Glass	Blue

Rubble

Dressed ashlar.

Rubble stone

Rock faced ashlar

Dimension stone

Any stone dressed

Ashlar stone

Not described; small numeral refers to details and specifications

7 SIZE HERE Column Small numeral indicates No. of particular column

25 Door: Small numeral indicates No. of particular door

50 W Window: Small numeral indicates No. of particular window

3 Indicates designating No. of a room or space.

+7-6' Elevation of point; small numerals indicate elevation above zero point.

PIPING SYMBOLS

	In color system
Cold water	Blue
Hot water	Red
Hot water return	Red
Filtered or drinking water	Blue
Gas piping	Green
Air piping	Green
Compressed air piping	Green
Vacuum cleaning	Green

SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE

Iron sewer pipe	Green
Sanitary iron sewer pipe	Green
Tile sewer	Red
Sanitary Tile Sewer	Red
Drainage tile	Brown
S P Soil pipe	Green
W.P. Waste pipe	Green
D.S. Down spout	Green
V.R. Vent riser	Green
Floor drain	Brown
2 Bracket: Prefix with "F" if for fuel	Blue
3 Ceiling: Prefix with "F" if for fuel	Blue
7 Floor outlet: Prefix with "F" if for fuel	Blue
$\frac{4}{2}$ Combined gas and electric; lower figure indicates No. of gas tips; upper figure indicates No. of 50 watt electric lamps	Blue

Ceiling outlet; electric only. No. in center indicates No. of standard 50 watt electric lamps

Ceiling outlet; combination 4/2 indicates 200 watt electric light capacity and 2 gas burners

Bracket outlet; electric only. Numeral in center indicates No. 50 watt electric lamps

Bracket outlet; combination 4/2 indicates 200 watt electric light capacity and 2 gas burners

Show as many symbols as there are switches, or in case of a very large group of switches indicate the number of switches by a Roman numeral, thus: S^1 XII means 12 single pole switches.
Describe type of switch in specifications, that is flush or surface, push button or snap.

Wall or baseboard receptacle outlet: Numeral in center indicates No. of stand. 50 watt electric lamps

Floor outlet: Numeral in center indicates number of 50 watt electric lamps

Outlet for outdoor standard or pedestal; electric only. Numeral indicates No. of 50 watt electric lamps

Outlet for outdoor standard or pedestal: Combination 6/6 indicates 300 watt electric light capacity lamps, 6 gas burners

Special outlet for lighting, heating or power current as described in specifications

Drop cord outlet

One light outlet for lamp receptacle

Arc lamp outlet

Ceiling fan outlet

S^1 S. P. Switch outlet.......

S^2 D. P. Switch outlet.......

S^3 3-way switch outlet.......

S_D Automatic door switch outlet ....

S_E Electrolier switch outlet...

Show as many symbols as there are switches, or in case of a very large group of switches indicate the No. of switches by a Roman numeral thus: S^1 XII means 12 single pole switches. Describe type of switch in specifications, that is flush or surface, push button or snap

Meter outlet

Distribution panel

Junction or pull box

Motor outlet: Numeral in center indicates horse power

Motor control outlet

Transformer

Circuit for clock, telephone, bell or other service run under floor concealed. Kind of service wanted ascertained by symbol to which line connects

Circuit for clock, telephone, bell or other service run under floor above, concealed. Kind of service wanted ascertained by symbol to which line connects

Main or feeder run under floor concealed

Main or feeder run concealed under floor above

Main or feeder run exposed

Branch circuit run concealed under floor

Branch circuit run concealed under floor above

Branch circuit run exposed

Pole line

Riser

Telephone outlet; Private service

Telephone outlet; Public service

Bell outlet

Buzzer outlet

Push button outlet; Numeral indicates No. of pushes

Annunciator; Numeral indicates No. of points

Speaking tube

Watchman clock outlet

Watchman station outlet

Master time clock outlet

Secondary time clock outlet

Door opener

Special outlet; signal system as described in specifications

Battery outlet

NOTE: If other than standard 50 watt electric lamps capacity is desired specifications should describe capacity of lamp desired

SUGGESTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH STANDARD SYMBOLS FOR WIRING PLANS

It is important that ample space be allowed for the installation of mains, feeders, branches and distribution panels.

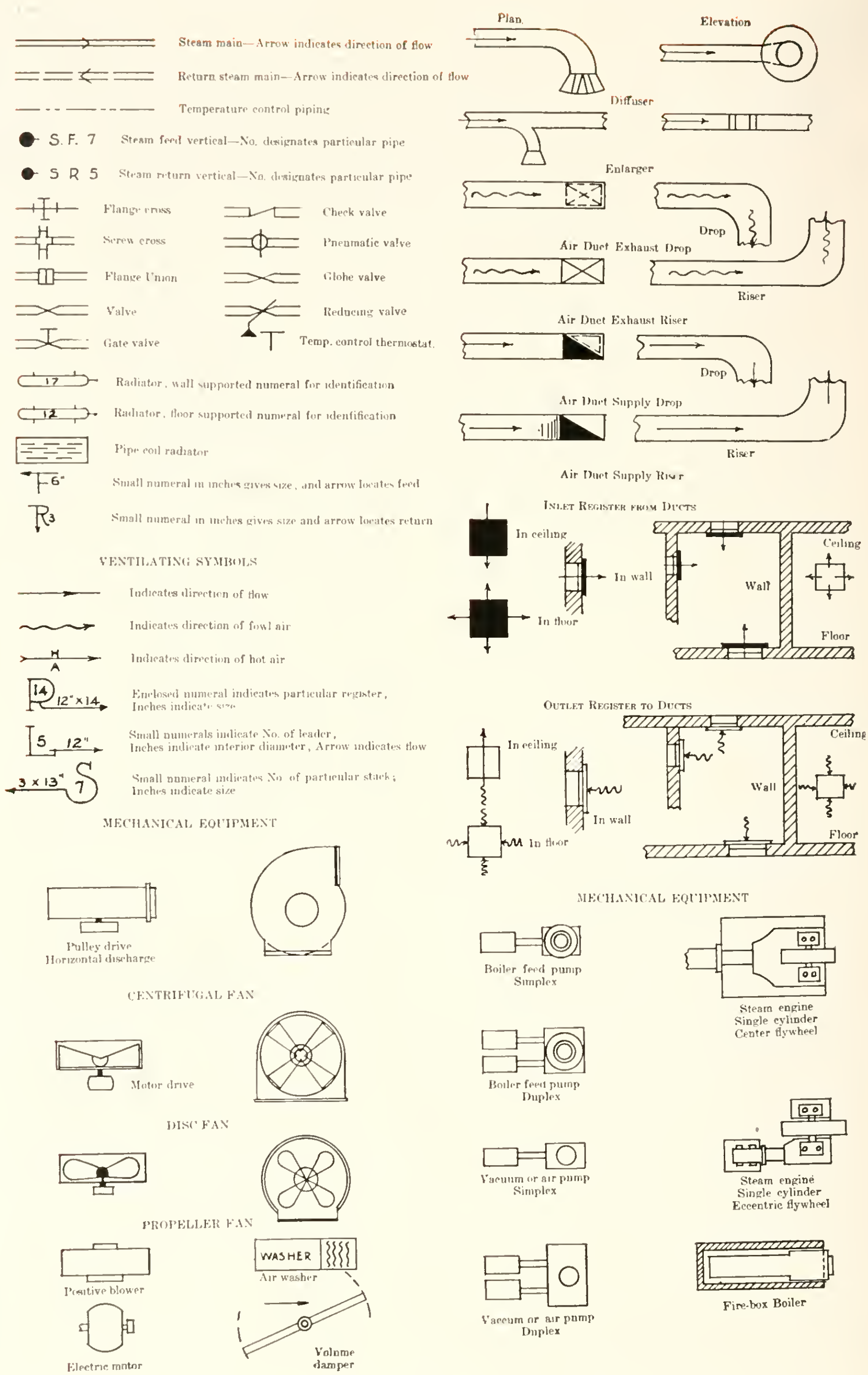
It is desirable that a key to the symbols used accompany all plans.

If mains, feeders, branches and distribution panels are shown on the plans it is desirable that they be designated by letters or numbers.

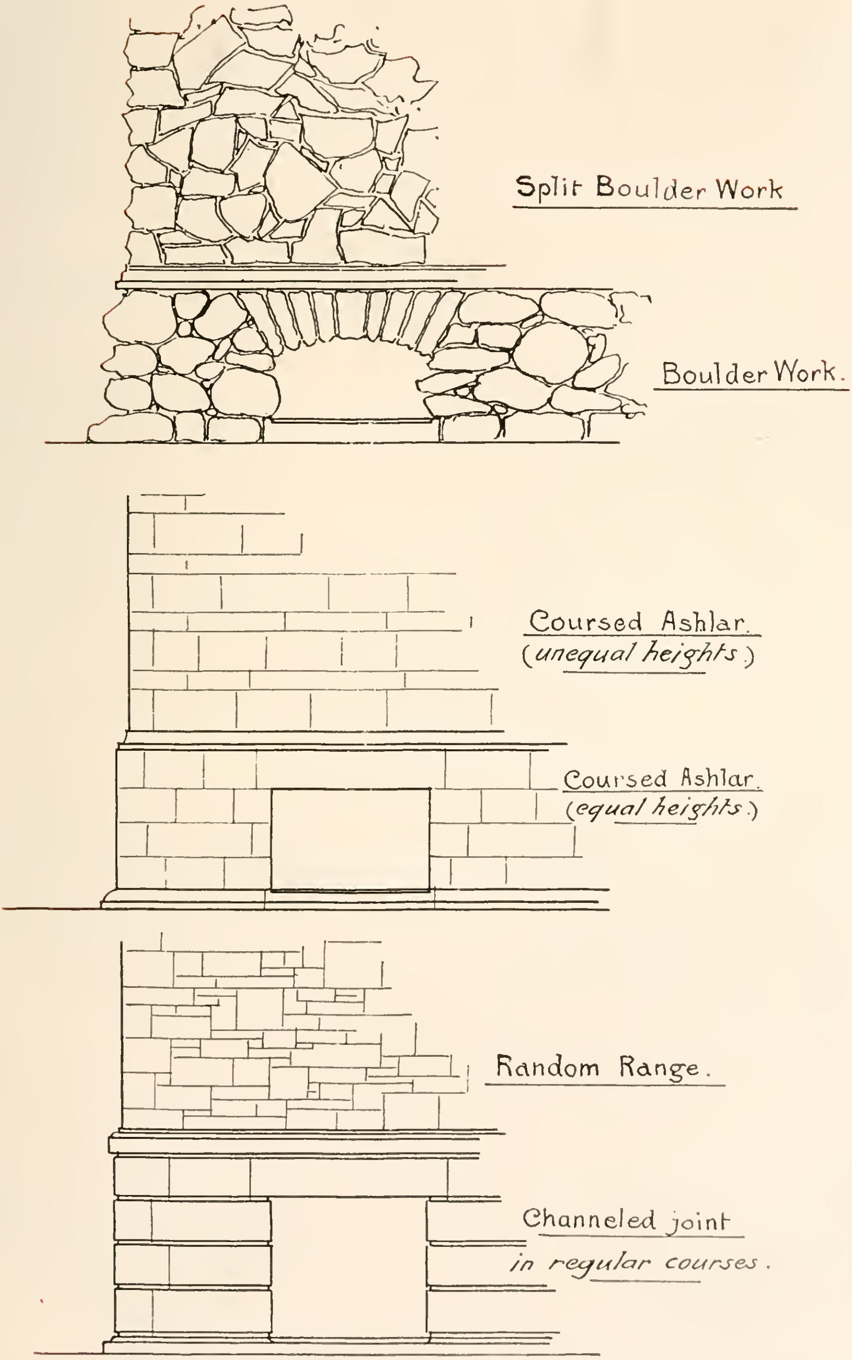
Heights of center of wall outlets;
(unless otherwise specified)

Living rooms..................	5′-6″
Chambers	5′-0″
Offices	6′-0″
Corridors	6′-3″

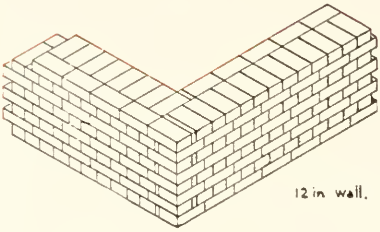
Heights of Switches (unless otherwise specified) 4′-0″

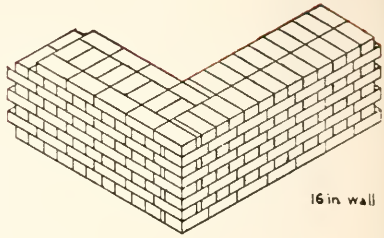

Steam main—Arrow indicates direction of flow
Return steam main—Arrow indicates direction of flow
Temperature control piping
S. F. 7
Steam feed vertical—No. designates particular pipe
S R 5
Steam return vertical—No. designates particular pipe
Flange cross
Screw cross
Flange Union
Valve
Gate valve
Check valve
Pneumatic valve
Globe valve
Reducing valve
Temp. control thermostat.
17
Radiator, wall supported numeral for identification
12
Radiator, floor supported numeral for identification
Pipe coil radiator
F 6"
Small numeral in inches gives size, and arrow locates feed
R3
Small numeral in inches gives size and arrow locates return
VENTILATING SYMBOLS
Indicates direction of flow
Indicates direction of foul air
A
Indicates direction of hot air
14
12"×14
Enclosed numeral indicates particular register,
Inches indicate size
5
12"
Small numerals indicate No. of leader,
Inches indicate interior diameter, Arrow indicates flow
3 × 13"
7
Small numeral indicates No. of particular stack;
Inches indicate size
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
Pulley drive
Horizontal discharge
CENTRIFUGAL FAN
Motor drive
DISC FAN
PROPELLER FAN
Positive blower
WASHER
Air washer
Electric motor
Volume
damper
Plan
Elevation
Diffuser
Enlarger
Drop
Air Duct Exhaust Drop
Riser
Air Duct Exhaust Riser
Drop
Air Duct Supply Drop
Riser
Air Duct Supply Riser
Inlet Register from Ducts
In ceiling
In wall
In floor
Ceiling
Wall
Floor
Outlet Register to Ducts
In ceiling
In wall
In floor
Ceiling
Wall
Floor
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
Boiler feed pump
Simplex
Steam engine
Single cylinder
Center flywheel
Boiler feed pump
Duplex
Vacuum or air pump
Simplex
Steam engine
Single cylinder
Eccentric flywheel
Vacuum or air pump
Duplex
Fire-box Boiler

Suggestions for Setting Stone.



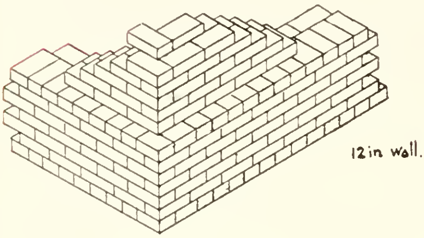
Bonds Used in Laying Brickwork.

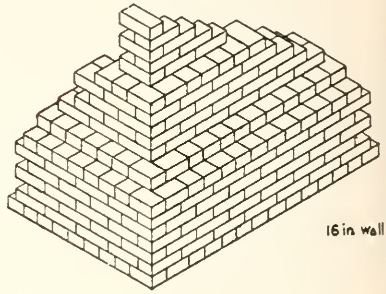




English Bond.

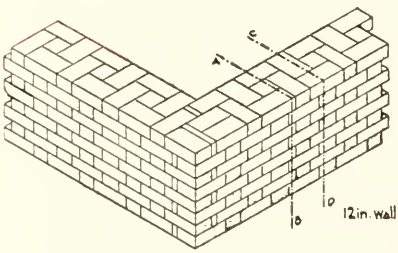
One row of headers and one of stretchers in alternate courses.

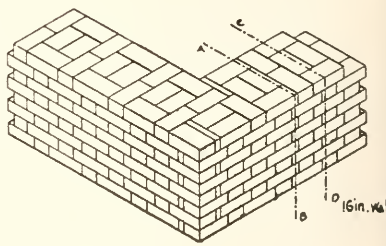




Chicago Bond.

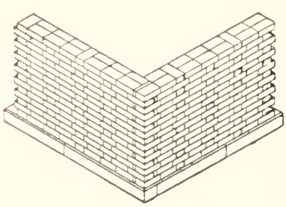
One row of headers and five courses of stretchers.





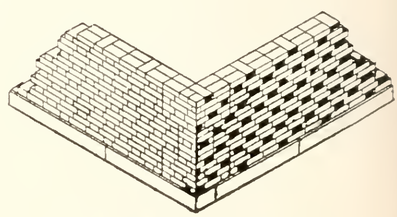
Flemish Bond.

Headers and stretchers alternating in each course.



English Garden Wall Bond.

Three stretchers and one header alternating in each course.

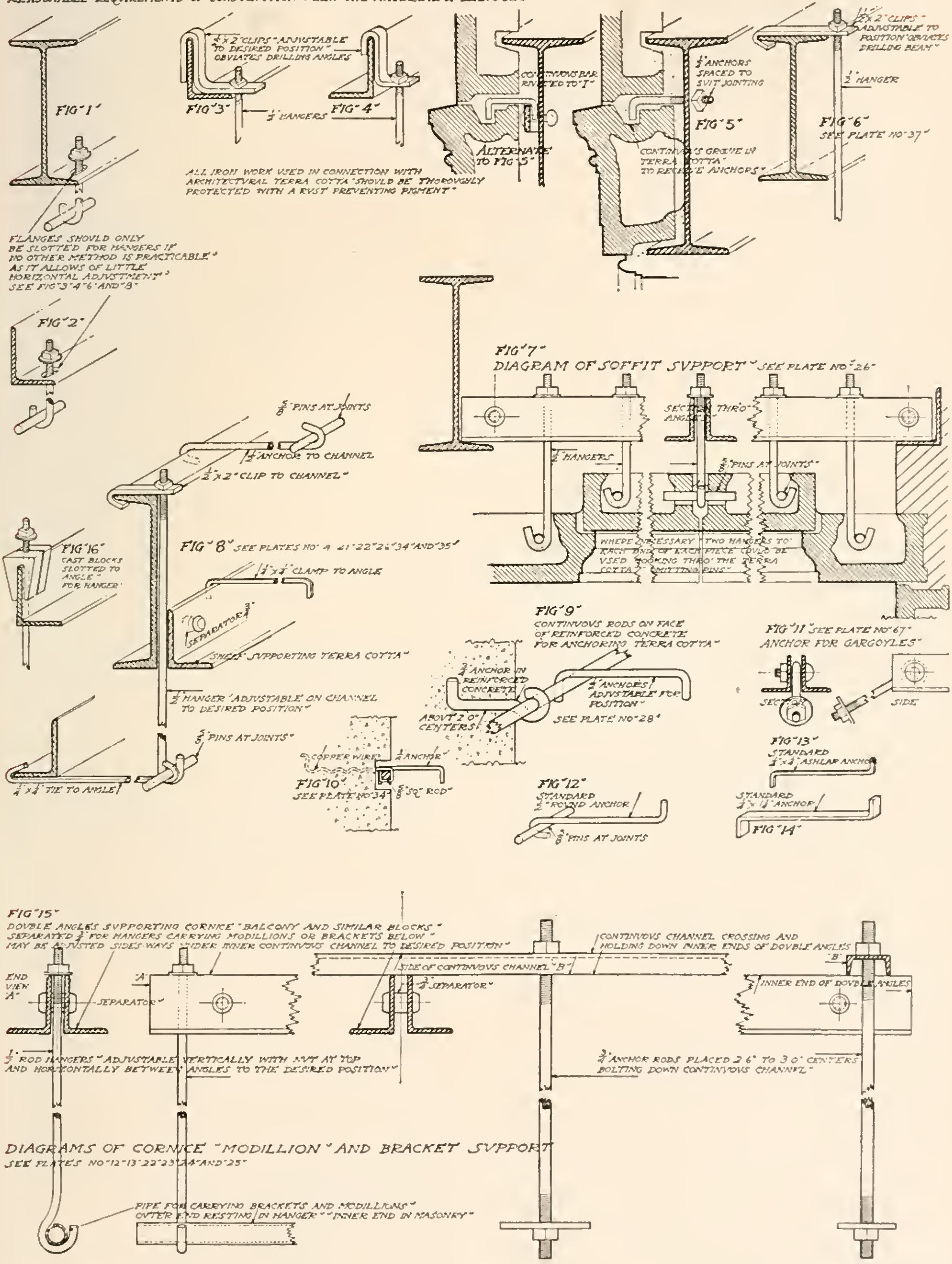


German Cross Bond.

Two stretchers and one header alternating in each course.

DETAILS OF IRON ANCHORS, HANGERS, STRAPS, CLIPS, ETC.
VSED IN SETTING ARCHITECTVRAL TERRA COTTA.

STRVCTVRAL STEEL, WHEN ERECTED, FREQVENTLY VARIES FROM EXACT FIGVRED DIMENSIONS. . . FOR THIS REASON ALL SVPPORTS FOR TERRA COTTA, INCLVDING ANGLES, RODS, ANCHORS, ETC., SHOVLD BE DESIGNED SO AS TO PERMIT OF EASY ADJVSTMENT TO THE REASONABLE REQVIREMENTS OF CONSTRVCTION WHEN THE MATERIAL IS BEING SET.



We are indebted to the National Terra Cotta Society for the admirable details given above of practical methods of supporting terra cotta, covering most of the conditions which are likely to occur in the general construction where terra cotta is involved.—Editor.

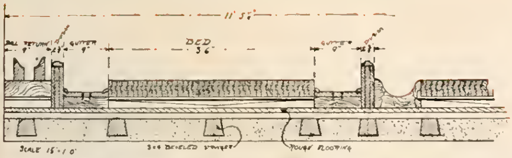
TABLE OF TREADS AND RISES.

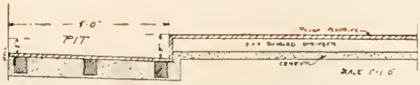
No. of Treads.	6 Inch Rise. ft. in.	6¼ Inch Rise. ft. in.	6½ Inch Rise. ft. in.	6¾ Inch Rise. ft. in.	7 Inch Rise. ft. in.	7⅛ Inch Rise. ft. in.	7¼ Inch Rise. ft. in.	7⅜ Inch Rise. ft. in.	7½ Inch Rise. ft. in.	7⅝ Inch Rise. ft. in.	7¾ Inch Rise. ft. in.
1	6	6¼	6½	6¾	7	7⅛	7¼	7⅜	7½	7⅝	7¾
2	1 0	1 0½	1 1	1 1½	1 2	1 2¼	1 2½	1 2¾	1 3	1 3¼	1 3½
3	1 6	1 6¾	1 7½	1 8¼	1 9	1 9⅜	1 9¾	1 10⅛	1 10½	1 10⅞	1 11¼
4	2 0	2 1	2 2	2 3	2 4	2 4½	2 5	2 5½	2 6	2 6½	2 7
5	2 6	2 7¼	2 8½	2 9¾	2 11	2 11⅝	3 0¼	3 0⅞	3 1½	3 2⅛	3 2¾
6	3 0	3 1½	3 3	3 4½	3 6	3 6¾	3 7½	3 8¼	3 9	3 9¾	3 10½
7	3 6	3 7¾	3 9½	3 11¼	4 1	4 1⅞	4 2¾	4 3⅝	4 4½	4 5⅜	4 6¼
8	4 0	4 2	4 4	4 6	4 8	4 9	4 10	4 11	5 0	5 1	5 2
9	4 6	4 8¼	4 10½	5 0¾	5 3	5 4⅛	5 5¼	5 6⅜	5 7½	5 8⅝	5 9¾
10	5 0	5 2½	5 5	5 7½	5 10	5 11¼	6 0½	6 1¾	6 3	6 4¼	6 5½
11	5 6	5 8¾	5 11½	6 2¼	6 5	6 6⅜	6 7¾	6 9⅛	6 10½	6 11⅞	7 1¼
12	6 0	6 3	6 6	6 9	7 0	7 1½	7 3	7 4½	7 6	7 7½	7 9
13	6 6	6 9¼	7 0½	7 3¾	7 7	7 8⅝	7 10¼	7 11⅞	8 1½	8 3⅛	8 4¾
14	7 0	7 3½	7 7	7 10½	8 2	8 3¾	8 5½	8 7¼	8 9	8 10¾	9 0½
15	7 6	7 9¾	8 1½	8 5¼	8 9	8 10⅞	9 0¾	9 2⅝	9 4½	9 6⅜	9 8¼
16	8 0	8 4	8 8	9 0	9 4	9 6	9 8	9 10	10 0	10 2	10 4
17	8 6	8 10¼	9 2½	9 6¾	9 11	10 1⅛	10 3¼	10 5⅜	10 7½	10 9⅝	10 11¾
18	9 0	9 4½	9 9	10 1½	10 6	10 8¼	10 10½	11 0¾	11 3	11 5¼	11 7½
19	9 6	9 10¾	10 3½	10 8¼	11 1	11 3⅜	11 5¾	11 8⅛	11 10½	12 0⅞	12 3¼
20	10 0	10 5	10 10	11 3	11 8	11 10½	12 1	12 3½	12 6	12 8½	12 11
21	10 6	10 11¼	11 4½	11 9¾	12 3	12 5⅝	12 8¼	12 10⅞	13 1½	13 4⅛	13 6¾
22	11 0	11 5½	11 11	12 4½	12 10	13 0¾	13 3½	13 6¼	13 9	13 11¾	14 2½
23	11 6	11 11¾	12 5½	12 11¼	13 5	13 7⅞	13 10¾	14 1⅝	14 4½	14 7⅜	14 10¼
24	12 0	12 6	13 0	13 6	14 0	14 3	14 6	14 9	15 0	15 3	15 6
25	12 6	13 0¼	13 6½	14 0¾	14 7	14 10⅛	15 1¼	15 4⅜	15 7½	15 10⅝	16 1¾
26	13 0	13 6½	14 1	14 7½	15 2	15 5¼	15 8½	15 11¾	16 3	16 6¼	16 9½
27	13 6	14 0¾	14 7½	15 2¼	15 9	16 0⅞	16 3¾	16 7⅛	16 10½	17 1⅞	17 5¼
28	14 0	14 7	15 2	15 9	16 4	16 7½	16 11	17 2½	17 6	17 9½	18 1
29	14 6	15 1¼	15 8½	16 3¾	16 11	17 2⅝	17 6¼	17 9⅞	18 1½	18 5⅛	18 8¾
30	15 0	15 7½	16 3	16 10½	17 6	17 9¾	18 1½	18 5¼	18 9	19 0¾	19 4½

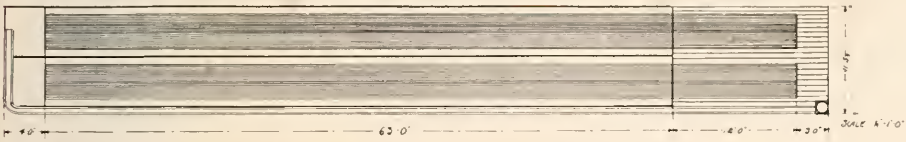
No. of Treads.	7⅞ Inch Rise. ft. in.	8 Inch Rise. ft. in.	8¼ Inch Rise. ft. in.	8½ Inch Rise. ft. in.	9 Inch Rise. ft. in.	9½ Inch Rise. ft. in.	10 Inch Rise. ft. in.	10½ Inch Rise. ft. in.	11 Inch Rise. ft. in.	13 Inch Rise. ft. in.	14 Inch Rise. ft. in.
1	7⅞	8	8¼	8½	9	9½	10	10½	11	1 1	1 2
2	1 3¾	1 4	1 4½	1 5	1 6	1 7	1 8	1 9	1 10	2 2	2 4
3	1 11⅝	2 0	2 0¾	2 1½	2 3	2 4½	2 6	2 7½	2 9	3 3	3 6
4	2 7½	2 8	2 9	2 10	3 0	3 2	3 4	3 6	3 8	4 4	4 8
5	3 3⅜	3 4	3 5¼	3 6½	3 9	3 11½	4 2	4 4½	4 7	5 5	5 10
6	3 11¼	4 0	4 1½	4 3	4 6	4 9	5 0	5 3	5 6	6 6	7 0
7	4 7⅛	4 8	4 9¾	4 11½	5 3	5 6½	5 10	6 1½	6 5	7 7	8 2
8	5 3	5 4	5 6	5 8	6 0	6 4	6 8	7 0	7 4	8 8	9 4
9	5 10⅞	6 0	6 2¼	6 4½	6 9	7 1½	7 6	7 10½	8 3	9 9	10 6
10	6 6¾	6 8	6 10½	7 1	7 6	7 11	8 4	8 9	9 2	10 10	11 8
11	7 2⅝	7 4	7 6¾	7 9½	8 3	8 8½	9 2	9 7½	10 1	11 11	12 10
12	7 10½	8 0	8 3	8 6	9 0	9 6	10 0	10 6	11 0	13 0	14 0
13	8 6⅜	8 8	8 11¼	9 2½	9 9	10 3½	10 10	11 4½	11 11	14 1	15 2
14	9 2¼	9 4	9 7½	9 11	10 6	11 1	11 8	12 3	12 10	15 2	16 4
15	9 10⅛	10 0	10 3¾	10 7½	11 3	11 10½	12 6	13 1½	13 9	16 3	17 6
16	10 6	10 8	11 0	11 4	12 0	12 8	13 4	14 0	14 8	17 4	18 8
17	11 1⅞	11 4	11 8¼	12 0½	12 9	13 5½	14 2	14 10½	15 7	18 5	19 10
18	11 9¾	12 0	12 4½	12 9	13 6	14 3	15 0	15 9	16 6	19 6	21 0
19	12 5⅝	12 8	13 0¾	13 5½	14 3	15 0½	15 10	16 7½	17 5	20 7	22 2
20	13 1½	13 4	13 9	14 2	15 0	15 10	16 8	17 6	18 4	21 8	23 4
21	13 9⅜	14 0	14 5¼	14 10½	15 9	16 7½	17 6	18 4½	19 3	22 9	24 6
22	14 5¼	14 8	15 1½	15 7	16 6	17 5	18 4	19 3	20 2	23 10	25 8
23	15 1⅛	15 4	15 9¾	16 3½	17 3	18 2½	19 2	20 1½	21 1	24 11	26 10
24	15 9	16 0	16 6	17 0	18 0	19 0	20 0	21 0	22 0	26 0	28 0
25	16 4⅞	16 8	17 2¼	17 8½	18 9	19 9½	20 10	21 10½	22 11	27 1	29 2
26	17 0¾	17 4	17 10½	18 5	19 6	20 7	21 8	22 9	23 10	28 2	30 4
27	17 8⅝	18 0	18 6¾	19 1½	20 3	21 4½	22 6	23 7½	24 9	29 3	31 6
28	18 4½	18 8	19 3	19 10	21 0	22 2	23 4	24 6	25 8	30 4	32 8
29	19 0⅜	19 4	19 11¼	20 6½	21 9	22 11½	24 2	25 4½	26 7	31 5	33 10
30	19 8¼	20 0	20 7½	21 3	22 6	23 9	25 0	26 3	27 6	32 6	35 0

RULE FOR CALCULATING PROPORTIONED WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF TREADS AND RISES OF STAIRS.

Subtract the width of tread from 25 in. and the result will be twice the height of the riser. Thus: if the tread is 10 in. wide, then $25 - 10 = 15 \div 2 = 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., the height or riser proportionate to a 10-inch tread. This is exclusive of nosings.







SPACE OCCUPIED BY AUTOMOBILES.

Touring Cars.

Length, 13 ft. 6 in. to 20 ft.
Height, 7 ft. 3 in.
Width, 6 ft. 0 in.

Smallest practical door, 8 ft. 0 in. high by 8 ft. 0 in. wide. Alley door should be not less than 11 ft. 4 in. and should be set not less than 22 ft. from opposite side.

Heavy Trucks.

Length, 15 ft. to 26 ft.
Width, 6 ft. 0 in.
Height, 10 ft. 0 in.

Width on floor between wheel pockets, 48 in. Length of wheel pocket, 34 in.

Smallest practical door, 9 ft. 0 in. wide by 11 ft. 0 in. high; for largest trucks, 13 ft. 6 in. high.

Doors to alley should not be less than 12 ft. wide and should be set not less than 28 ft. from opposite side of alley.

Moving Vans.

Length, 13 ft. to 16 ft. 6 in.
Width, 7 ft. to 8 ft. 2 in.
Height, 10 ft. to 12 ft.

Smallest practical door 10 ft. 0 in. wide by 13 ft. 6 in. high.

CLEARANCE UNDER OLD ELEVATED RAILWAY STRUCTURES AND TROLLEY WIRES, 12 FT. 0 IN.

Clearance required by the city for steam roads, 13 ft. 6 in.

Architects will be perfectly safe in making the maximum limit of door heights for any sort of vehicle 13 ft. 6 in., standard subway height, as no vehicle can be used commercially on the streets of Chicago that will not clear steam road viaducts. They might go around elevated viaducts, but they can not go around steam road viaducts and there is a probability that any future elevated viaducts would be raised to the city standard height of 13 ft. 6 in.

FURNITURE DIMENSIONS. FILE 728.94

Chairs—Height of seat, 18″; depth of seat, 19″; top of back, 38″; arms, 9″ above seat.

Lounge—6′ long, 30″ wide.

Tables—Writing, height, 2′-5″; sideboards, height, 3′-0″; general height, 2′-6″.

Note—The smallest size practical for knee holes, 2′ high by 1′-8″ wide.

Beds—Single, width, 3′ to 4′; ¾ bed, width, 4′; double bed, width, 4′-6″ to 5′-0″, length 6′-6″ to 6′-8″; standard double bed, 4′-6″ x 6′-6″; footboards, 2′-6″ to 3′-6″ high; headboards, 5′ to 6′-6″.

Bureaus—Common, width, 3′-5″ or 4′; depth, 1′-6″ or 1′-8″; height, 2′-6″ or 3′.

Commodes—Top, 1′-6″ square and 2′-6″ high.

Chiffoniers—3′ wide, 1′-8″ deep, 4′-4″ high.

Cheval Glasses—Height, 6′-4″ or 5′-0″ or 5′-2″; width, 3′-2″ or 2′-6″ or 1′-8″.

Washstands—Length, 3′-0″; width, 1′-6″; height, 2′-7″.

Wardrobes—Length, 4′-6″—3′-0″; depth, 2′-0″—1′-5″; height, 8′-0″.

Sideboards—Length, 5′ to 6′; depth, 2′-2″.

Pianos—Upright, length, 4′-10″ to 5′-6″; height, 4′-4″ to 4′-9″; depth, 2′-4″. Square, length, 6′-8″; depth, 3′-4″.

Billiard Tables—4′-8″, 4½″ x 9, 5′ x 10. Must have 16′ x 20′ space.

Wardrobe Shelves—5′-10″ high.

Coat Hooks—5′-6″ high.

Flour Barrel—28″ to 30″ high and 20″ to 21″ dia.

DATA ON BUILDINGS WITH SIDINGS.

Clearance from face of building to center of track, 7′-0″.

Height of loading decks:
For shipping, 4′-0″.
For receiving, 3′-0″.

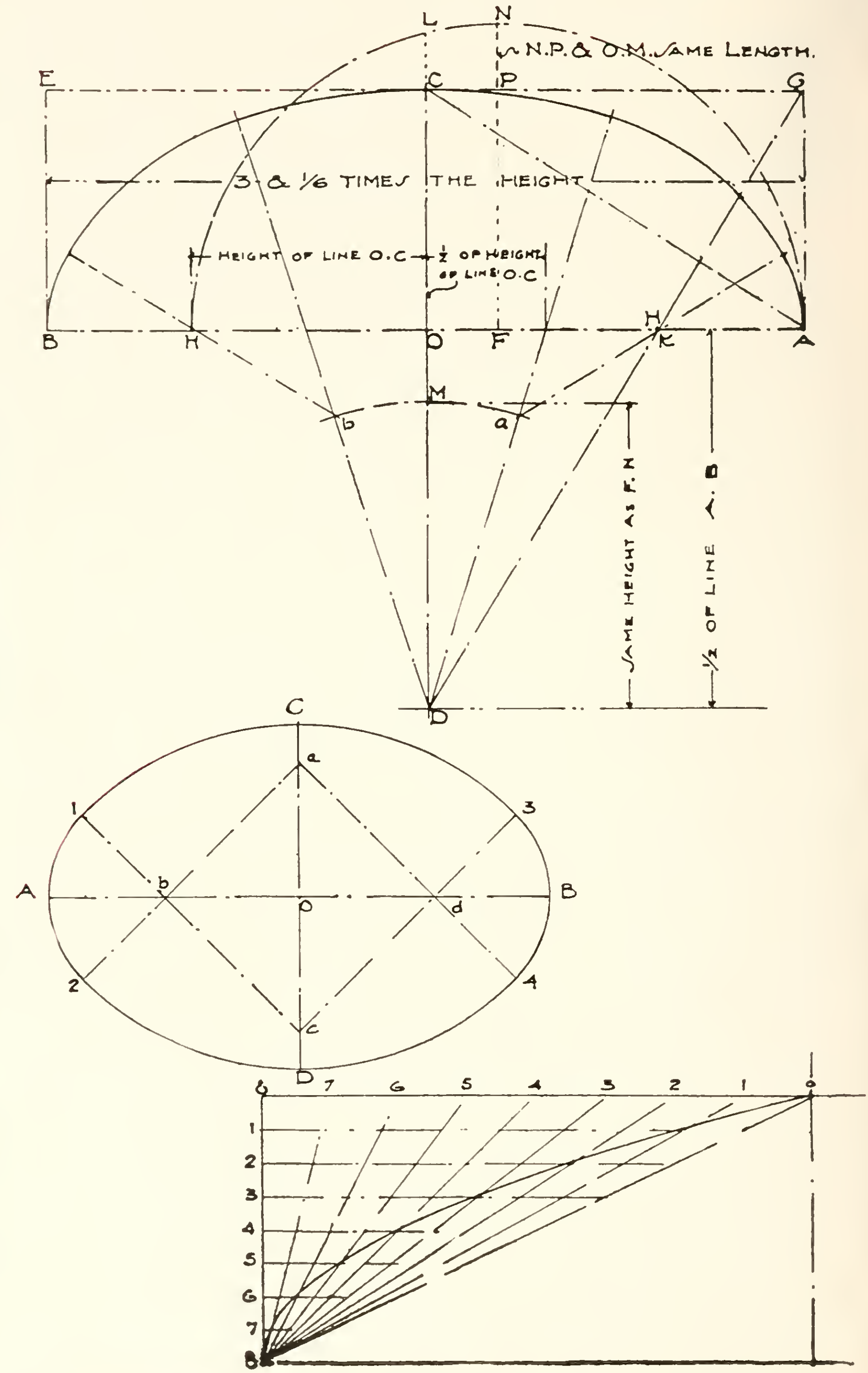
Clearance from center of track to edges of loading decks:
Upper edge, 7′-0″.
Lower edge, 5′-0″.

FILE 72

Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.	Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.
5	10	7′ 4″	11′ 6″	12′ 6″	20	21	12′ 9″	15′ 6″	17′
7	11	8′	11′ 6″	12′ 6″	22	22	13′ 4″	15′ 6″	17′
8	12	8′	12′ 6″	12′ 6″	23	23	13′ 6″	15′ 6″	17′
10	13	8′ 7″	12′ 6″	12′ 6″	25	24	14′	15′ 6″	17′
11	14	9′ 3″	12′ 6″	12′ 6″	26	25	14′ 6″	15′ 6″	17′
13	16	10′ 5″	12′ 6″	12′ 6″	28	26	14′ 6″	15′ 6″	17′
14	17	11′	14′ 8″	17′	29	27	14′ 6″	16′ 4″	17′ 6″
16	18	11′ 7″	14′ 8″	17′	31	28	15′	16′ 4″	17′ 6″
17	19	12′ 2″	14′ 8″	17′	32	29	15′ 6″	16′ 4″	17′ 6″
19	20	12′ 9″	14′ 8″	17′	34	30	15′ 6″	17′	17′ 6″

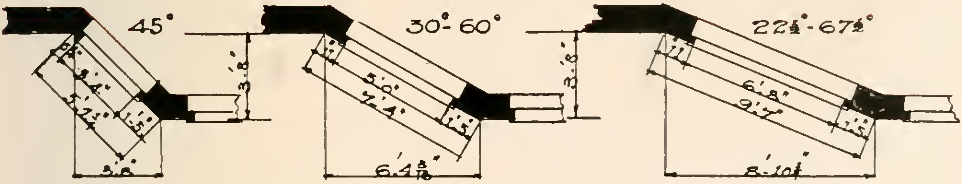
Add 40″ more from Front Line of Case for Keydesk Pedals and Seat.

PROBLEMS ON THE ELLIPSE & PARABOLA



FILE 692

Table Showing the Length of Sides of Bays, Angle being 45, 30-60 and 22½-67½ Degrees.



Examples.

Angle of 45 Degrees.

1 ft.	6 in.	by	1 ft.	6 in.	......	2 ft.	1 7/16 in.
1 "	7 "	"	1 "	7 "	......	2 "	2 7/8 "
1 "	8 "	"	1 "	8 "	......	2 "	4 1/4 "
1 "	9 "	"	1 "	9 "	......	2 "	5 11/16 "
1 "	10 "	"	1 "	10 "	......	2 "	7 1/8 "
1 "	11 "	"	1 "	11 "	......	2 "	8 1/2 "
2 "	0 "	"	2 "	0 "	......	2 "	9 15/16 "
2 "	1 "	"	2 "	1 "	......	2 "	11 3/8 "
2 "	2 "	"	2 "	2 "	......	3 "	0 3/4 "
2 "	3 "	"	2 "	3 "	......	3 "	2 3/16 "
2 "	4 "	"	2 "	4 "	......	3 "	3 5/8 "
2 "	5 "	"	2 "	5 "	......	3 "	5 "
2 "	6 "	"	2 "	6 "	......	3 "	6 7/16 "
2 "	7 "	"	2 "	7 "	......	3 "	7 7/8 "
2 "	8 "	"	2 "	8 "	......	3 "	9 1/4 "
2 "	9 "	"	2 "	9 "	......	3 "	10 11/16 "
2 ft.	10 in.	by	2 ft.	10 in.	......	4 ft.	0 1/16 in.
2 "	11 "	"	2 "	11 "	......	4 "	1 1/2 "
3 "	0 "	"	3 "	0 "	......	4 "	2 15/16 "
3 "	1 "	"	3 "	1 "	......	4 "	4 5/16 "
3 "	2 "	"	3 "	2 "	......	4 "	5 3/4 "
3 "	3 "	"	3 "	3 "	......	4 "	7 1/8 "
3 "	4 "	"	3 "	4 "	......	4 "	8 9/16 "
3 "	5 "	"	3 "	5 "	......	4 "	10 "
3 "	6 "	"	3 "	6 "	......	4 "	11 3/8 "
3 "	7 "	"	3 "	7 "	......	5 "	1 13/16 "
3 "	8 "	"	3 "	8 "	......	5 "	2 1/4 "
3 "	9 "	"	3 "	9 "	......	5 "	3 5/8 "
3 "	10 "	"	3 "	10 "	......	5 "	5 1/16 "
3 "	11 "	"	3 "	11 "	......	5 "	6 1/2 "
4 "	0 "	"	4 "	0 "	......	5 "	7 7/8 "

Angle of 30-60 Degrees.

1 ft.	6 in.	by	2 ft.	7 3/16 in.	......	3 ft.	0 in.
1 "	7 "	"	2 "	8 15/16 "	......	3 "	2 "
1 "	8 "	"	2 "	10 5/8 "	......	3 "	4 "
1 "	9 "	"	3 "	0 3/8 "	......	3 "	6 "
1 "	10 "	"	3 "	2 1/8 "	......	3 "	8 "
1 "	11 "	"	3 "	3 13/16 "	......	3 "	10 "
2 "	0 "	"	3 "	5 9/16 "	......	4 "	0 "
2 "	1 "	"	3 "	7 5/16 "	......	4 "	2 "
2 "	2 "	"	3 "	9 1/16 "	......	4 "	4 "
2 "	3 "	"	3 "	10 3/4 "	......	4 "	6 "
2 "	4 "	"	4 "	0 1/2 "	......	4 "	8 "
2 "	5 "	"	4 "	2 1/4 "	......	4 "	10 "
2 "	6 "	"	4 "	3 15/16 "	......	5 "	0 "
2 "	7 "	"	4 "	5 11/16 "	......	5 "	2 "
2 "	8 "	"	4 "	7 7/16 "	......	5 "	4 "
2 "	9 "	"	4 "	9 3/16 "	......	5 "	6 "
2 ft.	10 in.	by	4 ft.	10 7/8 in.	......	5 ft.	8 in.
2 "	11 "	"	5 "	0 5/8 "	......	5 "	10 "
3 "	0 "	"	5 "	2 3/8 "	......	6 "	0 "
3 "	1 "	"	5 "	4 1/16 "	......	6 "	2 "
3 "	2 "	"	5 "	5 13/16 "	......	6 "	4 "
3 "	3 "	"	5 "	7 9/16 "	......	6 "	6 "
3 "	4 "	"	5 "	9 15/16 "	......	6 "	8 "
3 "	5 "	"	5 "	11 "	......	6 "	10 "
3 "	6 "	"	6 "	0 3/4 "	......	7 "	0 "
3 "	7 "	"	6 "	2 1/2 "	......	7 "	2 "
3 "	8 "	"	6 "	4 3/16 "	......	7 "	4 "
3 "	9 "	"	6 "	5 15/16 "	......	7 "	6 "
3 "	10 "	"	6 "	7 11/16 "	......	7 "	8 "
3 "	11 "	"	6 "	9 7/16 "	......	7 "	10 "
4 "	0 "	"	6 "	11 1/8 "	......	8 "	0 "

Angle of 22½-67½ Degrees.

1 ft.	6 in.	by	3 ft.	7 7/16 in.	.....	3 ft.	11 in.
1 "	7 "	"	3 "	9 7/8 "	....	4 "	1 5/8 "
1 "	8 "	"	4 "	0 5/16 "	....	4 "	4 5/16 "
1 "	9 "	"	4 "	2 11/16 "	....	4 "	6 7/8 "
1 "	10 "	"	4 "	5 1/8 "	....	4 "	9 1/2 "
1 "	11 "	"	4 "	7 1/2 "	....	5 "	0 1/8 "
2 "	0 "	"	4 "	9 15/16 "	....	5 "	2 11/16 "
2 "	1 "	"	5 "	0 3/8 "	....	5 "	5 3/8 "
2 "	2 "	"	5 "	2 3/4 "	....	5 "	7 15/16 "
2 "	3 "	"	5 "	5 3/16 "	....	5 "	10 9/16 "
2 "	4 "	"	5 "	7 5/8 "	....	6 "	1 3/16 "
2 "	5 "	"	5 "	10 "	....	6 "	3 3/4 "
2 "	6 "	"	6 "	0 7/16 "	....	6 "	6 3/8 "
2 "	7 "	"	6 "	2 13/16 "	....	6 "	9 "
2 "	8 "	"	6 "	5 1/4 "	....	6 "	11 5/8 "
2 "	9 "	"	6 "	7 11/16 "	....	7 "	2 1/4 "
2 ft.	10 in.	by	9 ft.	10 1/16 in.	.....	7 ft.	4 13/16 in.
2 "	11 "	"	7 "	0 1/2 "	....	7 "	7 7/16 "
3 "	0 "	"	7 "	2 15/16 "	....	7 "	10 1/8 "
3 "	1 "	"	7 "	5 5/16 "	....	8 "	0 11/16 "
3 "	2 "	"	7 "	7 3/4 "	....	8 "	3 5/16 "
3 "	3 "	"	7 "	10 1/8 "	....	8 "	5 "
3 "	4 "	"	8 "	0 9/16 "	....	8 "	8 1/2 "
3 "	5 "	"	8 "	3 "	....	8 "	11 1/8 "
3 "	6 "	"	8 "	5 3/8 "	....	9 "	1 3/4 "
3 "	7 "	"	8 "	7 13/16 "	....	9 "	4 3/8 "
3 "	8 "	"	8 "	10 1/4 "	....	9 "	7 "
3 "	9 "	"	9 "	0 5/8 "	....	9 "	9 9/16 "
3 "	10 "	"	9 "	3 1/16 "	....	10 "	0 3/16 "
3 "	11 "	"	9 "	5 7/16 "	....	10 "	2 13/16 "
4 "	0 "	"	9 "	9 7/8 "	....	10 "	5 7/16 "

Sizes of Piano.

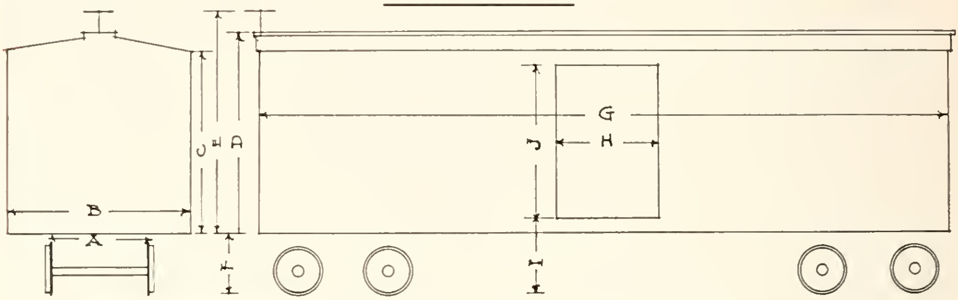
7⅓ Octaves.

	Height.	Length.	Width.
Upright .... about	4 ft. 8 in.	5 ft. 4 in.	2 ft. 3 in.
Small or Baby Grand................ about	3 ft. 2 in.	5 ft. 2 in.	4 ft. 10 in.
Parlor Grand .... about	3 ft. 2 in.	6 ft. 11 in.	5 ft. 0 in.

Size of Large Victrolas 49¾ in. high; 24 in. wide; 25½ in. deep.

SIZES OF FREIGHT CARS.

In response to the numerous requests of architects tnat we give information as to car and track sizes, etc., essential to the proper planning of buildings where car service is required, we have taken measures of a number of different cars and present below a diagram indicating dimensions of same which we hope to be sufficiently general to meet the architect's needs. It will be noted that there is a wide variation in the size of cars designed for various purposes and built by the different roads.



Car.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
North-Western	59″	9′-0″	9′- 4″	10′- 4″	10′-10″	38″	34′- 0″	60″	49″	7′-6″
Chicago & Alton...........	"	9′-3″	9′- 0″	10′- 6″	11′- 0″	36″	40′- 6″	72″	48″	7′-8″
New York Central.........	"	9′-3″	9′- 2″	10′- 2″	10′-10″	42″	36′- 6″	72″	48″	8′-0″
Baltimore & Ohio..........	"	9′-4″	8′-10″	9′-10″	10′- 6″	37″	36′- 6″	72″	42″	7′-7″
Pacific Fruit Express......	"	9′-3″	9′- 0″	9′-10″	10′- 3″	40″	33′- 9″	48″	50″	6′-2″
North-Western Furniture..	"	9′-6″	10′- 6″	11′- 6″	12′- 0″	30″	50′- 6″	144″	40″	9′-8″
Cotton Belt................	"	9′-3″	9′- 6″	10′- 6″	11′- 6″	38″	36′- 6″	62″	48″	7′-8″
Chicago & Alton...........	"	9′-2″	8′- 8″	9′- 8″	10′-11″	37″	34′- 8″	66″	47″	6′-8″
North-Western	"	9′-4″	9′- 2″	10′- 2″	11′- 2″	39″	36′- 6″	60″	49″	7′-6″
North-Western	"	9′-2″	8′- 5″	9′- 6″	10′- 7″	36″	34′- 6″	60″	46″	6′10″
Erie	"	9′-6″	8′- 8″	9′- 8″	10′-10″	40″	34′-10″	62″	50″	6′10″

Quoting from Bulletin No. 119, the American Engineering and Maintenance of Ways Association, issued in January, 1910, we find they recommend that the cross section of single track tunnels shall be 12′ in width, 16′ in height from the top of ties to the spring of arch and the arch to have a radius of 8′, making the distance from top of ties to top of arch 20′ and the ballast extend for a distance of 2′ below the top of ties which they designate as sub-grade. Apparently this would indicate that it is undesirable to locate the walls or columns of a building closer than 8′ from the center of a track, in order to prevent the crushing of a person caught between the track and the walls. The committee reports under "Rules for Roundhouse Construction" that turntables should not be less than 75′ feet in length; that length of stalls for engines should not be less than 85′ clear, in length; that the clear opening of entrance doors should not be less than 13′ in width and 16′ in height, which would indicate that straight tracks can be placed 13′ from centers. Allowance, however, should be made for clearance of projection of car beyond trucks at curves. The old rules permitted entrance doors to be reduced to 12′ in width. Increased size in cars account for new recommendation.

Size of Swimming Tank.

FILE 726.74

Swimming tanks that can be used for swimming contests must be exactly 20 yards in interior length, no less. (A tank ½ inch short would be ruled out of contest.) Eight yards wide is best, although 7 yards will pass; 4 feet deep at shallowest point and 8 feet deep at deepest point, which deepest point should be about 12 feet from end where springboard is placed. Depth at springboard end should be six feet. Interior of tank, both sides and bottom, should be white, and there should be three black lines on the bottom extending parallel with sides, and dividing the tank into four equal alleys; there should be a line across tank on bottom and up sides at exactly 2 yards from each end, measured horizontally, making lines exactly 16 yards apart horizontally.

Size of the Billiard Room, Gas Light, Etc.

The space required for the different sized tables is as follows:

For table 6 x 12, Room should be 16 x 22
For table 5½ x 11, Room should be 15½ x 21
For table 5 x 10, Room should be 15 x 20
For table 4½ x 9, Room should be 14 x 18½
For table 4 x 8, Room should be 13 x 17
For table 3½ x 7, Room should be 12½ x 16

The following directions for arranging the lights over billiard tables will be found useful. The distance of the light from the floor should be about 6 feet 2 inches. For a 5½ by 11 table, cross-arms 31 inches and long arms 62 inches. For a 5 by 10 table, the cross-arms of the pendant should measure, from light to light, 28 inches and the long arm 56 inches. For a 4½ by 9 table, cross-arms 25 inches and long arms 50 inches. For a 4 by 8 table, cross-arms 22 inches and long arms 44 inches.

Weight of Brickwork

Placing the weight of brickwork at 112 lb. per cubic foot, the weights per superficial foot for different walls are:

9 inch wall	84 lb.
13 inch wall	121 lb.
18 inch wall	168 lb.
22 inch wall	205 lb.
26 inch wall	243 lb.

Measurement of Old Brick

Uncleaned rough from building dumped from 8 to 10 bricks per cubic foot, or average of 111 cubic feet to the M.

Uncleaned stacked on outside and interior of stack filled promiscuously 10-12 per cubic foot, or average of 91 cubic feet to the M.

Cleaned and closely stacked, 16 to 18 bricks per cubic foot, or actual average of 59 cubic feet to M. (Usually sold at 60 cubic feet to M to allow for waste and poor piling.)

Cleaned stacked on outside and interior filled promiscuously, 12 to 14 per cubic foot, or actual average of 77 cubic feet to M. (When sold from pile measure customary to count 80 cubic feet to M, to allow for waste and bats.)

Measurement of New Brickwork.

The Chicago Masons and Builders' Association have arbitrarily assumed that a cubic foot of wall contains 22½ common brick, or 7½ brick to the superficial foot of 4-inch wall and 15 brick to the superficial foot of 8-inch wall. These figures of the Masons' and Builders' Association are frequently used for the appraisal of party walls, etc., but if so used, the price per M for work in wall should be reduced accordingly.

The actual number of Chicago common brick required for a cubic foot of solid wall varies from 17½ to 19½, and masons in purchasing brick usually reserve 18 brick per cubic foot of solid wall; and when so doing, rarely find an excess or shortage at the end of construction. When the walls are divided into many small piers, requiring much cutting, and consequently much waste, it is best to figure 20 brick to the cubic foot.

On account of the wide variance of practice on the part of masons in estimating, architects, when calling for estimates on brick work by the thousand, will avoid useless controversy by stipulating that quantity of brick will be determined by superficial wall measurement according to the following rule, which is very nearly correct, as Chicago brick now run. Divide the total number of superficial feet of wall surface of a given thickness by 160, and multiply the result by the number of brick widths the wall is thick, and the result will equal the number of thousands of brick contained. A four-inch wall will contain 6¾ brick to the superficial foot, or 1,000 brick to 160 square feet.

Miscellaneous Masonry Data.

One hundred yards of plastering will require fourteen hundred laths, four and a half bushels of lime, four-fifths of a load of sand, nine pounds of hair and five pounds of nails, for two-coat work.

A load of mortar measures a cubic yard, requires a cubic yard of sand and nine bushels of lime, and will fill thirty hods.

A bricklayer's hod measuring one foot four inches by nine inches, equals 1,296 cubic inches in capacity, and contains twenty bricks.

A single load of sand or other materials equals a cubic yard.

Cement Mortars.

FILE 693.2

S. W. Curtiss, an authority on mortars, states that the only way lime mortar will set is by chemical combination with carbonic acid gas. In common practice this always comes from the atmosphere. Anything excluding air from lime mortar will prevent its setting; for this reason it is detrimental to lay imporous brick in lime mortar as such brick do not conduct air through same to the mortar joint and the only air that can come in contact with the mortar must pass through the mortar itself.

Cement mortar sets by crystallization, which means that in order to set cement must be supplied with water. In consequence cement mortar sometimes fails to set, or harden when used for laying porous brick because of the fact that capillarity draws all of the moisture out of the mortar into the brick and it does not have sufficient water for crystallization. Porous brick if laid in cement mortar should be thoroughly soaked so as to fill the pores and destroy the tendency to absorb moisture from the mortar. Nearly all stone products if ground fine enough will crystallize when mixed with water forming a cement of greater or less strength according to the character of the material and the fineness of the grinding. Calcareous matters or Portland cement which will not pass a 100 mesh sieve are incapable of crystallization and therefore valueless as a cementing material. The introduction of sand or stone products in cement not ground so as to pass 100 mesh reduces the amount of cementing material to the volume and at the same time increases its efficiency. A one hundred volume of neat cement that has a tensile strength of 700 pounds to the square inch will, when used with a four hundred volume of properly assorted gravel give a tensile strength of three hundred fifty pounds to the square inch. As there are five square inches the cement holds five times 350 or 1,750. Thus increasing the efficiency of the cement two and one-half times, and at the same time the proper proportion of graded gravels eliminate shrinking or swelling of the mass. While neat cement is stronger per cubic inch than the concrete, it is necessary in practical use to combine it with proper quantity of proper aggregates to avoid craze cracking from shrinkage. The smaller proportion of water in Portland cement making it workable gives the greatest strength. Neat Portland will take 22% of water to make it workable. This is an excess of water needed in the crystallization. In compressing it is impossible to compress the water, causing a shrinkage when crystallization takes place. When Portland cement is used with four volumes of aggregates 8% of the five volumes of water will make a workable material. This can be compressed without the danger of shrinkage. The cement attacks the silica of the aggregates, crystallizing into one mass. The introduction of quick lime into cement mortar means weakening the strength of the mortar way out of proportion to the amount of lime introduced. The effect is much worse than the introduction of an increased amount of sand except that the lime has a slightly retardative effect on the setting of the cement.

Hydrated lime in small quantities is probably less injurious than slacked lime. Cement has a tendency to prevent the setting of lime, by excluding the atmosphere, while lime has a tendency to prevent the setting of cement by absorbing moisture required for crystallization of the cement.

OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION SHEET, SHINGLE AND COMPOSITION COVERING.

FILE 695.1

The average width of a shingle is four inches. Hence, when shingles are laid four inches to the weather each shingle averages 16 square inches, and 900 are required for a square of roofing (100 square feet). If 4½ inches to the weather, 800; 5 inches, 720; 5½ inches, 655; 6 inches, 600.

Slating.

FILE 695.2

Slating is estimated by the "square," which is the quantity required to cover 100 square feet. The slates are usually laid so that the third laps the first three inches.

Number of Slates per Square.

Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.
6 × 12	533	8 × 16	277	12 × 20	141
7 × 12	457	9 × 16	246	14 × 20	121
8 × 12	400	10 × 16	221	11 × 20	137
9 × 12	355	9 × 18	213	12 × 22	126
7 × 14	374	10 × 18	192	14 × 22	108
8 × 14	327	12 × 18	160	12 × 24	114
9 × 14	291	10 × 20	169	14 × 24	98
10 × 14	261	11 × 20	154	16 × 24	86

The weight of slate per cubic foot is about 174 pounds, or per square foot of various thicknesses as follows:

Thickness in inches........	⅛	$\frac{3}{16}$	¼	⅜	½
Weight in pounds..........	1.81	2.71	3.62	5.43	7.25

The weight per square foot of roof tiling, set in iron or between wood rafters ready for slating, is about 12 pounds.

Tin Roofs.

FILE 695.4

Tin roofs should be laid with cleats.

There are two kinds of tin—"bright tin," the coating of which is all tin, that is, the tin proper; and "tern," "leaded," or "roofing" tin, the coating of which is a composition, part tin and part lead. This last will not rust any quicker, but the sulphur in soft coal smoke eats through the "leaded" coating sooner than through the "tinned."

Sizes of tin, 10 by 14 and 14 by 20, and two grades of thickness—IC light, and IX, heavy. For a steep roof (one-sixth pitch or over) the IC 14 by 20 tin ("leaded" if high up where little smoke will get to it; "bright" if low down), put on with a standing groove, and with the cross seams put together with a double lock, makes as good a roof as can be made. For flat roofs IX 10 x 14 "light" is best, laid with cleats, but the others make good roofs and any of them will last twenty-five years at least, if painted periodically.

Number of Square Feet a Box of Roofing Tin Will Cover.—For flat seam roofing, using ½-inch locks, a box of "14 by 20" size will cover about 192 square feet, and for standing seam, using ⅜-inch locks and turning 1¼ and 1½ inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 168 square feet.

For flat seam roofing, using ½-inch locks, a box of "28 by 20" size will cover about 399 square feet, and for standing seam, using ⅜-inch locks and turning 1¼ and 1½ inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 365 square feet.

Every box of roofing plates (IC or IX "14 by 20" or "28 by 20" sizes) contains 112 sheets.

For roofs and gutters use seven-pound lead; for hips and ridges, six-pound; for flashings, four-pound.

Gutters should have a fall of at least one inch in ten feet.

No sheet lead should be laid in greater length than ten or twelve feet without a dip to allow for expansion.

Joints to lead pipes require a pound of solder for every inch in diameter.

Capacity of Cisterns.

FILE 698

For a circular cistern, square the diameter and multiply by .7854, for the area; multiply this by 1,728 and divide by 231, for number of gallons of one foot in depth; for a square cistern, multiply length by breadth, and proceed as above.

CIRCULAR CISTERN.

5 feet in diameter holds 4.66 bbls.
6 feet in diameter holds 6.71 bbls.
7 feet in diameter holds 9.13 bbls.
8 feet in diameter holds 11.93 bbls.
9 feet in diameter holds 15.10 bbls.
10 feet in diameter holds 18.65 bbls.

SQUARE CISTERN.

5 feet by 5 feet holds 5.92 bbls.
6 feet by 6 feet holds 8.54 bbls.
7 feet by 7 feet holds 11.63 bbls.
8 feet by 8 feet holds 15.19 bbls.
9 feet by 9 feet holds 19.39 bbls.
10 feet by 10 feet holds 23.74 bbls.

Wrought-iron Welded Pipe.

DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, ETC., OF STANDARD SIZES FOR STEAM, GAS, WATER, OIL, ETC.

Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	External Circumference, A	Length of Pipe per Sq Foot of Outside Surface.	Internal Area	External Area.	Length of Pipe containing one Cubic Foot.	Weight per Foot of Length	No. of Threads per Inch of Screw.	Contents in *Gallons per Foot.	Weight of Water per Foot of Length.
In.	In	In.	Ft.	In.	In	Ft	Lbs.			Lbs.
⅛	40	1 272	9.44	012	129	2,500	.24	27	.0006	005
¼	.54	1.636	7.075	049	229	1,385.	.42	18	.0026	021
⅜	67	2.121	5.657	110	358	751.5	.56	14	0057	.047
½	84	2 652	4.502	196	554	472.4	84	14	0102	085
¾	1 05	3 299	3 637	441	866	270.	1.12	11½	0230	190
1	1 31	4 134	2 903	785	1.357	166.9	1 67	11½	0408	.349
1¼	1 66	5.215	2 301	1 227	2 164	96.25	2.25	11½	0638	527
1½	1 9	5.969	2.01	1.767	2 835	70.65	2.69	11½	0918	760
2	2 37	7.461	1 611	3.141	4.330	42.36	3.66	8	1632	1.356
2½	2 87	9 032	1 328	4.908	6.491	30.11	5.77	8	2550	2.116
3	3 5	10 996	1.091	7.068	9.621	19.49	7.54	8	3673	3 049
3½	4	12.566	955	9 621	12 566	14.56	9 05	8	.4998	4 155
4	4 5	14 137	849	12.566	15.904	11.31	10.72	8	6528	5.405
4½	5.	15 708	765	15.904	19 635	9 03	12.49	8	8263	6.851
5	5.56	17 475	629	19 635	24.299	7 20	14.56	8	1.020	8.500
6	6 62	20 813	577	28 274	34.471	4 98	18 76	8	1 469	12.312
7	7.62	23 934	505	38 484	45.663	3.72	23 41	8	1.999	16.662
8	8 62	27.096	.444	50.265	58 426	2.88	28 34	8	2 611	21.750
9	9 68	30 433	394	63 617	73.715	2 26	34 67	8	3.300	27 500
10	10 75	33 772	355	78.540	90.792	1 80	40 64	8	4 081	34 000

* The Standard U S. gallon of 231 inches.

Divide the external circumference column, A, by 12 and the result will be the square feet of surface per lineal foot

Grade Per Mile.

The following table will show the grade per mile:
An inclination of

1 foot in 15 is 352 feet per mile.
1 foot in 20 is 264 feet per mile.
1 foot in 25 is 211 feet per mile.
1 foot in 30 is 176 feet per mile.
1 foot in 35 is 151 feet per mile.
1 foot in 40 is 132 feet per mile.
1 foot in 50 is 106 feet per mile.
1 foot in 100 is 53 feet per mile.
1 foot in 125 is 42 feet per mile.

To find quantity of water elevated in one minute running at 100 feet of piston speed per minute: Square the diameter of the water cylinder in inches and multiply by 4. Example: Capacity of a 5-inch cylinder is desired. The square of the diameter (5 inches) in 25, which, multiplied by 4, gives 100, the number of gallons per minute (approximately).

Quantity of Brickwork in Barrel Drains and Wells.

Diameter in Clear	Thickness of Brickwork	Superficial Feet of Brick-work in One Linear Yard.	Number of Bricks Required for One Linear Yard
1 foot, 0 inches	0 feet, 4½ inches	16 feet, 6 inches	115
1 " 6 "	0 " 4½ "	21 " 2 "	148
2 " 0 "	0 " 4½ "	25 " 10 "	181
2 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	33 " 0 "	462
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	37 " 8 "	528
2 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	43 " 2 "	906
3 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	42 " 6 "	594
3 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	47 " 10 "	1004
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	47 " 1 "	659
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	52 " 7 "	1104
4 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	51 " 10 "	725
4 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	57 " 3 "	1203
5 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	61 " 3 "	857
5 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	66 " 9 "	1402
6 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	76 " 1 "	1597
7 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	85 " 6 "	1795

Tests for Pure Water.

Color: Fill a clean long bottle of colorless glass with the water; look through it at some black object. It should look colorless and free from suspended matter. A muddy or turbid appearance indicates soluble organic matter or solid matter in suspension. Odor: Fill the bottle half full, cork it, and leave it in a warm place for a few hours. If when uncorked it has a smell the least repulsive, it should be rejected for domestic use. Taste: If water at any time, even after heating, has a disagreeable taste, it should be rejected.

A simple semi-chemical test is known as the "Heisch test." Fill a clean pint bottle three-fourths full of the water; add a half-teaspoonful of clean granulated or crushed loaf sugar; stop the bottle with glass or a clean cork and let it stand in a light and moderately warm room for forty-eight hours. If the water becomes cloudy, or milky, it is unfit for domestic use.

Capacity of Drain Pipe.

Size of Pipe.	Gallons per Minute.							
	½-in. Fall per 100 ft.	3-in. Fall per 100 ft.	6-in. Fall per 100 ft.	9-in. Fall per 100 ft.	12-in Fall per 100 ft.	18-in. Fall per 100 ft.	24-in Fall per 100 ft.	36-in. Fall per 100 ft.
3-inch	21	30	42	52	60	74	85	104
4 "	36	52	76	92	108	132	148	184
6 "	84	120	169	206	240	294	338	414
9 "	232	330	470	570	660	810	930	1140
12 "	470	680	960	1160	1360	1670	1920	2350
15 "	830	1180	1680	2040	2370	2920	3340	4100
18 "	1300	1850	2630	3200	3740	4600	5270	6470
20 "	1760	2450	3450	4180	4860	5980	6850	8410

Table showing the velocity of discharge of different sized sewers.

Diam. of pipe.	180 feet per minute, 3 feet per second.		270 feet per minute, 4½ feet per second.		360 feet per minute, 6 feet per second.		540 feet per minute, 9 feet per second.	
Inches.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.
3	1 in 69	54	1 in 30.4	81	1 in 17.2	108	1 in 7.6	162
4	1 in 92	96	1 in 40.8	144	1 in 23.	192	1 in 10.2	288
6	1 in 138	216	1 in 61.2	324	1 in 34.5	432	1 in 15.3	648
9	1 in 207	495	1 in 92.	742.5	1 in 51.7	990	1 in 23	1,485

Hot-Water and Steam Heating—Overhead System.

FILE 697.41

In using steam for the heating of high buildings, it is necessary to use the overhead plan, unless some automatic system of expelling the air is adopted. It requires less power to force the air through the standpipe than it would through a large number of risers. The air is forced out on the descent of the steam, and less fuel and power are necessary.

The overhead hot-water system is coming into general use, as it can be put in so that the farthest radiators in a building will heat at the same time as those nearer the boiler, and the result will also be felt in rooms in the basement—the principle of the siphon causing the effect.

The pipes from the main in the attic, from which the several branches are taken, can be pitched so that heat in the several parts of a building will result as quickly as desired; either an open or closed tank can be used. The pipes exposed in attic should be covered. Opinions vary as to the sizes of pipe to be used.

List of Sizes of Steam Mains.

FILE 697.42

To determine the size of pipes no fixed rule can be given which will apply in all cases. A rule that has generally been accepted by steam fitters as good practice, is to allow the area of a one-inch pipe (.7854 square inches) for every 100 square feet of radiating surface, including mains.

BOILER EFFICIENCY TABLE

Based on evaporation from and at 212° F.

B. T. U. Per Lb. Coal.	50% Efficiency		55% Efficiency		60% Efficiency		65% Efficiency		70% Efficiency		75% Efficiency		80% Efficiency	
	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.
7500	3.8	9.0	4.2	8.2	4.6	7.5	5.0	6.8	5.4	6.4	5.8	6.0	6.2	5.5
8000	4.1	8.4	4.5	7.6	4.9	7.0	5.3	6.5	5 7	6.0	6.2	5.5	6.6	5.2
8500	4.4	7.8	4.8	7.1	5.2	6.6	5.7	6.0	6.1	5.6	6 6	5.2	7.0	4.9
9000	4.6	7.5	5.1	6.7	5.5	6.2	6.1	5.5	6.5	5.3	6.9	5.0	7.4	4.6
9500	4.9	7.0	5.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.3	5.4	6.8	5.0	7.3	4.7	7.8	4.4
10000	5.1	6.7	5.6	6.1	6.2	5.5	6.7	5.1	7.2	4.7	7.7	4.4	8.2	4.2
10500	5.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.5	·5.3	7.1	4.8	7.6	4.5	8.1	4.2	8.6	4.0
11000	5.6	6.1	6.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.4	4.6	7.9	4.3	8.5	4.0	9.1	3.7
11500	5.9	5.8	6.5	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.7	4.4	8.3	4.1	8.9	3.8	9.5	3.6
12000	6.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.4	4.6	8.0	4.3	8.6	4.0	9.3	3.7	9.9	3.4
12500	6.4	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.7	4.4	8.4	4.1	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.3	3.3
13000	6.7	5.1	7.4	4.6	8.0	4.3	8.7	3.9	9.4	3.6	10.0	3.4	10.7	3.2
13500	6.9	5.0	7.6	4.5	8.3	4.1	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.4	3.3	11.1	3.1
14000	7.2	4.7	7.9	4.3	8.6	4.0	9.4	3.6	10.1	3.4	10.8	3.2	11.5	3.0
14500	7.5	4.6	8.2	4.2	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.5	3.2	11.2	3.0	12.0	2.8

SPACE OCCUPIED BY FUEL.

Coals of the same size coming from different mines vary in density, but the space given below is an average for best fuels:

Stove Anthracite	33	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Egg Anthracite	32.5	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Soft Coal	40	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Coke	68	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.

Transmission of Heat by Various Substances.

FILE 697.0

Window glass being	1,000	Brick (rough)	200 to 250
Oak or Walnut	66	Brick Whitewashed	200
White Pine	80	Granite or Slate	250
Pitch Pine	100	Sheet Iron	1,030 to 1,110
Lath and Plaster	75 to 100		

Table Showing Amount of Glass Surface which may be Heated by 1 Square Foot of Radiating Surface in Good Buildings.

	Hot Water.			Steam.	
Temperature of radiating surface (radiators) Fahr	160°	180°	200°	227° 5 Lbs.	240° 10 Lbs.
	Square Feet of Glass to 1 Square Foot Radiator Surface.				
Temperature above surrounding air 90°	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8
" " " " 80°	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.0	4.6
" " " " 70°	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0	5.7
" " " " 60°	4.0	4.6	5.25	6.0	7.0
" " " " 50°	5.0	6.0	6.8	8.0	9.0
" " " " 40°	6.9	8.0	8.2	10.0	11.5

Formulae for Figuring Radiation for Factories.

A formula for figuring radiation which is used by some of the best heating engineers in determining the amount of radiation for factory buildings is as follows: $\frac{G}{3.3} + \frac{W}{10.9} + \frac{V}{171} =$ sq. ft. of radiation in which, G = Glass Area.
W = Net Wall Area.
V = Volumn of air in the Room.

SIZE OF STANDARD FLUE LINING ON SALE ON THIS MARKET.

Outside size.	Inside size.	Inside area.
4¼ x 8½ in.	3⅛ x 7¼ in.	22.6 sq. in.
8½ x 8½ in.	7 x 7 in.	49 sq. in.
13 x 13 in.	11⅝ x 11⅝ in.	135 sq. in.
4½ x 13 in.	3⅛ x 11⅝ in.	36.5 sq. in.
8½ x 13 in.	6⅝ x 11⅝ in.	77 sq. in.
13 x 18 in.	11½ x 16¾ in.	193 sq. in.
8½ x 18 in.	6⅞ x 16½ in.	114 sq. in.
18 x 18 in.	15¾ x 15¾ in.	247 sq. in.

GENERAL RULE FOR BRICK STACKS.

Diameter of base should not be less than 1/10 of height if square, or round, 1/12 of height. Batter of stacks 3/100 of an inch to the foot in height. Thickness of brick work should be not less than one brick from top to 25 feet below same, changing to 1½ brick from 25 feet to 50 feet below top, increasing ½ brick in thickness for each succeeding 25 feet, measuring from the top downward.

Fireplace Flue Areas.

For three-story building, area at top of smoke chamber should be 1/12 of area of fireplace opening.

Two-story building area at top of smoke chamber should be 1/10 of area of fireplace opening.

One-story building area at top of smoke chamber should be ⅛ area of fireplace opening.

Throat of fireplace should never be less than 3 in. or more than 4½ in. by the width of fireplace opening.

Front edge of arch should never be thicker than one-half brick, approximately 4 in.

Splay of sides of flue from throat opening up to flue lining should be 2 in. to the foot. The raise from soffit or lintel, or from highest point or soffit to arch should be 6 in.

Proportion of Parts of Steam Heating Boilers.

FILE 697.43

FROM PROF. R. C. CARPENTER.

Radiating surface=square feet	250	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	7500	10000
Nominal horse-power	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	15.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	75.0	100.0
Ratio radiating to heating surface	4.5	5.1	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.7	6.9	7.0 / 9.0*	7.0 / 9.0*	7.0 / 9.0*
Probable evaporation per lb. coal	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8 5	9.0	9.5	10.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (A)	55.0	57.0	60.0	65.0	70.0	75.0	80.0	85.0	90.0	95.0	100.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (B)	44.0	46.0	48.0	52.0	56.0	60.0	64.0	68.0	72.0	76.0	80.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (A)	165.0	171.0	180.0	195.0	210.0	225 0	240.0	255.0	270.0	285.0	300.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (B)	132.0	138.0	144.0	156.0	168.0	180.0	192.0	204 0	216.0	228.0	240.0
Ratio heating to grate surface (A)	36.5	33.2	33.2	34.8	35.0	36 2	36.5	37.0	38.5	40.5 / 31.5*	42.5 / 33.3*
Ratio heating to grate surface (B)	28.5	27.0	26.7	27.7	28.0	29.0	29.3	29.6	30.8	32.2 / 25 2*	34.5 / 26.5*
Heating surface, square feet	55.0	98.0	138.0	178.0	250.0	322.0	447.0	580.0	710.0	1071 / 833*	1430 / 1111*
Grate surface, square feet (A)	1.52	2.92	4.15	5.68	7.15	8.9	12 4	15.7	18.5	26.5	33 3
Grate surface, square feet (B)	1.88	3.88	5.4	6.37	8.92	11.2	15.5	19.5	23.2	32.5	41.5
Diameter of safety valve, inches	1.5	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.0	3 25	3.5	4.2	4.0	2 of 3	2 of 4
Diameter of smoke flues, inches	7.0	10.0	11.2	12.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	23.0	25.0	28	3A
Square inches in above flues	38.5	78.5	95.0	113.0	176.7	227.0	283.5	415.5	490.9	615.7	907.9

* Water tube boilers.

A When rate of coal consumption is 10 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

B When rate of coal consumption is 8 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

THE ORDERS AND THEIR APPLICATION.

By ALFRED W. S. CROSS, M. A., F. R. I. B. A., and ALAN E. MUNBY, M. A.

Introduction.

So many scholarly works upon the Orders are in existence, that some explanation seems to be called for in introducing another series of articles upon a subject that is, to all appearances, already well worn.

Notwithstanding the consensus of opinion as to the general proportions that ought to be followed in their delineation, an opinion based upon the rules laid down by the architects of an early period of the Renaissance, a surprising divergence from the precepts and practices of these old masters of their art is to be found in many buildings of our own time.

The writers are only aware of the existence of one book which seems to meet the usual office requirements, and that is a work entitled: "Rules for Drawing the Several Parts of Architecture," by James Gibbs, published in 1732; a book that has never been reprinted and copies of which are not now readily obtainable. The object aimed at, and successfully attained, is an illustration and description of an example of each Order, not "after Gibbs," but representing one of a good average type of design so proportioned that the dimensions of the various parts bear simple and easily discernible ratios one to another.

An attempt has been made to co-ordinate the leading features of the book by re-drawing some of the illustrations, retaining the useful dimensions shown thereon and entirely re-writing the description of the plates, with the introduction of some general principles likely to be of value to the draughtsman and student, for which purpose the opinions of standard writers, particularly those of Sir William Chambers, have been freely incorporated.

Before attempting such a condensation of the material in the book it was thought desirable to ascertain how far the generalizations adopted by Gibbs really represent the proportions used by acknowledged authorities. For this purpose the average ratio of the diameter of the column to the height of the entablature, as being a relation which essentially affects the whole proportion of the Order, was obtained by measuring a number of recognized examples, and it may be of interest to give the results, as an indication of the actual value of the dimensions used.

The result renders it evident that the general proportions of the Orders as recommended for adoption by this architect are fully worthy of confidence.

Hence, it would obviously seem preferable to master a few main dimensions, and, having thus inculcated a general sense of proportion, to rely upon gaining familiarity with the plates by constant use, when the proportions of the smaller members of the compositions wili become naturally assimilated. The Composite Order is given in Gibbs' book, but, owing to its similarity to the Corinthian and to the absence of a consensus of opinion as to its dimensions, it has not been included in the present work.

No encroachments have been shown on any of the Orders to avoid distracting attention from the dimensions. With the exception of the whole of the Tuscan Order and of the frieze of the Ionic Order there are few members, apart from mere fillets, which have not been enriched, by some form of ornament, in one or another example, the Doric naturally the least and the Corinthian the most. In the latter Order, in fact, even the cyma and corona of the cornice, in addition to the frieze, ogees and beads, are often ornamented, but, apart from the question of expense, it is undesirable to carry such elaboration too far, as when placed in close contact with each other, especially when a distant view is alone possible, one moulding wili often rob another of its effect, and, indeed, the value of richness of detail is more often than not lost in this manner.

The enrichment of columns beyond ordinary flutings is generally to be deprecated, while the application of ornament to bases and pedestals is seldom either requisite or desirable.

However great may be the utility of drawings dealing with the Orders, it should never be forgotten that they are merely a means to an end, that end being an executed building. Those whose work is confined to a drawing board develop a strong tendency to consider their compositions solely from an elevational and artistic draughtsman's point of view, and every opportunity should be taken of checking this habit and of cultivating the art of thinking "in the round." The study of perspective of buildings, and, best of all, the preparation of models of portions of a proposed building, an occupation which often results in the discovery of latent defects of design, are alike of the greatest educational value to the student of architecture.

TABLE SHOWING THE APPROXIMATE RATIO BETWEEN THE LOWER DIAMETER OF THE COLUMN AND THE HEIGHT OF THE ENTABLATURE.

Tuscan.	Doric.	Ionic.	Corinthian.
Alberti 1:1.5	Alberti 1:2.0	Alberti.........{1:1.4 / 1:1.7}	Alberti 1:1.8
Palladio 1:1.8	Palladio 1:1.9		Palladio 1:2.0
Scamozzi ...1:1.9	Scamozzi 1:2.1	Palladio 1:2.0	Scamozzi 2:2.0
Vignola 1:1.8	Vignola 1:2.0	Scamozzi 1:1.8	Vignola 1:2.5
—	Parthenon 1:2.0	Vignola 1:2.3	Pantheon 1:2.3
—	Baths, Diocletian 1:2.0	Fortuna (Rome).1:2.3	Jupiter Stator ...1:2.5
—	Temple Pæstum..1:1.7	Baths, Diocletian 1:1.9	Jupiter Tonans..1:2.2
—	Apolio, Delos ...1:1.8	Minerva, Athens.1:2.3	Temple Antonius 1:2.3
St. Paul's Convent Garden ...1:1.8	Bow Church, Portico 1:1.9	Illius, Athens....1:2.3	
		Banqueting Hall.1:2.0	Hampden Court..1:2.2
Average 1:1.76	Average 1:1.93	Average 1:2.00	Average 1:2.00
Gibbs 1:1.75	Gibbs 1:2.00	Gibbs 1:1.82	Gibbs 1:2.00

The above examples have not been selected with any intention of justifying the proportions adopted by Gibbs, but are merely cited as those which readily occurred to the mind, or of which the dimensions could be easily obtained.

THE SETTING UP OF AN ORDER.

(To be studied in connection with Plates I., II., III., IV. and V.)

The sequence followed in setting up an Order will be found to influence, to some extent, the rapidity and facility with which it can be accomplished. An outline of the method of procedure may, therefore, prove useful.

Usually the height of the Order is fixed by circumstances, as, for example, when it is to be applied to a given story of a building.

The total height having been settled, draw the limiting horizontal lines and then set out the vertical centre lines of the columns, thus dividing the frontage to be treated into bays appropriate to the exigencies of the design and having due regard to the correct intercolumniation of the Order adopted. If a pedestal is to be placed under the column, cut off one-fifth of the total height for it, and cut off one-fifth or one-sixth of the remainder (measured from the top limiting horizontal line) for the vertical height of the entablature; the intervening space gives the height of the column, including its cap and base. If no pedestal is to be used, divide the whole of the given height into five or six parts, cut off one of these parts, from the top, for the entablature, and the remainder gives the height of the column.

The Column. Since some of the dimensions of the entablature are in terms of the diameter of the column, the latter should be next developed. The term "diameter of the column" refers always to its greatest diameter—namely, that of the shaft just above the lower cincture. This dimension is one-seventh to one-tenth of the height between the soffit of the entablature and the top of the pedestal, or lower limit of the Order in the absence of a pedestal. If the centre lines of the piers do not represent the centres of the columns, as, for instance, when coupled columns are used, the centre line of one of the columns must now be decided upon and the diameter of the Order symmetrically disposed horizontally across it. A semi-diameter is then cut off, from the bottom of the column, for the height of the base, and it should be noticed that this—except in the Tuscan and alternative Doric Orders—does not include the fillet at the base of the shaft, the members above the upper torus being reckoned as part of the shaft, as are also the astragal and fillet below the necking of the capital of the column. The plinth and lower torus of the base project one-third and the upper torus one-fifth of a semi-diameter beyond the lower circumference of the shaft. The leading lines for the base having thus been obtained, cut off by a horizontal line the height of the capital from the top of the column, and (except in the Ionic Order) again below it, a height equal to one-sixth of a semi-diameter for the astragal and fillet below the necking.

The semi-diameter of the shaft at one-third of its height from the bottom is then divided into five or six parts, and four or five of these parts are taken as a semi-diameter at the top, below the astragal. The shaft may now be completed, the entasis being usually made to start from the greater diameter, one-third up the shaft, below which point it is a true cylinder until the cincture at the base is reached. This is the best method to adopt in the case of small scale drawings. Where large detailed drawings are in question the diameter may be alternatively divided at the base of the shaft instead of at one-third of its height, and the entasis extended throughout the whole length. The completion of the shaft enables the projection of the capital to be marked off, and also that of the astragal and fillet, which is equal to their combined height.

The Entablature. The development of the entablature can now be proceeded with, the architrave, frieze and cornice being ruled off horizontally and the members of each inserted (see dimensions). The projections for a returned end or section are obtained from the upper diameter of the shaft. The lowest member of the architrave, and also the frieze, lie vertically over the circumference of this upper end of the shaft. The projection of the cornice beyond the frieze line is equal to its height, except in the Doric Order, in which the projection is one-third more than its height of one diameter. Further rules dealing with minor projections and the position of the modillions, dentils, etc., will be supplied by a study of the plates and tabulated dimensions.

Pedestal. Finally, the pedestal, if any, should be divided vertically into four parts; the lower part is ruled off for the height of the plinth, one-third of the second part for the height of the base, and one-half of the top part for that of the cap. The projection of the die is equal to that of the base of the column, and the plinth and the cap of the pedestal extends beyond this for a distance equal to the height of the base of the pedestal previously obtained.

The above dimensions will all be found in the subjoined table, which represents an endeavour to bring together, in a form suitable for reference, sufficient information to make any glaring disproportion impossible.

A few of the minor divisions are only approximations; they will, however, be found to be sufficiently accurate for any but large detail drawings, in which it is not desirable to destroy all individuality by rigorous mechanical rules.

On the left hand will be found the dimension required and, in the intermediate column the fraction for each Order of the previously ascertained unit given in the right-hand column.

Plate I.

Plate I. represents the four Orders drawn to a common vertical height.

The pedestal may or may not be required and, if used, it is to be regarded as an addition to the Order, the relative dimensions of the parts of which are not altered by its removal or introduction.

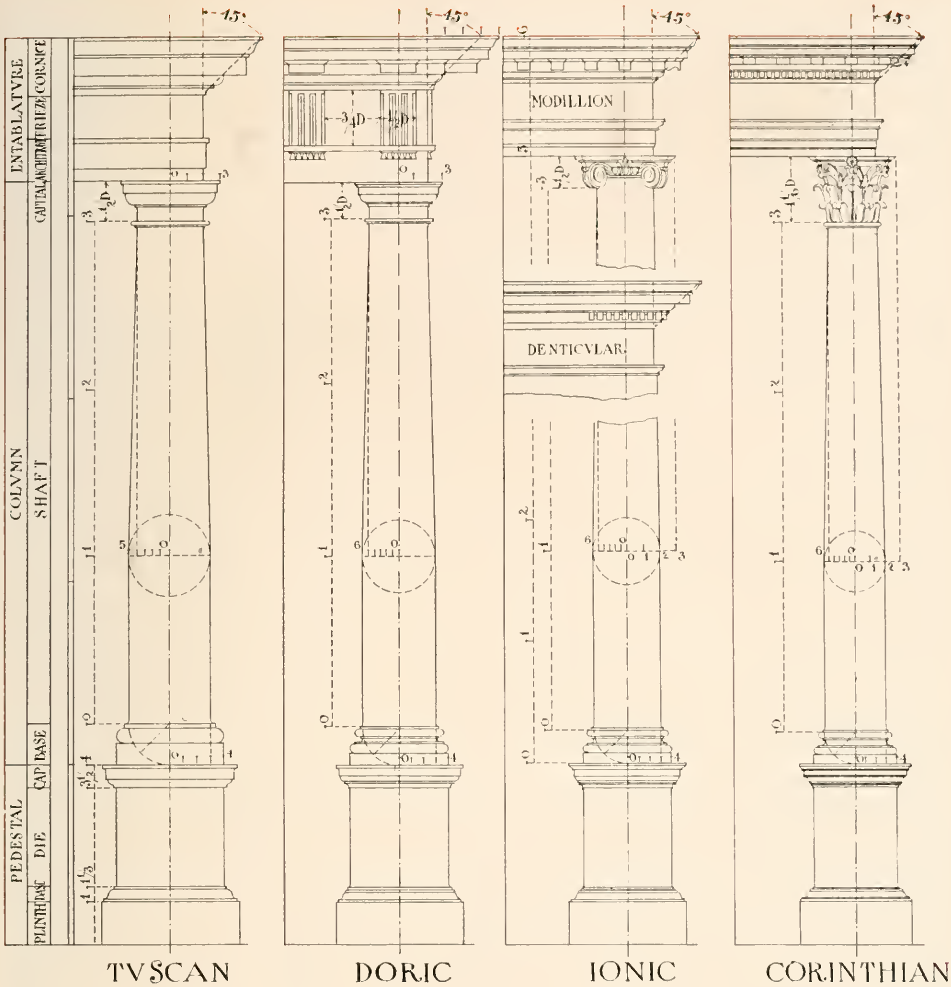
The diameter of the column (by which is meant the diameter of the shaft following its lower cincture) is the ruling dimension from which most of the others are obtained, and the smaller circumference of the top of the shaft always coincides with the frieze line from which all the projections of the entablature are set out.

In judging the value of such projections it should be borne in mind that in execution the higher vertical faces of the composition will usually be much foreshortened to the observer and that there will be a consequent increase in the comparative value of neighboring projections.

A perusal of the table will indicate those dimensions which all the Orders have in common, but for convenience of reference they are further summarized thus:

Height of Pedestal, ⅕ total height of Order.

PLATE 1.



Height of Plinth, ¼ height of Pedestal.

Height of Pedestal Base, ⅓ height of Pedestal Plinth.

Height of Pedestal Cap, ½ height of Pedestal Plinth.

Projection of Cap and Plinth, ⅓ height of Pedestal Plinth.

Projection of Corona over Die, ¾ projection of Pedestal Cap.

Height of Column Base, ½ dameter of Column.

Projection of Base over Shaft, ⅓ semi-diameter of Column.

Pilasters. The general proportions allotted to the columns of the Orders apply also to pilasters, which may be regarded as columns square on plan, but almost universally deeply engaged. The projection of pilasters must be regulated by circumstances. If impost mouldings or other projections stop upon them, as on the inner wall of an arcade, these projections must be sufficient to take the mouldings, and if they line with engaged columns crowned by an entablature, they must have a projection similar to the columns, and therefore in such cases never less than a semi-diameter. Apart from these considerations, the projection should be about one-fourth of the diameter. Pilasters may be fluted or plain; if the former, the flutes should be, as far as possible, the same size as those of the adjoining columns, and always an odd number.

* * *

On plain faces 7 flutes (occasionally 9) are used, and therefore in the above case 4 flutes (or 5) would be employed on each side of the re-entering angle. The returned sides of pilasters should never be fluted unless the projection is as much as half of a diameter. The diameter assigned to a pilaster will be that of a column (if any) used in conjunction with it. The shaft may or may not be diminished.

If the pilaster stand alone it is best formed with the same top and bottom diameter, but if a column stand in front of it then it should be diminished to the same extent as the column. Entasis is not usually given to pilasters.

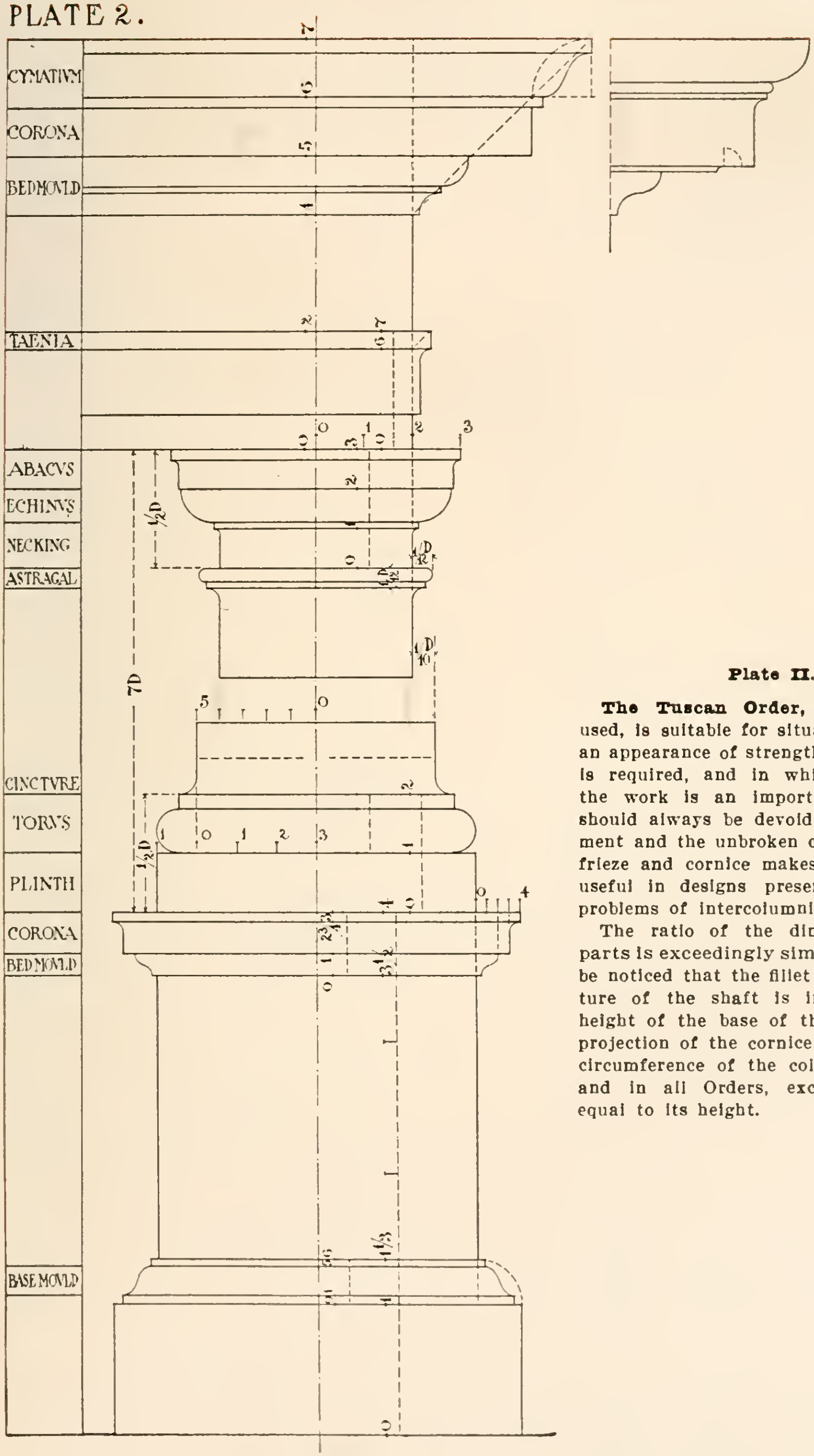
Unless columns and pilasters are monoliths the shafts should be built up of three drums and not two, as a central joint, unless exceptionally well executed, has a very disagreeable appearance.

"Practical Notes for Architectural Draughtsmen: The Orders and their Application."
Tabulated Dimensions of the Orders. Arranged Progressively as Required for Use.

	Dimension required.	Tuscan.	Doric.	Ionic.	Corinthian.	Dimension = 1.
	No Pedestal — Height of Entablature	1/5	1/5	1/6	1/6	Total height of Order.
	With Pedestal — Height of Pedestal	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	" " "
	With Pedestal — Height of Entablature	1/6	1/5	1/6	1/6	Height of Order less Pedestal.
	THE COLUMN.					
Vertical.	Diameter of Shaft	1/7	1/8	1/9	1/10	Height of Order less Entablature and Pedestal.
Vertical.	Height of Base	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	Diameter of Shaft.
Vertical.	" Base Plinth	1/2	1/3	1/3	1/3	Height of Base.
Vertical.	" Lower Torus	3/4	3/8	3/8	3/10	" " less Plinth.
Vertical.	" Upper Torus	—	3/8	3/8	3/8	" lower Torus.
Vertical.	" Upper Torus and fillet under	—	1	1	1	" " "
Vertical.	" Capital	1/2	1/2	1/2	7/6	Diameter of Shaft.
Vertical.	" Necking	1/3	1/3	To eye 1/3	To 1st leaf about 1/3	Height of Capital (Corinthian less Abacus).
Vertical.	" Top of Neck to top of Ovolo	1/3	1/3	Eye to abacus 1/3	To 2nd leaf about 1/3	" " " " "
Vertical.	" Abacus	1/3	1/3	1/3	2nd leaf to abacus about 1/4	" " " " "
Vertical.	" Astragal and fillet	1/6	1/6	—	1/6	Semi-diameter of Shaft.
Vertical.	" Fillet below Astragal	1/3	1/3	—	1/3	Height of Astragal and Fillet.
Horizontal.	Projection of Base beyond Diameter	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	Semi-diameter of Shaft.
Horizontal.	" Upper Torus	—	1/6	1/6	1/6	" "
Horizontal.	Diminution of Shaft at Top	1/6	1/6	1/6	1/6	" "
Horizontal.	Projection of Cap over Shaft at Top	1/2	1/2	—	—	Semi-diameter of Shaft at Top.
Horizontal.	" Cap over Shaft at Base	—	—	1/2	1/2	Semi-diameter of Shaft.
Horizontal.	" Bead at top of Shaft	1/6	1/6	—	1/6	" "
	THE ENTABLATURE.					
Vertical.	Height of Architrave	2/7	2/8	3/10	3/10	Height of Entablature.
Vertical.	" Frieze	2/7	3/8	3/10	3/10	" "
Vertical.	" Cornice	3/7	3/8	4/10	4/10	" "
Vertical.	" Fillet and Cyma	1/3	2/9	Both fillets 1/4	Both fillets 1/5	" Cornice.
Vertical.	" Corona and Fillet over	1/3	2/9	1/4	1/6	" "
Vertical.	" Base of Corona to top of Ovolo	—	1/4	1/4	1/4	" "
Vertical.	" Top of Ovolo to Frieze	1/3	2/7	1/4	1/6	" "
Horizontal.	Total projection of Architrave over top diam. of Shaft	2/7	1/6	1/6	1/6	" Architrave.
Horizontal.	" top face of Architrave " "	1/5	2/3 (guttae)	1/5	1/6	Total projection of Architrave.
Horizontal.	" of Cornice over Frieze	1	1/3	1	1	Height of Cornice.
Horizontal.	" Inset of Corona from top of Cornice	1	5/6	1	1	" Fillet and Cyma of Cornice.
Horizontal.	" Length of Modillions (or Mutules)	—	1/3	1/4	(and ogee) 1/3	Diameter of Column.
Horizontal.	1/12 Breadth of Modillions (or Dentils)	—	(triglyph) 1/2	M. 1/6 D. 1/12	1/6	" "
Horizontal.	1/24 Space between Modillions (or Dentils)	—	(metope) 3/4	M. 1/3 D. 1/24	—	" "
	THE PEDESTAL.					
Vertical.	Height of Plinth	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	Height of Pedestal.
Vertical.	" Base	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	" Plinth.
Vertical.	" Cyma of Base	2/3	1/2	1/3	(and fillet) 1/3	" Base.
Vertical.	" Fillet below Cyma	1	1	1	1	Fillet above Cyma.
Vertical.	" Cap	1/6	1/6	1/6	1/6	Height of Plinth.
Vertical.	" Base of Corona to top of Cap	2/3	1/4	1/2	1/2	" Cap.
Horizontal.	Projection of Cap and Plinth over Die	1	1	1	1	" Base of Pedestal.
Horizontal.	" Corona of Cap over Die	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	Projection of Cap over Die.

Note.—The "Diameter" is always the greatest diameter of the drum of the Column. M. refers to the Modillion Cornice. D. to the alternative Dentil Cornice.

PLATE 2.



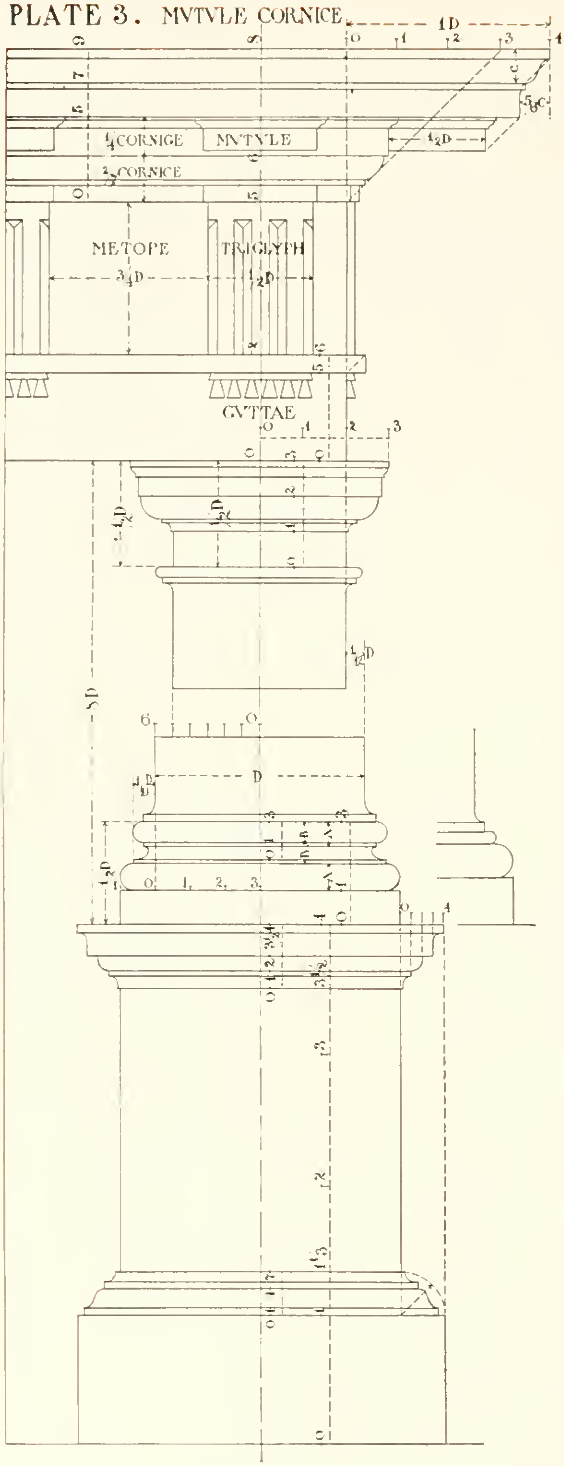
TVSCAN

Plate II.

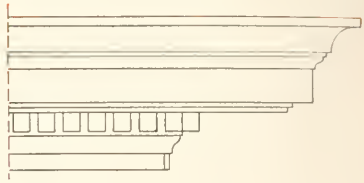
The Tuscan Order, though seldom used, is suitable for situations in which an appearance of strength and simplicity is required, and in which the cost of the work is an important factor. It should always be devoid of any enrichment and the unbroken character of the frieze and cornice makes it particularly useful in designs presenting awkward problems of intercolumniation.

The ratio of the dimensions of its parts is exceedingly simple. It should be noticed that the fillet below the cincture of the shaft is included in the height of the base of this Order. The projection of the cornice over the upper circumference of the column is, in this and in all Orders, except the Doric, equal to its height.

PLATE 3. MVTVLE CORNICE



DENTICVLAR CORNICE



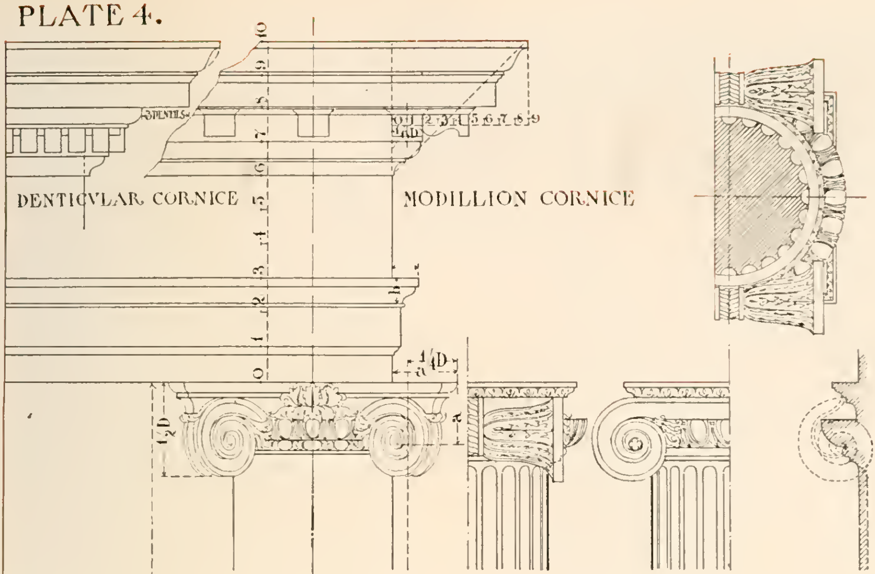
DORIC

Plate III.

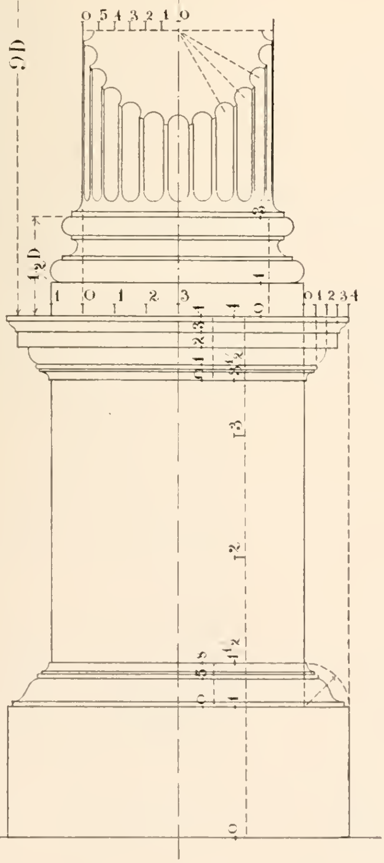
The Doric Order is always effective when used in lower storeys, arcades, and door and window openings, but owing to the triglyphs upon the frieze, which must fall centrally over the columns, it is the most difficult to deal with when spacing is in question.

The dimensions of the cornice do not lend themselves to any simple ratio and its projection is always greater than that adopted for the other Orders. The 45° line from the top of the frieze at once gives the bed mould of the mutule course, and one-third of the height of the cornice added to the top projection of this guiding line gives the total projection, while the mutules are one-half a diameter in side elevation. Some considerable modifications of the Order, as here represented, will be found to exist in many recognised examples. Occasionally the mutules are dispensed with, and their bed mould is cut to form a dentil course, as in the Theatre of Marcellus. The cyma crowning the cornice is often replaced by a cavetto, while the Doric base (shown alternatively on the plate) sometimes replaces the more graceful attic base. When this base is used, the upper fillet should be included in the height of the base, as in the Tuscan Order.

PLATE 4.



CVSHION CAPITAL



IONIC

Plate IV.

The Ionic Order shows smaller variations from the pure Classic examples than any other, and its proportions are fairly simple.

Two styles of cornices are, however, used, the modillion and the dentil cornice, and although the method adopted by Gibbs of giving prominence to the former has been followed, it should be stated that the latter is more generally found in old examples, whilst the former is preferred by Palladio.

Represented side by side upon the plate the extent of the variation is easily discernible. A modillion or dentil should always be bisected by the centre line of the column and the spacing determined by the distance of this line from the frieze, as set out upon the drawing. The frieze is always plain and in larger works it is, preferably, kept flat. In smaller compositions, however, when narrow or when used over doors and windows a pulvinated frieze may be adopted with good effect.

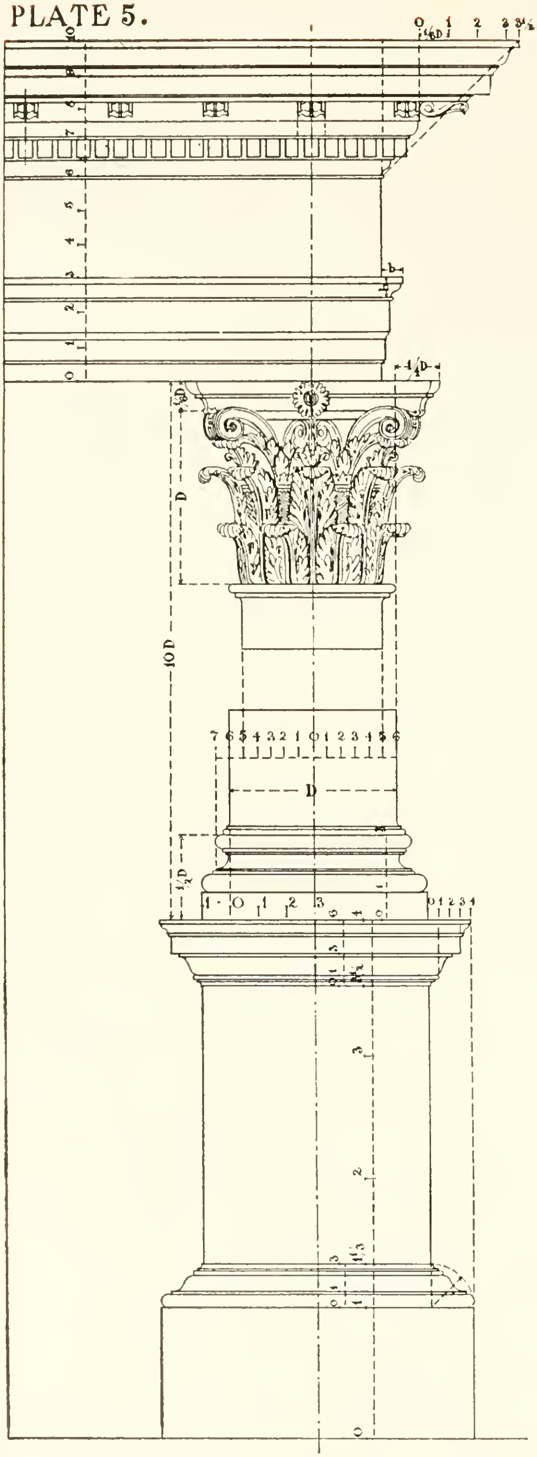
The earlier alternative form of the Ionic capital in which the faces of the volutes are parallel to the plane of the elevation (not shown upon the drawings) may, of course, be substituted for the capital with angle volutes at 45°, though the latter has usually a much more graceful effect, particularly in small compositions. Of course, the geometrical method for setting out the volutes cannot be used in drawing such capitals in ordinary elevation. It should be noticed that the height of the capital in this Order is measured from the soffit of the volutes.

The centre of the eye is one-third of the height of the capital from its bottom and is in elevation placed just outside the top circumference of the shaft, while the horizontal fillet at the top of the shaft is immediately below the eye.

When the column is fluted the width of the fillets should be one-fourth to one-third that of the flutes. The flutes generally number twenty or twenty-four; in the latter case the simple method of setting them out on plan, as shown on the drawing, will be found of service.

The attic base is always used with the Ionic Order.

PLATE 5.



CORINTHIAN

Plate V.

The Corinthian Order has been represented with considerable variations from the original type.

The Ionic entablature was often used by the ancients, supported by Corinthian columns, and the Corinthian cornice itself, though here represented with a dentil band, is often found without one. No general rule appears to exist for spacing the modillions or for their dimensions, the ratio of the width of the modillion to the space between two of them varying from 1 : 1½ to 1 : 2⅓, and again the number of the dentils between the modillions varies from 2 to 5 in different examples.

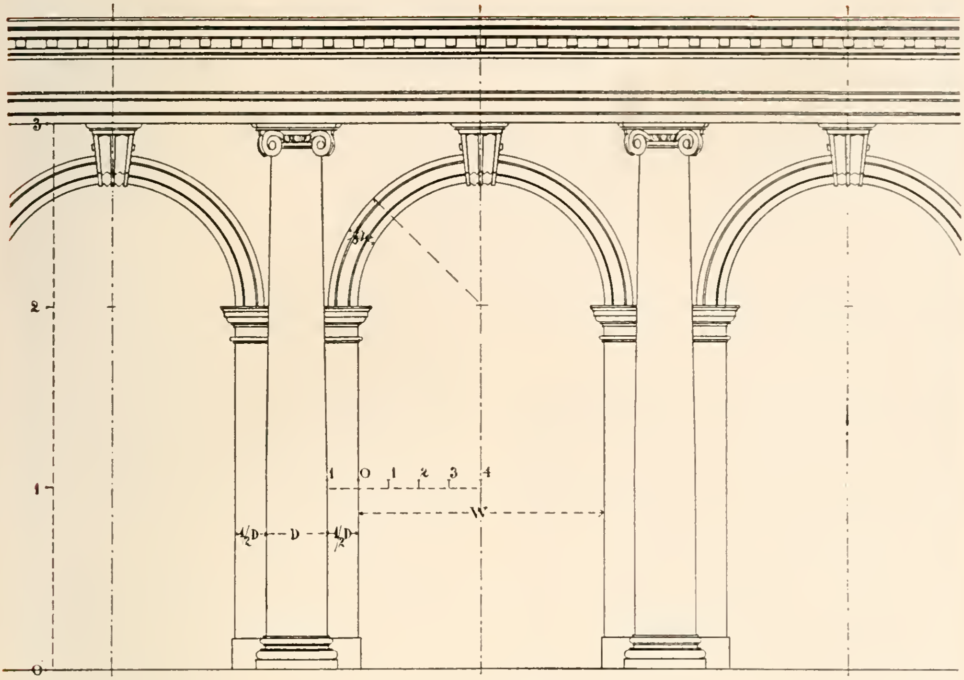
Both features should be symmetrically placed with reference to one another and to the centre line of the column, a point often neglected. To secure this result the following method is recommended:—Draw a modillion one-sixth of the diameter of the column in width, arranged symmetrically over the centre line of the column. Place another with its outside edge three and a half times its width within the total projection of the cornice, and thus obtain the spacing between the blocks. Divide the distance between two modillion centres into 15 parts, give two to a dentil, to be placed symmetrically under a modillion, and one to each space between the dentils, which will be found to bring the inside edge of the last dentil before the return, on the frieze line.

The form and projection of the leaves of the capital are largely matters of individual taste, but the general method of their arrangement will be evident after examining the drawing. It may, however, be noted that the eye of the volute is just outside the lower circumference of the shaft, and that the tiers of leaves divide the capital below the abacus into three approximate equal horizontal sections.

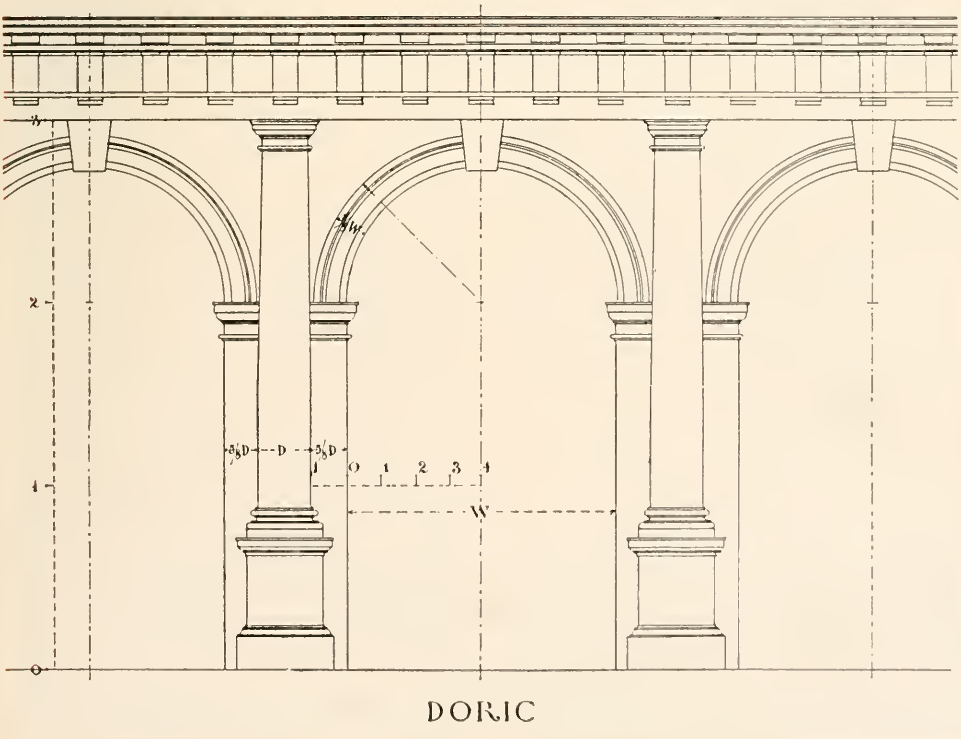
The column may or may not be fluted as in the Ionic Order.

The attic base, as used in the Ionic Order, is very generally employed—in fact, it is often preferable to adopt it, omitting the additional mouldings shown, for the sake of variety, on the drawing.

PLATE 6.



IONIC



DORIC

Plate VI.

The relations and dimensions given in this and similar subsequent plates must, therefore, be looked upon as necessarily somewhat elastic. At the same time, such dimensions as are given should not be disregarded, but considered in the light of proportions to be attained as far as the exigencies of the plan will admit.

The spacing of arcading dealt with in this plate should be governed by the height of the space to be treated, and it will be found that the best effects are obtained when the widths of the openings approximate to half of their height, and when the total width of the piers lies between one-half and two-thirds of that of the opening.

The spacing must also be considered in reference to the Order employed, so that when triglyphs, or modillions, are placed centrally over the columns their proper spacing may be interfered with as little as possible. It will thus be seen that a relation exists between the diameter of the column, the width of the pilaster, and the width of the opening. Again, the diameter of the column relatively to the opening will be influenced by the presence, or absence, of a pedestal to the Order. The summary shown, collected from Gibbs's work, giving the dimensions to be aimed at in order to comply with the above relations, will be found useful:

The height of the impost should always be about two-thirds of the height from the ground to the soffit of the architrave of the Order, whether a pedestal is in use or not.

Diameter of Column = 1.

	Tuscan.		**Doric.**		**Ionic.**		**Corinthian.**	
	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.
Width of bay centre to center	6	7	6¼	7½	6	7½	6 5-12	8⅛
Width of one pilaster	½	⅔	½	⅝	½	⅝	9/16	7-10
Width of opening	4	4⅔	4¼	5¼	4	5¼	4⅓	5⅜

The archivolt or moulding running round the arch should be the same width as the pilaster (less any necessary clearance for the mouldings) —that is, about one-eighth of the width of the opening, which should also be the height of the impost cap to the bottom of the necking. Further details as to the members will be found on Plate VII.

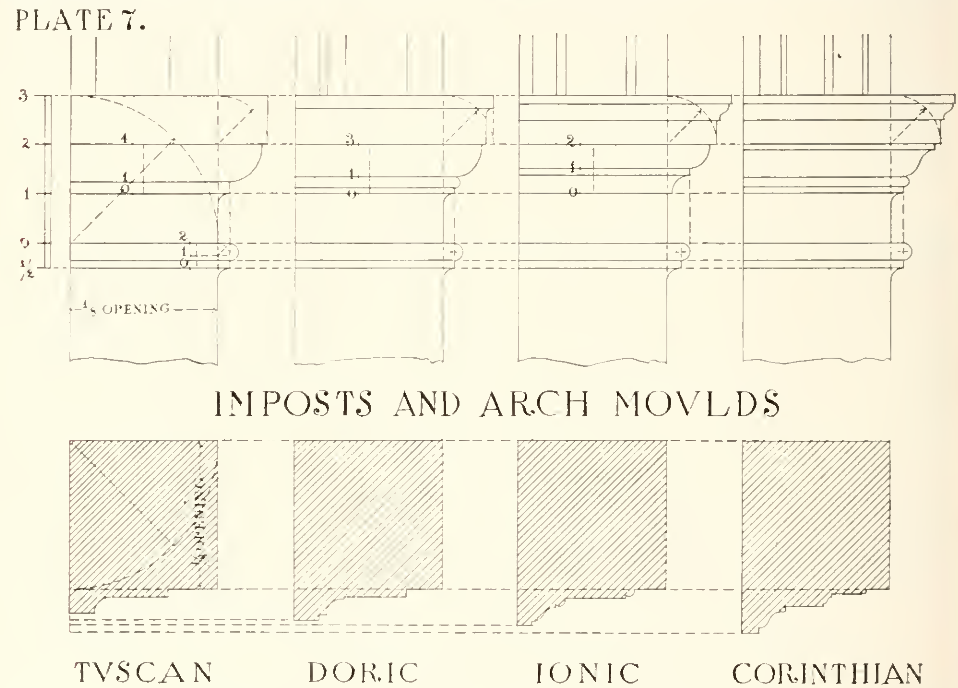


Plate VII.
Impost Mouldings.

Details are here given of impost mouldings, with their archivolts, suitable for the different Orders. The divisions of the imposts are all simple and similar in each example, the height of the corona and of its mouldings above, if any, being equal to the height of the mouldings below, which, again, are equal to the necking. The bead and fillet below the necking are one-sixth of the height of the impost, the bead being double the height of the fillet. The projection of the impost beyond the line of the pilaster is equal to the height of the corona and member over in the first two Orders, while the projection of the corona itself is equal to this height in the last two.

The pilaster is square on plan, and, therefore, the plan of the archivolt is represented by this square upon which the mouldings are placed. An examination of these mouldings will show that they resemble the architraves given for their respective Orders, and their forms admit of similar variations. It will be noticed that the innermost face is always in the plane of the face of the pilaster, while the projection of the moulding at the extrados increases from about one-quarter the width of the whole archivolt in the Tuscan to one-third in the Corinthian Order.

SUBJECT INDEX.

System of Classification for Filing Data, Drawings, Plates, Catalogues, Etc., in Architects' and Contractors' Offices.

INTRODUCTION.

The decimal system of classification was devised and elaborated by Mr. Melvil Dewey, formerly director of the New York State Library. This system was intended primarily for the use of librarians in the classification and arrangement of books and pamphlets, but it was soon found that the system furnished also a simple and effective means of classifying, indexing and filing literary matter of all kinds. Engineers have found it useful for indexing technical data and information, catalogs, reports, card systems, drawings, etc., and it has been found equally useful by manufacturing and business concerns.

Much of the following information is taken from the University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin No. 9, prepared by L. P. Breckenridge, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and G. A. Goodenough, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Bulletin No. 13 by N. Clifford Ricker, D. Arch. Professor of Architecture.

EXPLANATION OF THE DECIMAL SYSTEM.

The essential characteristic of the Dewey System is its method of division and subdivision. The entire field of knowledge is divided into nine chief classes numbered by the digits from 1 to 9. Matter of too general a nature to be included in any of these classes is put into a tenth class and indicated by 0. The following are the primary classes of the Dewey System:

- 0 **GENERAL WORKS**
- 1 **PHILOSOPHY**
- 2 **RELIGION**
- 3 **SOCIOLOGY**
- 4 **PHILOLOGY**
- 5 **NATURAL SCIENCE**
- 6 **USEFUL ARTS**
- 7 **FINE ARTS**
- 8 **LITERATURE**
- 9 **HISTORY**

Each of these classes is again divided into nine divisions, with a tenth division for general matter, and each division is separated into nine sections. The sections are again sub-divided and the process may be carried as far as desired.

It is thought that this system will be especially valuable to architects for classifying drawings, catalogs, reports and technical data. Our space is too limited to publish the complete work, nor is it desirable. Should any one be sufficiently interested to go into the matter thoroughly, they should have Mr. Dewey's complete text on the subject. In order to make the application of the system clear in the briefest possible way, the miscellaneous information contained in this book has been assumed to comprise a small architect's library and has been classified according to the Dewey System. It is hoped that this will make clear the practical application to architects' libraries, both large and small. In succeeding years, we hope to be able to publish a more extensive relative index in which the items of the classification are arranged alphabetically, the one at present published only covering the items of miscellaneous information contained in this book, with some of the more important general topics. We are particularly concerned as practitioners of the profession of architecture with divisions 6 and 7, "Useful Arts" and "Fine Arts," comprising the following subject numbers:

600 USEFUL ARTS
610 **MEDICINE**
620 **ENGINEERING**
630 **AGRICULTURE**
640 **DOMESTIC ECONOMY**
650 **COMMUNICATION AND COMMERCE.**
660 **CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY**
670 **MANUFACTURES**
680 **MECHANIC TRADES**
690 **BUILDING**

Omitting all sub-divisions of this topic, with the exception of 690 **"Building,"** we publish the sub-divisions of same. As distinguished from **"Architectural Construction," "Building"** has to do more particularly with the processes of construction and matters pertaining to trades and materials involved in the construction of buildings should be more properly classified under "Building", while matters as to types and component architectural parts are more properly classified under **Architectural Construction.**

690 BUILDING — MATERIALS — TRADES.
See 721. for Architectural Construction, and 729. for Architectural Forms of Design.

.0	**GENERAL.**
690.01	Biography of Builders.
.02	Finance of Buildings.
.03	Operation of Buildings.
.1	**THEORIES OF CONSTRUCTION.**
.11	Systems of Construction.
.12	Engineering of Construction.
.2	**SUMMARIES OR COMPENDS.**
.21	**Manuals; .22, Handbooks.**
.23	**Receipts, Collections of.**
690.3	**ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED KNOWLEDGE.**
.31	**Cyclopedias; .32, Dictionaries.**
.4	**DISSERTATIONS.**
.41	**Lectures; .42, Discussions; .43, Essays.**
.5	**PERIODICALS.**
.51	Daily; .52, Weekly; .53, Monthly; .54, Quarterly; .55, Annual.
.6	**SOCIETIES; PROCEEDINGS.**
.61	**Trade Unions.**
.62	**Exhibitions.**
.621	Materials; .622, Methods; .623, Construction.
.63	**Contractors' Associations.**
.631	**Estimators' Clubs.**
.64	**Engineering Societies.**
.65	**Inspectors' Associations.**
.66	**Material Dealers' Associations.**
.67	**Manufacturers' Associations.**
690.7	**Education and Study.**
.71	Training of Workmen; .72, Apprenticeship; .73, Tools and Their Uses (see special trade for special tools); .74, Shop Practice; .75, Trade Schools; .76, Manual Training.
690.8	**Museums.**
.81	Collections; .82, Patents; .83, Inventions; .84, Machines for Manufacturing; .841, Wood; .842, Stone; .843, Steel and Iron; .844, Bricks; .845, Tiles; .846, Cement and Lime; .847, Concrete; .848, Asphalt; .849.
.9	**History of Building Materials.**
.91	Ancient; .92, Mediaeval; .93, Renaissance; .94, Modern; .95, History of Building Construction; .951, Ancient; .952, Mediæval; .953, Renaissance; .954, Modern.
691.	**Materials; Processes; Preservatives.** See 620.1 for Strength of Materials. See 693. to 699. for Uses of Prepared Materials. If the user prefers, he may classify all his material on Building Engineering under 690.12.)
.1	**Woods.**
.11	**Hard Conifers.**
.12	**Soft Conifers.**
691.13	**Hard Leaf Woods.**
.14	**Soft Leaf Woods.**
.15	**Defects of Woods and Grading.**
.16	**Injuries to Woods.**
.17	**Preservation of Woods.**
.2	**Stone; Material; Protection.**

.29 **Preservation.**
.3 **Stone, Artificial; Concrete.**
.31 Beton Coignet; .32, Ransome; .33, Hollow Block; .34, Selenitic; .35, Lime Concrete; .36, Cement Concrete; .39, Aggregate.
.4 **Ceramic Products.**
.41 **Bricks.**
.42 **Tiles.**
.432 **Flooring.**
.441 **Wall Tiles.**
.45 **Hollow Structural Tiles.**
.451 **Floor.**
.452 **Roof and Ceiling Tiles.**
.453 **Wall Tiles.**
.1 Wall Linings; .2, Bond Courses; .3, Partition.
.46 **Terra Cotta.**
.48 **Sewer Tiles.**
.5 **CEMENTING MATERIAL.**
.51 **Lime.**
.52 **Cement.**
.53 **Asphaltum.**
.54 **Glue.**
.55 **Other Cementing Materials.**
.6 **GLASS, SHEET, PLATE, CATHEDRAL, OPALESCENT, PRISMATIC.**
.7 **Iron; Steel; Anti-Rust Processes.**
.71 **Cast Iron; .72, Malleable Cast Iron; .73, Wrought Iron; .74, Steel, Blister or Tool; .75, Steel, Crucible; .76, Steel, Bessemer; .77, Open Hearth; .79, Protection of Iron and Steel;** .791, Painting; .792, Tinning; .793, Zincking (galvanizing); .794, Electroplating; .795, Bower-Barff Process; .796, Cement Coating; .797; .798; .799.
.8 **Other Metals.**
.81 **Copper.**
.82 **Nickel.**
.83 **Zinc.**
.84 **Lead.**
.85 **Aluminum.**
.86 **Tin; .861, Tin-coated Iron.**
.87 **Silver.**
.88 **Gold.**
.89 **Metallic Alloys; .891, Bell-Metal; .892, Brass; .893, Bronze.**
.9 **OTHER MATERIALS.**
.92 **Fibriform;** .921, Hair; .2, Jute; .3, Hemp; .4, Flax; .5, Wool.
.93 **Paper;** .931, Sheathing; .2, Quilt; .3, Slating; .4, Roofing; .5, Wall Paper; .6, Board.
.94 **Fabrics, Woven;** .941, Duck; .2, Burlap and Buckram; .3, Carpet; .4, Rugs; .5, Linings; .6, Shades; .7, Curtains and Hangings.
.95 **Asbestos, Serpentine;** .951, Asbestos Cloth; .2, Plaster; .3, Moulded Sections; .4, Fiber, Loose; .5, Asbestos-Magnesia; .6, Asbestos Board; .7, Asbestos Shingles.
.96 **Bitumen;** .961, Asphalt, Hard, Solid, Brittle; .2, Meltha or Mineral Tar; .3, Petroleum; .4, Naphthas.
.965 **Asphalt Products;** .1, Paint; .2, Water-Proofing; .3, Cement; .4, Paving .5, Roofing Cement.
.966 **Coal-Tar;** .6961, Pitch; .2, Roofing Cement; .3, Mill-Board; .4, Felt.
.967 **Wood-Tar;** .6971, Pitch; .2, Resin; .3, Varnish; .4, Cement.
.97 **Felt;** .1, Roofing; .2, Deafening, .3, Insulating.
.98 **Compositions;** .981, Cork Carpet; .2, Linoleum.

692 PLANS; SPECIFICATIONS; ESTIMATES.

.1 **General Drawings; .10, Drafting Room Supplies.**
.11 **Plan, Location; .12, Plan, Foundation; .13, Plans, Floor; .14, Plan, Roof; .15, Elevations;** .151, Front; .152, Side; .153, Rear; .154, Court; .159.
.16 **Sections;** .161, Longitudinal; .162, Cross; .169, Special.

.19 **Other General Drawings.**
.2 **DETAIL DRAWINGS.**
.21 **Masonry.**
.22 **Woodwork.**
.23 **Metal Work.**
.24 **SANITARY AND ILLUMINATING EQUIPMENT.**
.25 **Heating and Ventilating.**
.26 **Plastering.**
.27 **Roofing Composition.**
.28 **Glass Work.**
.29 **Other Drawings.**
.3 **SPECIFICATIONS.**
.30 Title Page, General Conditions, Etc.; .301, Excavation and Grading; —02, Mason Work, Fire Proofing and Structural Concrete (See 693.); —03, Cut Stone (See 693.); —04, Terra Cotta (See 693.); —05, Concrete, Walks and Floors (See 693.); —06, Structural Iron; —061, Ornamental Iron (See 694.9); —07, Fire Escapes (See 694.927); —08, Carpenter Work and Rough Hardware (See 694.1 to 8); —09, Cabinet Work (See 694.7); —10, Sheet Metal Work, Slate and Tile Roofing (including metal frames, wire glass and skylights) (See 695.2); —11, Composition Roofing (See 695.6 to 8); —12, Drainage, Sewerage and Plumbing (See 696.1 to 6); —13, Gas Fitting (See 696.7); —14, Electric Wiring, Telephones, Bells, and Speaking Tubes (See 696.91 to 9); —15, Electric Power Machinery; —16, Power Equipment other than Electrical; —17, Heating and Ventilation (See 697.1 to 9); —18, Pipe Covering (See 697.46, also 691); —19, Plastering, 1 Plain and 2 Ornamental (See 693.9); —20, Glazing, 1 Sheet Glass, 2 Plain Glass, 3 Mirrors (See 698.5); —21, Art Glass (See 729.8, also 691.); —22, 1 Painting, 2 Varnishing, 3 Staining (See 698.); —23, Decoration of Walls, Painted and Hung (See 698.); —24, Tile, Mosaic and Marble (See 729.7); —25, Mantels and Consoles (See 729.95 and 694.7); —26, Finish Hardware (See (694.24); —27, Elevators, Dumb Waiters, Parcel Lifts and Conveyors; —28, Gas Range (See 696.63); —29, Refrigerating Equipment (See 696.62); —30, Shades, Curtains and Hangings for Openings (See 729.97); —31, Carpets, Rugs, Etc.; —32, Screens (See 721.875); —33, Lighting Fixtures (See 729.99); —34, Furniture, including Seating, Tables, Desks, Etc. (See 729.92); —35, Organs (See 729.98); —36, Landscape Gardening (See 710.).
.4 **Contracts. Agreements. Bids. Advertisements.**
.5 **Estimates. Quantities. Cost.**
.51 By Cubical Contents.
.52 By Square Foot Floor Area.
.53 By Trades or Units, divided as 692.3.
.6 **Superintendence.**
.7 **Supervision of Accounts.**
.8 **Professional Services. Fees. Commissions.**
.9 **Building Laws. Liabilities of the Architect, Owner and Contractor.**
.91 State or General Laws.
.92 City Ordinances.
.93 Town or Village Ordinances.
.94 Trade Rules.
.95 Liabilities of Architects.
.96 Liabilities of Owners.
.97 Liabilities of Contractors.
.98 Lien Laws.

693 MASONRY, PLASTERING, FIREPROOFING.

.01 **Mortar .02 Solids .03 Metal.**
.1 **Stone Construction.**
.11 Bond Stone Work.

693

.12 Cutting and Dressing of Stone (See 515.8, Stereotomy; 736, Stone Carving).

.2 **Brick Construction.**

.21 Bond of Brick Work.

.22 Adobe or Sun Dried Brick.

.3 **Terra Cotta Construction.**

.4 **Fire-proofing. Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Construction.**

.5 **Concrete and Beton or Sub-marine Construction.**

.51 Massive.

.52 Layers.

.53 Hollow Blocks.

.54 Sidewalks; 541, Methods; .542, Vault Covers and Doors; .543, Vault Lights.

.55 Ornamental.

.6 **Reinforced Concrete.**

.61 **Systems, arranged alphabetically.**

.62 Forms and Centers.

.63 Testing and Inspection.

.64 Data from Experiments.

.65 Formulas.

.66 Special applications.

.7 **Marble, Tile and Mosaic.** Sanitary Composition.

.71 Systems, arranged alphabetically.

.8 **Water-proofing.**

.81 **Systems, arranged alphabetically.**

.9 **Plastering.**

.91 **External Plastering and Stucco.**

.92 **Internal Plastering.**

.93 **Ornamental Plastering.**

.94 **Scagliola.**

.95 **Wooden Lath. Furring and Grounds.**

.96 **Metal Lath and Furring. Studs, Corners.**

.97 **Mineral Wool Linings.**

.98 **Plaster Board and Compo Board.**

694 FRAMED & BOXED CONSTRUCTION, CARPENTRY & METAL WORK.

.1 **WOOD CONSTRUCTION IN GENERAL, INC. PAPER BOARD.**

.11 **Ordinary.**

.111 Balloon Const. for Frame Buildings.

.112 Joist Const. for Masonry Buildings.

.12 **Heavy Timber Construction.**

.121 Heavy Post and Timber Const. for Frame Buildings.

.122 Mill Const. for Masonry Buildings.

.13 **Auxiliary Wood Const. for Fire-proof Buildings.**

.131 Centering, Forms, Protective Covering.

.132 Grounds, Attachment Strips, etc.

.2 **JOINTS OF WOOD-WORK, FRAMING, ATTACHMENTS.**

.21 **Wood-Pins; 2, Tenons; 3, Mortise; 4, Dove-tail; 5, Splice, etc.**

.22 **Glue, Cement, etc.**

.23 **Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough Hardware.**

.231 Nails, Spikes.

.232 1, Bolts and Rods; 2, Rivets; 3, Washers, Flitch-plates; 4, Stirrups, Anchors, Hangers, Ties, Box and Wall Anchors and Plates, etc.; 5, Coal Chutes, Ash-receptors, Metal Chimney Caps.

.233 1, Pivots; 2, Hinges; 3, Pulleys; 4, Cords and Chains; 5, Weights, etc.; 6, Door Hangers; 7, Turn Tables.

.24 **Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protections, Finish Hardware.**

.241 Hinges, Butts, Hooks, Latches, Bolts, Locks, Escutcheons, Roses, Key-plates, Kick-plates, Pulls, Sockets, Lifts, etc.

.242 Bumpers, Strikes, Angle Covers, Holders, etc. Weather Strips, Thresholds, Treads for Stairs.

.243 Closing Mechanism Springs, Spring-checks, etc.

.244 **Step-ladders.**

.245 **Carriers of Merchandise. Derricks and Hoists.**

.246

.247

694.248 Show Cases.

.249

.3 **STRENGTHENED BEAMS.**

.4 **POSTS, COLUMNS (See 721.31).**

.5 **PANELED AND LATTICED CONSTRUCTION, HALF TIMBER WORK.**

6 **JOINERY, GENERAL MILL WORK.** 1, Frames; 2, Sash; 3, Doors, Panel, Revolving and Rolling; 4, Blinds; 5, Screens; 6, Trim; 7, Flooring.

.7 **ORNAMENTAL JOINERY, CABINET WORK.** 1, Cabinets, Cases, etc. (See 729.9).

.8 **STAIR BUILDING (See 515.83 Stereotomy).**

.9 **METAL WORK.**

.91 **Structural.**

.911 **Material** (See 691.7).

.912 **Cast.**

.913 **Wrought.**

.914 **Rolled.**

.915 **Connections.**

.916 **Metal Lumber.**

.92 **Ornamental.**

.921 **Material** (See 691).

.922 **Cast.**

.923 **Wrought.**

.924 **Drawn.**

.925 **Guards and Grilles, Enclosures, Solid Metal Sash.**

.926 **Stairs.**

.927 **Fire-Escapes.**

.928 **Vault Doors, Fire-Door and Shutters.**

695 SHEET, SHINGLE & COMPOSITION COVERING, OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION.

.1 **WOOD SHINGLES (See 694.1).**

.2 **Sheet Metal and Allied Const.**

.21 Materials (See 691); .22, Specifications for (See 692.3-10); .23, Cost of (See 692.53-10).

.24 Formed Sheet-metal.

.241 Moulded Work, Spun and Hammered Ornaments, Ventilator Caps and Ducts.

.242 Utensils, Cans, etc.

.242 Sky-light bars.

.243 Window Frames and Sash, Sheet Metal Doors, Hinged, Rolling and Sliding.

.244 Glass for Sky-lights and Fire-proof Windows.

.25 Shingles of Metal, Slate or Composition.

251 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.

.252 Tests, Sizes, Preservatives.

.26 Tile of Metal, Slate, Terra Cotta or Composition.

.261 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.

.27 Corrugated and Stamped Metal Roofing and Siding.

.28

.29

.3 **STAMPED METAL WALL AND CEILING DECORATIONS.**

.31 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.

.4 **Sheet Metal Trim. and Furniture.**

.5

.6 **COMPOSITION.**

.61 1, Asphalt; 2, Tar; 3, Concrete, Melted.

.62 1, Felt; 2, Asbestos; 3, Paper; 4, Mineral Wool; 5, Canvas.

.7 **DEAFENING FELTS AND QUILTS.**

.8 **TEXTILE DUCK, CANVAS, BURLAP.**

9. **THATCH AND OTHER COVERINGS.**

696 SANITARY EQUIPMENT, ILLUMINATION (Drainage, Sewerage, Plumbing, Gas-Fitting, Electric Lighting).

.1 **DRAINAGE.**

.2 **SEWERAGE.**

.21 **Sewer Pipe.**

.22 **Catch Basins.**

696.23 **Garbage Disposal.**
.24 **Soil and Waste Pipe.**
.3 **PLUMBING.**
.4 **WATER SUPPLY.**
.41 **Cold Water.**
.411 Pumps.
.413 Tanks; 4, Hose; 5, Fire Protection; 6, Filters; 7, Sterilizers; 8, Ice Machinery; 9, Stills, etc.
.42 **Hot Water.**
.421 Boilers, Tanks.
.422 Heaters, Coal, Gas, Garbage Burners.
.5 **JOINTS. ANCHORS. SUPPORTS. PIPE.**
.6 **FIXTURES FOR PLUMBING.**
.61 Water Closets, Lavatories, Sinks, Wash-trays, Baths, etc.
.62 Refrigerators, Water Coolers.
.63 Gas Ranges, Clothes Dryers, Laundry Machinery.
.64 Brass Goods.
.7 **GAS FITTING (for fixtures, see 729.99).**
.8 **OTHER BRANCHES. PNEUMATIC CLEANING. GASOLENE STORAGE TANKS.**
.9 **ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR ILLUMINATION, COMMUNICATION AND POWER PROTECTION.**
.91 **Kinds of Conduit, arranged alphabetically.**
.92 **Wire: 1, Gauges; 2, Kinds.**
.93 **Insulation.**
.94 **Switch-boards; 2, Switches; 3, Cutouts; 4, Transformers; 5, Sockets, Receptacles, Rosettes.**
.95 **1, Bells; 2, Speaking Tubes; 3, Telephones; 4, Batteries; 5, Letter Boxes.**
.96 **1, Burglar Alarms; 2, Door Openers; 3, Lightning Rods; 4, Other Branches.**
.97 **Fixtures** (See 729.99).
.98 **Power Machinery.**
.99 **Laws. Company Restrictions, etc.**

697 HEATING, VENTILATION AND STEAM POWER

.1 **FIRE PLACES.** Dampers and Ash Drops, Trimmings.
.2 **STOVES.**
.3 **FURNACES.**
.4 **HOT WATER AND STEAM.**
.41 **Hot Water;** 1, Low Pressure; 2, High.
.42 **Steam;** 1, Low Pressure; 2, High; 3, Vacuum.
.43 **Boilers;** 1, Steel Water Tube; 2, Steel Flue Tube; 3, Cast-iron Sectional; 4, Grates; 5, Setting.
.44 1, Valves; 2, Pipes; 3, Regulators; 4, Trimmings for Boilers; 5, Thermometers; 6, Sprinkler Fittings.
.45 **Radiation, arranged alphabetically.**
.46 **Pipe Covering.**
.47 **Oil Engines.**
Feed Water Heaters, etc.
.5 **ELECTRIC AND OTHER METHODS.**
.6 **LAUNDRY MACHINERY. CLOTHES DRYERS.**
.7 **FUELS. Fuel Handling Machinery.**
.8 **SMOKE FLUES. SMOKE PREVENTION.**
.9 **VENTILATION.** 1, Air Ducts; 2, Conduits; 3, Registers; 4, Fans.

698 PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERING. (Painting, Wall-Hanging, Glazing, Floor Covering).

.1 Painting; .11, Oil; .12, Cold-water; .13, Stains Ext.; .14, Enamel Ext.
.2 **Distemper and Fresco.**
.3 **1, Varnishing; 2, Polishing Wax; 3, Staining; 4, Enamel.**
.4 **Other Modes of Protection.**
.5 **Glazing.** See 748, Stained Glass. .1, Stained Glass; .2, Plate Glass; .3, Ornamental Glass; .4, Prisms; .5, Mirrors; 6, Putty and Elastic Cement.
.6 **Paper-hanging.**
.7 **Textile Hangings. Tapestry.**
.8 **Relief Work. Lincrusta. Stamped Leather, etc.**
.9 **Other branches. Carpets, Awnings, Curtains and Rugs. and Rugs, Rubber Matting and Tile.**

699 **CAR AND SHIP BUILDING.**

700 FINE ARTS.

701 **PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES. UTILITY. AESTHETICS.**
702 **COMPENDS. OUTLINES.**
703 **DICTIONARIES. CYCLOPEDIAS.**
704 **ESSAYS. LECTURES. ADDRESSES.**
705 **PERIODICALS. MAGAZINES. REVIEWS.**
706 **SOCIETIES. TRANSACTIONS. REPORTS, ETC.**
707 **EDUCATION. STUDY AND TEACHING OF ART.**
708 **ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS.**
709 **HISTORY OF ART IN GENERAL** Divided like 930-999.

710 LANDSCAPE GARDENING.

711 **PUBLIC PARKS.**
712 **PRIVATE GROUNDS. LAWNS.**
713 **WALKS. DRIVES. BRIDGES.**
714 **WATER. FOUNTAINS. LAKES.**
715 **TREES. HEDGES. SHRUBS.** See also 634.9, Forestry; 582, Botany.
716 **PLANTS. FLOWERS.** .1, Plants; .2, Flowers; .3, Conservatories; .4, Window gardens; .5, Ferneries.
717 **ARBORS. SEATS. OUTLOOKS.**
718 **MONUMENTS. MAUSOLEUMS.**
719 **CEMETERIES.** See also 393.1, Earth burial; 614.61, Public health.

720 ARCHITECTURE.

.1 Theories, Esthetics, Architectonics; .2, Compends, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Study, Training, Schools of Architecture; .8, Polygraphy, Collections; .9, General History of Architecture, divided geographically like 940-999.

721 **ARCHITECTURAL CONSTRUCTION.**
.1 **Foundations.** See Bridge Engineering, 624.1, Foundations.
.2 **Walls, Partitions, etc.**
.3 **Piers. Columns.**
.4 **Arched Constructions.**
721.5 **Roofs.** See 695, Roof Coverings;
.6 **Floors and Flooring.** See 620.8.
.7 **Ceilings.**
.8 **Doors. Windows.**
.9 **Iron and Composite Structures.**

722 **ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE.** Include under this general classification all architecture from the beginning up to about A. D. 200 to 300.
.00 **Prehistoric Architecture.**
.1 **Egyptian or Nile Valley.** (Period 4000 B. C. to about 527 B. C.
.11 Old and Middle Empire. (4000-2000.)
.12 Shephard Kings (2000-1600 ?).
.13 Thebian New Empire (1600-1250).
.14
.2 **Mesopotamian Architecture.** Period 3800 ? to about 536 B. C.
.21 **Chaldaean** (3800 ? to 1500 ? B. C.).
.22 Assyrian (1500 ? to 1020 ? B. C.).
.23 Babylonian (1020 ? to 536 B. C.).
.24 Persian-Median (536 B. C. to 293 A. D.).
.241 First Empire founded by Cyrus (536-334).
.242 Sasanian Period (334 B. C. to A. D. 293).
.3 **East Asian Architecture.** Little is known of Chinese, Korean, Japanese, Indian and Phillpean Architecture of the ancient period and dates can hardly be approximated.

.4 **Pelasgic Architecture.** North and east Mediterranean, including the islands of that sea.
.41 Aegian, .42, Pre-Mycaean, .43 Mycenaean, .44, Post-Mycenaenan, .45 Homeric and .46 Early Hittite.
.5 **Grecian or Hellenic Period** (1500 ? to 100 B. C.).
.51 Heroic Period (1500 ? to 776).
.52 Hellenic proper (776 ? to 100), .521 Doric, no other to 430 B. C.; .522, Ionic (430 to 330 ? B. C.); .523, Corinthian; only a few examples.
.6 **Roman,** Period 753 ? B. C. to 323 A. D.
.61 Regal (753 ? B. C. to 510 ? B. C.).
.62 Republic (510 ? B. C. to 27 B. C.).
.63 **Imperial** (27 B. C. to 323 A. D.). .631, Tuscan, .632, Doric; .633, Inic; .634, Corinthian; 635, Composite.

723 **MEDIAEVAL ARCHITECTURE.** The Architecture of the Middle Ages is generally understood to extend over a period from 300 A. D. to about 1450 A. D.
.1 **Byzantine or Early-Christian.** Developed under the Roman Emperor Constantine, at Constantinople, and to a more or less extent in all countries bordering the Mediterranean.
.11 Basilacan Type, derived from the Roman business exchange, adopted more generally as the early Christian church in Western and Northern Europe.
.12 Baptistry Type, derived from the Roman Bath, adopted more generally in Eastern Europe and Western Asia and North Africa for early Christian Church, motif for Mohammedan Mosque.
.121, Early Christian subdivided according to political divisions of the time.
.122, Mohammedan-Moorish effected with Persian influence later becomes a distinct style.
.2 **PERSIAN MEDIAEVAL** (293 A. D. to 1499). Developed under more or less Roman influence up to Mohammedan conquest; after that gradually developed the Mohammedan Style.
.21 Sasanian (293 A. D. to 652 A. D.).
.22 Mohammedan (652 to 1499 A. D.).
.3 **Indian.**
.31 Buddhist.
.32 Jaina.
.33 Brahman.
.34 Indo-Moslem.
.4 **Chinese, Korean and Japanese.**
.5 Mohammedan Style.
.51 Moorish, Turkish, Persian, Indian.
.6 **Romanesque.** The Architecture of Europe between the Roman-Byzantine period and the Gothic (Period about 900 A. D. to about 1100 A. D.). .61, Austrian; .62, British Isles; .63, French and Belgian; .64, German; .65, Holland and Switzerland; .66, Italian; .67, Scandinavian; .68, Spanish; .69, Unclassified.
.7 **Gothic.** The Architecture of Europe between the Romanesque period and the Neo-Classic (Period about 1150 A. D. to 1450 A. D., traces in Spain and Italy as far back as 475 A. D.). The name means Architecture of the Goths.
.71 Austrian; .72, British Isles; .63, French and Belgian; .64, German; .65, Holland and Switzerland; 66, Italian; 67, Scandinavian; 68, Spanish and Portuguese; .69, Unclassified.

724. **MODERN.**
.1 **Renaissance;**
.2 **Classical Revival. Grecian.**
.3 **Gothic Revival.**
.4 **Tudor Gothic Revival.**
.5 **Queen Anne Revival.**
724.6 **Neo Grec.**
725.7 **Half-Timber Swiss.**
.8 **Romanesque Revival.**
.9 **Other Recent Styles.**

725 **PUBLIC BUILDINGS.**
.1 **Administrative. Governmental.**
.11 Capitols. Houses of Parliament.
.12 Ministries of War, State, etc.
.13 City and Town Halls. Bureaus. Public Offices. City Plans.
.14 Custom Houses. Bonded Warehouses. Excise Offices.
.15 Court Houses. Record Offices.
.16 Post Offices, General and Special.
.17 Official Residences. Palaces of Rulers.
.18 Barracks. Armories. Police Stations.
.19 Engine Houses. Fire Alarm Stations.
.2 **Business and Commercial.**
.21 Stores, Wholesale and Retail.
.22 Mixed Store, Office, and Apartment Buildings.
.23 Office Buildings. Telegraph. Insurance. Loft.
.24 Banks. Safe Deposit. Savings.
.25 Exchanges. Boards of Trade.
.26 Markets.
.27 Cattle Markets. Stock Yards.
.28 Abattoirs.
.29 Other Business Buildings.
.3 **Transportation and Storage.**
.31 Railway Passenger Stations.
.32 Railway Freight Houses.
.33 Railway Shops, Round Houses, Car Houses, Tanks, Stores.
.34 Dock Buildings. Wharf Boats and Houses.
.35 1, Warehouses; 2, Cold Storage; 3, Safe Deposit Storage.
.36 Elevators, Grain.
.37
.38
.39 Other.
.4 **Manufactories.**
.41 Textile Factories or Mills. Wool, Cotton, Silk.
.42 Breweries. Malteries. Distilleries.
.43 Foundries. Machine Shops. Iron and Steel Works.
.44 Wood-working Mills. Furniture Factories.
.45 Carriage and Car Factories.
.46 Paper Mills.
.47 Mills for Flour, Meal, Feed, etc.
.48 Pottery, Glass, Terra Cotta, Brick Works.
.49 Other Manufactories.
725.5 **Hospitals and Asylums.** See also 725.6. Reformatories.
.51 Sick and Wounded. Eye and Ear. Incurables. Lying-in.
.52 Insane.
.53 Idiotic. Feeble-minded.
.54 Blind. Deaf and Dumb.
.55 Paupers. Almshouses.
.56 Aged.
.57 Children. Orphans.
.58 Foundling.
.59 Soldiers' Homes.
.6 **Prisons and Reformatories.**
.61 State Prisons. Penitentiaries.
.62 Jails. Cell Houses.
.63 Reformatories for Adults. Houses of Correction.
.64 Reform Schools.
.65 Inebriate Asylums.
.7 **Refreshment. Baths. Parks.**
.71 Cafés. Restaurants.
.72 Saloons.
.73 Baths: Warm, Medicated, Turkish, Russian.
.74 Swimming Baths.
.75 Buildings for Watering Places, Spas, etc.
.76 Buildings for Parks and Streets Public Comfort Stations.
.8 **Recreation.**
.81 Music Halls Auditoriums.
.82 Theatres. Opera Houses.

725
.83 Halls for Lectures, Readings, etc.
.84 Bowling Alleys. Billiard Saloons.
.85 Gymnasiums. Turn Halls.
.86 Skating Rinks. Bicycle Rinks.
.87 Boat Houses. Bath Houses.
.88 Riding Halls and Schools.
.89 Shooting Galleries.
.9 **Other Public Buildings.**
.91 Exhibition Halls.
.92 Temporary Halls. Tabernacles. Wigwams.
.93 Workingmen's Clubs and Institutes.
.94 Town Squares.
.95 **Summer Recuperating Camps.**

726 **ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS.**
.1 **Temples.**
.2 **Mosques.**
.3 **Synagogues.**
.4 **Chapels. Sunday-school Buildings.**
.5 **Churches.**
.51 Frame.
.52 Brick or Stone.
.521 Small Audt., seating less than 600.
.522 Large Audt., seating more than 600.
.6 **Cathedrals.**
.7 **Monasteries. Convents. Abbeys.**
.8 **Mortuary. Cemetery Chapels. Receiving Vaults. Tombs.**
.9 **Other. Y. M. C. A., etc.**

727 **EDUCATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC.**
.1 **Schools.**
.11 Ward and Grammar.
.12 High Schools.
Study and Recitation Rooms. Not including dormitory or boarding.
.2 **Academies. Seminaries. Boarding Schools.**
.3 **Colleges. Universities.**
.4 **Professional and Technical Schools. Law, Theology, etc.**
.5 **Laboratories: Physical, Chemical.** See 542.1, **Biological, etc. Zoological and Botanic Gardens.** See also 590.7 and 580.7.
.6 **.1, Museums. .2, Herbariums.** See 580.7.
.7 **.1, Art Galleries. .2, Studios.**
.8 **Libraries.** See 022, Library Buildings.
.9 **Other. Learned Societies, etc.**

728 **RESIDENCES.**
.1 **Tenement Houses.**
.11 City Homes of Poor.
.12 Country Homes of Poor.
.13 Cités Ouvrieres.
.2 **Collective Dwellings.**
.21 Flats; one family to the floor.
.211 Small Flats less than 8 rooms.
.212 Large Flats, 8 rooms or more.
.22 Apartment Houses; more than one family to floor.
.221 Five Suites or Less.
.222 Six Suites or More.
.2221 Elevator Service.
.2222 No Elevator Service.
.3 **City Houses. Mansions. Palaces.**
.31 Between party-walls. Stone.
.32 Between party-walls. Brick.
.33 Between party-walls. Partly wood.
.34 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Stone.
.35 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Brick.
.36 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Partly wood.
.37 Detached. Stone.
.38 Detached. Brick.
.39 Detached. Partly wood.
.4 **Club Houses. Buildings for Secret Societies.**
.5 **Hotels.**
.51 City Hotels.
.52 Summer Resorts.
.53 Country Inns.
.6 **Village and Country Homes.**
.61 Village Dwellings. On small lots.
.62 Stone.
.63 Brick.
.64 Concrete or stucco.

728.65 Part masonry, part wood.
.66 All wood, 1, less than 7 rooms, 2, 7-12 rm; 3, 13 rm or over.
.67 Farm Houses.
.68 Laborers' Cottages. 1, Frame; 2, Masonry.
.7 **Seaside and Mountain Cottages. Chalets.**
.8 **Country Seats.**
.81 Castles.
.82 Chateux.
.83 Manor Houses.
.84 Villas
.85 Log Houses.
.86 Bungalows.

728.9 **Out-Buildings.**
.91 Porters' Lodges.
.92 Servants' Quarters.
.93 Kitchens and Laundries.
.94 .1, Stables. .2, Carriage Houses. .3, Garages.
.95 Barns, Granaries.
.96 Dairies.
.97 Ice Houses.
.98 Conservatories. Green Houses. Graperies.
.99 Other.

729 **ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION.**
.1 **The Elevation.**
.11 Composition; .12, Distribution; .13, Proportion; .14, Light and Shade; .15, Perspective effect; .15, .16, .17, .18, .19.
For projection of shadows and graphics of light and shadow see 515.63 and 515.7.
.2 **The Plan.**
.21 Elements required; .22, Distribution; .23, Proportion; .24, .25, .26, .27, .28, .29.
.3 **Elementary Forms.** For construction of these forms see 721.
.31 Walls. Mouldings. Cornices. .32, Piers, Columns. Pilasters, Pedestals and the Orders. Colonnades. .33, Arches and Arcades. .34, Vaults and Domes. .35, Roof. Spires. Dormers. .36, Towers. .37, Gables and Pediments. .38, Doors and Windows. Bays. Oriels. .39, Stairs and Balustrades. See also 515.83, Stereotomy; 604.8, Building.
.4 **Painted Decoration.**
729.5 **Decoration in Relief.**
.6 **Incrustation and Veneering.**
.7 **Mosaic and Marble.**
.71 Mosaic Ceilings; .72, Mosaic Walls; .73, Mosaic Floors; .74, Other Mosaic designs; .75, .76, .77, .78, .79.
.8 **Stained Glass Design.** For technical processes see 666.1; for history see 748.
.9 **Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture.**
.91 Altars, Pulpits, Tribunes, Dais Thrones (Ecclesiastical).
729.92 Seating for Public Buildings.
.921 Benches; 2, Settees; 3, Portable Chairs and Opera Chairs.
.93 Domestic Chairs, Tables, Couches. Stools, Beds, etc.
.94 Buffets.
.95 Mantels. Overmantels. Andirons.
.96 Steel Furniture.
.97 Window Shades.
.98 .1, Organs. .2, Pianos.
.99 Lighting Fixtures.

730 SCULPTURE.
731 **MATERIALS AND METHODS.**
732 **ANCIENT.**
733 **GREEK AND ROMAN.**
734 **MEDIEVAL.**
735 **MODERN.**
736 **CARVING. SEALS. DIES. GEMS. CAMEOS.**
737 **NUMISMATICS. COINS. MEDALS.**
738 **POTTERY. PORCELAIN.**
739 **BRONZES. BRASSES. BRIC-A-BRAC.**

INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION

According to Decimal System with Page Numbers and Relative Index

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

Advertisers are classified with a view to furnish Architects and others a ready reference list of houses engaged in the Building Business. Besides the Index to Advertisements on pages *457-475*, the number of the pages on which the Advertisements appear follows directly after each name Classified in this list. It is requested that those using it will kindly mention this book in their correspondence.

CHIMNEYS FOR FACTORIES.

Am. Chimney Constr. Co., 105 N. Clark 322
Heine Chimney Co., 123 W. Madison St. 322
Rust Eng. Co., 39 S. La Salle St. 322
Singer Chimney Co., 2842 Southport Ave. 322

CHIMNEYS FOR PUMPING STATIONS—ELECTRIC PLANTS—SCHOOLS—ASYLUMS, ETC.

Am. Chimney Constr. Co., 105 N. Clark 322
Heine Chimney Co., 123 W. Madison St. 322
Rust Eng. Co., 39 S. La Salle St. 322
Singer Chimney Co., 2842 Southport Ave. 322

CISTERNS.

Wendnagel & Co., 600 W. 22nd St. 300

CLOCKS—TOWER.

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn St. 374

CLOSET SEATS.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 623 S. Wabash Av. 40

CLOTHES DRYERS.

Am. Laundry Mchy Co., 208 W. Monroe 244
Chgo. Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av. 244
Troy Laundry Mchy. Co., 23rd & La Salle 244

CLUSTERS, WIRELESS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.

Benjamin Elect. Mfg. Co., 806 W. Wash. 248

COAL AND ASH HANDLING MACHINERY.

Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

COAL CHUTES AND COAL HOLES.

Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

COLUMN CLAMPS.

Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 306

COLUMNS—STEEL—CONCRETE FILLED.

Lally Column Co., 4001 Wentworth Av. 308

COLUMNS—WOOD.

Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av. 320

COMPOSITION FOR EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR—ORNAMENTAL

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson. 406
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St. 406

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

Am. Sys. of Reinforcing, 10 S. La Salle. 288
Barton Spider-Web Sys. 310 S. Wabash 288
Blome-Sinek Co., 139 N. Clark St. 98
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn St. 234
Pleas Concrete Constr. Co., 30 N. La Salle 100
Simpson Constr. Co., 133 W. Washington. 240
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 1851 Elston Av. 88

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION—FLAT SLAB.

Am. Sys. of Reinforcing, 10 S. La Salle. 288
Barton Spider-Web Sys. 310 S. Wabash 288
Truscon Steel Co., 22 W. Monroe St. 282

CONCRETE—ENAMELS.

Advance Waterproof Cement Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 312
Antakwa Co., 133 W. Washington St. 276

CONCRETE HARDENER.

Advance Waterproof Cement Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 312
Antakwa Co., 133 W. Washington St. 276

CONCRETE PILES.

Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 12

CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS STEEL.

Am. Steel & Wire Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 62
Calumet Steel Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 304
Concrete Steel Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl. 302
Kalman, Paul J. Co., 29 S. La Salle St. 284
Metal Bldg. Materials Co., 3127 W. Harrison St. 308
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Truscon Steel Co., 22 W. Monroe St. 282

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL FABRIC.

Consolidated Expanded Metal Co., 562 W. Monroe St. 80
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34

CONDUITS—UNDERGROUND—STEAM PIPES.

Stannard Power Equipment Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl. 376

CONDUITS.

Hazard Mfg. Co., 552 W. Adams St. 246
Stannard Power Equipment Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl. 376

CONDUCTORS FOR LIGHTNING.

Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 1536 W. Adams St. 320

CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS.

Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 108
Anderson, Edward A. Co., 30 N. La Salle. 228
Appel, Henry L. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 226
Archibald, E. L. Co., 111 W. Washington. 100
Barnard, H. B., 140 S. Dearborn St. 106
Blome-Sinek Co., 139 N. Clark St. 98
Brundage, Avery, 110 S. Dearborn St. 110
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St. 236
B. W. Constr. Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 224
Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 228
Dahl-Stedman Co., 11 S. La Salle St. 108
Doherty, Frank E., 133 W. Washington. 234
Dowling & Rutherford, 128 N. La Salle. 234
Ericsson, Henry Co., 139 N. Clark St. 92
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg. 94
Griffiths, John & Son Co., 112 W. Adams 94
Guy & McClintock Co., 246 Lake St., Oak Park, Ill. 232
Hammond, John. Co., 68 W. Washington. 226
Hanson Bros. Co., 127 N. Dearborn St. 102
Jones Constr. Co., 1748 W. Madison St. 236
Kramer, A. T. & Co., 4447 W. Madison 238
Lanquist & Illsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St. 104
Lynch, Austin J. Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 238
Mavor, Wm. Co., 72 W. Adams St. 224
McKeown Bros., 112 W. Adams St. 96
McLennan Construction Co., 31st & Calumet Av. 98
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St. 224
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn St. 234
Morrice, Wm. Co., 17 N. La Salle St. 236
Moses, C. A. Constr. Co., 133 W. Washington St. 110
Mutual Constr. Co., 127 N. Dearborn. 232
Nielsen, S. N., 3059 Augusta St. 102
Olson, Peter, Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 106
Paschen Bros., 111 W. Washington St. 90
Rasmussen, C., 154 W. Randolph St. 232
Regnell, B. J. Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 234
Rodatz, Jacob, 209 S. La Salle St. 230
Rosenthal, O. W. & Co., 80 E. Jackson Bl. 236
Salomon-Waterton Co., 343 S. Dearborn. 230
Samuelson, A. J., 189 W. Madison St. 238
Scharmer Constr. Co., 139 N. Clark St. 232
Schmidt Bros. Constr. Co., 105 N. Clark. 230
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle. 224
Siebold, F. A. & Son, 64 W. Randolph 238
Snyder, J. W. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av. 104
Sollitt, Ralph & Sons Constr. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 226
Sollitt, Sumner, Co., 79 E. Adams St. 228
Sproul, E. W. Co., 2001 W. 39th St. 86
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 111 W. Washington 226
Thompson-Starrett Co., 175 W. Jackson. 92
Thomson, Geo. & Son Co., 30 N. La Salle 228
Wells Bros. Const. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl. 230
Wieboldt, R. C., 1534 W. Van Buren St. 96
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 1851 Elston Av. 88

CONTRACTORS' BONDS.

Builders & Mfgrs. Mutual Casualty Co., 133 W. Washington St. 64
Chgo Bonding & Ins. Co., 79 W. Monroe 76
Sherman & Ellis, Inc., 11 S. La Salle St. 66

CONTRACTORS FOR LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS.

Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 1536 W. Adams St. 320

CONTRACTORS—ELEVATORS

Sasgen Derrick Co., 3303 W. Grand Av. 476

CONVEYORS—BELT.

Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

CONVEYORS—GRAVITY.

Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

CONVEYORS—SPIRAL STEEL.

Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

COOLING SYSTEMS FOR BUILDINGS.

Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370
Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

Lamont, L. H. & Co., 9 S. Clinton St. 264
Loop Electric Co., 123 W. Madison St. 264
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Washington. 260
Pierce Electric Co., 215 W. Randolph St. 260

ENGINEERS—STRUCTURAL.

Am. Sys. of Reinforcing, 10 S. La Salle. 288
Barton Spider-Web Sys. 310 S. Wabash 288
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan. 294

EXCAVATING.

Chicago Foundation Co., 76 W. Monroe 240
Newman, W. J. Co., 21 N. Curtis St. 240

EXHAUST FANS.

Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Ilg Electric Ventilating Co., 154 Whiting 338
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av. 308

EXPANDED METAL CONCRETE RE-INFORCEMENT.

Consolidated Expanded Metal Co., 562 W. Monroe St. 80
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34

EXTERIOR COVERING FOR HOUSES.

Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Natl. Kellastone Co., 5 S. Wabash Ave. 312

FEED WATER HEATERS.

Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

FILTERS.

Everson, C. G. & Co., 70 W. Lake St. 258

FIRE APPARATUS.

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 566 W. Lake St. 372

FIRE BRICK AND CLAY.

Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Ill. Fire-Proof Constr. Co., 209 S. La Salle St. 274
Johnson, E. V. Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 274
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310

FIRE DOORS.

Hill, O. H. Co., 2253 St. Paul Av. 292
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 308
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av. 308

FIRE ESCAPES.

Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Standard Fire Escape Co., 164 N. May St. 306
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 566 W. Lake St. 372

FIRE HOSE.

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 566 W. Lake St. 372

FIRE PROTECTION TANKS

Wendnagel & Co., 600 W. 22nd St. 300

FIRE WINDOWS.

Detroit Steel Prod. Co., 111 W. Wash. 38
Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68

FIREPLACES.

Colonial Fireplace Co., 4626 W. Roosevelt Rd. 64
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318

FIREPLACE FURNISHINGS, ETC.

Colonial Fireplace Co., 4626 W. Roosevelt Rd. 64
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318

FIREPROOF LOCKERS.

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 18
Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

FIREPROOF PAINT.

Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., 110 S. Dear. 276
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Scofield, Evans & Co., 24 E. 8th St. 276

FIREPROOF PARTITIONS.

Am. Cement Plaster Co., 111 W. Wash. 20
Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310
Ill. Fire-Proof Constr. Co., 209 S. La Salle St. 274
Johnson, E. V. Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 274
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St. 26

FIREPROOF SHUTTERS AND DOORS.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Hill, O. H. Co., 2253 St. Paul Av. 292
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 308
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

FIREPROOFING.

Am. Cement Plaster Co., 111 W. Wash. 20
Consolidated Expanded Metal Co., 562 W. Monroe St. 80
Ill. Fire-Proof Constr. Co., 209 S. La Salle St. 274
Johnson, E. V. Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 274
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St. 26

FIXTURES—STEEL.

Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76

FLANGED FITTINGS.

Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

FLASHING BLOCKS.

Renaud, F. D., 545 W. 31st St. 270

FLOOR COVERINGS.

Bird & Son, 1472 W. 76th St. 272
Natl. Kellastone Co., 5 S. Wabash Ave. 312

FLOOR DEADENING.

Flaxlinum Insulating Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. & St. Paul, Minn. 400
Stevens Partition & Floor Deadener Co., 175 W. Washington St. 274

FLOORING—HARDWOOD.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

FLOORS—CREOSOTED WOOD CLOCKS.

Central Creosoting Co., 111 W. Wash. 82

FLOORS—NOISELESS—JOINTLESS—DUSTLESS.

Flaxlinum Insulating Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. & St. Paul, Minn. 400
Stevens Partition & Floor Deadener Co., 175 W. Washington St. 274
Wearcrete Engineering Co., 122 S. Mich. 316
Weary & Beck, 1732 S. Michigan Av. 316
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 316

FLOORING—COMPOSITION.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 5 S. Wabash Ave. 312
Wearcrete Engineering Co., 122 S. Mich. 316
Weary & Beck, 1732 S. Michigan Av. 316
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 316

FLOORING—HOSPITALS, INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC PLACES.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 5 S. Wabash Ave. 312
Wearcrete Engineering Co., 122 S. Mich. 316
Weary & Beck, 1732 S. Michigan Av. 316
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 316

FLOORS—SANITARY.

Natl. Kellastone Co., 5 S. Wabash Ave. 312
Wearcrete Engineering Co., 122 S. Mich. 316
Weary & Beck, 1732 S. Michigan Av. 316
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 316

FLOOR PLATES—WROUGHT IRON.

Castle, A. M. & Co., 715 N. Morgan St. 74
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78

FLOORING WOOD BLOCK.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476

FLUE LININGS.

Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Ill. Fire-Proof Constr. Co., 209 S. La Salle St. 274
Johnson, E. V. Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 274
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310

FLUSHING VALVES.

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St. 6

FORGINGS.

American Bridge Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 286
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg. 294

FOUNDATIONS.

Chicago Foundation Co., 76 W. Monroe 240
Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 12

Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

GYPSUM PRODUCTS.

Am. Cement Plaster Co., 111 W. Wash. 20
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St. 26

HAIR FELT.

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 214 W. Grand Av. 280
Krez, Paul J., Co., 444 N. La Salle St. 280
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., 816 W. Lake. 280

HANGERS AND SHAFTING.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78

HARDWARE—BUILDERS.

Grimm, W. H., Hardware Co., 230 W. Randolph St. 266

HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.

Van Dame, W. L., Co., 58 E. Washington. 74

HARDWOOD FLOORING.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H., Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

HARDWOOD LUMBER.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

HEATING APPARATUS.

Am. Heat. & Plumb. Corp., 189 N. Clark 340
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Baker & Smith Co., 408 N. Wells St. 350
Brady & Co., 120 N. May St. 350
Claffey, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 344
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, 544 S. Franklin St. 358
Daly, J. J., 408 N. Wells St. 366
Dwyer & Co., 31 W. Illinois St. 344
Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334
Gallaher & Speck, 215 W. Congress St. 348
Glennon-Bielke Co., 546 W. Lake St. 344
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Graves Heating Co., 162 N. Desplaines. 346
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Hanley & Co., 5 N. La Salle St. 354
Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Henrich, Geo. A. Co., 5650 Broadway 352
Herlihy, J. J., 751 W. Van Buren St. 344
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Hulbert & Dorsey, 212 W. Lake St. 366
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 332
Johnson, C. W., inc., 644 Washington Bl. 352
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington & Kewanee, Ill. 324
Kehm Bros. Co., 15 W. Kinzie St. 342
Kehm, John R. Co., 8 E. Austin Av. 348
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 352
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 352
Lees, Wm., 548 Washington Bl. 348
McDonough, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 340
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 348
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St. 342
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 2345 W. Roosevelt. 346
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Pope, Wm. A., 26 N. Jefferson St. 346
Prentice, L. H. Co., 328 Sherman St. 342
Rigby, Ben, 545 W. Lake St. 350
Robinson Furnace Co., 205 W. Lake St. 372
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372
Schampel & Dougherty, 173 W. Washington St. 354
Utica Heater Co., 218 W. Kinzie St. 336
Watson, W. W., 708 Carpenter St. 368
Wolff, L. Mfg. Co., 225 N. Hoyne Av. 356

HEATING SUPPLIES.

Brady & Co., 120 N. May St. 350
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, 544 S. Franklin St. 358
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 332
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington & Kewanee, Ill. 324
Kellogg Mackay Co., 419 W. 18th St. 326
McDonough, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 340
Schampel & Dougherty, 173 W. Washington St. 354
Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374
Wolff, L. Mfg. Co., 225 N. Hoyne Av. 356

HEAT REGULATION.

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn St. 374

HEATING—VACUUM.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Brady & Co., 120 N. May St. 350
Glennon-Bielke Co., 546 W. Lake St. 344
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Kehm, John R. Co., 8 E. Austin Av. 348
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av. 368
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 2345 W. Roosevelt. 346
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372
Watson, W. W., 708 Carpenter St. 368
Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

HEATING VAPOR.

Brady & Co., 120 N. May St. 350
Douglass, Thomas J. & Co., 441 N. Dear. 354
Glennon-Bielke Co., 546 W. Lake St. 344
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av. 368
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372

HEATING AND VENTILATING.

Am. Heat. & Plumb. Corp., 189 N. Clark 340
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Baker & Smith Co., 408 N. Wells St. 350
Brady & Co., 120 N. May St. 350
Claffey, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 344
Daly, J. J., 408 N. Wells St. 366
Dwyer & Co., 31 W. Illinois St. 344
Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334
Gallaher & Speck, 215 W. Congress St. 348
Glennon-Bielke Co., 546 W. Lake St. 344
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Graves Heating Co., 162 N. Desplaines. 346
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Hanley & Co., 5 N. La Salle St. 354
Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Henrich, Geo. A. Co., 5650 Broadway 352
Herlihy, J. J., 751 W. Van Buren St. 344
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Hulbert & Dorsey, 212 W. Lake St. 366
Ilg Electric Ventilating Co., 154 Whiting 338
Johnson, C. W., inc., 644 Washington Bl. 352
Kehm, John R. Co., 8 E. Austin Av. 348
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 352
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 352
Lees, Wm., 548 Washington Bl. 348
McDonough, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 340
Mehring & Hanson Co., 118 N. Franklin. 340
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 348
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St. 342
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 2345 W. Roosevelt. 346
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Pope, Wm. A., 26 N. Jefferson St. 346
Prentice, L. H. Co., 328 Sherman St. 342
Rigby, Ben, 545 W. Lake St. 350
Robinson Furnace Co., 205 W. Lake St. 372
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372
Schampel & Dougherty, 173 W. Washington St. 354
Watson, W. W., 708 Carpenter St. 368

HECTOGRAPH PRINTS.

Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth 388
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 172 W. Wash. 388

HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

INTERIOR FINISH.

Baumann, F. O. Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av. 72
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton. 320
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn. 386
West Woodworking Co., 310 N. Ada St. 1

INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILE.

Standard Asphalt & Refining Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 272

IRON CASEMENT ADJUSTERS.

Wilkins, George Lester, 7067 N. Clark St. 476

IRON DOORS AND SHUTTERS.

Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Hill, O. H. Co., 2253 St. Paul Av. 292
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 332
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 308
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av. 308
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300

IRON FOUNDRIES.

Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 332
Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Reder Fdry. Co., 3536 S. Oakley Av. 296
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

IRON RAILINGS AND FENCES.

Bolter's A., Sons, Ward St. & Belden Av. 294
Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Guaranty Iron & Steel Co., 2847 W. Lake 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Reder Fdry. Co., 3536 S. Oakley Av. 296
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

IRON ROOFS.

American Bridge Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 286
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg. 294
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan. 294
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son, 2558 W. 16th St. 70
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78

IRON STAIRS.

American Bridge Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 286
Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Castle, A. M. & Co., 715 N. Morgan St. 74
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Guaranty Iron & Steel Co., 2847 W. Lake 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son, 2558 W. 16th St. 70
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

IRON STORE FRONTS.

Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Reder Fdry. Co., 3536 S. Oakley Av. 296
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son, 2558 W. 16th St. 70
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

IRON WORK—ORNAMENTAL.

Bolter's A., Sons, Ward St. & Belden Av. 294
Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

IRON WORK—STRUCTURAL.

American Bridge Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 286
Bolter's A., Sons, Ward St. & Belden Av. 294
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg. 294
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan. 294
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300

IRONERS—WASHERS—WRINGERS.

Am. Ironing Machine Co., 168 N. Mich. 78

IRONING MACHINES (ELECTRIC)

Am. Ironing Machine Co., 168 N. Mich. 78
Chgo. Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av. 244
Commonwealth Edison Co., 72 W. Adams 256

JAIL AND PRISON BUILDERS.

Bolter's A., Sons, Ward St. & Belden Av. 294
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3424 Normal. 300
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300

KALSOMINE.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392

LABORATORY—TESTING.

Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., Ins. Exc. Bldg. 312

LAMPS, EXTERIOR—IRON AND BRONZE.

Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Warren, Walter G. & Co., 1401 W. Jack. 258
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

LAMPS—ORNAMENTAL, ART GLASS, LANTERNS.

Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 374
Warren, Walter G. & Co., 1401 W. Jack. 258

LATH.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

LATH—METAL.

Composite Metal Lath Co., 6 N. Michigan 36
Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44

LATH—METAL AND WIRE.

Consolidated Expanded Metal Co., 562 W. Monroe St. 80
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Voss, Frederick, 552 W. Monroe St. 306

LAUNDRY DRYERS.

Am. Laundry Mchy Co., 208 W. Monroe 244
Chgo. Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av. 244
Troy Laundry Mchy. Co., 23rd & La Salle 244

LAUNDRY MACHINERY.

Am. Ironing Machine Co., 168 N. Mich. 78
Am. Laundry Mchy Co., 208 W. Monroe 244
Chgo. Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av. 244
Troy Laundry Mchy. Co., 23rd & La Salle 244

LAUNDRY MCHY FOR SMALLER HOSPITALS—INSTITUTIONS, APT HOUSES & HOTELS.

Am. Ironing Machine Co., 168 N. Mich. 78

LAUNDRY TRAYS AND KITCHEN SINKS

Alberene Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St. 368
Am. Laundry Mchy Co., 208 W. Monroe 244
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, 544 S. Franklin St. 358
Kellogg Mackay Co., 419 W. 18th St. 326
Kohler Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 364
Mott, J. L. Iron Wks., 104 S. Michigan. 364
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., 14 N. Peoria. 360
Wolff, L. Mfg. Co., 225 N. Hoyne Av. 356

LAVATORY CONTROL.

Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 362

LEAD BURNING.

Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372

LEATHER BELTING.

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 566 W. Lake St. 372

LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Builders & Mfgrs. Mutual Casualty Co., 133 W. Washington St. 64
Chgo Bonding & Ins. Co., 79 W. Monroe 76
Sherman & Ellis, Inc., 11 S. La Salle St. 66

LIGHT REFLECTION BOWLES.

Rush Bros. Co., 136 W. Lake St. 258

LIGHTING FIXTURES.

Everson, C. G. & Co., 70 W. Lake St. 258
Rush Bros. Co., 136 W. Lake St. 258
Warren, Walter G. & Co., 1401 W. Jack. 258

LIGHTING FIXTURES—PORCELAIN.

Rush Bros. Co., 136 W. Lake St. 258

LIGHTNING RODS

Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 1536 W. Adams St. 320

LIME.

Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310

LIQUID SOAP FIXTURES.

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St. 6

LOANS.

Baird & Warner, 29 S. La Salle St. 266
Corn Exc. Nat'l Bank, 134 S. La Salle. 42
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 9 S. La Salle St. 266

LOCKERS—SHEET METAL.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476
Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 18
Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

LOCKERS—VENTILATED.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476
Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 18
Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

LUMBER.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

LUMBER—KILN DRIED.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

LUMBER—YELLOW PINE—LONG LEAF.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

MACHINISTS.

Gallaher & Speck, 215 W. Congress St. 348
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St. 30
Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

MAGNESIA PRODUCTS.

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 214 W. Grand Av. 280
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 18th & Mich. 8
Krez, Paul J., Co., 444 N. La Salle St. 280
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., 816 W. Lake. 280
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 280

MANHOLE COVERS.

Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310

MANTELS.

Colonial Fireplace Co., 4626 W. Roosevelt Rd. 64
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318

MARBLE CONTRACTORS.

Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

MARBLE—INTERIOR & EXTERIOR.

Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

MARBLE WORKERS AND DEALERS.

Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

MASON CONTRACTORS.

Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 108
Anderson, Edward A. Co., 30 N. La Salle. 228
Appel, Henry L. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 226
Archibald, E. L. Co., 111 W. Washington. 100
Barnard, H. B., 140 S. Dearborn St. 106
Blome-Sinek Co., 139 N. Clark St. 98
Brundage, Avery, 110 S. Dearborn St. 110
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St. 236
B. W. Constr. Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 224
Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 228
Dahl-Stedman Co., 11 S. La Salle St. 108
Doherty, Frank E., 133 W. Washington. 234
Dowling & Rutherford, 128 N. La Salle. 234
Ericsson, Henry Co., 139 N. Clark St. 92
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg. 94
Griffiths, John & Son Co., 112 W. Adams 94
Guy & McClintock Co., 246 Lake St., Oak Park, Ill. 232
Hammond, John, Co., 68 W. Washington. 226
Hanson Bros. Co., 127 N. Dearborn St. 102
Jones Constr. Co., 1748 W. Madison St. 236
Kramer, A. T. & Co., 4447 W. Madison 238
Lanquist & Illsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St. 104
Lynch, Austin J. Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 238
Mavor, Wm. Co., 72 W. Adams St. 224
McLennan Construction Co., 31st & Calumet Av. 98
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St. 224
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn St. 234
Morrice, Wm. Co., 17 N. La Salle St. 236
Moses, C. A. Constr. Co., 133 W. Washington St. 110
Mutual Constr. Co., 127 N. Dearborn. 232
Nielsen, S. N., 3059 Augusta St. 102
Olson, Peter, Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 106
Paschen Bros., 111 W. Washington St. 90
Rasmussen, C., 154 W. Randolph St. 232
Regnell, B. J. Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 234
Rodatz, Jacob, 209 S. La Salle St. 230
Rosenthal, O. W. & Co., 80 E. Jackson Bl. 236
Salomon-Waterton Co., 343 S. Dearborn 230
Samuelson, A. J., 189 W. Madison St. 238
Scharmer Constr. Co., 139 N. Clark St. 232
Schmidt Bros. Constr. Co., 105 N. Clark. 230
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle. 224
Siebold, F. A. & Son, 64 W. Randolph 238
Snyder, J. W. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av. 104
Sollitt, Ralph & Sons Constr. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 226
Sollitt, Sumner, Co., 79 E. Adams St. 228
Sproul, E. W. Co., 2001 W. 39th St. 86
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 111 W. Washington 226
Thompson-Starrett Co., 175 W. Jackson. 92
Thomson, Geo. & Son Co., 30 N. La Salle 228
Wells Bros. Const. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl. 230
Wieboldt, R. C., 1534 W. Van Buren St. 96
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 1851 Elston Av. 88

MATERIAL HOISTS.
Sasgen Derrick Co., 3303 W. Grand Av. 476

METAL LATH.
Composite Metal Lath Co., 6 N. Michigan 36
Consolidated Expanded Metal Co., 562 W. Monroe St. 80
Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Truscon Steel Co., 22 W. Monroe St. 282
Voss, Frederick, 552 W. Monroe St. 306

METAL SASH & FRAMES.
Detroit Steel Prod. Co., 111 W. Wash. 38
Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68
Truscon Steel Co., 22 W. Monroe St. 282

METALLIC DOORS AND TRIM.
Hill, O. H. Co., 2253 St. Paul Av. 292

MILL WORK.
Curtis Door & Sash Co., 1414 S. Western. 112
Morgan Sash & Door Co., 2287 Blue Island Av. Inside Front Cover
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton. 320

MINERAL WOOL.
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 214 W. Grand Av. 280
Krez, Paul J., Co., 444 N. La Salle St. 280
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., 816 W. Lake. 280
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 280

MORTGAGE LOANS.
Baird & Warner, 29 S. La Salle St. 266
Corn Exc. Nat'l Bank, 134 S. La Salle. 42
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 9 S. La Salle St. 266

MOSAICS.
Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

MOSAIC—TILE.
Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

MOULDINGS.
Curtis Door & Sash Co., 1414 S. Western. 112
Morgan Sash & Door Co., 2287 Blue Island Av. Inside Front Cover
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton. 320

MOULDINGS—BRASS, BRONZE, COLD DRAWN STEEL, COPPER, GERMAN SILVER—ALL METAL SPECIAL SHAPES.
Kawneer Mfg. Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 60

MURAL DECORATIONS.
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av. 386

NEEDLE BATH WATER MIXERS.
Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 362

OFFICE FITTING & FURNITURE.
West Woodworking Co., 310 N. Ada St. 1

OFFICE FIXTURES.
Baumann, F. O. Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av. 72
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 623 S. Wabash Av. 40
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn. 386
West Woodworking Co., 310 N. Ada St. 1

OFFICE FIXTURE—STEEL.
Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76

ORNAMENTAL IRON BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS FOR METAL CASTINGS.
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson. 406
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St. 406

ORNAMENTAL TERRA COTTA.
Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., 122 S. Michigan Av. 398
Midland Terra Cotta Co., 11 S. La Salle. 72
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Av. 10

PACKAGE CONVEYORS.
Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

PACKING.
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

PAINT—ACID PROOF.
Semet Solvay Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 392

PAINTS.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390

PAINT—CEMENT.
Antakwa Co., 133 W. Washington St. 276
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Semet Solvay Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 392
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28

PAINT—COLD WATER.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390

PAINT—DAMP RESISTING.
Antakwa Co., 133 W. Washington St. 276
Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., 110 S. Dear. 276
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Scofield, Evans & Co., 24 E. 8th St. 276
Standard Asphalt & Refining Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 272
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28

PAINT—FIREPROOF.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 18th & Mich. 8
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390

PAINT—GRAPHITE.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28

PAINT—HEAT PROOF.
Semet Solvay Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 392

PAINT—IRON.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Antakwa Co., 133 W. Washington St. 276
Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., 110 S. Dear. 276
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390
Scofield, Evans & Co., 24 E. 8th St. 276
Semet Solvay Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 392
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28

PAINT FOR ARCHITECTURAL AND SUBMERGED STEEL.
Semet Solvay Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 392

PAINTS—MIXED.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390

PAINTS—ROOFING.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Bird & Son, 1472 W. 76th St. 272
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 214 W. Grand Av. 280
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 18th & Mich. 8
Krez, Paul J., Co., 444 N. La Salle St. 280
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Patton Paint Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 390
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., 816 W. Lake. 280
Standard Asphalt & Refining Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 272
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 280

PAINTING CONTRACTORS.
Breiner, F. W. Co., 186 N. La Salle St. 388
Gleich, T. C. Co., 2850 Broadway. 384
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av. 384
Noelle, J. B. Co., 702 N. Wells St. 388
Olson, Herman & Co., 2568 N. Clark St. 386
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn. 386
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av. 386
Sullivan, J. P., 4515 Indiana Av. 386

SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.

Curtis Door & Sash Co., 1414 S. Western. 112
Morgan Sash & Door Co., 2287 Blue Island Av. Inside Front Cover
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton. 320

SASH OPERATORS.

Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 306
Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68
Wilkins, George Lester, 7067 N. Clark St. 476

SASH—SAWTOOTH CONSTRUCTION

Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68

SASH—STEEL.

Detroit Steel Prod. Co., 111 W. Wash. 38
Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68
Truscon Steel Co., 22 W. Monroe St. 282

SCALES.

Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 374

SCALE MODELS OF BUILDINGS.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson. 406
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St. 406

SCHOOL BLACK BOARDS.

Caxton School Supply Co., 560 W. Monroe 398

SCUPPERS & FLOOR DRAINS.

Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 306

SCREENS—WINDOW AND DOOR.

Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co., 626 S. Dearborn St. 266
Grimm, W. H., Hardware Co., 230 W. Randolph St. 266
Van Dame, W. L., Co., 58 E. Washington. 74

SEATS—CLOSET.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 623 S. Wabash Av. 40

SECURITY BONDS.

Chgo Bonding & Ins. Co., 79 W. Monroe 76
Sherman & Ellis, Inc., 11 S. La Salle St. 66

SECURITY BONDS FOR CONTRACTORS.

Builders & Mfgrs. Mutual Casualty Co., 133 W. Washington St. 64
Chgo Bonding & Ins. Co., 79 W. Monroe 76
Sherman & Ellis, Inc., 11 S. La Salle St. 66

SELF CLOSING COCKS.

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St. 6

SEPARATORS—STEAM AND OIL.

Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

SEWER PIPE.

Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310

SEWERAGE EJECTORS AND BILGE PUMPS.

Chicago Pump Co., 905 W. Lake St. 332
Yeomans Bros., 1432 Dayton St. 376

SHEATHING PAPER.

Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Bird & Son, 1472 W. 76th St. 272
Cabot, Samuel, 24 W. Kinzie St. 272
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 214 W. Grand Av. 280
Krez, Paul J., Co., 444 N. La Salle St. 280
Patent Vulcanite R'f'g Co., 2256 W. 49th. 70
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., 816 W. Lake. 280
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 280

SHEET AND TIN PLATE.

Stark Rolling Mill Co., 140 S. Dear. & Canton, O. 32

SHEET CORK—HAIR FELT AND MINERAL WOOL INSULATION.

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 18th & Mich. 8
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28

SHEET METAL WORKS.

Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370

SHEET STEEL—BLACK & GALVANIZED.

Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78
Stark Rolling Mill Co., 140 S. Dear. & Canton, O. 32

SHELVES—STEEL FOR FACTORIES.

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 18
Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76

SHINGLES.

Burns, John E. Lbr. Co., 700 W. Chicago. 52
Hettler, Herman H. Lbr. Co., 2601 Elston 54
Hines, Ed. Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln 48
Lord & Bushnell Co., 2424 Laflin St. 58
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 320
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 S. Racine 56
Thornton Claney Lbr. Co., 2315 Elston. 50

SHINGLES—FIREPROOF.

Amalgamated R'f'g Co., 431 S. Dearborn 272
Bird & Son, 1472 W. 76th St. 272
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 18th & Mich. 8

SHINGLE STAINS.

Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Cabot, Samuel, 24 W. Kinzie St. 272
Lucas, John & Co., 1362 W. 37th St. 392
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392

SHORING CONTRACTORS.

Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg. 240
Newman, W. J. Co., 21 N. Curtis St. 240

SHOW CASE BARS.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 60

SHOWERS.

Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 362

SHOWERS & BATH SUPPLY.

Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 362

SIDEWALK BUILDERS.

Blome-Sinek Co., 139 N. Clark St. 98
Pleas Concrete Constr. Co., 30 N. La Salle 100
Simpson Constr. Co., 133 W. Washington. 240

SIDEWALK DOORS.

Am. 3-Way Prism Co., Cicero, Ill. 398
Hill, O. H. Co., 2253 St. Paul Av. 292
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

SIDEWALK AND VAULT LIGHTS.

Am. 3-Way Prism Co., Cicero, Ill. 398

SKYLIGHTS.

Am. 3-Way Prism Co., Cicero, Ill. 398
Detroit Steel Prod. Co., 111 W. Wash. 38
Federal Cement Tile Co., 110 S. Dear. 16
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68
Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44

SLUICE GATES.

Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

SMOKE STACK LININGS

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 214 W. Grand Av. 280
Krez, Paul J., Co., 444 N. La Salle St. 280
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., 816 W. Lake. 280

SPIRAL CHUTES.

Link Belt Co., 329 W. 39th St. 2
Olson, Samuel & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale. 14
Weller Mfg. Co., 1856 N. Kostner Av. 84

STABLE FIXTURES—WIRE AND IRON.

Guaranty Iron & Steel Co., 2847 W. Lake 298
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

STAINS.

Chgo. Varnish Co., 2100 Elston Av. 382
Murphy Varnish Co., 50 W. 22nd St. 382
Pitcairn Varnish Wks., Milwaukee, Wis. 380
Standard Cooper-Bell Co., 2606 Federal. 378

STAIRS AND RAILINGS.

Baumann, F. O. Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av. 72
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn. 386

STAIRS—IRON AND BRONZE.

Castle, A. M. & Co., 715 N. Morgan St. 74
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Guaranty Iron & Steel Co., 2847 W. Lake 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

STAND PIPES.

Guaranty Iron & Steel Co., 2847 W. Lake 298
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St. 30

STEAM ELEVATORS.

Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson Bl. 24
Pitt Engineering Co., 120 W. Kinzie St. Inside Back Cover

STEAM FITTERS & MACHINISTS.

Am. Heat. & Plumb. Corp., 189 N. Clark 340
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Baker & Smith Co., 408 N. Wells St. 350
Daly, J. J., 408 N. Wells St. 366
Douglass, Thomas J. & Co., 441 N. Dear. 354
Dwyer & Co., 31 W. Illinois St. 344
Gallaher & Speck, 215 W. Congress St. 348
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Henrich, Geo. A. Co., 5650 Broadway 352
Herlihy, J. J., 751 W. Van Buren St. 344
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Hulbert & Dorsey, 212 W. Lake St. 366
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 352
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 348
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 2345 W. Roosevelt. 346
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Pope, Wm. A., 26 N. Jefferson St. 346
Watson, W. W., 708 Carpenter St. 368

STEAM FITTERS' MATERIAL.

Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374

STEAM GENERATORS.

Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington & Kewanee, Ill. 324

STEAM HEATING APPARATUS.

Am. Heat. & Plumb. Corp., 189 N. Clark 340
Am. Pressweld Radiator Corp., 414 N. Dearborn St. 336
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Brady & Co., 120 N. May St. 350
Claffey, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 344
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, 544 S. Franklin St. 358
Douglass, Thomas J. & Co., 441 N. Dear. 354
Dwyer & Co., 31 W. Illinois St. 344
Glennon-Bielke Co., 546 W. Lake St. 344
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Graves Heating Co., 162 N. Desplaines. 346
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Henrich, Geo. A. Co., 5650 Broadway 352
Herlihy, J. J., 751 W. Van Buren St. 344
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 332
Johnson, C. W., inc., 644 Washington Bl. 352
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington & Kewanee, Ill. 324
Kehm Bros. Co., 15 W. Kinzie St. 342
Kehm, John R. Co., 8 E. Austin Av. 348
Kellogg Mackay Co., 419 W. 18th St. 326
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 352
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 352
Lees, Wm., 548 Washington Bl. 348
McDonough, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 340
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 348
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St. 342
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av. 368
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 2345 W. Roosevelt. 346
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Pope, Wm. A., 26 N. Jefferson St. 346
Prentice, L. H. Co., 328 Sherman St. 342
Rigby, Ben, 545 W. Lake St. 350
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372
Schampel & Dougherty, 173 W. Washington St. 354
Utica Heater Co., 218 W. Kinzie St. 336
Watson, W. W., 708 Carpenter St. 368
Wolff, L. Mfg. Co., 225 N. Hoyne Av. 356

STEAM PUMPS.

Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson 376

STEAM SPECIALTIES

Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn St. 374

STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.

Am. Steel & Wire Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 62
Calumet Steel Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 304
Concrete Steel Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl. 302
Kalman, Paul J. Co., 29 S. La Salle St. 284
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son, 2558 W. 16th St. 70
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78
Truscon Steel Co., 22 W. Monroe St. 282

STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS.

Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 306

STEEL FABRIC FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.

Consolidated Expanded Metal Co., 562 W. Monroe St. 80
North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 S. Dearborn St. 34

STEEL ROLLING DOORS & SHUTTERS.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Hill, O. H. Co., 2253 St. Paul Av. 292
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 308

STONE—BRIDGE.

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3401 S. La Salle St. 398

STONE—BUILDING.

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3401 S. La Salle St. 398

STONE—CUT.

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3401 S. La Salle St. 398

STONE DEALERS—IN ROUGH AND SAWED STONE.

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3401 S. La Salle St. 398

STONE COATING.

Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310

STORE FRONTS—COPPER, BRASS AND BRONZE.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 60

STORE FRONTS—LIGHT METAL CONSTRUCTION.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 60

STORE FRONTS—PLATE GLASS.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 60

STORE AND OFFICE FIXTURES.

Baumann, F. O. Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av. 72
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 623 S. Wabash Av. 40
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 374
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn. 386
West Woodworking Co., 310 N. Ada St. 1

STOVE PIPE AND ELBOWS.

Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334

STOVES—GAS.

Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av. & Adams St. 268

STRUCTURAL STEEL.

American Bridge Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 286
Bolter's A., Sons, Ward St. & Belden Av. 294
Butler St. Fdry & Iron Co., 3424 Normal 300
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson 294
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg. 294
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan. 294
Reder Fdry. Co., 3536 S. Oakley Av. 296
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son, 2558 W. 16th St. 70
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Vanderkloot Steel Wks., 2607 S. Halsted. 290
Vierling Steel Wks., 23rd & Stewart. 300

STUCCO BASE.

Flaxlinum Insulating Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. & St. Paul, Minn. 400

STUCCO, INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR

Natl. Kellastone Co., 5 S. Wabash Ave. 312

SURETY BONDS.

Builders & Mfgrs. Mutual Casualty Co., 133 W. Washington St. 64
Chgo. Bonding & Ins. Co., 79 W. Monroe 76
Sherman & Ellis, Inc., 11 S. La Salle St. 66

SURVEYORS—CITY AND COUNTY.

Greeley-Howard-Norlin Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 242
Jones, W. D., 8 S. Dearborn St. 242
Kramer, Wm., 30 N. La Salle St. 242
Silander, A. I., 30 N. La Salle St. 242

SURVEYORS' SUPPLIES.

Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth 388
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 172 W. Wash. 388

TABLETS AND NAMEPLATES—IRON AND BRONZE.
Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

TANKS—AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER.
Wendnagel & Co., 600 W. 22nd St. 300

TANKS—IRON AND STEEL.
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St. 30
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington & Kewanee, Ill. 324
Wendnagel & Co., 600 W. 22nd St. 300

TANKS—NICKEL PLATERS.
Alberene Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St. 368

TANKS—WOOD.
Wendnagel & Co., 600 W. 22nd St. 300

TELEPHONE INSTALLATION.
Chgo. Telephone Co., 212 W. Washington 278

TELEPHONES FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE USE.
Chgo. Telephone Co., 212 W. Washington 278

TEMPERATURE REGULATORS.
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 332
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn St. 374
Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

TERRA COTTA.
Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., 122 S. Michigan Av. 398
Midland Terra Cotta Co., 11 S. La Salle. 72
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Av. 10

THERMOSTATS.
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn St. 374

TILE—CERAMIC, ETC.
Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

TILE—FLOORS.
Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

TILE—GYPSUM.
Am. Cement Plaster Co., 111 W. Wash. 20
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St. 26

TILE—HOLLOW
Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310
Ill. Fire-Proof Constr. Co., 209 S. La Salle St. 274
Johnson, E. V. Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 274
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310

TILE—ROOF.
Federal Cement Tile Co., 110 S. Dear. 16

TILE—RUBBER.
Standard Asphalt & Refining Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 272

TILE—WALL.
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318
Enterprise Marble Wks., 726 Curtis. 316
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace Sts. 318

TILE WAINSCOTING.
Interior Tiling Co., 21 E. Van Buren St. 318

TIN AND TERNE PLATE.
Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44
Stark Rolling Mill Co., 140 S. Dear. & Canton, O. 32

TOILET PARTITIONS.
Vitrolite Co., 133 W. Washington St. 80

TRAPS—STEAM.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374

TREADS—SAFETY.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78

TRUSSES—WOOD.
McKeown Bros., 112 W. Adams St. 96

TUBES—BOILER.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland. 78

TUBING—METAL.
Kawneer Mfg. Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 60

TURN TABLES.
American Bridge Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 286
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg. 294

URINAL STALLS.
Alberene Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St. 368
Clow, Jas. B. & Sons, 544 S. Franklin St. 358
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St. 6
Kohler Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 364
Mott, J. L. Iron Wks., 104 S. Michigan. 364
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., 14 N. Peoria. 360
Wolff, L. Mfg. Co., 225 N. Hoyne Av. 356

VALVES.
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

VALVES—AIR.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

VALVES—AIR, CHECK BALANCE.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374

VALVES—BACK PRESSURE.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

VALVE MANUFACTURERS.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

VALVES—PACKLESS.
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350

VALVES—PRESSURE REDUCING.
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350
Jenkins Bros., 646 W. Washington Bl. 330

VALVES—REGULATING.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Dole Valve Co., 208 N. Wells St. 350

VALVES—RELIEF.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374

VALVES—VACUUM.
Davis, G. M. Reg. Co., 422 Milwaukee 374
Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

VALVES—WATER MIXERS.
Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. 362

VAPOR HEATING.
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Douglass, Thomas J. & Co., 441 N. Dear. 354
Glennon-Bielke Co., 546 W. Lake St. 344
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av. 368
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372

VARNISHES.
Adams & Elting Co., 722 Washington Bl. 392
Chicago Varnish Co., 2100 Elston Av. 382
Moore, Benj. & Co., 415 N. Green St. 392
Murphy Varnish Co., 50 W. 22nd St. 382
Pitcairn Varnish Wks., Milwaukee, Wis. 380
Standard Cooper-Bell Co., 2606 Federal. 378

VENETIAN BLINDS.
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476

VENTILATORS.
Arex Co., 111 W. Washington St. 82
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Ilg Electric Ventilating Co., 154 Whiting 338
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St. 6
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372
Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370
Rohrman Cooper Co., 140 S. Dearborn St. 338

VENTILATING APPARATUS.

Am. Heat. & Plumb. Corp., 189 N. Clark 340
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie 346
Arex Co., 111 W. Washington St. 82
Baker & Smith Co., 408 N. Wells St. 350
Claffey, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 344
Commonwealth Edison Co., 72 W. Adams 256
Daly, J. J., 408 N. Wells St. 366
Dwyer & Co., 31 W. Illinois St. 344
Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334
Gordon, Robert, Inc., 622 W. Monroe St. 340
Graves Heating Co., 162 N. Desplaines. 346
Gustafson, K. A., 2114 N. Springfield Av. 370
Haines Co., 1933 W. Lake St. 370
Hanley & Co., 5 N. La Salle St. 354
Hayward, R. B. Co., 849 W. Ohio St. 370
Henrich, Geo. A. Co., 5650 Broadway 352
Hoier, Wm. V. & Co., 701 N. Wells St. 354
Hulbert & Dorsey, 212 W. Lake St. 366
Ilg Electric Ventilating Co., 154 Whiting 338
Johnson, C. W., inc., 644 Washington Bl. 352
Kehm Bros. Co., 15 W. Kinzie St. 342
Kehm, John R. Co., 8 E. Austin Av. 348
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 352
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 352
Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68
McDonough, E. J. Co., 350 N. Clark St. 340
Mehring & Hanson Co., 118 N. Franklin. 340
Mellish-Hayward Co., 213 W. Austin Av. 372
Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Mil., Wis. 44
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 348
Narowetz Heat'g & Vent'g Co., 223 W. Lake St. 370
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 2345 W. Roosevelt. 346
Phillips, Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie St. 342
Prentice, L. H. Co., 328 Sherman St. 342
Rigby, Ben, 545 W. Lake St. 350
Robinson Furnace Co., 205 W. Lake St. 372
Rohrman Cooper Co., 140 S. Dearborn St. 338
Russell, J. E. & Co., 216 W. Kinzie St. 372
Schampel & Dougherty, 173 W. Washington St. 354
Watson, W. W., 708 Carpenter St. 368
Webster, Warren & Co., 53 W. Jackson. 374

VENT STACKS.

Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334

WAINSCOTING FOR OFFICE AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Vitrolite Co., 133 W. Washington St. 80

WALL BEDS—OSCILLATING AND PORTABLE.

Van Dame, W. L., Co., 58 E. Washington. 74

WALL BOARD.

Bird & Son, 1472 W. 76th St. 272
Cornell Wood Products Co., 190 N. State Inside Back Cover

WALL COPING.

Dee, Wm. E. Co., 30 N. La Salle St. 310
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Ill. Fire-Proof Constr. Co., 209 S. La Salle St. 274
Johnson, E. V. Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 274
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Av. 10
Rosing, Astrid S., 111 W. Monroe St. 310

WALL PAPER.

Gleich, T. C. Co., 2850 Broadway. 384
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av. 384
Noelle, J. B. Co., 702 N. Wells St. 388
Olson, Herman & Co., 2568 N. Clark St. 386
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av. 386

WALL STACKS.

Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334

WARDROBES—VENTILATED.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 476
Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 18
Federal Steel Fixture Co., 189 W. Madison St. 76
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306

WASHING MACHINES—ELECTRIC.

Chgo. Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av. 244
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 374

WATER FILTERS.

Everson, C. G. & Co., 70 W. Lake St. 258

WATER HEATERS—AUTOMATIC.

Humphrey Co., Kalamazoo, Mich. 330
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington & Kewanee, Ill. 324

WATERPROOFING.

Advance Waterproof Cement Co., 175 W. Jackson Bl. 312
Antakwa Co., 133 W. Washington St. 276
Barrett Co., 10 S. La Salle St. 22
Bird & Son, 1472 W. 76th St. 272
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., 110 S. Dear. 276
Garden City Sand Co., 133 W. Wash. 310
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 18th & Mich. 8
Scofield, Evans & Co., 24 E. 8th St. 276
Semet Solvay Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 392
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Standard Asphalt & Refining Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 272
Union Insulating Co., 20 W. Jackson Bl. 28

WEATHER STRIPS—METAL.

Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co., 626 S. Dearborn St. 266
Grimm, W. H., Hardware Co., 230 W. Randolph St. 266
Van Dame, W. L., Co., 58 E. Washington. 74

WINDOWS—WIRE GLASS.

Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St. 396

WINDOW ADJUSTERS.

Lupton, David, Sons Co., 28 E. Jackson Bl. 68
Wilkins, George Lester, 7067 N. Clark St. 476

WINDOW AND DOOR SCREENS

Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co., 626 S. Dearborn St. 266
Grimm, W. H., Hardware Co., 230 W. Randolph St. 266
Van Dame, W. L., Co., 58 E. Washington. 74

WINDOW OPENERS.

Wilkins, George Lester, 7067 N. Clark St. 476

WIRE FABRIC FOR CONCRETE FIRE-PROOFING.

Am. Steel & Wire Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 62

WIRE GLASS.

Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St. 396

WIRE—INSULATED.

Hazard Mfg. Co., 552 W. Adams St. 246

WIRE ROPE.

Hazard Mfg. Co., 552 W. Adams St. 246

WIRE—RUBBER COVERED.

Hazard Mfg. Co., 552 W. Adams St. 246

WIRE WORK.

Coleman, Adelbert E., 37th & Stewart 298
Duffin Iron Co., 4837 S. Kedzie Av. 292
Federal Iron Wks., 30 N. La Salle St. 296
Guaranty Iron & Steel Co., 2847 W. Lake 298
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph 296
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., 840 N. Albany 296
Manton & Smith Co., 1709 W. Austin Av. 298
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Wks., 2346 Clybourn Av. 306
Sullivan-Korber Co., 2437 W. 21st Pl. 298
Union Fdry. Wks., 38 S. Dearborn St. 290
Woodbridge Ornt'l Iron Co., 400 W. Erie. 300

WOOD BLOCKS FOR FLOORS.

Central Creosoting Co., 111 W. Wash. 82

WOOD CARVING.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson. 406
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St. 406

WOOD COLUMNS.

Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av. 320

WOOD FIBRE BOARD.

Cornell Wood Products Co., 190 N. State Inside Back Cover

WOOD FINISHING.

Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn. 386

WOOD FLOOR GRATINGS.

Excelsior Steel Furn. Co., 114 S. Clinton. 334

WOOD MANTELS AND CONSOLES.

Colonial Fireplace Co., 4626 W. Roosevelt Rd. 64

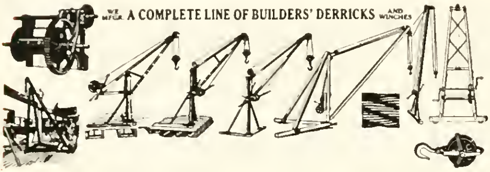
WOOD TURNING.

Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av. 320

WOVEN WIRE FOR CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

Am. Steel & Wire Co., 208 S. La Salle St. 62

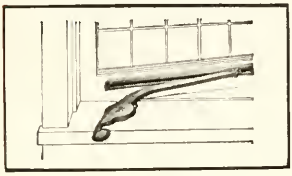
WE MAKE BUILDERS' DERRICKS, WINCHES, MATERIAL HOISTS, AND HAVE THEM IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY



Our Motto is: Satisfaction or No Sale. Derricks Sent on Trial to Reliable Contractors. Write for Illustrated Circular.

Sasgen Derrick Co.

Grand and Albany Aves. Phone Garfield 800-801



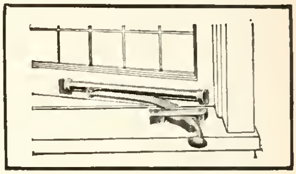
Security Casement Adjuster

Made only in Iron, any finish

When you think of casements, think of

WILKINS and SECURITY

The casement adjusters that always give satisfaction on outswinging casements. Finishes to match the other hardware and a wide range of prices.



Wilkins Casement Adjuster

Made only in Brass and Bronze

Let me send you further details

George Lester Wilkins 7067 North Clark Street CHICAGO

Rolling Partitions, Shutters, Blinds Enclosures, Disappearing & Space Saving } Wood and Metal

H. B. DODGE & CO., *Chicago*, Telephone Harrison 2821 332 So. Michigan Avenue

Agents for Jas. G. Wilson Mfg. Co.

ROLLING PARTITIONS, Types, *Horizontal* or Overhead, *Vertical* or Side Coiling which roll around metal shaft into box or case at top or side of opening. Roll cover can be treated architecturally as a beam, cornice, pilaster, pier or buttress, according to location, or inserted above ceiling line or behind wall face between structural members. Many schemes have been devised to meet varying conditions and details will be furnished on application.

SHUTTER OF ROLLING TYPE SHEET METAL, including steel, bronze and copper. We can arrange these shutters so that they can be operated electrically and all opened or closed at one time by pushing electric button.

VENETIAN BLINDS AND AWNINGS especially applicable for obstructing sun, storm and view through openings of all sorts, and at the same time, leaving full opening for air suitable for windows, sleeping porch enclosures, etc.

WARDROBE CASES of cedar or other woods with rolling doors that do not take room and arranged so that cases can be connected with ventilating system.

ADJUSTERS FOR WINDOW SHADES so as to raise or lower shade roller without interfering with its operation.

BLOCK FLOORS OF WOOD, ENGLISH SYSTEM, to be set direct on concrete or tile fireproof construction in asphaltum mastic without wood furring strips practically fireproof and soundproof.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Pitt Engineering Company

Manufacturers of

COMPLETE ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT

120 West Kinzie St., CHICAGO — Telephone Franklin 451

PITT ELEVATORS—electric and hydraulic—are noted for their unusually strong and rugged construction, thus insuring continuously satisfactory service. Both passenger and freight elevators are designed and built by our organization. We have recently completed certain large installations for the U. S. Government calling for exceptionally severe requirements.

SERVICE AND EQUIPMENT

A force of elevator construction and repair experts is maintained at all times available for repair, reconstruction and inspection service. Cables and elevator parts supplied promptly.

Efficiency in Vertical Transportation

FOR ANY JOB—LARGE OR SMALL
SPECIFY

Cornell-Wood-Board

Excels for Walls, Ceilings and Partitions
Repairs, Alterations or New Work

Super-Sized (Both Sides)—Makes the Board Less Susceptible to Atmospheric Changes.

WILL NOT WARP, CRACK OR BUCKLE
SERVICEABLE—SANITARY—ECONOMICAL

CORNELL WOOD PRODUCTS CO.

Executive Offices: 190 No. State St.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Mills: Cornell, Wis.

Branch Offices: New York, N. Y.; Los Angeles, Cal.; Minneapolis, Minn.; Denver, Colo.; Dallas, Tex.; Atlanta, Ga.
Foreign Offices: Wellington, New Zealand; Melbourne, Australia; Johannesburg, So. Africa

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 055054610